

NBC

Version 1.2.1 r5

Generated by Doxygen 1.6.2

Mon Oct 17 09:52:27 2011

Contents

1	NBC Programmer's Guide	1
2	Introduction	2
3	The NBC Language	2
3.1	Lexical Rules	3
3.1.1	Comments	3
3.1.2	Whitespace	4
3.1.3	Numerical Constants	4
3.1.4	String Constants	4
3.1.5	Identifiers and Keywords	5
3.2	Program Structure	6
3.2.1	Threads	6
3.2.2	Subroutines	7
3.2.3	Macro Functions	9
3.2.4	Data Segments	10
3.3	The Preprocessor	17
3.3.1	#include	18
3.3.2	#define	18
3.3.3	## (Concatenation)	18
3.3.4	Conditional Compilation	19
3.3.5	#import	20
3.3.6	#download	20
3.4	Compiler Tokens	20
3.5	Expression Evaluator	21
3.6	Statements	22
3.6.1	Assignment Statements	23
3.6.2	Math Statements	24
3.6.3	Logic Statements	34
3.6.4	Bit Manipulation Statements	36

3.6.5	Comparison Statements	38
3.6.6	Control Flow Statements	39
3.6.7	syscall	40
3.6.8	Timing Statements	58
3.6.9	Array Statements	59
3.6.10	String Statements	62
3.6.11	Scheduling Statements	65
3.6.12	Input Statements	68
3.6.13	Output Statements	69
3.6.14	Compile-time Statements	70
4	TXGPacket	73
5	Module Documentation	73
5.1	Comparison Constants	73
5.1.1	Detailed Description	73
5.1.2	Define Documentation	73
5.2	NXT Firmware Modules	74
5.2.1	Detailed Description	75
5.3	Input module	75
5.3.1	Detailed Description	76
5.4	Input module constants	76
5.4.1	Detailed Description	77
5.4.2	Define Documentation	77
5.5	Sensor types and modes	77
5.5.1	Detailed Description	78
5.6	Output module	79
5.6.1	Detailed Description	79
5.7	Output module constants	79
5.7.1	Detailed Description	80
5.8	Command module	80
5.8.1	Detailed Description	81

5.9	Command module constants	81
5.9.1	Detailed Description	82
5.9.2	Define Documentation	82
5.10	Comm module	83
5.10.1	Detailed Description	83
5.11	Button module	84
5.11.1	Detailed Description	84
5.12	IOCtrl module	84
5.12.1	Detailed Description	84
5.13	Loader module	84
5.13.1	Detailed Description	85
5.14	Sound module	85
5.14.1	Detailed Description	85
5.15	Ui module	86
5.15.1	Detailed Description	86
5.16	Low Speed module	86
5.16.1	Detailed Description	87
5.17	Display module	88
5.17.1	Detailed Description	88
5.18	HiTechnic API Functions	88
5.18.1	Detailed Description	101
5.18.2	Define Documentation	101
5.19	SuperPro analog output mode constants	142
5.19.1	Detailed Description	143
5.19.2	Define Documentation	143
5.20	SuperPro LED control constants	144
5.20.1	Detailed Description	144
5.20.2	Define Documentation	144
5.21	SuperPro digital pin constants	145
5.21.1	Detailed Description	145
5.21.2	Define Documentation	145

5.22	SuperPro Strobe control constants	146
5.22.1	Detailed Description	146
5.22.2	Define Documentation	147
5.23	MindSensors API Functions	147
5.23.1	Detailed Description	167
5.23.2	Define Documentation	167
5.24	Codatex API Functions	236
5.24.1	Detailed Description	237
5.24.2	Define Documentation	237
5.25	Dexter Industries API Functions	239
5.25.1	Detailed Description	242
5.25.2	Define Documentation	242
5.26	Microinfinity API Functions	251
5.26.1	Detailed Description	252
5.26.2	Define Documentation	252
5.27	RIC Macro Wrappers	253
5.27.1	Detailed Description	256
5.27.2	Define Documentation	256
5.28	NXT firmware module names	261
5.28.1	Detailed Description	262
5.28.2	Define Documentation	262
5.29	NXT firmware module IDs	263
5.29.1	Detailed Description	264
5.29.2	Define Documentation	264
5.30	Miscellaneous NBC/NXC constants	265
5.30.1	Detailed Description	265
5.30.2	Define Documentation	266
5.31	Third-party NXT devices	266
5.31.1	Detailed Description	267
5.32	Standard-C API functions	267
5.32.1	Detailed Description	267

5.33	A simple 3D graphics library	268
5.33.1	Detailed Description	270
5.33.2	Define Documentation	270
5.34	Output module functions	276
5.34.1	Detailed Description	279
5.34.2	Define Documentation	279
5.35	Input module functions	296
5.35.1	Detailed Description	300
5.35.2	Define Documentation	300
5.36	LowSpeed module functions	313
5.36.1	Detailed Description	315
5.36.2	Define Documentation	315
5.37	Low level LowSpeed module functions	324
5.37.1	Detailed Description	325
5.37.2	Define Documentation	325
5.38	Display module functions	329
5.38.1	Detailed Description	333
5.38.2	Define Documentation	333
5.39	Sound module functions	349
5.39.1	Detailed Description	351
5.39.2	Define Documentation	351
5.40	Command module functions	357
5.40.1	Detailed Description	361
5.40.2	Define Documentation	361
5.41	Button module functions	377
5.41.1	Detailed Description	379
5.41.2	Define Documentation	379
5.42	Ui module functions	382
5.42.1	Detailed Description	384
5.42.2	Define Documentation	385
5.43	Comm module functions	391

5.43.1 Detailed Description	400
5.43.2 Define Documentation	400
5.44 Direct Command functions	433
5.44.1 Detailed Description	436
5.44.2 Define Documentation	436
5.45 System Command functions	447
5.45.1 Detailed Description	449
5.45.2 Define Documentation	450
5.46 IOCtrl module functions	461
5.46.1 Detailed Description	461
5.46.2 Define Documentation	461
5.47 Loader module functions	461
5.47.1 Detailed Description	464
5.47.2 Define Documentation	464
5.48 cstdlib API	473
5.48.1 Detailed Description	474
5.48.2 Define Documentation	474
5.49 cmath API	474
5.49.1 Detailed Description	475
5.49.2 Define Documentation	475
5.50 Property constants	475
5.50.1 Detailed Description	475
5.50.2 Define Documentation	476
5.51 Array operation constants	476
5.51.1 Detailed Description	476
5.51.2 Define Documentation	476
5.52 System Call function constants	477
5.52.1 Detailed Description	479
5.52.2 Define Documentation	479
5.53 Line number constants	486
5.53.1 Detailed Description	487

5.53.2	Define Documentation	487
5.54	Time constants	488
5.54.1	Detailed Description	489
5.54.2	Define Documentation	489
5.55	Mailbox constants	494
5.55.1	Detailed Description	494
5.55.2	Define Documentation	495
5.56	VM state constants	496
5.56.1	Detailed Description	496
5.56.2	Define Documentation	496
5.57	Fatal errors	497
5.57.1	Detailed Description	497
5.57.2	Define Documentation	497
5.58	General errors	499
5.58.1	Detailed Description	499
5.58.2	Define Documentation	500
5.59	Communications specific errors	500
5.59.1	Detailed Description	500
5.59.2	Define Documentation	501
5.60	Remote control (direct commands) errors	501
5.60.1	Detailed Description	501
5.60.2	Define Documentation	501
5.61	Program status constants	502
5.61.1	Detailed Description	502
5.61.2	Define Documentation	502
5.62	Command module IOMAP offsets	503
5.62.1	Detailed Description	503
5.62.2	Define Documentation	504
5.63	IOCtrl module constants	505
5.63.1	Detailed Description	505
5.64	PowerOn constants	505

5.64.1 Detailed Description	506
5.64.2 Define Documentation	506
5.65 IOCtrl module IOMAP offsets	506
5.65.1 Detailed Description	506
5.65.2 Define Documentation	506
5.66 Loader module constants	507
5.66.1 Detailed Description	507
5.66.2 Define Documentation	507
5.67 Loader module IOMAP offsets	507
5.67.1 Detailed Description	508
5.67.2 Define Documentation	508
5.68 Loader module error codes	508
5.68.1 Detailed Description	509
5.68.2 Define Documentation	509
5.69 Loader module function constants	512
5.69.1 Detailed Description	513
5.69.2 Define Documentation	513
5.70 Sound module constants	516
5.70.1 Detailed Description	517
5.71 SoundFlags constants	517
5.71.1 Detailed Description	517
5.71.2 Define Documentation	518
5.72 SoundState constants	518
5.72.1 Detailed Description	518
5.72.2 Define Documentation	518
5.73 SoundMode constants	519
5.73.1 Detailed Description	519
5.73.2 Define Documentation	519
5.74 Sound module IOMAP offsets	520
5.74.1 Detailed Description	520
5.74.2 Define Documentation	520

5.75	Sound module miscellaneous constants	521
5.75.1	Detailed Description	521
5.75.2	Define Documentation	521
5.76	Tone constants	522
5.76.1	Detailed Description	523
5.76.2	Define Documentation	523
5.77	Button module constants	529
5.77.1	Detailed Description	529
5.78	Button name constants	529
5.78.1	Detailed Description	529
5.78.2	Define Documentation	530
5.79	ButtonState constants	531
5.79.1	Detailed Description	531
5.79.2	Define Documentation	531
5.80	Button module IOMAP offsets	532
5.80.1	Detailed Description	532
5.80.2	Define Documentation	532
5.81	Ui module constants	533
5.81.1	Detailed Description	534
5.82	CommandFlags constants	534
5.82.1	Detailed Description	534
5.82.2	Define Documentation	534
5.83	UIState constants	535
5.83.1	Detailed Description	536
5.83.2	Define Documentation	536
5.84	UIButton constants	538
5.84.1	Detailed Description	538
5.84.2	Define Documentation	538
5.85	BluetoothState constants	539
5.85.1	Detailed Description	539
5.85.2	Define Documentation	539

5.86	VM run state constants	540
5.86.1	Detailed Description	540
5.86.2	Define Documentation	540
5.87	Ui module IOMAP offsets	541
5.87.1	Detailed Description	541
5.87.2	Define Documentation	542
5.88	NBC Input port constants	543
5.88.1	Detailed Description	544
5.88.2	Define Documentation	544
5.89	NBC sensor type constants	544
5.89.1	Detailed Description	545
5.89.2	Define Documentation	545
5.90	NBC sensor mode constants	547
5.90.1	Detailed Description	548
5.90.2	Define Documentation	548
5.91	Input field constants	549
5.91.1	Detailed Description	549
5.91.2	Define Documentation	549
5.92	Input port digital pin constants	550
5.92.1	Detailed Description	550
5.92.2	Define Documentation	550
5.93	Color sensor array indices	551
5.93.1	Detailed Description	551
5.93.2	Define Documentation	551
5.94	Color values	552
5.94.1	Detailed Description	552
5.94.2	Define Documentation	552
5.95	Color calibration state constants	553
5.95.1	Detailed Description	553
5.95.2	Define Documentation	553
5.96	Color calibration constants	554

5.96.1 Detailed Description	554
5.96.2 Define Documentation	554
5.97 Input module IOMAP offsets	555
5.97.1 Detailed Description	555
5.97.2 Define Documentation	555
5.98 Constants to use with the Input module's Pin function	557
5.98.1 Detailed Description	558
5.98.2 Define Documentation	558
5.99 Output port constants	559
5.99.1 Detailed Description	559
5.99.2 Define Documentation	559
5.100PID constants	560
5.100.1 Detailed Description	560
5.100.2 Define Documentation	561
5.101Output port update flag constants	562
5.101.1 Detailed Description	562
5.101.2 Define Documentation	562
5.102Tachometer counter reset flags	563
5.102.1 Detailed Description	563
5.102.2 Define Documentation	564
5.103Output port mode constants	564
5.103.1 Detailed Description	565
5.103.2 Define Documentation	565
5.104Output port option constants	565
5.104.1 Detailed Description	566
5.104.2 Define Documentation	566
5.105Output regulation option constants	566
5.105.1 Detailed Description	566
5.105.2 Define Documentation	566
5.106Output port run state constants	566
5.106.1 Detailed Description	567

5.106.2 Define Documentation	567
5.107 Output port regulation mode constants	568
5.107.1 Detailed Description	568
5.107.2 Define Documentation	568
5.108 Output field constants	569
5.108.1 Detailed Description	570
5.108.2 Define Documentation	570
5.109 Output module IOMAP offsets	575
5.109.1 Detailed Description	576
5.109.2 Define Documentation	576
5.110 LowSpeed module constants	578
5.110.1 Detailed Description	579
5.111 LSState constants	579
5.111.1 Detailed Description	579
5.111.2 Define Documentation	580
5.112 LSChannelState constants	580
5.112.1 Detailed Description	581
5.112.2 Define Documentation	581
5.113 LSMode constants	581
5.113.1 Detailed Description	582
5.113.2 Define Documentation	582
5.114 LSErrorType constants	582
5.114.1 Detailed Description	583
5.114.2 Define Documentation	583
5.115 Low speed module IOMAP offsets	583
5.115.1 Detailed Description	584
5.115.2 Define Documentation	584
5.116 LSNoRestartOnRead constants	585
5.116.1 Detailed Description	586
5.116.2 Define Documentation	586
5.117 Standard I2C constants	587

5.117.1 Detailed Description	587
5.117.2 Define Documentation	587
5.118LEGO I2C address constants	588
5.118.1 Detailed Description	588
5.118.2 Define Documentation	588
5.119Ultrasonic sensor constants	588
5.119.1 Detailed Description	589
5.119.2 Define Documentation	589
5.120LEGO temperature sensor constants	590
5.120.1 Detailed Description	591
5.120.2 Define Documentation	591
5.121E-Meter sensor constants	593
5.121.1 Detailed Description	593
5.121.2 Define Documentation	593
5.122I2C option constants	594
5.122.1 Detailed Description	594
5.122.2 Define Documentation	595
5.123Display module constants	595
5.123.1 Detailed Description	597
5.123.2 Define Documentation	597
5.124DisplayExecuteFunction constants	601
5.124.1 Detailed Description	601
5.124.2 Define Documentation	601
5.125Drawing option constants	602
5.125.1 Detailed Description	603
5.125.2 Define Documentation	603
5.126Font drawing option constants	605
5.126.1 Detailed Description	605
5.126.2 Define Documentation	605
5.127Display flags	606
5.127.1 Detailed Description	607

5.127.2 Define Documentation	607
5.128 Display contrast constants	607
5.128.1 Detailed Description	608
5.128.2 Define Documentation	608
5.129 Text line constants	608
5.129.1 Detailed Description	608
5.129.2 Define Documentation	609
5.130 Display module IOMAP offsets	610
5.130.1 Detailed Description	610
5.130.2 Define Documentation	610
5.131 Comm module constants	612
5.131.1 Detailed Description	613
5.132 Miscellaneous Comm module constants	614
5.132.1 Detailed Description	614
5.132.2 Define Documentation	614
5.133 Bluetooth State constants	616
5.133.1 Detailed Description	616
5.133.2 Define Documentation	616
5.134 Data mode constants	617
5.134.1 Detailed Description	617
5.134.2 Define Documentation	617
5.135 Bluetooth state status constants	618
5.135.1 Detailed Description	618
5.135.2 Define Documentation	618
5.136 Remote connection constants	619
5.136.1 Detailed Description	619
5.136.2 Define Documentation	619
5.137 Bluetooth hardware status constants	621
5.137.1 Detailed Description	621
5.137.2 Define Documentation	621
5.138 Hi-speed port constants	621

5.138.1 Detailed Description	622
5.139Hi-speed port flags constants	622
5.139.1 Detailed Description	622
5.139.2 Define Documentation	622
5.140Hi-speed port state constants	623
5.140.1 Detailed Description	623
5.140.2 Define Documentation	623
5.141Hi-speed port SysCommHSControl constants	624
5.141.1 Detailed Description	624
5.141.2 Define Documentation	624
5.142Hi-speed port baud rate constants	625
5.142.1 Detailed Description	625
5.142.2 Define Documentation	625
5.143Hi-speed port UART mode constants	627
5.143.1 Detailed Description	628
5.143.2 Define Documentation	628
5.144Hi-speed port data bits constants	628
5.144.1 Detailed Description	629
5.144.2 Define Documentation	629
5.145Hi-speed port stop bits constants	629
5.145.1 Detailed Description	629
5.145.2 Define Documentation	630
5.146Hi-speed port parity constants	630
5.146.1 Detailed Description	630
5.146.2 Define Documentation	630
5.147Hi-speed port combined UART constants	631
5.147.1 Detailed Description	631
5.147.2 Define Documentation	631
5.148Hi-speed port address constants	632
5.148.1 Detailed Description	632
5.148.2 Define Documentation	632

5.149	Device status constants	633
5.149.1	Detailed Description	633
5.149.2	Define Documentation	633
5.150	Comm module interface function constants	634
5.150.1	Detailed Description	635
5.150.2	Define Documentation	635
5.151	Comm module status code constants	637
5.151.1	Detailed Description	637
5.151.2	Define Documentation	637
5.152	Comm module IOMAP offsets	638
5.152.1	Detailed Description	639
5.152.2	Define Documentation	640
5.153	RCX constants	645
5.153.1	Detailed Description	646
5.154	RCX output constants	646
5.154.1	Detailed Description	646
5.154.2	Define Documentation	646
5.155	RCX output mode constants	647
5.155.1	Detailed Description	647
5.155.2	Define Documentation	647
5.156	RCX output direction constants	648
5.156.1	Detailed Description	648
5.156.2	Define Documentation	648
5.157	RCX output power constants	648
5.157.1	Detailed Description	649
5.157.2	Define Documentation	649
5.158	RCX IR remote constants	649
5.158.1	Detailed Description	650
5.158.2	Define Documentation	650
5.159	RCX and Scout sound constants	651
5.159.1	Detailed Description	652

5.159.2 Define Documentation	652
5.160Scout constants	653
5.160.1 Detailed Description	653
5.161Scout light constants	653
5.161.1 Detailed Description	654
5.161.2 Define Documentation	654
5.162Scout sound constants	654
5.162.1 Detailed Description	655
5.162.2 Define Documentation	655
5.163Scout sound set constants	657
5.163.1 Detailed Description	657
5.163.2 Define Documentation	658
5.164Scout mode constants	658
5.164.1 Detailed Description	658
5.164.2 Define Documentation	659
5.165Scout motion rule constants	659
5.165.1 Detailed Description	659
5.165.2 Define Documentation	659
5.166Scout touch rule constants	660
5.166.1 Detailed Description	660
5.166.2 Define Documentation	661
5.167Scout light rule constants	661
5.167.1 Detailed Description	661
5.167.2 Define Documentation	662
5.168Scout transmit rule constants	662
5.168.1 Detailed Description	662
5.168.2 Define Documentation	663
5.169Scout special effect constants	663
5.169.1 Detailed Description	663
5.169.2 Define Documentation	663
5.170RCX and Scout source constants	664

5.170.1 Detailed Description	665
5.170.2 Define Documentation	665
5.171RCX and Scout opcode constants	669
5.171.1 Detailed Description	671
5.171.2 Define Documentation	671
5.172HiTechnic/mindsensors Power Function/IR Train constants	679
5.172.1 Detailed Description	679
5.173Power Function command constants	680
5.173.1 Detailed Description	680
5.173.2 Define Documentation	680
5.174Power Function channel constants	681
5.174.1 Detailed Description	681
5.174.2 Define Documentation	681
5.175Power Function mode constants	681
5.175.1 Detailed Description	682
5.175.2 Define Documentation	682
5.176PF/IR Train function constants	683
5.176.1 Detailed Description	683
5.176.2 Define Documentation	683
5.177IR Train channel constants	683
5.177.1 Detailed Description	684
5.177.2 Define Documentation	684
5.178Power Function output constants	684
5.178.1 Detailed Description	685
5.178.2 Define Documentation	685
5.179Power Function pin constants	685
5.179.1 Detailed Description	685
5.179.2 Define Documentation	685
5.180Power Function single pin function constants	685
5.180.1 Detailed Description	686
5.180.2 Define Documentation	686

5.181Power Function CST options constants	686
5.181.1 Detailed Description	687
5.181.2 Define Documentation	687
5.182Power Function PWM option constants	688
5.182.1 Detailed Description	688
5.182.2 Define Documentation	688
5.183HiTechnic device constants	690
5.183.1 Detailed Description	691
5.183.2 Define Documentation	691
5.184HiTechnic IRSeeker2 constants	692
5.184.1 Detailed Description	693
5.184.2 Define Documentation	693
5.185HiTechnic IRReceiver constants	695
5.185.1 Detailed Description	695
5.185.2 Define Documentation	695
5.186HiTechnic Color2 constants	696
5.186.1 Detailed Description	696
5.186.2 Define Documentation	697
5.187HiTechnic Angle sensor constants	698
5.187.1 Detailed Description	698
5.187.2 Define Documentation	698
5.188HiTechnic Barometric sensor constants	700
5.188.1 Detailed Description	700
5.188.2 Define Documentation	700
5.189HiTechnic Prototype board constants	700
5.189.1 Detailed Description	701
5.189.2 Define Documentation	701
5.190HiTechnic Prototype board analog input constants	702
5.190.1 Detailed Description	702
5.190.2 Define Documentation	703
5.191HiTechnic SuperPro constants	703

5.191.1 Detailed Description	705
5.191.2 Define Documentation	705
5.192HiTechnic SuperPro analog input index constants	710
5.192.1 Detailed Description	711
5.192.2 Define Documentation	711
5.193HiTechnic SuperPro analog output index constants	711
5.193.1 Detailed Description	712
5.193.2 Define Documentation	712
5.194MindSensors device constants	712
5.194.1 Detailed Description	713
5.194.2 Define Documentation	713
5.195MindSensors DIST-Nx constants	715
5.195.1 Detailed Description	716
5.195.2 Define Documentation	716
5.196MindSensors PSP-Nx constants	717
5.196.1 Detailed Description	718
5.196.2 Define Documentation	718
5.197MindSensors PSP-Nx button set 1 constants	719
5.197.1 Detailed Description	719
5.197.2 Define Documentation	719
5.198MindSensors PSP-Nx button set 2 constants	720
5.198.1 Detailed Description	721
5.198.2 Define Documentation	721
5.199MindSensors nRLink constants	722
5.199.1 Detailed Description	722
5.199.2 Define Documentation	722
5.200MindSensors ACCL-Nx constants	724
5.200.1 Detailed Description	724
5.200.2 Define Documentation	724
5.201MindSensors ACCL-Nx sensitivity level constants	726
5.201.1 Detailed Description	727

5.201.2 Define Documentation	727
5.202MindSensors PFMate constants	727
5.202.1 Detailed Description	728
5.202.2 Define Documentation	728
5.203PFMate motor constants	729
5.203.1 Detailed Description	729
5.203.2 Define Documentation	729
5.204PFMate channel constants	730
5.204.1 Detailed Description	730
5.204.2 Define Documentation	730
5.205MindSensors NXTServo constants	730
5.205.1 Detailed Description	731
5.206MindSensors NXTServo registers	731
5.206.1 Detailed Description	732
5.206.2 Define Documentation	732
5.207MindSensors NXTServo position constants	735
5.207.1 Detailed Description	735
5.207.2 Define Documentation	735
5.208MindSensors NXTServo quick position constants	736
5.208.1 Detailed Description	736
5.208.2 Define Documentation	736
5.209MindSensors NXTServo servo numbers	736
5.209.1 Detailed Description	737
5.209.2 Define Documentation	737
5.210MindSensors NXTServo commands	738
5.210.1 Detailed Description	738
5.210.2 Define Documentation	738
5.211MindSensors NXTHID constants	739
5.211.1 Detailed Description	740
5.212MindSensors NXTHID registers	740
5.212.1 Detailed Description	740

5.212.2 Define Documentation	740
5.213MindSensors NXTHID modifier keys	741
5.213.1 Detailed Description	741
5.213.2 Define Documentation	741
5.214MindSensors NXTHID commands	742
5.214.1 Detailed Description	742
5.214.2 Define Documentation	742
5.215MindSensors NXTPowerMeter constants	743
5.215.1 Detailed Description	743
5.216MindSensors NXTPowerMeter registers	743
5.216.1 Detailed Description	744
5.216.2 Define Documentation	744
5.217MindSensors NXTPowerMeter commands	745
5.217.1 Detailed Description	745
5.217.2 Define Documentation	746
5.218MindSensors NXTSumoEyes constants	746
5.218.1 Detailed Description	746
5.218.2 Define Documentation	746
5.219MindSensors NXTLineLeader constants	747
5.219.1 Detailed Description	747
5.220MindSensors NXTLineLeader registers	747
5.220.1 Detailed Description	748
5.220.2 Define Documentation	748
5.221MindSensors NXTLineLeader commands	749
5.221.1 Detailed Description	750
5.221.2 Define Documentation	750
5.222Codatex device constants	751
5.222.1 Detailed Description	751
5.223Codatex RFID sensor constants	751
5.223.1 Detailed Description	752
5.223.2 Define Documentation	752

5.224	Codatex RFID sensor modes	752
5.224.1	Detailed Description	753
5.224.2	Define Documentation	753
5.225	Dexter Industries device constants	753
5.225.1	Detailed Description	753
5.226	Dexter Industries GPS sensor constants	754
5.226.1	Detailed Description	754
5.226.2	Define Documentation	754
5.227	Dexter Industries IMU sensor constants	755
5.227.1	Detailed Description	757
5.227.2	Define Documentation	757
5.228	Dexter Industries IMU Gyro register constants	757
5.228.1	Detailed Description	758
5.228.2	Define Documentation	758
5.229	Dexter Industries IMU Gyro control register 1 constants	762
5.229.1	Detailed Description	762
5.229.2	Define Documentation	762
5.230	Dexter Industries IMU Gyro control register 2 constants	764
5.230.1	Detailed Description	764
5.230.2	Define Documentation	764
5.231	Dexter Industries IMU Gyro control register 3 constants	766
5.231.1	Detailed Description	766
5.231.2	Define Documentation	766
5.232	Dexter Industries IMU Gyro control register 4 constants	767
5.232.1	Detailed Description	767
5.232.2	Define Documentation	768
5.233	Dexter Industries IMU Gyro control register 5 constants	768
5.233.1	Detailed Description	769
5.233.2	Define Documentation	769
5.234	Dexter Industries IMU Gyro FIFO control register onstants	770
5.234.1	Detailed Description	770

5.234.2 Define Documentation	770
5.235 Dexter Industries IMU Gyro status register constants	771
5.235.1 Detailed Description	771
5.235.2 Define Documentation	771
5.236 Dexter Industries IMU Accelerometer register constants	772
5.236.1 Detailed Description	773
5.236.2 Define Documentation	773
5.237 Dexter Industries IMU Accelerometer status register constants	776
5.237.1 Detailed Description	776
5.237.2 Define Documentation	777
5.238 Dexter Industries IMU Accelerometer mode control register constants	777
5.238.1 Detailed Description	777
5.238.2 Define Documentation	777
5.239 Dexter Industries IMU Accelerometer interrupt latch reset register constants	778
5.239.1 Detailed Description	778
5.239.2 Define Documentation	779
5.240 Dexter Industries IMU Accelerometer control register 1 constants	779
5.240.1 Detailed Description	779
5.240.2 Define Documentation	779
5.241 Dexter Industries IMU Accelerometer control register 2 constants	780
5.241.1 Detailed Description	781
5.241.2 Define Documentation	781
5.242 Microinfinity device constants	781
5.242.1 Detailed Description	781
5.243 Microinfinity CruzCore XG1300L sensor constants	782
5.243.1 Detailed Description	782
5.243.2 Define Documentation	782
5.244 Microinfinity CruzCore XG1300L	783
5.244.1 Detailed Description	784
5.244.2 Define Documentation	784

5.245	Data type limits	784
5.245.1	Detailed Description	785
5.245.2	Define Documentation	785
5.246	Graphics library begin modes	786
5.246.1	Detailed Description	787
5.246.2	Define Documentation	787
5.247	Graphics library actions	787
5.247.1	Detailed Description	788
5.247.2	Define Documentation	788
5.248	Graphics library settings	789
5.248.1	Detailed Description	789
5.248.2	Define Documentation	789
5.249	Graphics library cull mode	790
5.249.1	Detailed Description	790
5.249.2	Define Documentation	790
6	File Documentation	790
6.1	NBCAPIDocs.h File Reference	790
6.1.1	Detailed Description	790
6.2	NBCCCommon.h File Reference	791
6.2.1	Detailed Description	838
6.2.2	Define Documentation	838

1 NBC Programmer's Guide

October 10, 2011

by John Hansen

- [Introduction](#)

- [The NBC Language](#)

2 Introduction

Introduction

NBC stands for NeXT Byte Codes. It is a simple language for programming the LEGO MINDSTORMS NXT product. The NXT has a byte-code interpreter (provided by LEGO), which can be used to execute programs. The NBC compiler translates a source program into LEGO NXT byte-codes, which can then be executed on the NXT itself. Although the preprocessor and format of NBC programs are similar to assembly, NBC is not a general-purpose assembly language - there are many restrictions that stem from limitations of the LEGO byte-code interpreter.

Logically, NBC is defined as two separate pieces. The NBC language describes the syntax to be used in writing programs. The NBC Application Programming Interface (API) describes the system functions, constants, and macros that can be used by programs. This API is defined in a special file known as a "header file" which is automatically included at the beginning of any NBC program.

This document describes both the NBC language and the NBC API. In short, it provides the information needed to write NBC programs. Since there are different interfaces for NBC, this document does not describe how to use any specific NBC implementation (such as the command-line compiler or Bricx Command Center). Refer to the documentation provided with the NBC tool, such as the NBC User Manual, for information specific to that implementation.

For up-to-date information and documentation for NBC, visit the NBC website at <http://bricxcc.sourceforge.net/nbc/>.

3 The NBC Language

The NBC Language

This section describes the NBC language itself. This includes the lexical rules used by the compiler, the structure programs, statements, and expressions, and the operation of the preprocessor.

Unlike some assembly languages, NBC is a case-sensitive language. That means that the identifier "xYz" is not the same identifier as "Xyz". Similarly, the subtract statement begins with the keyword "sub" but "suB", "Sub", or "SUB" are all just valid identifiers - not keywords.

- [Lexical Rules](#)
- [Program Structure](#)

- [The Preprocessor](#)
- [Compiler Tokens](#)
- [Expression Evaluator](#)
- [Statements](#)

3.1 Lexical Rules

Lexical Rules

The lexical rules describe how NBC breaks a source file into individual tokens. This includes the way comments are written, then handling of whitespace, and valid characters for identifiers.

- [Comments](#)
- [Whitespace](#)
- [Numerical Constants](#)
- [String Constants](#)
- [Identifiers and Keywords](#)

3.1.1 Comments

Comments

Three forms of comments are supported in NBC. The first form (traditional C comments) begin with `/*` and end with `*/`. These comments are allowed to span multiple lines, but they cannot be nested.

```
/* this is a comment */

/* this is a two
   line comment */

/* another comment...
   /* trying to nest...
      ending the inner comment...*/
   this text is no longer a comment! */
```

The second form of comments supported in NXBC begins with `//` and continues to the end of the current line. These are sometimes known as C++ style comments.

```
// a single line comment
```

The third form of comments begins with `;` and ends with a newline. This form is the traditional assembly language style comments.

```
; another single line comment
```

As you might guess, the compiler ignores comments. Their only purpose is to allow the programmer to document the source code.

3.1.2 Whitespace

Whitespace

Whitespace consists of all spaces, tabs, and newlines. It is used to separate tokens and to make a program more readable. As long as the tokens are distinguishable, adding or subtracting whitespace has no effect on the meaning of a program. For example, the following lines of code both have the same meaning:

```
set x, 2
set x,  2
```

Generally, whitespace is ignored outside of string constants and constant numeric expressions. However, unlike in C, NBC statements may not span multiple lines. Aside from pre-processor macros invocations, each statement in an NBC program must begin and end on the same line.

```
add x, x, 2 // okay
add x,      // error
    x, 2    // error

set x, (2*2)+43-12 // okay
set x, 2 * 2 // error (constant expression contains whitespace)
```

The exception to this rule is if you end a line with the `'\'` character which makes the NBC parser continue the current statement on the next line just like with preprocessor macros.

```
add x, \
    x, 2 // okay
```

3.1.3 Numerical Constants

Numerical Constants

Numerical constants may be written in either decimal or hexadecimal form. Decimal constants consist of one or more decimal digits. Decimal constants may optionally include a decimal point along with one or more decimal digits following the decimal point. Hexadecimal constants start with `0x` or `0X` followed by one or more hexadecimal digits.

```
set x, 10 // set x to 10
set x, 0x10 // set x to 16 (10 hex)
mov f, 1.5 // set f to 1.5
```

3.1.4 String Constants

String Constants

String constants in NBC are delimited with either single or double quote characters. NBC represents a string as an array of bytes, with the last byte in the array being a zero. The final zero byte is generally referred to as the null terminator.

```
TextOut(0, LCD_LINE1, 'testing')
```

3.1.5 Identifiers and Keywords

Identifiers and Keywords

Identifiers are used for variable, task, function, and subroutine names. The first character of an identifier must be an upper or lower case letter or the underscore ('_'). Remaining characters may be letters, numbers, and underscores.

A number of tokens are reserved for use in the NBC language itself. These are called keywords and may not be used as identifiers. A complete list of keywords appears below:

add	sub	neg	mul
div	mod	and	or
xor	not	cmp	tst
index	replace	arrsize	arrbuild
arrsubset	arrinit	mov	set
flatten	unflatten	numtostr	strtonum
strcat	strsubset	strtoarr	arrtostr
jmp	brcmp	brtst	syscall
stop	exit	exitto	acquire
release	subcall	subret	setin
setout	getin	getout	wait
gettick	thread	endt	subroutine
follows	precedes	segment	ends
typedef	struct	db	byte
sbyte	ubyte	dw	word
sword	uword	dd	dword
sdword	udword	long	slong
ulong	void	mutex	waitv
call	return	abs	sign
strindex	strreplace	strlen	shl
shr	sizeof	compchk	compif
compelse	compend		isconst
asl	asr	lsl	lsr
rotl	rotr	start	stopthread
priority	cmnt	fmtnum	compchktype
float	wait2	sqrt	waitv
arrop	acos	asin	atan
ceil	exp	floor	tan
tanh	cos	cosh	log
log10	sin	sinh	trunc
frac	atan2	pow	muldiv
acosd	asind	atand	tand
tanhd	cosd	coshd	sind
sinhd	atan2d	addrof	

3.2 Program Structure

Program Structure

An NBC program is composed of code blocks and global variables in data segments. There are two primary types of code blocks: thread and subroutines. Each of these types of code blocks has its own unique features and restrictions, but they share a common structure.

A third type of code block is the preprocessor macro function. This code block type is used throughout the NBC API. Macro functions are the only type of code block, which

use a parameter passing syntax similar to what you might see in a language like C or Pascal.

Data segment blocks are used to define types and to declare variables. An NBC program can have zero or more data segments, which can be placed either outside of a code block or within a code block. Regardless of the location of the data segment, all variables in an NBC program are global.

- [Threads](#)
- [Subroutines](#)
- [Macro Functions](#)
- [Data Segments](#)

3.2.1 Threads

Threads

The NXT implicitly supports multi-threading, thus an NBC thread directly corresponds to an NXT thread. Threads are defined using the thread keyword with the following syntax:

```
thread name
  // the thread's code is placed here
endt
```

The name of the thread may be any legal identifier. A program must always have at least one thread. If there is a thread named "main" then that thread will be the thread that is started whenever the program is run. If none of the threads are named "main" then the very first thread that the compiler encounters in the source code will be the main thread. The maximum number of threads supported by the NXT is 256.

The body of a thread consists of a list of statements and optional data segments. Threads may be started by scheduling dependant threads using the [precedes](#) or [follows](#) statements. You may also start a thread using the [start](#) statement. With the standard NXT firmware threads cannot be stopped by another thread. The only way to stop a thread is by stopping all threads using the [stop](#) statement or by a thread stopping on its own via the [exit](#) and [exitto](#) statements. Using the NBC/NBC enhanced firmware you can also stop another thread using the [stopthread](#) statement.

```
thread main
  precedes waiter, worker
  // thread body goes here
  // finalize this thread and schedule the threads in the
  // specified range to execute
  exit // all dependants are automatically scheduled
endt

thread waiter
  // thread body goes here
```



```
// exit
// exit is optional due to smart compiler finalization
endt

thread worker
  precedes waiter
  // thread body goes here
  exit // only one dependent - schedule it to execute
endt
```

- [endt](#)

3.2.1.1 endt

End thread

A thread definition ends with the `endt` keyword.

```
thread main
  // thread body goes here
endt
```

3.2.2 Subroutines

Subroutines

Subroutines allow a single copy of some code to be shared between several different callers. This makes subroutines much more space efficient than macro functions. Subroutines are defined using the subroutine keyword with the following syntax:

```
subroutine name
  // body of subroutine
  return // subroutines must end with a return statement
ends
```

A subroutine is just a special type of thread that is designed to be called explicitly by other threads or subroutines. Its name can be any legal identifier. Subroutines are not scheduled to run via the same mechanism that is used with threads. Instead, subroutines and threads execute other subroutines by using the [call](#) statement (described in the [Statements](#) section).

```
thread main
  // body of main thread goes here
  call mySub // compiler handles subroutine return address
  exit // finalize execution (details handled by the compiler)
endt

subroutine mySub
  // body of subroutine goes here
  return // compiler handles the subroutine return address
ends
```

You can pass arguments into and out of subroutines using global variables. If a subroutine is designed to be used by concurrently executing threads then calls to the subroutine must be protected by acquiring a mutex prior to the subroutine call and releasing the mutex after the call.

You can also call a thread as a subroutine using a slightly different syntax. This technique is required if you want to call a subroutine which executes two threads simultaneously. The `subcall` and `subret` statements must be used instead of `call` and `return`. You also must provide a global variable to store the return address as shown in the sample code below.

```
thread main
  // thread body goes here
  acquire ssMutex
  call SharedSub // automatic return address
  release ssMutex
  // calling a thread as a subroutine
  subcall AnotherSub, othersub_returnaddress
  exit
endt

subroutine SharedSub
  // subroutine body goes here
  return // return is required as the last operation
ends

thread AnotherSub
  // threads can be subroutines too
  subret othersub_returnaddress // manual return address
endt
```

After the subroutine completes executing, it returns back to the calling routine and program execution continues with the next statement following the subroutine call. The maximum number of threads and subroutines supported by the NXT firmware is 256.

- `ends`

3.2.2.1 ends

End subroutine or data segment.

A subroutine definition ends with the `ends` keyword.

```
subroutine doStuff
  // subroutine body goes here
ends
```

A data segment also ends with the `ends` keyword.

```
dseg segment
  // data definitions go here
dseg ends
```

3.2.3 Macro Functions

Macro Functions

It is often helpful to group a set of statements together into a single function, which can then be called as needed. NBC supports macro functions with arguments. Values may be returned from a macro function by changing the value of one or more of the arguments within the body of the macro function.

Macro functions are defined using the following syntax:

```
#define name(argument_list) \  
    // body of the macro function \  
    // last line in macro function body has no '\\' at the end
```

Please note that the newline escape character ('\n') must be the very last character on the line. If it is followed by any whitespace or comments then the macro body is terminated at that point and the next line is not considered to be part of the macro definition.

The argument list may be empty, or it may contain one or more argument definitions. An argument to a macro function has no type. Each argument is simply defined by its name. Multiple arguments are separated by commas. Arguments to a macro function can either be inputs (constants or variables) for the code in the body of the function to process or they can be outputs (variables only) for the code to modify and return. The following sample shows how to define a macro function to simplify the process of drawing text on the NXT LCD screen:

```
#define MyMacro(x, y, berase, msg) \  
    mov dtArgs.Location.X, x \  
    mov dtArgs.Location.Y, y \  
    mov dtArgs.Options, berase \  
    mov dtArgs.Text, msg \  
    syscall DrawText, dtArgs  
  
MyMacro(0, 0, TRUE, 'testing')  
MyMacro(10, 20, FALSE, 'Please Work')
```

NBC macro functions are always expanded inline by the NBC preprocessor. This means that each call to a macro function results in another copy of the function's code being included in the program. Unless used judiciously, inline macro functions can lead to excessive code size.

3.2.4 Data Segments

Data Segments

Data segments contain all type definitions and variable declarations. Data segments are defined using the following syntax:

```
dseg segment  
    // type definitions and variable declarations go here  
dseg ends
```

```
thread main
  dseg segment
    // or here - still global, though
  dseg ends
endt
```

- [segment](#)

You can have multiple data segments in an NBC program. All variables are global regardless of where they are declared. Once declared, they may be used within all threads, subroutines, and macro functions. Their scope begins at the declaration and ends at the end of the program.

- [Type Definitions](#)
- [Structure Definitions](#)
- [Variable Declarations](#)

3.2.4.1 segment

Start a data segment.

A data segment starts with the segment keyword.

```
dseg segment
  // data definitions go here
dseg ends
```

3.2.4.2 Type Definitions

Type Definitions

Type definitions must be contained within a data segment. They are used to define new type aliases or new aggregate types (i.e., structures). A type alias is defined using the `typedef` keyword with the following syntax:

```
type_alias typedef existing_type
```

The new alias name may be any valid identifier. The existing type must be some type already known by the compiler. It can be a native type or a user-defined type. Once a type alias has been defined it can be used in subsequent variable declarations and aggregate type definitions. The following is an example of a simple type alias definition:

```
big typedef dword // big is now an alias for the dword type
```

3.2.4.3 Structure Definitions

Structure Definitions

Structure definitions must also be contained within a data segment. They are used to define a type which aggregates or contains other native or user-defined types. A structure definition is defined using the struct and ends keywords with the following syntax:

```
TypeName struct
    x byte
    y byte
TypeName ends
```

Structure definitions allow you to manage related data in a single combined type. They can be as simple or complex as the needs of your program dictate. The following is an example of a fairly complex structure:

```
MyPoint struct
    x byte
    y byte
MyPoint ends
ComplexStrut struct
    value1 big           // using a type alias
    value2 sdword
    buffer byte[]        // array of byte
    blen word
    extrastuff MyPoint[] // array of structs
    pt_1 MyPoint         // struct contains struct instances
    pt_2 MyPoint
ComplexStruct ends
```

3.2.4.4 Variable Declarations

Variable Declarations

All variable declarations must be contained within a data segment. They are used to declare variables for use in a code block such as a thread, subroutine, or macro function. A variable is declared using the following syntax:

```
var_name type_name optional_initialization
```

The variable name may be any valid identifier. The type name must be a type or type alias already known by the compiler. The optional initialization format depends on the variable type, but for non-aggregate (scalar) types the format is simply a constant integer or constant expression (which may not contain whitespace). See the examples later in this section.

The NXT firmware supports several different types of variables which are grouped into two categories: scalar types and aggregate types. Scalar types are a single integer value which may be signed or unsigned and occupy one, two, or four bytes of memory. The keywords for declaring variables of a scalar type are listed in the following table:

Type Name	Information
byte , ubyte , db	8 bit unsigned
sbyte	8 bit signed
word , uword , dw	16 bit unsigned
sword	16 bit signed
dword , udword , dd	32 bit unsigned
sdword	32 bit signed
long , ulong	32 bit unsigned (alias for dword, udword)
slong	32 bit signed (alias for sdword)
float	32 bit IEEE 754 floating point type
mutex	Special type used for exclusive subroutine access

Table 1. Scalar Types

Examples of scalar variable declarations are as follow:

```
dseg segment
  x byte          // initialized to zero by default
  y byte 12       // initialize to 12
  z sword -2048   // a signed value
  myVar big 0x12345 // use a type alias
  var1 dword 0xFF // value is 255
  myMutex mutex   // mutexes ignore initialization, if present
  bTrue byte 1    // byte variables can be used as booleans
dseg ends
```

Aggregate variables are either structures or arrays of some other type (either scalar or aggregate). Once a user-defined struct type has been defined it may be used to declare a variable of that type. Similarly, user-defined struct types can be used in array declarations. Arrays and structs may be nested (i.e., contained in other arrays or structures) as deeply as the needs of your program dictate, but nesting deeper than 2 or 3 levels may lead to slower program execution due to NXT firmware memory constraints.

Examples of aggregate variable declarations are as follow:

```
dseg segment
  buffer byte[] // starts off empty
  msg byte[] 'Testing'
  // msg is an array of byte =
  // (0x54, 0x65, 0x73, 0x74, 0x69, 0x6e, 0x67, 0x00)
  data long[] {0xabcd, 0xfade0} // two values in the array
  myStruct ComplexStruct // declare an instance of a struct
  Points MyPoint[] // declare an array of a structs
  msgs byte[][] // an array of an array of byte
dseg ends
```

Byte arrays may be initialized either by using braces containing a list of numeric values ({val1, val2, ..., valN}) or by using a string constant delimited with single-quote

characters ('Testing'). Embedded single quote characters must be escaped using the `'\'` character. The `'\'` character can be part of the string by using two forward slashes: `'\\'`. Arrays of any scalar type other than byte should be initialized using braces. Arrays of struct and nested arrays cannot be initialized.

3.2.4.4.1 **byte** The byte type

In NBC the byte type is an unsigned 8-bit value. This type can store values from zero to [UCHAR_MAX](#). You can also define an unsigned 8-bit variable using the [ubyte](#) or [db](#) keywords.

```
dseg segment
  x byte 12
  b ubyte 0xE2
  test db 0xa0
dseg ends
```

3.2.4.4.2 **ubyte** The ubyte type

In NBC the ubyte type is an unsigned 8-bit value. This type can store values from zero to [UCHAR_MAX](#). You can also define an unsigned 8-bit variable using the [ubyte](#) or [db](#) keywords.

```
dseg segment
  x byte 12
  b ubyte 0xE2
  test db 0xa0
dseg ends
```

3.2.4.4.3 **db** The db type

In NBC the db type is an unsigned 8-bit value. This type can store values from zero to [UCHAR_MAX](#). You can also define an unsigned 8-bit variable using the [ubyte](#) or [byte](#) keywords.

```
dseg segment
  x byte 12
  b ubyte 0xE2
  test db 0xa0
dseg ends
```

3.2.4.4.4 **sbyte** The sbyte type

In NBC the sbyte type is a signed 8-bit value. This type can store values from [SCHAR_MIN](#) to [SCHAR_MAX](#). The sbyte type is often used to store the ASCII value of a single character.

```
dseg segment
  ch sbyte 12
dseg ends
```

3.2.4.4.5 word The word type

In NBC the word type is an unsigned 16-bit value. This type can store values from zero to [UINT_MAX](#). You can also define an unsigned 16-bit variable using the [uword](#) or [dw](#) keywords.

```
dseg segment
  x word 0xffff0
  y uword 62450
  z dw 48500
dseg ends
```

3.2.4.4.6 uword The uword type

In NBC the uword type is an unsigned 16-bit value. This type can store values from zero to [UINT_MAX](#). You can also define an unsigned 16-bit variable using the [word](#) or [dw](#) keywords.

```
dseg segment
  x word 0xffff0
  y uword 62450
  z dw 48500
dseg ends
```

3.2.4.4.7 dw The dw type

In NBC the dw type is an unsigned 16-bit value. This type can store values from zero to [UINT_MAX](#). You can also define an unsigned 16-bit variable using the [uword](#) or [word](#) keywords.

```
dseg segment
  x word 0xffff0
  y uword 62450
  z dw 48500
dseg ends
```

3.2.4.4.8 sword The sword type

In NBC the sword type is a signed 16-bit value. This type can store values from [INT_MIN](#) to [INT_MAX](#).

```
dseg segment
  x sword 0xffff
  y sword -23
dseg ends
```

3.2.4.4.9 dword The dword type

In NBC the dword type is an unsigned 32-bit value. The range of values that can be stored in a ulong variable is from zero to [ULONG_MAX](#).

```
dseg segment
```



```
a ulong 0xdeadbeef
b long 80000
c dword 150000
d udword 200000
e dd 400000
dseg ends
```

3.2.4.4.10 udword The udword type

In NBC the udword type is an unsigned 32-bit value. The range of values that can be stored in a ulong variable is from zero to [ULONG_MAX](#).

```
dseg segment
a ulong 0xdeadbeef
b long 80000
c dword 150000
d udword 200000
e dd 400000
dseg ends
```

3.2.4.4.11 dd The dd type

In NBC the dd type is an unsigned 32-bit value. The range of values that can be stored in a ulong variable is from zero to [ULONG_MAX](#).

```
dseg segment
a ulong 0xdeadbeef
b long 80000
c dword 150000
d udword 200000
e dd 400000
dseg ends
```

3.2.4.4.12 sdword The sdword type

In NBC the sdword type is a signed 32-bit value. This type can store values from [LONG_MIN](#) to [LONG_MAX](#). You can also define a signed 32-bit variable using the [slong](#) keywords.

```
dseg segment
x slong 2147000000
y sdword -88235
dseg ends
```

3.2.4.4.13 long The long type

In NBC the long type is an unsigned 32-bit value. The range of values that can be stored in a ulong variable is from zero to [ULONG_MAX](#).

```
dseg segment
a ulong 0xdeadbeef
b long 80000
```

```
c dword 150000
d udword 200000
e dd 400000
dseg ends
```

3.2.4.4.14 **ulong** The ulong type

In NBC the ulong type is an unsigned 32-bit value. The range of values that can be stored in a ulong variable is from zero to [ULONG_MAX](#). You can also define an unsigned 32-bit variable using the [long](#), [dword](#), [udword](#), or [dd](#) keywords.

```
dseg segment
a ulong 0xdeadbeef
b long 80000
c dword 150000
d udword 200000
e dd 400000
dseg ends
```

3.2.4.4.15 **slong** The slong type

In NBC the slong type is a signed 32-bit value. This type can store values from [LONG_MIN](#) to [LONG_MAX](#). You can also define a signed 32-bit variable using the [sdword](#) keywords.

```
dseg segment
x slong 2147000000
y sdword -88235
dseg ends
```

3.2.4.4.16 **float** The float type

In NBC the float type is a 32-bit IEEE 754 single precision floating point representation. This is a binary format that occupies 32 bits (4 bytes) and its significand has a precision of 24 bits (about 7 decimal digits).

Floating point arithmetic will be slower than integer operations but if you need to easily store decimal values the float type is your best option. The standard NXT firmware provides the `sqrt` function which benefits from the ability to use the float type. In the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware there are many more native opcodes from the standard C math library which are designed to work with floats.

```
dseg segment
pi float 3.14159
e float 2.71828
s2 float 1.4142
dseg ends
```

3.2.4.4.17 **mutex** The mutex type

In NBC the mutex type is a 32-bit value that is used to synchronize access to resources shared across multiple threads. For this reason there is never a reason to declare a

mutex variable inside a task or a subroutine. It is designed for global variables that all tasks or functions can [acquire](#) or [release](#) in order to obtain exclusive access to a resource that other tasks or functions are also trying to use.

```
dseg segment
    motorMutex mutex
dseg ends

thread main
    acquire motorMutex
    // use the motor(s) protected by this mutex.
    release motorMutex
    wait MS_500
endt
```

3.3 The Preprocessor

The Preprocessor

NBC also includes a preprocessor that is modeled after the Standard C preprocessor. The C preprocessor processes a source code file before the compiler does. It handles such tasks as including code from other files, conditionally including or excluding blocks of code, stripping comments, defining simple and parameterized macros, and expanding macros wherever they are encountered in the source code.

The NBC preprocessor implements the following standard preprocessor directives: `#include`, `#define`, `#ifdef`, `#ifndef`, `#endif`, `#if`, `#elif`, `#undef`, `##`, `#line`, `#error`, and `#pragma`. It also supports two non-standard directives: `#download` and `#import`. Its implementation is close to a standard C preprocessor's, so most preprocessor directives should work as C programmers expect in NBC. Any significant deviations are explained below.

- [include](#)
- [define](#)
- [## \(Concatenation\)](#)
- [Conditional Compilation](#)
- [import](#)
- [download](#)

3.3.1 `#include`

`include`

The `#include` command works as in Standard C, with the caveat that the filename must be enclosed in double quotes. There is no notion of a system include path, so enclosing a filename in angle brackets is forbidden.

```
#include "foo.h" // ok
#include <foo.h> // error!
```

NBC programs can begin with `#include "NXTDefs.h"` but they don't need to. This standard header file includes many important constants and macros, which form the core NBC API. NBC no longer requires that you manually include the `NXTDefs.h` header file. Unless you specifically tell the compiler to ignore the standard system files, this header file is included automatically.

3.3.2 #define

define

The `#define` command is used for macro substitution. Redefinition of a macro will result in a compiler warning.

```
#define TurnTime 3000 // 3 seconds
```

Macros are normally restricted to one line because the newline character at the end of the line acts as a terminator. However, you can write multiline macros by instructing the preprocessor to ignore the newline character. This is accomplished by escaping the newline character with a backslash (`'\'`). The backslash character must be the very last character in the line or it will not extend the macro definition to the next line. The code sample below shows how to write a multi-line preprocessor macro.

```
#define square(x, result) \
    mul result, x, x
```

The `#undef` directive may be used to remove a macro's definition.

3.3.3 ## (Concatenation)

Concatenation

The `##` directive works similar to the C preprocessor. It is replaced by nothing, which causes tokens on either side to be concatenated together. Because it acts as a separator initially, it can be used within macro functions to produce identifiers via combination with parameter values.

```
#define ELEMENT_OUT(n) \
    NumOut(0, LCD_LINE##n, b##n)

dseg segment
    b1 byte
    b2 byte 1
dseg ends

thread main
    ELEMENT_OUT(1)
    ELEMENT_OUT(2)
    wait SEC_2
endt
```

This is the same as writing

```
dseg segment
    b1 byte
    b2 byte 1
dseg ends

thread main
    NumOut(0, LCD_LINE1, b1)
    NumOut(0, LCD_LINE2, b2)
    wait SEC_2
endt
```

3.3.4 Conditional Compilation

Conditional Compilation

Conditional compilation works similar to the C preprocessor's conditional compilation. The following preprocessor directives may be used:

Directive	Meaning
<code>#ifdef symbol</code>	If symbol is defined then compile the following code
<code>#ifndef symbol</code>	If symbol is not defined then compile the following code
<code>#else</code>	Switch from compiling to not compiling and vice versa
<code>#endif</code>	Return to previous compiling state
<code>#if condition</code>	If the condition evaluates to true then compile the following code
<code>#elif</code>	Same as <code>#else</code> but used with <code>#if</code>

Table 7. Conditional compilation directives

See the `NXTDefs.h` header files for many examples of how to use conditional compilation.

3.3.5 `#import`

`import`

The `#import` directive lets you define a global byte array variable in your NBC program that contains the contents of the imported file. Like `#include`, this directive is followed by a filename enclosed in double quote characters. Following the filename you may optionally include a format string for constructing the name of the variable you want to define using this directive.

```
#import "myfile.txt" data
```

By default, the format string is `s` which means that the name of the file without any file extension will be the name of the variable. For instance, if the format string `"data"` were not specified in the example above, then the name of the byte array variable would be `"myfile"`. In this case the name of the byte array variable will be `"data"`.

The `#import` directive is often used in conjunction with the [GraphicArrayOut](#) and [GraphicArrayOutEx](#) API functions.

3.3.6 #download

`download`

The `#download` directive works in conjunction with the compiler's built-in download capability. It lets you tell the compiler to download a specified auxiliary file in addition to the `.rx` file produced from your source code. If the file extension matches a type of source code that the compiler knows how to compile (such as `.rs` or `.nbc`) then the compiler will first compile the source before downloading the resulting binary. The name of the file to download (and optionally compile) is enclosed in double quote characters immediately following this directive. If the compiler is only told to compile the original source code then the `#download` directive is ignored.

```
#download "myfile.rs"  
#download "mypicture.pic"
```

3.4 Compiler Tokens

Compiler Tokens

NBC supports special tokens, which it replaces on compilation. The tokens are similar to preprocessor `#define` macros but they are actually handled directly by the compiler rather than the preprocessor. The supported tokens are as follows:

Token	Usage
<code>__FILE__</code>	This token is replaced with the currently active filename (no path)
<code>__LINE__</code>	This token is replaced with the current line number
<code>__VER__</code>	This token is replaced with the compiler version number
<code>__THREADNAME__</code>	This token is replaced with the current thread name
<code>__I__</code> , <code>__J__</code>	These tokens are replaced with the current value of I or J. They are both initialized to zero at the start of each thread or subroutine.
<code>__ResetI__</code> , <code>__ResetJ__</code>	These tokens are replaced with nothing. As a side effect the value of I or J is reset to zero.
<code>__IncI__</code> , <code>__IncJ__</code>	These tokens are replaced with nothing. As a side effect the value of I or J is incremented by one.
<code>__DecI__</code> , <code>__DecJ__</code>	These tokens are replaced with nothing. As a side effect the value of I or J is decremented by one.

Table 2. Compiler Tokens

The `##` preprocessor directive can help make the use of compiler tokens more readable. `__THREADNAME__##__I__`: would become something like `main_1:`. Without the `##` directive it would much harder to read the mixture of compiler tokens and underscores.

3.5 Expression Evaluator

Expression Evaluator

Constant expressions are supported by NBC for many statement arguments as well as variable initialization. Expressions are evaluated by the compiler when the program is compiled, not at run time. The compiler will return an error if it encounters an expression that contains whitespace. `"4+4"` is a valid constant expression but `"4 + 4"` is not.

The expression evaluator supports the following operators:

+	addition
-	subtraction
*	multiplication
/	division
^	exponent
%	modulo (remainder)
&	bitwise and
	bitwise or
~	bitwise xor
<<	shift left
>>	shift right
()	grouping subexpressions
PI	constant value

Table 3. Constant Expression Operators

The expression evaluator also supports the following compile-time functions:

```
tan(x), sin(x), cos(x)
sinh(x), cosh(x)
arctan(x), cotan(x)
arg(x)
exp(x), ln(x), log10(x), log2(x), logn(x, n)
sqr(x), sqrt(x)
trunc(x), int(x), ceil(x), floor(x), heav(x)
abs(x), sign(x), zero(x), ph(x)
rnd(x), random(x)
max(x, y), min(x, y)
power(x, exp), intpower(x, exp)
```

Table 4. Constant Expression Functions

The following example demonstrates how to use a constant expression:

```
// expression value will be truncated to an integer
set val, 3+(PI*2)-sqrt(30)
```

3.6 Statements

Statements

The body of a code block (thread, subroutine, or macro function) is composed of statements. All statements are terminated with the newline character.

- [Assignment Statements](#)
- [Math Statements](#)

- [Logic Statements](#)
- [Bit Manipulation Statements](#)
- [Comparison Statements](#)
- [Control Flow Statements](#)
- [syscall](#)
- [Timing Statements](#)
- [Array Statements](#)
- [String Statements](#)
- [Scheduling Statements](#)
- [Input Statements](#)
- [Output Statements](#)
- [Compile-time Statements](#)

3.6.1 Assignment Statements

Assignment Statements

Assignment statements enable you to copy values from one variable to another or to simply set the value of a variable. In NBC there are two ways to assign a new value to a variable.

- [mov](#)
- [set](#)
- [addrof](#)

3.6.1.1 mov

The mov statement

The mov statement assigns the value of its second argument to its first argument. The first argument must be the name of a variable. It can be of any valid variable type except mutex. The second argument can be a variable or a numeric or string constant. If a constant is used, the compiler creates a variable behind the scenes and initializes it to the specified constant value.

Both arguments to the mov statement must be of compatible types. A scalar value can be assigned to another scalar variable, regardless of type, structs can be assigned to struct variables if the structure types are the same, and arrays can be assigned to an array variable provided that the type contained in the arrays are the same. The syntax of the mov statement is shown below.

```
mov x, y      // set x equal to y
```

3.6.1.2 set

The set statement

The set statement also assigns its first argument to have the value of its second argument. The first argument must be the name of a variable. It must be a scalar type. The second argument must be a numeric constant or constant expression. You should never use set with a variable of type float. For float types use [mov](#) instead. The syntax of the set statement is shown below.

```
set x, 10      // set x equal to 10
```

Because all arguments must fit into a 2-byte value in the NXT executable, the second argument of the set statement is limited to a 16 bit signed or unsigned value (-32768..65535).

3.6.1.3 addrof

The addrof statement

The addrof statement gets the address of its input (second) argument and stores it in the output (first) argument. The third argument is a flag which indicates whether the address should be absolute or relative.

Relative addresses can be used like pointers along with the IOMapWrite [syscall](#) function. The relative address is an offset from the start of the VM memory pool ([CommandOffsetMemoryPool](#)). An absolute address is only useful for cases where module IOMap structures expose a pointer address field. One example is the pFont address in the Display module IOMap structure ([DisplayOffsetPFont](#)). The syntax of the addrof statement is shown below.

```
// addrof dest, src, brelative?  
addrof ptrFont, fontdataArray, FALSE
```

3.6.2 Math Statements

Math Statements

Math statements enable you to perform basic math operations on data in your NBC programs. Unlike high level programming languages where mathematical expressions use standard math operators (such as *, -, +, /), in NBC, as with other assembly languages, math operations are expressed as statements with the math operation name coming first, followed by the arguments to the operation. Nearly all the statements in this family have one output argument and two input arguments. The exceptions include sqrt (square root), neg (negate), abs (absolute value), and sign statements, which are unary statements having a single input argument.

Math statements in NBC differ from traditional assembly math statements because many of the operations can handle arguments of scalar, array, and struct types rather than only scalar types. If, for example, you multiply an array by a scalar then each of the elements in the resulting array will be the corresponding element in the original array multiplied by the scalar value.

Only the `abs` (absolute value) and `sign` statements require that their arguments are scalar types. When using the standard NXT firmware these two statements are implemented by the compiler since the firmware does not have built-in support for them. If you install the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware and tell the compiler to target it using the `-EF` command line switch then these statements will be handled directly by the firmware itself rather than by the compiler.

This family of statements also includes several math operations that are supported only by the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware. These statements cannot be used at all if you tell the compiler to generate code for the standard NXT firmware. The enhanced NBC/NXC firmware math statements are mostly unary functions with a single input argument and a single output argument. They are `sin`, `cos`, `tan`, `sind`, `cosd`, `tand`, `asin`, `acos`, `atan`, `asind`, `acosd`, `atand`, `sinh`, `cosh`, `tanh`, `sinhd`, `coshd`, `tanhd`, `ceil`, `floor`, `trunc`, `frac`, `exp`, `log`, and `log10`. There are three enhanced firmware math statements which take two input arguments: `pow`, `atan2`, and `atan2d`. And the `muldiv` statement takes three input arguments.

- `add`
- `sub`
- `mul`
- `div`
- `mod`
- `neg`
- `abs`
- `sign`
- `sqrt`
- `sin`
- `cos`
- `tan`
- `sind`
- `cosd`
- `tand`

- [asin](#)
- [acos](#)
- [atan](#)
- [atan2](#)
- [asind](#)
- [acosd](#)
- [atand](#)
- [atan2d](#)
- [sinh](#)
- [cosh](#)
- [tanh](#)
- [sinhd](#)
- [coshd](#)
- [tanhd](#)
- [ceil](#)
- [floor](#)
- [trunc](#)
- [frac](#)
- [exp](#)
- [log](#)
- [log10](#)
- [log10](#)
- [pow](#)
- [muldiv](#)

3.6.2.1 add

The add Statement

The add statement lets you add two input values together and store the result in the first argument. The first argument must be a variable but the second and third arguments can be variables, numeric constants, or constant expressions. The syntax of the add statement is shown below.

```
add x, x, y // add x and y and store result in x
```

3.6.2.2 sub

The sub Statement

The sub statement lets you subtract two input values and store the result in the first argument. The first argument must be a variable but the second and third arguments can be variables, numeric constants, or constant expressions. The syntax of the sub statement is shown below.

```
sub x, x, y // subtract y from x and store result in x
```

3.6.2.3 mul

The mul Statement

The mul statement lets you multiply two input values and store the result in the first argument. The first argument must be a variable but the second and third arguments can be variables, numeric constants, or constant expressions. The syntax of the mul statement is shown below.

```
mul x, x, x // set x equal to x^2
```

3.6.2.4 div

The div Statement

The div statement lets you divide two input values and store the result in the first argument. The first argument must be a variable but the second and third arguments can be variables, numeric constants, or constant expressions. The syntax of the div statement is shown below.

```
div x, x, 2 // set x equal to x / 2 (integer division)
```

3.6.2.5 mod

The mod Statement

The mod statement lets you calculate the modulus value (or remainder) of two input values and store the result in the first argument. The first argument must be a variable

but the second and third arguments can be variables, numeric constants, or constant expressions. The syntax of the mod statement is shown below.

```
mod x, x, 4 // set x equal to x % 4 (0..3)
```

3.6.2.6 neg

The neg Statement

The neg statement lets you negate an input value and store the result in the first argument. The first argument must be a variable but the second argument can be a variable, a numeric constant, or a constant expression. The syntax of the neg statement is shown below.

```
neg x, y // set x equal to -y
```

3.6.2.7 abs

The abs Statement

The abs statement lets you take the absolute value of an input value and store the result in the first argument. The first argument must be a variable but the second argument can be a variable, a numeric constant, or a constant expression. The syntax of the abs statement is shown below.

```
abs x, y // set x equal to the absolute value of y
```

3.6.2.8 sign

The sign Statement

The sign statement lets you take the sign value (-1, 0, or 1) of an input value and store the result in the first argument. The first argument must be a variable but the second argument can be a variable, a numeric constant, or a constant expression. The syntax of the sign statement is shown below.

```
sign x, y // set x equal to -1, 0, or 1
```

3.6.2.9 sqrt

The sqrt Statement

The sqrt statement lets you take the square root of an input value and store the result in the first argument. The first argument must be a variable but the second argument can be a variable, a numeric constant, or a constant expression. The syntax of the sqrt statement is shown below.

```
sqrt x, y // set x equal to the square root of y
```

3.6.2.10 sin

The sin Statement

The sin statement lets you calculate the sine value of its input (second) argument (radians) and store the result in its output (first) argument. The syntax of the sin statement is shown below.

```
sin x, y // store the sine of y in x
```

3.6.2.11 cos

The cos Statement

The cos statement lets you calculate the cosine value of its input (second) argument (radians) and store the result in its output (first) argument. The syntax of the cos statement is shown below.

```
cos x, y // store the cosine of y in x
```

3.6.2.12 tan

The tan Statement

The tan statement lets you calculate the tangent value of its input (second) argument (radians) and store the result in its output (first) argument. The syntax of the tan statement is shown below.

```
tan x, y // store the tangent of y in x
```

3.6.2.13 sind

The sind Statement

The sind statement lets you calculate the sine value of its input (second) argument (degrees) and store the result in its output (first) argument. The syntax of the sind statement is shown below.

```
sind x, y // store the sine of y in x
```

3.6.2.14 cosd

The cosd Statement

The cosd statement lets you calculate the cosine value of its input (second) argument (degrees) and store the result in its output (first) argument. The syntax of the cosd statement is shown below.

```
cosd x, y // store the cosine of y in x
```

3.6.2.15 tand

The tand Statement

The tand statement lets you calculate the tangent value of its input (second) argument (degrees) and store the result in its output (first) argument. The syntax of the tand statement is shown below.

```
tand x, y // store the tangent of y in x
```

3.6.2.16 asin

The asin Statement

The asin statement lets you calculate the arc sine value of its input (second) argument and store the result (radians) in its output (first) argument. The syntax of the asin statement is shown below.

```
asin x, y // store the arc sine of y in x
```

3.6.2.17 acos

The acos Statement

The acos statement lets you calculate the arc cosine value of its input (second) argument and store the result (radians) in its output (first) argument. The syntax of the acos statement is shown below.

```
acos x, y // store the arc cosine of y in x
```

3.6.2.18 atan

The atan Statement

The atan statement lets you calculate the arc tangent value of its input (second) argument and store the result (radians) in its output (first) argument. The syntax of the atan statement is shown below.

```
atan x, y // store the arc tangent of y in x
```

3.6.2.19 atan2

The atan2 Statement

The atan2 statement lets you calculate the arc tangent value of its two input (second and third) arguments and store the result (radians) in its output (first) argument. The syntax of the atan2 statement is shown below.

```
atan2 result, y, x // store the arc tangent of y/x in result
```


3.6.2.20 asind

The asind Statement

The asind statement lets you calculate the arc sine value of its input (second) argument and store the result (degrees) in its output (first) argument. The syntax of the asind statement is shown below.

```
asind x, y // store the arc sine of y in x
```

3.6.2.21 acosd

The acosd Statement

The acosd statement lets you calculate the arc cosine value of its input (second) argument and store the result (degrees) in its output (first) argument. The syntax of the acosd statement is shown below.

```
acosd x, y // store the arc cosine of y in x
```

3.6.2.22 atand

The atand Statement

The atand statement lets you calculate the arc tangent value of its input (second) argument and store the result (degrees) in its output (first) argument. The syntax of the atand statement is shown below.

```
atand x, y // store the arc tangent of y in x
```

3.6.2.23 atan2d

The atan2d Statement

The atan2d statement lets you calculate the arc tangent value of its two input (second and third) arguments and store the result (degrees) in its output (first) argument. The syntax of the atan2d statement is shown below.

```
atan2d result, y, x // store the arc tangent of y/x in result
```

3.6.2.24 sinh

The sinh Statement

The sinh statement lets you calculate the hyperbolic sine value of its input (second) argument and store the result in its output (first) argument. The syntax of the sinh statement is shown below.

```
sinh x, y // store the hyperbolic sine of y in x
```

3.6.2.25 cosh

The cosh Statement

The cosh statement lets you calculate the hyperbolic cosine value of its input (second) argument and store the result in its output (first) argument. The syntax of the cosh statement is shown below.

```
cosh x, y // store the hyperbolic cosine of y in x
```

3.6.2.26 tanh

The tanh Statement

The tanh statement lets you calculate the hyperbolic tangent value of its input (second) argument and store the result in its output (first) argument. The syntax of the tanh statement is shown below.

```
tanh x, y // store the hyperbolic tangent of y in x
```

3.6.2.27 sinh

The sinh Statement

The sinh statement lets you calculate the hyperbolic sine value of its input (second) argument and store the result in its output (first) argument. The syntax of the sinh statement is shown below.

```
sinh x, y // store the hyperbolic sine of y in x
```

3.6.2.28 coshd

The coshd Statement

The coshd statement lets you calculate the hyperbolic cosine value of its input (second) argument and store the result in its output (first) argument. The syntax of the coshd statement is shown below.

```
coshd x, y // store the hyperbolic cosine of y in x
```

3.6.2.29 tanhd

The tanhd Statement

The tanhd statement lets you calculate the hyperbolic tangent value of its input (second) argument and store the result in its output (first) argument. The syntax of the tanhd statement is shown below.

```
tanhd x, y // store the hyperbolic tangent of y in x
```

3.6.2.30 ceil

The ceil Statement

The ceil statement lets you calculate the smallest integral value that is not less than the input (second) argument and store the result in its output (first) argument. The syntax of the ceil statement is shown below.

```
ceil x, y // store the ceil of y in x
```

3.6.2.31 floor

The floor Statement

The floor statement lets you calculate the largest integral value that is not greater than the input (second) argument and store the result in its output (first) argument. The syntax of the floor statement is shown below.

```
floor x, y // store the floor of y in x
```

3.6.2.32 trunc

The trunc Statement

The trunc statement lets you calculate the integer part of its input (second) argument and store the result in its output (first) argument. The syntax of the trunc statement is shown below.

```
trunc x, y // store the trunc of y in x
```

3.6.2.33 frac

The frac Statement

The frac statement lets you calculate the fractional part of its input (second) argument and store the result in its output (first) argument. The syntax of the frac statement is shown below.

```
frac x, y // store the frac of y in x
```

3.6.2.34 exp

The exp Statement

The exp statement lets you calculate the base-e exponential function of x, which is the e number raised to the power x. The syntax of the exp statement is shown below.

```
exp result, x // store the value of e^x in result
```

3.6.2.35 log

The log Statement

The log statement lets you calculate the natural logarithm of x. The syntax of the log statement is shown below.

```
log result, x // store the natural logarithm of x
```

3.6.2.36 log10

The log10 Statement

The log10 statement lets you calculate the base-10 logarithm of x. The syntax of the log10 statement is shown below.

```
log10 result, x // store the base-10 logarithm of x
```

3.6.2.37 log10

The log10 Statement

The log10 statement lets you calculate the base-10 logarithm of x. The syntax of the log10 statement is shown below.

```
log10 result, x // store the base-10 logarithm of x
```

3.6.2.38 pow

The pow Statement

The pow statement lets you calculate the value of x raised to the y power and store the result in the output (first) argument. The syntax of the pow statement is shown below.

```
pow result, x, y// store the x^y in result
```

3.6.2.39 muldiv

The muldiv Statement

The muldiv statement lets you multiply two 32-bit values and then divide the 64-bit result by a third 32-bit value. The syntax of the muldiv statement is shown below.

```
muldiv result, a, b, c// store the a*b/c in result
```

3.6.3 Logic Statements

Logic Statements

Logic statements let you perform basic logical operations on data in your NBC program. As with the math statements, the logical operation name begins the statement and it is followed by the arguments to the logical operation. All the statements in this family have one output argument and two input arguments except the logical not statement. Each statement supports arguments of any type, scalar, array, or struct.

- `and`
- `or`
- `xor`
- `not`

3.6.3.1 `and`

The `and` Statement

The `and` statement lets you bitwise and together two input values and store the result in the first argument. The first argument must be a variable but the second and third arguments can be a variable, a numeric constant, or a constant expression. The syntax of the `and` statement is shown below.

```
and x, x, y // x = x & y
```

3.6.3.2 `or`

The `or` Statement

The `or` statement lets you bitwise or together two input values and store the result in the first argument. The first argument must be a variable but the second and third arguments can be a variable, a numeric constant, or a constant expression. The syntax of the `or` statement is shown below.

```
or x, x, y // x = x | y
```

3.6.3.3 `xor`

The `xor` Statement

The `xor` statement lets you bitwise exclusive or together two input values and store the result in the first argument. The first argument must be a variable but the second and third arguments can be a variable, a numeric constant, or a constant expression. The syntax of the `xor` statement is shown below.

```
xor x, x, y // x = x ^ y
```

3.6.3.4 not

The not Statement

The not statement lets you logically not its input value and store the result in the first argument. The first argument must be a variable but the second argument can be a variable, a numeric constant, or a constant expression. The syntax of the not statement is shown below.

```
not x, x // x = !x (logical not - not bitwise)
```

3.6.4 Bit Manipulation Statements

Bit Manipulation Statements

Bit manipulation statements enable you to perform basic bitwise operations on data in your NBC programs. All statements in this family have one output argument and two input arguments except the complement statement.

Using the standard NXT firmware the basic shift right and shift left statements (shr and shl) are implemented by the compiler since the firmware does not support shift operations at this time. If you install the enhanced NBC/NBC firmware and tell the compiler to target it using the -EF command line switch, then these operations will be handled directly by the firmware itself rather than by the compiler. The other bit manipulation statements described in this section are only available when targeting the enhanced firmware.

- shr
- shl
- asr
- asl
- lsr
- lsl
- rotr
- rotl
- cmnt

3.6.4.1 shr

The shr Statement

The shr statement lets you shift right an input value by the number of bits specified by the second input argument and store the resulting value in the output argument. The

output (first) argument must be a variable but the second and third arguments can be a variable, a numeric constant, or a constant expression. The syntax of the shr statement is shown below.

```
shr x, x, y // x = x >> y
```

3.6.4.2 shl

The shl Statement

The shl statement lets you shift left an input value by the number of bits specified by the second input argument and store the resulting value in the output argument. The output (first) argument must be a variable but the second and third arguments can be a variable, a numeric constant, or a constant expression. The syntax of the shl statement is shown below.

```
shl x, x, y // x = x << y
```

3.6.4.3 asr

The asr Statement

The asr statement lets you perform an arithmetic right shift operation. The output (first) argument must be a variable but the second and third arguments can be a variable, a numeric constant, or a constant expression. The syntax of the asr statement is shown below.

```
asr x, x, y // x = x >> y
```

3.6.4.4 asl

The asl Statement

The asl statement lets you perform an arithmetic left shift operation. The output (first) argument must be a variable but the second and third arguments can be a variable, a numeric constant, or a constant expression. The syntax of the asl statement is shown below.

```
asl x, x, y // x = x << y
```

3.6.4.5 lsr

The lsr Statement

The lsr statement lets you perform a logical right shift operation. The output (first) argument must be a variable but the second and third arguments can be a variable, a numeric constant, or a constant expression. The syntax of the lsr statement is shown below.

```
lsr x, x, y
```

3.6.4.6 lsl

The lsl Statement

The lsl statement lets you perform a logical left shift operation. The output (first) argument must be a variable but the second and third arguments can be a variable, a numeric constant, or a constant expression. The syntax of the lsl statement is shown below.

```
lsl x, x, y
```

3.6.4.7 rotr

The rotr Statement

The rotr statement lets you perform a rotate right operation. The output (first) argument must be a variable but the second and third arguments can be a variable, a numeric constant, or a constant expression. The syntax of the rotr statement is shown below.

```
rotr x, x, y
```

3.6.4.8 rotl

The rotl Statement

The rotl statement lets you perform a rotate left operation. The output (first) argument must be a variable but the second and third arguments can be a variable, a numeric constant, or a constant expression. The syntax of the rotl statement is shown below.

```
rotl x, x, y
```

3.6.4.9 cmnt

The cmnt Statement

The cmnt statement lets you perform a bitwise complement operation. The output (first) argument must be a variable but the second can be a variable, a numeric constant, or a constant expression. The syntax of the cmnt statement is shown below.

```
cmnt x, y // x = ~y
```

3.6.5 Comparison Statements

Comparison Statements

Comparison statements enable you to compare data in your NBC programs. These statements take a comparison code constant as their first argument. Valid comparison constants are listed in the [Comparison Constants](#) section. You can use scalar, array, and aggregate types for the compare or test argument(s).

- [cmp](#)
- [tst](#)

3.6.5.1 cmp

The cmp Statement

The cmp statement lets you compare two different input sources. The output (second) argument must be a variable but the remaining arguments can be a variable, a numeric constant, or a constant expression. The syntax of the cmp statement is shown below.

```
cmp EQ, bXEqualsY, x, y // bXEqualsY = (x == y);
```

3.6.5.2 tst

The tst Statement

The tst statement lets you compare an input source to zero. The output (second) argument must be a variable but the remaining argument can be a variable, a numeric constant, or a constant expression. The syntax of the tst statement is shown below.

```
tst GT, bXGTZero, x // bXGTZero = (x > 0);
```

3.6.6 Control Flow Statements

Control Flow Statements

Control flow statements enable you to manipulate or control the execution flow of your NBC programs. Some of these statements take a comparison code constant as their first argument. Valid comparison constants are listed in [Comparison Constants](#) section. You can use scalar, array, and aggregate types for the compare or test argument(s).

- [jmp](#)
- [brcmp](#)
- [brtst](#)
- [stop](#)

3.6.6.1 jmp

The jmp Statement

The jmp statement lets you unconditionally jump from the current execution point to a new location. Its only argument is a label that specifies where program execution should resume. The syntax of the jmp statement is shown below.

```
jmp LoopStart // jump to the LoopStart label
```

3.6.6.2 brcmp

The brcmp Statement

The brcmp statement lets you conditionally jump from the current execution point to a new location. It is like the cmp statement except that instead of an output argument it has a label argument that specifies where program execution should resume. The syntax of the brcmp statement is shown below.

```
brcmp EQ, LoopStart, x, y // jump to LoopStart if x == y
```

3.6.6.3 brtst

The brtst Statement

The brtst statement lets you conditionally jump from the current execution point to a new location. It is like the tst statement except that instead of an output argument it has a label argument that specifies where program execution should resume. The syntax of the brtst statement is shown below.

```
brtst GT, lblXGTZero, x // jump to lblXGTZero if x > 0
```

3.6.6.4 stop

The stop Statement

The stop statement lets you stop program execution completely, depending on the value of its boolean input argument. The syntax of the stop statement is shown below.

```
stop bProgShouldStop // stop program if flag <> 0
```

3.6.7 syscall

The syscall Statement

The syscall statement enables execution of various system functions via a constant function ID and an aggregate type variable for passing arguments to and from the system function. The syntax of the syscall statement is shown below.

```
// ptArgs is a struct with input and output args  
syscall SoundPlayTone, ptArgs
```

Valid syscall statement function IDs are listed in the [System Call function constants](#) section.

- [System call structures](#)

3.6.7.1 System call structures

System call structures

- [TLocation](#)
- [TSize](#)
- [TFileOpen](#)
- [TFileReadWrite](#)
- [TFileClose](#)
- [TFileResolveHandle](#)
- [TFileRename](#)
- [TFileDelete](#)
- [TSoundPlayFile](#)
- [TSoundPlayTone](#)
- [TSoundGetState](#)
- [TSoundSetState](#)
- [TDrawText](#)
- [TDrawPoint](#)
- [TDrawLine](#)
- [TDrawCircle](#)
- [TDrawRect](#)
- [TDrawGraphic](#)
- [TSetScreenMode](#)
- [TReadButton](#)
- [TCommLSWrite](#)
- [TCommLSRead](#)
- [TCommLSCheckStatus](#)
- [TRandomNumber](#)
- [TGetStartTick](#)

- TMessageWrite
- TMessageRead
- TCommBTCheckStatus
- TCommBTWrite
- TCommBTRead
- TKeepAlive
- TIOMapRead
- TIOMapWrite
- TInputPinFunction
- TIOMapReadByID
- TIOMapWriteByID
- TDisplayExecuteFunction
- TCommExecuteFunction
- TLoaderExecuteFunction
- TFileFind
- TCommHSControl
- TCommHSCheckStatus
- TCommHSReadWrite
- TCommLSWriteEx
- TFileSeek
- TFileResize
- TDrawGraphicArray
- TDrawPolygon
- TDrawEllipse
- TDrawFont
- TColorSensorRead
- TDatalogWrite
- TDatalogGetTimes

- [TSetSleepTimeout](#)
- [TCommBTOnOff](#)
- [TCommBTConnection](#)
- [TReadSemData](#)
- [TWriteSemData](#)
- [TUpdateCalibCacheInfo](#)
- [TComputeCalibValue](#)
- [TListFiles](#)
- [TMemoryManager](#)
- [TReadLastResponse](#)
- [TFileTell](#)
- [TRandomEx](#)

3.6.7.1.1 TLocation The TLocation structure.

```
TLocation      struct
X              sword // The X coordinate. Valid range is from 0 to 99 inclusive.

Y              sword // The Y coordinate. Valid range is from 0 to 63 inclusive.

TLocation      ends
```

For text drawing the Y value must be a multiple of 8.

3.6.7.1.2 TSize The TSize structure.

```
TSize struct
Width sword // The rectangle width.
Height      sword // The rectangle height.
TSize ends
```

3.6.7.1.3 TFileOpen The TFileOpen structure.

```
// FileOpenRead, FileOpenWrite, FileOpenAppend, FileOpenWriteLinear,
// FileOpenWriteNonLinear, FileOpenReadLinear
TFileOpen struct
Result      word // The function call result.
FileHandle  byte // The returned file handle to use for subsequent file oper
ations.
```

```

Filename    byte[] // The name of the file to open or create.
Length      dword  // The desired maximum file capacity or the returned availa
              ble length in the file.
TFileOpen   ends

```

Possible Result values include [Loader module error codes](#).

3.6.7.1.4 TFileReadWrite The TFileReadWrite structure.

```

// FileRead, FileWrite
TFileReadWrite struct
  Result      word    // The function call result.
  FileHandle   byte    // The file handle to access.
  Buffer       byte[]  // The buffer to store read bytes or containing b
                      ytes to write.
  Length      dword    // The number of bytes to read or the returned nu
                      mber of bytes written.
TFileReadWrite ends

```

Possible Result values include [Loader module error codes](#).

3.6.7.1.5 TFileClose The TFileClose structure.

```

// FileClose
TFileClose struct
  Result      word    // The function call result.
  FileHandle  byte    // The file handle to close.
TFileClose   ends

```

Possible Result values include [Loader module error codes](#).

3.6.7.1.6 TFileResolveHandle The TFileResolveHandle structure.

```

// FileResolveHandle
TFileResolveHandle struct
  Result      word    // The function call result.
  FileHandle   byte    // The returned resolved file handle.
  WriteHandle  byte    // True if the returned handle is a write handle.
  Filename     byte[]  // The name of the file for which to resolve a han
                      dle.
TFileResolveHandle ends

```

Possible Result values include [LDR_HANDLEALREADYCLOSED](#) and [LDR_SUCCESS](#).

3.6.7.1.7 TFileRename The TFileRename structure.

```
// FileRename
TFileRename struct
  Result      word    // The function call result.
  OldFilename byte[]  // The name of the file to be renamed.
  NewFilename byte[]  // The new name to give to the file.
TFileRename ends
```

Possible Result values include [Loader module error codes](#).

3.6.7.1.8 TFileDelete The TFileDelete structure.

```
// FileDelete
TFileDelete struct
  Result      word    // The function call result.
  Filename    byte[]  // The name of the file to delete.
TFileDelete ends
```

Possible Result values include [Loader module error codes](#).

3.6.7.1.9 TSoundPlayFile The TSoundPlayFile structure.

```
// SoundPlayFile
TSoundPlayFile struct
  Result      sbyte    // The function call result, always NO_ERR.
  Filename     byte[]  // The name of the file to play.
  Loop        byte     // If true, loops at end of file.
  Volume      byte     // The sound level. Valid values range from 0 to
                      4.
TSoundPlayFile ends
```

3.6.7.1.10 TSoundPlayTone The TSoundPlayTone structure.

```
// SoundPlayTone
TSoundPlayTone struct
  Result      sbyte    // The function call result, always NO_ERR.
  Frequency   word     // The tone frequency.
  Duration    word     // The tone duration in milliseconds.
  Loop        byte     // If true, loops forever.
  Volume      byte     // The sound level. Valid values range from 0
                      to 4.
TSoundPlayTone ends
```

See the [Tone constants](#) group for Frequency values. See the [Time constants](#) group for Duration values.

3.6.7.1.11 TSoundGetState The TSoundGetState structure.

```
// SoundGetState
TSoundGetState struct
  State      byte // The returned sound state.
  Flags      byte // The returned sound flags.
TSoundGetState ends
```

See the [SoundState constants](#) group for State values. See the [SoundFlags constants](#) group for Flags values.

3.6.7.1.12 TSoundSetState The TSoundSetState structure.

```
// SoundSetState
TSoundSetState struct
  Result      byte // The function call result, same as State.
  State      byte // The new sound state.
  Flags      byte // The new sound flags.
TSoundSetState ends
```

See the [SoundState constants](#) group for State values. See the [SoundFlags constants](#) group for Flags values.

3.6.7.1.13 TDrawText The TDrawText structure.

```
// DrawText
TDrawText struct
  Result      sbyte // The function call result. NO_ERR means it s
                ucceeded.
  Location    TLocation // The location in X, LCD line number coordinates.
  Text        byte[] // The text to draw on the LCD.
  Options     dword // The options to use when writing to the LCD.
TDrawText ends
```

See [Drawing option constants](#) for valid Options values.

3.6.7.1.14 TDrawPoint The TDrawPoint structure.

```
// DrawPoint
TDrawPoint struct
  Result      sbyte // The function call result. NO_ERR means it s
                ucceeded.
  Location    TLocation // The point location on screen.
  Options     dword // The options to use when writing to the LCD.
TDrawPoint ends
```

See [Drawing option constants](#) for valid Options values.

3.6.7.1.15 TDrawLine The TDrawLine structure.

```
// DrawLine
TDrawLine  struct
  Result      sbyte      // The function call result. NO_ERR means it s
    succeeded.
  StartLoc    TLocation  // The location of the starting point.
  EndLoc      TLocation  // The location of the ending point.
  Options     dword      // The options to use when writing to the LCD.
TDrawLine  ends
```

See [Drawing option constants](#) for valid Options values.

3.6.7.1.16 TDrawCircle The TDrawCircle structure.

```
// DrawCircle
TDrawCircle struct
  Result      sbyte      // The function call result. NO_ERR means it s
    succeeded.
  Center      TLocation  // The location of the circle center.
  Size        byte       // The circle radius.
  Options     dword      // The options to use when writing to the LCD.
TDrawCircle  ends
```

See [Drawing option constants](#) for valid Options values.

3.6.7.1.17 TDrawRect The TDrawRect structure.

```
// DrawRect
TDrawRect  struct
  Result      sbyte      // The function call result. NO_ERR means it s
    succeeded.
  Location    TLocation  // The top left corner location.
  Size        TSize      // The width and height of the rectangle.
  Options     dword      // The options to use when writing to the LCD.
TDrawRect  ends
```

See [Drawing option constants](#) for valid Options values.

3.6.7.1.18 TDrawGraphic The TDrawGraphic structure.

```
// DrawGraphic
TDrawGraphic struct
  Result      sbyte      // The function call result.
  Location    TLocation  // The location on screen.
  Filename    byte[]     // The RIC file name.
  Variables   sdword[]   // The variables passed as RIC arguments.
  Options     dword      // The options to use when writing to the LCD.
TDrawGraphic ends
```

See [Drawing option constants](#) for valid Options values. Possible values for Result include [Loader module error codes](#), [ERR_FILE](#), and [NO_ERR](#).

3.6.7.1.19 TSetScreenMode The TSetScreenMode structure.

```
// SetScreenMode
TSetScreenMode struct
  Result          sbyte          // The function call result, always NO_ERR.

  ScreenMode      dword          // The requested screen mode.
TSetScreenMode ends
```

The standard NXT firmware only supports setting the ScreenMode to [SCREEN_MODE_RESTORE](#). If you install the NBC/NXC enhanced standard NXT firmware this system function also supports setting the ScreenMode to [SCREEN_MODE_CLEAR](#).

3.6.7.1.20 TReadButton The TReadButton structure.

```
// ReadButton
TReadButton struct
  Result          sbyte          // The function call result, ERR_INVALID_PORT or NO_ERR.
  Index           byte          // The requested button index.
  Pressed         byte          // The returned button state.
  Count           byte          // The returned button pressed count.
  Reset           byte          // If true, the count is reset after reading.
TReadButton ends
```

See the [Button name constants](#) group for Index values.

3.6.7.1.21 TCommLSWrite The TCommLSWrite structure

```
// CommLSWrite
TCommLSWrite struct
  Result          sbyte          // The function call result.
  Port            byte          // The port to which the I2C device is connected.
  Buffer           byte[]       // The buffer containing data to be written to the I2C device.
  ReturnLen       byte          // The number of bytes that you want to read from the I2C device after writing the data. If no read is planned set this to zero.
TCommLSWrite ends
```

Possible Result values include [ERR_COMM_CHAN_INVALID](#), [ERR_COMM_CHAN_NOT_READY](#), [ERR_INVALID_SIZE](#), and [NO_ERR](#).

3.6.7.1.22 TCommLSRead The TCommLSRead structure

```
// CommLSRead
TCommLSRead struct
  Result      sbyte // The function call result.
  Port        byte  // The port to which the I2C device is connected.
  Buffer       byte[] // The buffer used to store the bytes read from the I2C device.
  BufferLen    byte  // The size of the output buffer on input. This field is
                    // not updated during the function call.
TCommLSRead ends
```

Possible Result values include [ERR_COMM_BUS_ERR](#), [ERR_COMM_CHAN_INVALID](#), [STAT_COMM_PENDING](#), [ERR_COMM_CHAN_NOT_READY](#), [ERR_INVALID_SIZE](#), and [NO_ERR](#).

3.6.7.1.23 TCommLSCheckStatus The TCommLSCheckStatus structure

```
// CommLSCheckStatus
TCommLSCheckStatus struct
  Result      sbyte // The function call result.
  Port        byte  // The port to which the I2C device is connected.
  BytesReady  byte  // The number of bytes ready to read from the specified port.
TCommLSCheckStatus ends
```

Possible Result values include [ERR_COMM_BUS_ERR](#), [ERR_COMM_CHAN_INVALID](#), [STAT_COMM_PENDING](#), [ERR_COMM_CHAN_NOT_READY](#), and [NO_ERR](#).

3.6.7.1.24 TRandomNumber The TRandomNumber structure

```
// RandomNumber
TRandomNumber struct
  Result      sword // The random number.
TRandomNumber ends
```

3.6.7.1.25 TGetStartTick The TGetStartTick structure

```
// GetStartTick
TGetStartTick struct
  Result      dword // The returned tick value.
TGetStartTick ends
```

3.6.7.1.26 TMessageWrite The TMessageWrite structure

```
// MessageWrite
TMessageWrite struct
  Result          sbyte    // The function call result. NO_ERR means it suc
                        ceded.
  QueueID         byte     // The queue identifier.
  Message         byte[]   // The message to write.
TMessageWrite ends
```

See the [Mailbox constants](#) group for QueueID values

3.6.7.1.27 TMessageRead The TMessageRead structure

```
// MessageRead
TMessageRead struct
  Result          sbyte    // The function call result. NO_ERR means it succe
                        eded.
  QueueID         byte     // The queue identifier.
  Remove         byte     // If true, remove the read message from the queue
  .
  Message         byte[]   // The contents of the mailbox/queue.
TMessageRead ends
```

See the [Mailbox constants](#) group for QueueID values

3.6.7.1.28 TCommBTCheckStatus The TCommBTCheckStatus structure

```
// CommBTCheckStatus
TCommBTCheckStatus struct
  Result          sbyte
  Connection      byte
TCommBTCheckStatus ends
```

3.6.7.1.29 TCommBTWrite The TCommBTWrite structure

```
// CommBTWrite
TCommBTWrite struct
  Result          sbyte
  Connection      byte
  Buffer          byte[]
TCommBTWrite ends
```

3.6.7.1.30 TCommBTRead The TCommBTRead structure

```
// CommBTRead
TCommBTRead struct
  Result          sbyte
  Count          byte
  Buffer          byte[]
TCommBTRead ends
```

3.6.7.1.31 TKeepAlive The TKeepAlive structure

```
// KeepAlive
TKeepAlive    struct
  Result      dword
TKeepAlive    ends
```

3.6.7.1.32 TIOMapRead The TIOMapRead structure

```
// IOMapRead
TIOMapRead    struct
  Result      sbyte
  ModuleName  byte[]
  Offset      word
  Count       word
  Buffer       byte[]
TIOMapRead    ends
```

3.6.7.1.33 TIOMapWrite The TIOMapWrite structure

```
// IOMapWrite
TIOMapWrite    struct
  Result      sbyte
  ModuleName  byte[]
  Offset      word
  Buffer       byte[]
TIOMapWrite    ends
```

3.6.7.1.34 TInputPinFunction The TInputPinFunction structure

```
// InputPinFunction
TInputPinFunction struct
  Result word
  Cmd    byte
  Port   byte
  Pin    byte
  Data   byte
TInputPinFunction ends
```

3.6.7.1.35 TIOMapReadByID The TIOMapReadByID structure

```
// IOMapReadByID
TIOMapReadByID struct
  Result sbyte
  ModuleID long
  Offset word
  Count word
  Buffer byte[]
TIOMapReadByID ends
```

3.6.7.1.36 TIOMapWriteByID The TIOMapWriteByID structure

```
// TIOMapWriteByID
TIOMapWriteByID struct
    Result    sbyte
    ModuleID  long
    Offset    word
    Buffer     byte[]
TIOMapWriteByID ends
```

3.6.7.1.37 TDisplayExecuteFunction The TDisplayExecuteFunction structure

```
// DisplayExecuteFunction
TDisplayExecuteFunction struct
    Status  byte
    Cmd     byte
    On      byte
    X1      byte
    Y1      byte
    X2      byte
    Y2      byte
TDisplayExecuteFunction ends
```

3.6.7.1.38 TCommExecuteFunction The TCommExecuteFunction structure

```
// CommExecuteFunction
TCommExecuteFunction struct
    Result  word
    Cmd     byte
    Param1  byte
    Param2  byte
    Param3  byte
    Name    byte[]
    RetVal  word
TCommExecuteFunction ends
```

3.6.7.1.39 TLoaderExecuteFunction The TLoaderExecuteFunction structure

```
// LoaderExecuteFunction
TLoaderExecuteFunction struct
    Result  word
    Cmd     byte
    Filename byte[]
    Buffer   byte[]
    Length  long
TLoaderExecuteFunction ends
```

3.6.7.1.40 TFileFind The TFileFind structure

```
// FileFindFirst, FileFindNext
TFileFind      struct
  Result        word
  FileHandle    byte
  Filename      byte[]
  Length        dword
TFileFind      ends
```

3.6.7.1.41 TCommHSControl The TCommHSControl structure

```
// CommHSControl
TCommHSControl struct
  Result      sbyte
  Command     byte
  BaudRate    byte
  Mode        word
TCommHSControl ends
```

3.6.7.1.42 TCommHSCheckStatus The TCommHSCheckStatus structure

```
// CommHSCheckStatus
TCommHSCheckStatus struct
  SendingData byte
  DataAvailable byte
TCommHSCheckStatus ends
```

3.6.7.1.43 TCommHSReadWrite The TCommHSReadWrite structure

```
// CommHSRead, CommHSWrite
TCommHSReadWrite struct
  Status      sbyte
  Buffer       byte[]
TCommHSReadWrite ends
```

3.6.7.1.44 TCommLSWriteEx The TCommLSWriteEx structure

```
// CommLSWriteEx
TCommLSWriteEx struct
  Result      sbyte
  Port        byte
  Buffer       byte[]
  ReturnLen   byte
  NoRestartOnRead byte
TCommLSWriteEx ends
```

3.6.7.1.45 TFileSeek The TFileSeek structure

```
//FileSeek
TFileSeek      struct
  Result        word
  FileHandle    byte
  Origin        byte
  Length        dword
TFileSeek      ends
```

3.6.7.146 TFileResize The TFileResize structure

```
//FileResize
TFileResize    struct
  Result        word
  FileHandle    byte
  NewSize       word
TFileResize    ends
```

3.6.7.147 TDrawGraphicArray The TDrawGraphicArray structure

```
// DrawGraphicArray
TDrawGraphicArray struct
  Result          sbyte      // The function call result. NO_ERR means it s
                        ucceeded.
  Location        TLocation  // The location on screen.
  Data            byte[]     // A byte array containing the RIC opcodes.
  Variables       dword[]    // The variables passed as RIC arguments.
  Options         dword      // The options to use when writing to the LCD.
TDrawGraphicArray ends
```

See [Drawing option constants](#) for valid Options values.

3.6.7.148 TDrawPolygon The TDrawPolygon structure

```
// DrawPolygon
TDrawPolygon    struct
  Result          sbyte      // The function call result. NO_ERR means it
                        succeeded.
  Points          TLocation[] // The polygon vertices on the screen.
  Options         dword      // The options to use when writing to the LCD.
TDrawPolygon    ends
```

See [Drawing option constants](#) for valid Options values.

3.6.7.149 TDrawEllipse The TDrawEllipse structure

```
// DrawEllipse
TDrawEllipse    struct
  Result          sbyte      // The function call result. NO_ERR means it su
```



```

    succeeded.
    Center          TLocation // The location on screen.
    SizeX           byte
    SizeY           byte
    Options         dword     // The options to use when writing to the LCD.
    TDrawEllipse    ends

```

See [Drawing option constants](#) for valid Options values.

3.6.7.1.50 TDrawFont The TDrawFont structure

```

// DrawFont
TDrawFont    struct
    Result    sbyte     // The function call result. NO_ERR means it s
    succeeded.
    Location  TLocation // The location on screen.
    Filename  byte[]    // The filename of the font.
    Text      byte[]    // The text to draw on the LCD.
    Options   dword     // The options to use when writing to the LCD.
TDrawFont    ends

```

See [Drawing option constants](#) for valid Options values.

3.6.7.1.51 TColorSensorRead Parameters for the ColorSensorRead system call.

This structure is used when calling the [ColorSensorRead](#) system call function. Choose the sensor port ([NBC Input port constants](#)) and after calling the function read the sensor values from the ColorValue field or the raw, normalized, or scaled value arrays.

```

// ColorSensorRead
TColorSensorRead    struct
    Result    sbyte     // The function call result. NO_ERR means it succeeded
    .
    Port      byte      // The sensor port.
    ColorValue sword    // The color value returned by the sensor.
    RawArray  word[]    // Raw color values returned by the sensor.
    NormalizedArray word[] // Normalized color values returned by the senso
    r.
    ScaledArray sword[] // Scaled color values returned by the sensor.
    Invalid   byte      // Are the sensor values valid?
TColorSensorRead    ends

```

See [NBC Input port constants](#) for valid Port values. See [Color values](#) for valid ColorValue values. See [Color sensor array indices](#) for array index constants used to read values from the RawArray, NormalizedArray, and ScaledArray fields.

3.6.7.1.52 TDatalogWrite The TDatalogWrite structure

```

// DatalogWrite

```

```
TDatalogWrite struct
  Result      sbyte
  Message     byte[]
TDatalogWrite ends
```

3.6.7.1.53 TDatalogGetTimes The TDatalogGetTimes structure

```
// DatalogGetTimes
TDatalogGetTimes struct
  SyncTime  dword
  SyncTick  dword
TDatalogGetTimes ends
```

3.6.7.1.54 TSetSleepTimeout The TSetSleepTimeout structure

```
// SetSleepTimeout
TSetSleepTimeout struct
  Result      sbyte
  TheSleepTimeoutMS  dword
TSetSleepTimeout ends
```

3.6.7.1.55 TCommBTOnOff The TCommBTOnOff structure

```
// CommBTOnOff
TCommBTOnOff struct
  Result      word
  PowerState  byte
TCommBTOnOff ends
```

3.6.7.1.56 TCommBTConnection The TCommBTConnection structure

```
// CommBTConnection
TCommBTConnection struct
  Result      word
  Action      byte
  Name        byte[]
  ConnectionSlot  byte
TCommBTConnection ends
```

3.6.7.1.57 TReadSemData The TReadSemData structure

```
// ReadSemData
TReadSemData struct
  SemData byte
  Request byte
TReadSemData ends
```

3.6.7.1.58 TWriteSemData The TWriteSemData structure

```
// WriteSemData
TWriteSemData struct
  SemData  byte
  Request  byte
  NewVal   byte
  ClearBits byte
TWriteSemData ends
```

3.6.7.1.59 TUpdateCalibCacheInfo The TUpdateCalibCacheInfo structure

```
// UpdateCalibCacheInfo
TUpdateCalibCacheInfo struct
  Result byte
  Name   byte[]
  MinVal word
  MaxVal word
TUpdateCalibCacheInfo ends
```

3.6.7.1.60 TComputeCalibValue The TComputeCalibValue structure

```
// ComputeCalibValue
TComputeCalibValue struct
  Result byte
  Name   byte[]
  RawVal word
TComputeCalibValue ends
```

3.6.7.1.61 TListFiles The TListFiles structure

```
// ListFiles
TListFiles struct
  Result      sbyte
  Pattern     byte[]
  FileList    byte[][]
TListFiles ends
```

3.6.7.1.62 TMemoryManager The TMemoryManager structure

```
// MemoryManager
TMemoryManager struct
  Result      sbyte
  Compact     byte
  PoolSize    word
  DataspaceSize word
TMemoryManager ends
```

3.6.7.1.63 TReadLastResponse The TReadLastResponse structure

```
// ReadLastResponse
TReadLastResponse struct
  Result  sbyte
  Clear   byte
  Length  byte
  Command byte
  Buffer           byte[]
TReadLastResponse ends
```

3.6.7.1.64 TFileTell The TFileTell structure

```
// FileTell
TFileTell struct
  Result      sbyte
  FileHandle  byte
  Position    dword
TFileTell ends
```

3.6.7.1.65 TRandomEx The TRandomEx structure

```
// RandomEx
TRandomEx      struct
  Seed  long
  ReSeed byte
TRandomEx      ends
```

3.6.8 Timing Statements**Timing Statements**

Timing statements enable you to pause the execution of a thread or obtain information about the system tick counter in your NBC programs. When using the standard NXT firmware NBC implements the wait and waitv statements as thread-specific subroutine calls due to them not being implemented. The enhanced NBC/NXC firmware implements these statements natively. If needed, you can implement simple wait loops using `gettick`.

```
add endTick, currTick, waitms
Loop:
  gettick currTick
  brcmp LT, Loop, currTick, endTick
```

- [wait](#)
- [waitv](#)
- [wait2](#)
- [gettick](#)

3.6.8.1 wait

The wait Statement

The wait statement suspends the current thread for the number of milliseconds specified by its constant argument. The syntax of the wait statement is shown below.

```
wait 1000 // wait for 1 second
```

3.6.8.2 waitv

The waitv Statement

The waitv statement acts like wait but it takes a variable argument. If you use a constant argument with waitv the compiler will generate a temporary variable for you. The syntax of the waitv statement is shown below.

```
waitv iDelay // wait for the number of milliseconds in iDelay
```

3.6.8.3 wait2

The wait2 Statement

The wait2 statement suspends the current thread for the number of milliseconds specified by its second argument. If the second argument is NA then the wait time is zero milliseconds, which simply rotates the queue. The current timer value is returned in the first argument if it is not NA. The syntax of the wait2 statement is shown below.

```
set ms, 1000  
wait2 NA, ms // wait for 1 second
```

3.6.8.4 gettick

The gettick Statement

The gettick statement retrieves the current system tick count. The syntax of the gettick statement is shown below.

```
gettick x // set x to the current system tick count
```

3.6.9 Array Statements

Array Statements

Array statements enable you to populate and manipulate arrays in your NBC programs.

- [index](#)
- [replace](#)

- [arrsize](#)
- [arrinit](#)
- [arrsubset](#)
- [arrbuild](#)
- [arrop](#)

3.6.9.1 index

The index Statement

The index statement extracts a single element from the source array and returns the value in the output (first) argument. The last argument is the index of the desired element. The syntax of the index statement is shown below.

```
// extract arrayValues[index] and store it in value
index value, arrayValues, index
```

3.6.9.2 replace

The replace Statement

The replace statement replaces one or more items in a source array and stores the modified array contents in an output array. The array source argument (second) can be the same variable as the array destination (first) argument to replace without copying the array. The index of the element(s) to be replaced is specified via the third argument. The new value (last) argument can be an array, in which case multiple items are replaced. The syntax of the replace statement is shown below.

```
// replace arValues[idx] with x in arNew (arValues is unchanged)
replace arNew, arValues, idx, x
```

3.6.9.3 arrsize

The arrsize Statement

The arrsize statement returns the number of elements in the input array (second) argument in the scalar output (first) argument. The syntax of the arrsize statement is shown below.

```
arrsize nSize, arValues // nSize == length of array
```

3.6.9.4 arrinit

The arrinit Statement

The `arrinit` statement initializes the output array (first) argument using the value (second) and size (third) arguments provided. The syntax of the `arrinit` statement is shown below.

```
// initialize arValues with nSize zeros
arrinit arValues, 0, nSize
```

3.6.9.5 arrsubset

The `arrsubset` Statement

The `arrsubset` statement copies a subset of the input array (second) argument to the output array (first) argument. The subset begins at the specified index (third) argument. The number of elements in the subset is specified using the length (fourth) argument. The syntax of the `arrsubset` statement is shown below.

```
// copy the first x elements to arSub
arrsubset arSub, arValues, NA, x
```

3.6.9.6 arrbuild

The `arrbuild` Statement

The `arrbuild` statement constructs an output array from a variable number of input arrays, scalars, or aggregates. The types of all the input arguments must be compatible with the type of the output array (first) argument. You must provide one or more comma-separated input arguments. The syntax of the `arrbuild` statement is shown below.

```
// build data array from 3 sources
arrbuild arData, arStart, arBody, arEnd
```

3.6.9.7 arrop

The `arrop` Statement

The `arrop` statement lets you perform several different operations on an array containing numeric values. The operations are `OPARR_SUM`, `OPARR_MEAN`, `OPARR_SUMSQR`, `OPARR_STD`, `OPARR_MIN`, `OPARR_MAX`, and `OPARR_SORT`.

In the case of `OPARR_SORT` the output parameter should be an array of the same type as the input array. In all the other cases it can be any scalar type large enough to hold the resulting value. If the data in the array is of the float type then the output should also be of the float type.

The fourth and fifth arguments indicate the starting element and the number of elements to operate on. To use the entire input array you simply pass the `NA` constant in as the value for start and length. The syntax of the `arrop` statement is shown below.

```
// execute an array operation
```

```
// arrop op, dest, src, start, len
arrop OPARR_SUM, sum, data, NA, NA
arrop OPARR_SORT, data2, data, NA, NA
```

3.6.10 String Statements

String Statements

String statements enable you to populate and manipulate null-terminated byte arrays (aka strings) in your NBC programs.

- [flatten](#)
- [unflatten](#)
- [numtostr](#)
- [fmtnum](#)
- [strtonum](#)
- [strsubset](#)
- [strcat](#)
- [arrtostr](#)
- [strtoarr](#)
- [strindex](#)
- [strreplace](#)
- [strlen](#)

3.6.10.1 flatten

The flatten Statement

The flatten statement converts its input (second) argument into its string output (first) argument. The syntax of the flatten statement is shown below.

```
flatten strData, args // copy args structure to strData
```


3.6.10.2 unflatten

The unflatten Statement

The unflatten statement converts its input string (third) argument to the output (first) argument type. If the default value (fourth) argument type does not match the flattened data type exactly, including array sizes, then error output (second) argument will be set to TRUE and the output argument will contain a copy of the default argument. The syntax of the unflatten statement is shown below.

```
unflatten args, bErr, strSource, x // convert string to cluster
```

3.6.10.3 numtostr

The numtostr Statement

The numtostr statement converts its scalar input (second) argument to a string output (first) argument. The syntax of the numtostr statement is shown below.

```
numtostr strValue, value // convert value to a string
```

3.6.10.4 fmtnum

The fmtnum Statement

The fmtnum statement converts its scalar input (third) argument to a string output (first) argument. The format of the string output is specified via the format string (second) argument. The syntax of the fmtnum statement is shown below.

```
fmtnum strValue, fmtStr, value // convert value to a string
```

3.6.10.5 strtonum

The strtonum Statement

The strtonum statement parses its input string (third) argument into a numeric output (first) argument, advancing an offset output (second) argument past the numeric string. The initial input offset (fourth) argument determines where the string parsing begins. The default (fifth) argument is the value that is returned by the statement if an error occurs while parsing the string. The syntax of the strtonum statement is shown below.

```
// parse string into num  
strtonum value, idx, strValue, idx, nZero
```

3.6.10.6 strsubset

The strsubset Statement

The strsubset statement copies a subset of the input string (second) argument to the output string (first) argument. The subset begins at the specified index (third) argument.

The number of characters in the subset is specified using the length (fourth) argument. The syntax of the `strsubset` statement is shown below.

```
// copy the first x characters in strSource to strSub
strsubset strSub, strSource, NA, x
```

3.6.10.7 `strcat`

The `strcat` Statement

The `strcat` statement constructs an output string from a variable number of input strings. The input arguments must all be null-terminated byte arrays. You must provide one or more comma-separated input arguments. The syntax of the `strcat` statement is shown below.

```
// build data string from 3 sources
strcat strData, strStart, strBody, strEnd
```

3.6.10.8 `arrtostr`

The `arrtostr` Statement

The `arrtostr` statement copies the input byte array (second) argument into its output string (first) argument and adds a null-terminator byte at the end. The syntax of the `arrtostr` statement is shown below.

```
arrtostr strData, arrData // convert byte array to string
```

3.6.10.9 `strtoarr`

The `strtoarr` Statement

The `strtoarr` statement copies the input string (second) argument into its output byte array (first) argument excluding the last byte, which should be a null. The syntax of the `strtoarr` statement is shown below.

```
strtoarr arrData, strData // convert string to byte array
```

3.6.10.10 `strindex`

The `strindex` Statement

The `strindex` statement extracts a single element from the source string and returns the value in the output (first) argument. The last argument is the index of the desired element. The syntax of the `strindex` statement is shown below.

```
// extract strVal[idx] and store it in val
strindex val, strVal, idx
```

3.6.10.11 strreplace

The strreplace Statement

The strreplace statement replaces one or more characters in a source string and stores the modified string in an output string. The string source argument (second) can be the same variable as the string destination (first) argument to replace without copying the string. The index of the character(s) to be replaced is specified via the third argument. The new value (fourth) argument can be a string, in which case multiple characters are replaced. The syntax of the strreplace statement is shown below.

```
// replace strValues[idx] with newStr in strNew
strreplace strNew, strValues, idx, newStr
```

3.6.10.12 strlen

The strlen Statement

The strlen statement returns the length of the input string (second) argument in the scalar output (first) argument. The syntax of the strlen statement is shown below.

```
strlen nSize, strMsg // nSize == length of strMsg
```

3.6.11 Scheduling Statements

Scheduling Statements

Scheduling statements enable you to control the execution of multiple threads and the calling of subroutines in your NBC programs.

- [exit](#)
- [exitto](#)
- [start](#)
- [stopthread](#)
- [priority](#)
- [precedes](#)
- [follows](#)
- [acquire](#)
- [release](#)
- [subcall](#)
- [subret](#)
- [call](#)
- [return](#)

3.6.11.1 exit

The exit Statement

The exit statement finalizes the current thread and schedules zero or more dependant threads by specifying start and end dependency list indices. The thread indices are zero-based and inclusive. The two arguments are optional, in which case the compiler automatically adds indices for all the dependencies. The syntax of the exit statement is shown below.

```
exit 0, 2 // schedule this thread's 3 dependants
exit // schedule all this thread's dependants
```

3.6.11.2 exitto

The exitto Statement

The exitto statement exits the current thread and schedules the specified thread to begin executing. The syntax of the exitto statement is shown below.

```
exitto worker // exit now and schedule worker thread
```

3.6.11.3 start

The start Statement

The start statement causes the thread specified in the statement to start running immediately. Using the standard NXT firmware this statement is implemented by the compiler using a set of compiler-generated subroutines. The enhanced NBC/NXC firmware implements this statement natively. The syntax of the start statement is shown below.

```
start worker // start the worker thread
```

3.6.11.4 stopthread

The stopthread Statement

The stopthread statement causes the thread specified in the statement to stop running immediately. This statement cannot be used with the standard NXT firmware. It is supported by the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware. The syntax of the stopthread statement is shown below.

```
stopthread worker // stop the worker thread
```

3.6.11.5 priority

The priority Statement

The priority statement modifies the priority of the thread specified in the statement. This statement cannot be used with the standard NXT firmware. It is supported by the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware. The syntax of the priority statement is shown below.

```
priority worker, 50 // change the priority of the worker thread
```

3.6.11.6 precedes

The precedes Statement

The precedes statement causes the compiler to mark the threads listed in the statement as dependants of the current thread. A subset of these threads will begin executing once the current thread exits, depending on the form of the exit statement used at the end of the current thread. The syntax of the precedes statement is shown below.

```
precedes worker, music, walking // configure dependant threads
```

3.6.11.7 follows

The follows Statement

The follows statement causes the compiler to mark the current thread as a dependant of the threads listed in the statement. The current thread will be scheduled to execute if all of the threads that precede it have exited and scheduled it for execution. The syntax of the follows statement is shown below.

```
follows main // configure thread dependencies
```

3.6.11.8 acquire

The acquire Statement

The acquire statement acquires the named mutex. If the mutex is already acquired the current thread waits until it becomes available. The syntax of the acquire statement is shown below.

```
acquire muFoo // acquire mutex for subroutine
```

3.6.11.9 release

The release Statement

The release statement releases the named mutex allowing other threads to acquire it. The syntax of the release statement is shown below.

```
release muFoo // release mutex for subroutine
```

3.6.11.10 subcall

The subcall Statement

The subcall statement calls into the named thread/subroutine and waits for a return (which might not come from the same thread). The second argument is a variable used to store the return address. The syntax of the subcall statement is shown below.

```
subcall drawText, retDrawText // call drawText subroutine
```

3.6.11.11 subret

The subret Statement

The subret statement returns from a thread to the return address value contained in its input argument. The syntax of the subret statement is shown below.

```
subret retDrawText // return to calling routine
```

3.6.11.12 call

The call Statement

The call statement executes the named subroutine and waits for a return. The argument should specify a thread that was declared using the subroutine keyword. The syntax of the call statement is shown below.

```
call MyFavoriteSubroutine // call routine
```

3.6.11.13 return

The return Statement

The return statement returns from a subroutine. The compiler automatically handles the return address for call and return when they are used with subroutines rather than threads. The syntax of the return statement is shown below.

```
return // return to calling routine
```

3.6.12 Input Statements

Input Statements

Input statements enable you to configure the four input ports and read analog sensor values in your NBC programs. Both statements in this category use input field identifiers to control which attribute of the input port you are manipulating.

- [setin](#)
- [getin](#)

3.6.12.1 setin

The setin Statement

The `setin` statement sets an input field of a sensor on a port to the value specified in its first argument. The port is specified via the second argument. The input field identifier is the third argument. Valid input field identifiers are listed in the [Input field constants](#) section. Valid port constants are listed in the [NBC Input port constants](#) section. The syntax of the `setin` statement is shown below.

```
setin IN_TYPE_SWITCH, IN_1, TypeField // set sensor to switch type
setin IN_MODE_BOOLEAN, IN_1, InputModeField // set to boolean mode
```

3.6.12.2 `getin`

The `getin` Statement

The `getin` statement reads a value from an input field of a sensor on a port and writes the value to its first argument. The port is specified via the second argument. The input field identifier is the third argument. Valid input field identifiers are listed in the [Input field constants](#) section. Valid port constants are listed in the [NBC Input port constants](#) section. The syntax of the `getin` statement is shown below.

```
getin rVal, thePort, RawValue // read raw sensor value
getin sVal, thePort, ScaledValue // read scaled sensor value
getin nVal, thePort, NormalizedValue // read normalized value
```

3.6.13 Output Statements

Output Statements

Output statements enable you to configure and control the three NXT outputs in your NBC programs. Both statements in this category use output field identifiers to control which attribute of the output you are manipulating.

- [setout](#)
- [getout](#)

3.6.13.1 `setout`

The `setout` Statement

The `setout` statement sets one or more output fields of a motor on one or more ports to the value specified by the coupled input arguments. The first argument is either a scalar value specifying a single port or a byte array specifying multiple ports. After the port argument you then provide one or more pairs of output field identifiers and values. You can set multiple fields via a single statement. Valid output field identifiers are listed in the [Output field constants](#) section. Valid output port constants are listed in the [Output port constants](#) section. The syntax of the `setout` statement is shown below.

```
set theMode, OUT_MODE_MOTORON // set mode to motor on
set rsVal, OUT_RUNSTATE_RUNNING // motor running
set thePort, OUT_A // set port to #1
```

```
set pwr, -75 // negative power means reverse motor direction
// set output values
setout thePort, OutputModeField, theMode, RunStateField, rsVal, PowerField, pwr
```

3.6.13.2 getout

The getout Statement

The getout statement reads a value from an output field of a sensor on a port and writes the value to its first output argument. The port is specified via the second argument. The output field identifier is the third argument. Valid output field identifiers are listed in the [Output field constants](#) section. Valid output port constants are listed in the [Output port constants](#) section. The syntax of the getout statement is shown below.

```
getout rmVal, thePort, RegModeField // read motor regulation mode
getout tlVal, thePort, TachoLimitField // read tachometer limit value
getout rcVal, thePort, RotationCountField // read the rotation count
```

3.6.14 Compile-time Statements

Compile-time Statements

Compile-time statements and functions enable you to perform simple compiler operations at the time you compile your NBC programs.

- [sizeof](#)
- [sizeof](#)
- [isconst](#)
- [compchk](#)
- [compif](#)
- [compelse](#)
- [compend](#)
- [compchktype](#)

3.6.14.1 sizeof

The sizeof function

The sizeof(arg) compiler function returns the size of the variable you pass into it. The syntax of the sizeof function is shown below.


```
dseg segment
    arg byte
    argsize byte
dseg ends
// ...
set argsize, sizeof(arg) // argsize == 1
```

3.6.14.2 sizeof

The sizeof function

The sizeof(arg) compiler function returns the value of the constant expression you pass into it. The syntax of the sizeof function is shown below.

```
set argval, sizeof(4+3*2) // argval == 10
```

3.6.14.3 isconst

The isconst function

The isconst(arg) compiler function returns TRUE if the argument you pass into it is a constant and FALSE if it is not a constant. The syntax of the isconst function is shown below.

```
set argval, isconst(4+3*2) // argval == TRUE
```

3.6.14.4 compchk

The compchk Statement

The compchk compiler statement takes a comparison constant as its first argument. The second and third arguments must be constants or constant expressions that can be evaluated by the compiler during program compilation. It reports a compiler error if the comparison expression does not evaluate to TRUE. Valid comparison constants are listed in the [Comparison Constants](#) section. The syntax of the compchk statement is shown below.

```
compchk EQ, sizeof(arg3), 2
```

3.6.14.5 compif

The compif Statement

The compif statement works together with the compelse and compend compiler statements to create a compile-time if-else statement that enables you to control whether or not sections of code should be included in the compiler output. The compif statement takes a comparison constant as its first argument. The second and third arguments must be constants or constant expressions that can be evaluated by the compiler during program compilation. If the comparison expression is true then code immediate following the statement will be included in the executable. The compiler if statement ends when

the compiler finds the next compend statement. To optionally provide an else clause use the `compelse` statement between the `compif` and `compend` statements. Valid comparison constants are listed in the [Comparison Constants](#) section. The syntax of the `compif` statement is demonstrated in the example below.

```
compif EQ, sizeof(arg3), 2
    // compile this if sizeof(arg3) == 2
compelse
    // compile this if sizeof(arg3) != 2
compend
```

3.6.14.6 `compelse`

The `compelse` Statement

The `compelse` statement works together with the `compif` and `compend` compiler statements to create a compile-time if-else statement that enables you to control whether or not sections of code should be included in the compiler output. If the comparison expression in the `compif` statement is false then code immediately following the `compelse` statement will be included in the executable. The `compelse` block ends when the compiler finds the next `compend` statement. The syntax of the `compelse` statement is shown in the example below.

```
compif EQ, sizeof(arg3), 2
    // compile this if sizeof(arg3) == 2
compelse
    // compile this if sizeof(arg3) != 2
compend
```

3.6.14.7 `compend`

The `compend` Statement

The `compend` statement works together with the `compif` and `compelse` compiler statements to create a compile-time if-else statement that enables you to control whether or not sections of code should be included in the compiler output. The `compif` and `compelse` blocks end when the compiler finds the next `compend` statement. The syntax of the `compend` statement is shown in the example below.

```
compif EQ, sizeof(arg3), 2
    // compile this if sizeof(arg3) == 2
compelse
    // compile this if sizeof(arg3) != 2
compend
```

3.6.14.8 `compchktype`

The `compchktype` Statement

The `compchktype` compiler statement takes a variable as its first argument. The second argument must be type name that can be evaluated by the compiler during program compilation. It reports a compiler error if the type of the variable does not match the second argument. The syntax of the `compchktype` statement is shown below.

```
compchktype _args, TDrawText  
syscall DrawText, _args
```

4 TXGPacket

The TXGPacket structure

```
// XGPacket  
TXGPacket struct  
    AccAngle sword  
    TurnRate sword  
    XAxis sword  
    YAxis sword  
    ZAxis sword  
TXGPacket ends
```

5 Module Documentation

5.1 Comparison Constants

Logical comparison operators for use in brtst, tst, tstset, brcmp, cmp, and cmpset.

Defines

- #define **LT** 0x00
- #define **GT** 0x01
- #define **LTEQ** 0x02
- #define **GTEQ** 0x03
- #define **EQ** 0x04
- #define **NEQ** 0x05

5.1.1 Detailed Description

Logical comparison operators for use in brtst, tst, tstset, brcmp, cmp, and cmpset.

5.1.2 Define Documentation

5.1.2.1 #define EQ 0x04

The first value is equal to the second.

5.1.2.2 #define GT 0x01

The first value is greater than the second.

5.1.2.3 #define GTEQ 0x03

The first value is greater than or equal to the second.

5.1.2.4 #define LT 0x00

The first value is less than the second.

5.1.2.5 #define LTEQ 0x02

The first value is less than or equal to the second.

5.1.2.6 #define NEQ 0x05

The first value is not equal to the second.

5.2 NXT Firmware Modules

Documentation common to all NXT firmware modules.

Modules

- [Output module](#)
Constants and functions related to the Output module.
- [Input module](#)
Constants and functions related to the Input module.
- [Low Speed module](#)
Constants and functions related to the Low Speed module.
- [Display module](#)
Constants and functions related to the Display module.
- [Sound module](#)
Constants and functions related to the Sound module.

- [Command module](#)
Constants and functions related to the Command module.
- [Button module](#)
Constants and functions related to the Button module.
- [Ui module](#)
Constants and functions related to the Ui module.
- [Comm module](#)
Constants and functions related to the Comm module.
- [IOCtrl module](#)
Constants and functions related to the IOCtrl module.
- [Loader module](#)
Constants and functions related to the Loader module.
- [NXT firmware module names](#)
Constant string names for all the NXT firmware modules.
- [NXT firmware module IDs](#)
Constant numeric IDs for all the NXT firmware modules.

5.2.1 Detailed Description

Documentation common to all NXT firmware modules.

5.3 Input module

Constants and functions related to the Input module.

Modules

- [Input module functions](#)
Functions for accessing and modifying input module features.
- [Input module constants](#)
Constants that are part of the NXT firmware's Input module.

5.3.1 Detailed Description

Constants and functions related to the Input module. The NXT input module encompasses all sensor inputs except for digital I2C (LowSpeed) sensors.

There are four sensors, which internally are numbered 0, 1, 2, and 3. This is potentially confusing since they are externally labeled on the NXT as sensors 1, 2, 3, and 4. To help mitigate this confusion, the NBC port name constants [IN_1](#), [IN_2](#), [IN_3](#), and [IN_4](#) may be used when a sensor port is required. See [NBC Input port constants](#).

5.4 Input module constants

Constants that are part of the NXT firmware's Input module.

Modules

- [NBC Input port constants](#)
Input port constants are used when calling sensor control API functions.
- [Input field constants](#)
Constants for use with `SetInput()` and `GetInput()`.
- [Input port digital pin constants](#)
Constants for use when directly controlling or reading a port's digital pin state.
- [Color sensor array indices](#)
Constants for use with color sensor value arrays to index RGB and blank return values.
- [Color values](#)
Constants for use with the `ColorValue` returned by the color sensor in full color mode.
- [Color calibration state constants](#)
Constants for use with the color calibration state function.
- [Color calibration constants](#)
Constants for use with the color calibration functions.
- [Input module IOMAP offsets](#)
Constant offsets into the Input module IOMAP structure.
- [Constants to use with the Input module's Pin function](#)
Constants for use with the Input module's Pin function.

- [Sensor types and modes](#)

Constants that are used for defining sensor types and modes.

Defines

- #define [INPUT_CUSTOMINACTIVE](#) 0x00
- #define [INPUT_CUSTOM9V](#) 0x01
- #define [INPUT_CUSTOMACTIVE](#) 0x02
- #define [INPUT_INVALID_DATA](#) 0x01

5.4.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are part of the NXT firmware's Input module.

5.4.2 Define Documentation

5.4.2.1 #define INPUT_CUSTOM9V 0x01

Custom sensor 9V

5.4.2.2 #define INPUT_CUSTOMACTIVE 0x02

Custom sensor active

5.4.2.3 #define INPUT_CUSTOMINACTIVE 0x00

Custom sensor inactive

5.4.2.4 #define INPUT_INVALID_DATA 0x01

Invalid data flag

5.5 Sensor types and modes

Constants that are used for defining sensor types and modes.

Modules

- [NBC sensor type constants](#)

Use sensor type constants to configure an input port for a specific type of sensor.

- [NBC sensor mode constants](#)

Use sensor mode constants to configure an input port for the desired sensor mode.

5.5.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are used for defining sensor types and modes. The sensor ports on the NXT are capable of interfacing to a variety of different sensors. It is up to the program to tell the NXT what kind of sensor is attached to each port. Calling [SetSensorType](#) configures a sensor's type. There are 16 sensor types, each corresponding to a specific type of LEGO RCX or NXT sensor. Two of these types are for NXT I2C digital sensors, either 9V powered or unpowered, and a third is used to configure port [IN_4](#) as a high-speed RS-485 serial port. A seventeenth type ([IN_TYPE_CUSTOM](#)) is for use with custom analog sensors. And an eighteenth type ([IN_TYPE_NO_SENSOR](#)) is used to indicate that no sensor has been configured, effectively turning off the specified port.

In general, a program should configure the type to match the actual sensor. If a sensor port is configured as the wrong type, the NXT may not be able to read it accurately. Use the [NBC sensor type constants](#).

The NXT allows a sensor to be configured in different modes. The sensor mode determines how a sensor's raw value is processed. Some modes only make sense for certain types of sensors, for example [IN_MODE_ANGLESTEP](#) is useful only with rotation sensors. Call [SetSensorMode](#) to set the sensor mode. The possible modes are shown below. Use the [NBC sensor mode constants](#).

The NXT provides a boolean conversion for all sensors - not just touch sensors. This boolean conversion is normally based on preset thresholds for the raw value. A "low" value (less than 460) is a boolean value of 1. A high value (greater than 562) is a boolean value of 0. This conversion can be modified: a slope value between 0 and 31 may be added to a sensor's mode when calling [SetSensorMode](#). If the sensor's value changes more than the slope value during a certain time (3ms), then the sensor's boolean state will change. This allows the boolean state to reflect rapid changes in the raw value. A rapid increase will result in a boolean value of 0, a rapid decrease is a boolean value of 1.

Even when a sensor is configured for some other mode (i.e. [IN_MODE_PCTFULLSCALE](#)), the boolean conversion will still be carried out.

5.6 Output module

Constants and functions related to the Output module.

Modules

- [Output module functions](#)

Functions for accessing and modifying output module features.

- [Output module constants](#)

Constants that are part of the NXT firmware's Output module.

5.6.1 Detailed Description

Constants and functions related to the Output module. The NXT output module encompasses all the motor outputs.

Nearly all of the NBC API functions dealing with outputs take either a single output or a set of outputs as their first argument. Depending on the function call, the output or set of outputs may be a constant or a variable containing an appropriate output port value. The constants [OUT_A](#), [OUT_B](#), and [OUT_C](#) are used to identify the three outputs. Unlike NQC, adding individual outputs together does not combine multiple outputs. Instead, the NBC API provides predefined combinations of outputs: [OUT_AB](#), [OUT_AC](#), [OUT_BC](#), and [OUT_ABC](#). Manually combining outputs involves creating an array and adding two or more of the three individual output constants to the array.

Output power levels can range 0 (lowest) to 100 (highest). Negative power levels reverse the direction of rotation (i.e., forward at a power level of -100 actually means reverse at a power level of 100).

The outputs each have several fields that define the current state of the output port. These fields are defined in the [Output field constants](#) section.

5.7 Output module constants

Constants that are part of the NXT firmware's Output module.

Modules

- [Output port constants](#)

Output port constants are used when calling motor control API functions.

- [PID constants](#)

PID constants are for adjusting the Proportional, Integral, and Derivative motor controller parameters.

- [Output port update flag constants](#)

Use these constants to specify which motor values need to be updated.

- [Tachometer counter reset flags](#)

Use these constants to specify which of the three tachometer counters should be reset.

- [Output port mode constants](#)

Use these constants to configure the desired mode for the specified motor(s): coast, motoron, brake, or regulated.

- [Output port option constants](#)

Use these constants to configure the desired options for the specified motor(s): hold at limit and ramp down to limit.

- [Output regulation option constants](#)

Use these constants to configure the desired options for position regulation.

- [Output port run state constants](#)

Use these constants to configure the desired run state for the specified motor(s): idle, rampup, running, rampdown, or hold.

- [Output port regulation mode constants](#)

Use these constants to configure the desired regulation mode for the specified motor(s): none, speed regulation, multi-motor synchronization, or position regulation (requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware version 1.31+).

- [Output field constants](#)

Constants for use with SetOutput() and GetOutput().

- [Output module IOMAP offsets](#)

Constant offsets into the Output module IOMAP structure.

5.7.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are part of the NXT firmware's Output module.

5.8 Command module

Constants and functions related to the Command module.

Modules

- [Command module functions](#)

Functions for accessing and modifying Command module features.

- [Command module constants](#)

Constants that are part of the NXT firmware's Command module.

5.8.1 Detailed Description

Constants and functions related to the Command module. The NXT command module encompasses support for the execution of user programs via the NXT virtual machine. It also implements the direct command protocol support that enables the NXT to respond to USB or Bluetooth requests from other devices such as a PC or another NXT brick.

5.9 Command module constants

Constants that are part of the NXT firmware's Command module.

Modules

- [Array operation constants](#)

Constants for use with the NXC ArrayOp function and the NBC arrop statement.

- [System Call function constants](#)

Constants for use in the SysCall() function or NBC syscall statement.

- [Time constants](#)

Constants for use with the Wait() function.

- [VM state constants](#)

Constants defining possible VM states.

- [Fatal errors](#)

Constants defining various fatal error conditions.

- [General errors](#)

Constants defining general error conditions.

- [Communications specific errors](#)

Constants defining communication error conditions.

- [Remote control \(direct commands\) errors](#)

Constants defining errors that can occur during remote control (RC) direct command operations.

- [Program status constants](#)

Constants defining various states of the command module virtual machine.

- [Command module IOMAP offsets](#)

Constant offsets into the Command module IOMAP structure.

Defines

- `#define STAT_MSG_EMPTY_MAILBOX 64`
- `#define STAT_COMM_PENDING 32`
- `#define POOL_MAX_SIZE 32768`
- `#define NO_ERR 0`

5.9.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are part of the NXT firmware's Command module.

5.9.2 Define Documentation

5.9.2.1 `#define NO_ERR 0`

Successful execution of the specified command

5.9.2.2 `#define POOL_MAX_SIZE 32768`

Maximum size of memory pool, in bytes

5.9.2.3 `#define STAT_COMM_PENDING 32`

Pending setup operation in progress

5.9.2.4 `#define STAT_MSG_EMPTY_MAILBOX 64`

Specified mailbox contains no new messages

5.10 Comm module

Constants and functions related to the Comm module.

Modules

- [Comm module functions](#)

Functions for accessing and modifying Comm module features.

- [Comm module constants](#)

Constants that are part of the NXT firmware's Comm module.

5.10.1 Detailed Description

Constants and functions related to the Comm module. The NXT comm module encompasses support for all forms of Bluetooth, USB, and HiSpeed communication.

You can use the Bluetooth communication methods to send information to other devices connected to the NXT brick. The NXT firmware also implements a message queuing or mailbox system which you can access using these methods.

Communication via Bluetooth uses a master/slave connection system. One device must be designated as the master device before you run a program using Bluetooth. If the NXT is the master device then you can configure up to three slave devices using connection 1, 2, and 3 on the NXT brick. If your NXT is a slave device then connection 0 on the brick must be reserved for the master device.

Programs running on the master NXT brick can send packets of data to any connected slave devices using the BluetoothWrite method. Slave devices write response packets to the message queuing system where they wait for the master device to poll for the response.

Using the direct command protocol, a master device can send messages to slave NXT bricks in the form of text strings addressed to a particular mailbox. Each mailbox on the slave NXT brick is a circular message queue holding up to five messages. Each message can be up to 58 bytes long.

To send messages from a master NXT brick to a slave brick, use BluetoothWrite on the master brick to send a MessageWrite direct command packet to the slave. Then, you can use ReceiveMessage on the slave brick to read the message. The slave NXT brick must be running a program when an incoming message packet is received. Otherwise, the slave NXT brick ignores the message and the message is dropped.

5.11 Button module

Constants and functions related to the Button module.

Modules

- [Button module functions](#)

Functions for accessing and modifying Button module features.

- [Button module constants](#)

Constants that are part of the NXT firmware's Button module.

5.11.1 Detailed Description

Constants and functions related to the Button module. The NXT button module encompasses support for the 4 buttons on the NXT brick.

5.12 IOCtrl module

Constants and functions related to the IOCtrl module.

Modules

- [IOCtrl module functions](#)

Functions for accessing and modifying IOCtrl module features.

- [IOCtrl module constants](#)

Constants that are part of the NXT firmware's IOCtrl module.

5.12.1 Detailed Description

Constants and functions related to the IOCtrl module. The NXT ioctrl module encompasses low-level communication between the two processors that control the NXT. The NBC API exposes two functions that are part of this module.

5.13 Loader module

Constants and functions related to the Loader module.

Modules

- [Loader module functions](#)

Functions for accessing and modifying Loader module features.

- [Loader module constants](#)

Constants that are part of the NXT firmware's Loader module.

5.13.1 Detailed Description

Constants and functions related to the Loader module. The NXT loader module encompasses support for the NXT file system. The NXT supports creating files, opening existing files, reading, writing, renaming, and deleting files.

Files in the NXT file system must adhere to the 15.3 naming convention for a maximum filename length of 19 characters. While multiple files can be opened simultaneously, a maximum of 4 files can be open for writing at any given time.

When accessing files on the NXT, errors can occur. The NBC API defines several constants that define possible result codes. They are listed in the [Loader module error codes](#) section.

5.14 Sound module

Constants and functions related to the Sound module.

Modules

- [Sound module functions](#)

Functions for accessing and modifying sound module features.

- [Sound module constants](#)

Constants that are part of the NXT firmware's Sound module.

5.14.1 Detailed Description

Constants and functions related to the Sound module. The NXT sound module encompasses all sound output features. The NXT provides support for playing basic tones as well as two different types of files.

Sound files (.rso) are like .wav files. They contain thousands of sound samples that digitally represent an analog waveform. With sounds files the NXT can speak or play music or make just about any sound imaginable.

Melody files are like MIDI files. They contain multiple tones with each tone being defined by a frequency and duration pair. When played on the NXT a melody file sounds like a pure sine-wave tone generator playing back a series of notes. While not as fancy as sound files, melody files are usually much smaller than sound files.

When a sound or a file is played on the NXT, execution of the program does not wait for the previous playback to complete. To play multiple tones or files sequentially it is necessary to wait for the previous tone or file playback to complete first. This can be done via the [wait](#) statement or by using the sound state value within a while loop.

The NBC API defines frequency and duration constants which may be used in calls to [PlayTone](#) or [PlayToneEx](#). Frequency constants start with [TONE_A3](#) (the 'A' pitch in octave 3) and go to [TONE_B7](#) (the 'B' pitch in octave 7). Duration constants start with [MS_1](#) (1 millisecond) and go up to [MIN_1](#) (60000 milliseconds) with several constants in between. See [NBCCCommon.h](#) for the complete list.

5.15 Ui module

Constants and functions related to the Ui module.

Modules

- [Ui module functions](#)

Functions for accessing and modifying Ui module features.

- [Ui module constants](#)

Constants that are part of the NXT firmware's Ui module.

5.15.1 Detailed Description

Constants and functions related to the Ui module. The NXT UI module encompasses support for various aspects of the user interface for the NXT brick.

5.16 Low Speed module

Constants and functions related to the Low Speed module.

Modules

- [LowSpeed module functions](#)

Functions for accessing and modifying low speed module features.

- [LowSpeed module constants](#)

Constants that are part of the NXT firmware's LowSpeed module.

5.16.1 Detailed Description

Constants and functions related to the Low Speed module. The NXT low speed module encompasses support for digital I2C sensor communication.

Use the `lowspeed` (aka I2C) communication methods to access devices that use the I2C protocol on the NXT brick's four input ports.

You must set the input port's `TypeField` property to `IN_TYPE_LOWSPEED` or `IN_TYPE_LOWSPEED_9V` on a given port before using an I2C device on that port. Use `IN_TYPE_LOWSPEED_9V` if your device requires 9V power from the NXT brick. Remember that you also need to set the input port's `InvalidDataField` property to true after setting a new `TypeField`, and then wait in a loop for the NXT firmware to set `InvalidDataField` back to false. This process ensures that the firmware has time to properly initialize the port, including the 9V power lines, if applicable. Some digital devices might need additional time to initialize after power up.

The `SetSensorLowspeed` API function sets the specified port to `IN_TYPE_LOWSPEED_9V` and calls `ResetSensor` to perform the `InvalidDataField` reset loop described above.

When communicating with I2C devices, the NXT firmware uses a master/slave setup in which the NXT brick is always the master device. This means that the firmware is responsible for controlling the write and read operations. The NXT firmware maintains write and read buffers for each port, and the three main Lowspeed (I2C) methods described below enable you to access these buffers.

A call to `LowspeedWrite` starts an asynchronous transaction between the NXT brick and a digital I2C device. The program continues to run while the firmware manages sending bytes from the write buffer and reading the response bytes from the device. Because the NXT is the master device, you must also specify the number of bytes to expect from the device in response to each write operation. You can exchange up to 16 bytes in each direction per transaction.

After you start a write transaction with `LowspeedWrite`, use `LowspeedStatus` in a loop to check the status of the port. If `LowspeedStatus` returns a status code of 0 and a count of bytes available in the read buffer, the system is ready for you to use `LowspeedRead` to copy the data from the read buffer into the buffer you provide.

Note that any of these calls might return various status codes at any time. A status code of 0 means the port is idle and the last transaction (if any) did not result in any errors. Negative status codes and the positive status code 32 indicate errors. There are a few possible errors per call.

Valid low speed return values include [NO_ERR](#) as well as the error codes listed in the [Communications specific errors](#) section.

5.17 Display module

Constants and functions related to the Display module.

Modules

- [Display module functions](#)

Functions for accessing and modifying display module features.

- [Display module constants](#)

Constants that are part of the NXT firmware's Display module.

5.17.1 Detailed Description

Constants and functions related to the Display module. The NXT display module encompasses support for drawing to the NXT LCD. The NXT supports drawing points, lines, rectangles, and circles on the LCD. It supports drawing graphic icon files on the screen as well as text and numbers. With the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware you can also draw ellipses and polygons as well as text and numbers using custom RIC-based font files. Also, all of the drawing operations have several drawing options for how the shapes are drawn to the LCD.

The LCD screen has its origin (0, 0) at the bottom left-hand corner of the screen with the positive Y-axis extending upward and the positive X-axis extending toward the right. The NBC API provides constants for use in the [NumOut](#) and [TextOut](#) functions which make it possible to specify LCD line numbers between 1 and 8 with line 1 being at the top of the screen and line 8 being at the bottom of the screen. These constants ([LCD_LINE1](#), [LCD_LINE2](#), [LCD_LINE3](#), [LCD_LINE4](#), [LCD_LINE5](#), [LCD_LINE6](#), [LCD_LINE7](#), [LCD_LINE8](#)) should be used as the Y coordinate in NumOut and TextOut calls. Values of Y other than these constants will be adjusted so that text and numbers are on one of 8 fixed line positions.

5.18 HiTechnic API Functions

Functions for accessing and modifying HiTechnic devices.

Modules

- [HiTechnic device constants](#)

Constants that are for use with HiTechnic devices.

Defines

- #define [SetSensorHTGyro](#)(_port) __SetSensorHTGyro(_port)
Set sensor as HiTechnic Gyro.
- #define [ReadSensorHTGyro](#)(_p, _offset, _val) __ReadSensorHTGyro(_p, _offset, _val)
Read HiTechnic Gyro sensor.
- #define [SetSensorHTMagnet](#)(_port) __SetSensorHTGyro(_port)
Set sensor as HiTechnic Magnet.
- #define [ReadSensorHTMagnet](#)(_p, _offset, _val) __ReadSensorHTGyro(_p, _offset, _val)
Read HiTechnic Magnet sensor.
- #define [SetSensorHTEOPD](#)(_port, _bStd) __SetSensorHTEOPD(_port, _bStd)
Set sensor as HiTechnic EOPD.
- #define [ReadSensorHTEOPD](#)(_port, _val) __ReadSensorHTEOPD(_port, _val)
Read HiTechnic EOPD sensor.
- #define [ReadSensorHTTouchMultiplexer](#)(_p, _t1, _t2, _t3, _t4) __ReadSensorHTTouchMultiplexer(_p, _t1, _t2, _t3, _t4)
Read HiTechnic touch multiplexer.
- #define [HTPowerFunctionCommand](#)(_port, _channel, _outa, _outb, _result) __HTPFComboDirect(_port, _channel, _outa, _outb, _result)
HTPowerFunctionCommand function.
- #define [HTIRTrain](#)(_port, _channel, _func, _result) __HTIRTrain(_port, _channel, _func, FALSE, _result)
HTIRTrain function.

- #define [HTPFComboDirect](#)(_port, _channel, _outa, _outb, _result) __-
HTPFComboDirect(_port, _channel, _outa, _outb, _result)
HTPFComboDirect function.
- #define [HTPFComboPWM](#)(_port, _channel, _outa, _outb, _result) __-
HTPFComboPWM(_port, _channel, _outa, _outb, _result)
HTPFComboPWM function.
- #define [HTPFRawOutput](#)(_port, _nibble0, _nibble1, _nibble2, _result) __-
HTPFRawOutput(_port, _nibble0, _nibble1, _nibble2, _result)
HTPFRawOutput function.
- #define [HTPFRepeat](#)(_port, _count, _delay, _result) __-
HTPFRepeatLastCommand(_port, _count, _delay, _result)
HTPFRepeat function.
- #define [HTPFSingleOutputCST](#)(_port, _channel, _out, _func, _result) __-
HTPFSingleOutput(_port, _channel, _out, _func, TRUE, _result)
HTPFSingleOutputCST function.
- #define [HTPFSingleOutputPWM](#)(_port, _channel, _out, _func, _result) __-
HTPFSingleOutput(_port, _channel, _out, _func, FALSE, _result)
HTPFSingleOutputPWM function.
- #define [HTPFSinglePin](#)(_port, _channel, _out, _pin, _func, _cont, _result) __-
HTPFSinglePin(_port, _channel, _out, _pin, _func, _cont, _result)
HTPFSinglePin function.
- #define [HTPFTrain](#)(_port, _channel, _func, _result) __HTIRTrain(_port, _-
channel, _func, TRUE, _result)
HTPFTrain function.
- #define [HTRCXSetIRLinkPort](#)(_port) __HTRCXSetIRLinkPort(_port)
HTRCXSetIRLinkPort function.
- #define [HTRCXBatteryLevel](#)(_result) __HTRCXBatteryLevel(_result)
HTRCXBatteryLevel function.
- #define [HTRCXPoll](#)(_src, _value, _result) __HTRCXPoll(_src, _value, _-
result)
*HTRCXPoll function Send the Poll command to an RCX to read a signed 2-byte value
at the specified source and value combination.*

- #define [HTRCXPollMemory](#)(_memaddress, _result) __HTRCXPollMemory(_memaddress, _result)
HTRCXPollMemory function.
- #define [HTRCXAddToDatalog](#)(_src, _value) __HTRCXAddToDatalog(_src, _value)
HTRCXAddToDatalog function.
- #define [HTRCXCLEARAllEvents](#)() __HTRCXOpNoArgs(RCX_ClearAllEventsOp)
HTRCXCLEARAllEvents function.
- #define [HTRCXCLEARCounter](#)(_counter) __HTRCXCLEARCounter(_counter)
HTRCXCLEARCounter function.
- #define [HTRCXCLEARMsg](#)() __HTRCXOpNoArgs(RCX_ClearMsgOp)
HTRCXCLEARMsg function.
- #define [HTRCXCLEARSensor](#)(_port) __HTRCXCLEARSensor(_port)
HTRCXCLEARSensor function.
- #define [HTRCXCLEARSound](#)() __HTRCXOpNoArgs(RCX_ClearSoundOp)
HTRCXCLEARSound function.
- #define [HTRCXCLEARTimer](#)(_timer) __HTRCXCLEARTimer(_timer)
HTRCXCLEARTimer function.
- #define [HTRCXCreateDatalog](#)(_size) __HTRCXCreateDatalog(_size)
HTRCXCreateDatalog function.
- #define [HTRCXDecCounter](#)(_counter) __HTRCXDecCounter(_counter)
HTRCXDecCounter function.
- #define [HTRCXDeleteSub](#)(_s) __HTRCXDeleteSub(_s)
HTRCXDeleteSub function.
- #define [HTRCXDeleteSubs](#)() __HTRCXOpNoArgs(RCX_DeleteSubsOp)
HTRCXDeleteSubs function.
- #define [HTRCXDeleteTask](#)(_t) __HTRCXDeleteTask(_t)
HTRCXDeleteTask function.
- #define [HTRCXDeleteTasks](#)() __HTRCXOpNoArgs(RCX_DeleteTasksOp)

HTRCXDeleteTasks function.

- #define **HTRCXDisableOutput**(_outputs) __HTRCXSetGlobalOutput(_outputs, RCX_OUT_OFF)

HTRCXDisableOutput function.

- #define **HTRCXEnableOutput**(_outputs) __HTRCXSetGlobalOutput(_outputs, RCX_OUT_ON)

HTRCXEnableOutput function.

- #define **HTRCXEvent**(_src, _value) __HTRCXEvent(_src, _value)

HTRCXEvent function.

- #define **HTRCXFloat**(_outputs) __HTRCXSetOutput(_outputs, RCX_OUT_FLOAT)

HTRCXFloat function.

- #define **HTRCXFwd**(_outputs) __HTRCXSetDirection(_outputs, RCX_OUT_FWD)

HTRCXFwd function.

- #define **HTRCXIncCounter**(_counter) __HTRCXIncCounter(_counter)

HTRCXIncCounter function.

- #define **HTRCXInvertOutput**(_outputs) __HTRCXSetGlobalDirection(_outputs, RCX_OUT_REV)

HTRCXInvertOutput function.

- #define **HTRCXMuteSound**() __HTRCXOpNoArgs(RCX_MuteSoundOp)

HTRCXMuteSound function.

- #define **HTRCXObvertOutput**(_outputs) __HTRCXSetGlobalDirection(_outputs, RCX_OUT_FWD)

HTRCXObvertOutput function.

- #define **HTRCXOff**(_outputs) __HTRCXSetOutput(_outputs, RCX_OUT_OFF)

HTRCXOff function.

- #define **HTRCXOn**(_outputs) __HTRCXSetOutput(_outputs, RCX_OUT_ON)

HTRCXOn function.

- #define [HTRCXOnFor](#)(_outputs, _ms) __HTRCXOnFor(_outputs, _ms)
HTRCXOnFor function.
- #define [HTRCXOnFwd](#)(_outputs) __HTRCXOnFwd(_outputs)
HTRCXOnFwd function.
- #define [HTRCXOnRev](#)(_outputs) __HTRCXOnRev(_outputs)
HTRCXOnRev function.
- #define [HTRCXPBTurnOff](#)() __HTRCXOpNoArgs(RCX_PBTurnOffOp)
HTRCXPBTurnOff function.
- #define [HTRCXPing](#)() __HTRCXOpNoArgs(RCX_PingOp)
HTRCXPing function.
- #define [HTRCXPlaySound](#)(_snd) __HTRCXPlaySound(_snd)
HTRCXPlaySound function.
- #define [HTRCXPlayTone](#)(_freq, _duration) __HTRCXPlayTone(_freq, _duration)
HTRCXPlayTone function.
- #define [HTRCXPlayToneVar](#)(_varnum, _duration) __HTRCXPlayToneVar(_varnum, _duration)
HTRCXPlayToneVar function.
- #define [HTRCXRemote](#)(_cmd) __HTRCXRemote(_cmd)
HTRCXRemote function.
- #define [HTRCXRev](#)(_outputs) __HTRCXSetDirection(_outputs, RCX_OUT_REV)
HTRCXRev function.
- #define [HTRCXSelectDisplay](#)(_src, _value) __HTRCXSelectDisplay(_src, _value)
HTRCXSelectDisplay function.
- #define [HTRCXSelectProgram](#)(_prog) __HTRCXSelectProgram(_prog)
HTRCXSelectProgram function.
- #define [HTRCXSendSerial](#)(_first, _count) __HTRCXSendSerial(_first, _count)
HTRCXSendSerial function.

- #define [HTRCXSetDirection](#)(_outputs, _dir) __HTRCXSetDirection(_outputs, _dir)
HTRCXSetDirection function.
- #define [HTRCXSetEvent](#)(_evt, _src, _type) __HTRCXSetEvent(_evt, _src, _type)
HTRCXSetEvent function.
- #define [HTRCXSetGlobalDirection](#)(_outputs, _dir) __HTRCXSetGlobalDirection(_outputs, _dir)
HTRCXSetGlobalDirection function.
- #define [HTRCXSetGlobalOutput](#)(_outputs, _mode) __HTRCXSetGlobalOutput(_outputs, _mode)
HTRCXSetGlobalOutput function.
- #define [HTRCXSetMaxPower](#)(_outputs, _pwrsrc, _pwrval) __HTRCXSetMaxPower(_outputs, _pwrsrc, _pwrval)
HTRCXSetMaxPower function.
- #define [HTRCXSetMessage](#)(_msg) __HTRCXSetMessage(_msg)
HTRCXSetMessage function.
- #define [HTRCXSetOutput](#)(_outputs, _mode) __HTRCXSetOutput(_outputs, _mode)
HTRCXSetOutput function.
- #define [HTRCXSetPower](#)(_outputs, _pwrsrc, _pwrval) __HTRCXSetPower(_outputs, _pwrsrc, _pwrval)
HTRCXSetPower function.
- #define [HTRCXSetPriority](#)(_p) __HTRCXSetPriority(_p)
HTRCXSetPriority function.
- #define [HTRCXSetSensorMode](#)(_port, _mode) __HTRCXSetSensorMode(_port, _mode)
HTRCXSetSensorMode function.
- #define [HTRCXSetSensorType](#)(_port, _type) __HTRCXSetSensorType(_port, _type)
HTRCXSetSensorType function.

- #define [HTRCXSetSleepTime](#)(_t) __HTRCXSetSleepTime(_t)
HTRCXSetSleepTime function.
- #define [HTRCXSetTxPower](#)(_pwr) __HTRCXSetTxPower(_pwr)
HTRCXSetTxPower function.
- #define [HTRCXSetWatch](#)(_hours, _minutes) __HTRCXSetWatch(_hours, _minutes)
HTRCXSetWatch function.
- #define [HTRCXStartTask](#)(_t) __HTRCXStartTask(_t)
HTRCXStartTask function.
- #define [HTRCXStopAllTasks](#)() __HTRCXOpNoArgs(RCX_StopAllTasksOp)
HTRCXStopAllTasks function.
- #define [HTRCXStopTask](#)(_t) __HTRCXStopTask(_t)
HTRCXStopTask function.
- #define [HTRCXToggle](#)(_outputs) __HTRCXSetDirection(_outputs, RCX_OUT_TOGGLE)
HTRCXToggle function.
- #define [HTRCXUnmuteSound](#)() __HTRCXOpNoArgs(RCX_UnmuteSoundOp)
HTRCXUnmuteSound function.
- #define [HTScoutCalibrateSensor](#)() __HTRCXOpNoArgs(RCX_LSCalibrateOp)
HTScoutCalibrateSensor function.
- #define [HTScoutMuteSound](#)() __HTScoutMuteSound()
HTScoutMuteSound function.
- #define [HTScoutSelectSounds](#)(_grp) __HTScoutSelectSounds(_grp)
HTScoutSelectSounds function.
- #define [HTScoutSendVLL](#)(_src, _value) __HTScoutSendVLL(_src, _value)
HTScoutSendVLL function.
- #define [HTScoutSetEventFeedback](#)(_src, _value) __HTScoutSetEventFeedback(_src, _value)

HTScoutSetEventFeedback function.

- #define [HTScoutSetLight](#)(_x) __HTScoutSetLight(_x)
HTScoutSetLight function.
- #define [HTScoutSetScoutMode](#)(_mode) __HTScoutSetScoutMode(_mode)
HTScoutSetScoutMode function.
- #define [HTScoutSetSensorClickTime](#)(_src, _value) __-
HTScoutSetSensorClickTime(_src, _value)
HTScoutSetSensorClickTime function.
- #define [HTScoutSetSensorHysteresis](#)(_src, _value) __-
HTScoutSetSensorHysteresis(_src, _value)
HTScoutSetSensorHysteresis function.
- #define [HTScoutSetSensorLowerLimit](#)(_src, _value) __-
HTScoutSetSensorLowerLimit(_src, _value)
HTScoutSetSensorLowerLimit function.
- #define [HTScoutSetSensorUpperLimit](#)(_src, _value) __-
HTScoutSetSensorUpperLimit(_src, _value)
HTScoutSetSensorUpperLimit function.
- #define [HTScoutUnmuteSound](#)() __HTScoutUnmuteSound()
HTScoutUnmuteSound function.
- #define [ReadSensorHTCompass](#)(_port, _value) __ReadSensorHTCompass(_port, _value)
Read HiTechnic compass.
- #define [ReadSensorHTColorNum](#)(_port, _value) __-
ReadSensorHTColorNum(_port, _value)
Read HiTechnic color sensor color number.
- #define [ReadSensorHTIRSeekerDir](#)(_port, _value) __-
ReadSensorHTIRSeekerDir(_port, _value)
Read HiTechnic IRSeeker direction.
- #define [ReadSensorHTIRSeeker2Addr](#)(_port, _reg, _value) __-
ReadSensorHTIRSeeker2Addr(_port, _reg, _value)
Read HiTechnic IRSeeker2 register.

- #define `ReadSensorHTAccel(_port, _x, _y, _z, _result)` __-
`ReadSensorHTAccel(_port, _x, _y, _z, _result)`
Read HiTechnic acceleration values.
- #define `ReadSensorHTColor(_port, _ColorNum, _Red, _Green, _Blue, _result)` __ReadSensorHTColor(_port, _ColorNum, _Red, _Green, _Blue, _result)
Read HiTechnic Color values.
- #define `ReadSensorHTRawColor(_port, _Red, _Green, _Blue, _result)` __-
`ReadSensorHTRawColor(_port, _Red, _Green, _Blue, _result)`
Read HiTechnic Color raw values.
- #define `ReadSensorHTNormalizedColor(_port, _ColorIdx, _Red, _Green, _Blue, _result)` __ReadSensorHTNormalizedColor(_port, _ColorIdx, _Red, _Green, _Blue, _result)
Read HiTechnic Color normalized values.
- #define `ReadSensorHTIRSeeker(_port, _dir, _s1, _s3, _s5, _s7, _s9, _result)` __-
`ReadSensorHTIRSeeker(_port, _dir, _s1, _s3, _s5, _s7, _s9, _result)`
Read HiTechnic IRSeeker values.
- #define `ReadSensorHTIRSeeker2DC(_port, _dir, _s1, _s3, _s5, _s7, _s9, _avg, _result)` __ReadSensorHTIRSeeker2DC(_port, _dir, _s1, _s3, _s5, _s7, _s9, _avg, _result)
Read HiTechnic IRSeeker2 DC values.
- #define `ReadSensorHTIRSeeker2AC(_port, _dir, _s1, _s3, _s5, _s7, _s9, _result)` __ReadSensorHTIRSeeker2AC(_port, _dir, _s1, _s3, _s5, _s7, _s9, _result)
Read HiTechnic IRSeeker2 AC values.
- #define `SetHTIRSeeker2Mode(_port, _mode, _result)` __-
`SetHTIRSeeker2Mode(_port, _mode, _result)`
Set HiTechnic IRSeeker2 mode.
- #define `SetHTColor2Mode(_port, _mode, _result)` __SetHTColor2Mode(_port, _mode, _result)
Set HiTechnic Color2 mode.
- #define `ReadSensorHTColor2Active(_port, _ColorNum, _Red, _Green, _Blue, _White, _result)` __ReadSensorHTColor2Active(_port, _ColorNum, _Red, _Green, _Blue, _White, _result)

Read HiTechnic Color2 active values.

- #define `ReadSensorHTNormalizedColor2Active(_port, _ColorIdx, _Red, _Green, _Blue, _result)` `__ReadSensorHTNormalizedColor2Active(_port, _ColorIdx, _Red, _Green, _Blue, _result)`

Read HiTechnic Color2 normalized active values.

- #define `ReadSensorHTRawColor2(_port, _Red, _Green, _Blue, _White, _result)` `__ReadSensorHTRawColor2(_port, _Red, _Green, _Blue, _White, _result)`

Read HiTechnic Color2 raw values.

- #define `ReadSensorHTIRReceiver(_port, _pfdata, _result)` `__ReadSensorHTIRReceiver(_port, _pfdata, _result)`

Read HiTechnic IRReceiver Power Function bytes.

- #define `ReadSensorHTIRReceiverEx(_port, _reg, _pfchar, _result)` `__ReadSensorHTIRReceiverEx(_port, _reg, _pfchar, _result)`

Read HiTechnic IRReceiver Power Function value.

- #define `ResetSensorHTAngle(_port, _mode, _result)` `__ResetSensorHTAngle(_port, _mode, _result)`

Reset HiTechnic Angle sensor.

- #define `ReadSensorHTAngle(_port, _Angle, _AccAngle, _RPM, _result)` `__ReadSensorHTAngle(_port, _Angle, _AccAngle, _RPM, _result)`

Read HiTechnic Angle sensor values.

- #define `ResetHTBarometricCalibration(_port, _result)` `__ResetHTBarometricCalibration(_port, _result)`

Reset HiTechnic Barometric sensor calibration.

- #define `SetHTBarometricCalibration(_port, _cal, _result)` `__SetHTBarometricCalibration(_port, _cal, _result)`

Set HiTechnic Barometric sensor calibration.

- #define `ReadSensorHTBarometric(_port, _temp, _press, _result)` `__ReadSensorHTBarometric(_port, _temp, _press, _result)`

Read HiTechnic Barometric sensor values.

- #define `ReadSensorHTProtoAnalog(_port, _input, _value, _result)` `__ReadSensorHTProtoAnalog(_port, HT_ADDR_PROTOBOARD, _input, _value, _result)`

Read HiTechnic Prototype board analog input value.

- #define [ReadSensorHTProtoAllAnalog](#)(_port, _a0, _a1, _a2, _a3, _a4, _result) __-
ReadSensorHTProtoAllAnalog(_port, _a0, _a1, _a2, _a3, _a4, _result)

Read all HiTechnic Prototype board analog input values.

- #define [SetSensorHTProtoDigitalControl](#)(_port, _value, _result) __-
SetSensorHTProtoDigitalControl(_port, HT_ADDR_PROTOBOARD, _value, _result)

Set HiTechnic Prototype board digital pin direction.

- #define [ReadSensorHTProtoDigitalControl](#)(_port, _out, _result) __-
MSReadValue(_port, HT_ADDR_PROTOBOARD, HTPROTO_REG_DCTRL, 1, _out, _result)

Read HiTechnic Prototype board digital pin control value.

- #define [SetSensorHTProtoDigital](#)(_port, _value, _result) __-
SetSensorHTProtoDigital(_port, HT_ADDR_PROTOBOARD, _value, _result)

Set HiTechnic Prototype board digital output values.

- #define [ReadSensorHTProtoDigital](#)(_port, _value, _result) __-
ReadSensorHTProtoDigital(_port, HT_ADDR_PROTOBOARD, _value, _result)

Read HiTechnic Prototype board digital input values.

- #define [ReadSensorHTSuperProAnalog](#)(_port, _input, _value, _result) __-
ReadSensorHTProtoAnalog(_port, HT_ADDR_SUPERPRO, _input, _value, _result)

Read HiTechnic SuperPro board analog input value.

- #define [ReadSensorHTSuperProAllAnalog](#)(_port, _a0, _a1, _a2, _a3, _result) __-
_ReadSensorHTSuperProAllAnalog(_port, _a0, _a1, _a2, _a3, _result)

Read all HiTechnic SuperPro board analog input values.

- #define [SetSensorHTSuperProDigitalControl](#)(_port, _value, _result) __-
SetSensorHTProtoDigitalControl(_port, HT_ADDR_SUPERPRO, _value, _result)

Control HiTechnic SuperPro board digital pin direction.

- #define [ReadSensorHTSuperProDigitalControl](#)(_port, _out, _result) __-
MSReadValue(_port, HT_ADDR_SUPERPRO, HTSPRO_REG_DCTRL, 1, _out, _result)

Read HiTechnic SuperPro digital control value.

- #define [SetSensorHTSuperProDigital](#)(_port, _value, _result) __-
SetSensorHTProtoDigital(_port, HT_ADDR_SUPERPRO, _value, _result)
Set HiTechnic SuperPro board digital output values.

- #define [ReadSensorHTSuperProDigital](#)(_port, _value, _result) __-
ReadSensorHTProtoDigital(_port, HT_ADDR_SUPERPRO, _value, _result)
Read HiTechnic SuperPro board digital input values.

- #define [SetSensorHTSuperProAnalogOut](#)(_port, _dac, _mode, _freq, _volt, _result) __SetSensorHTSuperProAnalogOut(_port, _dac, _mode, _freq, _volt, _result)
Set HiTechnic SuperPro board analog output parameters.

- #define [ReadSensorHTSuperProAnalogOut](#)(_port, _dac, _mode, _freq, _volt, _result) __ReadSensorHTSuperProAnalogOut(_port, _dac, _mode, _freq, _volt, _result)
Read HiTechnic SuperPro board analog output parameters.

- #define [SetSensorHTSuperProLED](#)(_port, _value, _result) __-
SetSensorHTSuperProLED(_port, _value, _result)
Set HiTechnic SuperPro LED value.

- #define [ReadSensorHTSuperProLED](#)(_port, _out, _result) __MSReadValue(_port, HT_ADDR_SUPERPRO, HTSPRO_REG_LED, 1, _out, _result)
Read HiTechnic SuperPro LED value.

- #define [SetSensorHTSuperProStrobe](#)(_port, _value, _result) __-
SetSensorHTSuperProStrobe(_port, _value, _result)
Set HiTechnic SuperPro strobe value.

- #define [ReadSensorHTSuperProStrobe](#)(_port, _out, _result) __MSReadValue(_port, HT_ADDR_SUPERPRO, HTSPRO_REG_STROBE, 1, _out, _result)
Read HiTechnic SuperPro strobe value.

- #define [SetSensorHTSuperProProgramControl](#)(_port, _value, _result) __-
SetSensorHTSuperProProgramControl(_port, _value, _result)
Set HiTechnic SuperPro program control value.

- #define [ReadSensorHTSuperProProgramControl](#)(_port, _out, _result) __-
MSReadValue(_port, HT_ADDR_SUPERPRO, HTSPRO_REG_CTRL, 1, _out, _result)
Read HiTechnic SuperPro program control value.

5.18.1 Detailed Description

Functions for accessing and modifying HiTechnic devices.

5.18.2 Define Documentation

5.18.2.1 `#define HTIRTrain(_port, _channel, _func, _result) __HTIRTrain(_port, _channel, _func, FALSE, _result)`

HTIRTrain function. Control an IR Train receiver set to the specified channel using the HiTechnic iRLink device. Valid func values are [TRAIN_FUNC_STOP](#), [TRAIN_FUNC_INCR_SPEED](#), [TRAIN_FUNC_DECR_SPEED](#), and [TRAIN_FUNC_TOGGLE_LIGHT](#). Valid channel values are [TRAIN_CHANNEL_1](#) through [TRAIN_CHANNEL_3](#) and [TRAIN_CHANNEL_ALL](#). The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- `_port`** The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- `_channel`** The IR Train channel. See [IR Train channel constants](#).
- `_func`** The IR Train function. See [PF/IR Train function constants](#)
- `_result`** The function call result. [NO_ERR](#) or [Communications specific errors](#).

5.18.2.2 `#define HTPFComboDirect(_port, _channel, _outa, _outb, _result) __HTPFComboDirect(_port, _channel, _outa, _outb, _result)`

HTPFComboDirect function. Execute a pair of Power Function motor commands on the specified channel using the HiTechnic iRLink device. Commands for outa and outb are [PF_CMD_STOP](#), [PF_CMD_REV](#), [PF_CMD_FWD](#), and [PF_CMD_BRAKE](#). Valid channels are [PF_CHANNEL_1](#) through [PF_CHANNEL_4](#). The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- `_port`** The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- `_channel`** The Power Function channel. See [Power Function channel constants](#).
- `_outa`** The Power Function command for output A. See [Power Function command constants](#).
- `_outb`** The Power Function command for output B. See [Power Function command constants](#).
- `_result`** The function call result. [NO_ERR](#) or [Communications specific errors](#).

5.18.2.3 `#define HTPFComboPWM(_port, _channel, _outa, _outb, _result) __HTPFComboPWM(_port, _channel, _outa, _outb, _result)`

HTPFComboPWM function. Control the speed of both outputs on a Power Function receiver set to the specified channel using the HiTechnic iRLink device. Valid output values are [PF_PWM_FLOAT](#), [PF_PWM_FWD1](#), [PF_PWM_FWD2](#), [PF_PWM_FWD3](#), [PF_PWM_FWD4](#), [PF_PWM_FWD5](#), [PF_PWM_FWD6](#), [PF_PWM_FWD7](#), [PF_PWM_BRAKE](#), [PF_PWM_REV7](#), [PF_PWM_REV6](#), [PF_PWM_REV5](#), [PF_PWM_REV4](#), [PF_PWM_REV3](#), [PF_PWM_REV2](#), and [PF_PWM_REV1](#). Valid channels are [PF_CHANNEL_1](#) through [PF_CHANNEL_4](#). The port must be configured as a Low-speed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- `_port` The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- `_channel` The Power Function channel. See [Power Function channel constants](#).
- `_outa` The Power Function PWM command for output A. See [Power Function PWM option constants](#).
- `_outb` The Power Function PWM command for output B. See [Power Function PWM option constants](#).
- `_result` The function call result. [NO_ERR](#) or [Communications specific errors](#).

5.18.2.4 `#define HTPFRawOutput(_port, _nibble0, _nibble1, _nibble2, _result) __HTPFRawOutput(_port, _nibble0, _nibble1, _nibble2, _result)`

HTPFRawOutput function. Control a Power Function receiver set to the specified channel using the HiTechnic iRLink device. Build the raw data stream using the 3 nibbles (4 bit values). The port must be configured as a Low-speed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- `_port` The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- `_nibble0` The first raw data nibble.
- `_nibble1` The second raw data nibble.
- `_nibble2` The third raw data nibble.
- `_result` The function call result. [NO_ERR](#) or [Communications specific errors](#).

5.18.2.5 `#define HTPFRepeat(_port, _count, _delay,
_result) __HTPFRepeatLastCommand(_port, _count, _delay, _result)`

HTPFRepeat function. Repeat sending the last Power Function command using the HiTechnic IRLink device. Specify the number of times to repeat the command and the number of milliseconds of delay between each repetition. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- `_port` The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- `_count` The number of times to repeat the command.
- `_delay` The number of milliseconds to delay between each repetition.
- `_result` The function call result. [NO_ERR](#) or [Communications specific errors](#).

5.18.2.6 `#define HTPFSingleOutputCST(_port, _channel, _out, _func,
_result) __HTPFSingleOutput(_port, _channel, _out, _func, TRUE,
_result)`

HTPFSingleOutputCST function. Control a single output on a Power Function receiver set to the specified channel using the HiTechnic iRLink device. Select the desired output using [PF_OUT_A](#) or [PF_OUT_B](#). Valid functions are [PF_CST_CLEAR1_CLEAR2](#), [PF_CST_SET1_CLEAR2](#), [PF_CST_CLEAR1_SET2](#), [PF_CST_SET1_SET2](#), [PF_CST_INCREMENT_PWM](#), [PF_CST_DECREMENT_PWM](#), [PF_CST_FULL_FWD](#), [PF_CST_FULL_REV](#), and [PF_CST_TOGGLE_DIR](#). Valid channels are [PF_CHANNEL_1](#) through [PF_CHANNEL_4](#). The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- `_port` The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- `_channel` The Power Function channel. See [Power Function channel constants](#).
- `_out` The Power Function output. See [Power Function output constants](#).
- `_func` The Power Function CST function. See [Power Function CST options constants](#).
- `_result` The function call result. [NO_ERR](#) or [Communications specific errors](#).

5.18.2.7 `#define HTPFSingleOutputPWM(_port, _channel, _out, _func, _result) __HTPFSingleOutput(_port, _channel, _out, _func, FALSE, _result)`

HTPFSingleOutputPWM function. Control the speed of a single output on a Power Function receiver set to the specified channel using the HiTechnic iRLink device. Select the desired output using [PF_OUT_A](#) or [PF_OUT_B](#). Valid functions are [PF_PWM_FLOAT](#), [PF_PWM_FWD1](#), [PF_PWM_FWD2](#), [PF_PWM_FWD3](#), [PF_PWM_FWD4](#), [PF_PWM_FWD5](#), [PF_PWM_FWD6](#), [PF_PWM_FWD7](#), [PF_PWM_BRAKE](#), [PF_PWM_REV7](#), [PF_PWM_REV6](#), [PF_PWM_REV5](#), [PF_PWM_REV4](#), [PF_PWM_REV3](#), [PF_PWM_REV2](#), and [PF_PWM_REV1](#). Valid channels are [PF_CHANNEL_1](#) through [PF_CHANNEL_4](#). The port must be configured as a Low speed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- `_port` The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- `_channel` The Power Function channel. See [Power Function channel constants](#).
- `_out` The Power Function output. See [Power Function output constants](#).
- `_func` The Power Function PWM function. See [Power Function PWM option constants](#).
- `_result` The function call result. [NO_ERR](#) or [Communications specific errors](#).

5.18.2.8 `#define HTPFSinglePin(_port, _channel, _out, _pin, _func, _cont, _result) __HTPFSinglePin(_port, _channel, _out, _pin, _func, _cont, _result)`

HTPFSinglePin function. Control a single pin on a Power Function receiver set to the specified channel using the HiTechnic iRLink device. Select the desired output using [PF_OUT_A](#) or [PF_OUT_B](#). Select the desired pin using [PF_PIN_C1](#) or [PF_PIN_C2](#). Valid functions are [PF_FUNC_NOCHANGE](#), [PF_FUNC_CLEAR](#), [PF_FUNC_SET](#), and [PF_FUNC_TOGGLE](#). Valid channels are [PF_CHANNEL_1](#) through [PF_CHANNEL_4](#). Specify whether the mode by passing true (continuous) or false (time-out) as the final parameter. The port must be configured as a Low speed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- `_port` The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- `_channel` The Power Function channel. See [Power Function channel constants](#).

_out The Power Function output. See [Power Function output constants](#).
_pin The Power Function pin. See [Power Function pin constants](#).
_func The Power Function single pin function. See [Power Function single pin function constants](#).
_cont Control whether the mode is continuous or timeout.
_result The function call result. [NO_ERR](#) or [Communications specific errors](#).

5.18.2.9 `#define HTPFTrain(_port, _channel, _func,
_result) __HTIRTrain(_port, _channel, _func, TRUE, _result)`

HTPFTrain function. Control both outputs on a Power Function receiver set to the specified channel using the HiTechnic iRLink device as if it were an IR Train receiver. Valid function values are [TRAIN_FUNC_STOP](#), [TRAIN_FUNC_INCR_SPEED](#), [TRAIN_FUNC_DECR_SPEED](#), and [TRAIN_FUNC_TOGGLE_LIGHT](#). Valid channels are [PF_CHANNEL_1](#) through [PF_CHANNEL_4](#). The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
_channel The Power Function channel. See [Power Function channel constants](#).
_func The Power Function train function. See [PF/IR Train function constants](#).
_result The function call result. [NO_ERR](#) or [Communications specific errors](#).

5.18.2.10 `#define HTPowerFunctionCommand(_port, _channel, _outa, _outb,
_result) __HTPFComboDirect(_port, _channel, _outa, _outb, _result)`

HTPowerFunctionCommand function. Execute a pair of Power Function motor commands on the specified channel using the HiTechnic iRLink device. Commands for outa and outb are [PF_CMD_STOP](#), [PF_CMD_REV](#), [PF_CMD_FWD](#), and [PF_CMD_BRAKE](#). Valid channels are [PF_CHANNEL_1](#) through [PF_CHANNEL_4](#). The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
_channel The Power Function channel. See [Power Function channel constants](#).

_outa The Power Function command for output A. See [Power Function command constants](#).

_outb The Power Function command for output B. See [Power Function command constants](#).

_result The function call result. [NO_ERR](#) or [Communications specific errors](#).

**5.18.2.11 #define HTRCXAddToDatalog(_src, _value) __-
HTRCXAddToDatalog(_src, _value)**

HTRCXAddToDatalog function. Send the AddToDatalog command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_src The RCX source. See [RCX and Scout source constants](#).

_value The RCX value.

**5.18.2.12 #define HTRCXBatteryLevel(_result) __HTRCXBatteryLevel(_-
result)**

HTRCXBatteryLevel function. Send the BatteryLevel command to an RCX to read the current battery level.

Parameters:

_result The RCX battery level.

**5.18.2.13 #define HTRCXClearAllEvents() __HTRCXOpNoArgs(RCX_-
ClearAllEventsOp)**

HTRCXClearAllEvents function. Send the ClearAllEvents command to an RCX.

**5.18.2.14 #define HTRCXClearCounter(_counter) __HTRCXClearCounter(_-
counter)**

HTRCXClearCounter function. Send the ClearCounter command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_counter The counter to clear.

5.18.2.15 #define HTRCXCclearMsg() __HTRCXOpNoArgs(RCX_-ClearMsgOp)

HTRCXCclearMsg function. Send the ClearMsg command to an RCX.

5.18.2.16 #define HTRCXCclearSensor(_port) __HTRCXCclearSensor(_port)

HTRCXCclearSensor function. Send the ClearSensor command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_port The RCX port number.

5.18.2.17 #define HTRCXCclearSound() __HTRCXOpNoArgs(RCX_-ClearSoundOp)

HTRCXCclearSound function. Send the ClearSound command to an RCX.

5.18.2.18 #define HTRCXCclearTimer(_timer) __HTRCXCclearTimer(_timer)

HTRCXCclearTimer function. Send the ClearTimer command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_timer The timer to clear.

5.18.2.19 #define HTRCXCcreateDatalog(_size) __HTRCXCcreateDatalog(_size)

HTRCXCcreateDatalog function. Send the CreateDatalog command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_size The new datalog size.

5.18.2.20 #define HTRCXDecCounter(_counter) __HTRCXDecCounter(_counter)

HTRCXDecCounter function. Send the DecCounter command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_counter The counter to decrement.

5.18.2.21 #define HTRCXDeleteSub(_s) __HTRCXDeleteSub(_s)

HTRCXDeleteSub function. Send the DeleteSub command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_s The subroutine number to delete.

5.18.2.22 #define HTRCXDeleteSubs() __HTRCXOpNoArgs(RCX_DeleteSubsOp)

HTRCXDeleteSubs function. Send the DeleteSubs command to an RCX.

5.18.2.23 #define HTRCXDeleteTask(_t) __HTRCXDeleteTask(_t)

HTRCXDeleteTask function. Send the DeleteTask command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_t The task number to delete.

5.18.2.24 #define HTRCXDeleteTasks() __HTRCXOpNoArgs(RCX_ - DeleteTasksOp)

HTRCXDeleteTasks function. Send the DeleteTasks command to an RCX.

5.18.2.25 #define HTRCXDisableOutput(_outputs) __- HTRCXSetGlobalOutput(_outputs, RCX_OUT_OFF)

HTRCXDisableOutput function. Send the DisableOutput command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_outputs The RCX output(s) to disable. See [RCX output constants](#).

5.18.2.26 #define HTRCXEnableOutput(_outputs) __- HTRCXSetGlobalOutput(_outputs, RCX_OUT_ON)

HTRCXEnableOutput function. Send the EnableOutput command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_outputs The RCX output(s) to enable. See [RCX output constants](#).

5.18.2.27 #define HTRCXEvent(_src, _value) __HTRCXEvent(_src, _value)

HTRCXEvent function. Send the Event command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_src The RCX source. See [RCX and Scout source constants](#).

_value The RCX value.

5.18.2.28 #define HTRCXFloat(_outputs) __HTRCXSetOutput(_outputs, RCX_OUT_FLOAT)

HTRCXFloat function. Send commands to an RCX to float the specified outputs.

Parameters:

_outputs The RCX output(s) to float. See [RCX output constants](#).

5.18.2.29 #define HTRCXFwd(_outputs) __HTRCXSetDirection(_outputs, RCX_OUT_FWD)

HTRCXFwd function. Send commands to an RCX to set the specified outputs to the forward direction.

Parameters:

_outputs The RCX output(s) to set forward. See [RCX output constants](#).

5.18.2.30 #define HTRCXIncCounter(_counter) __HTRCXIncCounter(_counter)

HTRCXIncCounter function. Send the IncCounter command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_counter The counter to increment.

5.18.2.31 #define HTRCXInvertOutput(_outputs) __HTRCXSetGlobalDirection(_outputs, RCX_OUT_REV)

HTRCXInvertOutput function. Send the InvertOutput command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_outputs The RCX output(s) to invert. See [RCX output constants](#).

5.18.2.32 #define HTRCXMuteSound() __HTRCXOpNoArgs(RCX_MuteSoundOp)

HTRCXMuteSound function. Send the MuteSound command to an RCX.

5.18.2.33 `#define HTRCXObvertOutput(_outputs) __-
HTRCXSetGlobalDirection(_outputs, RCX_OUT_FWD)`

HTRCXObvertOutput function. Send the ObvertOutput command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_outputs The RCX output(s) to obvert. See [RCX output constants](#).

5.18.2.34 `#define HTRCXOff(_outputs) __HTRCXSetOutput(_outputs,
RCX_OUT_OFF)`

HTRCXOff function. Send commands to an RCX to turn off the specified outputs.

Parameters:

_outputs The RCX output(s) to turn off. See [RCX output constants](#).

5.18.2.35 `#define HTRCXOn(_outputs) __HTRCXSetOutput(_outputs,
RCX_OUT_ON)`

HTRCXOn function. Send commands to an RCX to turn on the specified outputs.

Parameters:

_outputs The RCX output(s) to turn on. See [RCX output constants](#).

5.18.2.36 `#define HTRCXOnFor(_outputs, _ms) __HTRCXOnFor(_outputs,
_ms)`

HTRCXOnFor function. Send commands to an RCX to turn on the specified outputs in the forward direction for the specified duration.

Parameters:

_outputs The RCX output(s) to turn on. See [RCX output constants](#).

_ms The number of milliseconds to leave the outputs on

5.18.2.37 #define HTRCXOnFwd(_outputs) __HTRCXOnFwd(_outputs)

HTRCXOnFwd function. Send commands to an RCX to turn on the specified outputs in the forward direction.

Parameters:

_outputs The RCX output(s) to turn on in the forward direction. See [RCX output constants](#).

5.18.2.38 #define HTRCXOnRev(_outputs) __HTRCXOnRev(_outputs)

HTRCXOnRev function. Send commands to an RCX to turn on the specified outputs in the reverse direction.

Parameters:

_outputs The RCX output(s) to turn on in the reverse direction. See [RCX output constants](#).

5.18.2.39 #define HTRCXPBTurnOff() __HTRCXOpNoArgs(RCX_PBTurnOffOp)

HTRCXPBTurnOff function. Send the PBTurnOff command to an RCX.

5.18.2.40 #define HTRCXPing() __HTRCXOpNoArgs(RCX_PingOp)

HTRCXPing function. Send the Ping command to an RCX.

5.18.2.41 #define HTRCXPlaySound(_snd) __HTRCXPlaySound(_snd)

HTRCXPlaySound function. Send the PlaySound command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_snd The sound number to play.

5.18.2.42 #define HTRCXPlayTone(_freq, _duration) __HTRCXPlayTone(_freq, _duration)

HTRCXPlayTone function. Send the PlayTone command to an RCX.

Parameters:

- _freq* The frequency of the tone to play.
- _duration* The duration of the tone to play.

5.18.2.43 #define HTRCXPlayToneVar(_varnum, _duration) __HTRCXPlayToneVar(_varnum, _duration)

HTRCXPlayToneVar function. Send the PlayToneVar command to an RCX.

Parameters:

- _varnum* The variable containing the tone frequency to play.
- _duration* The duration of the tone to play.

5.18.2.44 #define HTRCXPoll(_src, _value, _result) __HTRCXPoll(_src, _value, _result)

HTRCXPoll function Send the Poll command to an RCX to read a signed 2-byte value at the specified source and value combination.

Parameters:

- _src* The RCX source. See [RCX and Scout source constants](#).
- _value* The RCX value.
- _result* The value read from the specified port and value.

5.18.2.45 #define HTRCXPollMemory(_memaddress, _result) __HTRCXPollMemory(_memaddress, _result)

HTRCXPollMemory function. Send the PollMemory command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_memaddress The RCX memory address.
_result The value read from the specified address.

5.18.2.46 #define HTRCXRemote(_cmd) __HTRCXRemote(_cmd)

HTRCXRemote function. Send the Remote command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_cmd The RCX IR remote command to send. See [RCX IR remote constants](#).

5.18.2.47 #define HTRCXRev(_outputs) __HTRCXSetDirection(_outputs, RCX_OUT_REV)

HTRCXRev function. Send commands to an RCX to set the specified outputs to the reverse direction.

Parameters:

_outputs The RCX output(s) to reverse direction. See [RCX output constants](#).

5.18.2.48 #define HTRCXSelectDisplay(_src, _value) __HTRCXSelectDisplay(_src, _value)

HTRCXSelectDisplay function. Send the SelectDisplay command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_src The RCX source. See [RCX and Scout source constants](#).
_value The RCX value.

5.18.2.49 #define HTRCXSelectProgram(_prog) __HTRCXSelectProgram(_prog)

HTRCXSelectProgram function. Send the SelectProgram command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_prog The program number to select.

5.18.2.50 `#define HTRCXSendSerial(_first, _count) __HTRCXSendSerial(_first, _count)`

HTRCXSendSerial function. Send the SendSerial command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_first The first byte address.

_count The number of bytes to send.

5.18.2.51 `#define HTRCXSetDirection(_outputs, _dir) __HTRCXSetDirection(_outputs, _dir)`

HTRCXSetDirection function. Send the SetDirection command to an RCX to configure the direction of the specified outputs.

Parameters:

_outputs The RCX output(s) to set direction. See [RCX output constants](#).

_dir The RCX output direction. See [RCX output direction constants](#).

5.18.2.52 `#define HTRCXSetEvent(_evt, _src, _type) __HTRCXSetEvent(_evt, _src, _type)`

HTRCXSetEvent function. Send the SetEvent command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_evt The event number to set.

_src The RCX source. See [RCX and Scout source constants](#).

_type The event type.

**5.18.2.53 #define HTRCXSetGlobalDirection(_outputs,
_dir) __HTRCXSetGlobalDirection(_outputs, _dir)**

HTRCXSetGlobalDirection function. Send the SetGlobalDirection command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_outputs The RCX output(s) to set global direction. See [RCX output constants](#).

_dir The RCX output direction. See [RCX output direction constants](#).

**5.18.2.54 #define HTRCXSetGlobalOutput(_outputs,
_mode) __HTRCXSetGlobalOutput(_outputs, _mode)**

HTRCXSetGlobalOutput function. Send the SetGlobalOutput command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_outputs The RCX output(s) to set global mode. See [RCX output constants](#).

_mode The RCX output mode. See [RCX output mode constants](#).

**5.18.2.55 #define HTRCXSetIRLinkPort(_port) __HTRCXSetIRLinkPort(_
port)**

HTRCXSetIRLinkPort function. Set the global port in advance of using the HTRCX* and HTScout* API functions for sending RCX and Scout messages over the HiTechnic iRLink device. The port must be configured as a Low-speed port before using any of the HiTechnic RCX and Scout iRLink functions.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).

**5.18.2.56 #define HTRCXSetMaxPower(_outputs, _pwsrc,
_pwrval) __HTRCXSetMaxPower(_outputs, _pwsrc, _pwrval)**

HTRCXSetMaxPower function. Send the SetMaxPower command to an RCX.

Parameters:

- _outputs* The RCX output(s) to set max power. See [RCX output constants](#).
- _pwrsrc* The RCX source. See [RCX and Scout source constants](#).
- _pwrval* The RCX value.

5.18.2.57 #define HTRCXSetMessage(_msg) __HTRCXSetMessage(_msg)

HTRCXSetMessage function. Send the SetMessage command to an RCX.

Parameters:

- _msg* The numeric message to send.

5.18.2.58 #define HTRCXSetOutput(_outputs, _mode) __HTRCXSetOutput(_outputs, _mode)

HTRCXSetOutput function. Send the SetOutput command to an RCX to configure the mode of the specified outputs

Parameters:

- _outputs* The RCX output(s) to set mode. See [RCX output constants](#).
- _mode* The RCX output mode. See [RCX output mode constants](#).

5.18.2.59 #define HTRCXSetPower(_outputs, _pwrsrc, _pwrval) __HTRCXSetPower(_outputs, _pwrsrc, _pwrval)

HTRCXSetPower function. Send the SetPower command to an RCX to configure the power level of the specified outputs.

Parameters:

- _outputs* The RCX output(s) to set power. See [RCX output constants](#).
- _pwrsrc* The RCX source. See [RCX and Scout source constants](#).
- _pwrval* The RCX value.

5.18.2.60 #define HTRCXSetPriority(_p) __HTRCXSetPriority(_p)

HTRCXSetPriority function. Send the SetPriority command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_p The new task priority.

5.18.2.61 #define HTRCXSetSensorMode(_port, _mode) __HTRCXSetSensorMode(_port, _mode)

HTRCXSetSensorMode function. Send the SetSensorMode command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_port The RCX sensor port.

_mode The RCX sensor mode.

5.18.2.62 #define HTRCXSetSensorType(_port, _type) __HTRCXSetSensorType(_port, _type)

HTRCXSetSensorType function. Send the SetSensorType command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_port The RCX sensor port.

_type The RCX sensor type.

5.18.2.63 #define HTRCXSetSleepTime(_t) __HTRCXSetSleepTime(_t)

HTRCXSetSleepTime function. Send the SetSleepTime command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_t The new sleep time value.

5.18.2.64 #define HTRCXSetTxPower(_pwr) __HTRCXSetTxPower(_pwr)

HTRCXSetTxPower function. Send the SetTxPower command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_pwr The IR transmit power level.

5.18.2.65 #define HTRCXSetWatch(_hours, _minutes) __HTRCXSetWatch(_hours, _minutes)

HTRCXSetWatch function. Send the SetWatch command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_hours The new watch time hours value.

_minutes The new watch time minutes value.

5.18.2.66 #define HTRCXStartTask(_t) __HTRCXStartTask(_t)

HTRCXStartTask function. Send the StartTask command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_t The task number to start.

5.18.2.67 #define HTRCXStopAllTasks() __HTRCXOpNoArgs(RCX-StopAllTasksOp)

HTRCXStopAllTasks function. Send the StopAllTasks command to an RCX.

5.18.2.68 #define HTRCXStopTask(_t) __HTRCXStopTask(_t)

HTRCXStopTask function. Send the StopTask command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_t The task number to stop.

5.18.2.69 #define HTRCXToggle(_outputs) __HTRCXSetDirection(_outputs, RCX_OUT_TOGGLE)

HTRCXToggle function. Send commands to an RCX to toggle the direction of the specified outputs.

Parameters:

_outputs The RCX output(s) to toggle. See [RCX output constants](#).

5.18.2.70 #define HTRCXUnmuteSound() __HTRCXOpNoArgs(RCX_UnmuteSoundOp)

HTRCXUnmuteSound function. Send the UnmuteSound command to an RCX.

5.18.2.71 #define HTScoutCalibrateSensor() __HTRCXOpNoArgs(RCX_LSCalibrateOp)

HTScoutCalibrateSensor function. Send the CalibrateSensor command to a Scout.

5.18.2.72 #define HTScoutMuteSound() __HTScoutMuteSound()

HTScoutMuteSound function. Send the MuteSound command to a Scout.

5.18.2.73 #define HTScoutSelectSounds(_grp) __HTScoutSelectSounds(_grp)

HTScoutSelectSounds function. Send the SelectSounds command to a Scout.

Parameters:

_grp The Scout sound group to select.

5.18.2.74 #define HTScoutSendVLL(_src, _value) __HTScoutSendVLL(_src, _value)

HTScoutSendVLL function. Send the SendVLL command to a Scout.

Parameters:

_src The Scout source. See [RCX and Scout source constants](#).

_value The Scout value.

5.18.2.75 #define HTScoutSetEventFeedback(_src, _value) __HTScoutSetEventFeedback(_src, _value)

HTScoutSetEventFeedback function. Send the SetEventFeedback command to a Scout.

Parameters:

_src The Scout source. See [RCX and Scout source constants](#).

_value The Scout value.

5.18.2.76 #define HTScoutSetLight(_x) __HTScoutSetLight(_x)

HTScoutSetLight function. Send the SetLight command to a Scout.

Parameters:

_x Set the light on or off using this value. See [Scout light constants](#).

5.18.2.77 #define HTScoutSetScoutMode(_mode) __HTScoutSetScoutMode(_mode)

HTScoutSetScoutMode function. Send the SetScoutMode command to a Scout.

Parameters:

_mode Set the scout mode. See [Scout mode constants](#).

5.18.2.78 `#define HTScoutSetSensorClickTime(_src,
_value) __HTScoutSetSensorClickTime(_src, _value)`

HTScoutSetSensorClickTime function. Send the SetSensorClickTime command to a Scout.

Parameters:

_src The Scout source. See [RCX and Scout source constants](#).
_value The Scout value.

5.18.2.79 `#define HTScoutSetSensorHysteresis(_src,
_value) __HTScoutSetSensorHysteresis(_src, _value)`

HTScoutSetSensorHysteresis function. Send the SetSensorHysteresis command to a Scout.

Parameters:

_src The Scout source. See [RCX and Scout source constants](#).
_value The Scout value.

5.18.2.80 `#define HTScoutSetSensorLowerLimit(_src,
_value) __HTScoutSetSensorLowerLimit(_src, _value)`

HTScoutSetSensorLowerLimit function. Send the SetSensorLowerLimit command to a Scout.

Parameters:

_src The Scout source. See [RCX and Scout source constants](#).
_value The Scout value.

5.18.2.81 `#define HTScoutSetSensorUpperLimit(_src,
_value) __HTScoutSetSensorUpperLimit(_src, _value)`

HTScoutSetSensorUpperLimit function. Send the SetSensorUpperLimit command to a Scout.

Parameters:

_src The Scout source. See [RCX and Scout source constants](#).

_value The Scout value.

5.18.2.82 #define HTScoutUnmuteSound() __HTScoutUnmuteSound()

HTScoutUnmuteSound function. Send the UnmuteSound command to a Scout.

5.18.2.83 #define ReadSensorHTAccel(_port, _x, _y, _z, _result) __ReadSensorHTAccel(_port, _x, _y, _z, _result)

Read HiTechnic acceleration values. Read X, Y, and Z axis acceleration values from the HiTechnic Accelerometer sensor. Returns a boolean value indicating whether or not the operation completed successfully. The port must be configured as a Low-speed port before using this function.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).

_x The output x-axis acceleration.

_y The output y-axis acceleration.

_z The output z-axis acceleration.

_result The function call result.

5.18.2.84 #define ReadSensorHTAngle(_port, _Angle, _AccAngle, _RPM, _result) __ReadSensorHTAngle(_port, _Angle, _AccAngle, _RPM, _result)

Read HiTechnic Angle sensor values. Read values from the HiTechnic Angle sensor. Returns a boolean value indicating whether or not the operation completed successfully. The port must be configured as a Low-speed port before using this function.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).

_Angle Current angle in degrees (0-359).

_AccAngle Accumulated angle in degrees (-2147483648 to 2147483647).

_RPM rotations per minute (-1000 to 1000).

_result The function call result.

5.18.2.85 `#define ReadSensorHTBarometric(_port, _temp, _press,
_result) __ReadSensorHTBarometric(_port, _temp, _press, _result)`

Read HiTechnic Barometric sensor values. Read values from the HiTechnic Barometric sensor. Returns a boolean value indicating whether or not the operation completed successfully. The port must be configured as a Low-speed port before using this function.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).

_temp Current temperature in 1/10ths of degrees Celsius.

_press Current barometric pressure in 1/1000 inches of mercury.

_result The function call result.

5.18.2.86 `#define ReadSensorHTColor(_port, _ColorNum, _Red, _Green,
_Blue, _result) __ReadSensorHTColor(_port, _ColorNum, _Red,
_Green, _Blue, _result)`

Read HiTechnic Color values. Read color number, red, green, and blue values from the HiTechnic Color sensor. Returns a boolean value indicating whether or not the operation completed successfully. The port must be configured as a Low-speed port before using this function.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).

_ColorNum The output color number.

_Red The red color value.

_Green The green color value.

_Blue The blue color value.

_result The function call result.

5.18.2.87 `#define ReadSensorHTColor2Active(_port, _ColorNum, _Red, _Green, _Blue, _White, _result) __ReadSensorHTColor2Active(_port, _ColorNum, _Red, _Green, _Blue, _White, _result)`

Read HiTechnic Color2 active values. Read color number, red, green, and blue values from the HiTechnic Color2 sensor. Returns a boolean value indicating whether or not the operation completed successfully. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
_ColorNum The output color number.
_Red The red color value.
_Green The green color value.
_Blue The blue color value.
_White The white color value.
_result The function call result.

5.18.2.88 `#define ReadSensorHTColorNum(_port, _value) __ReadSensorHTColorNum(_port, _value)`

Read HiTechnic color sensor color number. Read the color number from the HiTechnic Color sensor on the specified port. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
_value The color number.

5.18.2.89 `#define ReadSensorHTCompass(_port, _value) __ReadSensorHTCompass(_port, _value)`

Read HiTechnic compass. Read the compass heading value of the HiTechnic Compass sensor on the specified port. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
_value The compass heading.

**5.18.2.90 #define ReadSensorHTEOPD(_port, _val) __-
ReadSensorHTEOPD(_port, _val)**

Read HiTechnic EOPD sensor. Read the HiTechnic EOPD sensor on the specified port.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
_val The EOPD sensor reading.

**5.18.2.91 #define ReadSensorHTGyro(_p, _offset,
_val) __ReadSensorHTGyro(_p, _offset, _val)**

Read HiTechnic Gyro sensor. Read the HiTechnic Gyro sensor on the specified port. The offset value should be calculated by averaging several readings with an offset of zero while the sensor is perfectly still.

Parameters:

_p The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
_offset The zero offset.
_val The Gyro sensor reading.

**5.18.2.92 #define ReadSensorHTIRReceiver(_port, _pdata,
_result) __ReadSensorHTIRReceiver(_port, _pdata, _result)**

Read HiTechnic IRReceiver Power Function bytes. Read Power Function bytes from the HiTechnic IRReceiver sensor. Returns a boolean value indicating whether or not the operation completed successfully. The port must be configured as a Low-speed port before using this function.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).

_pfdata Eight bytes of power function remote IR data.

_result The function call result.

5.18.2.93 `#define ReadSensorHTIRReceiverEx(_port, _reg, _pfchar,
_result) __ReadSensorHTIRReceiverEx(_port, _reg, _pfchar, _result)`

Read HiTechnic IRReceiver Power Function value. Read a Power Function byte from the HiTechnic IRReceiver sensor. Returns a boolean value indicating whether or not the operation completed successfully. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).

_reg The power function data offset. See [HiTechnic IRReceiver constants](#).

_pfchar A single byte of power function remote IR data.

_result The function call result.

5.18.2.94 `#define ReadSensorHTIRSeeker(_port, _dir, _s1, _s3, _s5, _s7,
_s9, _result) __ReadSensorHTIRSeeker(_port, _dir, _s1, _s3, _s5,
_s7, _s9, _result)`

Read HiTechnic IRSeeker values. Read direction, and five signal strength values from the HiTechnic IRSeeker sensor. Returns a boolean value indicating whether or not the operation completed successfully. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).

_dir The direction.

_s1 The signal strength from sensor 1.

_s3 The signal strength from sensor 3.

_s5 The signal strength from sensor 5.

_s7 The signal strength from sensor 7.

_s9 The signal strength from sensor 9.

_result The function call result.

5.18.2.95 `#define ReadSensorHTIRSeeker2AC(_port, _dir, _s1, _s3, _s5, _s7, _s9, _result) __ReadSensorHTIRSeeker2AC(_port, _dir, _s1, _s3, _s5, _s7, _s9, _result)`

Read HiTechnic IRSeeker2 AC values. Read direction, and five signal strength values from the HiTechnic IRSeeker2 sensor in AC mode. Returns a boolean value indicating whether or not the operation completed successfully. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
_dir The direction.
_s1 The signal strength from sensor 1.
_s3 The signal strength from sensor 3.
_s5 The signal strength from sensor 5.
_s7 The signal strength from sensor 7.
_s9 The signal strength from sensor 9.
_result The function call result.

5.18.2.96 `#define ReadSensorHTIRSeeker2Addr(_port, _reg, _value) __ReadSensorHTIRSeeker2Addr(_port, _reg, _value)`

Read HiTechnic IRSeeker2 register. Read a register value from the HiTechnic IR Seeker2 on the specified port. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
_reg The register address. See [HiTechnic IRSeeker2 constants](#).
_value The IRSeeker2 register value.

5.18.2.97 `#define ReadSensorHTIRSeeker2DC(_port, _dir, _s1, _s3, _s5, _s7, _s9, _avg, _result) __ReadSensorHTIRSeeker2DC(_port, _dir, _s1, _s3, _s5, _s7, _s9, _avg, _result)`

Read HiTechnic IRSeeker2 DC values. Read direction, five signal strength, and average strength values from the HiTechnic IRSeeker2 sensor. Returns a boolean value indicating whether or not the operation completed successfully. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
_dir The direction.
_s1 The signal strength from sensor 1.
_s3 The signal strength from sensor 3.
_s5 The signal strength from sensor 5.
_s7 The signal strength from sensor 7.
_s9 The signal strength from sensor 9.
_avg The average signal strength.
_result The function call result.

5.18.2.98 `#define ReadSensorHTIRSeekerDir(_port,
_value) __ReadSensorHTIRSeekerDir(_port, _value)`

Read HiTechnic IRSeeker direction. Read the direction value of the HiTechnic IR Seeker on the specified port. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
_value The IRSeeker direction.

5.18.2.99 `#define ReadSensorHTMagnet(_p, _offset,
_val) __ReadSensorHTGyro(_p, _offset, _val)`

Read HiTechnic Magnet sensor. Read the HiTechnic Magnet sensor on the specified port. The offset value should be calculated by averaging several readings with an offset of zero while the sensor is perfectly still.

Parameters:

_p The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).

_offset The zero offset.
_val The Magnet sensor reading.

5.18.2.100 `#define ReadSensorHTNormalizedColor(_port, _ColorIdx, _Red, _Green, _Blue, _result) __ReadSensorHTNormalizedColor(_port, _ColorIdx, _Red, _Green, _Blue, _result)`

Read HiTechnic Color normalized values. Read the color index and the normalized red, green, and blue values from the HiTechnic Color sensor. Returns a boolean value indicating whether or not the operation completed successfully. The port must be configured as a Low-speed port before using this function.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
_ColorIdx The output color index.
_Red The normalized red color value.
_Green The normalized green color value.
_Blue The normalized blue color value.
_result The function call result.

5.18.2.101 `#define ReadSensorHTNormalizedColor2Active(_port, _ColorIdx, _Red, _Green, _Blue, _result) __ReadSensorHTNormalizedColor2Active(_port, _ColorIdx, _Red, _Green, _Blue, _result)`

Read HiTechnic Color2 normalized active values. Read the color index and the normalized red, green, and blue values from the HiTechnic Color2 sensor. Returns a boolean value indicating whether or not the operation completed successfully. The port must be configured as a Low-speed port before using this function.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
_ColorIdx The output color index.
_Red The normalized red color value.
_Green The normalized green color value.
_Blue The normalized blue color value.
_result The function call result.

5.18.2.102 `#define ReadSensorHTProtoAllAnalog(_port, _a0, _a1, _a2, _a3, _a4, _result) __ReadSensorHTProtoAllAnalog(_port, _a0, _a1, _a2, _a3, _a4, _result)`

Read all HiTechnic Prototype board analog input values. Read all 5 analog input values from the HiTechnic prototype board. Returns a boolean value indicating whether or not the operation completed successfully. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
_a0 The A0 analog input value.
_a1 The A1 analog input value.
_a2 The A2 analog input value.
_a3 The A3 analog input value.
_a4 The A4 analog input value.
_result The function call result.

5.18.2.103 `#define ReadSensorHTProtoAnalog(_port, _input, _value, _result) __ReadSensorHTProtoAnalog(_port, HT_ADDR_PROTOBOARD, _input, _value, _result)`

Read HiTechnic Prototype board analog input value. Read an analog input value from the HiTechnic prototype board. Returns a boolean value indicating whether or not the operation completed successfully. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
_input The analog input. See [HiTechnic Prototype board analog input constants](#).
_value The analog input value.
_result The function call result.

5.18.2.104 `#define ReadSensorHTProtoDigital(_port, _value,
_result) __ReadSensorHTProtoDigital(_port,
HT_ADDR_PROTOBOARD, _value, _result)`

Read HiTechnic Prototype board digital input values. Read digital input values from the HiTechnic prototype board. Returns a boolean value indicating whether or not the operation completed successfully. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
_value The digital input values. See [SuperPro digital pin constants](#).
_result The function call result.

5.18.2.105 `#define ReadSensorHTProtoDigitalControl(_port, _out,
_result) __MSReadValue(_port, HT_ADDR_PROTOBOARD,
HTPROTO_REG_DCTRL, 1, _out, _result)`

Read HiTechnic Prototype board digital pin control value. Read the HiTechnic prototype board digital control value. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
_out The digital control value. See [SuperPro LED control constants](#).
_result The function call result.

5.18.2.106 `#define ReadSensorHTRawColor(_port, _Red, _Green, _Blue,
_result) __ReadSensorHTRawColor(_port, _Red, _Green, _Blue,
_result)`

Read HiTechnic Color raw values. Read the raw red, green, and blue values from the HiTechnic Color sensor. Returns a boolean value indicating whether or not the operation completed successfully. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port*** The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _Red*** The raw red color value.
- _Green*** The raw green color value.
- _Blue*** The raw blue color value.
- _result*** The function call result.

5.18.2.107 `#define ReadSensorHTRawColor2(_port, _Red, _Green, _Blue, _White, _result) __ReadSensorHTRawColor2(_port, _Red, _Green, _Blue, _White, _result)`

Read HiTechnic Color2 raw values. Read the raw red, green, and blue values from the HiTechnic Color2 sensor. Returns a boolean value indicating whether or not the operation completed successfully. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port*** The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _Red*** The raw red color value.
- _Green*** The raw green color value.
- _Blue*** The raw blue color value.
- _White*** The raw white color value.
- _result*** The function call result.

5.18.2.108 `#define ReadSensorHTSuperProAllAnalog(_port, _a0, _a1, _a2, _a3, _result) __ReadSensorHTSuperProAllAnalog(_port, _a0, _a1, _a2, _a3, _result)`

Read all HiTechnic SuperPro board analog input values. Read all 4 analog input values from the HiTechnic SuperPro board. Returns a boolean value indicating whether or not the operation completed successfully. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port*** The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).

_a0 The A0 analog input value.
_a1 The A1 analog input value.
_a2 The A2 analog input value.
_a3 The A3 analog input value.
_result The function call result.

5.18.2.109 `#define ReadSensorHTSuperProAnalog(_port, _input, _value, _result) __ReadSensorHTProtoAnalog(_port, HT_ADDR_SUPERPRO, _input, _value, _result)`

Read HiTechnic SuperPro board analog input value. Read an analog input value from the HiTechnic SuperPro board. Returns a boolean value indicating whether or not the operation completed successfully. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
_input The analog input. See [HiTechnic SuperPro analog input index constants](#).
_value The analog input value.
_result The function call result.

5.18.2.110 `#define ReadSensorHTSuperProAnalogOut(_port, _dac, _mode, _freq, _volt, _result) __ReadSensorHTSuperProAnalogOut(_port, _dac, _mode, _freq, _volt, _result)`

Read HiTechnic SuperPro board analog output parameters. Read the analog output parameters on the HiTechnic SuperPro board. Returns a boolean value indicating whether or not the operation completed successfully. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
_dac The analog output index. See [HiTechnic SuperPro analog output index constants](#).
_mode The analog output mode. See [SuperPro analog output mode constants](#).
_freq The analog output frequency. Between 1 and 8191.

_volt The analog output voltage level. A 10 bit value (0..1023).
_result The function call result.

5.18.2.111 `#define ReadSensorHTSuperProDigital(_port,
_value, _result) __ReadSensorHTProtoDigital(_port,
HT_ADDR_SUPERPRO, _value, _result)`

Read HiTechnic SuperPro board digital input values. Read digital input values from the HiTechnic SuperPro board. Returns a boolean value indicating whether or not the operation completed successfully. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
_value The digital input values. See [SuperPro digital pin constants](#).
_result The function call result.

5.18.2.112 `#define ReadSensorHTSuperProDigitalControl(_port, _out,
_result) __MSReadValue(_port, HT_ADDR_SUPERPRO,
HTSPRO_REG_DCTRL, 1, _out, _result)`

Read HiTechnic SuperPro digital control value. Read the HiTechnic SuperPro digital control value. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
_out The digital control value. See [SuperPro LED control constants](#).
_result The function call result.

5.18.2.113 `#define ReadSensorHTSuperProLED(_port, _out,
_result) __MSReadValue(_port, HT_ADDR_SUPERPRO,
HTSPRO_REG_LED, 1, _out, _result)`

Read HiTechnic SuperPro LED value. Read the HiTechnic SuperPro LED value. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port*** The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _out*** The LED value. See [SuperPro LED control constants](#).
- _result*** The function call result.

5.18.2.114 `#define ReadSensorHTSuperProProgramControl(_port, _out, _result) __MSReadValue(_port, HT_ADDR_SUPERPRO, HTSPRO_REG_CTRL, 1, _out, _result)`

Read HiTechnic SuperPro program control value. Read the HiTechnic SuperPro program control value. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port*** The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _out*** The program control value.
- _result*** The function call result.

5.18.2.115 `#define ReadSensorHTSuperProStrobe(_port, _out, _result) __MSReadValue(_port, HT_ADDR_SUPERPRO, HTSPRO_REG_STROBE, 1, _out, _result)`

Read HiTechnic SuperPro strobe value. Read the HiTechnic SuperPro strobe value. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port*** The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _out*** The strobe value. See [SuperPro Strobe control constants](#).
- _result*** The function call result.

5.18.2.116 `#define ReadSensorHTTouchMultiplexer(_p, _t1, _t2, _t3, _t4) __ReadSensorHTTouchMultiplexer(_p, _t1, _t2, _t3, _t4)`

Read HiTechnic touch multiplexer. Read touch sensor values from the HiTechnic touch multiplexer device.

Parameters:

- _p*** The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _t1*** The value of touch sensor 1.
- _t2*** The value of touch sensor 2.
- _t3*** The value of touch sensor 3.
- _t4*** The value of touch sensor 4.

5.18.2.117 `#define ResetHTBarometricCalibration(_port, _result) __ResetHTBarometricCalibration(_port, _result)`

Reset HiTechnic Barometric sensor calibration. Reset the HiTechnic Barometric sensor to its factory calibration. Returns a boolean value indicating whether or not the operation completed successfully. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port*** The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _result*** The function call result.

5.18.2.118 `#define ResetSensorHTAngle(_port, _mode, _result) __ResetSensorHTAngle(_port, _mode, _result)`

Reset HiTechnic Angle sensor. Reset the HiTechnic Angle sensor on the specified port. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port*** The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _mode*** The Angle reset mode. See [HiTechnic Angle sensor constants](#).
- _result*** The function call result. [NO_ERR](#) or [Communications specific errors](#).

5.18.2.119 `#define SetHTBarometricCalibration(_port, _cal, _result) __SetHTBarometricCalibration(_port, _cal, _result)`

Set HiTechnic Barometric sensor calibration. Set the HiTechnic Barometric sensor pressure calibration value. Returns a boolean value indicating whether or not the operation completed successfully. The port must be configured as a Low-speed port before using this function.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
_cal The new pressure calibration value.
_result The function call result.

5.18.2.120 `#define SetHTColor2Mode(_port, _mode,
_result) __SetHTColor2Mode(_port, _mode, _result)`

Set HiTechnic Color2 mode. Set the mode of the HiTechnic Color2 sensor on the specified port. The port must be configured as a Low-speed port before using this function.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
_mode The Color2 mode. See [HiTechnic Color2 constants](#).
_result The function call result. [NO_ERR](#) or [Communications specific errors](#).

5.18.2.121 `#define SetHTIRSeeker2Mode(_port, _mode,
_result) __SetHTIRSeeker2Mode(_port, _mode, _result)`

Set HiTechnic IRSeeker2 mode. Set the mode of the HiTechnic IRSeeker2 sensor on the specified port. The port must be configured as a Low-speed port before using this function.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
_mode The IRSeeker2 mode. See [HiTechnic IRSeeker2 constants](#).
_result The function call result. [NO_ERR](#) or [Communications specific errors](#).

5.18.2.122 #define SetSensorHTEOPD(_port, _bStd) __SetSensorHTEOPD(_port, _bStd)

Set sensor as HiTechnic EOPD. Configure the sensor on the specified port as a HiTechnic EOPD sensor.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).

_bStd Configure in standard or long-range mode.

5.18.2.123 #define SetSensorHTGyro(_port) __SetSensorHTGyro(_port)

Set sensor as HiTechnic Gyro. Configure the sensor on the specified port as a HiTechnic Gyro sensor.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).

5.18.2.124 #define SetSensorHTMagnet(_port) __SetSensorHTGyro(_port)

Set sensor as HiTechnic Magnet. Configure the sensor on the specified port as a HiTechnic Magnet sensor.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).

5.18.2.125 #define SetSensorHTProtoDigital(_port, _value, _result) __SetSensorHTProtoDigital(_port, HT_ADDR_PROTOBOARD, _value, _result)

Set HiTechnic Prototype board digital output values. Set the digital pin output values on the HiTechnic prototype board. Returns a boolean value indicating whether or not the operation completed successfully. The port must be configured as a Low-speed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port*** The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _value*** The digital pin output values. See [SuperPro digital pin constants](#).
- _result*** The function call result.

5.18.2.126 `#define SetSensorHTProtoDigitalControl(_port, _value,
_result) __SetSensorHTProtoDigitalControl(_port,
HT_ADDR_PROTOBOARD, _value, _result)`

Set HiTechnic Prototype board digital pin direction. Set which of the six digital pins on the HiTechnic prototype board should be outputs. Returns a boolean value indicating whether or not the operation completed successfully. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port*** The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _value*** The digital pin control value. See [SuperPro digital pin constants](#). OR into this value the pins that you want to be output pins. The pins not included in the value will be input pins.
- _result*** The function call result.

5.18.2.127 `#define SetSensorHTSuperProAnalogOut(_port, _dac, _mode,
_freq, _volt, _result) __SetSensorHTSuperProAnalogOut(_port,
_dac, _mode, _freq, _volt, _result)`

Set HiTechnic SuperPro board analog output parameters. Set the analog output parameters on the HiTechnic SuperPro board. Returns a boolean value indicating whether or not the operation completed successfully. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port*** The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _dac*** The analog output index. See [HiTechnic SuperPro analog output index constants](#).
- _mode*** The analog output mode. See [SuperPro analog output mode constants](#).
- _freq*** The analog output frequency. Between 1 and 8191.
- _volt*** The analog output voltage level. A 10 bit value (0..1023).
- _result*** The function call result.

5.18.2.128 `#define SetSensorHTSuperProDigital(_port,
_value, _result) __SetSensorHTProtoDigital(_port,
HT_ADDR_SUPERPRO, _value, _result)`

Set HiTechnic SuperPro board digital output values. Set the digital pin output values on the HiTechnic SuperPro board. Returns a boolean value indicating whether or not the operation completed successfully. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port*** The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _value*** The digital pin output values. See [SuperPro digital pin constants](#).
- _result*** The function call result.

5.18.2.129 `#define SetSensorHTSuperProDigitalControl(_port,
_value, _result) __SetSensorHTProtoDigitalControl(_port,
HT_ADDR_SUPERPRO, _value, _result)`

Control HiTechnic SuperPro board digital pin direction. Control the direction of the eight digital pins on the HiTechnic SuperPro board. Returns a boolean value indicating whether or not the operation completed successfully. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port*** The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _value*** The digital pin control value. See [SuperPro digital pin constants](#). OR into this value the pins that you want to be output pins. The pins not included in the value will be input pins.
- _result*** The function call result.

5.18.2.130 `#define SetSensorHTSuperProLED(_port, _value,
_result) __SetSensorHTSuperProLED(_port, _value, _result)`

Set HiTechnic SuperPro LED value. Set the HiTechnic SuperPro LED value. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port* The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
_value The LED value. See [SuperPro LED control constants](#).
_result The function call result.

5.18.2.131 `#define SetSensorHTSuperProProgramControl(_port, _value,
_result) __SetSensorHTSuperProProgramControl(_port, _value,
_result)`

Set HiTechnic SuperPro program control value. Set the HiTechnic SuperPro program control value. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port* The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
_value The program control value.
_result The function call result.

5.18.2.132 `#define SetSensorHTSuperProStrobe(_port, _value,
_result) __SetSensorHTSuperProStrobe(_port, _value, _result)`

Set HiTechnic SuperPro strobe value. Set the HiTechnic SuperPro strobe value. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port* The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
_value The strobe value. See [SuperPro Strobe control constants](#).
_result The function call result.

5.19 SuperPro analog output mode constants

Constants for controlling the 2 analog output modes.

Defines

- `#define DAC_MODE_DCOUT 0`
- `#define DAC_MODE_SINEWAVE 1`
- `#define DAC_MODE_SQUAREWAVE 2`
- `#define DAC_MODE_SAWPOSWAVE 3`
- `#define DAC_MODE_SAWNEGWAVE 4`
- `#define DAC_MODE_TRIANGLEWAVE 5`
- `#define DAC_MODE_PWMVOLTAGE 6`

5.19.1 Detailed Description

Constants for controlling the 2 analog output modes. Two analog outputs, which can span 0 to 3.3 volts, can be programmed to output a steady voltage or can be programmed to output a selection of waveforms over a range of frequencies.

In the DC output mode, the DAC0/DAC1 voltage fields control the voltage on the two analog outputs in increments of $\sim 3.2\text{mV}$ from 0 - 1023 giving 0 - 3.3v.

In waveform modes, the channel outputs will center on 1.65 volts when generating waveforms. The DAC0/DAC1 voltage fields control the signal levels of the waveforms by adjusting the peak to peak signal levels from 0 - 3.3v.

In PWM voltage mode, the channel outputs will create a variable mark:space ratio square wave at 3.3v signal level. The average output voltage is set by the O0/O1 voltage fields.

5.19.2 Define Documentation

5.19.2.1 `#define DAC_MODE_DCOUT 0`

Steady (DC) voltage output.

5.19.2.2 `#define DAC_MODE_PWMVOLTAGE 6`

PWM square wave output.

5.19.2.3 `#define DAC_MODE_SAWNEGWAVE 4`

Negative going sawtooth output.

5.19.2.4 `#define DAC_MODE_SAWPOSWAVE 3`

Positive going sawtooth output.

5.19.2.5 #define DAC_MODE_SINEWAVE 1

Sine wave output.

5.19.2.6 #define DAC_MODE_SQUAREWAVE 2

Square wave output.

5.19.2.7 #define DAC_MODE_TRIANGLEWAVE 5

Triangle wave output.

5.20 SuperPro LED control constants

Constants for controlling the 2 onboard LEDs.

Defines

- #define LED_BLUE 0x02
- #define LED_RED 0x01
- #define LED_NONE 0x00

5.20.1 Detailed Description

Constants for controlling the 2 onboard LEDs.

5.20.2 Define Documentation**5.20.2.1 #define LED_BLUE 0x02**

Turn on the blue onboard LED.

5.20.2.2 #define LED_NONE 0x00

Turn off the onboard LEDs.

5.20.2.3 #define LED_RED 0x01

Turn on the red onboard LED.

5.21 SuperPro digital pin constants

Constants for controlling the 8 digital pins.

Defines

- `#define DIGI_PIN0 0x01`
- `#define DIGI_PIN1 0x02`
- `#define DIGI_PIN2 0x04`
- `#define DIGI_PIN3 0x08`
- `#define DIGI_PIN4 0x10`
- `#define DIGI_PIN5 0x20`
- `#define DIGI_PIN6 0x40`
- `#define DIGI_PIN7 0x80`

5.21.1 Detailed Description

Constants for controlling the 8 digital pins. The eight digital inputs are returned as a byte representing the state of the eight inputs. The eight digital outputs are controlled by two bytes, the first of which sets the state of any of the signals which have been defined as outputs and the second of which controls the input/output state of each signal.

5.21.2 Define Documentation

5.21.2.1 `#define DIGI_PIN0 0x01`

Access digital pin 0 (B0)

5.21.2.2 `#define DIGI_PIN1 0x02`

Access digital pin 1 (B1)

5.21.2.3 `#define DIGI_PIN2 0x04`

Access digital pin 2 (B2)

5.21.2.4 `#define DIGI_PIN3 0x08`

Access digital pin 3 (B3)

5.21.2.5 #define DIGI_PIN4 0x10

Access digital pin 4 (B4)

5.21.2.6 #define DIGI_PIN5 0x20

Access digital pin 5 (B5)

5.21.2.7 #define DIGI_PIN6 0x40

Access digital pin 6 (B6)

5.21.2.8 #define DIGI_PIN7 0x80

Access digital pin 7 (B7)

5.22 SuperPro Strobe control constants

Constants for manipulating the six digital strobe outputs.

Defines

- #define STROBE_S0 0x01
- #define STROBE_S1 0x02
- #define STROBE_S2 0x04
- #define STROBE_S3 0x08
- #define STROBE_READ 0x10
- #define STROBE_WRITE 0x20

5.22.1 Detailed Description

Constants for manipulating the six digital strobe outputs. Six digital strobe outputs are available. One is pre-configured as a read strobe, another is pre-configured as a write strobe while the other four can be set to a high or low logic level. These strobe lines enable external devices to synchronize with the digital data port and multiplex the eight digital input/output bits to wider bit widths.

The RD and WR bits set the inactive state of the read and write strobe outputs. Thus, if these bits are set to 0, the strobe outputs will pulse high.

5.22.2 Define Documentation

5.22.2.1 #define STROBE_READ 0x10

Access read pin (RD)

5.22.2.2 #define STROBE_S0 0x01

Access strobe 0 pin (S0)

5.22.2.3 #define STROBE_S1 0x02

Access strobe 1 pin (S1)

5.22.2.4 #define STROBE_S2 0x04

Access strobe 2 pin (S2)

5.22.2.5 #define STROBE_S3 0x08

Access strobe 3 pin (S3)

5.22.2.6 #define STROBE_WRITE 0x20

Access write pin (WR)

5.23 MindSensors API Functions

Functions for accessing and modifying MindSensors devices.

Modules

- [MindSensors device constants](#)

Constants that are for use with MindSensors devices.

Defines

- #define [ReadSensorMSCompass](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _value) __-
ReadSensorMSCompass(_port, _i2caddr, _value)

Read mindsensors compass value.

- #define [ReadSensorMSDROD](#)(_port, _value) __ReadSensorMSDROD(_port, _value)

Read mindsensors DROD value.

- #define [SetSensorMSDRODActive](#)(_port) __SetSensorMSDRODActive(_port)

Configure a mindsensors DROD active sensor.

- #define [SetSensorMSDRODInactive](#)(_port) __SetSensorMSDRODInactive(_port)

Configure a mindsensors DROD inactive sensor.

- #define [ReadSensorNXTSumoEyes](#)(_port, _value) __ReadSensorNXTSumoEyes(_port, _value)

Read mindsensors NXTSumoEyes value.

- #define [SetSensorNXTSumoEyesLong](#)(_port) __SetSensorNXTSumoEyesLong(_port)

Configure a mindsensors NXTSumoEyes long range sensor.

- #define [SetSensorNXTSumoEyesShort](#)(_port) __SetSensorNXTSumoEyesShort(_port)

Configure a mindsensors NXTSumoEyes short range sensor.

- #define [ReadSensorMSPressureRaw](#)(_port, _value) __ReadSensorMSPressureRaw(_port, _value)

Read mindsensors raw pressure value.

- #define [ReadSensorMSPressure](#)(_port, _value) __ReadSensorMSPressure(_port, _value)

Read mindsensors processed pressure value.

- #define [SetSensorMSPressure](#)(_port) __SetSensorMSPressure(_port)

Configure a mindsensors pressure sensor.

- #define [SetSensorMSTouchMux](#)(_port) __SetSensorMSTouchMux(_port)

Configure a mindsensors touch sensor multiplexer.

- #define [ReadSensorMSAccel](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _x, _y, _z, _result) __ReadSensorMSAccel(_port, _i2caddr, _x, _y, _z, _result)

Read mindsensors acceleration values.

- #define [ReadSensorMSPlayStation](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _b1, _b2, _xleft, _yleft, _xright, _yright, _result) __ReadSensorMSPlayStation(_port, _i2caddr, _b1, _b2, _xleft, _yleft, _xright, _yright, _result)
Read mindsensors playstation controller values.
- #define [ReadSensorMSRTClock](#)(_port, _sec, _min, _hrs, _dow, _date, _month, _year, _result) __ReadSensorMSRTClock(_port, _sec, _min, _hrs, _dow, _date, _month, _year, _result)
Read mindsensors RTClock values.
- #define [ReadSensorMSTilt](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _x, _y, _z, _result) __ReadSensorMSTilt(_port, _i2caddr, _x, _y, _z, _result)
Read mindsensors tilt values.
- #define [PFMateSend](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _channel, _motors, _cmdA, _spdA, _cmdB, _spdB, _result) __PFMateSend(_port, _i2caddr, _channel, _motors, _cmdA, _spdA, _cmdB, _spdB, _result)
Send PFMate command.
- #define [PFMateSendRaw](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _channel, _b1, _b2, _result) __PFMateSendRaw(_port, _i2caddr, _channel, _b1, _b2, _result)
Send raw PFMate command.
- #define [MSReadValue](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _reg, _bytes, _out, _result) __MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr, _reg, _bytes, _out, _result)
Read a mindsensors device value.
- #define [MSEnergize](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, MS_CMD_ENERGIZED, _result)
Turn on power to device.
- #define [MSDeenergize](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, MS_CMD_DEENERGIZED, _result)
Turn off power to device.
- #define [MSADPAOn](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, MS_CMD_ADPA_ON, _result)
Turn on mindsensors ADPA mode.
- #define [MSADPAOff](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, MS_CMD_ADPA_OFF, _result)
Turn off mindsensors ADPA mode.

- #define [DISTNxGP2D12](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, DIST_CMD_GP2D12, _result)
Configure DIST-Nx as GP2D12.
- #define [DISTNxGP2D120](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, DIST_CMD_GP2D120, _result)
Configure DIST-Nx as GP2D120.
- #define [DISTNxGP2YA02](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, DIST_CMD_GP2YA02, _result)
Configure DIST-Nx as GP2YA02.
- #define [DISTNxGP2YA21](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, DIST_CMD_GP2YA21, _result)
Configure DIST-Nx as GP2YA21.
- #define [ReadDISTNxDistance](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _out, _result) __MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr, DIST_REG_DIST, 2, _out, _result)
Read DIST-Nx distance value.
- #define [ReadDISTNxMaxDistance](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _out, _result) __MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr, DIST_REG_DIST_MAX, 2, _out, _result)
Read DIST-Nx maximum distance value.
- #define [ReadDISTNxMinDistance](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _out, _result) __MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr, DIST_REG_DIST_MIN, 2, _out, _result)
Read DIST-Nx minimum distance value.
- #define [ReadDISTNxModuleType](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _out, _result) __MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr, DIST_REG_MODULE_TYPE, 1, _out, _result)
Read DIST-Nx module type value.
- #define [ReadDISTNxNumPoints](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _out, _result) __MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr, DIST_REG_NUM_POINTS, 1, _out, _result)
Read DIST-Nx num points value.
- #define [ReadDISTNxVoltage](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _out, _result) __MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr, DIST_REG_VOLT, 2, _out, _result)
Read DIST-Nx voltage value.
- #define [ACCLNxCalibrateX](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, ACCL_CMD_X_CAL, _result)

Calibrate ACCL-Nx X-axis.

- #define **ACCLNxCalibrateXEnd**(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, ACCL_CMD_X_CAL_END, _result)

Stop calibrating ACCL-Nx X-axis.

- #define **ACCLNxCalibrateY**(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, ACCL_CMD_Y_CAL, _result)

Calibrate ACCL-Nx Y-axis.

- #define **ACCLNxCalibrateYEnd**(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, ACCL_CMD_Y_CAL_END, _result)

Stop calibrating ACCL-Nx Y-axis.

- #define **ACCLNxCalibrateZ**(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, ACCL_CMD_Z_CAL, _result)

Calibrate ACCL-Nx Z-axis.

- #define **ACCLNxCalibrateZEnd**(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, ACCL_CMD_Z_CAL_END, _result)

Stop calibrating ACCL-Nx Z-axis.

- #define **ACCLNxResetCalibration**(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, ACCL_CMD_RESET_CAL, _result)

Reset ACCL-Nx calibration.

- #define **SetACCLNxSensitivity**(_port, _i2caddr, _slevel, _result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, _slevel, _result)

Set ACCL-Nx sensitivity.

- #define **ReadACCLNxSensitivity**(_port, _i2caddr, _out, _result) __MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr, ACCL_REG_sENS_LVL, 1, _out, _result)

Read ACCL-Nx sensitivity value.

- #define **ReadACCLNxXOffset**(_port, _i2caddr, _out, _result) __MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr, ACCL_REG_X_OFFSET, 2, _out, _result)

Read ACCL-Nx X offset value.

- #define **ReadACCLNxXRange**(_port, _i2caddr, _out, _result) __MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr, ACCL_REG_X_RANGE, 2, _out, _result)

Read ACCL-Nx X range value.

- #define **ReadACCLNxYOffset**(_port, _i2caddr, _out, _result) __MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr, ACCL_REG_Y_OFFSET, 2, _out, _result)

Read ACCL-Nx Y offset value.

- #define [ReadACCLNxYRange](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _out, _result) __-
MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr, ACCL_REG_Y_RANGE, 2, _out, _result)

Read ACCL-Nx Y range value.

- #define [ReadACCLNxZOffset](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _out, _result) __-
MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr, ACCL_REG_Z_OFFSET, 2, _out, _result)

Read ACCL-Nx Z offset value.

- #define [ReadACCLNxZRange](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _out, _result) __-
MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr, ACCL_REG_Z_RANGE, 2, _out, _result)

Read ACCL-Nx Z range value.

- #define [PSPNxDigital](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr,
PSP_CMD_DIGITAL, _result)

Configure PSP-Nx in digital mode.

- #define [PSPNxAnalog](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr,
PSP_CMD_ANALOG, _result)

Configure PSP-Nx in analog mode.

- #define [ReadNXTServoPosition](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _servo, _out, _result) __-
MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr, NXTSERVO_REG_S1_POS+(_servo*2), 2, _out, _result)

Read NXTServo servo position value.

- #define [ReadNXTServoSpeed](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _servo, _out, _result) __-
MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr, NXTSERVO_REG_S1_SPEED+_servo, 1, _out, _result)

Read NXTServo servo speed value.

- #define [ReadNXTServoBatteryVoltage](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _out, _result) __-
MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr, NXTSERVO_REG_VOLTAGE, 1, _out, _result)

Read NXTServo battery voltage value.

- #define [SetNXTServoSpeed](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _servo, _speed, _result) __-
MSWriteToRegister(_port, _i2caddr, NXTSERVO_REG_S1_SPEED+_servo, _speed, _result)

Set NXTServo servo motor speed.

- #define [SetNXTServoQuickPosition](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _servo, _qpos, _result) __-
MSWriteToRegister(_port, _i2caddr, NXTSERVO_REG_S1_QPOS+_servo, _-
qpos, _result)
Set NXTServo servo motor quick position.
- #define [SetNXTServoPosition](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _servo, _pos, _result) __-
MSWriteLEIntToRegister(_port, _i2caddr, _reg, _pos, _result)
Set NXTServo servo motor position.
- #define [NXTServoReset](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _-
i2caddr, NXTSERVO_CMD_RESET, _result)
Reset NXTServo properties.
- #define [NXTServoHaltMacro](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __I2CSendCmd(_port,
_i2caddr, NXTSERVO_CMD_HALT, _result)
Halt NXTServo macro.
- #define [NXTServoResumeMacro](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __I2CSendCmd(_-
port, _i2caddr, NXTSERVO_CMD_RESUME, _result)
Resume NXTServo macro.
- #define [NXTServoPauseMacro](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __I2CSendCmd(_port,
_i2caddr, NXTSERVO_CMD_PAUSE, _result)
Pause NXTServo macro.
- #define [NXTServoInit](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _servo, _result) __NXTServoInit(_port,
_i2caddr, _servo, _result)
Initialize NXTServo servo properties.
- #define [NXTServoGotoMacroAddress](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _macro, _result) __-
NXTServoGotoMacroAddress(_port, _i2caddr, _macro, _result)
Goto NXTServo macro address.
- #define [NXTServoEditMacro](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __-
NXTServoEditMacro(_port, _i2caddr, _result)
Edit NXTServo macro.
- #define [NXTServoQuitEdit](#)(_port, _result) __MSWriteToRegister(_port, MS_-
ADDR_NXTSERVO_EM, NXTSERVO_EM_REG_CMD, NXTSERVO_EM_-
CMD_QUIT, _result)
Quit NXTServo macro edit mode.
- #define [NXTHIDAsciiMode](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _-
i2caddr, NXTHID_CMD_ASCII, _result)

Set NXTHID into ASCII data mode.

- #define `NXTHIDDirectMode`(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, NXTHID_CMD_DIRECT, _result)

Set NXTHID into direct data mode.

- #define `NXTHIDTransmit`(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, NXTHID_CMD_TRANSMIT, _result)

Transmit NXTHID character.

- #define `NXTHIDLoadCharacter`(_port, _i2caddr, _modifier, _character, _result) __NXTHIDLoadCharacter(_port, _i2caddr, _modifier, _character, _result)

Load NXTHID character.

- #define `NXTPowerMeterResetCounters`(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, NXTPM_CMD_RESET, _result)

Reset NXTPowerMeter counters.

- #define `ReadNXTPowerMeterPresentCurrent`(_port, _i2caddr, _out, _result) __MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr, NXTPM_REG_CURRENT, 2, _out, _result)

Read NXTPowerMeter present current.

- #define `ReadNXTPowerMeterPresentVoltage`(_port, _i2caddr, _out, _result) __MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr, NXTPM_REG_VOLTAGE, 2, _out, _result)

Read NXTPowerMeter present voltage.

- #define `ReadNXTPowerMeterCapacityUsed`(_port, _i2caddr, _out, _result) __MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr, NXTPM_REG_CAPACITY, 2, _out, _result)

Read NXTPowerMeter capacity used.

- #define `ReadNXTPowerMeterPresentPower`(_port, _i2caddr, _out, _result) __MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr, NXTPM_REG_POWER, 2, _out, _result)

Read NXTPowerMeter present power.

- #define `ReadNXTPowerMeterTotalPowerConsumed`(_port, _i2caddr, _out, _result) __MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr, NXTPM_REG_POWER, 4, _out, _result)

Read NXTPowerMeter total power consumed.

- #define `ReadNXTPowerMeterMaxCurrent`(_port, _i2caddr, _out, _result) __MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr, NXTPM_REG_MAXCURRENT, 2, _out, _result)

Read NXTPowerMeter maximum current.

- #define [ReadNXTPowerMeterMinCurrent](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _out, _result) __-MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr, NXTPM_REG_MINCURRENT, 2, _out, _result)

Read NXTPowerMeter minimum current.

- #define [ReadNXTPowerMeterMaxVoltage](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _out, _result) __-MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr, NXTPM_REG_MAXVOLTAGE, 2, _out, _result)

Read NXTPowerMeter maximum voltage.

- #define [ReadNXTPowerMeterMinVoltage](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _out, _result) __-MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr, NXTPM_REG_MINVOLTAGE, 2, _out, _result)

Read NXTPowerMeter minimum voltage.

- #define [ReadNXTPowerMeterElapsedTime](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _out, _result) __-MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr, NXTPM_REG_TIME, 4, _out, _result)

Read NXTPowerMeter elapsed time.

- #define [ReadNXTPowerMeterErrorCount](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _out, _result) __-MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr, NXTPM_REG_ERRORCOUNT, 2, _out, _result)

Read NXTPowerMeter error count.

- #define [NXTLineLeaderPowerDown](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __-I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, NXTLL_CMD_POWERDOWN, _result)

Powerdown NXTLineLeader device.

- #define [NXTLineLeaderPowerUp](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, NXTLL_CMD_POWERUP, _result)

Powerup NXTLineLeader device.

- #define [NXTLineLeaderInvert](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, NXTLL_CMD_INVERT, _result)

Invert NXTLineLeader colors.

- #define [NXTLineLeaderReset](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, NXTLL_CMD_RESET, _result)

Reset NXTLineLeader color inversion.

- #define [NXTLineLeaderSnapshot](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, NXTLL_CMD_SNAPSHOT, _result)

Take NXTLineLeader line snapshot.

- #define `NXTLineLeaderCalibrateWhite`(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __-
I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, NXTLL_CMD_WHITE, _result)

Calibrate NXTLineLeader white color.

- #define `NXTLineLeaderCalibrateBlack`(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __-
I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, NXTLL_CMD_BLACK, _result)

Calibrate NXTLineLeader black color.

- #define `ReadNXTLineLeaderSteering`(_port, _i2caddr, _out, _result) __-
MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr, NXTLL_REG_STEERING, 1, _out, _result)

Read NXTLineLeader steering.

- #define `ReadNXTLineLeaderAverage`(_port, _i2caddr, _out, _result) __-
MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr, NXTLL_REG_AVERAGE, 1, _out, _result)

Read NXTLineLeader average.

- #define `ReadNXTLineLeaderResult`(_port, _i2caddr, _out, _result) __-
MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr, NXTLL_REG_RESULT, 1, _out, _result)

Read NXTLineLeader result.

- #define `SetNXTLineLeaderSetpoint`(_port, _i2caddr, _value, _result) __-
MSWriteToRegister(_port, _i2caddr, NXTLL_REG_SETPOINT, _value, _result)

Write NXTLineLeader setpoint.

- #define `SetNXTLineLeaderKpValue`(_port, _i2caddr, _value, _result) __-
MSWriteToRegister(_port, _i2caddr, NXTLL_REG_KP_VALUE, _value, _result)

Write NXTLineLeader Kp value.

- #define `SetNXTLineLeaderKiValue`(_port, _i2caddr, _value, _result) __-
MSWriteToRegister(_port, _i2caddr, NXTLL_REG_KI_VALUE, _value, _result)

Write NXTLineLeader Ki value.

- #define `SetNXTLineLeaderKdValue`(_port, _i2caddr, _value, _result) __-
MSWriteToRegister(_port, _i2caddr, NXTLL_REG_KD_VALUE, _value, _result)

Write NXTLineLeader Kd value.

- #define [SetNXtLineLeaderKpFactor](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _value, _result) __-
MSWriteToRegister(_port, _i2caddr, NXTLL_REG_KP_FACTOR, _value, _-
result)
Write NXtLineLeader Kp factor.
- #define [SetNXtLineLeaderKiFactor](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _value, _result) __-
MSWriteToRegister(_port, _i2caddr, NXTLL_REG_KI_FACTOR, _value, _-
result)
Write NXtLineLeader Ki factor.
- #define [SetNXtLineLeaderKdFactor](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _value, _result) __-
MSWriteToRegister(_port, _i2caddr, NXTLL_REG_KD_FACTOR, _value, _-
result)
Write NXtLineLeader Kd factor.
- #define [NRLink2400](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr,
NRLINK_CMD_2400, _result)
Configure NRLink in 2400 baud mode.
- #define [NRLink4800](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr,
NRLINK_CMD_4800, _result)
Configure NRLink in 4800 baud mode.
- #define [NRLinkFlush](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr,
NRLINK_CMD_FLUSH, _result)
Flush NRLink buffers.
- #define [NRLinkIRLong](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _-
i2caddr, NRLINK_CMD_IR_LONG, _result)
Configure NRLink in IR long mode.
- #define [NRLinkIRShort](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _-
i2caddr, NRLINK_CMD_IR_SHORT, _result)
Configure NRLink in IR short mode.
- #define [NRLinkSetPF](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr,
NRLINK_CMD_SET_PF, _result)
Configure NRLink in power function mode.
- #define [NRLinkSetRCX](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _-
i2caddr, NRLINK_CMD_SET_RCX, _result)
Configure NRLink in RCX mode.

- #define [NRLinkSetTrain](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, NRLINK_CMD_SET_TRAIN, _result)
Configure NRLink in IR train mode.
- #define [NRLinkTxRaw](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, NRLINK_CMD_TX_RAW, _result)
Configure NRLink in raw IR transmit mode.
- #define [ReadNRLinkStatus](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _value, _result) __ReadNRLinkStatus(_port, _i2caddr, _value, _result)
Read NRLink status.
- #define [RunNRLinkMacro](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _macro, _result) __RunNRLinkMacro(_port, _i2caddr, _macro, _result)
Run NRLink macro.
- #define [WriteNRLinkBytes](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _bytes, _result) __WriteNRLinkBytes(_port, _i2caddr, _bytes, _result)
Write data to NRLink.
- #define [ReadNRLinkBytes](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _bytes, _result) __ReadNRLinkBytes(_port, _i2caddr, _bytes, _result)
Read data from NRLink.
- #define [MSIRTrain](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _channel, _func, _result) __MSIRTrain(_port, _i2caddr, _channel, _func, FALSE, _result)
MSIRTrain function.
- #define [MSPFComboDirect](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _channel, _outa, _outb, _result) __MSPFComboDirect(_port, _i2caddr, _channel, _outa, _outb, _result)
MSPFComboDirect function.
- #define [MSPFComboPWM](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _channel, _outa, _outb, _result) __MSPFComboPWM(_port, _i2caddr, _channel, _outa, _outb, _result)
MSPFComboPWM function.
- #define [MSPFRawOutput](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _nibble0, _nibble1, _nibble2, _result) __MSPFRawOutput(_port, _i2caddr, _nibble0, _nibble1, _nibble2, _result)
MSPFRawOutput function.
- #define [MSPFRepeat](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _count, _delay, _result) __MSPFRepeatLastCommand(_port, _i2caddr, _count, _delay, _result)

MSPFRepeat function.

- #define **MSPFSingleOutputCST**(_port, _i2caddr, _channel, _out, _func, _result) __MSPFSingleOutput(_port, _i2caddr, _channel, _out, _func, TRUE, _result)

MSPFSingleOutputCST function.

- #define **MSPFSingleOutputPWM**(_port, _i2caddr, _channel, _out, _func, _result) __MSPFSingleOutput(_port, _i2caddr, _channel, _out, _func, FALSE, _result)

MSPFSingleOutputPWM function.

- #define **MSPFSinglePin**(_port, _i2caddr, _channel, _out, _pin, _func, _cont, _result) __MSPFSinglePin(_port, _i2caddr, _channel, _out, _pin, _func, _cont, _result)

MSPFSinglePin function.

- #define **MSPFTrain**(_port, _i2caddr, _channel, _func, _result) __MSIRTrain(_port, _i2caddr, _channel, _func, TRUE, _result)

MSPFTrain function.

- #define **MSRCXSetNRLinkPort**(_port, _i2caddr) __MSRCXSetNRLink(_port, _i2caddr)

MSRCXSetIRLinkPort function.

- #define **MSRCXBatteryLevel**(_result) __MSRCXBatteryLevel(_result)

MSRCXBatteryLevel function.

- #define **MSRCXPoll**(_src, _value, _result) __MSRCXPoll(_src, _value, _result)

MSRCXPoll function.

- #define **MSRCXPollMemory**(_memaddress, _result) __MSRCXPollMemory(_memaddress, _result)

MSRCXPollMemory function.

- #define **MSRCXAbsVar**(_varnum, _src, _value) __MSRCXVarOp(RCX_AbsVarOp, _varnum, _src, _value)

MSRCXAbsVar function.

- #define **MSRCXAddToDatalog**(_src, _value) __MSRCXAddToDatalog(_src, _value)

MSRCXAddToDatalog function.

- #define **MSRCXAndVar**(_varnum, _src, _value) __MSRCXVarOp(RCX_-AndVarOp, _varnum, _src, _value)
MSRCXAndVar function.
- #define **MSRCXBoot**() __MSRCXBoot()
MSRCXBoot function.
- #define **MSRCXCalibrateEvent**(_evt, _low, _hi, _hyst) __-MSRCXCalibrateEvent(_evt, _low, _hi, _hyst)
MSRCXCalibrateEvent function.
- #define **MSRCXClearAllEvents**() __MSRCXOpNoArgs(RCX_-ClearAllEventsOp)
MSRCXClearAllEvents function.
- #define **MSRCXClearCounter**(_counter) __MSRCXClearCounter(_counter)
MSRCXClearCounter function.
- #define **MSRCXClearMsg**() __MSRCXOpNoArgs(RCX_-ClearMsgOp)
MSRCXClearMsg function.
- #define **MSRCXClearSensor**(_port) __MSRCXClearSensor(_port)
MSRCXClearSensor function.
- #define **MSRCXClearSound**() __MSRCXOpNoArgs(RCX_-ClearSoundOp)
MSRCXClearSound function.
- #define **MSRCXClearTimer**(_timer) __MSRCXClearTimer(_timer)
MSRCXClearTimer function.
- #define **MSRCXCreateDatalog**(_size) __MSRCXCreateDatalog(_size)
MSRCXCreateDatalog function.
- #define **MSRCXDecCounter**(_counter) __MSRCXDecCounter(_counter)
MSRCXDecCounter function.
- #define **MSRCXDeleteSub**(_s) __MSRCXDeleteSub(_s)
MSRCXDeleteSub function.
- #define **MSRCXDeleteSubs**() __MSRCXOpNoArgs(RCX_-DeleteSubsOp)
MSRCXDeleteSubs function.

- #define **MSRCXDeleteTask**(_t) __MSRCXDeleteTask(_t)
MSRCXDeleteTask function.
- #define **MSRCXDeleteTasks**() __MSRCXOpNoArgs(RCX_DeleteTasksOp)
MSRCXDeleteTasks function.
- #define **MSRCXDisableOutput**(_outputs) __MSRCXSetGlobalOutput(_outputs, RCX_OUT_OFF)
MSRCXDisableOutput function.
- #define **MSRCXDivVar**(_varnum, _src, _value) __MSRCXVarOp(RCX_DivVarOp, _varnum, _src, _value)
MSRCXDivVar function.
- #define **MSRCXEnableOutput**(_outputs) __MSRCXSetGlobalOutput(_outputs, RCX_OUT_ON)
MSRCXEnableOutput function.
- #define **MSRCXEvent**(_src, _value) __MSRCXEvent(_src, _value)
MSRCXEvent function.
- #define **MSRCXFloat**(_outputs) __MSRCXSetOutput(_outputs, RCX_OUT_FLOAT)
MSRCXFloat function.
- #define **MSRCXFwd**(_outputs) __MSRCXSetDirection(_outputs, RCX_OUT_FWD)
MSRCXFwd function.
- #define **MSRCXIncCounter**(_counter) __MSRCXIncCounter(_counter)
MSRCXIncCounter function.
- #define **MSRCXInvertOutput**(_outputs) __MSRCXSetGlobalDirection(_outputs, RCX_OUT_REV)
MSRCXInvertOutput function.
- #define **MSRCXMulVar**(_varnum, _src, _value) __MSRCXVarOp(RCX_MulVarOp, _varnum, _src, _value)
MSRCXMulVar function.
- #define **MSRCXMuteSound**() __MSRCXOpNoArgs(RCX_MuteSoundOp)
MSRCXMuteSound function.

- #define **MSRCXObvertOutput**(_outputs) __MSRCXSetGlobalDirection(_outputs, RCX_OUT_FWD)
MSRCXObvertOutput function.
- #define **MSRCXOff**(_outputs) __MSRCXSetOutput(_outputs, RCX_OUT_OFF)
MSRCXOff function.
- #define **MSRCXOn**(_outputs) __MSRCXSetOutput(_outputs, RCX_OUT_ON)
MSRCXOn function.
- #define **MSRCXOnFor**(_outputs, _ms) __MSRCXOnFor(_outputs, _ms)
MSRCXOnFor function.
- #define **MSRCXOnFwd**(_outputs) __MSRCXOnFwd(_outputs)
MSRCXOnFwd function.
- #define **MSRCXOnRev**(_outputs) __MSRCXOnRev(_outputs)
MSRCXOnRev function.
- #define **MSRCXOrVar**(_varnum, _src, _value) __MSRCXVarOp(RCX_OrVarOp, _varnum, _src, _value)
MSRCXOrVar function.
- #define **MSRCXPBTurnOff**() __MSRCXOpNoArgs(RCX_PBTurnOffOp)
MSRCXPBTurnOff function.
- #define **MSRCXPing**() __MSRCXOpNoArgs(RCX_PingOp)
MSRCXPing function.
- #define **MSRCXPlaySound**(_snd) __MSRCXPlaySound(_snd)
MSRCXPlaySound function.
- #define **MSRCXPlayTone**(_freq, _duration) __MSRCXPlayTone(_freq, _duration)
MSRCXPlayTone function.
- #define **MSRCXPlayToneVar**(_varnum, _duration) __MSRCXPlayToneVar(_varnum, _duration)
MSRCXPlayToneVar function.
- #define **MSRCXRemote**(_cmd) __MSRCXRemote(_cmd)

MSRCXRemote function.

- #define **MSRCXReset**() __MSRCXReset()
MSRCXReset function.
- #define **MSRCXRev**(_outputs) __MSRCXSetDirection(_outputs, RCX_OUT_REV)
MSRCXRev function.
- #define **MSRCXSelectDisplay**(_src, _value) __MSRCXSelectDisplay(_src, _value)
MSRCXSelectDisplay function.
- #define **MSRCXSelectProgram**(_prog) __MSRCXSelectProgram(_prog)
MSRCXSelectProgram function.
- #define **MSRCXSendSerial**(_first, _count) __MSRCXSendSerial(_first, _count)
MSRCXSendSerial function.
- #define **MSRCXSet**(_dstsrc, _dstval, _src, _value) __MSRCXSet(_dstsrc, _dstval, _src, _value)
MSRCXSet function.
- #define **MSRCXSetDirection**(_outputs, _dir) __MSRCXSetDirection(_outputs, _dir)
MSRCXSetDirection function.
- #define **MSRCXSetEvent**(_evt, _src, _type) __MSRCXSetEvent(_evt, _src, _type)
MSRCXSetEvent function.
- #define **MSRCXSetGlobalDirection**(_outputs, _dir) __MSRCXSetGlobalDirection(_outputs, _dir)
MSRCXSetGlobalDirection function.
- #define **MSRCXSetGlobalOutput**(_outputs, _mode) __MSRCXSetGlobalOutput(_outputs, _mode)
MSRCXSetGlobalOutput function.
- #define **MSRCXSetMaxPower**(_outputs, _pwrsrc, _pwrval) __MSRCXSetMaxPower(_outputs, _pwrsrc, _pwrval)
MSRCXSetMaxPower function.

- #define **MSRCXSetMessage**(_msg) __MSRCXSetMessage(_msg)
MSRCXSetMessage function.
- #define **MSRCXSetOutput**(_outputs, _mode) __MSRCXSetOutput(_outputs, _mode)
MSRCXSetOutput function.
- #define **MSRCXSetPower**(_outputs, _pwrsrc, _pwrval) __MSRCXSetPower(_outputs, _pwrsrc, _pwrval)
MSRCXSetPower function.
- #define **MSRCXSetPriority**(_p) __MSRCXSetPriority(_p)
MSRCXSetPriority function.
- #define **MSRCXSetSensorMode**(_port, _mode) __MSRCXSetSensorMode(_port, _mode)
MSRCXSetSensorMode function.
- #define **MSRCXSetSensorType**(_port, _type) __MSRCXSetSensorType(_port, _type)
MSRCXSetSensorType function.
- #define **MSRCXSetSleepTime**(_t) __MSRCXSetSleepTime(_t)
MSRCXSetSleepTime function.
- #define **MSRCXSetTxPower**(_pwr) __MSRCXSetTxPower(_pwr)
MSRCXSetTxPower function.
- #define **MSRCXSetUserDisplay**(_src, _value, _precision) __MSRCXSetUserDisplay(_src, _value, _precision)
MSRCXSetUserDisplay function.
- #define **MSRCXSetVar**(_varnum, _src, _value) __MSRCXVarOp(RCX_SetVarOp, _varnum, _src, _value)
MSRCXSetVar function.
- #define **MSRCXSetWatch**(_hours, _minutes) __MSRCXSetWatch(_hours, _minutes)
MSRCXSetWatch function.
- #define **MSRCXSgnVar**(_varnum, _src, _value) __MSRCXVarOp(RCX_SgnVarOp, _varnum, _src, _value)

MSRCXSgnVar function.

- #define **MSRCXStartTask**(_t) __MSRCXStartTask(_t)
MSRCXStartTask function.
- #define **MSRCXStopAllTasks**() __MSRCXOpNoArgs(RCX_-
StopAllTasksOp)
MSRCXStopAllTasks function.
- #define **MSRCXStopTask**(_t) __MSRCXStopTask(_t)
MSRCXStopTask function.
- #define **MSRCXSubVar**(_varnum, _src, _value) __MSRCXVarOp(RCX_-
SubVarOp, _varnum, _src, _value)
MSRCXSubVar function.
- #define **MSRCXSumVar**(_varnum, _src, _value) __MSRCXVarOp(RCX_-
SumVarOp, _varnum, _src, _value)
MSRCXSumVar function.
- #define **MSRCXToggle**(_outputs) __MSRCXSetDirection(_outputs, RCX_-
OUT_TOGGLE)
MSRCXToggle function.
- #define **MSRCXUnlock**() __MSRCXUnlock()
MSRCXUnlock function.
- #define **MSRCXUnmuteSound**() __MSRCXOpNoArgs(RCX_-
UnmuteSoundOp)
MSRCXUnmuteSound function.
- #define **MSScoutCalibrateSensor**() __MSRCXOpNoArgs(RCX_-
LSCalibrateOp)
MSScoutCalibrateSensor function.
- #define **MSScoutMuteSound**() __MSScoutMuteSound()
MSScoutMuteSound function.
- #define **MSScoutSelectSounds**(_grp) __MSScoutSelectSounds(_grp)
MSScoutSelectSounds function.
- #define **MSScoutSendVLL**(_src, _value) __MSScoutSendVLL(_src, _value)
MSScoutSendVLL function.

- #define [MSScoutSetCounterLimit](#)(_ctr, _src, _value) __-
MSScoutSetCounterLimit(_ctr, _src, _value)
MSScoutSetCounterLimit function.
- #define [MSScoutSetEventFeedback](#)(_src, _value) __-
MSScoutSetEventFeedback(_src, _value)
MSScoutSetEventFeedback function.
- #define [MSScoutSetLight](#)(_x) __MSScoutSetLight(_x)
MSScoutSetLight function.
- #define [MSScoutSetScoutMode](#)(_mode) __MSScoutSetScoutMode(_mode)
MSScoutSetScoutMode function.
- #define [MSScoutSetScoutRules](#)(_m, _t, _l, _tm, _fx) __-
MSScoutSetScoutRules(_m, _t, _l, _tm, _fx)
MSScoutSetScoutRules function.
- #define [MSScoutSetSensorClickTime](#)(_src, _value) __-
MSScoutSetSensorClickTime(_src, _value)
MSScoutSetSensorClickTime function.
- #define [MSScoutSetSensorHysteresis](#)(_src, _value) __-
MSScoutSetSensorHysteresis(_src, _value)
MSScoutSetSensorHysteresis function.
- #define [MSScoutSetSensorLowerLimit](#)(_src, _value) __-
MSScoutSetSensorLowerLimit(_src, _value)
MSScoutSetSensorLowerLimit function.
- #define [MSScoutSetSensorUpperLimit](#)(_src, _value) __-
MSScoutSetSensorUpperLimit(_src, _value)
MSScoutSetSensorUpperLimit function.
- #define [MSScoutSetTimerLimit](#)(_tmr, _src, _value) __-
MSScoutSetTimerLimit(_tmr, _src, _value)
MSScoutSetTimerLimit function.
- #define [MSScoutUnmuteSound](#)() __MSScoutUnmuteSound()
MSScoutUnmuteSound function.

5.23.1 Detailed Description

Functions for accessing and modifying MindSensors devices.

5.23.2 Define Documentation

5.23.2.1 `#define ACCLNxCalibrateX(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, ACCL_CMD_X_CAL, _result)`

Calibrate ACCL-Nx X-axis. Calibrate the mindsensors ACCL-Nx sensor X-axis. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
_i2caddr The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
_result The function call result.

5.23.2.2 `#define ACCLNxCalibrateXEnd(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, ACCL_CMD_X_CAL_END, _result)`

Stop calibrating ACCL-Nx X-axis. Stop calibrating the mindsensors ACCL-Nx sensor X-axis. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
_i2caddr The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
_result The function call result.

5.23.2.3 `#define ACCLNxCalibrateY(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, ACCL_CMD_Y_CAL, _result)`

Calibrate ACCL-Nx Y-axis. Calibrate the mindsensors ACCL-Nx sensor Y-axis. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port*** The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _i2caddr*** The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- _result*** The function call result.

5.23.2.4 `#define ACCLNxCalibrateYEnd(_port, _i2caddr,
_result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, ACCL_CMD_Y_CAL_END,
_result)`

Stop calibrating ACCL-Nx Y-axis. Stop calibrating the mindsensors ACCL-Nx sensor Y-axis. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port*** The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _i2caddr*** The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- _result*** The function call result.

5.23.2.5 `#define ACCLNxCalibrateZ(_port, _i2caddr,
_result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, ACCL_CMD_Z_CAL,
_result)`

Calibrate ACCL-Nx Z-axis. Calibrate the mindsensors ACCL-Nx sensor Z-axis. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port*** The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _i2caddr*** The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- _result*** The function call result.

5.23.2.6 `#define ACCLNxCalibrateZEnd(_port, _i2caddr,
_result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, ACCL_CMD_Z_CAL_END,
_result)`

Stop calibrating ACCL-Nx Z-axis. Stop calibrating the mindsensors ACCL-Nx sensor Z-axis. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port* The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _i2caddr* The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- _result* The function call result.

5.23.2.7 `#define ACCLNxResetCalibration(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, ACCL_CMD_RESET_CAL, _result)`

Reset ACCL-Nx calibration. Reset the mindsensors ACCL-Nx sensor calibration to factory settings. The port must be configured as a Low-speed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port* The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _i2caddr* The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- _result* The function call result.

5.23.2.8 `#define DISTNxGP2D12(_port, _i2caddr, _result) _I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, DIST_CMD_GP2D12, _result)`

Configure DIST-Nx as GP2D12. Configure the mindsensors DIST-Nx sensor as GP2D12. The port must be configured as a Low-speed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port* The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _i2caddr* The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- _result* The function call result.

5.23.2.9 `#define DISTNxGP2D120(_port, _i2caddr, _result) _I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, DIST_CMD_GP2D120, _result)`

Configure DIST-Nx as GP2D120. Configure the mindsensors DIST-Nx sensor as GP2D120. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port*** The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _i2caddr*** The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- _result*** The function call result.

5.23.2.10 `#define DISTNxGP2YA02(_port, _i2caddr, _result) _-`
`_I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, DIST_CMD_GP2YA02,`
`_result)`

Configure DIST-Nx as GP2YA02. Configure the mindsensors DIST-Nx sensor as GP2YA02. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port*** The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _i2caddr*** The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- _result*** The function call result.

5.23.2.11 `#define DISTNxGP2YA21(_port, _i2caddr, _result) _-`
`_I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, DIST_CMD_GP2YA21,`
`_result)`

Configure DIST-Nx as GP2YA21. Configure the mindsensors DIST-Nx sensor as GP2YA21. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port*** The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _i2caddr*** The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- _result*** The function call result.

5.23.2.12 `#define MSADPAOff(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __-`
`I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, MS_CMD_ADPA_OFF,`
`_result)`

Turn off mindsensors ADPA mode. Turn ADPA mode off for the mindsensors device on the specified port. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

`_port` The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
`_i2caddr` The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
`_result` The function call result.

5.23.2.13 `#define MSADPAOn(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __I2CSendCmd(_port,`
`_i2caddr, MS_CMD_ADPA_ON, _result)`

Turn on mindsensors ADPA mode. Turn ADPA mode on for the mindsensors device on the specified port. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

`_port` The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
`_i2caddr` The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
`_result` The function call result.

5.23.2.14 `#define MSDeenergize(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __-`
`I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, MS_CMD_DEENERGIZED,`
`_result)`

Turn off power to device. Turn power off for the mindsensors device on the specified port. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

`_port` The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
`_i2caddr` The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
`_result` The function call result.

5.23.2.15 `#define MSEnergize(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, MS_CMD_ENERGIZED, _result)`

Turn on power to device. Turn the power on for the mindsensors device on the specified port. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- `_port` The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- `_i2caddr` The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- `_result` The function call result.

5.23.2.16 `#define MSIRTrain(_port, _i2caddr, _channel, _func, _result) __MSIRTrain(_port, _i2caddr, _channel, _func, FALSE, _result)`

MSIRTrain function. Control an IR Train receiver set to the specified channel using the mindsensors NRLink device. Valid function values are [TRAIN_FUNC_STOP](#), [TRAIN_FUNC_INCR_SPEED](#), [TRAIN_FUNC_DECR_SPEED](#), and [TRAIN_FUNC_TOGGLE_LIGHT](#). Valid channels are [TRAIN_CHANNEL_1](#) through [TRAIN_CHANNEL_3](#) and [TRAIN_CHANNEL_ALL](#). The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- `_port` The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- `_i2caddr` The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- `_channel` The IR Train channel. See [IR Train channel constants](#).
- `_func` The IR Train function. See [PF/IR Train function constants](#)
- `_result` The function call result. [NO_ERR](#) or [Communications specific errors](#).

5.23.2.17 `#define MSPFComboDirect(_port, _i2caddr, _channel, _outa, _outb, _result) __MSPFComboDirect(_port, _i2caddr, _channel, _outa, _outb, _result)`

MSPFComboDirect function. Execute a pair of Power Function motor commands on the specified channel using the mindsensors NRLink device. Commands for outa and

outb are PF_CMD_STOP, PF_CMD_REV, PF_CMD_FWD, and [PF_CMD_BRAKE](#). Valid channels are PF_CHANNEL_1 through PF_CHANNEL_4. The port must be configured as a Low-speed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port*** The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _i2caddr*** The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- _channel*** The Power Function channel. See [Power Function channel constants](#).
- _outa*** The Power Function command for output A. See [Power Function command constants](#).
- _outb*** The Power Function command for output B. See [Power Function command constants](#).
- _result*** The function call result. [NO_ERR](#) or [Communications specific errors](#).

5.23.2.18 `#define MSPFComboPWM(_port, _i2caddr, _channel, _outa, _outb, _result) __MSPFComboPWM(_port, _i2caddr, _channel, _outa, _outb, _result)`

MSPFComboPWM function. Control the speed of both outputs on a Power Function receiver set to the specified channel using the mindsensors NRLink device. Valid output values are [PF_PWM_FLOAT](#), [PF_PWM_FWD1](#), [PF_PWM_FWD2](#), [PF_PWM_FWD3](#), [PF_PWM_FWD4](#), [PF_PWM_FWD5](#), [PF_PWM_FWD6](#), [PF_PWM_FWD7](#), [PF_PWM_BRAKE](#), [PF_PWM_REV7](#), [PF_PWM_REV6](#), [PF_PWM_REV5](#), [PF_PWM_REV4](#), [PF_PWM_REV3](#), [PF_PWM_REV2](#), and [PF_PWM_REV1](#). Valid channels are [PF_CHANNEL_1](#) through [PF_CHANNEL_4](#). The port must be configured as a Low-speed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port*** The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _i2caddr*** The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- _channel*** The Power Function channel. See [Power Function channel constants](#).
- _outa*** The Power Function PWM command for output A. See [Power Function PWM option constants](#).
- _outb*** The Power Function PWM command for output B. See [Power Function PWM option constants](#).
- _result*** The function call result. [NO_ERR](#) or [Communications specific errors](#).

5.23.2.19 `#define MSPFRawOutput(_port, _i2caddr, _nibble0, _nibble1, _nibble2, _result) __MSPFRawOutput(_port, _i2caddr, _nibble0, _nibble1, _nibble2, _result)`

MSPFRawOutput function. Control a Power Function receiver set to the specified channel using the mindsensors NRLink device. Build the raw data stream using the 3 nibbles (4 bit values). The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- `_port` The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- `_i2caddr` The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- `_nibble0` The first raw data nibble.
- `_nibble1` The second raw data nibble.
- `_nibble2` The third raw data nibble.
- `_result` The function call result. [NO_ERR](#) or [Communications specific errors](#).

5.23.2.20 `#define MSPFRepeat(_port, _i2caddr, _count, _delay, _result) __MSPFRepeatLastCommand(_port, _i2caddr, _count, _delay, _result)`

MSPFRepeat function. Repeat sending the last Power Function command using the mindsensors NRLink device. Specify the number of times to repeat the command and the number of milliseconds of delay between each repetition. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- `_port` The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- `_i2caddr` The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- `_count` The number of times to repeat the command.
- `_delay` The number of milliseconds to delay between each repetition.
- `_result` The function call result. [NO_ERR](#) or [Communications specific errors](#).


```
5.23.2.21 #define MSPFSingleOutputCST(_port, _i2caddr, _channel, _out,
        _func, _result) __MSPFSingleOutput(_port, _i2caddr, _channel,
        _out, _func, TRUE, _result)
```

MSPFSingleOutputCST function. Control a single output on a Power Function receiver set to the specified channel using the mindsensors NRLink device. Select the desired output using [PF_OUT_A](#) or [PF_OUT_B](#). Valid functions are [PF_CST_CLEAR1_CLEAR2](#), [PF_CST_SET1_CLEAR2](#), [PF_CST_CLEAR1_SET2](#), [PF_CST_SET1_SET2](#), [PF_CST_INCREMENT_PWM](#), [PF_CST_DECREMENT_PWM](#), [PF_CST_FULL_FWD](#), [PF_CST_FULL_REV](#), and [PF_CST_TOGGLE_DIR](#). Valid channels are [PF_CHANNEL_1](#) through [PF_CHANNEL_4](#). The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port* The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _i2caddr* The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- _channel* The Power Function channel. See [Power Function channel constants](#).
- _out* The Power Function output. See [Power Function output constants](#).
- _func* The Power Function CST function. See [Power Function CST options constants](#).
- _result* The function call result. [NO_ERR](#) or [Communications specific errors](#).

```
5.23.2.22 #define MSPFSingleOutputPWM(_port, _i2caddr, _channel, _out,
        _func, _result) __MSPFSingleOutput(_port, _i2caddr, _channel,
        _out, _func, FALSE, _result)
```

MSPFSingleOutputPWM function. Control the speed of a single output on a Power Function receiver set to the specified channel using the mindsensors NRLink device. Select the desired output using [PF_OUT_A](#) or [PF_OUT_B](#). Valid functions are [PF_PWM_FLOAT](#), [PF_PWM_FWD1](#), [PF_PWM_FWD2](#), [PF_PWM_FWD3](#), [PF_PWM_FWD4](#), [PF_PWM_FWD5](#), [PF_PWM_FWD6](#), [PF_PWM_FWD7](#), [PF_PWM_BRAKE](#), [PF_PWM_REV7](#), [PF_PWM_REV6](#), [PF_PWM_REV5](#), [PF_PWM_REV4](#), [PF_PWM_REV3](#), [PF_PWM_REV2](#), and [PF_PWM_REV1](#). Valid channels are [PF_CHANNEL_1](#) through [PF_CHANNEL_4](#). The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port* The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).

- _i2caddr*** The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- _channel*** The Power Function channel. See [Power Function channel constants](#).
- _out*** The Power Function output. See [Power Function output constants](#).
- _func*** The Power Function PWM function. See [Power Function PWM option constants](#).
- _result*** The function call result. [NO_ERR](#) or [Communications specific errors](#).

5.23.2.23 `#define MSPFSinglePin(_port, _i2caddr, _channel, _out, _pin, _func, _cont, _result) __MSPFSinglePin(_port, _i2caddr, _channel, _out, _pin, _func, _cont, _result)`

MSPFSinglePin function. Control a single pin on a Power Function receiver set to the specified channel using the mindsensors NRLink device. Select the desired output using [PF_OUT_A](#) or [PF_OUT_B](#). Select the desired pin using [PF_PIN_C1](#) or [PF_PIN_C2](#). Valid functions are [PF_FUNC_NOCHANGE](#), [PF_FUNC_CLEAR](#), [PF_FUNC_SET](#), and [PF_FUNC_TOGGLE](#). Valid channels are [PF_CHANNEL_1](#) through [PF_CHANNEL_4](#). Specify whether the mode by passing true (continuous) or false (timeout) as the final parameter. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port*** The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _i2caddr*** The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- _channel*** The Power Function channel. See [Power Function channel constants](#).
- _out*** The Power Function output. See [Power Function output constants](#).
- _pin*** The Power Function pin. See [Power Function pin constants](#).
- _func*** The Power Function single pin function. See [Power Function single pin function constants](#).
- _cont*** Control whether the mode is continuous or timeout.
- _result*** The function call result. [NO_ERR](#) or [Communications specific errors](#).

5.23.2.24 `#define MSPFTrain(_port, _i2caddr, _channel, _func, _result) __MSIRTrain(_port, _i2caddr, _channel, _func, TRUE, _result)`

MSPFTrain function. Control both outputs on a Power Function receiver set to the specified channel using the mindsensors NRLink device as if it were an IR Train receiver. Valid function values are [TRAIN_FUNC_STOP](#), [TRAIN_FUNC_INCR_SPEED](#), [TRAIN_FUNC_DECR_SPEED](#), and [TRAIN_FUNC_TOGGLE_LIGHT](#). Valid channels are PF_CHANNEL_1 through PF_CHANNEL_4. The port must be configured as a Low speed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port* The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _i2caddr* The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- _channel* The Power Function channel. See [Power Function channel constants](#).
- _func* The Power Function train function. See [PF/IR Train function constants](#).
- _result* The function call result. [NO_ERR](#) or [Communications specific errors](#).

5.23.2.25 `#define MSRCXAbsVar(_varnum, _src, _value) _-`
`_MSRCXVarOp(RCX_AbsVarOp, _varnum, _src,`
`_value)`

MSRCXAbsVar function. Send the AbsVar command to an RCX.

Parameters:

- _varnum* The variable number to change.
- _src* The RCX source. See [RCX and Scout source constants](#).
- _value* The RCX value.

5.23.2.26 `#define MSRCXAddToDatalog(_src, _value) _-`
`MSRCXAddToDatalog(_src, _value)`

MSRCXAddToDatalog function. Send the AddToDatalog command to an RCX.

Parameters:

- _src* The RCX source. See [RCX and Scout source constants](#).
- _value* The RCX value.

5.23.2.27 `#define MSRCXAndVar(_varnum, _src, _value) _-`
`__MSRCXVarOp(RCX_AndVarOp, _varnum, _src,`
`_value)`

MSRCXAndVar function. Send the AndVar command to an RCX.

Parameters:

`_varnum` The variable number to change.
`_src` The RCX source. See [RCX and Scout source constants](#).
`_value` The RCX value.

5.23.2.28 `#define MSRCXBatteryLevel(_result) __MSRCXBatteryLevel(_-`
`result)`

MSRCXBatteryLevel function. Send the BatteryLevel command to an RCX to read the current battery level.

Parameters:

`_result` The RCX battery level.

5.23.2.29 `#define MSRCXBoot() __MSRCXBoot()`

MSRCXBoot function. Send the Boot command to an RCX.

5.23.2.30 `#define MSRCXCalibrateEvent(_evt, _low, _hi,`
`_hyst) __MSRCXCalibrateEvent(_evt, _low, _hi, _hyst)`

MSRCXCalibrateEvent function. Send the CalibrateEvent command to an RCX.

Parameters:

`_evt` The event number.
`_low` The low threshold.
`_hi` The high threshold.
`_hyst` The hysteresis value.

5.23.2.31 #define MSRCXClearAllEvents() __MSRCXOpNoArgs(RCX_-ClearAllEventsOp)

MSRCXClearAllEvents function. Send the ClearAllEvents command to an RCX.

5.23.2.32 #define MSRCXClearCounter(_counter) __MSRCXClearCounter(_counter)

MSRCXClearCounter function. Send the ClearCounter command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_counter The counter to clear.

5.23.2.33 #define MSRCXClearMsg() __MSRCXOpNoArgs(RCX_-ClearMsgOp)

MSRCXClearMsg function. Send the ClearMsg command to an RCX.

5.23.2.34 #define MSRCXClearSensor(_port) __MSRCXClearSensor(_port)

MSRCXClearSensor function. Send the ClearSensor command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_port The RCX port number.

5.23.2.35 #define MSRCXClearSound() __MSRCXOpNoArgs(RCX_-ClearSoundOp)

MSRCXClearSound function. Send the ClearSound command to an RCX.

5.23.2.36 #define MSRCXClearTimer(_timer) __MSRCXClearTimer(_timer)

MSRCXClearTimer function. Send the ClearTimer command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_timer The timer to clear.

5.23.2.37 #define MSRCXCreateDatalog(_size) __MSRCXCreateDatalog(_size)

MSRCXCreateDatalog function. Send the CreateDatalog command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_size The new datalog size.

5.23.2.38 #define MSRCXDecCounter(_counter) __MSRCXDecCounter(_counter)

MSRCXDecCounter function. Send the DecCounter command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_counter The counter to decrement.

5.23.2.39 #define MSRCXDeleteSub(_s) __MSRCXDeleteSub(_s)

MSRCXDeleteSub function. Send the DeleteSub command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_s The subroutine number to delete.

5.23.2.40 #define MSRCXDeleteSubs() __MSRCXOpNoArgs(RCX_DeleteSubsOp)

MSRCXDeleteSubs function. Send the DeleteSubs command to an RCX.

5.23.2.41 #define MSRCXDeleteTask(_t) __MSRCXDeleteTask(_t)

MSRCXDeleteTask function. Send the DeleteTask command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_t The task number to delete.

5.23.2.42 #define MSRCXDeleteTasks() __MSRCXOpNoArgs(RCX_DeleteTasksOp)

MSRCXDeleteTasks function. Send the DeleteTasks command to an RCX.

5.23.2.43 #define MSRCXDisableOutput(_outputs) __MSRCXSetGlobalOutput(_outputs, RCX_OUT_OFF)

MSRCXDisableOutput function. Send the DisableOutput command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_outputs The RCX output(s) to disable. See [RCX output constants](#).

5.23.2.44 #define MSRCXDivVar(_varnum, _src, _value) __MSRCXVarOp(RCX_DivVarOp, _varnum, _src, _value)

MSRCXDivVar function. Send the DivVar command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_varnum The variable number to change.

_src The RCX source. See [RCX and Scout source constants](#).

_value The RCX value.

5.23.2.45 `#define MSRCXEnableOutput(_outputs) __-
MSRCXSetGlobalOutput(_outputs, RCX_OUT_ON)`

MSRCXEnableOutput function. Send the EnableOutput command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_outputs The RCX output(s) to enable. See [RCX output constants](#).

5.23.2.46 `#define MSRCXEvent(_src, _value) __MSRCXEvent(_src, _value)`

MSRCXEvent function. Send the Event command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_src The RCX source. See [RCX and Scout source constants](#).

_value The RCX value.

5.23.2.47 `#define MSRCXFloat(_outputs) __MSRCXSetOutput(_outputs,
RCX_OUT_FLOAT)`

MSRCXFloat function. Send commands to an RCX to float the specified outputs.

Parameters:

_outputs The RCX output(s) to float. See [RCX output constants](#).

5.23.2.48 `#define MSRCXFwd(_outputs) __MSRCXSetDirection(_outputs,
RCX_OUT_FWD)`

MSRCXFwd function. Send commands to an RCX to set the specified outputs to the forward direction.

Parameters:

_outputs The RCX output(s) to set forward. See [RCX output constants](#).

5.23.2.49 #define MSRCXIncCounter(_counter) __MSRCXIncCounter(_counter)

MSRCXIncCounter function. Send the IncCounter command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_counter The counter to increment.

5.23.2.50 #define MSRCXInvertOutput(_outputs) __MSRCXSetGlobalDirection(_outputs, RCX_OUT_REV)

MSRCXInvertOutput function. Send the InvertOutput command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_outputs The RCX output(s) to invert. See [RCX output constants](#).

5.23.2.51 #define MSRCXMulVar(_varnum, _src, _value) __MSRCXVarOp(RCX_MulVarOp, _varnum, _src, _value)

MSRCXMulVar function. Send the MulVar command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_varnum The variable number to change.

_src The RCX source. See [RCX and Scout source constants](#).

_value The RCX value.

5.23.2.52 #define MSRCXMuteSound() __MSRCXOpNoArgs(RCX_MuteSoundOp)

MSRCXMuteSound function. Send the MuteSound command to an RCX.

5.23.2.53 `#define MSRCXObvertOutput(_outputs) __-`
`MSRCXSetGlobalDirection(_outputs, RCX_OUT_FWD)`

MSRCXObvertOutput function. Send the ObvertOutput command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_outputs The RCX output(s) to obvert. See [RCX output constants](#).

5.23.2.54 `#define MSRCXOff(_outputs) __MSRCXSetOutput(_outputs,`
`RCX_OUT_OFF)`

MSRCXOff function. Send commands to an RCX to turn off the specified outputs.

Parameters:

_outputs The RCX output(s) to turn off. See [RCX output constants](#).

5.23.2.55 `#define MSRCXOn(_outputs) __MSRCXSetOutput(_outputs,`
`RCX_OUT_ON)`

MSRCXOn function. Send commands to an RCX to turn on the specified outputs.

Parameters:

_outputs The RCX output(s) to turn on. See [RCX output constants](#).

5.23.2.56 `#define MSRCXOnFor(_outputs, _ms) __MSRCXOnFor(_outputs,`
`_ms)`

MSRCXOnFor function. Send commands to an RCX to turn on the specified outputs in the forward direction for the specified duration.

Parameters:

_outputs The RCX output(s) to turn on. See [RCX output constants](#).

_ms The number of milliseconds to leave the outputs on

5.23.2.57 #define MSRCXOnFwd(_outputs) __MSRCXOnFwd(_outputs)

MSRCXOnFwd function. Send commands to an RCX to turn on the specified outputs in the forward direction.

Parameters:

_outputs The RCX output(s) to turn on in the forward direction. See [RCX output constants](#).

5.23.2.58 #define MSRCXOnRev(_outputs) __MSRCXOnRev(_outputs)

MSRCXOnRev function. Send commands to an RCX to turn on the specified outputs in the reverse direction.

Parameters:

_outputs The RCX output(s) to turn on in the reverse direction. See [RCX output constants](#).

5.23.2.59 #define MSRCXOrVar(_varnum, _src, _value) _MSRCXVarOp(RCX_OrVarOp, _varnum, _src, _value)

MSRCXOrVar function. Send the OrVar command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_varnum The variable number to change.
_src The RCX source. See [RCX and Scout source constants](#).
_value The RCX value.

5.23.2.60 #define MSRCXPBTurnOff() __MSRCXOpNoArgs(RCX_PBTurnOffOp)

MSRCXPBTurnOff function. Send the PBTurnOff command to an RCX.

5.23.2.61 #define MSRCXPing() __MSRCXOpNoArgs(RCX_PingOp)

MSRCXPing function. Send the Ping command to an RCX.

5.23.2.62 #define MSRCXPlaySound(_snd) __MSRCXPlaySound(_snd)

MSRCXPlaySound function. Send the PlaySound command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_snd The sound number to play.

5.23.2.63 #define MSRCXPlayTone(_freq, _duration) __MSRCXPlayTone(_freq, _duration)

MSRCXPlayTone function. Send the PlayTone command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_freq The frequency of the tone to play.

_duration The duration of the tone to play.

5.23.2.64 #define MSRCXPlayToneVar(_varnum, _duration) __MSRCXPlayToneVar(_varnum, _duration)

MSRCXPlayToneVar function. Send the PlayToneVar command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_varnum The variable containing the tone frequency to play.

_duration The duration of the tone to play.

5.23.2.65 #define MSRCXPoll(_src, _value, _result) __MSRCXPoll(_src, _value, _result)

MSRCXPoll function. Send the Poll command to an RCX to read a signed 2-byte value at the specified source and value combination.

Parameters:

_src The RCX source. See [RCX](#) and [Scout source constants](#).

_value The RCX value.

_result The value read from the specified port and value.

5.23.2.66 #define MSRCXPollMemory(_memaddress, _result) __MSRCXPollMemory(_memaddress, _result)

MSRCXPollMemory function. Send the PollMemory command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_memaddress The RCX memory address.

_result The value read from the specified address.

5.23.2.67 #define MSRCXRemote(_cmd) __MSRCXRemote(_cmd)

MSRCXRemote function. Send the Remote command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_cmd The RCX IR remote command to send. See [RCX IR remote constants](#).

5.23.2.68 #define MSRCXReset() __MSRCXReset()

MSRCXReset function. Send the Reset command to an RCX.

5.23.2.69 #define MSRCXRev(_outputs) __MSRCXSetDirection(_outputs, RCX_OUT_REV)

MSRCXRev function. Send commands to an RCX to set the specified outputs to the reverse direction.

Parameters:

_outputs The RCX output(s) to reverse direction. See [RCX output constants](#).

5.23.2.70 #define MSRCXSelectDisplay(_src, _value) __MSRCXSelectDisplay(_src, _value)

MSRCXSelectDisplay function. Send the SelectDisplay command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_src The RCX source. See [RCX and Scout source constants](#).

_value The RCX value.

5.23.2.71 #define MSRCXSelectProgram(_prog) __MSRCXSelectProgram(_prog)

MSRCXSelectProgram function. Send the SelectProgram command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_prog The program number to select.

5.23.2.72 #define MSRCXSendSerial(_first, _count) __MSRCXSendSerial(_first, _count)

MSRCXSendSerial function. Send the SendSerial command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_first The first byte address.

_count The number of bytes to send.

5.23.2.73 `#define MSRCXSet(_dstsrc, _dstval, _src, _value) __MSRCXSet(_dstsrc, _dstval, _src, _value)`

MSRCXSet function. Send the Set command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_dstsrc The RCX destination source. See [RCX and Scout source constants](#).

_dstval The RCX destination value.

_src The RCX source. See [RCX and Scout source constants](#).

_value The RCX value.

5.23.2.74 `#define MSRCXSetDirection(_outputs, _dir) __MSRCXSetDirection(_outputs, _dir)`

MSRCXSetDirection function. Send the SetDirection command to an RCX to configure the direction of the specified outputs.

Parameters:

_outputs The RCX output(s) to set direction. See [RCX output constants](#).

_dir The RCX output direction. See [RCX output direction constants](#).

5.23.2.75 `#define MSRCXSetEvent(_evt, _src, _type) __MSRCXSetEvent(_evt, _src, _type)`

MSRCXSetEvent function. Send the SetEvent command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_evt The event number to set.

_src The RCX source. See [RCX and Scout source constants](#).

_type The event type.

5.23.2.76 `#define MSRCXSetGlobalDirection(_outputs,
_dir) __MSRCXSetGlobalDirection(_outputs, _dir)`

MSRCXSetGlobalDirection function. Send the SetGlobalDirection command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_outputs The RCX output(s) to set global direction. See [RCX output constants](#).
_dir The RCX output direction. See [RCX output direction constants](#).

5.23.2.77 `#define MSRCXSetGlobalOutput(_outputs,
_mode) __MSRCXSetGlobalOutput(_outputs, _mode)`

MSRCXSetGlobalOutput function. Send the SetGlobalOutput command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_outputs The RCX output(s) to set global mode. See [RCX output constants](#).
_mode The RCX output mode. See [RCX output mode constants](#).

5.23.2.78 `#define MSRCXSetMaxPower(_outputs, _pwrsrc,
_pwrval) __MSRCXSetMaxPower(_outputs, _pwrsrc, _pwrval)`

MSRCXSetMaxPower function. Send the SetMaxPower command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_outputs The RCX output(s) to set max power. See [RCX output constants](#).
_pwrsrc The RCX source. See [RCX and Scout source constants](#).
_pwrval The RCX value.

5.23.2.79 `#define MSRCXSetMessage(_msg) __MSRCXSetMessage(_msg)`

MSRCXSetMessage function. Send the SetMessage command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_msg The numeric message to send.

5.23.2.80 `#define MSRCXSetNRLinkPort(_port,
_i2caddr) __MSRCXSetNRLink(_port, _i2caddr)`

MSRCXSetNRLinkPort function. Set the global port in advance of using the MSRCX* and MSScout* API functions for sending RCX and Scout messages over the mindsensors NRLink device. The port must be configured as a Low-speed port before using any of the mindsensors RCX and Scout NRLink functions.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).

_i2caddr The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.

5.23.2.81 `#define MSRCXSetOutput(_outputs, _mode) __-
MSRCXSetOutput(_outputs, _mode)`

MSRCXSetOutput function. Send the SetOutput command to an RCX to configure the mode of the specified outputs

Parameters:

_outputs The RCX output(s) to set mode. See [RCX output constants](#).

_mode The RCX output mode. See [RCX output mode constants](#).

5.23.2.82 `#define MSRCXSetPower(_outputs, _pwsrc,
_pwrval) __MSRCXSetPower(_outputs, _pwsrc, _pwrval)`

MSRCXSetPower function. Send the SetPower command to an RCX to configure the power level of the specified outputs.

Parameters:

_outputs The RCX output(s) to set power. See [RCX output constants](#).

_pwsrc The RCX source. See [RCX and Scout source constants](#).

_pwrval The RCX value.

5.23.2.83 #define MSRCXSetPriority(_p) __MSRCXSetPriority(_p)

MSRCXSetPriority function. Send the SetPriority command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_p The new task priority.

5.23.2.84 #define MSRCXSetSensorMode(_port, _mode) __MSRCXSetSensorMode(_port, _mode)

MSRCXSetSensorMode function. Send the SetSensorMode command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_port The RCX sensor port.

_mode The RCX sensor mode.

5.23.2.85 #define MSRCXSetSensorType(_port, _type) __MSRCXSetSensorType(_port, _type)

MSRCXSetSensorType function. Send the SetSensorType command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_port The RCX sensor port.

_type The RCX sensor type.

5.23.2.86 #define MSRCXSetSleepTime(_t) __MSRCXSetSleepTime(_t)

MSRCXSetSleepTime function. Send the SetSleepTime command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_t The new sleep time value.

5.23.2.87 #define MSRCXSetTxPower(_pwr) __MSRCXSetTxPower(_pwr)

MSRCXSetTxPower function. Send the SetTxPower command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_pwr The IR transmit power level.

5.23.2.88 #define MSRCXSetUserDisplay(_src, _value, _precision) __MSRCXSetUserDisplay(_src, _value, _precision)

MSRCXSetUserDisplay function. Send the SetUserDisplay command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_src The RCX source. See [RCX and Scout source constants](#).

_value The RCX value.

_precision The number of digits of precision.

5.23.2.89 #define MSRCXSetVar(_varnum, _src, _value) _MSRCXVarOp(RCX_SetVarOp, _varnum, _src, _value)

MSRCXSetVar function. Send the SetVar command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_varnum The variable number to change.

_src The RCX source. See [RCX and Scout source constants](#).

_value The RCX value.

5.23.2.90 #define MSRCXSetWatch(_hours, _minutes) __MSRCXSetWatch(_hours, _minutes)

MSRCXSetWatch function. Send the SetWatch command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_hours The new watch time hours value.
_minutes The new watch time minutes value.

5.23.2.91 `#define MSRCXSgnVar(_varnum, _src, _value) _-`
`__MSRCXVarOp(RCX_SgnVarOp, _varnum, _src,`
`_value)`

MSRCXSgnVar function. Send the SgnVar command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_varnum The variable number to change.
_src The RCX source. See [RCX and Scout source constants](#).
_value The RCX value.

5.23.2.92 `#define MSRCXStartTask(_t) __MSRCXStartTask(_t)`

MSRCXStartTask function. Send the StartTask command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_t The task number to start.

5.23.2.93 `#define MSRCXStopAllTasks() __MSRCXOpNoArgs(RCX_-`
`StopAllTasksOp)`

MSRCXStopAllTasks function. Send the StopAllTasks command to an RCX.

5.23.2.94 `#define MSRCXStopTask(_t) __MSRCXStopTask(_t)`

MSRCXStopTask function. Send the StopTask command to an RCX.

Parameters:

_t The task number to stop.

5.23.2.95 `#define MSRCXSubVar(_varnum, _src, _value) _-`
`__MSRCXVarOp(RCX_SubVarOp, _varnum, _src,`
`_value)`

MSRCXSubVar function. Send the SubVar command to an RCX.

Parameters:

`_varnum` The variable number to change.
`_src` The RCX source. See [RCX and Scout source constants](#).
`_value` The RCX value.

5.23.2.96 `#define MSRCXSumVar(_varnum, _src, _value) _-`
`__MSRCXVarOp(RCX_SumVarOp, _varnum, _src,`
`_value)`

MSRCXSumVar function. Send the SumVar command to an RCX.

Parameters:

`_varnum` The variable number to change.
`_src` The RCX source. See [RCX and Scout source constants](#).
`_value` The RCX value.

5.23.2.97 `#define MSRCXToggle(_outputs) __MSRCXSetDirection(_outputs,`
`RCX_OUT_TOGGLE)`

MSRCXToggle function. Send commands to an RCX to toggle the direction of the specified outputs.

Parameters:

`_outputs` The RCX output(s) to toggle. See [RCX output constants](#).

5.23.2.98 `#define MSRCXUnlock() __MSRCXUnlock()`

MSRCXUnlock function. Send the Unlock command to an RCX.

5.23.2.99 #define MSRCXUnmuteSound() __MSRCXOpNoArgs(RCX_ - UnmuteSoundOp)

MSRCXUnmuteSound function. Send the UnmuteSound command to an RCX.

5.23.2.100 #define MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr, _reg, _bytes, _out, _result) __MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr, _reg, _bytes, _out, _result)

Read a mindsensors device value. Read a one, two, or four byte value from a mind-sensors sensor. The value must be stored with the least significant byte (LSB) first (i.e., little endian). Returns a boolean value indicating whether or not the operation completed successfully. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port* The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _i2caddr* The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- _reg* The device register to read.
- _bytes* The number of bytes to read. Only 1, 2, or 4 byte values are supported.
- _out* The value read from the device.
- _result* The function call result.

5.23.2.101 #define MSScoutCalibrateSensor() __MSRCXOpNoArgs(RCX_ - LSCalibrateOp)

MSScoutCalibrateSensor function. Send the CalibrateSensor command to a Scout.

5.23.2.102 #define MSScoutMuteSound() __MSScoutMuteSound()

MSScoutMuteSound function. Send the MuteSound command to a Scout.

5.23.2.103 #define MSScoutSelectSounds(_grp) __MSScoutSelectSounds(_grp)

MSScoutSelectSounds function. Send the SelectSounds command to a Scout.

Parameters:

_grp The Scout sound group to select.

5.23.2.104 `#define MSScoutSendVLL(_src, _value) __MSScoutSendVLL(_src, _value)`

MSScoutSendVLL function. Send the SendVLL command to a Scout.

Parameters:

_src The Scout source. See [RCX and Scout source constants](#).

_value The Scout value.

5.23.2.105 `#define MSScoutSetCounterLimit(_ctr, _src, _value) __MSScoutSetCounterLimit(_ctr, _src, _value)`

MSScoutSetCounterLimit function. Send the SetCounterLimit command to a Scout.

Parameters:

_ctr The counter for which to set the limit.

_src The Scout source. See [RCX and Scout source constants](#).

_value The Scout value.

5.23.2.106 `#define MSScoutSetEventFeedback(_src, _value) __MSScoutSetEventFeedback(_src, _value)`

MSScoutSetEventFeedback function. Send the SetEventFeedback command to a Scout.

Parameters:

_src The Scout source. See [RCX and Scout source constants](#).

_value The Scout value.

5.23.2.107 #define MSScoutSetLight(_x) __MSScoutSetLight(_x)

MSScoutSetLight function. Send the SetLight command to a Scout.

Parameters:

_x Set the light on or off using this value. See [Scout light constants](#).

5.23.2.108 #define MSScoutSetScoutMode(_mode) __MSScoutSetScoutMode(_mode)

MSScoutSetScoutMode function. Send the SetScoutMode command to a Scout.

Parameters:

_mode Set the scout mode. See [Scout mode constants](#).

5.23.2.109 #define MSScoutSetScoutRules(_m, _t, _l, _tm, _fx) __MSScoutSetScoutRules(_m, _t, _l, _tm, _fx)

MSScoutSetScoutRules function. Send the SetScoutRules command to a Scout.

Parameters:

_m Scout motion rule. See [Scout motion rule constants](#).

_t Scout touch rule. See [Scout touch rule constants](#).

_l Scout light rule. See [Scout light rule constants](#).

_tm Scout transmit rule. See [Scout transmit rule constants](#).

_fx Scout special effects rule. See [Scout special effect constants](#).

5.23.2.110 #define MSScoutSetSensorClickTime(_src, _value) __MSScoutSetSensorClickTime(_src, _value)

MSScoutSetSensorClickTime function. Send the SetSensorClickTime command to a Scout.

Parameters:

_src The Scout source. See [RCX and Scout source constants](#).

_value The Scout value.

5.23.2.111 `#define MSScoutSetSensorHysteresis(_src,
_value) __MSScoutSetSensorHysteresis(_src, _value)`

MSScoutSetSensorHysteresis function. Send the SetSensorHysteresis command to a Scout.

Parameters:

_src The Scout source. See [RCX and Scout source constants](#).

_value The Scout value.

5.23.2.112 `#define MSScoutSetSensorLowerLimit(_src,
_value) __MSScoutSetSensorLowerLimit(_src, _value)`

MSScoutSetSensorLowerLimit function. Send the SetSensorLowerLimit command to a Scout.

Parameters:

_src The Scout source. See [RCX and Scout source constants](#).

_value The Scout value.

5.23.2.113 `#define MSScoutSetSensorUpperLimit(_src,
_value) __MSScoutSetSensorUpperLimit(_src, _value)`

MSScoutSetSensorUpperLimit function. Send the SetSensorUpperLimit command to a Scout.

Parameters:

_src The Scout source. See [RCX and Scout source constants](#).

_value The Scout value.

5.23.2.114 `#define MSScoutSetTimerLimit(_tmr, _src, _value) __MSScoutSetTimerLimit(_tmr, _src, _value)`

MSScoutSetTimerLimit function. Send the SetTimerLimit command to a Scout.

Parameters:

_tmr The timer for which to set a limit.
_src The Scout source. See [RCX and Scout source constants](#).
_value The Scout value.

5.23.2.115 `#define MSScoutUnmuteSound() __MSScoutUnmuteSound()`

MSScoutUnmuteSound function. Send the UnmuteSound command to a Scout.

5.23.2.116 `#define NRLink2400(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __-
I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, NRLINK_CMD_2400,
_result)`

Configure NRLink in 2400 baud mode. Configure the mindsensors NRLink device in 2400 baud mode. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
_i2caddr The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
_result The function call result.

5.23.2.117 `#define NRLink4800(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __-
I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, NRLINK_CMD_4800,
_result)`

Configure NRLink in 4800 baud mode. Configure the mindsensors NRLink device in 4800 baud mode. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port* The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _i2caddr* The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- _result* The function call result.

5.23.2.118 `#define NRLinkFlush(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __-`
`I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, NRLINK_CMD_FLUSH,`
`_result)`

Flush NRLink buffers. Flush the mindsensors NRLink device buffers. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port* The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _i2caddr* The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- _result* The function call result.

5.23.2.119 `#define NRLinkIRLong(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __-`
`I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, NRLINK_CMD_IR_LONG,`
`_result)`

Configure NRLink in IR long mode. Configure the mindsensors NRLink device in IR long mode. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port* The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _i2caddr* The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- _result* The function call result.

5.23.2.120 `#define NRLinkIRShort(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __-`
`I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, NRLINK_CMD_IR_SHORT,`
`_result)`

Configure NRLink in IR short mode. Configure the mindsensors NRLink device in IR short mode. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port* The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _i2caddr* The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- _result* The function call result.

5.23.2.121 `#define NRLinkSetPF(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __-
I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, NRLINK_CMD_SET_PF,
_result)`

Configure NRLink in power function mode. Configure the mindsensors NRLink device in power function mode. The port must be configured as a Low-speed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port* The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _i2caddr* The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- _result* The function call result.

5.23.2.122 `#define NRLinkSetRCX(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __-
I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, NRLINK_CMD_SET_RCX,
_result)`

Configure NRLink in RCX mode. Configure the mindsensors NRLink device in RCX mode. The port must be configured as a Low-speed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port* The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _i2caddr* The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- _result* The function call result.

5.23.2.123 `#define NRLinkSetTrain(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __-
I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, NRLINK_CMD_SET_TRAIN,
_result)`

Configure NRLink in IR train mode. Configure the mindsensors NRLink device in IR train mode. The port must be configured as a Low-speed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port*** The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _i2caddr*** The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- _result*** The function call result.

5.23.2.124 `#define NRLinkTxRaw(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __-
I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, NRLINK_CMD_TX_RAW,
_result)`

Configure NRLink in raw IR transmit mode. Configure the mindsensors NRLink device in raw IR transmit mode. The port must be configured as a Low-speed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port*** The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _i2caddr*** The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- _result*** The function call result.

5.23.2.125 `#define NXTHIDAsciiMode(_port, _i2caddr,
_result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, NXTHID_CMD_ASCII,
_result)`

Set NXTHID into ASCII data mode. Set the NXTHID device into ASCII data mode. The port must be configured as a Low-speed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port*** The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _i2caddr*** The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- _result*** A status code indicating whether the operation completed successfully or not. See [TCommLSCheckStatus](#) for possible Result values.

5.23.2.126 `#define NXTHIDDirectMode(_port, _i2caddr,
_result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, NXTHID_CMD_DIRECT,
_result)`

Set NXTHID into direct data mode. Set the NXTHID device into direct data mode. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port* The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _i2caddr* The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- _result* A status code indicating whether the operation completed successfully or not. See [TCommLSCheckStatus](#) for possible Result values.

5.23.2.127 `#define NXTHIDLoadCharacter(_port, _i2caddr, _modifier, _character, _result) __NXTHIDLoadCharacter(_port, _i2caddr, _modifier, _character, _result)`

Load NXTHID character. Load a character into the NXTHID device. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port* The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _i2caddr* The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- _modifier* The key modifier.
- _character* The character.
- _result* A status code indicating whether the operation completed successfully or not. See [TCommLSCheckStatus](#) for possible Result values.

5.23.2.128 `#define NXTHIDTransmit(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, NXTHID_CMD_TRANSMIT, _result)`

Transmit NXTHID character. Transmit a single character to a computer using the NXTHID device. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port* The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _i2caddr* The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- _result* A status code indicating whether the operation completed successfully or not. See [TCommLSCheckStatus](#) for possible Result values.

5.23.2.129 `#define NXTLineLeaderCalibrateBlack(_port, _i2caddr,
_result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, NXTLL_CMD_BLACK,
_result)`

Calibrate NXTLineLeader black color. Store calibration data for the black color. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- `_port` The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- `_i2caddr` The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- `_result` A status code indicating whether the operation completed successfully or not. See [TCommLSCheckStatus](#) for possible Result values.

5.23.2.130 `#define NXTLineLeaderCalibrateWhite(_port, _i2caddr,
_result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, NXTLL_CMD_WHITE,
_result)`

Calibrate NXTLineLeader white color. Store calibration data for the white color. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- `_port` The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- `_i2caddr` The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- `_result` A status code indicating whether the operation completed successfully or not. See [TCommLSCheckStatus](#) for possible Result values.

5.23.2.131 `#define NXTLineLeaderInvert(_port, _i2caddr,
_result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, NXTLL_CMD_INVERT,
_result)`

Invert NXTLineLeader colors. Invert color sensing so that the device can detect a white line on a black background. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- `_port` The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).

_i2caddr The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
_result A status code indicating whether the operation completed successfully or not. See [TCommLSCheckStatus](#) for possible Result values.

5.23.2.132 `#define NXTLineLeaderPowerDown(_port, _i2caddr, _result) _-`
`I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, NXTLL_CMD_POWERDOWN,`
`_result)`

Powerdown NXTLineLeader device. Put the NXTLineLeader to sleep so that it does not consume power when it is not required. The device wakes up on its own when any I2C communication happens or you can specifically wake it up by using the [NXTLineLeaderPowerUp](#) command. The port must be configured as a Low-speed port before using this function.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
_i2caddr The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
_result A status code indicating whether the operation completed successfully or not. See [TCommLSCheckStatus](#) for possible Result values.

5.23.2.133 `#define NXTLineLeaderPowerUp(_port, _i2caddr, _result) _-`
`I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, NXTLL_CMD_POWERUP,`
`_result)`

Powerup NXTLineLeader device. Wake up the NXTLineLeader device so that it can be used. The device can be put to sleep using the [NXTLineLeaderPowerDown](#) command. The port must be configured as a Low-speed port before using this function.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
_i2caddr The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
_result A status code indicating whether the operation completed successfully or not. See [TCommLSCheckStatus](#) for possible Result values.

5.23.2.134 `#define NXTLineLeaderReset(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, NXTLL_CMD_RESET, _result)`

Reset NXTLineLeader color inversion. Reset the NXTLineLeader color detection back to its default state (black line on a white background). The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- `_port` The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- `_i2caddr` The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- `_result` A status code indicating whether the operation completed successfully or not. See [TCommLSCheckStatus](#) for possible Result values.

5.23.2.135 `#define NXTLineLeaderSnapshot(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, NXTLL_CMD_SNAPSHOT, _result)`

Take NXTLineLeader line snapshot. Takes a snapshot of the line under the sensor and tracks that position in subsequent tracking operations. This function also will set color inversion if it sees a white line on a black background. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- `_port` The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- `_i2caddr` The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- `_result` A status code indicating whether the operation completed successfully or not. See [TCommLSCheckStatus](#) for possible Result values.

5.23.2.136 `#define NXTPowerMeterResetCounters(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, NXTPM_CMD_RESET, _result)`

Reset NXTPowerMeter counters. Reset the NXTPowerMeter counters back to zero. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port*** The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _i2caddr*** The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- _result*** A status code indicating whether the operation completed successfully or not. See [TCommLSCheckStatus](#) for possible Result values.

5.23.2.137 `#define NXTServoEditMacro(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __NXTServoEditMacro(_port, _i2caddr, _result)`

Edit NXTServo macro. Put the NXTServo device into macro edit mode. This operation changes the I2C address of the device to 0x40. Macros are written to EEPROM addresses between 0x21 and 0xFF. Use [NXTServoQuitEdit](#) to return the device to its normal operation mode. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port*** The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _i2caddr*** The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- _result*** A status code indicating whether the operation completed successfully or not. See [TCommLSCheckStatus](#) for possible Result values.

5.23.2.138 `#define NXTServoGotoMacroAddress(_port, _i2caddr, _macro, _result) __NXTServoGotoMacroAddress(_port, _i2caddr, _macro, _result)`

Goto NXTServo macro address. Run the macro found at the specified EEPROM macro address. This command re-initializes the macro environment. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port*** The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _i2caddr*** The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- _macro*** The EEPROM macro address.
- _result*** A status code indicating whether the operation completed successfully or not. See [TCommLSCheckStatus](#) for possible Result values.

5.23.2.139 `#define NXTServoHaltMacro(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __-`
`I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, NXTSERVO_CMD_HALT,`
`_result)`

Halt NXTServo macro. Halt a macro executing on the NXTServo device. This command re-initializes the macro environment. The port must be configured as a Low-speed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- `_port` The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- `_i2caddr` The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- `_result` A status code indicating whether the operation completed successfully or not. See [TCommLSCheckStatus](#) for possible Result values.

5.23.2.140 `#define NXTServoInit(_port, _i2caddr, _servo,`
`_result) __NXTServoInit(_port, _i2caddr, _servo, _result)`

Initialize NXTServo servo properties. Store the initial speed and position properties of the servo motor 'n'. Current speed and position values of the nth servo is read from the servo speed register and servo position register and written to permanent memory. The port must be configured as a Low-speed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- `_port` The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- `_i2caddr` The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- `_servo` The servo number. See [MindSensors NXTServo servo numbers](#) group.
- `_result` A status code indicating whether the operation completed successfully or not. See [TCommLSCheckStatus](#) for possible Result values.

5.23.2.141 `#define NXTServoPauseMacro(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __-`
`I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, NXTSERVO_CMD_PAUSE,`
`_result)`

Pause NXTServo macro. Pause a macro executing on the NXTServo device. This command will pause the currently executing macro, and save the environment for subsequent resumption. The port must be configured as a Low-speed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port*** The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _i2caddr*** The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- _result*** A status code indicating whether the operation completed successfully or not. See [TCommLSCheckStatus](#) for possible Result values.

5.23.2.142 `#define NXTServoQuitEdit(_port, _result) __MSWriteToRegister(_port, MS_ADDR_NXTSERVO_EM, NXTSERVO_EM_REG_CMD, NXTSERVO_EM_CMD_QUIT, _result)`

Quit NXTServo macro edit mode. Stop editing NXTServo device macro EEPROM memory. Use [NXTServoEditMacro](#) to start editing a macro. The port must be configured as a Low-speed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port*** The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _result*** A status code indicating whether the operation completed successfully or not. See [TCommLSCheckStatus](#) for possible Result values.

5.23.2.143 `#define NXTServoReset(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, NXTSERVO_CMD_RESET, _result)`

Reset NXTServo properties. Reset NXTServo device properties to factory defaults. Initial position = 1500. Initial speed = 0. The port must be configured as a Low-speed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port*** The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _i2caddr*** The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- _result*** A status code indicating whether the operation completed successfully or not. See [TCommLSCheckStatus](#) for possible Result values.

5.23.2.144 `#define NXTServoResumeMacro(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __-
I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, NXTSERVO_CMD_RESUME,
_result)`

Resume NXTServo macro. Resume a macro executing on the NXTServo device. This command resumes executing a macro where it was paused last, using the same environment. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- `_port` The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- `_i2caddr` The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- `_result` A status code indicating whether the operation completed successfully or not. See [TCommLSCheckStatus](#) for possible Result values.

5.23.2.145 `#define PFMateSend(_port, _i2caddr, _channel, _motors, _cmdA,
_spdA, _cmdB, _spdB, _result) __PFMateSend(_port, _i2caddr,
_channel, _motors, _cmdA, _spdA, _cmdB, _spdB, _result)`

Send PFMate command. Send a PFMate command to the power function IR receiver. Returns a boolean value indicating whether or not the operation completed successfully. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- `_port` The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- `_i2caddr` The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- `_channel` The power function IR receiver channel. See the [PFMate channel constants](#) group.
- `_motors` The motor(s) to control. See the [PFMate motor constants](#) group.
- `_cmdA` The power function command for motor A. See the [Power Function command constants](#) group.
- `_spdA` The power function speed for motor A.
- `_cmdB` The power function command for motor B. See the [Power Function command constants](#) group.
- `_spdB` The power function speed for motor B.
- `_result` The function call result.

5.23.2.146 `#define PFMateSendRaw(_port, _i2caddr, _channel, _b1, _b2, _result) __PFMateSendRaw(_port, _i2caddr, _channel, _b1, _b2, _result)`

Send raw PFMate command. Send a raw PFMate command to the power function IR receiver. Returns a boolean value indicating whether or not the operation completed successfully. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- `_port` The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- `_i2caddr` The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- `_channel` The power function IR receiver channel. See the [PFMate channel constants](#) group.
- `_b1` Raw byte 1.
- `_b2` Raw byte 2.
- `_result` The function call result.

5.23.2.147 `#define PSPNxAnalog(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, PSP_CMD_ANALOG, _result)`

Configure PSP-Nx in analog mode. Configure the mindsensors PSP-Nx device in analog mode. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- `_port` The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- `_i2caddr` The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- `_result` The function call result.

5.23.2.148 `#define PSPNxDigital(_port, _i2caddr, _result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, PSP_CMD_DIGITAL, _result)`

Configure PSP-Nx in digital mode. Configure the mindsensors PSP-Nx device in digital mode. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port* The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _i2caddr* The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- _result* The function call result.

5.23.2.149 `#define ReadACCLNxSensitivity(_port, _i2caddr, _out, _result) __MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr, ACCL_REG_sENS_LVL, 1, _out, _result)`

Read ACCL-Nx sensitivity value. Read the mindsensors ACCL-Nx sensitivity value. The port must be configured as a Low-speed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port* The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _i2caddr* The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- _out* The sensitivity value.
- _result* The function call result.

5.23.2.150 `#define ReadACCLNxXOffset(_port, _i2caddr, _out, _result) __MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr, ACCL_REG_X_OFFSET, 2, _out, _result)`

Read ACCL-Nx X offset value. Read the mindsensors ACCL-Nx sensor's X offset value. The port must be configured as a Low-speed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port* The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _i2caddr* The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- _out* The X offset value.
- _result* The function call result.

5.23.2.151 `#define ReadACCLNxXRange(_port, _i2caddr, _out, _result) __MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr, ACCL_REG_X_RANGE, 2, _out, _result)`

Read ACCL-Nx X range value. Read the mindsensors ACCL-Nx sensor's X range value. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

`_port` The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
`_i2caddr` The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
`_out` The X range value.
`_result` The function call result.

5.23.2.152 `#define ReadACCLNxYOffset(_port, _i2caddr, _out, _result) __MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr, ACCL_REG_Y_OFFSET, 2, _out, _result)`

Read ACCL-Nx Y offset value. Read the mindsensors ACCL-Nx sensor's Y offset value. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

`_port` The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
`_i2caddr` The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
`_out` The Y offset value.
`_result` The function call result.

5.23.2.153 `#define ReadACCLNxYRange(_port, _i2caddr, _out, _result) __MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr, ACCL_REG_Y_RANGE, 2, _out, _result)`

Read ACCL-Nx Y range value. Read the mindsensors ACCL-Nx sensor's Y range value. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

`_port` The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).

_i2caddr The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
_out The Y range value.
_result The function call result.

5.23.2.154 `#define ReadACCLNxZOffset(_port, _i2caddr, _out,
 _result) __MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr, ACCL_REG_Z_OFFSET,
 2, _out, _result)`

Read ACCL-Nx Z offset value. Read the mindsensors ACCL-Nx sensor's Z offset value. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
_i2caddr The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
_out The Z offset value.
_result The function call result.

5.23.2.155 `#define ReadACCLNxZRange(_port, _i2caddr, _out,
 _result) __MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr, ACCL_REG_Z_RANGE,
 2, _out, _result)`

Read ACCL-Nx Z range value. Read the mindsensors ACCL-Nx sensor's Z range value. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
_i2caddr The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
_out The Z range value.
_result The function call result.

5.23.2.156 `#define ReadDISTNxDistance(_port, _i2caddr, _out,
 _result) __MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr, DIST_REG_DIST, 2,
 _out, _result)`

Read DIST-Nx distance value. Read the mindsensors DIST-Nx sensor's distance value. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
_i2caddr The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
_out The distance value.
_result The function call result.

```
5.23.2.157 #define ReadDISTNxMaxDistance(_port, _i2caddr, _out,  
    _result) __MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr, DIST_REG_DIST_MAX,  
    2, _out, _result)
```

Read DIST-Nx maximum distance value. Read the mindsensors DIST-Nx sensor's maximum distance value. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
_i2caddr The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
_out The maximum distance value.
_result The function call result.

```
5.23.2.158 #define ReadDISTNxMinDistance(_port, _i2caddr, _out,  
    _result) __MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr, DIST_REG_DIST_MIN,  
    2, _out, _result)
```

Read DIST-Nx minimum distance value. Read the mindsensors DIST-Nx sensor's minimum distance value. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
_i2caddr The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
_out The minimum distance value.
_result The function call result.

5.23.2.159 `#define ReadDISTNxModuleType(_port, _i2caddr,
_out, _result) __MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr,
DIST_REG_MODULE_TYPE, 1, _out, _result)`

Read DIST-Nx module type value. Read the mindsensors DIST-Nx sensor's module type value. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
_i2caddr The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
_out The module type value.
_result The function call result.

5.23.2.160 `#define ReadDISTNxNumPoints(_port, _i2caddr,
_out, _result) __MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr,
DIST_REG_NUM_POINTS, 1, _out, _result)`

Read DIST-Nx num points value. Read the mindsensors DIST-Nx sensor's num points value. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
_i2caddr The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
_out The num points value.
_result The function call result.

5.23.2.161 `#define ReadDISTNxVoltage(_port, _i2caddr, _out,
_result) __MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr, DIST_REG_VOLT, 2,
_out, _result)`

Read DIST-Nx voltage value. Read the mindsensors DIST-Nx sensor's voltage value. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).

_i2caddr The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
_out The voltage value.
_result The function call result.

5.23.2.162 `#define ReadNRLinkBytes(_port, _i2caddr, _bytes,
_result) __ReadNRLinkBytes(_port, _i2caddr, _bytes, _result)`

Read data from NRLink. Read data from the mindsensors NRLink device on the specified port. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
_i2caddr The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
_bytes A byte array that will contain the data read from the device on output.
_result The function call result.

5.23.2.163 `#define ReadNRLinkStatus(_port, _i2caddr, _value,
_result) __ReadNRLinkStatus(_port, _i2caddr, _value, _result)`

Read NRLink status. Read the status of the mindsensors NRLink device. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
_i2caddr The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
_value The mindsensors NRLink status.
_result The function call result.

5.23.2.164 `#define ReadNXTLineLeaderAverage(_port, _i2caddr,
_out, _result) __MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr,
NXTLL_REG_AVERAGE, 1, _out, _result)`

Read NXTLineLeader average. Read the mindsensors NXTLineLeader device's average value. The average is a weighted average of the bits set to 1 based on the position.

The left most bit has a weight of 10, second bit has a weight of 20, and so forth. When all 8 sensors are over a black surface the average will be 45. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port* The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _i2caddr* The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- _out* The NXTLineLeader average value.
- _result* A status code indicating whether the operation completed successfully or not. See [TCommLSCheckStatus](#) for possible Result values.

```
5.23.2.165 #define ReadNXTLineLeaderResult(_port, _i2caddr, _out,  
_result) __MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr, NXTLL_REG_RESULT,  
1, _out, _result)
```

Read NXTLineLeader result. Read the mindsensors NXTLineLeader device's result value. This is a single byte showing the 8 sensor's readings. Each bit corresponding to the sensor where the line is seen is set to 1, otherwise it is set to 0. When all 8 sensors are over a black surface the result will be 255 (b11111111). The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port* The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _i2caddr* The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- _out* The NXTLineLeader result value.
- _result* A status code indicating whether the operation completed successfully or not. See [TCommLSCheckStatus](#) for possible Result values.

```
5.23.2.166 #define ReadNXTLineLeaderSteering(_port, _i2caddr,  
_out, _result) __MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr,  
NXTLL_REG_STEERING, 1, _out, _result)
```

Read NXTLineLeader steering. Read the mindsensors NXTLineLeader device's steering value. This is the power returned by the sensor to correct your course. Add this value to your left motor and subtract it from your right motor. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port* The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _i2caddr* The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- _out* The NXTLineLeader steering value.
- _result* A status code indicating whether the operation completed successfully or not. See [TCommLSCheckStatus](#) for possible Result values.

5.23.2.167 `#define ReadNXTPowerMeterCapacityUsed(_port, _i2caddr, _out, _result) __MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr, NXTPM_REG_CAPACITY, 2, _out, _result)`

Read NXTPowerMeter capacity used. Read the mindsensors NXTPowerMeter device's capacity used since the last reset command. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port* The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _i2caddr* The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- _out* The NXTPowerMeter capacity used value.
- _result* A status code indicating whether the operation completed successfully or not. See [TCommLSCheckStatus](#) for possible Result values.

5.23.2.168 `#define ReadNXTPowerMeterElapsedTime(_port, _i2caddr, _out, _result) __MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr, NXTPM_REG_TIME, 4, _out, _result)`

Read NXTPowerMeter elapsed time. Read the mindsensors NXTPowerMeter device's elapsed time since the last reset command. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port* The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _i2caddr* The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- _out* The NXTPowerMeter elapsed time value.
- _result* A status code indicating whether the operation completed successfully or not. See [TCommLSCheckStatus](#) for possible Result values.

5.23.2.169 `#define ReadNXTPowerMeterErrorCount(_port,
_i2caddr, _out, _result) __MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr,
NXTPM_REG_ERRORCOUNT, 2, _out, _result)`

Read NXTPowerMeter error count. Read the mindsensors NXTPowerMeter device's error count value. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- `_port` The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- `_i2caddr` The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- `_out` The NXTPowerMeter error count value.
- `_result` A status code indicating whether the operation completed successfully or not. See [TCommLSCheckStatus](#) for possible Result values.

5.23.2.170 `#define ReadNXTPowerMeterMaxCurrent(_port,
_i2caddr, _out, _result) __MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr,
NXTPM_REG_MAXCURRENT, 2, _out, _result)`

Read NXTPowerMeter maximum current. Read the mindsensors NXTPowerMeter device's maximum current value. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- `_port` The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- `_i2caddr` The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- `_out` The NXTPowerMeter maximum current value.
- `_result` A status code indicating whether the operation completed successfully or not. See [TCommLSCheckStatus](#) for possible Result values.

5.23.2.171 `#define ReadNXTPowerMeterMaxVoltage(_port,
_i2caddr, _out, _result) __MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr,
NXTPM_REG_MAXVOLTAGE, 2, _out, _result)`

Read NXTPowerMeter maximum voltage. Read the mindsensors NXTPowerMeter device's maximum voltage value. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port* The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _i2caddr* The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- _out* The NXTPowerMeter maximum voltage value.
- _result* A status code indicating whether the operation completed successfully or not. See [TCommLSCheckStatus](#) for possible Result values.

5.23.2.172 `#define ReadNXTPowerMeterMinCurrent(_port,
_i2caddr, _out, _result) __MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr,
NXTPM_REG_MINCURRENT, 2, _out, _result)`

Read NXTPowerMeter minimum current. Read the mindsensors NXTPowerMeter device's minimum current value. The port must be configured as a Low-speed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port* The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _i2caddr* The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- _out* The NXTPowerMeter minimum current value.
- _result* A status code indicating whether the operation completed successfully or not. See [TCommLSCheckStatus](#) for possible Result values.

5.23.2.173 `#define ReadNXTPowerMeterMinVoltage(_port,
_i2caddr, _out, _result) __MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr,
NXTPM_REG_MINVOLTAGE, 2, _out, _result)`

Read NXTPowerMeter minimum voltage. Read the mindsensors NXTPowerMeter device's minimum voltage value. The port must be configured as a Low-speed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port* The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _i2caddr* The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- _out* The NXTPowerMeter minimum voltage value.
- _result* A status code indicating whether the operation completed successfully or not. See [TCommLSCheckStatus](#) for possible Result values.

5.23.2.174 `#define ReadNXTPowerMeterPresentCurrent(_port,
_i2caddr, _out, _result) __MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr,
NXTPM_REG_CURRENT, 2, _out, _result)`

Read NXTPowerMeter present current. Read the mindsensors NXTPowerMeter device's present current value. The port must be configured as a Low-speed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- `_port` The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- `_i2caddr` The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- `_out` The NXTPowerMeter present current.
- `_result` A status code indicating whether the operation completed successfully or not. See [TCommLSCheckStatus](#) for possible Result values.

5.23.2.175 `#define ReadNXTPowerMeterPresentPower(_port, _i2caddr, _out,
_result) __MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr, NXTPM_REG_POWER,
2, _out, _result)`

Read NXTPowerMeter present power. Read the mindsensors NXTPowerMeter device's present power value. The port must be configured as a Low-speed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- `_port` The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- `_i2caddr` The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- `_out` The NXTPowerMeter present power value.
- `_result` A status code indicating whether the operation completed successfully or not. See [TCommLSCheckStatus](#) for possible Result values.

5.23.2.176 `#define ReadNXTPowerMeterPresentVoltage(_port,
_i2caddr, _out, _result) __MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr,
NXTPM_REG_VOLTAGE, 2, _out, _result)`

Read NXTPowerMeter present voltage. Read the mindsensors NXTPowerMeter device's present voltage value. The port must be configured as a Low-speed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port* The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _i2caddr* The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- _out* The NXTPowerMeter present voltage.
- _result* A status code indicating whether the operation completed successfully or not. See [TCommLSCheckStatus](#) for possible Result values.

5.23.2.177 `#define ReadNXTPowerMeterTotalPowerConsumed(_port, _i2caddr, _out, _result) __MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr, NXTPM_REG_POWER, 4, _out, _result)`

Read NXTPowerMeter total power consumed. Read the mindsensors NXTPowerMeter device's total power consumed since the last reset command. The port must be configured as a Low-speed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port* The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _i2caddr* The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- _out* The NXTPowerMeter total power consumed value.
- _result* A status code indicating whether the operation completed successfully or not. See [TCommLSCheckStatus](#) for possible Result values.

5.23.2.178 `#define ReadNXTServoBatteryVoltage(_port, _i2caddr, _out, _result) __MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr, NXTSERVO_REG_VOLTAGE, 1, _out, _result)`

Read NXTServo battery voltage value. Read the mindsensors NXTServo device's battery voltage value. The port must be configured as a Low-speed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port* The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _i2caddr* The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- _out* The NXTServo battery voltage.
- _result* A status code indicating whether the operation completed successfully or not. See [TCommLSCheckStatus](#) for possible Result values.

5.23.2.179 `#define ReadNXTServoPosition(_port, _i2caddr,
_servo, _out, _result) __MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr,
NXTSERVO_REG_S1_POS+(_servo*2), 2, _out, _result)`

Read NXTServo servo position value. Read the mindsensors NXTServo device's servo position value. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- `_port` The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- `_i2caddr` The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- `_servo` The servo number. See [MindSensors NXTServo servo numbers](#) group.
- `_out` The specified servo's position value.
- `_result` A status code indicating whether the operation completed successfully or not. See [TCommLSCheckStatus](#) for possible Result values.

5.23.2.180 `#define ReadNXTServoSpeed(_port, _i2caddr, _servo,
_out, _result) __MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr,
NXTSERVO_REG_S1_SPEED+_servo, 1, _out, _result)`

Read NXTServo servo speed value. Read the mindsensors NXTServo device's servo speed value. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- `_port` The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- `_i2caddr` The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- `_servo` The servo number. See [MindSensors NXTServo servo numbers](#) group.
- `_out` The specified servo's speed value.
- `_result` A status code indicating whether the operation completed successfully or not. See [TCommLSCheckStatus](#) for possible Result values.

5.23.2.181 `#define ReadSensorMSAccel(_port, _i2caddr, _x, _y, _z,
_result) __ReadSensorMSAccel(_port, _i2caddr, _x, _y, _z, _result)`

Read mindsensors acceleration values. Read X, Y, and Z axis acceleration values from the mindsensors Accelerometer sensor. Returns a boolean value indicating whether or not the operation completed successfully. The port must be configured as a Low-speed port before using this function.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
_i2caddr The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
_x The output x-axis acceleration.
_y The output y-axis acceleration.
_z The output z-axis acceleration.
_result The function call result.

5.23.2.182 `#define ReadSensorMSCompass(_port, _i2caddr, _value) __ReadSensorMSCompass(_port, _i2caddr, _value)`

Read mindsensors compass value. Return the Mindsensors Compass sensor value.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
_i2caddr The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
_value The mindsensors compass value

5.23.2.183 `#define ReadSensorMSDROD(_port, _value) __ReadSensorMSDROD(_port, _value)`

Read mindsensors DROD value. Return the Mindsensors DROD sensor value.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
_value The mindsensors DROD value

5.23.2.184 `#define ReadSensorMSPlayStation(_port, _i2caddr, _b1, _b2, _xleft, _yleft, _xright, _yright, _result) __ReadSensorMSPlayStation(_port, _i2caddr, _b1, _b2, _xleft, _yleft, _xright, _yright, _result)`

Read mindsensors playstation controller values. Read playstation controller values from the mindsensors playstation sensor. Returns a boolean value indicating whether or not the operation completed successfully. The port must be configured as a Low-speed port before using this function.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
_i2caddr The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
_b1 The button set 1 values. See [MindSensors PSP-Nx button set 1 constants](#).
_b2 The button set 2 values. See [MindSensors PSP-Nx button set 2 constants](#).
_xleft The left joystick x value.
_yleft The left joystick y value.
_xright The right joystick x value.
_yright The right joystick y value.
_result The function call result.

5.23.2.185 `#define ReadSensorMSPressure(_port, _value) __ReadSensorMSPressure(_port, _value)`

Read mindsensors processed pressure value. Return the Mindsensors pressure sensor processed value.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
_value The mindsensors processed pressure value

5.23.2.186 `#define ReadSensorMSPressureRaw(_port, _value) __ReadSensorMSPressureRaw(_port, _value)`

Read mindsensors raw pressure value. Return the Mindsensors pressure sensor raw value.

Parameters:

- _port* The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
_value The mindsensors raw pressure value

5.23.2.187 `#define ReadSensorMSRTClock(_port, _sec, _min, _hrs, _dow, _date, _month, _year, _result) __ReadSensorMSRTClock(_port, _sec, _min, _hrs, _dow, _date, _month, _year, _result)`

Read mindsensors RTClock values. Read real-time clock values from the Mindsensors RTClock sensor. Returns a boolean value indicating whether or not the operation completed successfully. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port* The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
_sec The seconds.
_min The minutes.
_hrs The hours.
_dow The day of week number.
_date The day.
_month The month.
_year The year.
_result The function call result.

5.23.2.188 `#define ReadSensorMSTilt(_port, _i2caddr, _x, _y, _z, _result) __ReadSensorMSTilt(_port, _i2caddr, _x, _y, _z, _result)`

Read mindsensors tilt values. Read X, Y, and Z axis tilt values from the mindsensors tilt sensor. Returns a boolean value indicating whether or not the operation completed successfully. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port* The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
_i2caddr The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.

_x The output x-axis tilt.
_y The output y-axis tilt.
_z The output z-axis tilt.
_result The function call result.

5.23.2.189 `#define ReadSensorNXTSumoEyes(_port, _value) __ReadSensorNXTSumoEyes(_port, _value)`

Read mindsensors NXTSumoEyes value. Return the Mindsensors NXTSumoEyes sensor value.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
_value The mindsensors NXTSumoEyes value

5.23.2.190 `#define RunNRLinkMacro(_port, _i2caddr, _macro, _result) __RunNRLinkMacro(_port, _i2caddr, _macro, _result)`

Run NRLink macro. Run the specified mindsensors NRLink device macro. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
_i2caddr The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
_macro The address of the macro to execute.
_result The function call result.

5.23.2.191 `#define SetACCLNxSensitivity(_port, _i2caddr, _slevel, _result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, _slevel, _result)`

Set ACCL-Nx sensitivity. Reset the mindsensors ACCL-Nx sensor calibration to factory settings. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port* The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _i2caddr* The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- _slevel* The sensitivity level. See [MindSensors ACCL-Nx sensitivity level constants](#).
- _result* The function call result.

5.23.2.192 `#define SetNXTLineLeaderKdFactor(_port, _i2caddr, _value, _result) __MSWriteToRegister(_port, _i2caddr, NXTLL_REG_KD_FACTOR, _value, _result)`

Write NXTLineLeader Kd factor. Write a Kd divisor factor to the NXTLineLeader device. Value ranges between 1 and 255. Change this value if you need more granularities in Kd value. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port* The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _i2caddr* The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- _value* The new Kd factor.
- _result* A status code indicating whether the operation completed successfully or not. See [TCommLSCheckStatus](#) for possible Result values.

5.23.2.193 `#define SetNXTLineLeaderKdValue(_port, _i2caddr, _value, _result) __MSWriteToRegister(_port, _i2caddr, NXTLL_REG_KD_VALUE, _value, _result)`

Write NXTLineLeader Kd value. Write a Kd value to the NXTLineLeader device. This value divided by PID Factor for Kd is the Derivative value for the PID control. Suggested value is 8 with a divisor factor of 32 (which is also a factory default), start with this value, and tune it to meet your needs. Value ranges between 0 and 255. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port* The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _i2caddr* The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.

_value The new Kd value.

_result A status code indicating whether the operation completed successfully or not. See [TCommLSCheckStatus](#) for possible Result values.

5.23.2.194 `#define SetNXTLineLeaderKiFactor(_port, _i2caddr,
_value, _result) __MSWriteToRegister(_port, _i2caddr,
NXTLL_REG_KI_FACTOR, _value, _result)`

Write NXTLineLeader Ki factor. Write a Ki divisor factor to the NXTLineLeader device. Value ranges between 1 and 255. Change this value if you need more granularities in Ki value. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).

_i2caddr The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.

_value The new Ki factor.

_result A status code indicating whether the operation completed successfully or not. See [TCommLSCheckStatus](#) for possible Result values.

5.23.2.195 `#define SetNXTLineLeaderKiValue(_port, _i2caddr,
_value, _result) __MSWriteToRegister(_port, _i2caddr,
NXTLL_REG_KI_VALUE, _value, _result)`

Write NXTLineLeader Ki value. Write a Ki value to the NXTLineLeader device. This value divided by PID Factor for Ki is the Integral value for the PID control. Suggested value is 0 with a divisor factor of 32 (which is also a factory default), start with this value, and tune it to meet your needs. Value ranges between 0 and 255. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).

_i2caddr The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.

_value The new Ki value.

_result A status code indicating whether the operation completed successfully or not. See [TCommLSCheckStatus](#) for possible Result values.

5.23.2.196 `#define SetNXtLineLeaderKpFactor(_port, _i2caddr,
_value, _result) __MSWriteToRegister(_port, _i2caddr,
NXTLL_REG_KP_FACTOR, _value, _result)`

Write NXtLineLeader Kp factor. Write a Kp divisor factor to the NXtLineLeader device. Value ranges between 1 and 255. Change this value if you need more granularities in Kp value. The port must be configured as a Low-speed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- `_port` The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- `_i2caddr` The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- `_value` The new Kp factor.
- `_result` A status code indicating whether the operation completed successfully or not. See [TCommLSCheckStatus](#) for possible Result values.

5.23.2.197 `#define SetNXtLineLeaderKpValue(_port, _i2caddr,
_value, _result) __MSWriteToRegister(_port, _i2caddr,
NXTLL_REG_KP_VALUE, _value, _result)`

Write NXtLineLeader Kp value. Write a Kp value to the NXtLineLeader device. This value divided by PID Factor for Kp is the Proportional value for the PID control. Suggested value is 25 with a divisor factor of 32 (which is also a factory default), start with this value, and tune it to meet your needs. Value ranges between 0 and 255. The port must be configured as a Low-speed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- `_port` The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- `_i2caddr` The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- `_value` The new Kp value.
- `_result` A status code indicating whether the operation completed successfully or not. See [TCommLSCheckStatus](#) for possible Result values.

5.23.2.198 `#define SetNXtLineLeaderSetpoint(_port, _i2caddr,
_value, _result) __MSWriteToRegister(_port, _i2caddr,
NXTLL_REG_SETPOINT, _value, _result)`

Write NXTLineLeader setpoint. Write a new setpoint value to the NXTLineLeader device. The Set Point is a value you can ask sensor to maintain the average to. The default value is 45, whereby the line is maintained in center of the sensor. If you need to maintain line towards left of the sensor, set the Set Point to a lower value (minimum: 10). If you need it to be towards on the right of the sensor, set it to higher value (maximum: 80). Set point is also useful while tracking an edge of dark and light areas. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port*** The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _i2caddr*** The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- _value*** The new setpoint value (10..80).
- _result*** A status code indicating whether the operation completed successfully or not. See [TCommLSCheckStatus](#) for possible Result values.

5.23.2.199 `#define SetNXTServoPosition(_port, _i2caddr, _servo, _pos, _result) __MSWriteLEIntToRegister(_port, _i2caddr, _reg, _pos, _result)`

Set NXTServo servo motor position. Set the position of a servo motor controlled by the NXTServo device. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port*** The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _i2caddr*** The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- _servo*** The servo number. See [MindSensors NXTServo servo numbers](#) group.
- _pos*** The servo position. See [MindSensors NXTServo position constants](#) group.
- _result*** A status code indicating whether the operation completed successfully or not. See [TCommLSCheckStatus](#) for possible Result values.

5.23.2.200 `#define SetNXTServoQuickPosition(_port, _i2caddr, _servo, _qpos, _result) __MSWriteToRegister(_port, _i2caddr, NXTSERVO_REG_S1_QPOS+_servo, _qpos, _result)`

Set NXTServo servo motor quick position. Set the quick position of a servo motor controlled by the NXTServo device. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port* The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _i2caddr* The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- _servo* The servo number. See [MindSensors NXTServo servo numbers](#) group.
- _qpos* The servo quick position. See [MindSensors NXTServo quick position constants](#) group.
- _result* A status code indicating whether the operation completed successfully or not. See [TCommLSCheckStatus](#) for possible Result values.

5.23.2.201 `#define SetNXTServoSpeed(_port, _i2caddr, _servo, _speed, _result) __MSWriteToRegister(_port, _i2caddr, NXTSERVO_REG_S1_SPEED+_servo, _speed, _result)`

Set NXTServo servo motor speed. Set the speed of a servo motor controlled by the NXTServo device. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port* The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _i2caddr* The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.
- _servo* The servo number. See [MindSensors NXTServo servo numbers](#) group.
- _speed* The servo speed. (0..255)
- _result* A status code indicating whether the operation completed successfully or not. See [TCommLSCheckStatus](#) for possible Result values.

5.23.2.202 `#define SetSensorMSDRODActive(_port) __-`
`SetSensorMSDRODActive(_port)`

Configure a mindsensors DROD active sensor. Configure the specified port for an active mindsensors DROD sensor.

Parameters:

- _port* The port to configure. See [NBC Input port constants](#).

**5.23.2.203 #define SetSensorMSDRODInactive(_port) __-
SetSensorMSDRODInactive(_port)**

Configure a mindsensors DROD inactive sensor. Configure the specified port for an inactive mindsensors DROD sensor.

Parameters:

_port The port to configure. See [NBC Input port constants](#).

**5.23.2.204 #define SetSensorMSPressure(_port) __SetSensorMSPressure(_-
port)**

Configure a mindsensors pressure sensor. Configure the specified port for a mindsensors pressure sensor.

Parameters:

_port The port to configure. See [NBC Input port constants](#).

**5.23.2.205 #define SetSensorMSTouchMux(_port) __-
SetSensorMSTouchMux(_port)**

Configure a mindsensors touch sensor multiplexer. Configure the specified port for a mindsensors touch sensor multiplexer.

Parameters:

_port The port to configure. See [NBC Input port constants](#).

**5.23.2.206 #define SetSensorNXTSumoEyesLong(_port) __-
SetSensorNXTSumoEyesLong(_port)**

Configure a mindsensors NXTSumoEyes long range sensor. Configure the specified port for a long range mindsensors NXTSumoEyes sensor.

Parameters:

_port The port to configure. See [NBC Input port constants](#).

5.23.2.207 `#define SetSensorNXTSumoEyesShort(_port) __-`
`SetSensorNXTSumoEyesShort(_port)`

Configure a mindsensors NXTSumoEyes short range sensor. Configure the specified port for a short range mindsensors NXTSumoEyes sensor.

Parameters:

_port The port to configure. See [NBC Input port constants](#).

5.23.2.208 `#define WriteNRLinkBytes(_port, _i2caddr, _bytes,`
`_result) __WriteNRLinkBytes(_port, _i2caddr, _bytes, _result)`

Write data to NRLink. Write data to the mindsensors NRLink device on the specified port. The port must be configured as a Low-speed port before using this function.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).

_i2caddr The sensor I2C address. See sensor documentation for this value.

_bytes A byte array containing the data to write.

_result The function call result.

5.24 Codatex API Functions

Functions for accessing and modifying Codatex devices.

Modules

- [Codatex device constants](#)

Constants that are for use with Codatex devices.

Defines

- `#define RFIDInit(_port, _result) __RFIDInit(_port, _result)`
RFIDInit function.

- #define [RFIDMode](#)(_port, _mode, _result) __RFIDMode(_port, _mode, _result)
RFIDMode function.
- #define [RFIDStatus](#)(_port, _result) __RFIDStatus(_port, _result)
RFIDStatus function.
- #define [RFIDRead](#)(_port, _output, _result) __RFIDRead(_port, _output, _result)
RFIDRead function.
- #define [RFIDStop](#)(_port, _result) __RFIDStop(_port, _result)
RFIDStop function.
- #define [RFIDReadSingle](#)(_port, _output, _result) __RFIDReadSingle(_port, _output, _result)
RFIDReadSingle function.
- #define [RFIDReadContinuous](#)(_port, _output, _result) __RFIDReadContinuous(_port, _output, _result)
RFIDReadContinuous function.

5.24.1 Detailed Description

Functions for accessing and modifying Codatex devices.

5.24.2 Define Documentation

5.24.2.1 #define RFIDInit(_port, _result) __RFIDInit(_port, _result)

RFIDInit function. Initialize the Codatex RFID sensor.

Parameters:

- _port*** The port to which the Codatex RFID sensor is attached. See the [NBC Input port constants](#) group. You may use a constant or a variable.
- _result*** The boolean function call result.

5.24.2.2 `#define RFIDMode(_port, _mode, _result) __RFIDMode(_port, _mode, _result)`

RFIDMode function. Configure the Codatex RFID sensor mode.

Parameters:

- _port*** The port to which the Codatex RFID sensor is attached. See the [NBC Input port constants](#) group. You may use a constant or a variable.
- _mode*** The RFID sensor mode. See the [Codatex RFID sensor modes](#) group.
- _result*** The boolean function call result.

5.24.2.3 `#define RFIDRead(_port, _output, _result) __RFIDRead(_port, _output, _result)`

RFIDRead function. Read the Codatex RFID sensor value.

Parameters:

- _port*** The port to which the Codatex RFID sensor is attached. See the [NBC Input port constants](#) group. You may use a constant or a variable.
- _output*** The five bytes of RFID data.
- _result*** The boolean function call result.

5.24.2.4 `#define RFIDReadContinuous(_port, _output, _result) __RFIDReadContinuous(_port, _output, _result)`

RFIDReadContinuous function. Set the Codatex RFID sensor into continuous mode, if necessary, and read the RFID data.

Parameters:

- _port*** The port to which the Codatex RFID sensor is attached. See the [NBC Input port constants](#) group. You may use a constant or a variable.
- _output*** The five bytes of RFID data.
- _result*** The boolean function call result.

5.24.2.5 `#define RFIDReadSingle(_port, _output, _result) __RFIDReadSingle(_port, _output, _result)`

RFIDReadSingle function. Set the Codatex RFID sensor into single mode and read the RFID data.

Parameters:

- _port*** The port to which the Codatex RFID sensor is attached. See the [NBC Input port constants](#) group. You may use a constant or a variable.
- _output*** The five bytes of RFID data.
- _result*** The boolean function call result.

5.24.2.6 `#define RFIDStatus(_port, _result) __RFIDStatus(_port, _result)`

RFIDStatus function. Read the Codatex RFID sensor status.

Parameters:

- _port*** The port to which the Codatex RFID sensor is attached. See the [NBC Input port constants](#) group. You may use a constant or a variable.
- _result*** The RFID sensor status.

5.24.2.7 `#define RFIDStop(_port, _result) __RFIDStop(_port, _result)`

RFIDStop function. Stop the Codatex RFID sensor.

Parameters:

- _port*** The port to which the Codatex RFID sensor is attached. See the [NBC Input port constants](#) group. You may use a constant or a variable.
- _result*** The boolean function call result.

5.25 Dexter Industries API Functions

Functions for accessing and modifying Dexter Industries devices.

Modules

- [Dexter Industries device constants](#)

Constants that are for use with Dexter Industries devices.

Defines

- #define [ReadSensorDIGPSStatus](#)(_port, _status) __ReadSensorDIGPSStatus(_port, _status)
ReadSensorDIGPSStatus function.
- #define [ReadSensorDIGPSTime](#)(_port, _result) __ReadSensorDIGPSTime(_port, _result)
ReadSensorDIGPSTime function.
- #define [ReadSensorDIGPSLatitude](#)(_port, _result) __ReadSensorDIGPSLatitude(_port, _result)
ReadSensorDIGPSLatitude function.
- #define [ReadSensorDIGPSLongitude](#)(_port, _result) __ReadSensorDIGPSLongitude(_port, _result)
ReadSensorDIGPSLongitude function.
- #define [ReadSensorDIGPSVelocity](#)(_port, _result) __ReadSensorDIGPSVelocity(_port, _result)
ReadSensorDIGPSVelocity function.
- #define [ReadSensorDIGPSHeading](#)(_port, _result) __ReadSensorDIGPSHeading(_port, _result)
ReadSensorDIGPSHeading function.
- #define [ReadSensorDIGPSDistanceToWaypoint](#)(_port, _result) __ReadSensorDIGPSDistanceToWaypoint(_port, _result)
ReadSensorDIGPSDistanceToWaypoint function.
- #define [ReadSensorDIGPSHeadingToWaypoint](#)(_port, _result) __ReadSensorDIGPSHeadingToWaypoint(_port, _result)
ReadSensorDIGPSHeadingToWaypoint function.
- #define [ReadSensorDIGPSRelativeHeading](#)(_port, _result) __ReadSensorDIGPSRelativeHeading(_port, _result)
ReadSensorDIGPSRelativeHeading function.

- #define [SetSensorDIGPSWaypoint](#)(_port, _lat, _long, _result) __-
SetSensorDIGPSWaypoint(_port, _lat, _long, _result)
SetSensorDIGPSWaypoint function.
- #define [SetSensorDIGyroEx](#)(_port, _scale, _odr, _bw, _result) __-
SetSensorDIGyro(_port, _scale, _odr, _bw, _result)
SetSensorDIGyroEx function.
- #define [SetSensorDIGyro](#)(_port, _result) __SetSensorDIGyro(_port,
DIGYRO_CTRL4_SCALE_500, DIGYRO_CTRL1_DATARATE_100,
DIGYRO_CTRL1_BANDWIDTH_1, _result)
SetSensorDIGyro function.
- #define [ReadSensorDIGyroRaw](#)(_port, _vector, _result) __-
ReadSensorDIGyroRaw(_port, _vector, _result)
ReadSensorDIGyroRaw function.
- #define [ReadSensorDIGyro](#)(_port, _vector, _result) __ReadSensorDIGyro(_-
port, _vector, _result)
ReadSensorDIGyro function.
- #define [ReadSensorDIGyroTemperature](#)(_port, _out, _result) __-
ReadSensorDIGyroTemperature(_port, _out, _result)
ReadSensorDIGyroTemperature function.
- #define [ReadSensorDIGyroStatus](#)(_port, _out, _result) __-
ReadSensorDIGyroStatus(_port, _out, _result)
ReadSensorDIGyroStatus function.
- #define [SetSensorDIAcclEx](#)(_port, _mode, _result) __SetSensorDIAccl(_port,
_mode, _result)
SetSensorDIAcclEx function.
- #define [SetSensorDIAccl](#)(_port, _result) __SetSensorDIAccl(_port, DIACCL_-
MODE_GLVL2, _result)
SetSensorDIAccl function.
- #define [ReadSensorDIAcclRaw](#)(_port, _vector, _result) __-
ReadSensorDIAcclRaw(_port, DIACCL_REG_XLOW, _vector, _result)
ReadSensorDIAcclRaw function.
- #define [ReadSensorDIAccl](#)(_port, _vector, _result) __ReadSensorDIAccl(_port,
_vector, _result)

ReadSensorDIAccl function.

- #define [ReadSensorDIAccl8Raw](#)(_port, _vector, _result) __-
ReadSensorDIAccl8Raw(_port, _vector, _result)
ReadSensorDIAccl8Raw function.
- #define [ReadSensorDIAccl8](#)(_port, _vector, _result) __ReadSensorDIAccl8(_-
port, _vector, _result)
ReadSensorDIAccl8 function.
- #define [ReadSensorDIAcclStatus](#)(_port, _out, _result) __-
ReadSensorDIAcclStatus(_port, _out, _result)
ReadSensorDIAcclStatus function.
- #define [ReadSensorDIAcclDrift](#)(_port, _x, _y, _z, _result) __-
ReadSensorDIAcclDrift(_port, _x, _y, _z, _result)
ReadSensorDIAcclDrift function.
- #define [SetSensorDIAcclDrift](#)(_port, _x, _y, _z, _result) __-
SetSensorDIAcclDrift(_port, _x, _y, _z, _result)
SetSensorDIAcclDrift function.

5.25.1 Detailed Description

Functions for accessing and modifying Dexter Industries devices.

5.25.2 Define Documentation

5.25.2.1 #define ReadSensorDIAccl(_port, _vector, _result) __ReadSensorDIAccl(_port, _vector, _result)

ReadSensorDIAccl function. Read the scaled Dexter Industries IMU Accl X, Y, and Z axis 10-bit values.

Parameters:

- _port** The port to which the Dexter Industries IMU Accl sensor is attached. See the [NBC Input port constants](#) group. You may use a constant or a variable.
- _vector** A variable of type TVector which will contain the scaled X, Y, and Z values.
- _result** The boolean function call result.

5.25.2.2 `#define ReadSensorDIAccl8(_port, _vector,
_result) __ReadSensorDIAccl8(_port, _vector, _result)`

ReadSensorDIAccl8 function. Read the scaled Dexter Industries IMU Accl X, Y, and Z axis 8-bit values.

Parameters:

_port The port to which the Dexter Industries IMU Accl sensor is attached. See the [NBC Input port constants](#) group. You may use a constant or a variable.

_vector A variable of type TVector which will contain the scaled X, Y, and Z values.

_result The boolean function call result.

5.25.2.3 `#define ReadSensorDIAccl8Raw(_port, _vector,
_result) __ReadSensorDIAccl8Raw(_port, _vector, _result)`

ReadSensorDIAccl8Raw function. Read the raw Dexter Industries IMU Accl X, Y, and Z axis 8-bit values.

Parameters:

_port The port to which the Dexter Industries IMU Accl sensor is attached. See the [NBC Input port constants](#) group. You may use a constant or a variable.

_vector A variable of type TVector which will contain the raw X, Y, and Z values.

_result The boolean function call result.

5.25.2.4 `#define ReadSensorDIAcclDrift(_port, _x, _y, _z,
_result) __ReadSensorDIAcclDrift(_port, _x, _y, _z, _result)`

ReadSensorDIAcclDrift function. Read the Dexter Industries IMU Accl X, Y, and Z axis 10-bit drift values.

Parameters:

_port The port to which the Dexter Industries IMU Accl sensor is attached. See the [NBC Input port constants](#) group. You may use a constant or a variable.

_x The X axis 10-bit drift value.

_y The Y axis 10-bit drift value.
_z The Z axis 10-bit drift value.
_result The boolean function call result.

5.25.2.5 `#define ReadSensorDIACclRaw(_port, _vector,
 _result) __ReadSensorDIACclRaw(_port, DIACCL_REG_XLOW,
 _vector, _result)`

ReadSensorDIACclRaw function. Read the raw Dexter Industries IMU Accl X, Y, and Z axis 10-bit values.

Parameters:

_port The port to which the Dexter Industries IMU Accl sensor is attached. See the [NBC Input port constants](#) group. You may use a constant or a variable.
_vector A variable of type TVector which will contain the raw X, Y, and Z values.
_result The boolean function call result.

5.25.2.6 `#define ReadSensorDIACclStatus(_port, _out,
 _result) __ReadSensorDIACclStatus(_port, _out, _result)`

ReadSensorDIACclStatus function. Read the Dexter Industries IMU Accl status value.

Parameters:

_port The port to which the Dexter Industries IMU Accl sensor is attached. See the [NBC Input port constants](#) group. You may use a constant or a variable.
_out The output status value.
_result The boolean function call result.

5.25.2.7 `#define ReadSensorDIGPSDistanceToWaypoint(_port,
 _result) __ReadSensorDIGPSDistanceToWaypoint(_port, _result)`

ReadSensorDIGPSDistanceToWaypoint function. Read the distance remaining to reach the current waypoint in meters.

Parameters:

- _port*** The port to which the Dexter Industries GPS sensor is attached. See the [NBC Input port constants](#) group. You may use a constant or a variable.
- _result*** The distance to the waypoint in meters

5.25.2.8 `#define ReadSensorDIGPSHeading(_port,
_result) __ReadSensorDIGPSHeading(_port, _result)`

ReadSensorDIGPSHeading function. Read the current heading in degrees.

Parameters:

- _port*** The port to which the Dexter Industries GPS sensor is attached. See the [NBC Input port constants](#) group. You may use a constant or a variable.
- _result*** The current heading in degrees

5.25.2.9 `#define ReadSensorDIGPSHeadingToWaypoint(_port,
_result) __ReadSensorDIGPSHeadingToWaypoint(_port, _result)`

ReadSensorDIGPSHeadingToWaypoint function. Read the heading required to reach the current waypoint.

Parameters:

- _port*** The port to which the Dexter Industries GPS sensor is attached. See the [NBC Input port constants](#) group. You may use a constant or a variable.
- _result*** The heading to the waypoint in degrees

5.25.2.10 `#define ReadSensorDIGPSLatitude(_port,
_result) __ReadSensorDIGPSLatitude(_port, _result)`

ReadSensorDIGPSLatitude function. Read the integer latitude reported by the GPS (ddddddd; Positive = North; Negative = South).

Parameters:

- _port*** The port to which the Dexter Industries GPS sensor is attached. See the [NBC Input port constants](#) group. You may use a constant or a variable.
- _result*** The integer latitude

5.25.2.11 **#define ReadSensorDIGPSLongitude(_port, _result) __ReadSensorDIGPSLongitude(_port, _result)**

ReadSensorDIGPSLongitude function. Read the integer longitude reported by the GPS (ddddddddd; Positive = East; Negative = West).

Parameters:

- _port** The port to which the Dexter Industries GPS sensor is attached. See the [NBC Input port constants](#) group. You may use a constant or a variable.
- _result** The integer longitude

5.25.2.12 **#define ReadSensorDIGPSRelativeHeading(_port, _result) __ReadSensorDIGPSRelativeHeading(_port, _result)**

ReadSensorDIGPSRelativeHeading function. Read the angle travelled since last request. Resets the request coordinates on the GPS sensor. Sends the angle of travel since the last call.

Parameters:

- _port** The port to which the Dexter Industries GPS sensor is attached. See the [NBC Input port constants](#) group. You may use a constant or a variable.
- _result** The relative heading in degrees

5.25.2.13 **#define ReadSensorDIGPSStatus(_port, _status) __ReadSensorDIGPSStatus(_port, _status)**

ReadSensorDIGPSStatus function. Read the status of the GPS satellite link.

Parameters:

- _port** The port to which the Dexter Industries GPS sensor is attached. See the [NBC Input port constants](#) group. You may use a constant or a variable.
- _status** The GPS status

5.25.2.14 `#define ReadSensorDIGPSTime(_port,
_result) __ReadSensorDIGPSTime(_port, _result)`

ReadSensorDIGPSTime function. Read the current time reported by the GPS in UTC.

Parameters:

- _port*** The port to which the Dexter Industries GPS sensor is attached. See the [NBC Input port constants](#) group. You may use a constant or a variable.
- _result*** The current time in UTC

5.25.2.15 `#define ReadSensorDIGPSVelocity(_port,
_result) __ReadSensorDIGPSVelocity(_port, _result)`

ReadSensorDIGPSVelocity function. Read the current velocity in cm/s.

Parameters:

- _port*** The port to which the Dexter Industries GPS sensor is attached. See the [NBC Input port constants](#) group. You may use a constant or a variable.
- _result*** The current velocity in cm/s

5.25.2.16 `#define ReadSensorDIGyro(_port, _vector,
_result) __ReadSensorDIGyro(_port, _vector, _result)`

ReadSensorDIGyro function. Read the scaled Dexter Industries IMU Gyro X, Y, and Z axis values.

Parameters:

- _port*** The port to which the Dexter Industries IMU Gyro sensor is attached. See the [NBC Input port constants](#) group. You may use a constant or a variable.
- _vector*** A variable of type TVector which will contain the scaled X, Y, and Z values.
- _result*** The boolean function call result.

5.25.2.17 `#define ReadSensorDIGyroRaw(_port, _vector,
_result) __ReadSensorDIGyroRaw(_port, _vector, _result)`

ReadSensorDIGyroRaw function. Read the raw Dexter Industries IMU Gyro X, Y, and Z axis values.

Parameters:

- _port*** The port to which the Dexter Industries IMU Gyro sensor is attached. See the [NBC Input port constants](#) group. You may use a constant or a variable.
- _vector*** A variable of type TVector which will contain the raw X, Y, and Z values.
- _result*** The boolean function call result.

5.25.2.18 `#define ReadSensorDIGyroStatus(_port, _out,
_result) __ReadSensorDIGyroStatus(_port, _out, _result)`

ReadSensorDIGyroStatus function. Read the Dexter Industries IMU Gyro status value.

Parameters:

- _port*** The port to which the Dexter Industries IMU Gyro sensor is attached. See the [NBC Input port constants](#) group. You may use a constant or a variable.
- _out*** The output status value.
- _result*** The boolean function call result.

5.25.2.19 `#define ReadSensorDIGyroTemperature(_port, _out,
_result) __ReadSensorDIGyroTemperature(_port, _out, _result)`

ReadSensorDIGyroTemperature function. Read the Dexter Industries IMU Gyro temperature value.

Parameters:

- _port*** The port to which the Dexter Industries IMU Gyro sensor is attached. See the [NBC Input port constants](#) group. You may use a constant or a variable.
- _out*** The output temperature value.
- _result*** The boolean function call result.

5.25.2.20 `#define SetSensorDIAccl(_port, _result) __SetSensorDIAccl(_port, DIACCL_MODE_GLV2, _result)`

SetSensorDIAccl function. Configure DIAccl device on the specified port with default mode of 2G.

Parameters:

- `_port` The port to which the Dexter Industries IMU Accl sensor is attached. See the [NBC Input port constants](#) group. You may use a constant or a variable.
- `_result` The boolean function call result.

5.25.2.21 `#define SetSensorDIAcclDrift(_port, _x, _y, _z, _result) __SetSensorDIAcclDrift(_port, _x, _y, _z, _result)`

SetSensorDIAcclDrift function. Set the Dexter Industries IMU Accl X, Y, and Z axis 10-bit drift values.

Parameters:

- `_port` The port to which the Dexter Industries IMU Accl sensor is attached. See the [NBC Input port constants](#) group. You may use a constant or a variable.
- `_x` The X axis 10-bit drift value.
- `_y` The Y axis 10-bit drift value.
- `_z` The Z axis 10-bit drift value.
- `_result` The boolean function call result.

5.25.2.22 `#define SetSensorDIAcclEx(_port, _mode, _result) __SetSensorDIAccl(_port, _mode, _result)`

SetSensorDIAcclEx function. Configure DIAccl device on the specified port with the specified mode.

Parameters:

- `_port` The port to which the Dexter Industries IMU Accl sensor is attached. See the [NBC Input port constants](#) group. You may use a constant or a variable.

_mode The mode of the device (2G, 4G, or 8G). See the [Dexter Industries IMU Accelerometer mode control register constants](#) group. You may use a constant or a variable.

_result The boolean function call result.

5.25.2.23 `#define SetSensorDIGPSWaypoint(_port, _lat, _long, _result) __SetSensorDIGPSWaypoint(_port, _lat, _long, _result)`

SetSensorDIGPSWaypoint function. Set the coordinates of the waypoint destination. The GPS sensor uses this to calculate the heading and distance required to reach the waypoint.

Parameters:

_port The port to which the Dexter Industries GPS sensor is attached. See the [NBC Input port constants](#) group. You may use a constant or a variable.

_lat The latitude of the waypoint.

_long The longitude of the waypoint.

_result The boolean function call result.

5.25.2.24 `#define SetSensorDIGyro(_port, _result) __SetSensorDIGyro(_port, DIGYRO_CTRL4_SCALE_500, DIGYRO_CTRL1_DATARATE_100, DIGYRO_CTRL1_BANDWIDTH_1, _result)`

SetSensorDIGyro function. Configure DIGyro device on the specified port with default scale of 500dps, output data rate of 100hz, and bandwidth level 1.

Parameters:

_port The port to which the Dexter Industries IMU Gyro sensor is attached. See the [NBC Input port constants](#) group. You may use a constant or a variable.

_result The boolean function call result.

5.25.2.25 `#define SetSensorDIGyroEx(_port, _scale, _odr, _bw, _result) __SetSensorDIGyro(_port, _scale, _odr, _bw, _result)`

SetSensorDIGyroEx function. Configure DIGyro device on the specified port with the specified scale, output data rate, and bandwidth.

Parameters:

- _port** The port to which the Dexter Industries IMU Gyro sensor is attached. See the [NBC Input port constants](#) group. You may use a constant or a variable.
- _scale** The full scale of the device (250dps, 500dps, or 2000dps). See the [Dexter Industries IMU Gyro control register 4 constants](#) group. You may use a constant or a variable.
- _odr** The output data rate of the device (100hz, 200hz, 400hz, or 800hz). See the [Dexter Industries IMU Gyro control register 1 constants](#) group. You may use a constant or a variable.
- _bw** The bandwidth of the device. See the [Dexter Industries IMU Gyro control register 1 constants](#) group. You may use a constant or a variable.
- _result** The boolean function call result.

5.26 Microinfinity API Functions

Functions for accessing and modifying Microinfinity devices.

Modules

- [Microinfinity device constants](#)
Constants that are for use with Microinfinity devices.

Defines

- #define [ResetMIXG1300L](#)(_port, _result) __ResetMIXG1300L(_port, _result)
ResetMIXG1300L function.
- #define [ReadSensorMIXG1300LScale](#)(_port, _result) __-
ReadSensorMIXG1300LScale(_port, _result)
ReadSensorMIXG1300LScale function.
- #define [SetSensorMIXG1300LScale](#)(_port, _scale, _result) __-
SetSensorMIXG1300LScale(_port, _scale, _result)
SetSensorMIXG1300LScale function.
- #define [ReadSensorMIXG1300L](#)(_port, _packet, _result)
ReadSensorMIXG1300L function.

5.26.1 Detailed Description

Functions for accessing and modifying Microinfinity devices.

5.26.2 Define Documentation

5.26.2.1 #define ReadSensorMIXG1300L(_port, _packet, _result)

Value:

```
compchktype _packet, TXGPacket \  
__ReadSensorMIXG1300L(_port, _packet, _result)
```

ReadSensorMIXG1300L function. Read Microinfinity CruizCore XG1300L values. Read accumulated angle, turn rate, and X, Y, and Z axis acceleration values from the Microinfinity CruizCore XG1300L sensor. Returns a boolean value indicating whether or not the operation completed successfully. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port* The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _packet* The output XK1300L data structure. See [TXGPacket](#).
- _result* The function call result.

5.26.2.2 #define ReadSensorMIXG1300LScale(_port, _result) __ReadSensorMIXG1300LScale(_port, _result)

ReadSensorMIXG1300LScale function. Read the Microinfinity CruizCore XG1300L accelerometer scale. The accelerometer in the CruizCore XG1300L can be set to operate with a scale ranging from +/-2G, +/-4G, or +/-8G. Returns the scale value that the device is currently configured to use. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port* The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _result* The current scale value.

5.26.2.3 `#define ResetMIXG1300L(_port, _result) __ResetMIXG1300L(_port, _result)`

ResetMIXG1300L function. Reset the Microinfinity CruizCore XG1300L device.

During reset, the XG1300L will recomputed the bias drift value, therefore it must remain stationary. The bias drift value will change randomly over time due to temperature variations, however the internal algorithm in the XG1300L will compensate for these changes. We strongly recommend issuing a reset command to the XG1300L at the beginning of the program.

The reset function also resets the accumulate angle value to a zero. Since the accelerometers measurements are taken with respect to the sensor reference frame the reset function will have no effect in the accelerometer measurements.

Returns a boolean value indicating whether or not the operation completed successfully. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

`_port` The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).

`_result` The function call result.

5.26.2.4 `#define SetSensorMIXG1300LScale(_port, _scale, _result) __SetSensorMIXG1300LScale(_port, _scale, _result)`

SetSensorMIXG1300LScale function. Set the Microinfinity CruizCore XG1300L accelerometer scale factor. Returns a boolean value indicating whether or not the operation completed successfully. The port must be configured as a Lowspeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

`_port` The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).

`_scale` This value must be a constant. See [Microinfinity CruizCore XG1300L](#).

`_result` The function call result.

5.27 RIC Macro Wrappers

Macro wrappers for use in defining RIC byte arrays.

Defines

- #define **RICImgPoint**(_X, _Y) (_X)&0xFF, (_X)>>8, (_Y)&0xFF, (_Y)>>8
Output an RIC ImgPoint structure.
- #define **RICImgRect**(_Pt, _W, _H) _Pt, (_W)&0xFF, (_W)>>8, (_H)&0xFF, (_H)>>8
Output an RIC ImgRect structure.
- #define **RICOpDescription**(_Options, _Width, _Height) 8, 0, 0, 0, (_Options)&0xFF, (_Options)>>8, (_Width)&0xFF, (_Width)>>8, (_Height)&0xFF, (_Height)>>8
Output an RIC Description opcode.
- #define **RICOpCopyBits**(_CopyOptions, _DataAddr, _SrcRect, _DstPoint) 18, 0, 3, 0, (_CopyOptions)&0xFF, (_CopyOptions)>>8, (_DataAddr)&0xFF, (_DataAddr)>>8, _SrcRect, _DstPoint
Output an RIC CopyBits opcode.
- #define **RICOpPixel**(_CopyOptions, _Point, _Value) 10, 0, 4, 0, (_CopyOptions)&0xFF, (_CopyOptions)>>8, _Point, (_Value)&0xFF, (_Value)>>8
Output an RIC Pixel opcode.
- #define **RICOpLine**(_CopyOptions, _Point1, _Point2) 12, 0, 5, 0, (_CopyOptions)&0xFF, (_CopyOptions)>>8, _Point1, _Point2
Output an RIC Line opcode.
- #define **RICOpRect**(_CopyOptions, _Point, _Width, _Height) 12, 0, 6, 0, (_CopyOptions)&0xFF, (_CopyOptions)>>8, _Point, (_Width)&0xFF, (_Width)>>8, (_Height)&0xFF, (_Height)>>8
Output an RIC Rect opcode.
- #define **RICOpCircle**(_CopyOptions, _Point, _Radius) 10, 0, 7, 0, (_CopyOptions)&0xFF, (_CopyOptions)>>8, _Point, (_Radius)&0xFF, (_Radius)>>8
Output an RIC Circle opcode.
- #define **RICOpNumBox**(_CopyOptions, _Point, _Value) 10, 0, 8, 0, (_CopyOptions)&0xFF, (_CopyOptions)>>8, _Point, (_Value)&0xFF, (_Value)>>8
Output an RIC NumBox opcode.

- #define **RICOpSprite**(_DataAddr, _Rows, _BytesPerRow, _SpriteData) ((-_Rows*_BytesPerRow)+((_Rows*_BytesPerRow)%2)+8)&0xFF, ((_Rows*_BytesPerRow)+((_Rows*_BytesPerRow)%2)+8)>>8, 1, 0, (_DataAddr)&0xFF, (_DataAddr)>>8, (_Rows)&0xFF, (_Rows)>>8, (_BytesPerRow)&0xFF, (_BytesPerRow)>>8, _SpriteData
Output an RIC Sprite opcode.
- #define **RICSpriteData**(...) __VA_ARGS__
Output RIC sprite data.
- #define **RICOpVarMap**(_DataAddr, _MapCount, _MapFunction) ((-_MapCount*4)+6)&0xFF, ((_MapCount*4)+6)>>8, 2, 0, (_DataAddr)&0xFF, (_DataAddr)>>8, (_MapCount)&0xFF, (_MapCount)>>8, _MapFunction
Output an RIC VarMap opcode.
- #define **RICMapElement**(_Domain, _Range) (_Domain)&0xFF, (_Domain)>>8, (_Range)&0xFF, (_Range)>>8
Output an RIC map element.
- #define **RICMapFunction**(_MapElement,...) _MapElement, __VA_ARGS__
Output an RIC VarMap function.
- #define **RICArg**(_arg) ((_arg)|0x1000)
Output an RIC parameterized argument.
- #define **RICMapArg**(_mapidx, _arg) ((_arg)|0x1000|(((_mapidx)&0xF)<<8))
Output an RIC parameterized and mapped argument.
- #define **RICOpPolygon**(_CopyOptions, _Count, _ThePoints) ((-_Count*4)+6)&0xFF, ((_Count*4)+6)>>8, 10, 0, (_CopyOptions)&0xFF, (_CopyOptions)>>8, (_Count)&0xFF, (_Count)>>8, _ThePoints
Output an RIC Polygon opcode.
- #define **RICPolygonPoints**(_pPoint1, _pPoint2,...) _pPoint1, _pPoint2, __VA_ARGS__
Output RIC polygon points.
- #define **RICOpEllipse**(_CopyOptions, _Point, _RadiusX, _RadiusY) 12, 0, 9, 0, (_CopyOptions)&0xFF, (_CopyOptions)>>8, _Point, (_RadiusX)&0xFF, (_RadiusX)>>8, (_RadiusY)&0xFF, (_RadiusY)>>8
Output an RIC Ellipse opcode.

5.27.1 Detailed Description

Macro wrappers for use in defining RIC byte arrays.

5.27.2 Define Documentation

5.27.2.1 `#define RICArg(_arg) ((_arg)|0x1000)`

Output an RIC parameterized argument.

Parameters:

`_arg` The argument that you want to parameterize.

5.27.2.2 `#define RICImgPoint(_X, _Y) (_X)&0xFF, (_X)>>8, (_Y)&0xFF, (_Y)>>8`

Output an RIC ImgPoint structure.

Parameters:

`_X` The X coordinate.

`_Y` The Y coordinate.

5.27.2.3 `#define RICImgRect(_Pt, _W, _H) _Pt, (_W)&0xFF, (_W)>>8, (_H)&0xFF, (_H)>>8`

Output an RIC ImgRect structure.

Parameters:

`_Pt` An ImgPoint. See [RICImgPoint](#).

`_W` The rectangle width.

`_H` The rectangle height.

5.27.2.4 `#define RICMapArg(_mapidx, _arg) ((_arg)|0x1000|(((_mapidx)&0xF)<<8))`

Output an RIC parameterized and mapped argument.

Parameters:

_mapidx The varmap data address.

_arg The parameterized argument you want to pass through a varmap.

5.27.2.5 `#define RICMapElement(_Domain, _Range) (_Domain)&0xFF, (_Domain)>>8, (_Range)&0xFF, (_Range)>>8`

Output an RIC map element.

Parameters:

_Domain The map element domain.

_Range The map element range.

5.27.2.6 `#define RICMapFunction(_MapElement, ...) _MapElement, __VA_ARGS__`

Output an RIC VarMap function.

Parameters:

_MapElement An entry in the varmap function. At least 2 elements are required.
See [RICMapElement](#).

5.27.2.7 `#define RICOpCircle(_CopyOptions, _Point, _Radius) 10, 0, 7, 0, (_CopyOptions)&0xFF, (_CopyOptions)>>8, _Point, (_Radius)&0xFF, (_Radius)>>8`

Output an RIC Circle opcode.

Parameters:

_CopyOptions Circle copy options. See [Drawing option constants](#).

_Point The circle's center point. See [RICImgPoint](#).

_Radius The circle's radius.

5.27.2.8 `#define RICOpCopyBits(_CopyOptions, _DataAddr, _SrcRect, _DstPoint) 18, 0, 3, 0, (_CopyOptions)&0xFF, (_CopyOptions)>>8, (_DataAddr)&0xFF, (_DataAddr)>>8, _SrcRect, _DstPoint`

Output an RIC CopyBits opcode.

Parameters:

_CopyOptions CopyBits copy options. See [Drawing option constants](#).

_DataAddr The address of the sprite from which to copy data.

_SrcRect The rectangular portion of the sprite to copy. See [RICImgRect](#).

_DstPoint The LCD coordinate to which to copy the data. See [RICImgPoint](#).

5.27.2.9 `#define RICOpDescription(_Options, _Width, _Height) 8, 0, 0, 0, (_Options)&0xFF, (_Options)>>8, (_Width)&0xFF, (_Width)>>8, (_Height)&0xFF, (_Height)>>8`

Output an RIC Description opcode.

Parameters:

_Options RIC options.

_Width The total RIC width.

_Height The total RIC height.

5.27.2.10 `#define RICOpEllipse(_CopyOptions, _Point, _RadiusX, _RadiusY) 12, 0, 9, 0, (_CopyOptions)&0xFF, (_CopyOptions)>>8, _Point, (_RadiusX)&0xFF, (_RadiusX)>>8, (_RadiusY)&0xFF, (_RadiusY)>>8`

Output an RIC Ellipse opcode.

Parameters:

_CopyOptions Ellipse copy options. See [Drawing option constants](#).

_Point The center of the ellipse. See [RICImgPoint](#).

_RadiusX The x-axis radius of the ellipse.

_RadiusY The y-axis radius of the ellipse.

5.27.2.11 `#define RICOpLine(_CopyOptions, _Point1, _Point2) 12, 0, 5, 0, (_CopyOptions)&0xFF, (_CopyOptions)>>8, _Point1, _Point2`

Output an RIC Line opcode.

Parameters:

_CopyOptions Line copy options. See [Drawing option constants](#).

_Point1 The starting point of the line. See [RICImgPoint](#).

_Point2 The ending point of the line. See [RICImgPoint](#).

5.27.2.12 `#define RICOpNumBox(_CopyOptions, _Point, _Value) 10, 0, 8, 0, (_CopyOptions)&0xFF, (_CopyOptions)>>8, _Point, (_Value)&0xFF, (_Value)>>8`

Output an RIC NumBox opcode.

Parameters:

_CopyOptions NumBox copy options. See [Drawing option constants](#).

_Point The numbox bottom left corner. See [RICImgPoint](#).

_Value The number to draw.

5.27.2.13 `#define RICOpPixel(_CopyOptions, _Point, _Value) 10, 0, 4, 0, (_CopyOptions)&0xFF, (_CopyOptions)>>8, _Point, (_Value)&0xFF, (_Value)>>8`

Output an RIC Pixel opcode.

Parameters:

_CopyOptions Pixel copy options. See [Drawing option constants](#).

_Point The pixel coordinate. See [RICImgPoint](#).

_Value The pixel value (unused).

```

5.27.2.14 #define RICOpPolygon(_CopyOptions, _Count,
           _ThePoints) ((_Count*4)+6)&0xFF, ((_Count*4)+6)>>8, 10, 0,
           (_CopyOptions)&0xFF, (_CopyOptions)>>8, (_Count)&0xFF,
           (_Count)>>8, _ThePoints

```

Output an RIC Polygon opcode.

Parameters:

_CopyOptions Polygon copy options. See [Drawing option constants](#).
_Count The number of points in the polygon.
_ThePoints The list of polygon points. See [RICPolygonPoints](#).

```

5.27.2.15 #define RICOpRect(_CopyOptions, _Point, _Width, _Height) 12,
           0, 6, 0, (_CopyOptions)&0xFF, (_CopyOptions)>>8, _Point,
           (_Width)&0xFF, (_Width)>>8, (_Height)&0xFF, (_Height)>>8

```

Output an RIC Rect opcode.

Parameters:

_CopyOptions Rect copy options. See [Drawing option constants](#).
_Point The rectangle's top left corner. See [RICImgPoint](#).
_Width The rectangle's width.
_Height The rectangle's height.

```

5.27.2.16 #define RICOpSprite(_DataAddr, _Rows,
           _BytesPerRow, _SpriteData) ((_Rows*_ -
           BytesPerRow)+((_Rows*_BytesPerRow)%2)+8)&0xFF,
           ((_Rows*_BytesPerRow)+((_Rows*_BytesPerRow)%2)+8)>>8, 1, 0,
           (_DataAddr)&0xFF, (_DataAddr)>>8, (_Rows)&0xFF, (_Rows)>>8,
           (_BytesPerRow)&0xFF, (_BytesPerRow)>>8, _SpriteData

```

Output an RIC Sprite opcode.

Parameters:

_DataAddr The address of the sprite.

_Rows The number of rows of data.

_BytesPerRow The number of bytes per row.

_SpriteData The actual sprite data. See [RICSpriteData](#).

5.27.2.17 `#define RICOpVarMap(_DataAddr, _MapCount, _MapFunction) ((_MapCount*4)+6)&0xFF, ((_MapCount*4)+6)>>8, 2, 0, (_DataAddr)&0xFF, (_DataAddr)>>8, (_MapCount)&0xFF, (_MapCount)>>8, _MapFunction`

Output an RIC VarMap opcode.

Parameters:

_DataAddr The address of the varmap.

_MapCount The number of points in the function.

_MapFunction The definition of the varmap function. See [RICMapFunction](#).

5.27.2.18 `#define RICPolygonPoints(_pPoint1, _pPoint2, ...) _pPoint1, _pPoint2, __VA_ARGS__`

Output RIC polygon points.

Parameters:

_pPoint1 The first polygon point. See [RICImgPoint](#).

_pPoint2 The second polygon point (at least 3 points are required). See [RICImgPoint](#).

5.27.2.19 `#define RICSpriteData(...) __VA_ARGS__`

Output RIC sprite data.

5.28 NXT firmware module names

Constant string names for all the NXT firmware modules.

Defines

- #define `CommandModuleName` "Command.mod"
- #define `IOCtrlModuleName` "IOCtrl.mod"
- #define `LoaderModuleName` "Loader.mod"
- #define `SoundModuleName` "Sound.mod"
- #define `ButtonModuleName` "Button.mod"
- #define `UIModuleName` "Ui.mod"
- #define `InputModuleName` "Input.mod"
- #define `OutputModuleName` "Output.mod"
- #define `LowSpeedModuleName` "Low Speed.mod"
- #define `DisplayModuleName` "Display.mod"
- #define `CommModuleName` "Comm.mod"

5.28.1 Detailed Description

Constant string names for all the NXT firmware modules.

5.28.2 Define Documentation

5.28.2.1 #define ButtonModuleName "Button.mod"

The button module name

5.28.2.2 #define CommandModuleName "Command.mod"

The command module name

5.28.2.3 #define CommModuleName "Comm.mod"

The Comm module name

5.28.2.4 #define DisplayModuleName "Display.mod"

The display module name

5.28.2.5 #define InputModuleName "Input.mod"

The input module name.

5.28.2.6 #define IOCtrlModuleName "IOCtrl.mod"

The IOCtrl module name

5.28.2.7 #define LoaderModuleName "Loader.mod"

The Loader module name

5.28.2.8 #define LowSpeedModuleName "Low Speed.mod"

The low speed module name

5.28.2.9 #define OutputModuleName "Output.mod"

The output module name

5.28.2.10 #define SoundModuleName "Sound.mod"

The sound module name

5.28.2.11 #define UIModuleName "Ui.mod"

The Ui module name

5.29 NXT firmware module IDs

Constant numeric IDs for all the NXT firmware modules.

Defines

- #define [CommandModuleID](#) 0x00010001
- #define [IOCtrlModuleID](#) 0x00060001
- #define [LoaderModuleID](#) 0x00090001
- #define [SoundModuleID](#) 0x00080001
- #define [ButtonModuleID](#) 0x00040001
- #define [UIModuleID](#) 0x000C0001
- #define [InputModuleID](#) 0x00030001
- #define [OutputModuleID](#) 0x00020001
- #define [LowSpeedModuleID](#) 0x000B0001
- #define [DisplayModuleID](#) 0x000A0001
- #define [CommModuleID](#) 0x00050001

5.29.1 Detailed Description

Constant numeric IDs for all the NXT firmware modules.

5.29.2 Define Documentation

5.29.2.1 `#define ButtonModuleID 0x00040001`

The button module ID

5.29.2.2 `#define CommandModuleID 0x00010001`

The command module ID

5.29.2.3 `#define CommModuleID 0x00050001`

The Comm module ID

5.29.2.4 `#define DisplayModuleID 0x000A0001`

The display module ID

5.29.2.5 `#define InputModuleID 0x00030001`

The input module ID

5.29.2.6 `#define IOCtrlModuleID 0x00060001`

The IOCtrl module ID

5.29.2.7 `#define LoaderModuleID 0x00090001`

The Loader module ID

5.29.2.8 `#define LowSpeedModuleID 0x000B0001`

The low speed module ID

5.29.2.9 #define OutputModuleID 0x00020001

The output module ID

5.29.2.10 #define SoundModuleID 0x00080001

The sound module ID

5.29.2.11 #define UIModuleID 0x000C0001

The Ui module ID

5.30 Miscellaneous NBC/NXC constants

Miscellaneous constants for use in NBC and NXC.

Modules

- [Property constants](#)

Use these constants for specifying the property for the `GetProperty` and `SetProperty` direct commands.

- [Data type limits](#)

Constants that define various data type limits.

Defines

- #define [TRUE](#) 1
- #define [FALSE](#) 0
- #define [NA](#) 0xFFFF
- #define [PI](#) 3.141593
- #define [RADIANS_PER_DEGREE](#) PI/180
- #define [DEGREES_PER_RADIAN](#) 180/PI

5.30.1 Detailed Description

Miscellaneous constants for use in NBC and NXC.

5.30.2 Define Documentation

5.30.2.1 `#define DEGREES_PER_RADIAN 180/PI`

Used for converting from radians to degrees

5.30.2.2 `#define FALSE 0`

A false value

5.30.2.3 `#define NA 0xFFFF`

The specified argument does not apply (aka unwired)

5.30.2.4 `#define PI 3.141593`

A constant for PI

5.30.2.5 `#define RADIANS_PER_DEGREE PI/180`

Used for converting from degrees to radians

5.30.2.6 `#define TRUE 1`

A true value

5.31 Third-party NXT devices

Documentation for NXT devices made by companies other than LEGO such as HiTechnic, mindsensors.com, and CodaTex.

Modules

- [RCX constants](#)

Constants that are for use with devices that communicate with the RCX or Scout programmable bricks via IR such as the HiTechnic IRLink or the MindSensors nRLink.

- [HiTechnic/mindsensors Power Function/IR Train constants](#)

Constants that are for use with the HiTechnic IRLink or mindsensors nRLink in Power Function or IR Train mode.

- [HiTechnic API Functions](#)

Functions for accessing and modifying HiTechnic devices.

- [MindSensors API Functions](#)

Functions for accessing and modifying MindSensors devices.

- [Codatex API Functions](#)

Functions for accessing and modifying Codatex devices.

- [Dexter Industries API Functions](#)

Functions for accessing and modifying Dexter Industries devices.

- [Microinfinity API Functions](#)

Functions for accessing and modifying Microinfinity devices.

5.31.1 Detailed Description

Documentation for NXT devices made by companies other than LEGO such as HiTechnic, mindsensors.com, and CodaTex.

5.32 Standard-C API functions

Documentation for various Standard-C library routines.

Modules

- [cstdlib API](#)

Standard C cstdlib API functions.

- [cmath API](#)

Standard C cmath API functions.

5.32.1 Detailed Description

Documentation for various Standard-C library routines.

5.33 A simple 3D graphics library

Documentation for a simple 3D graphics library.

Modules

- [Graphics library begin modes](#)
Constants that are used to specify the polygon surface begin mode.
- [Graphics library actions](#)
Constants that are used to specify a graphics library action.
- [Graphics library settings](#)
Constants that are used to configure the graphics library settings.
- [Graphics library cull mode](#)
Constants to use when setting the graphics library cull mode.

Defines

- `#define glInit\(\) __glInit()`
Initialize graphics library.
- `#define glSet\(_glType, _glValue\) __glSet(_glType, _glValue)`
Set graphics library options.
- `#define glBeginObject\(_glObjId\) __glBeginObject(_glObjId)`
Begin defining an object.
- `#define glEndObject\(\) __glEndObject()`
Stop defining an object.
- `#define glObjectAction\(_glObjectId, _glAction, _glValue\) __glObjectAction(_glObjectId, _glAction, _glValue)`
Perform an object action.
- `#define glAddVertex\(_glX, _glY, _glZ\) __glAddVertex(_glX, _glY, _glZ)`
Add a vertex to an object.
- `#define glBegin\(_glBeginMode\) __glBegin(_glBeginMode)`
Begin a new polygon for the current object.

- #define `glEnd()` `__glEnd()`
Finish a polygon for the current object.
- #define `glBeginRender()` `__glBeginRender()`
Begin a new render.
- #define `glCallObject(_glObjectId)` `__glCallObject(_glObjectId)`
Call a graphic object.
- #define `glFinishRender()` `__glFinishRender()`
Finish the current render.
- #define `glSetAngleX(_glValue)` `__glSetAngleX(_glValue)`
Set the X axis angle.
- #define `glAddToAngleX(_glValue)` `__glAddToAngleX(_glValue)`
Add to the X axis angle.
- #define `glSetAngleY(_glValue)` `__glSetAngleY(_glValue)`
Set the Y axis angle.
- #define `glAddToAngleY(_glValue)` `__glAddToAngleY(_glValue)`
Add to the Y axis angle.
- #define `glSetAngleZ(_glValue)` `__glSetAngleZ(_glValue)`
Set the Z axis angle.
- #define `glAddToAngleZ(_glValue)` `__glAddToAngleZ(_glValue)`
Add to the Z axis angle.
- #define `glSin32768(_glAngle, _glResult)` `__glSin32768(_glAngle, _glResult)`
Table-based sine scaled by 32768.
- #define `glCos32768(_glAngle, _glResult)` `__glCos32768(_glAngle, _glResult)`
Table-based cosine scaled by 32768.
- #define `glBox(_glMode, _glSizeX, _glSizeY, _glSizeZ, _glObjId)` `__glBox(_glMode, _glSizeX, _glSizeY, _glSizeZ, _glObjId)`
Create a 3D box.

- #define `glCube(_glMode, _glSize, _glObjId) __glBox(_glMode, _glSize, _glSize, _glSize, _glObjId)`
Create a 3D cube.
- #define `glPyramid(_glMode, _glSizeX, _glSizeY, _glSizeZ, _glObjId) __glPyramid(_glMode, _glSizeX, _glSizeY, _glSizeZ, _glObjId)`
Create a 3D pyramid.

5.33.1 Detailed Description

Documentation for a simple 3D graphics library. The library code was written by Arno van der Vegt.

5.33.2 Define Documentation

5.33.2.1 #define `glAddToAngleX(_glValue) __glAddToAngleX(_glValue)`

Add to the X axis angle. Add the specified value to the existing X axis angle.

Parameters:

_glValue The value to add to the X axis angle.

5.33.2.2 #define `glAddToAngleY(_glValue) __glAddToAngleY(_glValue)`

Add to the Y axis angle. Add the specified value to the existing Y axis angle.

Parameters:

_glValue The value to add to the Y axis angle.

5.33.2.3 #define `glAddToAngleZ(_glValue) __glAddToAngleZ(_glValue)`

Add to the Z axis angle. Add the specified value to the existing Z axis angle.

Parameters:

_glValue The value to add to the Z axis angle.

5.33.2.4 `#define glVertex(_glX, _glY, _glZ) __glAddVertex(_glX, _glY, _glZ)`

Add a vertex to an object. Add a vertex to an object currently being defined. This function should only be used between `glBegin` and `glEnd` which are themselves nested within a `glBeginObject` and `glEndObject` pair.

Parameters:

`_glX` The X axis coordinate.

`_glY` The Y axis coordinate.

`_glZ` The Z axis coordinate.

5.33.2.5 `#define glBegin(_glBeginMode) __glBegin(_glBeginMode)`

Begin a new polygon for the current object. Start defining a polygon surface for the current graphics object using the specified begin mode.

Parameters:

`_glBeginMode` The desired mode. See [Graphics library begin modes](#).

5.33.2.6 `#define glBeginObject(_glObjId) __glBeginObject(_glObjId)`

Begin defining an object. Start the process of defining a graphics library object using low level functions such as `glBegin`, `glAddVertex`, and `glEnd`.

Parameters:

`_glObjId` The object index of the new object being created.

5.33.2.7 `#define glBeginRender() __glBeginRender()`

Begin a new render. Start the process of rendering the existing graphic objects.

5.33.2.8 `#define glBox(_glMode, _glSizeX, _glSizeY, _glSizeZ, _glObjId) __glBox(_glMode, _glSizeX, _glSizeY, _glSizeZ, _glObjId)`

Create a 3D box. Define a 3D box using the specified begin mode for all faces. The center of the box is at the origin of the XYZ axis with width, height, and depth specified via the `glSizeX`, `glSizeY`, and `glSizeZ` parameters.

Parameters:

- `_glMode` The begin mode for each surface. See [Graphics library begin modes](#).
- `_glSizeX` The X axis size (width).
- `_glSizeY` The Y axis size (height).
- `_glSizeZ` The Z axis size (depth).
- `_glObjId` The object ID of the new object.

5.33.2.9 `#define glCallObject(_glObjectId) __glCallObject(_glObjectId)`

Call a graphic object. Tell the graphics library that you want it to include the specified object in the render.

Parameters:

- `_glObjectId` The desired object id.

5.33.2.10 `#define glCos32768(_glAngle, _glResult) __glCos32768(_glAngle, _glResult)`

Table-based cosine scaled by 32768. Return the cosine of the specified angle in degrees. The result is scaled by 32768.

Parameters:

- `_glAngle` The angle in degrees.
- `_glResult` The cosine value scaled by 32768.

5.33.2.11 #define glCube(_glMode, _glSize, _glObjId) __glBox(_glMode, _glSize, _glSize, _glSize, _glObjId)

Create a 3D cube. Define a 3D cube using the specified begin mode for all faces. The center of the box is at the origin of the XYZ axis with equal width, height, and depth specified via the glSize parameter.

Parameters:

_glMode The begin mode for each surface. See [Graphics library begin modes](#).

_glSize The cube's width, height, and depth.

_glObjId The object ID of the new object.

5.33.2.12 #define glEnd() __glEnd()

Finish a polygon for the current object. Stop defining a polygon surface for the current graphics object.

5.33.2.13 #define glEndObject() __glEndObject()

Stop defining an object. Finish the process of defining a graphics library object. Call this function after you have completed the object definition.

5.33.2.14 #define glFinishRender() __glFinishRender()

Finish the current render. Rotate the vertex list, clear the screen, and draw the rendered objects to the LCD.

5.33.2.15 #define glInit() __glInit()

Initialize graphics library. Setup all the necessary data for the graphics library to function. Call this function before any other graphics library routine.

5.33.2.16 `#define glObjectAction(_glObjectId, _glAction,
_glValue) __glObjectAction(_glObjectId, _glAction, _glValue)`

Perform an object action. Execute the specified action on the specified object.

Parameters:

_glObjectId The object id.

_glAction The action to perform on the object. See [Graphics library actions](#).

_glValue The setting value.

5.33.2.17 `#define glPyramid(_glMode, _glSizeX, _glSizeY, _glSizeZ,
_glObjId) __glPyramid(_glMode, _glSizeX, _glSizeY, _glSizeZ,
_glObjId)`

Create a 3D pyramid. Define a 3D pyramid using the specified begin mode for all faces. The center of the pyramid is at the origin of the XYZ axis with width, height, and depth specified via the glSizeX, glSizeY, and glSizeZ parameters.

Parameters:

_glMode The begin mode for each surface. See [Graphics library begin modes](#).

_glSizeX The X axis size (width).

_glSizeY The Y axis size (height).

_glSizeZ The Z axis size (depth).

_glObjId The object ID of the new object.

5.33.2.18 `#define glSet(_glType, _glValue) __glSet(_glType, _glValue)`

Set graphics library options. Adjust graphic library settings for circle size and cull mode.

Parameters:

_glType The setting type. See [Graphics library settings](#).

_glValue The setting value. For culling modes see [Graphics library cull mode](#).

5.33.2.19 #define glSetAngleX(_glValue) __glSetAngleX(_glValue)

Set the X axis angle. Set the X axis angle to the specified value.

Parameters:

_glValue The new X axis angle.

5.33.2.20 #define glSetAngleY(_glValue) __glSetAngleY(_glValue)

Set the Y axis angle. Set the Y axis angle to the specified value.

Parameters:

_glValue The new Y axis angle.

5.33.2.21 #define glSetAngleZ(_glValue) __glSetAngleZ(_glValue)

Set the Z axis angle. Set the Z axis angle to the specified value.

Parameters:

_glValue The new Z axis angle.

5.33.2.22 #define glSin32768(_glAngle, _glResult) __glSin32768(_glAngle, _glResult)

Table-based sine scaled by 32768. Return the sine of the specified angle in degrees. The result is scaled by 32768.

Parameters:

_glAngle The angle in degrees.

_glResult The sine value scaled by 32768.

5.34 Output module functions

Functions for accessing and modifying output module features.

Defines

- #define **ResetTachoCount**(_p) __resetTachoCount(_p)
Reset tachometer counter.
- #define **ResetBlockTachoCount**(_p) __resetBlockTachoCount(_p)
Reset block-relative counter.
- #define **ResetRotationCount**(_p) __resetRotationCount(_p)
Reset program-relative counter.
- #define **ResetAllTachoCounts**(_p) __resetAllTachoCounts(_p)
Reset all tachometer counters.
- #define **OnFwdEx**(_ports, _pwr, _reset) __OnFwdEx(_ports, _pwr, _reset)
Run motors forward and reset counters.
- #define **OnRevEx**(_ports, _pwr, _reset) __OnRevEx(_ports, _pwr, _reset)
Run motors backward and reset counters.
- #define **OnFwdExPID**(_ports, _pwr, _reset, _p, _i, _d) __OnFwdExPID(_ports, _pwr, _reset, _p, _i, _d)
Run motors forward and reset counters.
- #define **OnRevExPID**(_ports, _pwr, _reset, _p, _i, _d) __OnRevExPID(_ports, _pwr, _reset, _p, _i, _d)
Run motors backward and reset counters.
- #define **OnFwd**(_ports, _pwr) OnFwdEx(_ports, _pwr, RESET_BLOCKANDTACHO)
Run motors forward.
- #define **OnRev**(_ports, _pwr) OnRevEx(_ports, _pwr, RESET_BLOCKANDTACHO)
Run motors backward.
- #define **CoastEx**(_ports, _reset) __CoastEx(_ports, _reset)
Coast motors and reset counters.

- #define `OffEx(_ports, _reset)` `__OffEx(_ports, _reset)`
Turn motors off and reset counters.
- #define `Coast(_ports)` `CoastEx(_ports, RESET_BLOCKANDTACHO)`
Coast motors.
- #define `Off(_ports)` `OffEx(_ports, RESET_BLOCKANDTACHO)`
Turn motors off.
- #define `Float(_ports)` `Coast(_ports)`
Float motors.
- #define `OnFwdRegEx(_ports, _pwr, _regmode, _reset)` `__OnFwdRegEx(_ports, _pwr, _regmode, _reset)`
Run motors forward regulated and reset counters.
- #define `OnRevRegEx(_ports, _pwr, _regmode, _reset)` `__OnRevRegEx(_ports, _pwr, _regmode, _reset)`
Run motors backward regulated and reset counters.
- #define `OnFwdRegExPID(_ports, _pwr, _regmode, _reset, _p, _i, _d)` `__OnFwdRegExPID(_ports, _pwr, _regmode, _reset, _p, _i, _d)`
Run motors forward regulated and reset counters with PID factors.
- #define `OnRevRegExPID(_ports, _pwr, _regmode, _reset, _p, _i, _d)` `__OnRevRegExPID(_ports, _pwr, _regmode, _reset, _p, _i, _d)`
Run motors backward regulated and reset counters with PID factors.
- #define `OnFwdReg(_ports, _pwr, _regmode)` `OnFwdRegEx(_ports, _pwr, _regmode, RESET_BLOCKANDTACHO)`
Run motors forward regulated.
- #define `OnRevReg(_ports, _pwr, _regmode)` `OnRevRegEx(_ports, _pwr, _regmode, RESET_BLOCKANDTACHO)`
Run motors forward regulated.
- #define `OnFwdRegPID(_ports, _pwr, _regmode, _p, _i, _d)` `OnFwdRegExPID(_ports, _pwr, _regmode, RESET_BLOCKANDTACHO, _p, _i, _d)`
Run motors forward regulated with PID factors.
- #define `OnRevRegPID(_ports, _pwr, _regmode, _p, _i, _d)` `OnRevRegExPID(_ports, _pwr, _regmode, RESET_BLOCKANDTACHO, _p, _i, _d)`

Run motors reverse regulated with PID factors.

- #define `OnFwdSyncEx(_ports, _pwr, _turnpct, _reset) __OnFwdSyncEx(_ports, _pwr, _turnpct, _reset)`

Run motors forward synchronised and reset counters.

- #define `OnRevSyncEx(_ports, _pwr, _turnpct, _reset) __OnRevSyncEx(_ports, _pwr, _turnpct, _reset)`

Run motors backward synchronised and reset counters.

- #define `OnFwdSyncExPID(_ports, _pwr, _turnpct, _reset, _p, _i, _d) __OnFwdSyncExPID(_ports, _pwr, _turnpct, _reset, _p, _i, _d)`

Run motors forward synchronised and reset counters with PID factors.

- #define `OnRevSyncExPID(_ports, _pwr, _turnpct, _reset, _p, _i, _d) __OnRevSyncExPID(_ports, _pwr, _turnpct, _reset, _p, _i, _d)`

Run motors backward synchronised and reset counters with PID factors.

- #define `OnFwdSync(_ports, _pwr, _turnpct) OnFwdSyncEx(_ports, _pwr, _turnpct, RESET_BLOCKANDTACHO)`

Run motors forward synchronised.

- #define `OnRevSync(_ports, _pwr, _turnpct) OnRevSyncEx(_ports, _pwr, _turnpct, RESET_BLOCKANDTACHO)`

Run motors backward synchronised.

- #define `OnFwdSyncPID(_ports, _pwr, _turnpct, _p, _i, _d) OnFwdSyncExPID(_ports, _pwr, _turnpct, RESET_BLOCKANDTACHO, _p, _i, _d)`

Run motors forward synchronised with PID factors.

- #define `OnRevSyncPID(_ports, _pwr, _turnpct, _p, _i, _d) OnRevSyncExPID(_ports, _pwr, _turnpct, RESET_BLOCKANDTACHO, _p, _i, _d)`

Run motors backward synchronised with PID factors.

- #define `RotateMotorExPID(_ports, _pwr, _angle, _turnpct, _bSync, _bStop, _p, _i, _d) __RotateMotorExPID(_ports, _pwr, _angle, _turnpct, _bSync, _bStop, _p, _i, _d)`

Rotate motor.

- #define `RotateMotorPID(_ports, _pwr, _angle, _p, _i, _d) __RotateMotorExPID(_ports, _pwr, _angle, 0, FALSE, TRUE, _p, _i, _d)`

Rotate motor with PID factors.

- #define [RotateMotorEx](#)(_ports, _pwr, _angle, _turnpct, _bSync, _bStop) __RotateMotorExPID(_ports, _pwr, _angle, _turnpct, _bSync, _bStop, PID_1, PID_0, PID_3)
Rotate motor.
- #define [RotateMotor](#)(_ports, _pwr, _angle) __RotateMotorExPID(_ports, _pwr, _angle, 0, FALSE, TRUE, PID_1, PID_0, PID_3)
Rotate motor.
- #define [SetOutPwnFreq](#)(_n) __setOutPwnFreq(_n)
Set motor regulation frequency.
- #define [GetOutPwnFreq](#)(_n) __GetOutPwnFreq(_n)
Get motor regulation frequency.
- #define [SetOutRegulationTime](#)(_n) __setOutRegulationTime(_n)
Set motor regulation time.
- #define [GetOutRegulationTime](#)(_n) __GetOutRegulationTime(_n)
Get motor regulation time.
- #define [SetOutRegulationOptions](#)(_n) __setOutRegulationOptions(_n)
Set motor regulation options.
- #define [GetOutRegulationOptions](#)(_n) __GetOutRegulationOptions(_n)
Get motor regulation options.

5.34.1 Detailed Description

Functions for accessing and modifying output module features.

5.34.2 Define Documentation

5.34.2.1 #define [Coast](#)(_ports) [CoastEx](#)(_ports, RESET_BLOCKANDTACHO)

Coast motors. Turn off the specified outputs, making them coast to a stop.

Parameters:

_ports Desired output ports. Can be a constant or a variable, see [Output port constants](#). If you use a variable and want to control multiple outputs in a single call you need to use a byte array rather than a byte and store the output port values in the byte array before passing it into this function.

5.34.2.2 #define CoastEx(_ports, _reset) __CoastEx(_ports, _reset)

Coast motors and reset counters. Turn off the specified outputs, making them coast to a stop.

Parameters:

_ports Desired output ports. Can be a constant or a variable, see [Output port constants](#). If you use a variable and want to control multiple outputs in a single call you need to use a byte array rather than a byte and store the output port values in the byte array before passing it into this function.

_reset Position counters reset control. It must be a constant, see [Tachometer counter reset flags](#).

5.34.2.3 #define Float(_ports) Coast(_ports)

Float motors. Make outputs float. Float is an alias for Coast.

Parameters:

_ports Desired output ports. Can be a constant or a variable, see [Output port constants](#). If you use a variable and want to control multiple outputs in a single call you need to use a byte array rather than a byte and store the output port values in the byte array before passing it into this function.

5.34.2.4 #define GetOutPwnFreq(_n) __GetOutPwnFreq(_n)

Get motor regulation frequency. Get the current motor regulation frequency.

Parameters:

_n The motor regulation frequency in milliseconds

5.34.2.5 `#define GetOutRegulationOptions(_n) __GetOutRegulationOptions(_n)`

Get motor regulation options. Get the current motor regulation options.

Parameters:

`_n` The motor regulation options

5.34.2.6 `#define GetOutRegulationTime(_n) __GetOutRegulationTime(_n)`

Get motor regulation time. Get the current motor regulation time.

Parameters:

`_n` The motor regulation time in milliseconds

5.34.2.7 `#define Off(_ports) OffEx(_ports, RESET_BLOCKANDTACHO)`

Turn motors off. Turn the specified outputs off (with braking).

Parameters:

`_ports` Desired output ports. Can be a constant or a variable, see [Output port constants](#). If you use a variable and want to control multiple outputs in a single call you need to use a byte array rather than a byte and store the output port values in the byte array before passing it into this function.

5.34.2.8 `#define OffEx(_ports, _reset) __OffEx(_ports, _reset)`

Turn motors off and reset counters. Turn the specified outputs off (with braking).

Parameters:

`_ports` Desired output ports. Can be a constant or a variable, see [Output port constants](#). If you use a variable and want to control multiple outputs in a single call you need to use a byte array rather than a byte and store the output port values in the byte array before passing it into this function.

_reset Position counters reset control. It must be a constant, see [Tachometer counter reset flags](#).

5.34.2.9 **#define OnFwd(_ports, _pwr) OnFwdEx(_ports, _pwr, RESET_BLOCKANDTACHO)**

Run motors forward. Set outputs to forward direction and turn them on.

Parameters:

_ports Desired output ports. Can be a constant or a variable, see [Output port constants](#). If you use a variable and want to control multiple outputs in a single call you need to use a byte array rather than a byte and store the output port values in the byte array before passing it into this function.

_pwr Output power, 0 to 100. Can be negative to reverse direction.

5.34.2.10 **#define OnFwdEx(_ports, _pwr, _reset) __OnFwdEx(_ports, _pwr, _reset)**

Run motors forward and reset counters. Set outputs to forward direction and turn them on.

Parameters:

_ports Desired output ports. Can be a constant or a variable, see [Output port constants](#). If you use a variable and want to control multiple outputs in a single call you need to use a byte array rather than a byte and store the output port values in the byte array before passing it into this function.

_pwr Output power, 0 to 100. Can be negative to reverse direction.

_reset Position counters reset control. It must be a constant, see [Tachometer counter reset flags](#).

5.34.2.11 **#define OnFwdExPID(_ports, _pwr, _reset, _p, _i, _d) __OnFwdExPID(_ports, _pwr, _reset, _p, _i, _d)**

Run motors forward and reset counters. Set outputs to forward direction and turn them on. Specify proportional, integral, and derivative factors.

Parameters:

- _ports*** Desired output ports. Can be a constant or a variable, see [Output port constants](#). If you use a variable and want to control multiple outputs in a single call you need to use a byte array rather than a byte and store the output port values in the byte array before passing it into this function.
- _pwr*** Output power, 0 to 100. Can be negative to reverse direction.
- _reset*** Position counters reset control. It must be a constant, see [Tachometer counter reset flags](#).
- _p*** Proportional factor used by the firmware's PID motor control algorithm. See [PID constants](#).
- _i*** Integral factor used by the firmware's PID motor control algorithm. See [PID constants](#).
- _d*** Derivative factor used by the firmware's PID motor control algorithm. See [PID constants](#).

5.34.2.12 #define OnFwdReg(_ports, _pwr, _regmode) OnFwdRegEx(_ports, _pwr, _regmode, RESET_BLOCKANDTACHO)

Run motors forward regulated. Run the specified outputs forward using the specified regulation mode.

Parameters:

- _ports*** Desired output ports. Can be a constant or a variable, see [Output port constants](#). If you use a variable and want to control multiple outputs in a single call you need to use a byte array rather than a byte and store the output port values in the byte array before passing it into this function.
- _pwr*** Output power, 0 to 100. Can be negative to reverse direction.
- _regmode*** Regulation mode, see [Output port regulation mode constants](#).

5.34.2.13 #define OnFwdRegEx(_ports, _pwr, _regmode, _reset) __OnFwdRegEx(_ports, _pwr, _regmode, _reset)

Run motors forward regulated and reset counters. Run the specified outputs forward using the specified regulation mode.

Parameters:

- _ports*** Desired output ports. Can be a constant or a variable, see [Output port constants](#). If you use a variable and want to control multiple outputs in a

single call you need to use a byte array rather than a byte and store the output port values in the byte array before passing it into this function.

_pwr Output power, 0 to 100. Can be negative to reverse direction.

_regmode Regulation mode, see [Output port regulation mode constants](#).

_reset Position counters reset control. It must be a constant, see [Tachometer counter reset flags](#).

5.34.2.14 `#define OnFwdRegExPID(_ports, _pwr, _regmode, _reset, _p, _i, _d) __OnFwdRegExPID(_ports, _pwr, _regmode, _reset, _p, _i, _d)`

Run motors forward regulated and reset counters with PID factors. Run the specified outputs forward using the specified regulation mode. Specify proportional, integral, and derivative factors.

Parameters:

_ports Desired output ports. Can be a constant or a variable, see [Output port constants](#). If you use a variable and want to control multiple outputs in a single call you need to use a byte array rather than a byte and store the output port values in the byte array before passing it into this function.

_pwr Output power, 0 to 100. Can be negative to reverse direction.

_regmode Regulation mode, see [Output port regulation mode constants](#).

_reset Position counters reset control. It must be a constant, see [Tachometer counter reset flags](#).

_p Proportional factor used by the firmware's PID motor control algorithm. See [PID constants](#).

_i Integral factor used by the firmware's PID motor control algorithm. See [PID constants](#).

_d Derivative factor used by the firmware's PID motor control algorithm. See [PID constants](#).

5.34.2.15 `#define OnFwdRegPID(_ports, _pwr, _regmode, _p, _i, _d) OnFwdRegExPID(_ports, _pwr, _regmode, RESET_BLOCKANDTACHO, _p, _i, _d)`

Run motors forward regulated with PID factors. Run the specified outputs forward using the specified regulation mode. Specify proportional, integral, and derivative factors.

Parameters:

- _ports*** Desired output ports. Can be a constant or a variable, see [Output port constants](#). If you use a variable and want to control multiple outputs in a single call you need to use a byte array rather than a byte and store the output port values in the byte array before passing it into this function.
- _pwr*** Output power, 0 to 100. Can be negative to reverse direction.
- _regmode*** Regulation mode, see [Output port regulation mode constants](#).
- _p*** Proportional factor used by the firmware's PID motor control algorithm. See [PID constants](#).
- _i*** Integral factor used by the firmware's PID motor control algorithm. See [PID constants](#).
- _d*** Derivative factor used by the firmware's PID motor control algorithm. See [PID constants](#).

5.34.2.16 #define OnFwdSync(_ports, _pwr, _turnpct) OnFwdSyncEx(_ports, _pwr, _turnpct, RESET_BLOCKANDTACHO)

Run motors forward synchronised. Run the specified outputs forward with regulated synchronization using the specified turn ratio.

Parameters:

- _ports*** Desired output ports. Can be a constant or a variable, see [Output port constants](#). If you use a variable and want to control multiple outputs in a single call you need to use a byte array rather than a byte and store the output port values in the byte array before passing it into this function.
- _pwr*** Output power, 0 to 100. Can be negative to reverse direction.
- _turnpct*** Turn ratio, -100 to 100. The direction of your vehicle will depend on its construction.

5.34.2.17 #define OnFwdSyncEx(_ports, _pwr, _turnpct, _reset) __OnFwdSyncEx(_ports, _pwr, _turnpct, _reset)

Run motors forward synchronised and reset counters. Run the specified outputs forward with regulated synchronization using the specified turn ratio.

Parameters:

- _ports*** Desired output ports. Can be a constant or a variable, see [Output port constants](#). If you use a variable and want to control multiple outputs in a

single call you need to use a byte array rather than a byte and store the output port values in the byte array before passing it into this function.

_pwr Output power, 0 to 100. Can be negative to reverse direction.

_turnpct Turn ratio, -100 to 100. The direction of your vehicle will depend on its construction.

_reset Position counters reset control. It must be a constant, see [Tachometer counter reset flags](#).

5.34.2.18 `#define OnFwdSyncExPID(_ports, _pwr, _turnpct, _reset, _p, _i, _d) __OnFwdSyncExPID(_ports, _pwr, _turnpct, _reset, _p, _i, _d)`

Run motors forward synchronised and reset counters with PID factors. Run the specified outputs forward with regulated synchronization using the specified turn ratio. Specify proportional, integral, and derivative factors.

Parameters:

_ports Desired output ports. Can be a constant or a variable, see [Output port constants](#). If you use a variable and want to control multiple outputs in a single call you need to use a byte array rather than a byte and store the output port values in the byte array before passing it into this function.

_pwr Output power, 0 to 100. Can be negative to reverse direction.

_turnpct Turn ratio, -100 to 100. The direction of your vehicle will depend on its construction.

_reset Position counters reset control. It must be a constant, see [Tachometer counter reset flags](#).

_p Proportional factor used by the firmware's PID motor control algorithm. See [PID constants](#).

_i Integral factor used by the firmware's PID motor control algorithm. See [PID constants](#).

_d Derivative factor used by the firmware's PID motor control algorithm. See [PID constants](#).

5.34.2.19 `#define OnFwdSyncPID(_ports, _pwr, _turnpct, _p, _i, _d) OnFwdSyncExPID(_ports, _pwr, _turnpct, RESET_BLOCKANDTACHO, _p, _i, _d)`

Run motors forward synchronised with PID factors. Run the specified outputs forward with regulated synchronization using the specified turn ratio. Specify proportional, integral, and derivative factors.

Parameters:

- `_ports` Desired output ports. Can be a constant or a variable, see [Output port constants](#). If you use a variable and want to control multiple outputs in a single call you need to use a byte array rather than a byte and store the output port values in the byte array before passing it into this function.
- `_pwr` Output power, 0 to 100. Can be negative to reverse direction.
- `_turnpct` Turn ratio, -100 to 100. The direction of your vehicle will depend on its construction.
- `_p` Proportional factor used by the firmware's PID motor control algorithm. See [PID constants](#).
- `_i` Integral factor used by the firmware's PID motor control algorithm. See [PID constants](#).
- `_d` Derivative factor used by the firmware's PID motor control algorithm. See [PID constants](#).

5.34.2.20 `#define OnRev(_ports, _pwr) OnRevEx(_ports, _pwr, RESET_BLOCKANDTACHO)`

Run motors backward. Set outputs to reverse direction and turn them on.

Parameters:

- `_ports` Desired output ports. Can be a constant or a variable, see [Output port constants](#). If you use a variable and want to control multiple outputs in a single call you need to use a byte array rather than a byte and store the output port values in the byte array before passing it into this function.
- `_pwr` Output power, 0 to 100. Can be negative to reverse direction.

5.34.2.21 `#define OnRevEx(_ports, _pwr, _reset) __OnRevEx(_ports, _pwr, _reset)`

Run motors backward and reset counters. Set outputs to reverse direction and turn them on.

Parameters:

- _ports*** Desired output ports. Can be a constant or a variable, see [Output port constants](#). If you use a variable and want to control multiple outputs in a single call you need to use a byte array rather than a byte and store the output port values in the byte array before passing it into this function.
- _pwr*** Output power, 0 to 100. Can be negative to reverse direction.
- _reset*** Position counters reset control. It must be a constant, see [Tachometer counter reset flags](#).

5.34.2.22 `#define OnRevExPID(_ports, _pwr, _reset, _p, _i, _d) __OnRevExPID(_ports, _pwr, _reset, _p, _i, _d)`

Run motors backward and reset counters. Set outputs to reverse direction and turn them on. Specify proportional, integral, and derivative factors.

Parameters:

- _ports*** Desired output ports. Can be a constant or a variable, see [Output port constants](#). If you use a variable and want to control multiple outputs in a single call you need to use a byte array rather than a byte and store the output port values in the byte array before passing it into this function.
- _pwr*** Output power, 0 to 100. Can be negative to reverse direction.
- _reset*** Position counters reset control. It must be a constant, see [Tachometer counter reset flags](#).
- _p*** Proportional factor used by the firmware's PID motor control algorithm. See [PID constants](#).
- _i*** Integral factor used by the firmware's PID motor control algorithm. See [PID constants](#).
- _d*** Derivative factor used by the firmware's PID motor control algorithm. See [PID constants](#).

5.34.2.23 `#define OnRevReg(_ports, _pwr, _regmode) OnRevRegEx(_ports, _pwr, _regmode, RESET_BLOCKANDTACHO)`

Run motors forward regulated. Run the specified outputs in reverse using the specified regulation mode.

Parameters:

- _ports*** Desired output ports. Can be a constant or a variable, see [Output port constants](#). If you use a variable and want to control multiple outputs in a single call you need to use a byte array rather than a byte and store the output port values in the byte array before passing it into this function.
- _pwr*** Output power, 0 to 100. Can be negative to reverse direction.
- _regmode*** Regulation mode, see [Output port regulation mode constants](#).

5.34.2.24 `#define OnRevRegEx(_ports, _pwr, _regmode, _reset) __OnRevRegEx(_ports, _pwr, _regmode, _reset)`

Run motors backward regulated and reset counters. Run the specified outputs in reverse using the specified regulation mode.

Parameters:

- _ports*** Desired output ports. Can be a constant or a variable, see [Output port constants](#). If you use a variable and want to control multiple outputs in a single call you need to use a byte array rather than a byte and store the output port values in the byte array before passing it into this function.
- _pwr*** Output power, 0 to 100. Can be negative to reverse direction.
- _regmode*** Regulation mode, see [Output port regulation mode constants](#).
- _reset*** Position counters reset control. It must be a constant, see [Tachometer counter reset flags](#).

5.34.2.25 `#define OnRevRegExPID(_ports, _pwr, _regmode, _reset, _p, _i, _d) __OnRevRegExPID(_ports, _pwr, _regmode, _reset, _p, _i, _d)`

Run motors backward regulated and reset counters with PID factors. Run the specified outputs in reverse using the specified regulation mode. Specify proportional, integral, and derivative factors.

Parameters:

- _ports*** Desired output ports. Can be a constant or a variable, see [Output port constants](#). If you use a variable and want to control multiple outputs in a single call you need to use a byte array rather than a byte and store the output port values in the byte array before passing it into this function.
- _pwr*** Output power, 0 to 100. Can be negative to reverse direction.

- `_regmode` Regulation mode, see [Output port regulation mode constants](#).
- `_reset` Position counters reset control. It must be a constant, see [Tachometer counter reset flags](#).
- `_p` Proportional factor used by the firmware's PID motor control algorithm. See [PID constants](#).
- `_i` Integral factor used by the firmware's PID motor control algorithm. See [PID constants](#).
- `_d` Derivative factor used by the firmware's PID motor control algorithm. See [PID constants](#).

5.34.2.26 `#define OnRevRegPID(_ports, _pwr, _regmode, _p, _i, _d) OnRevRegExPID(_ports, _pwr, _regmode, RESET_BLOCKANDTACHO, _p, _i, _d)`

Run motors reverse regulated with PID factors. Run the specified outputs in reverse using the specified regulation mode. Specify proportional, integral, and derivative factors.

Parameters:

- `_ports` Desired output ports. Can be a constant or a variable, see [Output port constants](#). If you use a variable and want to control multiple outputs in a single call you need to use a byte array rather than a byte and store the output port values in the byte array before passing it into this function.
- `_pwr` Output power, 0 to 100. Can be negative to reverse direction.
- `_regmode` Regulation mode, see [Output port regulation mode constants](#).
- `_p` Proportional factor used by the firmware's PID motor control algorithm. See [PID constants](#).
- `_i` Integral factor used by the firmware's PID motor control algorithm. See [PID constants](#).
- `_d` Derivative factor used by the firmware's PID motor control algorithm. See [PID constants](#).

5.34.2.27 `#define OnRevSync(_ports, _pwr, _turnpct) OnRevSyncEx(_ports, _pwr, _turnpct, RESET_BLOCKANDTACHO)`

Run motors backward synchronised. Run the specified outputs in reverse with regulated synchronization using the specified turn ratio.

Parameters:

- _ports*** Desired output ports. Can be a constant or a variable, see [Output port constants](#). If you use a variable and want to control multiple outputs in a single call you need to use a byte array rather than a byte and store the output port values in the byte array before passing it into this function.
- _pwr*** Output power, 0 to 100. Can be negative to reverse direction.
- _turnpct*** Turn ratio, -100 to 100. The direction of your vehicle will depend on its construction.

5.34.2.28 #define OnRevSyncEx(_ports, _pwr, _turnpct, _reset) __OnRevSyncEx(_ports, _pwr, _turnpct, _reset)

Run motors backward synchronised and reset counters. Run the specified outputs in reverse with regulated synchronization using the specified turn ratio.

Parameters:

- _ports*** Desired output ports. Can be a constant or a variable, see [Output port constants](#). If you use a variable and want to control multiple outputs in a single call you need to use a byte array rather than a byte and store the output port values in the byte array before passing it into this function.
- _pwr*** Output power, 0 to 100. Can be negative to reverse direction.
- _turnpct*** Turn ratio, -100 to 100. The direction of your vehicle will depend on its construction.
- _reset*** Position counters reset control. It must be a constant, see [Tachometer counter reset flags](#).

5.34.2.29 #define OnRevSyncExPID(_ports, _pwr, _turnpct, _reset, _p, _i, _d) __OnRevSyncExPID(_ports, _pwr, _turnpct, _reset, _p, _i, _d)

Run motors backward synchronised and reset counters with PID factors. Run the specified outputs in reverse with regulated synchronization using the specified turn ratio. Specify proportional, integral, and derivative factors.

Parameters:

- _ports*** Desired output ports. Can be a constant or a variable, see [Output port constants](#). If you use a variable and want to control multiple outputs in a single call you need to use a byte array rather than a byte and store the output port values in the byte array before passing it into this function.

- _pwr*** Output power, 0 to 100. Can be negative to reverse direction.
- _turnpct*** Turn ratio, -100 to 100. The direction of your vehicle will depend on its construction.
- _reset*** Position counters reset control. It must be a constant, see [Tachometer counter reset flags](#).
- _p*** Proportional factor used by the firmware's PID motor control algorithm. See [PID constants](#).
- _i*** Integral factor used by the firmware's PID motor control algorithm. See [PID constants](#).
- _d*** Derivative factor used by the firmware's PID motor control algorithm. See [PID constants](#).

5.34.2.30 `#define OnRevSyncPID(_ports, _pwr, _turnpct, _p, _i, _d) OnRevSyncExPID(_ports, _pwr, _turnpct, RESET_BLOCKANDTACHO, _p, _i, _d)`

Run motors backward synchronised with PID factors. Run the specified outputs in reverse with regulated synchronization using the specified turn ratio. Specify proportional, integral, and derivative factors.

Parameters:

- _ports*** Desired output ports. Can be a constant or a variable, see [Output port constants](#). If you use a variable and want to control multiple outputs in a single call you need to use a byte array rather than a byte and store the output port values in the byte array before passing it into this function.
- _pwr*** Output power, 0 to 100. Can be negative to reverse direction.
- _turnpct*** Turn ratio, -100 to 100. The direction of your vehicle will depend on its construction.
- _p*** Proportional factor used by the firmware's PID motor control algorithm. See [PID constants](#).
- _i*** Integral factor used by the firmware's PID motor control algorithm. See [PID constants](#).
- _d*** Derivative factor used by the firmware's PID motor control algorithm. See [PID constants](#).

5.34.2.31 #define ResetAllTachoCounts(_p) __resetAllTachoCounts(_p)

Reset all tachometer counters. Reset all three position counters and reset the current tachometer limit goal for the specified outputs.

Parameters:

- _p** Desired output ports. Can be a constant or a variable, see [Output port constants](#). For multiple outputs at the same time you need to add single output port values into a byte array and pass the array instead of a single numeric value.

5.34.2.32 #define ResetBlockTachoCount(_p) __resetBlockTachoCount(_p)

Reset block-relative counter. Reset the block-relative position counter for the specified outputs.

Parameters:

- _p** Desired output ports. Can be a constant or a variable, see [Output port constants](#). For multiple outputs at the same time you need to add single output port values into a byte array and pass the array instead of a single numeric value.

5.34.2.33 #define ResetRotationCount(_p) __resetRotationCount(_p)

Reset program-relative counter. Reset the program-relative position counter for the specified outputs.

Parameters:

- _p** Desired output ports. Can be a constant or a variable, see [Output port constants](#). For multiple outputs at the same time you need to add single output port values into a byte array and pass the array instead of a single numeric value.

5.34.2.34 #define ResetTachoCount(_p) __resetTachoCount(_p)

Reset tachometer counter. Reset the tachometer count and tachometer limit goal for the specified outputs.

Parameters:

- _p* Desired output ports. Can be a constant or a variable, see [Output port constants](#). For multiple outputs at the same time you need to add single output port values into a byte array and pass the array instead of a single numeric value.

5.34.2.35 `#define RotateMotor(_ports, _pwr, _angle) __RotateMotorExPID(_ports, _pwr, _angle, 0, FALSE, TRUE, PID_1, PID_0, PID_3)`

Rotate motor. Run the specified outputs forward for the specified number of degrees.

Parameters:

- _ports* Desired output ports. Can be a constant or a variable, see [Output port constants](#). If you use a variable and want to control multiple outputs in a single call you need to use a byte array rather than a byte and store the output port values in the byte array before passing it into this function.
- _pwr* Output power, 0 to 100. Can be negative to reverse direction.
- _angle* Angle limit, in degree. Can be negative to reverse direction.

5.34.2.36 `#define RotateMotorEx(_ports, _pwr, _angle, _turnpct, _bSync, _bStop) __RotateMotorExPID(_ports, _pwr, _angle, _turnpct, _bSync, _bStop, PID_1, PID_0, PID_3)`

Rotate motor. Run the specified outputs forward for the specified number of degrees.

Parameters:

- _ports* Desired output ports. Can be a constant or a variable, see [Output port constants](#). If you use a variable and want to control multiple outputs in a single call you need to use a byte array rather than a byte and store the output port values in the byte array before passing it into this function.
- _pwr* Output power, 0 to 100. Can be negative to reverse direction.
- _angle* Angle limit, in degree. Can be negative to reverse direction.
- _turnpct* Turn ratio, -100 to 100. The direction of your vehicle will depend on its construction.
- _bSync* Synchronise two motors. Should be set to true if a non-zero turn percent is specified or no turning will occur.
- _bStop* Specify whether the motor(s) should brake at the end of the rotation.


```
5.34.2.37 #define RotateMotorExPID(_ports, _pwr, _angle, _turnpct, _bSync,
        _bStop, _p, _i, _d) __RotateMotorExPID(_ports, _pwr, _angle,
        _turnpct, _bSync, _bStop, _p, _i, _d)
```

Rotate motor. Run the specified outputs forward for the specified number of degrees. Specify proportional, integral, and derivative factors.

Parameters:

- _ports*** Desired output ports. Can be a constant or a variable, see [Output port constants](#). If you use a variable and want to control multiple outputs in a single call you need to use a byte array rather than a byte and store the output port values in the byte array before passing it into this function.
- _pwr*** Output power, 0 to 100. Can be negative to reverse direction.
- _angle*** Angle limit, in degree. Can be negative to reverse direction.
- _turnpct*** Turn ratio, -100 to 100. The direction of your vehicle will depend on its construction.
- _bSync*** Synchronise two motors. Should be set to true if a non-zero turn percent is specified or no turning will occur.
- _bStop*** Specify whether the motor(s) should brake at the end of the rotation.
- _p*** Proportional factor used by the firmware's PID motor control algorithm. See [PID constants](#).
- _i*** Integral factor used by the firmware's PID motor control algorithm. See [PID constants](#).
- _d*** Derivative factor used by the firmware's PID motor control algorithm. See [PID constants](#).

```
5.34.2.38 #define RotateMotorPID(_ports, _pwr, _angle, _p, _i,
        _d) __RotateMotorExPID(_ports, _pwr, _angle, 0, FALSE, TRUE, _p,
        _i, _d)
```

Rotate motor with PID factors. Run the specified outputs forward for the specified number of degrees. Specify proportional, integral, and derivative factors.

Parameters:

- _ports*** Desired output ports. Can be a constant or a variable, see [Output port constants](#). If you use a variable and want to control multiple outputs in a single call you need to use a byte array rather than a byte and store the output port values in the byte array before passing it into this function.

- `_pwr` Output power, 0 to 100. Can be negative to reverse direction.
- `_angle` Angle limit, in degree. Can be negative to reverse direction.
- `_p` Proportional factor used by the firmware's PID motor control algorithm. See [PID constants](#).
- `_i` Integral factor used by the firmware's PID motor control algorithm. See [PID constants](#).
- `_d` Derivative factor used by the firmware's PID motor control algorithm. See [PID constants](#).

5.34.2.39 `#define SetOutPwnFreq(_n) __setOutPwnFreq(_n)`

Set motor regulation frequency. Set the motor regulation frequency to the specified number of milliseconds.

Parameters:

- `_n` The motor regulation frequency in milliseconds

5.34.2.40 `#define SetOutRegulationOptions(_n) __setOutRegulationOptions(_n)`

Set motor regulation options. Set the motor regulation options.

Parameters:

- `_n` The motor regulation options

5.34.2.41 `#define SetOutRegulationTime(_n) __setOutRegulationTime(_n)`

Set motor regulation time. Set the motor regulation time to the specified number of milliseconds.

Parameters:

- `_n` The motor regulation time in milliseconds

5.35 Input module functions

Functions for accessing and modifying input module features.

Defines

- #define **SetSensorType**(_port, _t) setin _t, _port, TypeField
Set sensor type.
- #define **SetSensorMode**(_port, _m) setin _m, _port, InputModeField
Set sensor mode.
- #define **ReadSensor**(_port, _value) getin _value, _port, ScaledValueField
Read sensor scaled value.
- #define **ClearSensor**(_port) setin 0, _port, ScaledValueField
Clear a sensor value.
- #define **SetSensorTouch**(_port) __SetSensorTouch(_port)
Configure a touch sensor.
- #define **SetSensorLight**(_port) __SetSensorLight(_port)
Configure a light sensor.
- #define **SetSensorSound**(_port) __SetSensorSound(_port)
Configure a sound sensor.
- #define **SetSensorLowspeed**(_port) __SetSensorLowspeed(_port)
Configure an I2C sensor.
- #define **SetSensorUltrasonic**(_port) __SetSensorLowspeed(_port)
Configure an ultrasonic sensor.
- #define **SetSensorEMeter**(_port) __SetSensorLowspeed(_port)
Configure an EMeter sensor.
- #define **SetSensorTemperature**(_port)
Configure a temperature sensor.
- #define **SetSensorColorFull**(_port) __SetSensorColorFull(_port)
Configure an NXT 2.0 full color sensor.
- #define **SetSensorColorRed**(_port) __SetSensorColorRed(_port)
Configure an NXT 2.0 red light sensor.
- #define **SetSensorColorGreen**(_port) __SetSensorColorGreen(_port)
Configure an NXT 2.0 green light sensor.

- #define **SetSensorColorBlue**(_port) __SetSensorColorBlue(_port)
Configure an NXT 2.0 blue light sensor.
- #define **SetSensorColorNone**(_port) __SetSensorColorNone(_port)
Configure an NXT 2.0 no light sensor.
- #define **ResetSensor**(_port) __ResetSensor(_port)
Reset the sensor port.
- #define **ReadSensorColorRaw**(_port, _rawVals, _result) __ReadSensorColorRaw(_port, _rawVals, _result)
Read LEGO color sensor raw values.
- #define **ReadSensorColorEx**(_port, _colorval, _rawVals, _normVals, _scaledVals, _result) __ReadSensorColorEx(_port, _colorval, _rawVals, _normVals, _scaledVals, _result)
Read LEGO color sensor extra.
- #define **GetInCustomZeroOffset**(_p, _n) __GetInCustomZeroOffset(_p, _n)
Get the custom sensor zero offset.
- #define **GetInSensorBoolean**(_p, _n) __GetInSensorBoolean(_p, _n)
Read sensor boolean value.
- #define **GetInDigiPinsDirection**(_p, _n) __GetInDigiPinsDirection(_p, _n)
Read sensor digital pins direction.
- #define **GetInDigiPinsStatus**(_p, _n) __GetInDigiPinsStatus(_p, _n)
Read sensor digital pins status.
- #define **GetInDigiPinsOutputLevel**(_p, _n) __GetInDigiPinsOutputLevel(_p, _n)
Read sensor digital pins output level.
- #define **GetInCustomPercentFullScale**(_p, _n) __GetInCustomPercentFullScale(_p, _n)
Get the custom sensor percent full scale.
- #define **GetInCustomActiveStatus**(_p, _n) __GetInCustomActiveStatus(_p, _n)
Get the custom sensor active status.

- #define `GetInColorCalibration(_p, _np, _nc, _n)` `__GetInColorCalibration(_p, _np, _nc, _n)`
Read a LEGO color sensor calibration point value.
- #define `GetInColorCalLimits(_p, _np, _n)` `__GetInColorCalLimits(_p, _np, _n)`
Read a LEGO color sensor calibration limit value.
- #define `GetInColorADRaw(_p, _nc, _n)` `__GetInColorADRaw(_p, _nc, _n)`
Read a LEGO color sensor AD raw value.
- #define `GetInColorSensorRaw(_p, _nc, _n)` `__GetInColorSensorRaw(_p, _nc, _n)`
Read a LEGO color sensor raw value.
- #define `GetInColorSensorValue(_p, _nc, _n)` `__GetInColorSensorValue(_p, _nc, _n)`
Read a LEGO color sensor scaled value.
- #define `GetInColorBoolean(_p, _nc, _n)` `__GetInColorBoolean(_p, _nc, _n)`
Read a LEGO color sensor boolean value.
- #define `GetInColorCalibrationState(_p, _n)` `__GetInColorCalibrationState(_p, _n)`
Read LEGO color sensor calibration state.
- #define `SetInCustomZeroOffset(_p, _n)` `__setInCustomZeroOffset(_p, _n)`
Set custom zero offset.
- #define `SetInSensorBoolean(_p, _n)` `__setInSensorBoolean(_p, _n)`
Set sensor boolean value.
- #define `SetInDigiPinsDirection(_p, _n)` `__setInDigiPinsDirection(_p, _n)`
Set digital pins direction.
- #define `SetInDigiPinsStatus(_p, _n)` `__setInDigiPinsStatus(_p, _n)`
Set digital pins status.
- #define `SetInDigiPinsOutputLevel(_p, _n)` `__setInDigiPinsOutputLevel(_p, _n)`
Set digital pins output level.

- `#define SetInCustomPercentFullScale(_p, _n) __-`
`setInCustomPercentFullScale(_p, _n)`
Set percent full scale.
- `#define SetInCustomActiveStatus(_p, _n) __setInCustomActiveStatus(_p, _n)`
Set active status.

5.35.1 Detailed Description

Functions for accessing and modifying input module features.

5.35.2 Define Documentation

5.35.2.1 `#define ClearSensor(_port) setin 0, _port, ScaledValueField`

Clear a sensor value. Clear the value of a sensor - only affects sensors that are configured to measure a cumulative quantity such as rotation or a pulse count.

Parameters:

`_port` The port to clear. See [NBC Input port constants](#).

5.35.2.2 `#define GetInColorADRaw(_p, _nc, _n) __GetInColorADRaw(_p, _nc, _n)`

Read a LEGO color sensor AD raw value. This function lets you directly access a specific LEGO color sensor AD raw value. Both the port and the color index must be constants.

Parameters:

`_p` The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#). Must be a constant.

`_nc` The color index. See [Color sensor array indices](#). Must be a constant.

`_n` The AD raw value.

Warning:

This function requires an NXT 2.0 compatible firmware.

5.35.2.3 `#define GetInColorBoolean(_p, _nc, _n) __GetInColorBoolean(_p, _nc, _n)`

Read a LEGO color sensor boolean value. This function lets you directly access a specific LEGO color sensor boolean value. Both the port and the color index must be constants.

Parameters:

- `_p` The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#). Must be a constant.
- `_nc` The color index. See [Color sensor array indices](#). Must be a constant.
- `_n` The boolean value.

Warning:

This function requires an NXT 2.0 compatible firmware.

5.35.2.4 `#define GetInColorCalibration(_p, _np, _nc, _n) __GetInColorCalibration(_p, _np, _nc, _n)`

Read a LEGO color sensor calibration point value. This function lets you directly access a specific LEGO color calibration point value. The port, point, and color index must be constants.

Parameters:

- `_p` The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#). Must be a constant.
- `_np` The calibration point. See [Color calibration constants](#). Must be a constant.
- `_nc` The color index. See [Color sensor array indices](#). Must be a constant.
- `_n` The calibration point value.

Warning:

This function requires an NXT 2.0 compatible firmware.

5.35.2.5 `#define GetInColorCalibrationState(_p, _n) __GetInColorCalibrationState(_p, _n)`

Read LEGO color sensor calibration state. This function lets you directly access the LEGO color calibration state. The port must be a constant.

Parameters:

- `_p` The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#). Must be a constant.
- `_n` The calibration state.

Warning:

This function requires an NXT 2.0 compatible firmware.

5.35.2.6 #define GetInColorCalLimits(_p, _np, _n) __GetInColorCalLimits(_p, _np, _n)

Read a LEGO color sensor calibration limit value. This function lets you directly access a specific LEGO color calibration limit value. The port and the point must be constants.

Parameters:

- `_p` The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#). Must be a constant.
- `_np` The calibration point. See [Color calibration constants](#). Must be a constant.
- `_n` The calibration limit value.

Warning:

This function requires an NXT 2.0 compatible firmware.

5.35.2.7 #define GetInColorSensorRaw(_p, _nc, _n) __GetInColorSensorRaw(_p, _nc, _n)

Read a LEGO color sensor raw value. This function lets you directly access a specific LEGO color sensor raw value. Both the port and the color index must be constants.

Parameters:

- `_p` The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#). Must be a constant.
- `_nc` The color index. See [Color sensor array indices](#). Must be a constant.
- `_n` The raw value.

Warning:

This function requires an NXT 2.0 compatible firmware.

5.35.2.8 #define GetInColorSensorValue(_p, _nc, _n) __GetInColorSensorValue(_p, _nc, _n)

Read a LEGO color sensor scaled value. This function lets you directly access a specific LEGO color sensor scaled value. Both the port and the color index must be constants.

Parameters:

- _p** The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#). Must be a constant.
- _nc** The color index. See [Color sensor array indices](#). Must be a constant.
- _n** The scaled value.

Warning:

This function requires an NXT 2.0 compatible firmware.

5.35.2.9 #define GetInCustomActiveStatus(_p, _n) __GetInCustomActiveStatus(_p, _n)

Get the custom sensor active status. Return the custom sensor active status value of a sensor.

Parameters:

- _p** The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _n** The custom sensor active status.

5.35.2.10 #define GetInCustomPercentFullScale(_p, _n) __GetInCustomPercentFullScale(_p, _n)

Get the custom sensor percent full scale. Return the custom sensor percent full scale value of a sensor.

Parameters:

- _p** The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _n** The custom sensor percent full scale.

5.35.2.11 #define GetInCustomZeroOffset(_p, _n) __GetInCustomZeroOffset(_p, _n)

Get the custom sensor zero offset. Return the custom sensor zero offset value of a sensor.

Parameters:

- _p** The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _n** The custom sensor zero offset.

5.35.2.12 #define GetInDigiPinsDirection(_p, _n) __GetInDigiPinsDirection(_p, _n)

Read sensor digital pins direction. Return the digital pins direction value of a sensor on the specified port.

Parameters:

- _p** The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#). Must be a constant.
- _n** The sensor's digital pins direction.

5.35.2.13 #define GetInDigiPinsOutputLevel(_p, _n) __GetInDigiPinsOutputLevel(_p, _n)

Read sensor digital pins output level. Return the digital pins output level value of a sensor on the specified port.

Parameters:

- _p** The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#). Must be a constant.
- _n** The sensor's digital pins output level.

5.35.2.14 #define GetInDigiPinsStatus(_p, _n) __GetInDigiPinsStatus(_p, _n)

Read sensor digital pins status. Return the digital pins status value of a sensor on the specified port.

Parameters:

- _p* The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#). Must be a constant.
- _n* The sensor's digital pins status.

5.35.2.15 #define GetInSensorBoolean(_p, _n) __GetInSensorBoolean(_p, _n)

Read sensor boolean value. Return the boolean value of a sensor on the specified port. Boolean conversion is either done based on preset cutoffs, or a slope parameter specified by calling SetSensorMode.

Parameters:

- _p* The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#). Must be a constant.
- _n* The sensor's boolean value.

5.35.2.16 #define ReadSensor(_port, _value) getin _value, _port, ScaledValueField

Read sensor scaled value. Return the processed sensor reading for a sensor on the specified port.

Parameters:

- _port* The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#). A variable whose value is the desired sensor port may also be used.
- _value* The sensor's scaled value.

5.35.2.17 #define ReadSensorColorEx(_port, _colorval, _rawVals, _normVals, _scaledVals, _result) __ReadSensorColorEx(_port, _colorval, _rawVals, _normVals, _scaledVals, _result)

Read LEGO color sensor extra. This function lets you read the LEGO color sensor. It returns the color value, and three arrays containing raw, normalized, and scaled color values for red, green, blue, and none indices.

Parameters:

- _port* The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).

_colorVal The color value. See [Color values](#).

_rawVals An array containing four raw color values. See [Color sensor array indices](#).

_normVals An array containing four normalized color values. See [Color sensor array indices](#).

_scaledVals An array containing four scaled color values. See [Color sensor array indices](#).

_result The function call result.

Warning:

This function requires an NXT 2.0 compatible firmware.

5.35.2.18 #define ReadSensorColorRaw(_port, _rawVals, _result) __ReadSensorColorRaw(_port, _rawVals, _result)

Read LEGO color sensor raw values. This function lets you read the LEGO color sensor. It returns an array containing raw color values for red, green, blue, and none indices.

Parameters:

_port The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).

_rawVals An array containing four raw color values. See [Color sensor array indices](#).

_result The function call result.

Warning:

This function requires an NXT 2.0 compatible firmware.

5.35.2.19 #define ResetSensor(_port) __ResetSensor(_port)

Reset the sensor port. Sets the invalid data flag on the specified port and waits for it to become valid again. After changing the type or the mode of a sensor port you must call this function to give the firmware time to reconfigure the sensor port.

Parameters:

_port The port to reset. See [NBC Input port constants](#).

5.35.2.20 `#define SetInCustomActiveStatus(_p, _n) __-`
`setInCustomActiveStatus(_p, _n)`

Set active status. Sets the active status value of a custom sensor.

Parameters:

- `_p` The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#). Must be a constant.
- `_n` The new active status value.

5.35.2.21 `#define SetInCustomPercentFullScale(_p,`
`_n) __setInCustomPercentFullScale(_p, _n)`

Set percent full scale. Sets the percent full scale value of a custom sensor.

Parameters:

- `_p` The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#). Must be a constant.
- `_n` The new percent full scale value.

5.35.2.22 `#define SetInCustomZeroOffset(_p, _n) __setInCustomZeroOffset(_-`
`p, _n)`

Set custom zero offset. Sets the zero offset value of a custom sensor.

Parameters:

- `_p` The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#). Must be a constant.
- `_n` The new zero offset value.

5.35.2.23 `#define SetInDigiPinsDirection(_p, _n) __setInDigiPinsDirection(_p,`
`_n)`

Set digital pins direction. Sets the digital pins direction value of a sensor.

Parameters:

- `_p` The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#). Must be a constant.
- `_n` The new digital pins direction value.

5.35.2.24 #define SetInDigiPinsOutputLevel(_p, _n) __setInDigiPinsOutputLevel(_p, _n)

Set digital pins output level. Sets the digital pins output level value of a sensor.

Parameters:

- `_p` The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#). Must be a constant.
- `_n` The new digital pins output level value.

5.35.2.25 #define SetInDigiPinsStatus(_p, _n) __setInDigiPinsStatus(_p, _n)

Set digital pins status. Sets the digital pins status value of a sensor.

Parameters:

- `_p` The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#). Must be a constant.
- `_n` The new digital pins status value.

5.35.2.26 #define SetInSensorBoolean(_p, _n) __setInSensorBoolean(_p, _n)

Set sensor boolean value. Sets the boolean value of a sensor.

Parameters:

- `_p` The sensor port. See [NBC Input port constants](#). Must be a constant.
- `_n` The new boolean value.

5.35.2.27 #define SetSensorColorBlue(_port) __SetSensorColorBlue(_port)

Configure an NXT 2.0 blue light sensor. Configure the sensor on the specified port as an NXT 2.0 color sensor in blue light mode. Requires an NXT 2.0 compatible firmware.

Parameters:

_port The port to configure. See [NBC Input port constants](#).

Warning:

This function requires an NXT 2.0 compatible firmware.

5.35.2.28 #define SetSensorColorFull(_port) __SetSensorColorFull(_port)

Configure an NXT 2.0 full color sensor. Configure the sensor on the specified port as an NXT 2.0 color sensor in full color mode. Requires an NXT 2.0 compatible firmware.

Parameters:

_port The port to configure. See [NBC Input port constants](#).

Warning:

This function requires an NXT 2.0 compatible firmware.

5.35.2.29 #define SetSensorColorGreen(_port) __SetSensorColorGreen(_port)

Configure an NXT 2.0 green light sensor. Configure the sensor on the specified port as an NXT 2.0 color sensor in green light mode. Requires an NXT 2.0 compatible firmware.

Parameters:

_port The port to configure. See [NBC Input port constants](#).

Warning:

This function requires an NXT 2.0 compatible firmware.

5.35.2.30 #define SetSensorColorNone(_port) __SetSensorColorNone(_port)

Configure an NXT 2.0 no light sensor. Configure the sensor on the specified port as an NXT 2.0 color sensor in no light mode. Requires an NXT 2.0 compatible firmware.

Parameters:

_port The port to configure. See [NBC Input port constants](#).

Warning:

This function requires an NXT 2.0 compatible firmware.

5.35.2.31 #define SetSensorColorRed(_port) __SetSensorColorRed(_port)

Configure an NXT 2.0 red light sensor. Configure the sensor on the specified port as an NXT 2.0 color sensor in red light mode. Requires an NXT 2.0 compatible firmware.

Parameters:

_port The port to configure. See [NBC Input port constants](#).

Warning:

This function requires an NXT 2.0 compatible firmware.

5.35.2.32 #define SetSensorEMeter(_port) __SetSensorLowspeed(_port)

Configure an EMeter sensor. Configure the sensor on the specified port as an EMeter sensor.

Parameters:

_port The port to configure. See [NBC Input port constants](#).

5.35.2.33 #define SetSensorLight(_port) __SetSensorLight(_port)

Configure a light sensor. Configure the sensor on the specified port as an NXT light sensor.

Parameters:

_port The port to configure. See [NBC Input port constants](#).

5.35.2.34 #define SetSensorLowspeed(_port) __SetSensorLowspeed(_port)

Configure an I2C sensor. Configure the sensor on the specified port as a 9V powered I2C digital sensor.

Parameters:

_port The port to configure. See [NBC Input port constants](#).

5.35.2.35 #define SetSensorMode(_port, _m) setin _m, _port, InputModeField

Set sensor mode. Set a sensor's mode, which should be one of the predefined sensor mode constants. A slope parameter for boolean conversion, if desired, may be added to the mode. After changing the type or the mode of a sensor port you must call [ResetSensor](#) to give the firmware time to reconfigure the sensor port.

See also:

[SetSensorType\(\)](#)

Parameters:

_port The port to configure. See [NBC Input port constants](#).

_m The desired sensor mode. See [NBC sensor mode constants](#).

5.35.2.36 #define SetSensorSound(_port) __SetSensorSound(_port)

Configure a sound sensor. Configure the sensor on the specified port as a sound sensor.

Parameters:

_port The port to configure. See [NBC Input port constants](#).

5.35.2.37 #define SetSensorTemperature(_port)**Value:**

```
__SetSensorLowspeed(_port) \
    __MSWriteToRegister(_port, LEGO_ADDR_TEMP, TEMP_REG_CONFIG, TEMP_RES_12BIT, __W
        DSC_LSStatus)
```

Configure a temperature sensor. Configure the sensor on the specified port as a temperature sensor. Use this to setup the temperature sensor rather than [SetSensorLowspeed](#) so that the sensor is properly configured in 12-bit conversion mode.

Parameters:

_port The port to configure. See [NBC Input port constants](#).

5.35.2.38 #define SetSensorTouch(_port) __SetSensorTouch(_port)

Configure a touch sensor. Configure the sensor on the specified port as a touch sensor.

Parameters:

_port The port to configure. See [NBC Input port constants](#).

5.35.2.39 #define SetSensorType(_port, _t) setin _t, _port, TypeField

Set sensor type. Set a sensor's type, which must be one of the predefined sensor type constants. After changing the type or the mode of a sensor port you must call [Reset-Sensor](#) to give the firmware time to reconfigure the sensor port.

See also:

[SetSensorMode\(\)](#)

Parameters:

_port The port to configure. See [NBC Input port constants](#).

_t The desired sensor type. See [NBC sensor type constants](#).

5.35.2.40 #define SetSensorUltrasonic(_port) __SetSensorLowspeed(_port)

Configure an ultrasonic sensor. Configure the sensor on the specified port as an ultrasonic sensor.

Parameters:

_port The port to configure. See [NBC Input port constants](#).

5.36 LowSpeed module functions

Functions for accessing and modifying low speed module features.

Modules

- [Low level LowSpeed module functions](#)

Low level functions for accessing low speed module features.

Defines

- #define [ReadSensorUS](#)(_port, _value) __ReadSensorUS(_port, _value)
Read ultrasonic sensor value.
- #define [ReadSensorUSEx](#)(_port, _values, _result) __ReadSensorUSEx(_port, _values, _result)
Read multiple ultrasonic sensor values.
- #define [ReadSensorEMeter](#)(_port, _vIn, _aIn, _vOut, _aOut, _joules, _wIn, _wOut, _result) __ReadSensorEMeter(_port, _vIn, _aIn, _vOut, _aOut, _joules, _wIn, _wOut, _result)
Read the LEGO EMeter values.
- #define [ConfigureTemperatureSensor](#)(_port, _config, _result) __TempSendCmd(_port, _config, _result)
Configure LEGO Temperature sensor options.
- #define [ReadSensorTemperature](#)(_port, _temp) __ReadSensorTemperature(_port, _temp)
Read the LEGO Temperature sensor value.

- #define [LowSpeedStatus](#)(_port, _bready, _result) __lowspeedStatus(_port, _bready, _result)
Get lowspeed status.
- #define [LowSpeedCheckStatus](#)(_port, _result) __lowspeedCheckStatus(_port, _result)
Check lowspeed status.
- #define [LowSpeedBytesReady](#)(_port, _bready) __lowspeedBytesReady(_port, _bready)
Get lowspeed bytes ready.
- #define [LowSpeedWrite](#)(_port, _retlen, _buffer, _result) __lowspeedWrite(_port, _retlen, _buffer, _result)
Write lowspeed data.
- #define [LowSpeedRead](#)(_port, _buflen, _buffer, _result) __lowspeedRead(_port, _buflen, _buffer, _result)
Read lowspeed data.
- #define [ReadI2CBytes](#)(_port, _inbuf, _count, _outbuf, _result) __ReadI2CBytes(_port, _inbuf, _count, _outbuf, _result)
Perform an I2C write/read transaction.
- #define [ReadI2CDeviceInfo](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _info, _strVal) __ReadI2CDeviceInfo(_port, _i2caddr, _info, _strVal)
Read I2C device information.
- #define [ReadI2CVersion](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _strVal) ReadI2CDeviceInfo(_port, _i2caddr, I2C_REG_VERSION, _strVal)
Read I2C device version.
- #define [ReadI2CVendorId](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _strVal) ReadI2CDeviceInfo(_port, _i2caddr, I2C_REG_VENDOR_ID, _strVal)
Read I2C device vendor.
- #define [ReadI2CDeviceId](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _strVal) ReadI2CDeviceInfo(_port, _i2caddr, I2C_REG_DEVICE_ID, _strVal)
Read I2C device identifier.
- #define [ReadI2CRegister](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _reg, _out, _result) __MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr, _reg, 1, _out, _result)
Read I2C register.

- #define [WriteI2CRegister](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _reg, _val, _result) __MSWriteToRegister(_port, _i2caddr, _reg, _val, _result)
Write I2C register.
- #define [I2CSendCommand](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _cmd, _result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, _cmd, _result)
Send an I2C command.
- #define [SetI2COptions](#)(_port, _options) __setI2COptions(_port, _options)
Set I2C options.

5.36.1 Detailed Description

Functions for accessing and modifying low speed module features.

5.36.2 Define Documentation

5.36.2.1 #define [ConfigureTemperatureSensor](#)(_port, _config, _result) __TempSendCmd(_port, _config, _result)

Configure LEGO Temperature sensor options. Set various LEGO Temperature sensor options.

Parameters:

- _port*** The port to which the LEGO EMeter sensor is attached. See the [NBC Input port constants](#) group. You may use a constant or a variable.
- _config*** The temperature sensor configuration settings. See [LEGO temperature sensor constants](#) for configuration constants that can be ORed or added together.
- _result*** A status code indicating whether the read completed successfully or not. See [TCommLSRead](#) for possible Result values.

5.36.2.2 #define [I2CSendCommand](#)(_port, _i2caddr, _cmd, _result) __I2CSendCmd(_port, _i2caddr, _cmd, _result)

Send an I2C command. Send a command to an I2C device at the standard command register: [I2C_REG_CMD](#). The I2C device uses the specified address.

Parameters:

- _port*** The port to which the I2C device is attached. See the [NBC Input port constants](#) group. You may use a constant or a variable. Constants should be used where possible to avoid blocking access to I2C devices on other ports by code running on other threads.
- _i2caddr*** The I2C device address.
- _cmd*** The command to send to the I2C device.
- _result*** A status code indicating whether the write completed successfully or not. See [TCommLSCheckStatus](#) for possible Result values.

**5.36.2.3 #define LowSpeedBytesReady(_port, _bready) __-
lowSpeedBytesReady(_port, _bready)**

Get lowspeed bytes ready. This method checks the number of bytes that are ready to be read on the specified port. If the last operation on this port was a successful LowSpeedWrite call that requested response data from the device then the return value will be the number of bytes in the internal read buffer.

Parameters:

- _port*** The port to which the I2C device is attached. See the [NBC Input port constants](#) group. You may use a constant or a variable. Constants should be used where possible to avoid blocking access to I2C devices on other ports by code running on other threads.
- _bready*** The number of bytes available to be read from the internal I2C buffer. The maximum number of bytes that can be read is 16.

See also:

[LowSpeedRead](#), [LowSpeedWrite](#), and [LowSpeedStatus](#)

**5.36.2.4 #define LowSpeedCheckStatus(_port, _result) __-
lowSpeedCheckStatus(_port, _result)**

Check lowspeed status. This method checks the status of the I2C communication on the specified port.

Parameters:

- _port*** The port to which the I2C device is attached. See the [NBC Input port constants](#) group. You may use a constant or a variable. Constants should be

used where possible to avoid blocking access to I2C devices on other ports by code running on other threads.

_result A status code indicating whether the write completed successfully or not. See [TCommLSCheckStatus](#) for possible Result values. If the return value is [NO_ERR](#) then the last operation did not cause any errors. Avoid calls to [LowspeedRead](#) or [LowspeedWrite](#) while [LowspeedCheckStatus](#) returns [STAT_COMM_PENDING](#).

See also:

[LowspeedRead](#), [LowspeedWrite](#), and [LowspeedStatus](#)

5.36.2.5 `#define LowspeedRead(_port, _buflen, _buffer, _result) __lowspeedRead(_port, _buflen, _buffer, _result)`

Read lowspeed data. Read the specified number of bytes from the I2C device on the specified port and store the bytes read in the byte array buffer provided. The maximum number of bytes that can be written or read is 16.

Parameters:

_port The port to which the I2C device is attached. See the [NBC Input port constants](#) group. You may use a constant or a variable. Constants should be used where possible to avoid blocking access to I2C devices on other ports by code running on other threads.

_buflen The initial size of the output buffer.

_buffer A byte array that contains the data read from the internal I2C buffer. If the return value is negative then the output buffer will be empty.

_result A status code indicating whether the write completed successfully or not. See [TCommLSRead](#) for possible Result values. If the return value is [NO_ERR](#) then the last operation did not cause any errors.

See also:

[LowspeedWrite](#), [LowspeedCheckStatus](#), [LowspeedBytesReady](#), and [LowspeedStatus](#)

5.36.2.6 `#define LowspeedStatus(_port, _bready, _result) __lowspeedStatus(_port, _bready, _result)`

Get lowspeed status. This method checks the status of the I2C communication on the specified port. If the last operation on this port was a successful LowSpeedWrite call that requested response data from the device then bytesready will be set to the number of bytes in the internal read buffer.

Parameters:

- _port*** The port to which the I2C device is attached. See the [NBC Input port constants](#) group. You may use a constant or a variable. Constants should be used where possible to avoid blocking access to I2C devices on other ports by code running on other threads.
- _bready*** The number of bytes available to be read from the internal I2C buffer. The maximum number of bytes that can be read is 16.
- _result*** A status code indicating whether the write completed successfully or not. See [TCommLSCheckStatus](#) for possible Result values. If the return value is [NO_ERR](#) then the last operation did not cause any errors. Avoid calls to [LowSpeedRead](#) or [LowSpeedWrite](#) while LowSpeedStatus returns [STAT_COMM_PENDING](#).

See also:

[LowSpeedRead](#), [LowSpeedWrite](#), and [LowSpeedCheckStatus](#)

5.36.2.7 `#define LowSpeedWrite(_port, _retlen, _buffer,
_result) __lowspeedWrite(_port, _retlen, _buffer, _result)`

Write lowspeed data. This method starts a transaction to write the bytes contained in the array buffer to the I2C device on the specified port. It also tells the I2C device the number of bytes that should be included in the response. The maximum number of bytes that can be written or read is 16.

Parameters:

- _port*** The port to which the I2C device is attached. See the [NBC Input port constants](#) group. You may use a constant or a variable. Constants should be used where possible to avoid blocking access to I2C devices on other ports by code running on other threads.
- _retlen*** The number of bytes that should be returned by the I2C device.
- _buffer*** A byte array containing the address of the I2C device, the I2C device register at which to write data, and up to 14 bytes of data to be written at the specified register.
- _result*** A status code indicating whether the write completed successfully or not. See [TCommLSWrite](#) for possible Result values. If the return value is [NO_ERR](#) then the last operation did not cause any errors.

See also:

[LowSpeedRead](#), [LowSpeedCheckStatus](#), [LowSpeedBytesReady](#), and [LowSpeedStatus](#)

5.36.2.8 `#define ReadI2CBytes(_port, _inbuf, _count, _outbuf, _result) __ReadI2CBytes(_port, _inbuf, _count, _outbuf, _result)`

Perform an I2C write/read transaction. This method writes the bytes contained in the input buffer (inbuf) to the I2C device on the specified port, checks for the specified number of bytes to be ready for reading, and then tries to read the specified number (count) of bytes from the I2C device into the output buffer (outbuf).

This is a higher-level wrapper around the three main I2C functions. It also maintains a "last good read" buffer and returns values from that buffer if the I2C communication transaction fails.

Parameters:

`_port` The port to which the I2C device is attached. See the [NBC Input port constants](#) group. You may use a constant or a variable. Constants should be used where possible to avoid blocking access to I2C devices on other ports by code running on other threads.

`_inbuf` A byte array containing the address of the I2C device, the I2C device register at which to write data, and up to 14 bytes of data to be written at the specified register.

`_count` The number of bytes that should be returned by the I2C device. On output count is set to the number of bytes in outbuf.

`_outbuf` A byte array that contains the data read from the internal I2C buffer.

`_result` Returns true or false indicating whether the I2C transaction succeeded or failed.

See also:

[LowSpeedRead](#), [LowSpeedWrite](#), [LowSpeedCheckStatus](#), [LowSpeedBytesReady](#), and [LowSpeedStatus](#)

5.36.2.9 `#define ReadI2CDeviceId(_port, _i2caddr, _strVal) ReadI2CDeviceInfo(_port, _i2caddr, I2C_REG_DEVICE_ID, _strVal)`

Read I2C device identifier. Read standard I2C device identifier. The I2C device uses the specified address.

Parameters:

_port The port to which the I2C device is attached. See the [NBC Input port constants](#) group. You may use a constant or a variable. Constants should be used where possible to avoid blocking access to I2C devices on other ports by code running on other threads.

_i2caddr The I2C device address.

_strVal A string containing the device identifier.

5.36.2.10 `#define ReadI2CDeviceInfo(_port, _i2caddr, _info, _strVal) __ReadI2CDeviceInfo(_port, _i2caddr, _info, _strVal)`

Read I2C device information. Read standard I2C device information: version, vendor, and device ID. The I2C device uses the specified address.

Parameters:

_port The port to which the I2C device is attached. See the [NBC Input port constants](#) group. You may use a constant or a variable. Constants should be used where possible to avoid blocking access to I2C devices on other ports by code running on other threads.

_i2caddr The I2C device address.

_info A value indicating the type of device information you are requesting. See [Standard I2C constants](#).

_strVal A string containing the requested device information.

5.36.2.11 `#define ReadI2CRegister(_port, _i2caddr, _reg, _out, _result) __MSReadValue(_port, _i2caddr, _reg, 1, _out, _result)`

Read I2C register. Read a single byte from an I2C device register.

Parameters:

_port The port to which the I2C device is attached. See the [NBC Input port constants](#) group. You may use a constant or a variable.

_i2caddr The I2C device address.

- _reg* The I2C device register from which to read a single byte.
- _out* The single byte read from the I2C device.
- _result* A status code indicating whether the read completed successfully or not. See [TCommLSRead](#) for possible Result values.

5.36.2.12 `#define ReadI2CVendorId(_port, _i2caddr,
_strVal) ReadI2CDeviceInfo(_port, _i2caddr,
I2C_REG_VENDOR_ID, _strVal)`

Read I2C device vendor. Read standard I2C device vendor. The I2C device uses the specified address.

Parameters:

- _port* The port to which the I2C device is attached. See the [NBC Input port constants](#) group. You may use a constant or a variable. Constants should be used where possible to avoid blocking access to I2C devices on other ports by code running on other threads.
- _i2caddr* The I2C device address.
- _strVal* A string containing the device vendor.

5.36.2.13 `#define ReadI2CVersion(_port, _i2caddr,
_strVal) ReadI2CDeviceInfo(_port, _i2caddr, I2C_REG_VERSION,
_strVal)`

Read I2C device version. Read standard I2C device version. The I2C device uses the specified address.

Parameters:

- _port* The port to which the I2C device is attached. See the [NBC Input port constants](#) group. You may use a constant or a variable. Constants should be used where possible to avoid blocking access to I2C devices on other ports by code running on other threads.
- _i2caddr* The I2C device address.
- _strVal* A string containing the device version.

5.36.2.14 `#define ReadSensorEMeter(_port, _vIn, _aIn, _vOut, _aOut, _joules, _wIn, _wOut, _result) __ReadSensorEMeter(_port, _vIn, _aIn, _vOut, _aOut, _joules, _wIn, _wOut, _result)`

Read the LEGO EMeter values. Read all the LEGO EMeter register values. They must all be read at once to ensure data coherency.

Parameters:

- `_port` The port to which the LEGO EMeter sensor is attached. See the [NBC Input port constants](#) group. You may use a constant or a variable.
- `_vIn` Input voltage
- `_aIn` Input current
- `_vOut` Output voltage
- `_aOut` Output current
- `_joules` The number of joules stored in E-Meter
- `_wIn` The number of watts generated
- `_wOut` The number of watts consumed
- `_result` A status code indicating whether the read completed successfully or not. See [TCommLSRead](#) for possible Result values.

5.36.2.15 `#define ReadSensorTemperature(_port, _temp) __ReadSensorTemperature(_port, _temp)`

Read the LEGO Temperature sensor value. Return the temperature sensor value in degrees celcius. Since a temperature sensor is an I2C digital sensor its value cannot be read using the standard Sensor(n) value. The port must be configured as a temperature sensor port before using this function. Use [SetSensorTemperature](#) to configure the port.

Parameters:

- `_port` The port to which the temperature sensor is attached. See the [NBC Input port constants](#) group. You may use a constant or a variable.
- `_temp` The temperature sensor value in degrees celcius.

5.36.2.16 `#define ReadSensorUS(_port, _value) __ReadSensorUS(_port, _value)`

Read ultrasonic sensor value. Return the ultrasonic sensor distance value. Since an ultrasonic sensor is an I2C digital sensor its value cannot be read using the standard Sensor(n) value. The port must be configured as a LowSpeed port before using this function.

Parameters:

- _port*** The port to which the ultrasonic sensor is attached. See the [NBC Input port constants](#) group. You may use a constant or a variable.
- _value*** The ultrasonic sensor distance value (0..255)

5.36.2.17 `#define ReadSensorUSEx(_port, _values,
_result) __ReadSensorUSEx(_port, _values, _result)`

Read multiple ultrasonic sensor values. Return eight ultrasonic sensor distance values.

Parameters:

- _port*** The port to which the ultrasonic sensor is attached. See the [NBC Input port constants](#) group. You may use a constant or a variable.
- _values*** An array of bytes that will contain the 8 distance values read from the ultrasonic sensor.
- _result*** A status code indicating whether the read completed successfully or not. See [TCommLSRead](#) for possible Result values.

5.36.2.18 `#define SetI2COptions(_port, _options) __setI2COptions(_port,
_options)`

Set I2C options. This method lets you modify I2C options. Use this function to turn on or off the fast I2C mode and also control whether the standard I2C mode performs a restart prior to the read operation.

Parameters:

- _port*** The port whose I2C options you wish to change. See the [NBC Input port constants](#) group. You may use a constant or a variable.
- _options*** The new option value. See [I2C option constants](#).

5.36.2.19 `#define WriteI2CRegister(_port, _i2caddr, _reg, _val, _result) __MSWriteToRegister(_port, _i2caddr, _reg, _val, _result)`

Write I2C register. Write a single byte to an I2C device register.

Parameters:

- _port*** The port to which the I2C device is attached. See the [NBC Input port constants](#) group. You may use a constant or a variable.
- _i2caddr*** The I2C device address.
- _reg*** The I2C device register to which to write a single byte.
- _val*** The byte to write to the I2C device.
- _result*** A status code indicating whether the write completed successfully or not. See [TCommLSCheckStatus](#) for possible Result values.

5.37 Low level LowSpeed module functions

Low level functions for accessing low speed module features.

Defines

- `#define GetLSInputBuffer(_p, _offset, _cnt, _data) __getLSInputBuffer(_p, _offset, _cnt, _data)`
Get I2C input buffer data.
- `#define GetLSInputBufferInPtr(_p, _n) __GetLSInputBufferInPtr(_p, _n)`
Get I2C input buffer in-pointer.
- `#define GetLSInputBufferOutPtr(_p, _n) __GetLSInputBufferOutPtr(_p, _n)`
Get I2C input buffer out-pointer.
- `#define GetLSInputBufferBytesToRx(_p, _n) __GetLSInputBufferBytesToRx(_p, _n)`
Get I2C input buffer bytes to rx.
- `#define GetLSOutputBuffer(_p, _offset, _cnt, _data) __getLSOutputBuffer(_p, _offset, _cnt, _data)`
Get I2C output buffer data.
- `#define GetLSOutputBufferInPtr(_p, _n) __GetLSOutputBufferInPtr(_p, _n)`
Get I2C output buffer in-pointer.

- #define [GetLSOutputBufferOutPtr](#)(_p, _n) __GetLSOutputBufferOutPtr(_p, _n)
Get I2C output buffer out-pointer.
- #define [GetLSOutputBufferBytesToRx](#)(_p, _n) __GetLSOutputBufferBytesToRx(_p, _n)
Get I2C output buffer bytes to rx.
- #define [GetLSMode](#)(_p, _n) __GetLSMode(_p, _n)
Get I2C mode.
- #define [GetLSChannelState](#)(_p, _n) __GetLSChannelState(_p, _n)
Get I2C channel state.
- #define [GetLSErrorType](#)(_p, _n) __GetLSErrorType(_p, _n)
Get I2C error type.
- #define [GetLSState](#)(_n) __GetLSState(_n)
Get I2C state.
- #define [GetLSSpeed](#)(_n) __GetLSSpeed(_n)
Get I2C speed.
- #define [GetLSNoRestartOnRead](#)(_n) __GetLSNoRestartOnRead(_n)
Get I2C no restart on read setting.

5.37.1 Detailed Description

Low level functions for accessing low speed module features.

5.37.2 Define Documentation

5.37.2.1 #define [GetLSChannelState](#)(_p, _n) __GetLSChannelState(_p, _n)

Get I2C channel state. This method returns the value of the I2C channel state for the specified port.

Parameters:

[_p](#) A constant port number (S1..S4). See [NBC Input port constants](#).

_n The I2C port channel state. See [LSChannelState constants](#).

5.37.2.2 #define GetLSErrorType(_p, _n) __GetLSErrorType(_p, _n)

Get I2C error type. This method returns the value of the I2C error type for the specified port.

Parameters:

_p A constant port number (S1..S4). See [NBC Input port constants](#).

_n The I2C port error type. See [LErrorType constants](#).

5.37.2.3 #define GetLSInputBuffer(_p, _offset, _cnt, _data) __getLSInputBuffer(_p, _offset, _cnt, _data)

Get I2C input buffer data. This method reads count bytes of data from the I2C input buffer for the specified port and writes it to the buffer provided.

Parameters:

_p A constant port number (S1..S4). See [NBC Input port constants](#).

_offset A constant offset into the I2C input buffer.

_cnt The number of bytes to read.

_data The byte array reference which will contain the data read from the I2C input buffer.

5.37.2.4 #define GetLSInputBufferBytesToRx(_p, _n) __GetLSInputBufferBytesToRx(_p, _n)

Get I2C input buffer bytes to rx. This method returns the value of the bytes to rx field of the I2C input buffer for the specified port.

Parameters:

_p A constant port number (S1..S4). See [NBC Input port constants](#).

_n The I2C input buffer's bytes to rx value.

5.37.2.5 #define GetLSInputBufferInPtr(_p, _n) __GetLSInputBufferInPtr(_p, _n)

Get I2C input buffer in-pointer. This method returns the value of the input pointer of the I2C input buffer for the specified port.

Parameters:

- _p** A constant port number (S1..S4). See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _n** The I2C input buffer's in-pointer value.

5.37.2.6 #define GetLSInputBufferOutPtr(_p, _n) __GetLSInputBufferOutPtr(_p, _n)

Get I2C input buffer out-pointer. This method returns the value of the output pointer of the I2C input buffer for the specified port.

Parameters:

- _p** A constant port number (S1..S4). See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _n** The I2C input buffer's out-pointer value.

5.37.2.7 #define GetLSMode(_p, _n) __GetLSMode(_p, _n)

Get I2C mode. This method returns the value of the I2C mode for the specified port.

Parameters:

- _p** A constant port number (S1..S4). See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _n** The I2C port mode. See [LSMode constants](#).

5.37.2.8 #define GetLSNoRestartOnRead(_n) __GetLSNoRestartOnRead(_n)

Get I2C no restart on read setting. This method returns the value of the I2C no restart on read field.

Parameters:

- _n** The I2C no restart on read field. See [LSNoRestartOnRead constants](#).

5.37.2.9 `#define GetLSOutputBuffer(_p, _offset, _cnt,
_data) __getLSOutputBuffer(_p, _offset, _cnt, _data)`

Get I2C output buffer data. This method reads cnt bytes of data from the I2C output buffer for the specified port and writes it to the buffer provided.

Parameters:

- `_p` A constant port number (S1..S4). See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- `_offset` A constant offset into the I2C output buffer.
- `_cnt` The number of bytes to read.
- `_data` The byte array reference which will contain the data read from the I2C output buffer.

5.37.2.10 `#define GetLSOutputBufferBytesToRx(_p,
_n) __GetLSOutputBufferBytesToRx(_p, _n)`

Get I2C output buffer bytes to rx. This method returns the value of the bytes to rx field of the I2C output buffer for the specified port.

Parameters:

- `_p` A constant port number (S1..S4). See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- `_n` The I2C output buffer's bytes to rx value.

5.37.2.11 `#define GetLSOutputBufferInPtr(_p, _n) __-
GetLSOutputBufferInPtr(_p, _n)`

Get I2C output buffer in-pointer. This method returns the value of the input pointer of the I2C output buffer for the specified port.

Parameters:

- `_p` A constant port number (S1..S4). See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- `_n` The I2C output buffer's in-pointer value.

5.37.2.12 #define GetLSOutputBufferOutPtr(_p, _n) __GetLSOutputBufferOutPtr(_p, _n)

Get I2C output buffer out-pointer. This method returns the value of the output pointer of the I2C output buffer for the specified port.

Parameters:

- _p** A constant port number (S1..S4). See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _n** The I2C output buffer's out-pointer value.

5.37.2.13 #define GetLSSpeed(_n) __GetLSSpeed(_n)

Get I2C speed. This method returns the value of the I2C speed.

Parameters:

- _n** The I2C speed.

Warning:

This function is unimplemented within the firmware.

5.37.2.14 #define GetLSState(_n) __GetLSState(_n)

Get I2C state. This method returns the value of the I2C state.

Parameters:

- _n** The I2C state. See [LSState constants](#).

5.38 Display module functions

Functions for accessing and modifying display module features.

Defines

- #define [ClearLine](#)(_line) __TextOutEx(0, _line, __BlankLine, 0)
Clear a line on the LCD screen.

- #define **PointOutEx**(_x, _y, _options) __PointOutEx(_x,_y,_options)
Draw a point with drawing options.
- #define **PointOut**(_x, _y) __PointOutEx(_x,_y,0)
Draw a point.
- #define **ClearScreen**() __PointOutEx(200, 200, 1)
Clear LCD screen.
- #define **LineOutEx**(_x1, _y1, _x2, _y2, _options) __LineOutEx(_x1,_y1,_x2,_y2,_options)
Draw a line with drawing options.
- #define **LineOut**(_x1, _y1, _x2, _y2) __LineOutEx(_x1,_y1,_x2,_y2,0)
Draw a line.
- #define **RectOutEx**(_x, _y, _w, _h, _options) __RectOutEx(_x,_y,_w,_h,_options)
Draw a rectangle with drawing options.
- #define **RectOut**(_x, _y, _w, _h) __RectOutEx(_x,_y,_w,_h,0)
Draw a rectangle.
- #define **CircleOutEx**(_x, _y, _r, _options) __CircleOutEx(_x,_y,_r,_options)
Draw a circle with drawing options.
- #define **CircleOut**(_x, _y, _r) __CircleOutEx(_x,_y,_r,0)
Draw a circle.
- #define **NumOutEx**(_x, _y, _num, _options) __NumOutEx(_x,_y,_num,_options)
Draw a number with drawing options.
- #define **NumOut**(_x, _y, _num) __NumOutEx(_x,_y,_num,0)
Draw a number.
- #define **TextOutEx**(_x, _y, _txt, _options) __TextOutEx(_x,_y,_txt,_options)
Draw text.
- #define **TextOut**(_x, _y, _txt) __TextOutEx(_x,_y,_txt,0)
Draw text.

- #define **GraphicOutEx**(_x, _y, _file, _vars, _options) __GraphicOutEx(_x,_y,_file,_vars,_options)
Draw a graphic image with parameters and drawing options.
- #define **GraphicOut**(_x, _y, _file) __GraphicOutEx(_x,_y,_file,__GraphicOutEmptyVars,0)
Draw a graphic image.
- #define **GraphicArrayOutEx**(_x, _y, _data, _vars, _options) __GraphicArrayOutEx(_x,_y,_data,_vars,_options)
Draw a graphic image from byte array with parameters and drawing options.
- #define **GraphicArrayOut**(_x, _y, _data) __GraphicArrayOutEx(_x,_y,_data,__GraphicOutEmptyVars,0)
Draw a graphic image from byte array.
- #define **EllipseOutEx**(_x, _y, _rX, _rY, _options) __EllipseOutEx(_x,_y,_rX,_rY,_options)
Draw an ellipse with drawing options.
- #define **EllipseOut**(_x, _y, _rX, _rY) __EllipseOutEx(_x,_y,_rX,_rY,0)
Draw an ellipse.
- #define **PolyOutEx**(_points, _options) __PolyOutEx(_points,_options)
Draw a polygon with drawing options.
- #define **PolyOut**(_points) __PolyOutEx(_points,0)
Draw a polygon.
- #define **FontTextOutEx**(_x, _y, _fnt, _txt, _options) __FontTextOutEx(_x,_y,_fnt,_txt,_options)
Draw text with font and drawing options.
- #define **FontTextOut**(_x, _y, _fnt, _txt) __FontTextOutEx(_x,_y,_fnt,_txt,0)
Draw text with font.
- #define **FontNumOutEx**(_x, _y, _fnt, _num, _options) __FontNumOutEx(_x,_y,_fnt,_num,_options)
Draw a number with font and drawing options.
- #define **FontNumOut**(_x, _y, _fnt, _num) __FontNumOutEx(_x,_y,_fnt,_num,0)
Draw a number with font.

- #define `GetDisplayEraseMask(_n)` `__GetDisplayEraseMask(_n)`
Read the display erase mask value.
- #define `GetDisplayUpdateMask(_n)` `__GetDisplayUpdateMask(_n)`
Read the display update mask value.
- #define `GetDisplayFont(_n)` `__GetDisplayFont(_n)`
Read the display font memory address.
- #define `GetDisplayDisplay(_n)` `__GetDisplayDisplay(_n)`
Read the display memory address.
- #define `GetDisplayFlags(_n)` `__GetDisplayFlags(_n)`
Read the display flags.
- #define `GetDisplayTextLinesCenterFlags(_n)` `__GetDisplayTextLinesCenterFlags(_n)`
Read the display text lines center flags.
- #define `GetDisplayContrast(_n)` `__GetDisplayContrast(_n)`
Read the display contrast setting.
- #define `GetDisplayNormal(_x, _line, _cnt, _data)` `__getDisplayNormal(_x, _line, _cnt, _data)`
Read pixel data from the normal display buffer.
- #define `GetDisplayPopup(_x, _line, _cnt, _data)` `__getDisplayPopup(_x, _line, _cnt, _data)`
Read pixel data from the popup display buffer.
- #define `SetDisplayFont(_n)` `__setDisplayFont(_n)`
Set the display font memory address.
- #define `SetDisplayDisplay(_n)` `__setDisplayDisplay(_n)`
Set the display memory address.
- #define `SetDisplayEraseMask(_n)` `__setDisplayEraseMask(_n)`
Set the display erase mask.
- #define `SetDisplayFlags(_n)` `__setDisplayFlags(_n)`
Set the display flags.

- #define [SetDisplayTextLinesCenterFlags\(_n\)](#) [__-](#)
setDisplayTextLinesCenterFlags(_n)
Set the display text lines center flags.
- #define [SetDisplayUpdateMask\(_n\)](#) [__setDisplayUpdateMask\(_n\)](#)
Set the display update mask.
- #define [SetDisplayContrast\(_n\)](#) [__setDisplayContrast\(_n\)](#)
Set the display contrast.
- #define [SetDisplayNormal\(_x, _line, _cnt, _data\)](#) [__setDisplayNormal\(_x, _line, _cnt, _data\)](#)
Write pixel data to the normal display buffer.
- #define [SetDisplayPopup\(_x, _line, _cnt, _data\)](#) [__setDisplayPopup\(_x, _line, _cnt, _data\)](#)
Write pixel data to the popup display buffer.

5.38.1 Detailed Description

Functions for accessing and modifying display module features.

5.38.2 Define Documentation

5.38.2.1 #define CircleOut(_x, _y, _r) __CircleOutEx(_x,_y,_r,0)

Draw a circle. This function lets you draw a circle on the screen with its center at the specified x and y location, using the specified radius.

See also:

TDDrawCircle

Parameters:

- _x** The x value for the center of the circle.
- _y** The y value for the center of the circle.
- _r** The radius of the circle.

5.38.2.2 #define CircleOutEx(_x, _y, _r, _options) __CircleOutEx(_x,_y,_r,-options)

Draw a circle with drawing options. This function lets you draw a circle on the screen with its center at the specified x and y location, using the specified radius. Also specify drawing options. Valid display option constants are listed in the [Drawing option constants](#) group.

See also:

TDDrawCircle

Parameters:

- _x** The x value for the center of the circle.
- _y** The y value for the center of the circle.
- _r** The radius of the circle.
- _options** The optional drawing options.

5.38.2.3 #define ClearLine(_line) __TextOutEx(0, _line, __BlankLine, 0)

Clear a line on the LCD screen. This function lets you clear a single line on the NXT LCD.

Parameters:

- _line** The line you want to clear. See [Line number constants](#).

5.38.2.4 #define ClearScreen() __PointOutEx(200, 200, 1)

Clear LCD screen. This function lets you clear the NXT LCD to a blank screen.

5.38.2.5 #define EllipseOut(_x, _y, _rX, _rY) __EllipseOutEx(_x,_y,_rX,_rY,0)

Draw an ellipse. This function lets you draw an ellipse on the screen with its center at the specified x and y location, using the specified radii.

See also:

TDDrawEllipse

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware version 1.28+.

Parameters:

_x The x value for the center of the ellipse.

_y The y value for the center of the ellipse.

_rX The x axis radius.

_rY The y axis radius.

5.38.2.6 `#define EllipseOutEx(_x, _y, _rX, _rY,
_options) __EllipseOutEx(_x,_y,_rX,_rY,_options)`

Draw an ellipse with drawing options. This function lets you draw an ellipse on the screen with its center at the specified x and y location, using the specified radii. Also specify drawing options. Valid display option constants are listed in the [Drawing option constants](#) group.

See also:

SysDrawEllipse, DrawEllipseType

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware version 1.28+.

Parameters:

_x The x value for the center of the ellipse.

_y The y value for the center of the ellipse.

_rX The x axis radius.

_rY The y axis radius.

_options The drawing options.

5.38.2.7 `#define FontNumOut(_x, _y, _fnt, _num) __FontNumOutEx(_x,_y,- fnt,_num,0)`

Draw a number with font. Draw a numeric value on the screen at the specified x and y location using a custom RIC font.

See also:

[FontTextOut](#), [TDrawFont](#)

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware version 1.28+.

Parameters:

- `_x` The x value for the start of the number output.
- `_y` The y value for the start of the number output.
- `_fnt` The filename of the RIC font.
- `_num` The value to output to the LCD screen. Any numeric type is supported.

5.38.2.8 `#define FontNumOutEx(_x, _y, _fnt, _num, _options) __FontNumOutEx(_x,_y,_fnt,_num,_options)`

Draw a number with font and drawing options. Draw a numeric value on the screen at the specified x and y location using a custom RIC font. Also specify drawing options. Valid display option constants are listed in the [Drawing option constants](#) group. See the [Font drawing option constants](#) for options specific to the font drawing functions.

See also:

[FontTextOut](#), [TDrawFont](#)

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware version 1.28+.

Parameters:

- `_x` The x value for the start of the number output.
- `_y` The y value for the start of the number output.
- `_fnt` The filename of the RIC font.
- `_num` The value to output to the LCD screen. Any numeric type is supported.
- `_options` The optional drawing options.

**5.38.2.9 #define FontTextOut(_x, _y, _fnt, _txt) __FontTextOutEx(_x,_y,-
fnt,_txt,0)**

Draw text with font. Draw a text value on the screen at the specified x and y location using a custom RIC font.

See also:

[FontNumOut](#), [TDrawFont](#)

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware version 1.28+.

Parameters:

- _x** The x value for the start of the text output.
- _y** The y value for the start of the text output.
- _fnt** The filename of the RIC font.
- _txt** The text to output to the LCD screen.

**5.38.2.10 #define FontTextOutEx(_x, _y, _fnt, _txt,
_options) __FontTextOutEx(_x,_y,_fnt,_txt,_options)**

Draw text with font and drawing options. Draw a text value on the screen at the specified x and y location using a custom RIC font. Also specify drawing options. Valid display option constants are listed in the [Drawing option constants](#) group. See the [Font drawing option constants](#) for options specific to the font drawing functions.

See also:

[FontNumOut](#), [TDrawFont](#)

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware version 1.28+.

Parameters:

- _x** The x value for the start of the text output.
- _y** The y value for the start of the text output.
- _fnt** The filename of the RIC font.
- _txt** The text to output to the LCD screen.
- _options** The drawing options.

5.38.2.11 #define GetDisplayContrast(_n) __GetDisplayContrast(_n)

Read the display contrast setting. This function lets you read the current display contrast setting.

Parameters:

`_n` The current display contrast (byte).

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware version 1.28+.

5.38.2.12 #define GetDisplayDisplay(_n) __GetDisplayDisplay(_n)

Read the display memory address. This function lets you read the current display memory address.

Parameters:

`_n` The current display memory address.

5.38.2.13 #define GetDisplayEraseMask(_n) __GetDisplayEraseMask(_n)

Read the display erase mask value. This function lets you read the current display erase mask value.

Parameters:

`_n` The current display erase mask value.

5.38.2.14 #define GetDisplayFlags(_n) __GetDisplayFlags(_n)

Read the display flags. This function lets you read the current display flags. Valid flag values are listed in the [Display flags](#) group.

Parameters:

`_n` The current display flags.

5.38.2.15 #define GetDisplayFont(_n) __GetDisplayFont(_n)

Read the display font memory address. This function lets you read the current display font memory address.

Parameters:

_n The current display font memory address.

5.38.2.16 #define GetDisplayNormal(_x, _line, _cnt, _data) __getDisplayNormal(_x, _line, _cnt, _data)

Read pixel data from the normal display buffer. Read "cnt" bytes from the normal display memory into the data array. Start reading from the specified x, line coordinate. Each byte of data read from screen memory is a vertical strip of 8 bits at the desired location. Each bit represents a single pixel on the LCD screen. Use TEXTLINE_1 through TEXTLINE_8 for the "line" parameter.

Parameters:

_x The desired x position from which to read pixel data.

_line The desired line from which to read pixel data.

_cnt The number of bytes of pixel data to read.

_data The array of bytes into which pixel data is read.

5.38.2.17 #define GetDisplayPopup(_x, _line, _cnt, _data) __getDisplayPopup(_x, _line, _cnt, _data)

Read pixel data from the popup display buffer. Read "cnt" bytes from the popup display memory into the data array. Start reading from the specified x, line coordinate. Each byte of data read from screen memory is a vertical strip of 8 bits at the desired location. Each bit represents a single pixel on the LCD screen. Use TEXTLINE_1 through TEXTLINE_8 for the "line" parameter.

Parameters:

_x The desired x position from which to read pixel data.

_line The desired line from which to read pixel data.

_cnt The number of bytes of pixel data to read.

_data The array of bytes into which pixel data is read.

**5.38.2.18 #define GetDisplayTextLinesCenterFlags(_n) __-
GetDisplayTextLinesCenterFlags(_n)**

Read the display text lines center flags. This function lets you read the current display text lines center flags.

Parameters:

_n The current display text lines center flags.

5.38.2.19 #define GetDisplayUpdateMask(_n) __GetDisplayUpdateMask(_n)

Read the display update mask value. This function lets you read the current display update mask value.

Parameters:

_n The current display update mask.

**5.38.2.20 #define GraphicArrayOut(_x, _y, _data) __GraphicArrayOutEx(_-
x,_y,_data,__GraphicOutEmptyVars,0)**

Draw a graphic image from byte array. Draw a graphic image byte array on the screen at the specified x and y location. If the file cannot be found then nothing will be drawn and no errors will be reported.

See also:

TDrawGraphicArray

Parameters:

_x The x value for the position of the graphic image.

_y The y value for the position of the graphic image.

_data The byte array of the RIC graphic image.

**5.38.2.21 #define GraphicArrayOutEx(_x, _y, _data, _vars,
_options) __GraphicArrayOutEx(_x,_y,_data,_vars,_options)**

Draw a graphic image from byte array with parameters and drawing options. Draw a graphic image byte array on the screen at the specified x and y location using an array of parameters and drawing options. Valid display option constants are listed in the [Drawing option constants](#) group. If the file cannot be found then nothing will be drawn and no errors will be reported.

See also:

TDDrawGraphicArray

Parameters:

_x The x value for the position of the graphic image.
_y The y value for the position of the graphic image.
_data The byte array of the RIC graphic image.
_vars The byte array of parameters.
_options The drawing options.

5.38.2.22 #define GraphicOut(_x, _y, _file) __GraphicOutEx(_x, _y, _file, __GraphicOutEmptyVars, 0)

Draw a graphic image. Draw a graphic image file on the screen at the specified x and y location. If the file cannot be found then nothing will be drawn and no errors will be reported.

See also:

TDDrawGraphic

Parameters:

_x The x value for the position of the graphic image.
_y The y value for the position of the graphic image.
_file The filename of the RIC graphic image.

5.38.2.23 #define GraphicOutEx(_x, _y, _file, _vars, _options) __GraphicOutEx(_x, _y, _file, _vars, _options)

Draw a graphic image with parameters and drawing options. Draw a graphic image file on the screen at the specified x and y location using an array of parameters. Valid display option constants are listed in the [Drawing option constants](#) group. If the file cannot be found then nothing will be drawn and no errors will be reported.

See also:

TDrawGraphic

Parameters:**_x** The x value for the position of the graphic image.**_y** The y value for the position of the graphic image.**_file** The filename of the RIC graphic image.**_vars** The byte array of parameters.**_options** The drawing options.**5.38.2.24 #define LineOut(_x1, _y1, _x2, _y2) __LineOutEx(_x1,_y1,_x2,_y2,0)**

Draw a line. This function lets you draw a line on the screen from x1, y1 to x2, y2.

See also:

TDrawLine

Parameters:**_x1** The x value for the start of the line.**_y1** The y value for the start of the line.**_x2** The x value for the end of the line.**_y2** The y value for the end of the line.**5.38.2.25 #define LineOutEx(_x1, _y1, _x2, _y2, _options) __LineOutEx(_x1,_y1,_x2,_y2,_options)**

Draw a line with drawing options. This function lets you draw a line on the screen from x1, y1 to x2, y2. Also specify drawing options. Valid display option constants are listed in the [Drawing option constants](#) group.

See also:

TDrawLine

Parameters:**_x1** The x value for the start of the line.

_y1 The y value for the start of the line.
_x2 The x value for the end of the line.
_y2 The y value for the end of the line.
_options The optional drawing options.

5.38.2.26 `#define NumOut(_x, _y, _num) __NumOutEx(_x,_y,_num,0)`

Draw a number. Draw a numeric value on the screen at the specified x and y location. The y value must be a multiple of 8. Valid line number constants are listed in the [Line number constants](#) group.

See also:

TDDrawText

Parameters:

_x The x value for the start of the number output.
_y The text line number for the number output.
_num The value to output to the LCD screen. Any numeric type is supported.

5.38.2.27 `#define NumOutEx(_x, _y, _num, _options) __NumOutEx(_x,_y,_num,_options)`

Draw a number with drawing options. Draw a numeric value on the screen at the specified x and y location. The y value must be a multiple of 8. Valid line number constants are listed in the [Line number constants](#) group. Also specify drawing options. Valid display option constants are listed in the [Drawing option constants](#) group.

See also:

TDDrawText

Parameters:

_x The x value for the start of the number output.
_y The text line number for the number output.
_num The value to output to the LCD screen. Any numeric type is supported.
_options The optional drawing options.

5.38.2.28 #define PointOut(_x, _y) __PointOutEx(_x,_y,0)

Draw a point. This function lets you draw a point on the screen at x, y.

See also:

TDDrawPoint

Parameters:

_x The x value for the point.

_y The y value for the point.

5.38.2.29 #define PointOutEx(_x, _y, _options) __PointOutEx(_x,_y,_options)

Draw a point with drawing options. This function lets you draw a point on the screen at x, y. Also specify drawing options. Valid display option constants are listed in the [Drawing option constants](#) group.

See also:

TDDrawPoint

Parameters:

_x The x value for the point.

_y The y value for the point.

_options The optional drawing options.

5.38.2.30 #define PolyOut(_points) __PolyOutEx(_points,0)

Draw a polygon. This function lets you draw a polygon on the screen using an array of points.

See also:

TDDrawPolygon

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware version 1.28+.

Parameters:

_points An array of LocationType points that define the polygon.

5.38.2.31 #define PolyOutEx(_points, _options) __PolyOutEx(_points,_options)

Draw a polygon with drawing options. This function lets you draw a polygon on the screen using an array of points. Also specify drawing options. Valid display option constants are listed in the [Drawing option constants](#) group.

See also:

TDrawPolygon

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware version 1.28+.

Parameters:

_points An array of TLocation points that define the polygon.

_options The drawing options.

5.38.2.32 #define RectOut(_x, _y, _w, _h) __RectOutEx(_x,_y,_w,_h,0)

Draw a rectangle. This function lets you draw a rectangle on the screen at x, y with the specified width and height.

See also:

TDrawRect

Parameters:

_x The x value for the top left corner of the rectangle.

_y The y value for the top left corner of the rectangle.

_w The width of the rectangle.

_h The height of the rectangle.

5.38.2.33 #define RectOutEx(_x, _y, _w, _h, _options) __RectOutEx(_x,_y,-w,_h,_options)

Draw a rectangle with drawing options. This function lets you draw a rectangle on the screen at x, y with the specified width and height. Also specify drawing options. Valid display option constants are listed in the [Drawing option constants](#) group.

See also:

TDDrawRect

Parameters:

- _x** The x value for the top left corner of the rectangle.
- _y** The y value for the top left corner of the rectangle.
- _w** The width of the rectangle.
- _h** The height of the rectangle.
- _options** The optional drawing options.

5.38.2.34 #define SetDisplayContrast(_n) __setDisplayContrast(_n)

Set the display contrast. This function lets you set the display contrast setting.

Parameters:

- _n** The desired display contrast.

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware version 1.28+.

5.38.2.35 #define SetDisplayDisplay(_n) __setDisplayDisplay(_n)

Set the display memory address. This function lets you set the current display memory address.

Parameters:

- _n** The new display memory address.

5.38.2.36 #define SetDisplayEraseMask(_n) __setDisplayEraseMask(_n)

Set the display erase mask. This function lets you set the current display erase mask.

Parameters:

_n The new display erase mask.

5.38.2.37 #define SetDisplayFlags(_n) __setDisplayFlags(_n)

Set the display flags. This function lets you set the current display flags.

Parameters:

_n The new display flags. See [Display flags](#).

5.38.2.38 #define SetDisplayFont(_n) __setDisplayFont(_n)

Set the display font memory address. This function lets you set the current display font memory address.

Parameters:

_n The new display font memory address.

5.38.2.39 #define SetDisplayNormal(_x, _line, _cnt, _data) __setDisplayNormal(_x, _line, _cnt, _data)

Write pixel data to the normal display buffer. Write "cnt" bytes to the normal display memory from the data array. Start writing at the specified x, line coordinate. Each byte of data is a vertical strip of 8 bits at the desired location. Each bit represents a single pixel on the LCD screen. Use TEXTLINE_1 through TEXTLINE_8 for the "line" parameter.

Parameters:

_x The desired x position where you wish to write pixel data.

_line The desired line where you wish to write pixel data.

_cnt The number of bytes of pixel data to write.

_data The array of bytes from which pixel data is read.

5.38.2.40 `#define SetDisplayPopup(_x, _line, _cnt, _data) __setDisplayPopup(_x, _line, _cnt, _data)`

Write pixel data to the popup display buffer. Write "cnt" bytes to the popup display memory from the data array. Start writing at the specified x, line coordinate. Each byte of data is a vertical strip of 8 bits at the desired location. Each bit represents a single pixel on the LCD screen. Use TEXTLINE_1 through TEXTLINE_8 for the "line" parameter.

Parameters:

_x The desired x position where you wish to write pixel data.

_line The desired line where you wish to write pixel data.

_cnt The number of bytes of pixel data to write.

_data The array of bytes from which pixel data is read.

5.38.2.41 `#define SetDisplayTextLinesCenterFlags(_n) __setDisplayTextLinesCenterFlags(_n)`

Set the display text lines center flags. This function lets you set the current display text lines center flags.

Parameters:

_n The new display text lines center flags.

5.38.2.42 `#define SetDisplayUpdateMask(_n) __setDisplayUpdateMask(_n)`

Set the display update mask. This function lets you set the current display update mask.

Parameters:

_n The new display update mask.

5.38.2.43 #define TextOut(_x, _y, _txt) __TextOutEx(_x,_y,_txt,0)

Draw text. Draw a text value on the screen at the specified x and y location. The y value must be a multiple of 8. Valid line number constants are listed in the [Line number constants](#) group.

See also:

TDDrawText

Parameters:

_x The x value for the start of the text output.

_y The text line number for the text output.

_txt The text to output to the LCD screen.

5.38.2.44 #define TextOutEx(_x, _y, _txt, _options) __TextOutEx(_x,_y,_txt,_options)

Draw text. Draw a text value on the screen at the specified x and y location. The y value must be a multiple of 8. Valid line number constants are listed in the [Line number constants](#) group. Also specify drawing options. Valid display option constants are listed in the [Drawing option constants](#) group.

See also:

TDDrawText

Parameters:

_x The x value for the start of the text output.

_y The text line number for the text output.

_txt The text to output to the LCD screen.

_options The optional drawing options.

5.39 Sound module functions

Functions for accessing and modifying sound module features.

Defines

- #define **PlayToneEx**(_freq, _dur, _vol, _loop) __PlayToneEx(_freq,_dur,_vol,_loop)
Play a tone with extra options.
- #define **PlayTone**(_freq, _dur) __PlayToneEx(_freq,_dur,4,0)
Play a tone.
- #define **PlayFile**(_file) __PlayFileEx(_file,4,0)
Play a file.
- #define **PlayFileEx**(_file, _vol, _loop) __PlayFileEx(_file,_vol,_loop)
Play a file with extra options.
- #define **GetSoundState**(_state, _flags) __GetSoundState(_state, _flags)
Get sound module state and flags.
- #define **SetSoundState**(_state, _flags, _result) __setSoundState(_state, _flags, _result)
Set sound module state and flags.
- #define **GetSoundFrequency**(_n) __GetSoundFrequency(_n)
Get sound frequency.
- #define **GetSoundDuration**(_n) __GetSoundDuration(_n)
Get sound duration.
- #define **GetSoundSampleRate**(_n) __GetSoundSampleRate(_n)
Get sample rate.
- #define **GetSoundMode**(_n) __GetSoundMode(_n)
Get sound mode.
- #define **GetSoundVolume**(_n) __GetSoundVolume(_n)
Get volume.
- #define **SetSoundDuration**(_n) __setSoundDuration(_n)
Set sound duration.
- #define **SetSoundFlags**(_n) __setSoundFlags(_n)
Set sound module flags.

- #define [SetSoundFrequency\(_n\)](#) __setSoundFrequency(_n)
Set sound frequency.
- #define [SetSoundMode\(_n\)](#) __setSoundMode(_n)
Set sound mode.
- #define [SetSoundModuleState\(_n\)](#) __setSoundModuleState(_n)
Set sound module state.
- #define [SetSoundSampleRate\(_n\)](#) __setSoundSampleRate(_n)
Set sample rate.
- #define [SetSoundVolume\(_n\)](#) __setSoundVolume(_n)
Set sound volume.

5.39.1 Detailed Description

Functions for accessing and modifying sound module features.

5.39.2 Define Documentation

5.39.2.1 #define [GetSoundDuration\(_n\)](#) __GetSoundDuration(_n)

Get sound duration. Return the current sound duration.

See also:

[SetSoundDuration](#)

Parameters:

_n The current sound duration.

5.39.2.2 #define [GetSoundFrequency\(_n\)](#) __GetSoundFrequency(_n)

Get sound frequency. Return the current sound frequency.

See also:

[SetSoundFrequency](#)

Parameters:

_n The current sound frequency.

5.39.2.3 #define GetSoundMode(_n) __GetSoundMode(_n)

Get sound mode. Return the current sound mode. See the [SoundMode constants](#) group.

See also:

[SetSoundMode](#)

Parameters:

_n The current sound mode.

5.39.2.4 #define GetSoundSampleRate(_n) __GetSoundSampleRate(_n)

Get sample rate. Return the current sound sample rate.

See also:

[SetSoundSampleRate](#)

Parameters:

_n The current sound sample rate.

5.39.2.5 #define GetSoundState(_state, _flags) __GetSoundState(_state, _flags)

Get sound module state and flags. Return the current sound module state and flags. See the [SoundState constants](#) group.

See also:

[SetSoundState](#)

Parameters:

_state The current sound module state.

_flags The current sound module flags.

5.39.2.6 #define GetSoundVolume(_n) __GetSoundVolume(_n)

Get volume. Return the current sound volume.

See also:

[SetSoundVolume](#)

Parameters:

_n The current sound volume.

5.39.2.7 #define PlayFile(_file) __PlayFileEx(_file,4,0)

Play a file. Play the specified file. The filename may be any valid string expression. The sound file can either be an RSO file containing PCM or compressed ADPCM samples or it can be an NXT melody (RMD) file containing frequency and duration values.

Parameters:

_file The name of the sound or melody file to play.

5.39.2.8 #define PlayFileEx(_file, _vol, _loop) __PlayFileEx(_file,_vol,_loop)

Play a file with extra options. Play the specified file. The filename may be any valid string expression. Volume should be a number from 0 (silent) to 4 (loudest). Play the file repeatedly if loop is true. The sound file can either be an RSO file containing PCM or compressed ADPCM samples or it can be an NXT melody (RMD) file containing frequency and duration values.

Parameters:

_file The name of the sound or melody file to play.

_vol The desired tone volume.

_loop A boolean flag indicating whether to play the file repeatedly.

5.39.2.9 #define PlayTone(_freq, _dur) __PlayToneEx(_freq,_dur,4,0)

Play a tone. Play a single tone of the specified frequency and duration. The frequency is in Hz (see the [Tone constants](#) group). The duration is in 1000ths of a second (see the [Time constants](#) group). The tone is played at the loudest sound level supported by the firmware and it is not looped.

Parameters:

_freq The desired tone frequency, in Hz.
_dur The desired tone duration, in ms.

5.39.2.10 #define PlayToneEx(_freq, _dur, _vol, _loop) __PlayToneEx(_freq,_dur,_vol,_loop)

Play a tone with extra options. Play a single tone of the specified frequency, duration, and volume. The frequency is in Hz (see the [Tone constants](#) group). The duration is in 1000ths of a second (see the [Time constants](#) group). Volume should be a number from 0 (silent) to 4 (loudest). Play the tone repeatedly if loop is true.

Parameters:

_freq The desired tone frequency, in Hz.
_dur The desired tone duration, in ms.
_vol The desired tone volume.
_loop A boolean flag indicating whether to play the tone repeatedly.

5.39.2.11 #define SetSoundDuration(_n) __setSoundDuration(_n)

Set sound duration. Set the sound duration.

See also:

[GetSoundDuration](#)

Parameters:

_n The new sound duration

5.39.2.12 #define SetSoundFlags(_n) __setSoundFlags(_n)

Set sound module flags. Set the sound module flags. See the [SoundFlags constants](#) group.

Parameters:

_n The new sound module flags

5.39.2.13 #define SetSoundFrequency(_n) __setSoundFrequency(_n)

Set sound frequency. Set the sound frequency.

See also:

[GetSoundFrequency](#)

Parameters:

_n The new sound frequency

5.39.2.14 #define SetSoundMode(_n) __setSoundMode(_n)

Set sound mode. Set the sound mode. See the [SoundMode constants](#) group.

See also:

[GetSoundMode](#)

Parameters:

_n The new sound mode

5.39.2.15 #define SetSoundModuleState(_n) __setSoundModuleState(_n)

Set sound module state. Set the sound module state. See the [SoundState constants](#) group.

See also:

[GetSoundState](#)

Parameters:

_n The new sound state

5.39.2.16 #define SetSoundSampleRate(_n) __setSoundSampleRate(_n)

Set sample rate. Set the sound sample rate.

See also:

[GetSoundSampleRate](#)

Parameters:

_n The new sample rate

5.39.2.17 #define SetSoundState(_state, _flags, _result) __setSoundState(_state, _flags, _result)

Set sound module state and flags. Set the sound module state and flags. See the [Sound-State constants](#) group.

See also:

[GetSoundState](#)

Parameters:

_state The sound module state.

_flags The sound module flags.

_result The function call result.

5.39.2.18 #define SetSoundVolume(_n) __setSoundVolume(_n)

Set sound volume. Set the sound volume.

See also:

[GetSoundVolume](#)

Parameters:

_n The new volume

5.40 Command module functions

Functions for accessing and modifying Command module features.

Defines

- #define [SetIOMapBytes](#)(_modName, _offset, _cnt, _arrIn) __SetIOMapBytes(_modName, _offset, _cnt, _arrIn)
Set IOMap bytes by name.
- #define [SetIOMapValue](#)(_modName, _offset, _n) __SetIOMapValue(_modName, _offset, _n)
Set IOMap value by name.
- #define [SetIOMapBytesByID](#)(_modID, _offset, _cnt, _arrIn) __SetIOMapBytesByID(_modID, _offset, _cnt, _arrIn)
Set IOMap bytes by ID.
- #define [SetIOMapValueByID](#)(_modID, _offset, _n) __SetIOMapValueByID(_modID, _offset, _n)
Set IOMap value by ID.
- #define [SetCommandModuleValue](#)(_offset, _n) SetIOMapValueByID(CommandModuleID, _offset, _n)
Set Command module IOMap value.
- #define [SetIOCtrlModuleValue](#)(_offset, _n) SetIOMapValueByID(IOCtrlModuleID, _offset, _n)
Set IOCtrl module IOMap value.
- #define [SetLoaderModuleValue](#)(_offset, _n) SetIOMapValueByID(LoaderModuleID, _offset, _n)
Set Loader module IOMap value.
- #define [SetUIModuleValue](#)(_offset, _n) SetIOMapValueByID(UIModuleID, _offset, _n)

Set Ui module IOMap value.

- #define [SetSoundModuleValue](#)(_offset, _n) SetIOMapValue-
ByID(SoundModuleID, _offset, _n)
Set Sound module IOMap value.
- #define [SetButtonModuleValue](#)(_offset, _n) SetIOMapValue-
ByID(ButtonModuleID, _offset, _n)
Set Button module IOMap value.
- #define [SetInputModuleValue](#)(_offset, _n) SetIOMapValue-
ByID(InputModuleID, _offset, _n)
Set Input module IOMap value.
- #define [SetOutputModuleValue](#)(_offset, _n) SetIOMapValue-
ByID(OutputModuleID, _offset, _n)
Set Output module IOMap value.
- #define [SetLowSpeedModuleValue](#)(_offset, _n) SetIOMapValue-
ByID(LowSpeedModuleID, _offset, _n)
Set Lowspeed module IOMap value.
- #define [SetDisplayModuleValue](#)(_offset, _n) SetIOMapValue-
ByID(DisplayModuleID, _offset, _n)
Set Display module IOMap value.
- #define [SetCommModuleValue](#)(_offset, _n) SetIOMapValue-
ByID(CommModuleID, _offset, _n)
Set Comm module IOMap value.
- #define [SetCommandModuleBytes](#)(_offset, _cnt, _arrIn) SetIOMapBytes-
ByID(CommandModuleID, _offset, _cnt, _arrIn)
Set Command module IOMap bytes.
- #define [SetLowSpeedModuleBytes](#)(_offset, _cnt, _arrIn) SetIOMapBytes-
ByID(LowSpeedModuleID, _offset, _cnt, _arrIn)
Set Lowspeed module IOMap bytes.
- #define [SetDisplayModuleBytes](#)(_offset, _cnt, _arrIn) SetIOMapBytes-
ByID(DisplayModuleID, _offset, _cnt, _arrIn)
Set Display module IOMap bytes.
- #define [SetCommModuleBytes](#)(_offset, _cnt, _arrIn) SetIOMapBytes-
ByID(CommModuleID, _offset, _cnt, _arrIn)

Set Comm module IOMap bytes.

- #define [GetIOMapBytes](#)(_modName, _offset, _cnt, _arrOut) __-
getIOMapBytes(_modName, _offset, _cnt, _arrOut)

Get IOMap bytes by name.

- #define [GetIOMapValue](#)(_modName, _offset, _n) __getIOMapValue(_-
modName, _offset, _n)

Get IOMap value by name.

- #define [GetIOMapBytesByID](#)(_modID, _offset, _cnt, _arrOut) __-
getIOMapBytesByID(_modID, _offset, _cnt, _arrOut)

Get IOMap bytes by ID.

- #define [GetIOMapValueByID](#)(_modID, _offset, _n) __getIOMapValueByID(_-
modID, _offset, _n)

Get IOMap value by ID.

- #define [GetCommandModuleValue](#)(_offset, _n) GetIOMapValue-
ByID(CommandModuleID, _offset, _n)

Get Command module IOMap value.

- #define [GetLoaderModuleValue](#)(_offset, _n) GetIOMapValue-
ByID(LoaderModuleID, _offset, _n)

Get Loader module IOMap value.

- #define [GetSoundModuleValue](#)(_offset, _n) GetIOMapValue-
ByID(SoundModuleID, _offset, _n)

Get Sound module IOMap value.

- #define [GetButtonModuleValue](#)(_offset, _n) GetIOMapValue-
ByID(ButtonModuleID, _offset, _n)

Get Button module IOMap value.

- #define [GetUIModuleValue](#)(_offset, _n) GetIOMapValueByID(UIModuleID, _-
offset, _n)

Get Ui module IOMap value.

- #define [GetInputModuleValue](#)(_offset, _n) GetIOMapValue-
ByID(InputModuleID, _offset, _n)

Get Input module IOMap value.

- #define [GetOutputModuleValue](#)(_offset, _n) GetIOMapValue-
ByID(OutputModuleID, _offset, _n)

Get Output module IOMap value.

- #define [GetLowSpeedModuleValue](#)(_offset, _n) GetIOMapValue-
ByID(LowSpeedModuleID, _offset, _n)

Get LowSpeed module IOMap value.

- #define [GetDisplayModuleValue](#)(_offset, _n) GetIOMapValue-
ByID(DisplayModuleID, _offset, _n)

Get Display module IOMap value.

- #define [GetCommModuleValue](#)(_offset, _n) GetIOMapValue-
ByID(CommModuleID, _offset, _n)

Get Comm module IOMap value.

- #define [GetLowSpeedModuleBytes](#)(_offset, _cnt, _arrOut) __-
getLowSpeedModuleBytes(_offset, _cnt, _arrOut)

Get Lowspeed module IOMap bytes.

- #define [GetDisplayModuleBytes](#)(_offset, _cnt, _arrOut) __-
getDisplayModuleBytes(_offset, _cnt, _arrOut)

Get Display module IOMap bytes.

- #define [GetCommModuleBytes](#)(_offset, _cnt, _arrOut) __-
getCommModuleBytes(_offset, _cnt, _arrOut)

Get Comm module IOMap bytes.

- #define [GetCommandModuleBytes](#)(_offset, _cnt, _arrOut) __-
getCommandModuleBytes(_offset, _cnt, _arrOut)

Get Command module IOMap bytes.

- #define [ResetSleepTimer](#) syscall KeepAlive, __KeepAliveArgs

Reset the sleep timer.

- #define [GetFirstTick](#)(_value) __GetFirstTick(_value)

Get the first tick.

- #define [Wait](#)(_n) waitv _n

Wait some milliseconds.

- #define [GetMemoryInfo](#)(_Compact, _PoolSize, _Dataspacesize, _Result) __-
GetMemoryInfo(_Compact, _PoolSize, _Dataspacesize, _Result)

Read memory information.

- #define [GetLastResponseInfo](#)(_Clear, _Length, _Command, _Buffer, _Result) __GetLastResponseInfo(_Clear, _Length, _Command, _Buffer, _Result)
Read last response information.

5.40.1 Detailed Description

Functions for accessing and modifying Command module features.

5.40.2 Define Documentation

5.40.2.1 #define GetButtonModuleValue(_offset, _n) GetIOMapValueByID(ButtonModuleID, _offset, _n)

Get Button module IOMap value. Read a value from the Button module IOMap structure. You provide the offset into the Button module IOMap structure where you want to read the value from along with a variable that will store the value. The type of the variable determines how many bytes are read from the IOMap.

Parameters:

- _offset* The number of bytes offset from the start of the IOMap structure where the value should be read. See [Button module IOMAP offsets](#).
- _n* A variable that will contain the value read from the IOMap.

5.40.2.2 #define GetCommandModuleBytes(_offset, _cnt, _arrOut) __getCommandModuleBytes(_offset, _cnt, _arrOut)

Get Command module IOMap bytes. Read one or more bytes of data from Command module IOMap structure. You provide the offset into the Command module IOMap structure where you want to start reading, the number of bytes to read from that location, and a byte array where the data will be stored.

Parameters:

- _offset* The number of bytes offset from the start of the Command module IOMap structure where the data should be read. See [Command module IOMAP offsets](#).
- _cnt* The number of bytes to read from the specified Command module IOMap offset.

_arrOut A byte array that will contain the data read from the Command module IOMap.

5.40.2.3 `#define GetCommandModuleValue(_offset,
_n) GetIOMapValueByID(CommandModuleID, _offset, _n)`

Get Command module IOMap value. Read a value from the Command module IOMap structure. You provide the offset into the Command module IOMap structure where you want to read the value from along with a variable that will store the value. The type of the variable determines how many bytes are read from the IOMap.

Parameters:

_offset The number of bytes offset from the start of the IOMap structure where the value should be read. See [Command module IOMAP offsets](#).

_n A variable that will contain the value read from the IOMap.

5.40.2.4 `#define GetCommModuleBytes(_offset, _cnt,
_arrOut) __getCommModuleBytes(_offset, _cnt, _arrOut)`

Get Comm module IOMap bytes. Read one or more bytes of data from Comm module IOMap structure. You provide the offset into the Comm module IOMap structure where you want to start reading, the number of bytes to read from that location, and a byte array where the data will be stored.

Parameters:

_offset The number of bytes offset from the start of the Comm module IOMap structure where the data should be read. See [Comm module IOMAP offsets](#).

_cnt The number of bytes to read from the specified Comm module IOMap offset.

_arrOut A byte array that will contain the data read from the Comm module IOMap.

5.40.2.5 `#define GetCommModuleValue(_offset, _-
n) GetIOMapValueByID(CommModuleID, _offset,
_n)`

Get Comm module IOMap value. Read a value from the Comm module IOMap structure. You provide the offset into the Comm module IOMap structure where you want to read the value from along with a variable that will store the value. The type of the variable determines how many bytes are read from the IOMap.

Parameters:

_offset The number of bytes offset from the start of the IOMap structure where the value should be read. See [Comm module IOMAP offsets](#).

_n A variable that will contain the value read from the IOMap.

5.40.2.6 #define GetDisplayModuleBytes(_offset, _cnt, _arrOut) __getDisplayModuleBytes(_offset, _cnt, _arrOut)

Get Display module IOMap bytes. Read one or more bytes of data from Display module IOMap structure. You provide the offset into the Display module IOMap structure where you want to start reading, the number of bytes to read from that location, and a byte array where the data will be stored.

Parameters:

_offset The number of bytes offset from the start of the Display module IOMap structure where the data should be read. See [Display module IOMAP offsets](#).

_cnt The number of bytes to read from the specified Display module IOMap offset.

_arrOut A byte array that will contain the data read from the Display module IOMap.

5.40.2.7 #define GetDisplayModuleValue(_offset, _n) GetIOMapValueByID(DisplayModuleID, _offset, _n)

Get Display module IOMap value. Read a value from the Display module IOMap structure. You provide the offset into the Display module IOMap structure where you want to read the value from along with a variable that will store the value. The type of the variable determines how many bytes are read from the IOMap.

Parameters:

_offset The number of bytes offset from the start of the IOMap structure where the value should be read. See [Display module IOMAP offsets](#).

_n A variable that will contain the value read from the IOMap.

5.40.2.8 #define GetFirstTick(_value) __GetFirstTick(_value)

Get the first tick. Return an unsigned 32-bit value, which is the system timing value (called a "tick") in milliseconds at the time that the program began running.

Parameters:

_value The tick count at the start of program execution.

5.40.2.9 #define GetInputModuleValue(_offset, _n) GetIOMapValueByID(InputModuleID, _offset, _n)

Get Input module IOMap value. Read a value from the Input module IOMap structure. You provide the offset into the Input module IOMap structure where you want to read the value from along with a variable that will store the value. The type of the variable determines how many bytes are read from the IOMap.

Parameters:

_offset The number of bytes offset from the start of the IOMap structure where the value should be read. See [Input module IOMAP offsets](#).

_n A variable that will contain the value read from the IOMap.

5.40.2.10 #define GetIOMapBytes(_modName, _offset, _cnt, _arrOut) __getIOMapBytes(_modName, _offset, _cnt, _arrOut)

Get IOMap bytes by name. Read one or more bytes of data from an IOMap structure. The IOMap structure is specified by its module name. You also provide the offset into the IOMap structure where you want to start reading, the number of bytes to read from that location, and a byte array where the data will be stored.

Parameters:

_modName The module name of the IOMap. See [NXT firmware module names](#).

_offset The number of bytes offset from the start of the IOMap structure where the data should be read

_cnt The number of bytes to read from the specified IOMap offset.

_arrOut A byte array that will contain the data read from the IOMap

5.40.2.11 `#define GetIOMapBytesByID(_modID, _offset, _cnt, _arrOut) __getIOMapBytesByID(_modID, _offset, _cnt, _arrOut)`

Get IOMap bytes by ID. Read one or more bytes of data from an IOMap structure. The IOMap structure is specified by its Module ID. You also provide the offset into the IOMap structure where you want to start reading, the number of bytes to read from that location, and a byte array where the data will be stored.

Parameters:

- _modID* The module ID of the IOMap. See [NXT firmware module IDs](#).
- _offset* The number of bytes offset from the start of the IOMap structure where the data should be read.
- _cnt* The number of bytes to read from the specified IOMap offset.
- _arrOut* A byte array that will contain the data read from the IOMap.

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware.

5.40.2.12 `#define GetIOMapValue(_modName, _offset, _n) __getIOMapValue(_modName, _offset, _n)`

Get IOMap value by name. Read a value from an IOMap structure. The IOMap structure is specified by its module name. You also provide the offset into the IOMap structure where you want to read the value along with a variable that will contain the IOMap value.

Parameters:

- _modName* The module name of the IOMap. See [NXT firmware module names](#).
- _offset* The number of bytes offset from the start of the IOMap structure where the value should be read
- _n* A variable that will contain the value read from the IOMap

5.40.2.13 `#define GetIOMapValueByID(_modID, _offset, _n) __getIOMapValueByID(_modID, _offset, _n)`

Get IOMap value by ID. Read a value from an IOMap structure. The IOMap structure is specified by its Module ID. You also provide the offset into the IOMap structure where you want to read the value along with a variable that will contain the IOMap value.

Parameters:

- _modID* The module ID of the IOMap. See [NXT firmware module IDs](#).
- _offset* The number of bytes offset from the start of the IOMap structure where the value should be read.
- _n* A variable that will contain the value read from the IOMap.

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware.

5.40.2.14 #define GetLastResponseInfo(_Clear, _Length, _Command, _Buffer, _Result) __GetLastResponseInfo(_Clear, _Length, _Command, _Buffer, _Result)

Read last response information. Read the last direct or system command response packet received by the NXT. Optionally clear the response after retrieving the information.

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware version 1.31+.

Parameters:

- _Clear* A boolean value indicating whether to clear the response or not.
- _Length* The response packet length.
- _Command* The original command byte.
- _Buffer* The response packet buffer.
- _Result* The response status code.

5.40.2.15 #define GetLoaderModuleValue(_offset, _n) GetIOMapValueByID(LoaderModuleID, _offset, _n)

Get Loader module IOMap value. Read a value from the Loader module IOMap structure. You provide the offset into the Loader module IOMap structure where you want to read the value from along with a variable that will store the value. The type of the variable determines how many bytes are read from the IOMap.

Parameters:

_offset The number of bytes offset from the start of the IOMap structure where the value should be read. See [Loader module IOMAP offsets](#).

_n A variable that will contain the value read from the IOMap.

5.40.2.16 #define GetLowSpeedModuleBytes(_offset, _cnt, _arrOut) __getLowSpeedModuleBytes(_offset, _cnt, _arrOut)

Get Lowspeed module IOMap bytes. Read one or more bytes of data from Lowspeed module IOMap structure. You provide the offset into the Lowspeed module IOMap structure where you want to start reading, the number of bytes to read from that location, and a byte array where the data will be stored.

Parameters:

_offset The number of bytes offset from the start of the Lowspeed module IOMap structure where the data should be read. See [Low speed module IOMAP offsets](#).

_cnt The number of bytes to read from the specified Lowspeed module IOMap offset.

_arrOut A byte array that will contain the data read from the Lowspeed module IOMap.

5.40.2.17 #define GetLowSpeedModuleValue(_offset, _n) GetIOMapValueByID(LowSpeedModuleID, _offset, _n)

Get LowSpeed module IOMap value. Read a value from the LowSpeed module IOMap structure. You provide the offset into the Command module IOMap structure where you want to read the value from along with a variable that will store the value. The type of the variable determines how many bytes are read from the IOMap.

Parameters:

_offset The number of bytes offset from the start of the IOMap structure where the value should be read. See [Low speed module IOMAP offsets](#).

_n A variable that will contain the value read from the IOMap.

5.40.2.18 `#define GetMemoryInfo(_Compact, _PoolSize, _DataspaceSize,
_Result) __GetMemoryInfo(_Compact, _PoolSize, _DataspaceSize, _
Result)`

Read memory information. Read the current pool size and dataspace size. Optionally compact the dataspace before returning the information. Running programs have a maximum of 32k bytes of memory available. The amount of free RAM can be calculated by subtracting the value returned by this function from [POOL_MAX_SIZE](#).

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware version 1.28+.

Parameters:

- `_Compact` A boolean value indicating whether to compact the dataspace or not.
- `_PoolSize` The current pool size.
- `_DataspaceSize` The current dataspace size.
- `_Result` The function call result. It will be [NO_ERR](#) if the compact operation is not performed. Otherwise it will be the result of the compact operation.

5.40.2.19 `#define GetOutputModuleValue(_offset,
_n) GetIOMapValueByID(OutputModuleID, _offset, _n)`

Get Output module IOMap value. Read a value from the Output module IOMap structure. You provide the offset into the Output module IOMap structure where you want to read the value from along with a variable that will store the value. The type of the variable determines how many bytes are read from the IOMap.

Parameters:

- `_offset` The number of bytes offset from the start of the IOMap structure where the value should be read. See [Output module IOMAP offsets](#).
- `_n` A variable that will contain the value read from the IOMap.

5.40.2.20 `#define GetSoundModuleValue(_offset, _
n) GetIOMapValueByID(SoundModuleID, _offset,
_n)`

Get Sound module IOMap value. Read a value from the Sound module IOMap structure. You provide the offset into the Sound module IOMap structure where you want to read the value from along with a variable that will store the value. The type of the variable determines how many bytes are read from the IOMap.

Parameters:

_offset The number of bytes offset from the start of the IOMap structure where the value should be read. See [Sound module IOMAP offsets](#).

_n A variable that will contain the value read from the IOMap.

```
5.40.2.21 #define GetUIModuleValue(_offset, _-  
            n) GetIOMapValueByID(UIModuleID, _offset,  
            _n)
```

Get Ui module IOMap value. Read a value from the Ui module IOMap structure. You provide the offset into the Ui module IOMap structure where you want to read the value from along with a variable that will store the value. The type of the variable determines how many bytes are read from the IOMap.

Parameters:

_offset The number of bytes offset from the start of the IOMap structure where the value should be read. See [Ui module IOMAP offsets](#).

_n A variable that will contain the value read from the IOMap.

```
5.40.2.22 #define ResetSleepTimer syscall KeepAlive, __KeepAliveArgs
```

Reset the sleep timer. This function lets you reset the sleep timer.

```
5.40.2.23 #define SetButtonModuleValue(_offset, _-  
            n) SetIOMapValueByID(ButtonModuleID, _offset,  
            _n)
```

Set Button module IOMap value. Set one of the fields of the Button module IOMap structure to a new value. You provide the offset into the Button module IOMap structure where you want to write the value along with a variable containing the new value.

Parameters:

- _offset* The number of bytes offset from the start of the Button module IOMap structure where the new value should be written. See [Button module IOMAP offsets](#).
- _n* A variable containing the new value to write to the Button module IOMap.

5.40.2.24 `#define SetCommandModuleBytes(_offset, _cnt, _arrIn) SetIOMapBytesByID(CommandModuleID, _offset, _cnt, _arrIn)`

Set Command module IOMap bytes. Modify one or more bytes of data in the Command module IOMap structure. You provide the offset into the Command module IOMap structure where you want to start writing, the number of bytes to write at that location, and a byte array containing the new data.

Parameters:

- _offset* The number of bytes offset from the start of the Command module IOMap structure where the data should be written. See [Command module IOMAP offsets](#).
- _cnt* The number of bytes to write at the specified Command module IOMap offset.
- _arrIn* The byte array containing the data to write to the Command module IOMap.

5.40.2.25 `#define SetCommandModuleValue(_offset, _n) SetIOMapValueByID(CommandModuleID, _offset, _n)`

Set Command module IOMap value. Set one of the fields of the Command module IOMap structure to a new value. You provide the offset into the Command module IOMap structure where you want to write the value along with a variable containing the new value.

Parameters:

- _offset* The number of bytes offset from the start of the Command module IOMap structure where the new value should be written. See [Command module IOMAP offsets](#).
- _n* A variable containing the new value to write to the Command module IOMap.

5.40.2.26 `#define SetCommModuleBytes(_offset, _cnt,
_arrIn) SetIOMapBytesByID(CommModuleID, _offset, _cnt, _arrIn)`

Set Comm module IOMap bytes. Modify one or more bytes of data in an IOMap structure. You provide the offset into the Comm module IOMap structure where you want to start writing, the number of bytes to write at that location, and a byte array containing the new data.

Parameters:

_offset The number of bytes offset from the start of the Comm module IOMap structure where the data should be written. See [Comm module IOMAP offsets](#).

_cnt The number of bytes to write at the specified Comm module IOMap offset.

_arrIn The byte array containing the data to write to the Comm module IOMap.

5.40.2.27 `#define SetCommModuleValue(_offset, _-
n) SetIOMapValueByID(CommModuleID, _offset,
_n)`

Set Comm module IOMap value. Set one of the fields of the Comm module IOMap structure to a new value. You provide the offset into the Comm module IOMap structure where you want to write the value along with a variable containing the new value.

Parameters:

_offset The number of bytes offset from the start of the Comm module IOMap structure where the new value should be written. See [Comm module IOMAP offsets](#).

_n A variable containing the new value to write to the Comm module IOMap.

5.40.2.28 `#define SetDisplayModuleBytes(_offset, _cnt,
_arrIn) SetIOMapBytesByID(DisplayModuleID, _offset, _cnt, _arrIn)`

Set Display module IOMap bytes. Modify one or more bytes of data in the Display module IOMap structure. You provide the offset into the Display module IOMap structure where you want to start writing, the number of bytes to write at that location, and a byte array containing the new data.

Parameters:

- _offset* The number of bytes offset from the start of the Display module IOMap structure where the data should be written. See [Display module IOMAP offsets](#).
- _cnt* The number of bytes to write at the specified Display module IOMap offset.
- _arrIn* The byte array containing the data to write to the Display module IOMap.

5.40.2.29 `#define SetDisplayModuleValue(_offset, _-`
`n) SetIOMapValueByID(DisplayModuleID, _offset,`
`_n)`

Set Display module IOMap value. Set one of the fields of the Display module IOMap structure to a new value. You provide the offset into the Display module IOMap structure where you want to write the value along with a variable containing the new value.

Parameters:

- _offset* The number of bytes offset from the start of the Display module IOMap structure where the new value should be written. See [Display module IOMAP offsets](#).
- _n* A variable containing the new value to write to the Display module IOMap.

5.40.2.30 `#define SetInputModuleValue(_offset, _-`
`n) SetIOMapValueByID(InputModuleID, _offset,`
`_n)`

Set Input module IOMap value. Set one of the fields of the Input module IOMap structure to a new value. You provide the offset into the Input module IOMap structure where you want to write the value along with a variable containing the new value.

Parameters:

- _offset* The number of bytes offset from the start of the Input module IOMap structure where the new value should be written. See [Input module IOMAP offsets](#).
- _n* A variable containing the new value to write to the Input module IOMap.

5.40.2.31 `#define SetIOCtrlModuleValue(_offset, _n) SetIOMapValueByID(IOCtrlModuleID, _offset, _n)`

Set IOCtrl module IOMap value. Set one of the fields of the IOCtrl module IOMap structure to a new value. You provide the offset into the IOCtrl module IOMap structure where you want to write the value along with a variable containing the new value.

Parameters:

`_offset` The number of bytes offset from the start of the IOCtrl module IOMap structure where the new value should be written. See [IOCtrl module IOMAP offsets](#).

`_n` A variable containing the new value to write to the IOCtrl module IOMap.

5.40.2.32 `#define SetIOMapBytes(_modName, _offset, _cnt, _arrIn) __SetIOMapBytes(_modName, _offset, _cnt, _arrIn)`

Set IOMap bytes by name. Modify one or more bytes of data in an IOMap structure. The IOMap structure is specified by its module name. You also provide the offset into the IOMap structure where you want to start writing, the number of bytes to write at that location, and a byte array containing the new data.

Parameters:

`_modName` The module name of the IOMap to modify. See [NXT firmware module names](#).

`_offset` The number of bytes offset from the start of the IOMap structure where the data should be written

`_cnt` The number of bytes to write at the specified IOMap offset.

`_arrIn` The byte array containing the data to write to the IOMap

5.40.2.33 `#define SetIOMapBytesByID(_modID, _offset, _cnt, _arrIn) __SetIOMapBytesByID(_modID, _offset, _cnt, _arrIn)`

Set IOMap bytes by ID. Modify one or more bytes of data in an IOMap structure. The IOMap structure is specified by its Module ID. You also provide the offset into the IOMap structure where you want to start writing, the number of bytes to write at that location, and a byte array containing the new data.

Parameters:

- _modID*** The module ID of the IOMap to modify. See [NXT firmware module IDs](#).
- _offset*** The number of bytes offset from the start of the IOMap structure where the data should be written.
- _cnt*** The number of bytes to write at the specified IOMap offset.
- _arrIn*** The byte array containing the data to write to the IOMap.

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware.

5.40.2.34 `#define SetIOMapValue(_modName, _offset,
_n) __SetIOMapValue(_modName, _offset, _n)`

Set IOMap value by name. Set one of the fields of an IOMap structure to a new value. The IOMap structure is specified by its module name. You also provide the offset into the IOMap structure where you want to write the value along with a variable containing the new value.

Parameters:

- _modName*** The module name of the IOMap to modify. See [NXT firmware module names](#).
- _offset*** The number of bytes offset from the start of the IOMap structure where the new value should be written
- _n*** A variable containing the new value to write to the IOMap

5.40.2.35 `#define SetIOMapValueByID(_modID, _offset,
_n) __SetIOMapValueByID(_modID, _offset, _n)`

Set IOMap value by ID. Set one of the fields of an IOMap structure to a new value. The IOMap structure is specified by its Module ID. You also provide the offset into the IOMap structure where you want to write the value along with a variable containing the new value.

Parameters:

- _modID*** The module ID of the IOMap to modify. See [NXT firmware module IDs](#).
- _offset*** The number of bytes offset from the start of the IOMap structure where the new value should be written.

_n A variable containing the new value to write to the IOMap.

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware.

5.40.2.36 `#define SetLoaderModuleValue(_offset, _n) SetIOMapValueByID(LoaderModuleID, _offset, _n)`

Set Loader module IOMap value. Set one of the fields of the Loader module IOMap structure to a new value. You provide the offset into the Loader module IOMap structure where you want to write the value along with a variable containing the new value.

Parameters:

_offset The number of bytes offset from the start of the Loader module IOMap structure where the new value should be written. See [Loader module IOMAP offsets](#).

_n A variable containing the new value to write to the Loader module IOMap.

5.40.2.37 `#define SetLowSpeedModuleBytes(_offset, _cnt, _arrIn) SetIOMapBytesByID(LowSpeedModuleID, _offset, _cnt, _arrIn)`

Set Lowspeed module IOMap bytes. Modify one or more bytes of data in the Lowspeed module IOMap structure. You provide the offset into the Lowspeed module IOMap structure where you want to start writing, the number of bytes to write at that location, and a byte array containing the new data.

Parameters:

_offset The number of bytes offset from the start of the Lowspeed module IOMap structure where the data should be written. See [Low speed module IOMAP offsets](#).

_cnt The number of bytes to write at the specified Lowspeed module IOMap offset.

_arrIn The byte array containing the data to write to the Lowspeed module IOMap.

5.40.2.38 `#define SetLowSpeedModuleValue(_offset, _n) SetIOMapValueByID(LowSpeedModuleID, _offset, _n)`

Set Lowspeed module IOMap value. Set one of the fields of the Lowspeed module IOMap structure to a new value. You provide the offset into the Lowspeed module IOMap structure where you want to write the value along with a variable containing the new value.

Parameters:

_offset The number of bytes offset from the start of the Lowspeed module IOMap structure where the new value should be written. See [Low speed module IOMAP offsets](#).

_n A variable containing the new value to write to the Lowspeed module IOMap.

5.40.2.39 `#define SetOutputModuleValue(_offset, _n) SetIOMapValueByID(OutputModuleID, _offset, _n)`

Set Output module IOMap value. Set one of the fields of the Output module IOMap structure to a new value. You provide the offset into the Output module IOMap structure where you want to write the value along with a variable containing the new value.

Parameters:

_offset The number of bytes offset from the start of the Output module IOMap structure where the new value should be written. See [Output module IOMAP offsets](#).

_n A variable containing the new value to write to the Output module IOMap.

5.40.2.40 `#define SetSoundModuleValue(_offset, _n) SetIOMapValueByID(SoundModuleID, _offset, _n)`

Set Sound module IOMap value. Set one of the fields of the Sound module IOMap structure to a new value. You provide the offset into the Sound module IOMap structure where you want to write the value along with a variable containing the new value.

Parameters:

- _offset* The number of bytes offset from the start of the Sound module IOMap structure where the new value should be written. See [Sound module IOMAP offsets](#).
- _n* A variable containing the new value to write to the Sound module IOMap.

5.40.2.41 `#define SetUIModuleValue(_offset, _n) SetIOMapValueByID(UIModuleID, _offset, _n)`

Set Ui module IOMap value. Set one of the fields of the Ui module IOMap structure to a new value. You provide the offset into the Ui module IOMap structure where you want to write the value along with a variable containing the new value.

Parameters:

- _offset* The number of bytes offset from the start of the Ui module IOMap structure where the new value should be written. See [Ui module IOMAP offsets](#).
- _n* A variable containing the new value to write to the Ui module IOMap.

5.40.2.42 `#define Wait(_n) waitv _n`

Wait some milliseconds. Make a task sleep for specified amount of time (in 1000ths of a second).

Parameters:

- _n* The number of milliseconds to sleep.

5.41 Button module functions

Functions for accessing and modifying Button module features.

Defines

- `#define ReadButtonEx(_idx, _reset, _pressed, _count, _result) __-`
`ReadButtonEx(_idx, _reset, _pressed, _count, _result)`
Read button information.

- #define `GetButtonPressCount(_b, _n)` `__GetButtonPressCount(_b, _n)`
Get button press count.
- #define `GetButtonLongPressCount(_b, _n)` `__GetButtonLongPressCount(_b, _n)`
Get button long press count.
- #define `GetButtonShortReleaseCount(_b, _n)` `__GetButtonShortReleaseCount(_b, _n)`
Get button short release count.
- #define `GetButtonLongReleaseCount(_b, _n)` `__GetButtonLongReleaseCount(_b, _n)`
Get button long release count.
- #define `GetButtonReleaseCount(_b, _n)` `__GetButtonReleaseCount(_b, _n)`
Get button release count.
- #define `GetButtonState(_b, _n)` `__GetButtonState(_b, _n)`
Get button state.
- #define `SetButtonPressCount(_b, _n)` `__setButtonPressCount(_b, _n)`
Set button press count.
- #define `SetButtonLongPressCount(_b, _n)` `__setButtonLongPressCount(_b, _n)`
Set button long press count.
- #define `SetButtonShortReleaseCount(_b, _n)` `__setButtonShortReleaseCount(_b, _n)`
Set button short release count.
- #define `SetButtonLongReleaseCount(_b, _n)` `__setButtonLongReleaseCount(_b, _n)`
Set button long release count.
- #define `SetButtonReleaseCount(_b, _n)` `__setButtonReleaseCount(_b, _n)`
Set button release count.
- #define `SetButtonState(_b, _n)` `__setButtonState(_b, _n)`
Set button state.

5.41.1 Detailed Description

Functions for accessing and modifying Button module features.

5.41.2 Define Documentation

5.41.2.1 `#define GetButtonLongPressCount(_b, _n) __-` `GetButtonLongPressCount(_b, _n)`

Get button long press count. Return the long press count of the specified button.

Parameters:

- `_b` The button to check. See [Button name constants](#).
- `_n` The button long press count.

5.41.2.2 `#define GetButtonLongReleaseCount(_b,` `_n) __GetButtonLongReleaseCount(_b, _n)`

Get button long release count. Return the long release count of the specified button.

Parameters:

- `_b` The button to check. See [Button name constants](#).
- `_n` The button long release count.

5.41.2.3 `#define GetButtonPressCount(_b, _n) __GetButtonPressCount(_b, _n)`

Get button press count. Return the press count of the specified button.

Parameters:

- `_b` The button to check. See [Button name constants](#).
- `_n` The button press count.

5.41.2.4 #define GetButtonReleaseCount(_b, _n) __GetButtonReleaseCount(_b, _n)

Get button release count. Return the release count of the specified button.

Parameters:

- _b** The button to check. See [Button name constants](#).
- _n** The button release count.

5.41.2.5 #define GetButtonShortReleaseCount(_b, _n) __GetButtonShortReleaseCount(_b, _n)

Get button short release count. Return the short release count of the specified button.

Parameters:

- _b** The button to check. See [Button name constants](#).
- _n** The button short release count.

5.41.2.6 #define GetButtonState(_b, _n) __GetButtonState(_b, _n)

Get button state. Return the state of the specified button. See [ButtonState constants](#).

Parameters:

- _b** The button to check. See [Button name constants](#).
- _n** The button state.

5.41.2.7 #define ReadButtonEx(_idx, _reset, _pressed, _count, _result) __ReadButtonEx(_idx, _reset, _pressed, _count, _result)

Read button information. Read the specified button. Set the pressed and count parameters with the current state of the button. Optionally reset the press count after reading it.

Parameters:

- _idx* The button to check. See [Button name constants](#).
- _reset* Whether or not to reset the press counter.
- _pressed* The button pressed state.
- _count* The button press count.
- _result* The function call result.

5.41.2.8 #define SetButtonLongPressCount(_b, _n) __setButtonLongPressCount(_b, _n)

Set button long press count. Set the long press count of the specified button.

Parameters:

- _b* The button number. See [Button name constants](#).
- _n* The new long press count value.

5.41.2.9 #define SetButtonLongReleaseCount(_b, _n) __setButtonLongReleaseCount(_b, _n)

Set button long release count. Set the long release count of the specified button.

Parameters:

- _b* The button number. See [Button name constants](#).
- _n* The new long release count value.

5.41.2.10 #define SetButtonPressCount(_b, _n) __setButtonPressCount(_b, _n)

Set button press count. Set the press count of the specified button.

Parameters:

- _b* The button number. See [Button name constants](#).
- _n* The new press count value.

5.41.2.11 `#define SetButtonReleaseCount(_b, _n) __setButtonReleaseCount(_b, _n)`

Set button release count. Set the release count of the specified button.

Parameters:

- `_b` The button number. See [Button name constants](#).
- `_n` The new release count value.

5.41.2.12 `#define SetButtonShortReleaseCount(_b, _n) __setButtonShortReleaseCount(_b, _n)`

Set button short release count. Set the short release count of the specified button.

Parameters:

- `_b` The button number. See [Button name constants](#).
- `_n` The new short release count value.

5.41.2.13 `#define SetButtonState(_b, _n) __setButtonState(_b, _n)`

Set button state. Set the state of the specified button.

Parameters:

- `_b` The button to check. See [Button name constants](#).
- `_n` The new button state. See [ButtonState constants](#).

5.42 Ui module functions

Functions for accessing and modifying Ui module features.

Defines

- `#define SetCommandFlags(_n) __setCommandFlags(_n)`
Set command flags.

- #define [SetUIState](#)(_n) __setUIState(_n)
Set UI state.
- #define [SetUIButton](#)(_n) __setUIButton(_n)
Set UI button.
- #define [SetVMRunState](#)(_n) __setVMRunState(_n)
Set VM run state.
- #define [SetBatteryState](#)(_n) __setBatteryState(_n)
Set battery state.
- #define [SetBluetoothState](#)(_n) __setBluetoothState(_n)
Set bluetooth state.
- #define [SetUsbState](#)(_n) __setUsbState(_n)
Set Usb state.
- #define [SetSleepTimeout](#)(_n) __setSleepTimeout(_n)
Set sleep timeout.
- #define [SetSleepTimer](#)(_n) __setSleepTimer(_n)
Set the sleep timer.
- #define [SetVolume](#)(_n) __setVolume(_n)
Set volume.
- #define [SetOnBrickProgramPointer](#)(_n) __setOnBrickProgramPointer(_n)
Set on-brick program pointer.
- #define [ForceOff](#)(_n) __forceOff(_n)
Turn off NXT.
- #define [SetAbortFlag](#)(_n) __setAbortFlag(_n)
Set abort flag.
- #define [GetBatteryLevel](#)(_n) __GetBatteryLevel(_n)
Get battery Level.
- #define [GetCommandFlags](#)(_n) __GetCommandFlags(_n)
Get command flags.

- #define [GetUIState](#)(_n) __GetUIState(_n)
Get UI module state.
- #define [GetUIButton](#)(_n) __GetUIButton(_n)
Read UI button.
- #define [GetVMRunState](#)(_n) __GetVMRunState(_n)
Read VM run state.
- #define [GetBatteryState](#)(_n) __GetBatteryState(_n)
Get battery state.
- #define [GetBluetoothState](#)(_n) __GetBluetoothState(_n)
Get bluetooth state.
- #define [GetUsbState](#)(_n) __GetUsbState(_n)
Get UI module USB state.
- #define [GetSleepTimeout](#)(_n) __GetSleepTimeout(_n)
Read sleep timeout.
- #define [GetSleepTimer](#)(_n) __GetSleepTimer(_n)
Read sleep timer.
- #define [GetRechargeableBattery](#)(_n) __GetRechargeableBattery(_n)
Read battery type.
- #define [GetVolume](#)(_n) __GetVolume(_n)
Read volume.
- #define [GetOnBrickProgramPointer](#)(_n) __GetOnBrickProgramPointer(_n)
Read the on brick program pointer value.
- #define [GetAbortFlag](#)(_n) __GetAbortFlag(_n)
Read abort flag.

5.42.1 Detailed Description

Functions for accessing and modifying Ui module features.

5.42.2 Define Documentation

5.42.2.1 #define ForceOff(_n) __forceOff(_n)

Turn off NXT. Force the NXT to turn off if the specified value is greater than zero.

Parameters:

_n If greater than zero the NXT will turn off.

5.42.2.2 #define GetAbortFlag(_n) __GetAbortFlag(_n)

Read abort flag. Return the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware's abort flag.

Parameters:

_n The current abort flag value. See [ButtonState constants](#).

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware.

5.42.2.3 #define GetBatteryLevel(_n) __GetBatteryLevel(_n)

Get battery Level. Return the battery level in millivolts.

Parameters:

_n The battery level

5.42.2.4 #define GetBatteryState(_n) __GetBatteryState(_n)

Get battery state. Return battery state information (0..4).

Parameters:

_n The battery state (0..4)

5.42.2.5 #define GetBluetoothState(_n) __GetBluetoothState(_n)

Get bluetooth state. Return the bluetooth state.

Parameters:

_n The bluetooth state. See [BluetoothState constants](#).

5.42.2.6 #define GetCommandFlags(_n) __GetCommandFlags(_n)

Get command flags. Return the command flags.

Parameters:

_n Command flags. See [CommandFlags constants](#)

**5.42.2.7 #define GetOnBrickProgramPointer(_n) __-
GetOnBrickProgramPointer(_n)**

Read the on brick program pointer value. Return the current OBP (on-brick program) step

Parameters:

_n On brick program pointer (step).

5.42.2.8 #define GetRechargeableBattery(_n) __GetRechargeableBattery(_n)

Read battery type. Return whether the NXT has a rechargeable battery installed or not.

Parameters:

_n Whether the battery is rechargeable or not. (false = no, true = yes)

5.42.2.9 #define GetSleepTimeout(_n) __GetSleepTimeout(_n)

Read sleep timeout. Return the number of minutes that the NXT will remain on before it automatically shuts down.

Parameters:

_n The sleep timeout value

5.42.2.10 #define GetSleepTimer(_n) __GetSleepTimer(_n)

Read sleep timer. Return the number of minutes left in the countdown to zero from the original SleepTimeout value. When the SleepTimer value reaches zero the NXT will shutdown.

Parameters:

_n The sleep timer value

5.42.2.11 #define GetUIButton(_n) __GetUIButton(_n)

Read UI button. Return user interface button information.

Parameters:

_n A UI button value. See [UIButton constants](#).

5.42.2.12 #define GetUIState(_n) __GetUIState(_n)

Get UI module state. Return the user interface state.

Parameters:

_n The UI module state. See [UIState constants](#).

5.42.2.13 #define GetUsbState(_n) __GetUsbState(_n)

Get UI module USB state. This method returns the UI module USB state.

Parameters:

_n The UI module USB state. (0=disconnected, 1=connected, 2=working)

5.42.2.14 #define GetVMRunState(_n) __GetVMRunState(_n)

Read VM run state. Return VM run state information.

Parameters:

_n VM run state. See [VM run state constants](#).

5.42.2.15 #define GetVolume(_n) __GetVolume(_n)

Read volume. Return the user interface volume level. Valid values are from 0 to 4.

Parameters:

_n The UI module volume. (0..4)

5.42.2.16 #define SetAbortFlag(_n) __setAbortFlag(_n)

Set abort flag. Set the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware's program abort flag. By default the running program can be interrupted by a short press of the escape button. You can change this to any other button state flag.

Parameters:

_n The new abort flag value. See [ButtonState constants](#)

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware.

5.42.2.17 #define SetBatteryState(_n) __setBatteryState(_n)

Set battery state. Set battery state information.

Parameters:

_n The desired battery state (0..4).

5.42.2.18 #define SetBluetoothState(_n) __setBluetoothState(_n)

Set bluetooth state. Set the Bluetooth state.

Parameters:

_n The desired bluetooth state. See [BluetoothState constants](#).

5.42.2.19 #define SetCommandFlags(_n) __setCommandFlags(_n)

Set command flags. Set the command flags.

Parameters:

_n The new command flags. See [CommandFlags constants](#).

5.42.2.20 #define SetOnBrickProgramPointer(_n) __setOnBrickProgramPointer(_n)

Set on-brick program pointer. Set the current OBP (on-brick program) step.

Parameters:

_n The new on-brick program step.

5.42.2.21 #define SetSleepTimeout(_n) __setSleepTimeout(_n)

Set sleep timeout. Set the NXT sleep timeout value to the specified number of minutes.

Parameters:

_n The minutes to wait before sleeping.

5.42.2.22 #define SetSleepTimer(_n) __setSleepTimer(_n)

Set the sleep timer. Set the system sleep timer to the specified number of minutes.

Parameters:

_n The minutes left on the timer.

5.42.2.23 #define SetUIButton(_n) __setUIButton(_n)

Set UI button. Set user interface button information.

Parameters:

_n A user interface button value. See [UIButton constants](#).

5.42.2.24 #define SetUIState(_n) __setUIState(_n)

Set UI state. Set the user interface state.

Parameters:

_n A user interface state value. See [UIState constants](#).

5.42.2.25 #define SetUsbState(_n) __setUsbState(_n)

Set Usb state. This method sets the value of the Usb state.

Parameters:

_n The Usb state.

5.42.2.26 #define SetVMRunState(_n) __setVMRunState(_n)

Set VM run state. Set VM run state information.

Parameters:

_n The desired VM run state. See [VM run state constants](#).

5.42.2.27 #define SetVolume(_n) __setVolume(_n)

Set volume. Set the user interface volume level. Valid values are from 0 to 4.

Parameters:

_n The new volume level.

5.43 Comm module functions

Functions for accessing and modifying Comm module features.

Modules

- [Direct Command functions](#)

Functions for sending direct commands to another NXT.

- [System Command functions](#)

Functions for sending system commands to another NXT.

Defines

- #define [SendMessage\(_queue, _msg, _result\) __sendMessage\(_queue, _msg, _result\)](#)

Send a message to a queue/mailbox.

- #define [ReceiveMessage](#)(_queue, _clear, _msg, _result) __receiveMessage(_queue, _clear, _msg, _result)
Read a message from a queue/mailbox.
- #define [ReceiveRemoteBool](#)(_queue, _clear, _bval, _result) __receiveRemoteBool(_queue, _clear, _bval, _result)
Read a boolean value from a queue/mailbox.
- #define [ReceiveRemoteNumber](#)(_queue, _clear, _val, _result) __receiveRemoteNumber(_queue, _clear, _val, _result)
Read a numeric value from a queue/mailbox.
- #define [ReceiveRemoteString](#)(_queue, _clear, _str, _result) __receiveMessage(_queue, _clear, _str, _result)
Read a string value from a queue/mailbox.
- #define [ReceiveRemoteMessageEx](#)(_queue, _clear, _str, _val, _bval, _result) __receiveRemoteMessageEx(_queue, _clear, _str, _val, _bval, _result)
Read a value from a queue/mailbox.
- #define [SendResponseString](#)(_queue, _msg, _result) __sendResponseString(_queue, _msg, _result)
Write a string value to a local response mailbox.
- #define [SendResponseBool](#)(_queue, _bval, _result) __sendResponseBool(_queue, _bval, _result)
Write a boolean value to a local response mailbox.
- #define [SendResponseNumber](#)(_queue, _val, _result) __sendResponseNumber(_queue, _val, _result)
Write a numeric value to a local response mailbox.
- #define [BluetoothStatus](#)(_conn, _result) __bluetoothStatus(_conn, _result)
Check bluetooth status.
- #define [BluetoothWrite](#)(_conn, _buffer, _result) __bluetoothWrite(_conn, _buffer, _result)
Write to a bluetooth connection.
- #define [RemoteConnectionWrite](#)(_conn, _buffer, _result) __connectionRawWrite(_conn, _buffer, _result)
Write to a remote connection.

- #define [RemoteConnectionIdle](#)(_conn, _result) __remoteConnectionIdle(_conn, _result)
Check if remote connection is idle.
- #define [SendRemoteBool](#)(_conn, _queue, _bval, _result) __sendRemoteBool(_conn, _queue, _bval, _result)
Send a boolean value to a remote mailbox.
- #define [SendRemoteNumber](#)(_conn, _queue, _val, _result) __sendRemoteNumber(_conn, _queue, _val, _result)
Send a numeric value to a remote mailbox.
- #define [SendRemoteString](#)(_conn, _queue, _str, _result) __sendRemoteString(_conn, _queue, _str, _result)
Send a string value to a remote mailbox.
- #define [UseRS485](#)() __UseRS485()
Use the RS485 port.
- #define [RS485Status](#)(_sendingData, _dataAvail) __RS485Status(_sendingData, _dataAvail)
Check RS485 status.
- #define [RS485Write](#)(_buffer, _status) __RS485Write(_buffer, _status)
Write RS485 data.
- #define [RS485Read](#)(_buffer, _status) __RS485Read(_buffer, _status)
Read RS485 data.
- #define [RS485ReadEx](#)(_buffer, _buflen, _status) __RS485ReadEx(_buffer, _buflen, _status)
Read limited RS485 data.
- #define [RS485Control](#)(_cmd, _baud, _mode, _result) __RS485Control(_cmd, _baud, _mode, _result)
Control the RS485 port.
- #define [RS485Uart](#)(_baud, _mode, _result) __RS485Control(HS_CTRL_UART, _baud, _mode, _result)
Configure RS485 UART.
- #define [RS485Initialize](#)(_result) __RS485Control(HS_CTRL_UART, HS_BAUD_DEFAULT, HS_MODE_DEFAULT, _result)

Initialize RS485 port.

- #define [RS485Enable](#)(_result) __RS485Control(HS_CTRL_INIT, HS_BAUD_DEFAULT, HS_MODE_DEFAULT, _result)
Enable RS485.
- #define [RS485Disable](#)(_result) __RS485Control(HS_CTRL_EXIT, HS_BAUD_DEFAULT, HS_MODE_DEFAULT, _result)
Disable RS485.
- #define [SendRS485Bool](#)(_bval, _status) __sendRS485Bool(_bval, _status)
Write RS485 boolean.
- #define [SendRS485Number](#)(_val, _status) __sendRS485Number(_val, _status)
Write RS485 numeric.
- #define [SendRS485String](#)(_str, _status) __sendRS485String(_str, _status)
Write RS485 string.
- #define [GetBTDeviceName](#)(_p, _str) __GetBTDeviceName(_p, _str)
Get bluetooth device name.
- #define [GetBTDeviceClass](#)(_p, _n) __GetBTDeviceClass(_p, _n)
Get bluetooth device class.
- #define [GetBTDeviceAddress](#)(_p, _btaddr) __getBTDeviceAddress(_p, _btaddr)
Get bluetooth device address.
- #define [GetBTDeviceStatus](#)(_p, _n) __GetBTDeviceStatus(_p, _n)
Get bluetooth device status.
- #define [GetBTConnectionName](#)(_p, _str) __GetBTConnectionName(_p, _str)
Get bluetooth device name.
- #define [GetBTConnectionClass](#)(_p, _n) __GetBTConnectionClass(_p, _n)
Get bluetooth device class.
- #define [GetBTConnectionPinCode](#)(_p, _code) __GetBTConnectionPinCode(_p, _code)
Get bluetooth device pin code.

- #define [GetBTConnectionAddress](#)(_p, _btaddr) __getBTConnectionAddress(_p, _btaddr)
Get bluetooth device address.
- #define [GetBTConnectionHandleNum](#)(_p, _n) __getBTConnectionHandleNum(_p, _n)
Get bluetooth device handle number.
- #define [GetBTConnectionStreamStatus](#)(_p, _n) __getBTConnectionStreamStatus(_p, _n)
Get bluetooth device stream status.
- #define [GetBTConnectionLinkQuality](#)(_p, _n) __getBTConnectionLinkQuality(_p, _n)
Get bluetooth device link quality.
- #define [GetBrickDataName](#)(_str) GetCommModuleBytes(CommOffsetBrickDataName, 16, _str)
Get NXT name.
- #define [GetBrickDataBluecoreVersion](#)(_n) GetCommModuleBytes(CommOffsetBrickDataBluecoreVersion, 1, _n)
Get NXT bluecore version.
- #define [GetBrickDataAddress](#)(_btaddr) GetCommModuleBytes(CommOffsetBrickDataBdAddr, 7, _btaddr)
Get NXT address.
- #define [GetBrickDataBtStateStatus](#)(_n) GetCommModuleBytes(CommOffsetBrickDataBtStateStatus, 1, _n)
Get NXT bluetooth state status.
- #define [GetBrickDataBtHardwareStatus](#)(_n) GetCommModuleBytes(CommOffsetBrickDataBtHardwareStatus, 1, _n)
Get NXT bluetooth hardware status.
- #define [GetBrickDataTimeoutValue](#)(_n) GetCommModuleBytes(CommOffsetBrickDataTimeoutValue, 1, _n)
Get NXT bluetooth timeout value.
- #define [GetBTInputBuffer](#)(_offset, _cnt, _data) __getBTInputBuffer(_offset, _cnt, _data)
Get bluetooth input buffer data.
- #define [GetBTInputBufferInPtr](#)(_n) GetCommModuleBytes(CommOffsetBrickDataBtInputBufferInPtr, 1, _n)
Get bluetooth input buffer in-pointer.

- #define [GetBTInputBufferOutPtr\(_n\)](#)
Get bluetooth input buffer out-pointer.
- #define [GetBTOutputBuffer\(_offset, _cnt, _data\)](#) __getBTOutputBuffer(_offset, _cnt, _data)
Get bluetooth output buffer data.
- #define [GetBTOutputBufferInPtr\(_n\)](#)
Get bluetooth output buffer in-pointer.
- #define [GetBTOutputBufferOutPtr\(_n\)](#)
Get bluetooth output buffer out-pointer.
- #define [GetHSInputBuffer\(_offset, _cnt, _data\)](#) __getHSInputBuffer(_offset, _cnt, _data)
Get hi-speed port input buffer data.
- #define [GetHSInputBufferInPtr\(_n\)](#)
Get hi-speed port input buffer in-pointer.
- #define [GetHSInputBufferOutPtr\(_n\)](#)
Get hi-speed port input buffer out-pointer.
- #define [GetHSOutputBuffer\(_offset, _cnt, _data\)](#) __getHSOutputBuffer(_offset, _cnt, _data)
Get hi-speed port output buffer data.
- #define [GetHSOutputBufferInPtr\(_n\)](#)
Get hi-speed port output buffer in-pointer.
- #define [GetHSOutputBufferOutPtr\(_n\)](#)
Get hi-speed port output buffer out-pointer.
- #define [GetUSBInputBuffer\(_offset, _cnt, _data\)](#) __getUSBInputBuffer(_offset, _cnt, _data)
Get usb input buffer data.
- #define [GetUSBInputBufferInPtr\(_n\)](#)
Get usb port input buffer in-pointer.
- #define [GetUSBInputBufferOutPtr\(_n\)](#)
Get usb port input buffer out-pointer.

- #define `GetUSBOutputBuffer(_offset, _cnt, _data) __getUSBOutputBuffer(_offset, _cnt, _data)`
Get usb output buffer data.
- #define `GetUSBOutputBufferInPtr(_n)`
Get usb port output buffer in-pointer.
- #define `GetUSBOutputBufferOutPtr(_n)`
Get usb port output buffer out-pointer.
- #define `GetUSBPollBuffer(_offset, _cnt, _data) __getUSBPollBuffer(_offset, _cnt, _data)`
Get usb poll buffer data.
- #define `GetUSBPollBufferInPtr(_n)`
Get usb port poll buffer in-pointer.
- #define `GetUSBPollBufferOutPtr(_n)`
Get usb port poll buffer out-pointer.
- #define `GetBTDeviceCount(_n)`
Get bluetooth device count.
- #define `GetBTDeviceNameCount(_n)`
Get bluetooth device name count.
- #define `GetHSFlags(_n)`
Get hi-speed port flags.
- #define `GetHSSpeed(_n)`
Get hi-speed port speed.
- #define `GetHSState(_n)`
Get hi-speed port state.
- #define `GetUSBState(_n)`
Get USB state.
- #define `GetHSAddress(_n)`
Get hi-speed port address.
- #define `GetHSMode(_n)`
Get hi-speed port mode.

- #define [GetBTDataMode](#)(_n)
Get Bluetooth data mode.
- #define [GetHSDDataMode](#)(_n)
Get hi-speed port data mode.
- #define [SetBTInputBuffer](#)(_offset, _cnt, _data) __setBTInputBuffer(_offset, _cnt, _data)
Set bluetooth input buffer data.
- #define [SetBTInputBufferInPtr](#)(_n) __setBTInputBufferInPtr(_n)
Set bluetooth input buffer in-pointer.
- #define [SetBTInputBufferOutPtr](#)(_n) __setBTInputBufferOutPtr(_n)
Set bluetooth input buffer out-pointer.
- #define [SetBTOutputBuffer](#)(_offset, _cnt, _data) __setBTOutputBuffer(_offset, _cnt, _data)
Set bluetooth output buffer data.
- #define [SetBTOutputBufferInPtr](#)(_n) __setBTOutputBufferInPtr(_n)
Set bluetooth output buffer in-pointer.
- #define [SetBTOutputBufferOutPtr](#)(_n) __setBTOutputBufferOutPtr(_n)
Set bluetooth output buffer out-pointer.
- #define [SetHSInputBuffer](#)(_offset, _cnt, _data) __setHSInputBuffer(_offset, _cnt, _data)
Set hi-speed port input buffer data.
- #define [SetHSInputBufferInPtr](#)(_n) __setHSInputBufferInPtr(_n)
Set hi-speed port input buffer in-pointer.
- #define [SetHSInputBufferOutPtr](#)(_n) __setHSInputBufferOutPtr(_n)
Set hi-speed port input buffer out-pointer.
- #define [SetHSOutputBuffer](#)(_offset, _cnt, _data) __setHSOutputBuffer(_offset, _cnt, _data)
Set hi-speed port output buffer data.
- #define [SetHSOutputBufferInPtr](#)(_n) __setHSOutputBufferInPtr(_n)
Set hi-speed port output buffer in-pointer.

- #define **SetHSOutputBufferOutPtr**(_n) __setHSOutputBufferOutPtr(_n)
Set hi-speed port output buffer out-pointer.
- #define **SetUSBInputBuffer**(_offset, _cnt, _data) __setUSBInputBuffer(_offset, _cnt, _data)
Set USB input buffer data.
- #define **SetUSBInputBufferInPtr**(_n) __setUSBInputBufferInPtr(_n)
Set USB input buffer in-pointer.
- #define **SetUSBInputBufferOutPtr**(_n) __setUSBInputBufferOutPtr(_n)
Set USB input buffer out-pointer.
- #define **SetUSBOutputBuffer**(_offset, _cnt, _data) __setUSBOutputBuffer(_offset, _cnt, _data)
Set USB output buffer data.
- #define **SetUSBOutputBufferInPtr**(_n) __setUSBOutputBufferInPtr(_n)
Set USB output buffer in-pointer.
- #define **SetUSBOutputBufferOutPtr**(_n) __setUSBOutputBufferOutPtr(_n)
Set USB output buffer out-pointer.
- #define **SetUSBPollBuffer**(_offset, _cnt, _data) __setUSBPollBuffer(_offset, _cnt, _data)
Set USB poll buffer data.
- #define **SetUSBPollBufferInPtr**(_n) __setUSBPollBufferInPtr(_n)
Set USB poll buffer in-pointer.
- #define **SetUSBPollBufferOutPtr**(_n) __setUSBPollBufferOutPtr(_n)
Set USB poll buffer out-pointer.
- #define **SetHSFlags**(_n) __setHSFlags(_n)
Set hi-speed port flags.
- #define **SetHSSpeed**(_n) __setHSSpeed(_n)
Set hi-speed port speed.
- #define **SetHSState**(_n) __setHSState(_n)
Set hi-speed port state.

- #define [SetUSBState](#)(_n) __setUSBState(_n)
Set USB state.
- #define [SetHSAddress](#)(_n) __setHSAddress(_n)
Set hi-speed port address.
- #define [SetHSMMode](#)(_n) __setHSMMode(_n)
Set hi-speed port mode.
- #define [SetBTDataMode](#)(_n) __setBTDataMode(_n)
Set Bluetooth data mode.
- #define [SetHSDDataMode](#)(_n) __setHSDDataMode(_n)
Set hi-speed port data mode.

5.43.1 Detailed Description

Functions for accessing and modifying Comm module features.

5.43.2 Define Documentation

5.43.2.1 #define [BluetoothStatus](#)(_conn, _result) __bluetoothStatus(_conn, _result)

Check bluetooth status. Check the status of the bluetooth subsystem for the specified connection slot.

Parameters:

_conn The connection slot (0..3). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. See [Remote connection constants](#).

_result The bluetooth status for the specified connection.

5.43.2.2 #define [BluetoothWrite](#)(_conn, _buffer, _result) __bluetoothWrite(_conn, _buffer, _result)

Write to a bluetooth connection. This method tells the NXT firmware to write the data in the buffer to the device on the specified Bluetooth connection. Use [BluetoothStatus](#) to determine when this write request is completed.

Parameters:

- _conn*** The connection slot (0..3). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. See [Remote connection constants](#).
- _buffer*** The data to be written (up to 128 bytes)
- _result*** A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.43.2.3 **#define GetBrickDataAddress(_btaddr) GetCommModuleBytes(CommOffsetBrickDataBdAddr, 7, _btaddr)**

Get NXT address. This method reads the address of the NXT and stores it in the data buffer provided.

Parameters:

- _btaddr*** The byte array reference that will contain the device address.

5.43.2.4 **#define GetBrickDataBluecoreVersion(_n)**

Value:

```
compchk EQ, sizeof(_n), 2 \
  GetCommModuleValue(CommOffsetBrickDataBluecoreVersion, _n)
```

Get NXT bluecore version. This method returns the bluecore version of the NXT.

Parameters:

- _n*** The NXT's bluecore version number.

5.43.2.5 **#define GetBrickDataBtHardwareStatus(_n)**

Value:

```
compchk EQ, sizeof(_n), 1 \
  GetCommModuleValue(CommOffsetBrickDataBtHwStatus, _n)
```

Get NXT bluetooth hardware status. This method returns the Bluetooth hardware status of the NXT.

Parameters:

- _n*** The NXT's bluetooth hardware status.

5.43.2.6 #define GetBrickDataBtStateStatus(_n)**Value:**

```
compchk EQ, sizeof(_n), 1 \
  GetCommModuleValue (CommOffsetBrickDataBtStateStatus, _n)
```

Get NXT bluetooth state status. This method returns the Bluetooth state status of the NXT.

Parameters:

_n The NXT's bluetooth state status.

5.43.2.7 #define GetBrickDataName(_str) GetCommModuleBytes(CommOffsetBrickDataName, 16, _str)

Get NXT name. This method returns the name of the NXT.

Parameters:

_str The NXT's bluetooth name.

5.43.2.8 #define GetBrickDataTimeoutValue(_n)**Value:**

```
compchk EQ, sizeof(_n), 1 \
  GetCommModuleValue (CommOffsetBrickDataTimeOutValue, _n)
```

Get NXT bluetooth timeout value. This method returns the Bluetooth timeout value of the NXT.

Parameters:

_n The NXT's bluetooth timeout value.

5.43.2.9 #define GetBTConnectionAddress(_p, _btaddr) __getBTConnectionAddress(_p, _btaddr)

Get bluetooth device address. This method reads the address of the device at the specified index within the Bluetooth connection table and stores it in the data buffer provided.

Parameters:

- _p** The connection slot (0..3).
- _btaddr** The byte array reference that will contain the device address.

5.43.2.10 #define GetBTConnectionClass(_p, _n) __GetBTConnectionClass(_p, _n)

Get bluetooth device class. This method returns the class of the device at the specified index within the Bluetooth connection table.

Parameters:

- _p** The connection slot (0..3).
- _n** The class of the bluetooth device at the specified connection slot.

5.43.2.11 #define GetBTConnectionHandleNum(_p, _n) __GetBTConnectionHandleNum(_p, _n)

Get bluetooth device handle number. This method returns the handle number of the device at the specified index within the Bluetooth connection table.

Parameters:

- _p** The connection slot (0..3).
- _n** The handle number of the bluetooth device at the specified connection slot.

5.43.2.12 #define GetBTConnectionLinkQuality(_p, _n) __GetBTConnectionLinkQuality(_p, _n)

Get bluetooth device link quality. This method returns the link quality of the device at the specified index within the Bluetooth connection table.

Parameters:

- _p** The connection slot (0..3).
- _n** The link quality of the specified connection slot (unimplemented).

Warning:

This function is not implemented at the firmware level.

5.43.2.13 **#define GetBTConnectionName(_p, _str) __-** **GetBTConnectionName(_p, _str)**

Get bluetooth device name. This method returns the name of the device at the specified index in the Bluetooth connection table.

Parameters:

- _p** The connection slot (0..3).
- _str** The name of the bluetooth device at the specified connection slot.

5.43.2.14 **#define GetBTConnectionPinCode(_p,** **_code) __GetBTConnectionPinCode(_p, _code)**

Get bluetooth device pin code. This method returns the pin code of the device at the specified index in the Bluetooth connection table.

Parameters:

- _p** The connection slot (0..3).
- _code** The pin code for the bluetooth device at the specified connection slot.

5.43.2.15 **#define GetBTConnectionStreamStatus(_p,** **_n) __GetBTConnectionStreamStatus(_p, _n)**

Get bluetooth device stream status. This method returns the stream status of the device at the specified index within the Bluetooth connection table.

Parameters:

- _p** The connection slot (0..3).
- _n** The stream status of the bluetooth device at the specified connection slot.

5.43.2.16 **#define GetBTDataMode(_n)**

Value:

```
compchk EQ, sizeof(_n), 1 \
  GetCommModuleValue(CommOffsetBtDataMode, _n)
```

Get Bluetooth data mode. This method returns the value of the Bluetooth data mode.

Parameters:

_n The Bluetooth data mode. See [Data mode constants](#).

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware version 1.28+.

5.43.2.17 #define GetBTDeviceAddress(_p, _btaddr) __getBTDeviceAddress(_p, _btaddr)

Get bluetooth device address. This method reads the address of the device at the specified index within the Bluetooth device table and stores it in the data buffer provided.

Parameters:

_p The device table index.

_btaddr The byte array reference that will contain the device address.

5.43.2.18 #define GetBTDeviceClass(_p, _n) __GetBTDeviceClass(_p, _n)

Get bluetooth device class. This method returns the class of the device at the specified index within the Bluetooth device table.

Parameters:

_p The device table index.

_n The device class of the specified bluetooth device.

5.43.2.19 #define GetBTDeviceCount(_n)

Value:

```
compchk EQ, sizeof(_n), 1 \
    GetCommModuleValue (CommOffsetBtDeviceCnt, _n)
```

Get bluetooth device count. This method returns the number of devices defined within the Bluetooth device table.

Returns:

The count of known bluetooth devices.

5.43.2.20 #define GetBTDeviceName(_p, _str) __GetBTDeviceName(_p, _str)

Get bluetooth device name. This method returns the name of the device at the specified index in the Bluetooth device table.

Parameters:

- _p** The device table index.
- _str** The device name of the specified bluetooth device.

5.43.2.21 #define GetBTDeviceNameCount(_n)**Value:**

```
compchk EQ, sizeof(_n), 1 \
    GetCommModuleValue(CommOffsetBtDeviceNameCnt, _n)
```

Get bluetooth device name count. This method returns the number of device names defined within the Bluetooth device table. This usually has the same value as BTDeviceCount but it can differ in some instances.

Parameters:

- _n** The count of known bluetooth device names.

5.43.2.22 #define GetBTDeviceStatus(_p, _n) __GetBTDeviceStatus(_p, _n)

Get bluetooth device status. This method returns the status of the device at the specified index within the Bluetooth device table.

Parameters:

- _p** The device table index.
- _n** The status of the specified bluetooth device.

5.43.2.23 #define GetBTInputBuffer(_offset, _cnt, _data) __getBTInputBuffer(_offset, _cnt, _data)

Get bluetooth input buffer data. This method reads count bytes of data from the Bluetooth input buffer and writes it to the buffer provided.

Parameters:

- _offset*** A constant offset into the bluetooth input buffer.
- _cnt*** The number of bytes to read.
- _data*** The byte array reference which will contain the data read from the bluetooth input buffer.

5.43.2.24 #define GetBTInputBufferInPtr(_n)**Value:**

```
compchk EQ, sizeof(_n), 1 \
  GetCommModuleValue (CommOffsetBtInBufInPtr, _n)
```

Get bluetooth input buffer in-pointer. This method returns the value of the input pointer of the Bluetooth input buffer.

Parameters:

- _n*** The bluetooth input buffer's in-pointer value.

5.43.2.25 #define GetBTInputBufferOutPtr(_n)**Value:**

```
compchk EQ, sizeof(_n), 1 \
  GetCommModuleValue (CommOffsetBtInBufOutPtr, _n)
```

Get bluetooth input buffer out-pointer. This method returns the value of the output pointer of the Bluetooth input buffer.

Parameters:

- _n*** The bluetooth input buffer's out-pointer value.

5.43.2.26 #define GetBTOutputBuffer(_offset, _cnt, _data) __getBTOutputBuffer(_offset, _cnt, _data)

Get bluetooth output buffer data. This method reads count bytes of data from the Bluetooth output buffer and writes it to the buffer provided.

Parameters:

- _offset*** A constant offset into the bluetooth output buffer.

_cnt The number of bytes to read.

_data The byte array reference which will contain the data read from the bluetooth output buffer.

5.43.2.27 #define GetBTOutputBufferInPtr(_n)

Value:

```
compchk EQ, sizeof(_n), 1 \
  GetCommModuleValue (CommOffsetBtOutBufInPtr, _n)
```

Get bluetooth output buffer in-pointer. This method returns the value of the input pointer of the Bluetooth output buffer.

Parameters:

_n The bluetooth output buffer's in-pointer value.

5.43.2.28 #define GetBTOutputBufferOutPtr(_n)

Value:

```
compchk EQ, sizeof(_n), 1 \
  GetCommModuleValue (CommOffsetBtOutBufOutPtr, _n)
```

Get bluetooth output buffer out-pointer. This method returns the value of the output pointer of the Bluetooth output buffer.

Parameters:

_n The bluetooth output buffer's out-pointer value.

5.43.2.29 #define GetHSAddress(_n)

Value:

```
compchk EQ, sizeof(_n), 1 \
  GetCommModuleValue (CommOffsetHsAddress, _n)
```

Get hi-speed port address. This method returns the value of the hi-speed port address.

Parameters:

_n The hi-speed port address. See [Hi-speed port address constants](#).

5.43.2.30 #define GetHSDataMode(_n)**Value:**

```
compchk EQ, sizeof(_n), 1 \
    GetCommModuleValue (CommOffsetHsDataMode, _n)
```

Get hi-speed port data mode. This method returns the value of the hi-speed port data mode.

Parameters:

_n The hi-speed port data mode. See [Data mode constants](#).

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware version 1.28+.

5.43.2.31 #define GetHSFlags(_n)**Value:**

```
compchk EQ, sizeof(_n), 1 \
    GetCommModuleValue (CommOffsetHsFlags, _n)
```

Get hi-speed port flags. This method returns the value of the hi-speed port flags.

Parameters:

_n The hi-speed port flags. See [Hi-speed port flags constants](#).

5.43.2.32 #define GetHSInputBuffer(_offset, _cnt, _data) __getHSInputBuffer(_offset, _cnt, _data)

Get hi-speed port input buffer data. This method reads count bytes of data from the hi-speed port input buffer and writes it to the buffer provided.

Parameters:

_offset A constant offset into the hi-speed port input buffer.

_cnt The number of bytes to read.

_data The byte array reference which will contain the data read from the hi-speed port input buffer.

5.43.2.33 #define GetHSInputBufferInPtr(_n)**Value:**

```
compchk EQ, sizeof(_n), 1 \
  GetCommModuleValue (CommOffsetHsInBufInPtr, _n)
```

Get hi-speed port input buffer in-pointer. This method returns the value of the input pointer of the hi-speed port input buffer.

Parameters:

_n The hi-speed port input buffer's in-pointer value.

5.43.2.34 #define GetHSInputBufferOutPtr(_n)**Value:**

```
compchk EQ, sizeof(_n), 1 \
  GetCommModuleValue (CommOffsetHsInBufOutPtr, _n)
```

Get hi-speed port input buffer out-pointer. This method returns the value of the output pointer of the hi-speed port input buffer.

Parameters:

_n The hi-speed port input buffer's out-pointer value.

5.43.2.35 #define GetHSMode(_n)**Value:**

```
compchk EQ, sizeof(_n), 2 \
  GetCommModuleValue (CommOffsetHsMode, _n)
```

Get hi-speed port mode. This method returns the value of the hi-speed port mode.

Parameters:

_n The hi-speed port mode (data bits, stop bits, parity). See [Hi-speed port data bits constants](#), [Hi-speed port stop bits constants](#), [Hi-speed port parity constants](#), and [Hi-speed port combined UART constants](#).

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware version 1.28+.

5.43.2.36 #define GetHSOutputBuffer(_offset, _cnt, _data) __getHSOutputBuffer(_offset, _cnt, _data)

Get hi-speed port output buffer data. This method reads count bytes of data from the hi-speed port output buffer and writes it to the buffer provided.

Parameters:

_offset A constant offset into the hi-speed port output buffer.

_cnt The number of bytes to read.

_data The byte array reference which will contain the data read from the hi-speed port output buffer.

5.43.2.37 #define GetHSOutputBufferInPtr(_n)

Value:

```
compchk EQ, sizeof(_n), 1 \
  GetCommModuleValue (CommOffsetHsOutBufInPtr, _n)
```

Get hi-speed port output buffer in-pointer. This method returns the value of the input pointer of the hi-speed port output buffer.

Parameters:

_n The hi-speed port output buffer's in-pointer value.

5.43.2.38 #define GetHSOutputBufferOutPtr(_n)

Value:

```
compchk EQ, sizeof(_n), 1 \
  GetCommModuleValue (CommOffsetHsOutBufOutPtr, _n)
```

Get hi-speed port output buffer out-pointer. This method returns the value of the output pointer of the hi-speed port output buffer.

Parameters:

_n The hi-speed port output buffer's out-pointer value.

5.43.2.39 #define GetHSSpeed(_n)**Value:**

```
compchk EQ, sizeof(_n), 1 \
    GetCommModuleValue(CommOffsetHsSpeed, _n)
```

Get hi-speed port speed. This method returns the value of the hi-speed port speed (baud rate).

Parameters:

_n The hi-speed port speed (baud rate). See [Hi-speed port baud rate constants](#).

5.43.2.40 #define GetHSState(_n)**Value:**

```
compchk EQ, sizeof(_n), 1 \
    GetCommModuleValue(CommOffsetHsState, _n)
```

Get hi-speed port state. This method returns the value of the hi-speed port state.

Parameters:

_n The hi-speed port state. See [Hi-speed port state constants](#).

5.43.2.41 #define GetUSBInputBuffer(_offset, _cnt, _data) __getUSBInputBuffer(_offset, _cnt, _data)

Get usb input buffer data. This method reads count bytes of data from the usb input buffer and writes it to the buffer provided.

Parameters:

_offset A constant offset into the usb input buffer.

_cnt The number of bytes to read.

_data The byte array reference which will contain the data read from the usb input buffer.

5.43.2.42 #define GetUSBInputBufferInPtr(_n)**Value:**

```
compchk EQ, sizeof(_n), 1 \
    GetCommModuleValue (CommOffsetUsbInBufInPtr, _n)
```

Get usb port input buffer in-pointer. This method returns the value of the input pointer of the usb port input buffer.

Parameters:

_n The USB port input buffer's in-pointer value.

5.43.2.43 #define GetUSBInputBufferOutPtr(_n)**Value:**

```
compchk EQ, sizeof(_n), 1 \
    GetCommModuleValue (CommOffsetUsbInBufOutPtr, _n)
```

Get usb port input buffer out-pointer. This method returns the value of the output pointer of the usb port input buffer.

Parameters:

_n The USB port input buffer's out-pointer value.

5.43.2.44 #define GetUSBOutputBuffer(_offset, _cnt, _data) __getUSBOutputBuffer(_offset, _cnt, _data)

Get usb output buffer data. This method reads count bytes of data from the usb output buffer and writes it to the buffer provided.

Parameters:

_offset A constant offset into the usb output buffer.

_cnt The number of bytes to read.

_data The byte array reference which will contain the data read from the usb output buffer.

5.43.2.45 #define GetUSBOutputBufferInPtr(_n)**Value:**

```
compchk EQ, sizeof(_n), 1 \
    GetCommModuleValue (CommOffsetUsbOutBufInPtr, _n)
```

Get usb port output buffer in-pointer. This method returns the value of the input pointer of the usb port output buffer.

Parameters:

_n The USB port output buffer's in-pointer value.

5.43.2.46 #define GetUSBOutputBufferOutPtr(_n)**Value:**

```
compchk EQ, sizeof(_n), 1 \
    GetCommModuleValue (CommOffsetUsbOutBufOutPtr, _n)
```

Get usb port output buffer out-pointer. This method returns the value of the output pointer of the usb port output buffer.

Parameters:

_n The USB port output buffer's out-pointer value.

5.43.2.47 #define GetUSBPollBuffer(_offset, _cnt, _data) __getUSBPollBuffer(_offset, _cnt, _data)

Get usb poll buffer data. This method reads count bytes of data from the usb poll buffer and writes it to the buffer provided.

Parameters:

_offset A constant offset into the usb poll buffer.

_cnt The number of bytes to read.

_data The byte array reference which will contain the data read from the usb poll buffer.

5.43.2.48 #define GetUSBPollBufferInPtr(_n)**Value:**

```
compchk EQ, sizeof(_n), 1 \
    GetCommModuleValue (CommOffsetUsbPollBufInPtr, _n)
```

Get usb port poll buffer in-pointer. This method returns the value of the input pointer of the usb port poll buffer.

Parameters:

_n The USB port poll buffer's in-pointer value.

5.43.2.49 #define GetUSBPollBufferOutPtr(_n)**Value:**

```
compchk EQ, sizeof(_n), 1 \
    GetCommModuleValue (CommOffsetUsbPollBufOutPtr, _n)
```

Get usb port poll buffer out-pointer. This method returns the value of the output pointer of the usb port poll buffer.

Parameters:

_n The USB port poll buffer's out-pointer value.

5.43.2.50 #define GetUSBState(_n)**Value:**

```
compchk EQ, sizeof(_n), 1 \
    GetCommModuleValue (CommOffsetUsbState, _n)
```

Get USB state. This method returns the value of the USB state.

Parameters:

_n The USB state.

5.43.2.51 #define ReceiveMessage(_queue, _clear, _msg, _result) __receiveMessage(_queue, _clear, _msg, _result)

Read a message from a queue/mailbox. Read a message from a mailbox and optionally remove it. If the local mailbox is empty and this NXT is the master then it attempts to poll one of its slave NXTs for a message from the response mailbox that corresponds to the specified local mailbox number.

Parameters:

- _queue* The mailbox number. See [Mailbox constants](#).
- _clear* A flag indicating whether to remove the message from the mailbox after it has been read.
- _msg* The message that is read from the mailbox.
- _result* A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.43.2.52 #define ReceiveRemoteBool(_queue, _clear, _bval, _result) __receiveRemoteBool(_queue, _clear, _bval, _result)

Read a boolean value from a queue/mailbox. Read a boolean value from a mailbox and optionally remove it. If the local mailbox is empty and this NXT is the master then it attempts to poll one of its slave NXTs for a message from the response mailbox that corresponds to the specified local mailbox number.

Parameters:

- _queue* The mailbox number. See [Mailbox constants](#).
- _clear* A flag indicating whether to remove the message from the mailbox after it has been read.
- _bval* The boolean value that is read from the mailbox.
- _result* A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.43.2.53 #define ReceiveRemoteMessageEx(_queue, _clear, _str, _val, _bval, _result) __receiveRemoteMessageEx(_queue, _clear, _str, _val, _bval, _result)

Read a value from a queue/mailbox. Read a value from a mailbox and optionally remove it. If the local mailbox is empty and this NXT is the master then it attempts to poll one of its slave NXTs for a message from the response mailbox that corresponds to the specified local mailbox number. Output the value in string, number, and boolean form.

Parameters:

- _queue* The mailbox number. See [Mailbox constants](#).
- _clear* A flag indicating whether to remove the message from the mailbox after it has been read.
- _str* The string value that is read from the mailbox.
- _val* The numeric value that is read from the mailbox.
- _bval* The boolean value that is read from the mailbox.
- _result* A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.43.2.54 #define ReceiveRemoteNumber(_queue, _clear, _val, _result) __receiveRemoteNumber(_queue, _clear, _val, _result)

Read a numeric value from a queue/mailbox. Read a numeric value from a mailbox and optionally remove it. If the local mailbox is empty and this NXT is the master then it attempts to poll one of its slave NXTs for a message from the response mailbox that corresponds to the specified local mailbox number.

Parameters:

- _queue* The mailbox number. See [Mailbox constants](#).
- _clear* A flag indicating whether to remove the message from the mailbox after it has been read.
- _val* The numeric value that is read from the mailbox.
- _result* A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.43.2.55 #define ReceiveRemoteString(_queue, _clear, _str, _result) __receiveMessage(_queue, _clear, _str, _result)

Read a string value from a queue/mailbox. Read a string value from a mailbox and optionally remove it. If the local mailbox is empty and this NXT is the master then it attempts to poll one of its slave NXTs for a message from the response mailbox that corresponds to the specified local mailbox number.

Parameters:

- _queue* The mailbox number. See [Mailbox constants](#).
- _clear* A flag indicating whether to remove the message from the mailbox after it has been read.

_str The string value that is read from the mailbox.

_result A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.43.2.56 **#define RemoteConnectionIdle(_conn, _result) __-remoteConnectionIdle(_conn, _result)**

Check if remote connection is idle. Check whether a Bluetooth or RS485 hi-speed port connection is idle, i.e., not currently sending data.

Parameters:

_conn The connection slot (0..4). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. Connection 4 refers to the RS485 hi-speed port. See [Remote connection constants](#).

_result A boolean value indicating whether the connection is idle or busy.

Warning:

Checking the status of the RS485 hi-speed connection requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware

5.43.2.57 **#define RemoteConnectionWrite(_conn, _buffer, _result) __connectionRawWrite(_conn, _buffer, _result)**

Write to a remote connection. This method tells the NXT firmware to write the data in the buffer to the device on the specified connection. Use [RemoteConnectionIdle](#) to determine when this write request is completed.

Parameters:

_conn The connection slot (0..4). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. Connection 4 refers to the RS485 hi-speed port. See [Remote connection constants](#).

_buffer The data to be written (up to 128 bytes)

_result A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

Warning:

Writing to the RS485 hi-speed connection requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware

5.43.2.58 `#define RS485Control(_cmd, _baud, _mode, _result) __RS485Control(_cmd, _baud, _mode, _result)`

Control the RS485 port. Control the RS485 hi-speed port using the specified parameters.

Parameters:

_cmd The control command to send to the port. See [Hi-speed port SysCommHSControl constants](#).

_baud The baud rate for the RS485 port. See [Hi-speed port baud rate constants](#).

_mode The RS485 port mode (data bits, stop bits, parity). See [Hi-speed port data bits constants](#), [Hi-speed port stop bits constants](#), [Hi-speed port parity constants](#), and [Hi-speed port combined UART constants](#).

_result A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware version 1.28+.

5.43.2.59 `#define RS485Disable(_result) __RS485Control(HS_CTRL_EXIT, HS_BAUD_DEFAULT, HS_MODE_DEFAULT, _result)`

Disable RS485. Turn off the RS485 port.

Parameters:

_result A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware version 1.28+.

5.43.2.60 `#define RS485Enable(_result) __RS485Control(HS_CTRL_INIT, HS_BAUD_DEFAULT, HS_MODE_DEFAULT, _result)`

Enable RS485. Turn on the RS485 hi-speed port so that it can be used.

Parameters:

_result A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware version 1.28+.

5.43.2.61 `#define RS485Initialize(_result) __RS485Control(HS_CTRL_UART,
HS_BAUD_DEFAULT, HS_MODE_DEFAULT, _result)`

Initialize RS485 port. Initialize the RS485 UART port to its default values. The baud rate is set to 921600 and the mode is set to 8N1 (8 data bits, no parity, 1 stop bit). Data cannot be sent or received over the RS485 port until the UART is initialized and the port has been configured for RS485 usage.

Parameters:

_result A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware version 1.28+.

5.43.2.62 `#define RS485Read(_buffer, _status) __RS485Read(_buffer, _status)`

Read RS485 data. Read data from the RS485 hi-speed port.

Parameters:

_buffer A byte array that will contain the data read from the RS485 port.

_status A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware.

5.43.2.63 `#define RS485ReadEx(_buffer, _buflen,
_status) __RS485ReadEx(_buffer, _buflen, _status)`

Read limited RS485 data. Read a limited number of bytes of data from the RS485 hi-speed port.

Parameters:

- _buffer* A byte array that will contain the data read from the RS485 port.
- _buflen* The number of bytes you want to read.
- _status* A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware version 1.31+.

5.43.2.64 #define RS485Status(_sendingData, _dataAvail) __RS485Status(_sendingData, _dataAvail)

Check RS485 status. Check the status of the RS485 hi-speed port.

Parameters:

- _sendingData* A boolean value set to true on output if data is being sent.
- _dataAvail* A boolean value set to true on output if data is available to be read.

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware.

5.43.2.65 #define RS485Uart(_baud, _mode, _result) __RS485Control(HS_CTRL_UART, _baud, _mode, _result)

Configure RS485 UART. Configure the RS485 UART parameters, including baud rate, data bits, stop bits, and parity.

Parameters:

- _baud* The baud rate for the RS485 port. See [Hi-speed port baud rate constants](#).
- _mode* The RS485 port mode (data bits, stop bits, parity). See [Hi-speed port data bits constants](#), [Hi-speed port stop bits constants](#), [Hi-speed port parity constants](#), and [Hi-speed port combined UART constants](#).

_result A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware version 1.28+.

5.43.2.66 #define RS485Write(_buffer, _status) __RS485Write(_buffer, _status)

Write RS485 data. Write data to the RS485 hi-speed port.

Parameters:

_buffer A byte array containing the data to write to the RS485 port.

_status A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware.

5.43.2.67 #define SendMessage(_queue, _msg, _result) __sendMessage(_queue, _msg, _result)

Send a message to a queue/mailbox. Write a message into a local mailbox.

Parameters:

_queue The mailbox number. See [Mailbox constants](#).

_msg The message to write to the mailbox.

_result A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.43.2.68 #define SendRemoteBool(_conn, _queue, _bval, _result) __sendRemoteBool(_conn, _queue, _bval, _result)

Send a boolean value to a remote mailbox. Send a boolean value on the specified connection to the specified remote mailbox number. Use [RemoteConnectionIdle](#) to determine when this write request is completed.

Parameters:

- _conn** The connection slot (0..4). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. Connection 4 refers to the RS485 hi-speed port. See [Remote connection constants](#).
- _queue** The mailbox number. See [Mailbox constants](#).
- _bval** The boolean value to send.
- _result** A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.43.2.69 `#define SendRemoteNumber(_conn, _queue, _val,
_result) __sendRemoteNumber(_conn, _queue, _val, _result)`

Send a numeric value to a remote mailbox. Send a numeric value on the specified connection to the specified remote mailbox number. Use [RemoteConnectionIdle](#) to determine when this write request is completed.

Parameters:

- _conn** The connection slot (0..4). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. Connection 4 refers to the RS485 hi-speed port. See [Remote connection constants](#).
- _queue** The mailbox number. See [Mailbox constants](#).
- _val** The numeric value to send.
- _result** A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.43.2.70 `#define SendRemoteString(_conn, _queue, _str,
_result) __sendRemoteString(_conn, _queue, _str, _result)`

Send a string value to a remote mailbox. Send a string value on the specified connection to the specified remote mailbox number. Use [RemoteConnectionIdle](#) to determine when this write request is completed.

Parameters:

- _conn** The connection slot (0..4). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. Connection 4 refers to the RS485 hi-speed port. See [Remote connection constants](#).
- _queue** The mailbox number. See [Mailbox constants](#).
- _str** The string value to send.
- _result** A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.43.2.71 `#define SendResponseBool(_queue, _bval,
_result) __sendResponseBool(_queue, _bval, _result)`

Write a boolean value to a local response mailbox. Write a boolean value to a response mailbox (the mailbox number + 10).

Parameters:

- _queue* The mailbox number. See [Mailbox constants](#). This function shifts the specified value into the range of response mailbox numbers by adding 10.
- _bval* The boolean value to write.
- _result* A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.43.2.72 `#define SendResponseNumber(_queue, _val,
_result) __sendResponseNumber(_queue, _val, _result)`

Write a numeric value to a local response mailbox. Write a numeric value to a response mailbox (the mailbox number + 10).

Parameters:

- _queue* The mailbox number. See [Mailbox constants](#). This function shifts the specified value into the range of response mailbox numbers by adding 10.
- _val* The numeric value to write.
- _result* A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.43.2.73 `#define SendResponseString(_queue, _msg,
_result) __sendResponseString(_queue, _msg, _result)`

Write a string value to a local response mailbox. Write a string value to a response mailbox (the mailbox number + 10).

Parameters:

- _queue* The mailbox number. See [Mailbox constants](#). This function shifts the specified value into the range of response mailbox numbers by adding 10.
- _msg* The string value to write.
- _result* A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.43.2.74 #define SendRS485Bool(_bval, _status) __sendRS485Bool(_bval, _status)

Write RS485 boolean. Write a boolean value to the RS485 hi-speed port.

Parameters:

_bval A boolean value to write over the RS485 port.

_status A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware.

5.43.2.75 #define SendRS485Number(_val, _status) __sendRS485Number(_val, _status)

Write RS485 numeric. Write a numeric value to the RS485 hi-speed port.

Parameters:

_val A numeric value to write over the RS485 port.

_status A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware.

5.43.2.76 #define SendRS485String(_str, _status) __sendRS485String(_str, _status)

Write RS485 string. Write a string value to the RS485 hi-speed port.

Parameters:

_str A string value to write over the RS485 port.

_status A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware.

5.43.2.77 #define SetBTDataMode(_n) __setBTDataMode(_n)

Set Bluetooth data mode. This method sets the value of the Bluetooth data mode.

Parameters:

_n The Bluetooth data mode. See [Data mode constants](#).

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware version 1.28+.

5.43.2.78 #define SetBTInputBuffer(_offset, _cnt, _data) __setBTInputBuffer(_offset, _cnt, _data)

Set bluetooth input buffer data. Write cnt bytes of data to the bluetooth input buffer at offset.

Parameters:

_offset A constant offset into the input buffer
_cnt The number of bytes to write
_data A byte array containing the data to write

5.43.2.79 #define SetBTInputBufferInPtr(_n) __setBTInputBufferInPtr(_n)

Set bluetooth input buffer in-pointer. Set the value of the input buffer in-pointer.

Parameters:

_n The new in-pointer value (0..127).

5.43.2.80 #define SetBTInputBufferOutPtr(_n) __setBTInputBufferOutPtr(_n)

Set bluetooth input buffer out-pointer. Set the value of the input buffer out-pointer.

Parameters:

_n The new out-pointer value (0..127).

5.43.2.81 `#define SetBTOutputBuffer(_offset, _cnt, _data) __setBTOutputBuffer(_offset, _cnt, _data)`

Set bluetooth output buffer data. Write cnt bytes of data to the bluetooth output buffer at offset.

Parameters:

`_offset` A constant offset into the output buffer
`_cnt` The number of bytes to write
`_data` A byte array containing the data to write

5.43.2.82 `#define SetBTOutputBufferInPtr(_n) __setBTOutputBufferInPtr(_n)`

Set bluetooth output buffer in-pointer. Set the value of the output buffer in-pointer.

Parameters:

`_n` The new in-pointer value (0..127).

5.43.2.83 `#define SetBTOutputBufferOutPtr(_n) __setBTOutputBufferOutPtr(_n)`

Set bluetooth output buffer out-pointer. Set the value of the output buffer out-pointer.

Parameters:

`_n` The new out-pointer value (0..127).

5.43.2.84 `#define SetHSAddress(_n) __setHSAddress(_n)`

Set hi-speed port address. This method sets the value of the hi-speed port address.

Parameters:

`_n` The hi-speed port address. See [Hi-speed port address constants](#).

5.43.2.85 #define SetHSDataMode(_n) __setHSDataMode(_n)

Set hi-speed port data mode. This method sets the value of the hi-speed port data mode.

Parameters:

_n The hi-speed port data mode. See [Data mode constants](#).

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware version 1.28+.

5.43.2.86 #define SetHSFlags(_n) __setHSFlags(_n)

Set hi-speed port flags. This method sets the value of the hi-speed port flags.

Parameters:

_n The hi-speed port flags. See [Hi-speed port flags constants](#).

5.43.2.87 #define SetHSInputBuffer(_offset, _cnt, _data) __setHSInputBuffer(_offset, _cnt, _data)

Set hi-speed port input buffer data. Write cnt bytes of data to the hi-speed port input buffer at offset.

Parameters:

_offset A constant offset into the input buffer
_cnt The number of bytes to write
_data A byte array containing the data to write

5.43.2.88 #define SetHSInputBufferInPtr(_n) __setHSInputBufferInPtr(_n)

Set hi-speed port input buffer in-pointer. Set the value of the input buffer in-pointer.

Parameters:

_n The new in-pointer value (0..127).

5.43.2.89 #define SetHSInputBufferOutPtr(_n) __setHSInputBufferOutPtr(_n)

Set hi-speed port input buffer out-pointer. Set the value of the input buffer out-pointer.

Parameters:

_n The new out-pointer value (0..127).

5.43.2.90 #define SetHSMode(_n) __setHSMode(_n)

Set hi-speed port mode. This method sets the value of the hi-speed port mode.

Parameters:

_n The hi-speed port mode (data bits, stop bits, parity). See [Hi-speed port data bits constants](#), [Hi-speed port stop bits constants](#), [Hi-speed port parity constants](#), and [Hi-speed port combined UART constants](#).

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware version 1.28+.

5.43.2.91 #define SetHSOutputBuffer(_offset, _cnt, _data) __setHSOutputBuffer(_offset, _cnt, _data)

Set hi-speed port output buffer data. Write cnt bytes of data to the hi-speed port output buffer at offset.

Parameters:

_offset A constant offset into the output buffer

_cnt The number of bytes to write

_data A byte array containing the data to write

5.43.2.92 #define SetHSOutputBufferInPtr(_n) __setHSOutputBufferInPtr(_n)

Set hi-speed port output buffer in-pointer. Set the value of the output buffer in-pointer.

Parameters:

_n The new in-pointer value (0..127).

5.43.2.93 #define SetHSOutputBufferOutPtr(_n) __setHSOutputBufferOutPtr(_n)

Set hi-speed port output buffer out-pointer. Set the value of the output buffer out-pointer.

Parameters:

_n The new out-pointer value (0..127).

5.43.2.94 #define SetHSSpeed(_n) __setHSSpeed(_n)

Set hi-speed port speed. This method sets the value of the hi-speed port speed (baud rate).

Parameters:

_n The hi-speed port speed (baud rate). See [Hi-speed port baud rate constants](#).

5.43.2.95 #define SetHSState(_n) __setHSState(_n)

Set hi-speed port state. This method sets the value of the hi-speed port state.

Parameters:

_n The hi-speed port state. See [Hi-speed port state constants](#).

5.43.2.96 #define SetUSBInputBuffer(_offset, _cnt, _data) __setUSBInputBuffer(_offset, _cnt, _data)

Set USB input buffer data. Write cnt bytes of data to the USB input buffer at offset.

Parameters:

_offset A constant offset into the input buffer

_cnt The number of bytes to write
_data A byte array containing the data to write

5.43.2.97 **#define SetUSBInputBufferInPtr(_n) __setUSBInputBufferInPtr(_n)**

Set USB input buffer in-pointer. Set the value of the input buffer in-pointer.

Parameters:

_n The new in-pointer value (0..63).

5.43.2.98 **#define SetUSBInputBufferOutPtr(_n) __setUSBInputBufferOutPtr(_n)**

Set USB input buffer out-pointer. Set the value of the input buffer out-pointer.

Parameters:

_n The new out-pointer value (0..63).

5.43.2.99 **#define SetUSBOutputBuffer(_offset, _cnt, _data) __setUSBOutputBuffer(_offset, _cnt, _data)**

Set USB output buffer data. Write cnt bytes of data to the USB output buffer at offset.

Parameters:

_offset A constant offset into the output buffer
_cnt The number of bytes to write
_data A byte array containing the data to write

5.43.2.100 **#define SetUSBOutputBufferInPtr(_n) __setUSBOutputBufferInPtr(_n)**

Set USB output buffer in-pointer. Set the value of the output buffer in-pointer.

Parameters:

_n The new in-pointer value (0..63).

5.43.2.101 `#define SetUSBOutputBufferOutPtr(_n) __-`
`setUSBOutputBufferOutPtr(_n)`

Set USB output buffer out-pointer. Set the value of the output buffer out-pointer.

Parameters:

_n The new out-pointer value (0..63).

5.43.2.102 `#define SetUSBPollBuffer(_offset, _cnt,`
`_data) __setUSBPollBuffer(_offset, _cnt, _data)`

Set USB poll buffer data. Write cnt bytes of data to the USB poll buffer at offset.

Parameters:

_offset A constant offset into the poll buffer
_cnt The number of bytes to write
_data A byte array containing the data to write

5.43.2.103 `#define SetUSBPollBufferInPtr(_n) __setUSBPollBufferInPtr(_n)`

Set USB poll buffer in-pointer. Set the value of the poll buffer in-pointer.

Parameters:

_n The new in-pointer value (0..63).

5.43.2.104 `#define SetUSBPollBufferOutPtr(_n) __setUSBPollBufferOutPtr(_n)`

Set USB poll buffer out-pointer. Set the value of the poll buffer out-pointer.

Parameters:

_n The new out-pointer value (0..63).

5.43.2.105 #define SetUSBState(_n) __setUSBState(_n)

Set USB state. This method sets the value of the USB state.

Parameters:

_n The USB state.

5.43.2.106 #define UseRS485() __UseRS485()

Use the RS485 port. Configure port 4 for RS485 usage.

5.44 Direct Command functions

Functions for sending direct commands to another NXT.

Defines

- #define [RemoteMessageRead](#)(_conn, _queue, _result) __-remoteMessageRead(_conn, _queue, _result)
Send a MessageRead message.
- #define [RemoteMessageWrite](#)(_conn, _queue, _msg, _result) __-sendRemoteString(_conn, _queue, _msg, _result)
Send a MessageWrite message.
- #define [RemoteStartProgram](#)(_conn, _filename, _result) __-remoteStartProgram(_conn, _filename, _result)
Send a StartProgram message.
- #define [RemoteStopProgram](#)(_conn, _result) __connectionSCDCWrite(_conn, __DCStopProgramPacket, _result)
Send a StopProgram message.
- #define [RemotePlaySoundFile](#)(_conn, _filename, _bloop, _result) __-remotePlaySoundFile(_conn, _filename, _bloop, _result)
Send a PlaySoundFile message.
- #define [RemotePlayTone](#)(_conn, _frequency, _duration, _result) __-remotePlayTone(_conn, _frequency, _duration, _result)

Send a PlayTone message.

- #define **RemoteStopSound**(_conn, _result) __connectionSCDCWrite(_conn, _DCStopSoundPacket, _result)

Send a StopSound message.

- #define **RemoteKeepAlive**(_conn, _result) __connectionSCDCWrite(_conn, _DCKeepAlivePacket, _result)

Send a KeepAlive message.

- #define **RemoteResetScaledValue**(_conn, _port, _result) __remoteResetScaledValue(_conn, _port, _result)

Send a ResetScaledValue message.

- #define **RemoteResetMotorPosition**(_conn, _port, _brelative, _result) __remoteResetMotorPosition(_conn, _port, _brelative, _result)

Send a ResetMotorPosition message.

- #define **RemoteSetInputMode**(_conn, _port, _type, _mode, _result) __remoteSetInputMode(_conn, _port, _type, _mode, _result)

Send a SetInputMode message.

- #define **RemoteSetOutputState**(_conn, _port, _speed, _mode, _regmode, _turnpct, _runstate, _tacholimit, _result) __remoteSetOutputState(_conn, _port, _speed, _mode, _regmode, _turnpct, _runstate, _tacholimit, _result)

Send a SetOutputMode message.

- #define **RemoteGetOutputState**(_conn, _params, _result)

Send a GetOutputState message.

- #define **RemoteGetInputValues**(_conn, _params, _result)

Send a GetInputValues message.

- #define **RemoteGetBatteryLevel**(_conn, _value, _result) __remoteGetBatteryLevel(_conn, _value, _result)

Send a GetBatteryLevel message.

- #define **RemoteLowspeedGetStatus**(_conn, _value, _result) __remoteLowspeedGetStatus(_conn, _value, _result)

Send a LSGetStatus message.

- #define **RemoteLowspeedRead**(_conn, _port, _bread, _data, _result) __remoteLowspeedRead(_conn, _port, _bread, _data, _result)

Send a LowspeedRead message.

- #define `RemoteGetCurrentProgramName(_conn, _name, _result)` __-remoteGetCurrentProgramName(_conn, _name, _result)

Send a GetCurrentProgramName message.

- #define `RemoteDatalogRead(_conn, _remove, _cnt, _log, _result)` __-remoteDatalogRead(_conn, _remove, _cnt, _log, _result)

Send a DatalogRead message.

- #define `RemoteGetContactCount(_conn, _cnt, _result)` __-remoteGetContactCount(_conn, _cnt, _result)

Send a GetContactCount message.

- #define `RemoteGetContactName(_conn, _idx, _name, _result)` __-remoteGetContactName(_conn, _idx, _name, _result)

Send a GetContactName message.

- #define `RemoteGetConnectionCount(_conn, _cnt, _result)` __-remoteGetConnectionCount(_conn, _cnt, _result)

Send a GetConnectionCount message.

- #define `RemoteGetConnectionName(_conn, _idx, _name, _result)` __-remoteGetConnectionName(_conn, _idx, _name, _result)

Send a GetConnectionName message.

- #define `RemoteResetTachoCount(_conn, _port, _result)` __-remoteResetTachoCount(_conn, _port, _result)

Send a ResetTachoCount message.

- #define `RemoteGetProperty(_conn, _property, _result)` __-remoteGetProperty(_conn, _property, _result)

Send a GetProperty message.

- #define `RemoteDatalogSetTimes(_conn, _synctime, _result)` __-remoteDatalogSetTimes(_conn, _synctime, _result)

Send a DatalogSetTimes message.

- #define `RemoteSetProperty(_conn, _prop, _value, _result)` __-remoteSetProperty(_conn, _prop, _value, _result)

Send a SetProperty message.

- #define `RemoteLowspeedWrite(_conn, _port, _txlen, _rxlen, _data, _result)` __-remoteLowspeedWrite(_conn, _port, _txlen, _rxlen, _data, _result)

Send a LowSpeedWrite message.

5.44.1 Detailed Description

Functions for sending direct commands to another NXT.

5.44.2 Define Documentation

5.44.2.1 `#define RemoteDatalogRead(_conn, _remove, _cnt, _log, _result) __remoteDatalogRead(_conn, _remove, _cnt, _log, _result)`

Send a DatalogRead message. Send the DatalogRead direct command on the specified connection slot.

Parameters:

- `_conn` The connection slot (0..4). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. Connection 4 refers to the RS485 hi-speed port. See [Remote connection constants](#).
- `_remove` Remove the datalog message from the queue after reading it (true or false).
- `_cnt` The number of bytes read from the datalog.
- `_log` A byte array containing the datalog contents.
- `_result` A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.44.2.2 `#define RemoteDatalogSetTimes(_conn, _synctime, _result) __remoteDatalogSetTimes(_conn, _synctime, _result)`

Send a DatalogSetTimes message. Send the DatalogSetTimes direct command on the specified connection slot. Use [RemoteConnectionIdle](#) to determine when this write request is completed.

Parameters:

- `_conn` The connection slot (0..4). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. Connection 4 refers to the RS485 hi-speed port. See [Remote connection constants](#).
- `_synctime` The datalog sync time.
- `_result` A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.44.2.3 `#define RemoteGetBatteryLevel(_conn, _value,
_result) __remoteGetBatteryLevel(_conn, _value, _result)`

Send a GetBatteryLevel message. This method sends a GetBatteryLevel direct command to the device on the specified connection.

Parameters:

_conn The connection slot (0..4). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. Connection 4 refers to the RS485 hi-speed port. See [Remote connection constants](#).

_value The battery level value.

_result A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.44.2.4 `#define RemoteGetConnectionCount(_conn, _cnt,
_result) __remoteGetConnectionCount(_conn, _cnt, _result)`

Send a GetConnectionCount message. This method sends a GetConnectionCount direct command to the device on the specified connection.

Parameters:

_conn The connection slot (0..4). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. Connection 4 refers to the RS485 hi-speed port. See [Remote connection constants](#).

_cnt The number of connections.

_result A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.44.2.5 `#define RemoteGetConnectionName(_conn, _idx, _name,
_result) __remoteGetConnectionName(_conn, _idx, _name, _result)`

Send a GetConnectionName message. Send the GetConnectionName direct command on the specified connection slot.

Parameters:

_conn The connection slot (0..4). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. Connection 4 refers to the RS485 hi-speed port. See [Remote connection constants](#).

_idx The index of the connection.
_name The name of the specified connection.
_result A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.44.2.6 `#define RemoteGetContactCount(_conn, _cnt,
_result) __remoteGetContactCount(_conn, _cnt, _result)`

Send a GetContactCount message. This method sends a GetContactCount direct command to the device on the specified connection.

Parameters:

_conn The connection slot (0..4). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. Connection 4 refers to the RS485 hi-speed port. See [Remote connection constants](#).
_cnt The number of contacts.
_result A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.44.2.7 `#define RemoteGetContactName(_conn, _idx, _name,
_result) __remoteGetContactName(_conn, _idx, _name, _result)`

Send a GetContactName message. Send the GetContactName direct command on the specified connection slot.

Parameters:

_conn The connection slot (0..4). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. Connection 4 refers to the RS485 hi-speed port. See [Remote connection constants](#).
_idx The index of the contact.
_name The name of the specified contact.
_result A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.44.2.8 `#define RemoteGetCurrentProgramName(_conn, _name,
_result) __remoteGetCurrentProgramName(_conn, _name, _result)`

Send a GetCurrentProgramName message. This method sends a GetCurrentProgramName direct command to the device on the specified connection.

Parameters:

- _conn** The connection slot (0..4). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. Connection 4 refers to the RS485 hi-speed port. See [Remote connection constants](#).
- _name** The current program name.
- _result** A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.44.2.9 #define RemoteGetInputValues(_conn, _params, _result)**Value:**

```
compchktype _params, TInputValues \
__remoteGetInputValues(_conn, _params, _result)
```

Send a GetInputValues message. Send the GetInputValues direct command on the specified connection slot.

Parameters:

- _conn** The connection slot (0..4). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. Connection 4 refers to the RS485 hi-speed port. See [Remote connection constants](#).
- _params** The input and output parameters for the function call.
- _result** A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.44.2.10 #define RemoteGetOutputState(_conn, _params, _result)**Value:**

```
compchktype _params, TOutputState \
__remoteGetOutputState(_conn, _params, _result)
```

Send a GetOutputState message. Send the GetOutputState direct command on the specified connection slot.

Parameters:

- _conn** The connection slot (0..4). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. Connection 4 refers to the RS485 hi-speed port. See [Remote connection constants](#).
- _params** The input and output parameters for the function call.
- _result** A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.44.2.11 #define RemoteGetProperty(_conn, _property, _result) __remoteGetProperty(_conn, _property, _result)

Send a GetProperty message. Send the GetProperty direct command on the specified connection slot. Use [RemoteConnectionIdle](#) to determine when this write request is completed.

Parameters:

_conn The connection slot (0..4). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. Connection 4 refers to the RS485 hi-speed port. See [Remote connection constants](#).

_property The property to read. See [Property constants](#).

_result A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.44.2.12 #define RemoteKeepAlive(_conn, _result) __connectionSCDCWrite(_conn, __DCKeepAlivePacket, _result)

Send a KeepAlive message. This method sends a KeepAlive direct command to the device on the specified connection. Use [RemoteConnectionIdle](#) to determine when this write request is completed.

Parameters:

_conn The connection slot (0..4). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. Connection 4 refers to the RS485 hi-speed port. See [Remote connection constants](#).

_result A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.44.2.13 #define RemoteLowspeedGetStatus(_conn, _value, _result) __remoteLowspeedGetStatus(_conn, _value, _result)

Send a LSGetStatus message. This method sends a LSGetStatus direct command to the device on the specified connection.

Parameters:

_conn The connection slot (0..4). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. Connection 4 refers to the RS485 hi-speed port. See [Remote connection constants](#).

_value The count of available bytes to read.

_result A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.44.2.14 `#define RemoteLowSpeedRead(_conn, _port, _bread, _data, _result) __remoteLowSpeedRead(_conn, _port, _bread, _data, _result)`

Send a LowSpeedRead message. Send the LowSpeedRead direct command on the specified connection slot.

Parameters:

_conn The connection slot (0..4). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. Connection 4 refers to the RS485 hi-speed port. See [Remote connection constants](#).

_port The input port from which to read I2C data. See [NBC Input port constants](#).

_bread The number of bytes read.

_data A byte array containing the data read from the I2C device.

_result A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.44.2.15 `#define RemoteLowSpeedWrite(_conn, _port, _txlen, _rxlen, _data, _result) __remoteLowSpeedWrite(_conn, _port, _txlen, _rxlen, _data, _result)`

Send a LowSpeedWrite message. Send the LowSpeedWrite direct command on the specified connection slot. Use [RemoteConnectionIdle](#) to determine when this write request is completed.

Parameters:

_conn The connection slot (0..4). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. Connection 4 refers to the RS485 hi-speed port. See [Remote connection constants](#).

_port The I2C port. See [NBC Input port constants](#).

_txlen The number of bytes you are writing to the I2C device.

_rxlen The number of bytes want to read from the I2C device.

_data A byte array containing the data you are writing to the device.

_result A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.44.2.16 `#define RemoteMessageRead(_conn, _queue,
_result) __remoteMessageRead(_conn, _queue, _result)`

Send a MessageRead message. This method sends a MessageRead direct command to the device on the specified connection. Use [RemoteConnectionIdle](#) to determine when this write request is completed.

Parameters:

- `_conn` The connection slot (0..4). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. Connection 4 refers to the RS485 hi-speed port. See [Remote connection constants](#).
- `_queue` The mailbox to read. See [Mailbox constants](#).
- `_result` A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.44.2.17 `#define RemoteMessageWrite(_conn, _queue, _msg,
_result) __sendRemoteString(_conn, _queue, _msg, _result)`

Send a MessageWrite message. This method sends a MessageWrite direct command to the device on the specified connection. Use [RemoteConnectionIdle](#) to determine when this write request is completed.

Parameters:

- `_conn` The connection slot (0..4). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. Connection 4 refers to the RS485 hi-speed port. See [Remote connection constants](#).
- `_queue` The mailbox to write. See [Mailbox constants](#).
- `_msg` The message to write to the mailbox.
- `_result` A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.44.2.18 `#define RemotePlaySoundFile(_conn, _filename, _bloop,
_result) __remotePlaySoundFile(_conn, _filename, _bloop, _result)`

Send a PlaySoundFile message. Send the PlaySoundFile direct command on the specified connection slot. Use [RemoteConnectionIdle](#) to determine when this write request is completed.

Parameters:

- _conn*** The connection slot (0..4). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. Connection 4 refers to the RS485 hi-speed port. See [Remote connection constants](#).
- _filename*** The name of the sound file to play.
- _bloop*** A boolean value indicating whether to loop the sound file or not.
- _result*** A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.44.2.19 `#define RemotePlayTone(_conn, _frequency, _duration, _result) __remotePlayTone(_conn, _frequency, _duration, _result)`

Send a PlayTone message. Send the PlayTone direct command on the specified connection slot. Use [RemoteConnectionIdle](#) to determine when this write request is completed.

Parameters:

- _conn*** The connection slot (0..4). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. Connection 4 refers to the RS485 hi-speed port. See [Remote connection constants](#).
- _frequency*** The frequency of the tone.
- _duration*** The duration of the tone.
- _result*** A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.44.2.20 `#define RemoteResetMotorPosition(_conn, _port, _brelative, _result) __remoteResetMotorPosition(_conn, _port, _brelative, _result)`

Send a ResetMotorPosition message. Send the ResetMotorPosition direct command on the specified connection slot. Use [RemoteConnectionIdle](#) to determine when this write request is completed.

Parameters:

- _conn*** The connection slot (0..4). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. Connection 4 refers to the RS485 hi-speed port. See [Remote connection constants](#).
- _port*** The output port to reset.
- _brelative*** A flag indicating whether the counter to reset is relative.
- _result*** A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.44.2.21 `#define RemoteResetScaledValue(_conn, _port,
_result) __remoteResetScaledValue(_conn, _port, _result)`

Send a ResetScaledValue message. Send the ResetScaledValue direct command on the specified connection slot. Use [RemoteConnectionIdle](#) to determine when this write request is completed.

Parameters:

_conn The connection slot (0..4). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. Connection 4 refers to the RS485 hi-speed port. See [Remote connection constants](#).

_port The input port to reset.

_result A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.44.2.22 `#define RemoteResetTachoCount(_conn, _port,
_result) __remoteResetTachoCount(_conn, _port, _result)`

Send a ResetTachoCount message. Send the ResetTachoCount direct command on the specified connection slot. Use [RemoteConnectionIdle](#) to determine when this write request is completed.

Parameters:

_conn The connection slot (0..4). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. Connection 4 refers to the RS485 hi-speed port. See [Remote connection constants](#).

_port The output port to reset the tachometer count on. See [Output port constants](#).

_result A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.44.2.23 `#define RemoteSetInputMode(_conn, _port, _type, _mode,
_result) __remoteSetInputMode(_conn, _port, _type, _mode, _result)`

Send a SetInputMode message. Send the SetInputMode direct command on the specified connection slot. Use [RemoteConnectionIdle](#) to determine when this write request is completed.

Parameters:

- _conn*** The connection slot (0..4). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. Connection 4 refers to the RS485 hi-speed port. See [Remote connection constants](#).
- _port*** The input port to configure. See [NBC Input port constants](#).
- _type*** The sensor type. See [NBC sensor type constants](#).
- _mode*** The sensor mode. See [NBC sensor mode constants](#).
- _result*** A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.44.2.24 `#define RemoteSetOutputState(_conn, _port, _speed, _mode, _regmode, _turnpct, _runstate, _tacholimit, _result) __remoteSetOutputState(_conn, _port, _speed, _mode, _regmode, _turnpct, _runstate, _tacholimit, _result)`

Send a SetOutputMode message. Send the SetOutputMode direct command on the specified connection slot. Use [RemoteConnectionIdle](#) to determine when this write request is completed.

Parameters:

- _conn*** The connection slot (0..4). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. Connection 4 refers to the RS485 hi-speed port. See [Remote connection constants](#).
- _port*** The output port to configure. See [Output port constants](#).
- _speed*** The motor speed. (-100..100)
- _mode*** The motor mode. See [Output port mode constants](#).
- _regmode*** The motor regulation mode. See [Output port regulation mode constants](#).
- _turnpct*** The motor synchronized turn percentage. (-100..100)
- _runstate*** The motor run state. See [Output port run state constants](#).
- _tacholimit*** The motor tachometer limit.
- _result*** A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.44.2.25 `#define RemoteSetProperty(_conn, _prop, _value, _result) __remoteSetProperty(_conn, _prop, _value, _result)`

Send a SetProperty message. Send the SetProperty direct command on the specified connection slot. Use [RemoteConnectionIdle](#) to determine when this write request is completed.

Parameters:

- _conn* The connection slot (0..4). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. Connection 4 refers to the RS485 hi-speed port. See [Remote connection constants](#).
- _prop* The property to set. See [Property constants](#).
- _value* The new property value.
- _result* A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.44.2.26 `#define RemoteStartProgram(_conn, _filename,
_result) __remoteStartProgram(_conn, _filename, _result)`

Send a StartProgram message. Send the StartProgram direct command on the specified connection slot. Use [RemoteConnectionIdle](#) to determine when this write request is completed.

Parameters:

- _conn* The connection slot (0..4). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. Connection 4 refers to the RS485 hi-speed port. See [Remote connection constants](#).
- _filename* The name of the program to start running.
- _result* A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.44.2.27 `#define RemoteStopProgram(_conn, _result) __-
connectionSCDCWrite(_conn, __DCStopProgramPacket,
_result)`

Send a StopProgram message. Send the StopProgram direct command on the specified connection slot. Use [RemoteConnectionIdle](#) to determine when this write request is completed.

Parameters:

- _conn* The connection slot (0..4). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. Connection 4 refers to the RS485 hi-speed port. See [Remote connection constants](#).

_result A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.44.2.28 #define RemoteStopSound(_conn, _result) __-
connectionSCDCWrite(_conn, __DCStopSoundPacket,
_result)

Send a StopSound message. Send the StopSound direct command on the specified connection slot. Use [RemoteConnectionIdle](#) to determine when this write request is completed.

Parameters:

_conn The connection slot (0..4). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. Connection 4 refers to the RS485 hi-speed port. See [Remote connection constants](#).

_result A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.45 System Command functions

Functions for sending system commands to another NXT.

Defines

- #define [RemoteOpenRead](#)(_conn, _filename, _handle, _size, _result) __-remoteOpenRead(_conn, _filename, _handle, _size, _result)
Send an OpenRead message.
- #define [RemoteOpenAppendData](#)(_conn, _filename, _handle, _size, _result) __-remoteOpenAppendData(_conn, _filename, _handle, _size, _result)
Send an OpenAppendData message.
- #define [RemoteDeleteFile](#)(_conn, _filename, _result) __remoteDeleteFile(_conn, _filename, _result)
Send a DeleteFile message.
- #define [RemoteFindFirstFile](#)(_conn, _mask, _handle, _name, _size, _result) __-remoteFindFirstFile(_conn, _mask, _handle, _name, _size, _result)
Send a FindFirstFile message.

- #define [RemoteGetFirmwareVersion](#)(_conn, _pmin, _pmaj, _fmin, _fmaj, _result) __remoteGetFirmwareVersion(_conn, _pmin, _pmaj, _fmin, _fmaj, _result)
Send a GetFirmwareVersion message.
- #define [RemoteGetBluetoothAddress](#)(_conn, _btaddr, _result) __remoteGetBluetoothAddress(_conn, _btaddr, _result)
Send a GetBluetoothAddress message.
- #define [RemoteGetDeviceInfo](#)(_conn, _name, _btaddr, _btsignal, _freemem, _result) __remoteGetDeviceInfo(_conn, _name, _btaddr, _btsignal, _freemem, _result)
Send a GetDeviceInfo message.
- #define [RemoteDeleteUserFlash](#)(_conn, _result) __remoteDeleteUserFlash(_conn, _result)
Send a DeleteUserFlash message.
- #define [RemoteOpenWrite](#)(_conn, _filename, _size, _result) __remoteOpenWrite(_conn, _filename, _size, _result)
Send an OpenWrite message.
- #define [RemoteOpenWriteLinear](#)(_conn, _filename, _size, _result) __remoteOpenWriteLinear(_conn, _filename, _size, _result)
Send an OpenWriteLinear message.
- #define [RemoteOpenWriteData](#)(_conn, _filename, _size, _result) __remoteOpenWriteData(_conn, _filename, _size, _result)
Send an OpenWriteData message.
- #define [RemoteCloseFile](#)(_conn, _handle, _result) __remoteCloseFile(_conn, _handle, _result)
Send a CloseFile message.
- #define [RemoteFindNextFile](#)(_conn, _handle, _result) __remoteFindNextFile(_conn, _handle, _result)
Send a FindNextFile message.
- #define [RemotePollCommandLength](#)(_conn, _bufnum, _result) __remotePollCommandLength(_conn, _bufnum, _result)
Send a PollCommandLength message.
- #define [RemoteWrite](#)(_conn, _handle, _data, _result) __remoteWrite(_conn, _handle, _data, _result)

Send a Write message.

- #define `RemoteRead`(_conn, _handle, _numbytes, _result) __remoteRead(_conn, _handle, _numbytes, _result)

Send a Read message.

- #define `RemoteIOMapRead`(_conn, _id, _offset, _numbytes, _result) __remoteIOMapRead(_conn, _id, _offset, _numbytes, _result)

Send an IOMapRead message.

- #define `RemotePollCommand`(_conn, _bufnum, _len, _result) __remotePollCommand(_conn, _bufnum, _len, _result)

Send a PollCommand message.

- #define `RemoteRenameFile`(_conn, _oldname, _newname, _result) __remoteRenameFile(_conn, _oldname, _newname, _result)

Send a RenameFile message.

- #define `RemoteBluetoothFactoryReset`(_conn, _result) __connectionSCDCWrite(_conn, __SCBTFactoryResetPacket, _result)

Send a BluetoothFactoryReset message.

- #define `RemoteIOMapWriteValue`(_conn, _id, _offset, _value, _result) __remoteIOMapWriteValue(_conn, _id, _offset, _value, _result)

Send an IOMapWrite value message.

- #define `RemoteIOMapWriteBytes`(_conn, _id, _offset, _data, _result) __remoteIOMapWriteBytes(_conn, _id, _offset, _data, _result)

Send an IOMapWrite bytes message.

- #define `RemoteSetBrickName`(_conn, _name, _result) __remoteSetBrickName(_conn, _name, _result)

Send a SetBrickName message.

5.45.1 Detailed Description

Functions for sending system commands to another NXT.

5.45.2 Define Documentation

5.45.2.1 `#define RemoteBluetoothFactoryReset(_conn, _result) __connectionSCDCWrite(_conn, __SCBTFactoryResetPacket, _result)`

Send a BluetoothFactoryReset message. This method sends a BluetoothFactoryReset system command to the device on the specified connection. Use [RemoteConnectionIdle](#) to determine when this write request is completed.

Parameters:

_conn The connection slot (0..4). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. Connection 4 refers to the RS485 hi-speed port. See [Remote connection constants](#).

_result A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.45.2.2 `#define RemoteCloseFile(_conn, _handle, _result) __remoteCloseFile(_conn, _handle, _result)`

Send a CloseFile message. Send the CloseFile system command on the specified connection slot.

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware version 1.28+.

Parameters:

_conn The connection slot (0..4). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. Connection 4 refers to the RS485 hi-speed port. See [Remote connection constants](#).

_handle The handle of the file to close.

_result A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.45.2.3 `#define RemoteDeleteFile(_conn, _filename, _result) __remoteDeleteFile(_conn, _filename, _result)`

Send a DeleteFile message. Send the DeleteFile system command on the specified connection slot.

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware version 1.28+.

Parameters:

_conn The connection slot (0..4). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. Connection 4 refers to the RS485 hi-speed port. See [Remote connection constants](#).

_filename The name of the program to delete.

_result A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.45.2.4 #define RemoteDeleteUserFlash(_conn, _result) __-
remoteDeleteUserFlash(_conn, _result)

Send a DeleteUserFlash message. This method sends a DeleteUserFlash system command to the device on the specified connection.

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware version 1.28+.

Parameters:

_conn The connection slot (0..4). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. Connection 4 refers to the RS485 hi-speed port. See [Remote connection constants](#).

_result A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.45.2.5 #define RemoteFindFirstFile(_conn, _mask, _handle, _name, _size,
_result) __remoteFindFirstFile(_conn, _mask, _handle, _name, _size,
_result)

Send a FindFirstFile message. Send the FindFirstFile system command on the specified connection slot.

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware version 1.28+.

Parameters:

- _conn*** The connection slot (0..4). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. Connection 4 refers to the RS485 hi-speed port. See [Remote connection constants](#).
- _mask*** The filename mask for the files you want to find.
- _handle*** The handle of the found file.
- _name*** The name of the found file.
- _size*** The size of the found file.
- _result*** A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.45.2.6 `#define RemoteFindNextFile(_conn, _handle, _result) __remoteFindNextFile(_conn, _handle, _result)`

Send a FindNextFile message. Send the FindNextFile system command on the specified connection slot.

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware version 1.28+.

Parameters:

- _conn*** The connection slot (0..4). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. Connection 4 refers to the RS485 hi-speed port. See [Remote connection constants](#).
- _handle*** The handle returned by the last [FindFirstFile](#) or FindNextFile call.
- _result*** A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.45.2.7 `#define RemoteGetBluetoothAddress(_conn, _btaddr, _result) __remoteGetBluetoothAddress(_conn, _btaddr, _result)`

Send a GetBluetoothAddress message. This method sends a GetBluetoothAddress system command to the device on the specified connection.

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware version 1.28+.

Parameters:

- _conn*** The connection slot (0..4). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. Connection 4 refers to the RS485 hi-speed port. See [Remote connection constants](#).
- _btaddr*** The bluetooth address of the remote device.
- _result*** A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.45.2.8 `#define RemoteGetDeviceInfo(_conn, _name, _btaddr, _btsignal, _freemem, _result) __remoteGetDeviceInfo(_conn, _name, _btaddr, _btsignal, _freemem, _result)`

Send a GetDeviceInfo message. This method sends a GetDeviceInfo system command to the device on the specified connection.

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware version 1.28+.

Parameters:

- _conn*** The connection slot (0..4). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. Connection 4 refers to the RS485 hi-speed port. See [Remote connection constants](#).
- _name*** The name of the remote device.
- _btaddr*** The bluetooth address of the remote device.
- _btsignal*** The signal strength of each connection on the remote device.
- _freemem*** The number of bytes of free flash memory on the remote device.
- _result*** A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.45.2.9 `#define RemoteGetFirmwareVersion(_conn, _pmin, _pmaj, _fmin, _fmaj, _result) __remoteGetFirmwareVersion(_conn, _pmin, _pmaj, _fmin, _fmaj, _result)`

Send a GetFirmwareVersion message. This method sends a GetFirmwareVersion system command to the device on the specified connection.

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware version 1.28+.

Parameters:

- _conn*** The connection slot (0..4). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. Connection 4 refers to the RS485 hi-speed port. See [Remote connection constants](#).
- _pmin*** The protocol minor version byte.
- _pmaj*** The protocol major version byte.
- _fmin*** The firmware minor version byte.
- _fmaj*** The firmware major version byte.
- _result*** A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.45.2.10 `#define RemoteIOMapRead(_conn, _id, _offset, _numbytes, _result) __remoteIOMapRead(_conn, _id, _offset, _numbytes, _result)`

Send an IOMapRead message. Send the IOMapRead system command on the specified connection slot.

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware version 1.28+.

Parameters:

- _conn*** The connection slot (0..4). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. Connection 4 refers to the RS485 hi-speed port. See [Remote connection constants](#).
- _id*** The ID of the module from which to read data.
- _offset*** The offset into the IOMap structure from which to read.
- _numbytes*** The number of bytes of data to read.
- _result*** A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.45.2.11 `#define RemoteIOMapWriteBytes(_conn, _id, _offset, _data, _result) __remoteIOMapWriteBytes(_conn, _id, _offset, _data, _result)`

Send an IOMapWrite bytes message. Send the IOMapWrite system command on the specified connection slot to write the data provided. Use [RemoteConnectionIdle](#) to determine when this write request is completed.

Parameters:

- _conn** The connection slot (0..4). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. Connection 4 refers to the RS485 hi-speed port. See [Remote connection constants](#).
- _id** The ID of the module to which to write data.
- _offset** The offset into the IOMap structure to which to write.
- _data** A byte array containing the data you are writing to the IOMap structure.
- _result** A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.45.2.12 `#define RemoteIOMapWriteValue(_conn, _id, _offset, _value, _result) __remotelIOMapWriteValue(_conn, _id, _offset, _value, _result)`

Send an IOMapWrite value message. Send the IOMapWrite system command on the specified connection slot to write the value provided. Use [RemoteConnectionIdle](#) to determine when this write request is completed.

Parameters:

- _conn** The connection slot (0..4). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. Connection 4 refers to the RS485 hi-speed port. See [Remote connection constants](#).
- _id** The ID of the module to which to write data.
- _offset** The offset into the IOMap structure to which to write.
- _value** A scalar variable containing the value you are writing to the IOMap structure.
- _result** A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.45.2.13 `#define RemoteOpenAppendData(_conn, _filename, _handle, _size, _result) __remoteOpenAppendData(_conn, _filename, _handle, _size, _result)`

Send an OpenAppendData message. Send the OpenAppendData system command on the specified connection slot.

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware version 1.28+.

Parameters:

- _conn*** The connection slot (0..4). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. Connection 4 refers to the RS485 hi-speed port. See [Remote connection constants](#).
- _filename*** The name of the file to open for appending.
- _handle*** The handle of the file.
- _size*** The size of the file.
- _result*** A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.45.2.14 `#define RemoteOpenRead(_conn, _filename, _handle, _size, _result) __remoteOpenRead(_conn, _filename, _handle, _size, _result)`

Send an OpenRead message. Send the OpenRead system command on the specified connection slot.

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware version 1.28+.

Parameters:

- _conn*** The connection slot (0..4). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. Connection 4 refers to the RS485 hi-speed port. See [Remote connection constants](#).
- _filename*** The name of the file to open for reading.
- _handle*** The handle of the file.
- _size*** The size of the file.
- _result*** A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.45.2.15 `#define RemoteOpenWrite(_conn, _filename, _size, _result) __remoteOpenWrite(_conn, _filename, _size, _result)`

Send an OpenWrite message. Send the OpenWrite system command on the specified connection slot.

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware version 1.28+.

Parameters:

- _conn*** The connection slot (0..4). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. Connection 4 refers to the RS485 hi-speed port. See [Remote connection constants](#).
- _filename*** The name of the program to open for writing (i.e., create the file).
- _size*** The size for the new file.
- _result*** A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.45.2.16 `#define RemoteOpenWriteData(_conn, _filename, _size, _result) __remoteOpenWriteData(_conn, _filename, _size, _result)`

Send an OpenWriteData message. Send the OpenWriteData system command on the specified connection slot.

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware version 1.28+.

Parameters:

- _conn*** The connection slot (0..4). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. Connection 4 refers to the RS485 hi-speed port. See [Remote connection constants](#).
- _filename*** The name of the program to open for writing (i.e., create the file).
- _size*** The size for the new file.
- _result*** A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.45.2.17 `#define RemoteOpenWriteLinear(_conn, _filename, _size, _result) __remoteOpenWriteLinear(_conn, _filename, _size, _result)`

Send an OpenWriteLinear message. Send the OpenWriteLinear system command on the specified connection slot.

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware version 1.28+.

Parameters:

- _conn** The connection slot (0..4). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. Connection 4 refers to the RS485 hi-speed port. See [Remote connection constants](#).
- _filename** The name of the program to open for writing (i.e., create the file).
- _size** The size for the new file.
- _result** A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.45.2.18 `#define RemotePollCommand(_conn, _bufnum, _len, _result) __remotePollCommand(_conn, _bufnum, _len, _result)`

Send a PollCommand message. Send the PollCommand system command on the specified connection slot to write the data provided.

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware version 1.28+.

Parameters:

- _conn** The connection slot (0..4). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. Connection 4 refers to the RS485 hi-speed port. See [Remote connection constants](#).
- _bufnum** The buffer from which to read data (0=USBPoll, 1=HiSpeed).
- _len** The number of bytes to read.
- _result** A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.45.2.19 `#define RemotePollCommandLength(_conn, _bufnum, _result) __remotePollCommandLength(_conn, _bufnum, _result)`

Send a PollCommandLength message. Send the PollCommandLength system command on the specified connection slot.

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware version 1.28+.

Parameters:

- _conn*** The connection slot (0..4). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. Connection 4 refers to the RS485 hi-speed port. See [Remote connection constants](#).
- _bufnum*** The poll buffer you want to query (0=USBPoll, 1=HiSpeed).
- _result*** A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.45.2.20 `#define RemoteRead(_conn, _handle, _numbytes,
_result) __remoteRead(_conn, _handle, _numbytes, _result)`

Send a Read message. Send the Read system command on the specified connection slot.

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware version 1.28+.

Parameters:

- _conn*** The connection slot (0..4). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. Connection 4 refers to the RS485 hi-speed port. See [Remote connection constants](#).
- _handle*** The handle of the file you are reading from.
- _numbytes*** The number of bytes you want to read.
- _result*** A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.45.2.21 `#define RemoteRenameFile(_conn, _oldname, _newname,
_result) __remoteRenameFile(_conn, _oldname, _newname, _result)`

Send a RenameFile message. Send the RenameFile system command on the specified connection slot to write the data provided. Use [RemoteConnectionIdle](#) to determine when this write request is completed.

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware version 1.28+.

Parameters:

- _conn*** The connection slot (0..4). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. Connection 4 refers to the RS485 hi-speed port. See [Remote connection constants](#).

_oldname The old filename.

_newname The new filename.

_result A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.45.2.22 #define RemoteSetBrickName(_conn, _name, _result) __remoteSetBrickName(_conn, _name, _result)

Send a SetBrickName message. Send the SetBrickName system command on the specified connection slot to write the data provided. Use [RemoteConnectionIdle](#) to determine when this write request is completed.

Parameters:

_conn The connection slot (0..4). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. Connection 4 refers to the RS485 hi-speed port. See [Remote connection constants](#).

_name The new brick name.

_result A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.45.2.23 #define RemoteWrite(_conn, _handle, _data, _result) __remoteWrite(_conn, _handle, _data, _result)

Send a Write message. Send the Write system command on the specified connection slot.

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware version 1.28+.

Parameters:

_conn The connection slot (0..4). Connections 0 through 3 are for bluetooth connections. Connection 4 refers to the RS485 hi-speed port. See [Remote connection constants](#).

_handle The handle of the file you are writing to.

_data A byte array containing the data you are writing.

_result A char value indicating whether the function call succeeded or not.

5.46 IOCtrl module functions

Functions for accessing and modifying IOCtrl module features.

Defines

- #define **PowerDown** SetIOCtrlModuleValue(IOCtrlOffsetPowerOn, IOCTRL_POWERDOWN)
Power down the NXT.
- #define **RebootInFirmwareMode** SetIOCtrlModuleValue(IOCtrlOffsetPowerOn, IOCTRL_BOOT)
Reboot the NXT in firmware download mode.

5.46.1 Detailed Description

Functions for accessing and modifying IOCtrl module features.

5.46.2 Define Documentation

5.46.2.1 #define PowerDown SetIOCtrlModuleValue(IOCtrlOffsetPowerOn, IOCTRL_POWERDOWN)

Power down the NXT. This function powers down the NXT. The running program will terminate as a result of this action.

5.46.2.2 #define RebootInFirmwareMode SetIOCtrlModuleValue(IOCtrlOffsetPowerOn, IOCTRL_BOOT)

Reboot the NXT in firmware download mode. This function lets you reboot the NXT into SAMBA or firmware download mode. The running program will terminate as a result of this action.

5.47 Loader module functions

Functions for accessing and modifying Loader module features.

Defines

- #define **GetFreeMemory**(_value) __GetFreeMemory(_value)
Get free flash memory.
- #define **CreateFile**(_fname, _fsize, _handle, _result) __createFile(_fname, _fsize, _handle, _result)
Create a file.
- #define **OpenFileAppend**(_fname, _fsize, _handle, _result) __openFileAppend(_fname, _fsize, _handle, _result)
Open a file for appending.
- #define **OpenFileRead**(_fname, _fsize, _handle, _result) __openFileRead(_fname, _fsize, _handle, _result)
Open a file for reading.
- #define **CloseFile**(_handle, _result) __closeFile(_handle, _result)
Close a file.
- #define **ResolveHandle**(_fname, _handle, _writeable, _result) __resolveHandle(_fname, _handle, _writeable, _result)
Resolve a handle.
- #define **RenameFile**(_oldname, _newname, _result) __renameFile(_oldname, _newname, _result)
Rename a file.
- #define **DeleteFile**(_fname, _result) __deleteFile(_fname, _result)
Delete a file.
- #define **ResizeFile**(_fname, _newsize, _result) __fileResize(_fname, _newsize, _result)
Resize a file.
- #define **CreateFileLinear**(_fname, _fsize, _handle, _result) __createFileLinear(_fname, _fsize, _handle, _result)
Create a linear file.
- #define **CreateFileNonLinear**(_fname, _fsize, _handle, _result) __createFileNonLinear(_fname, _fsize, _handle, _result)
Create a non-linear file.

- #define **OpenFileReadLinear**(_fname, _fsize, _handle, _result) __openFileReadLinear(_fname, _fsize, _handle, _result)
Open a linear file for reading.
- #define **FindFirstFile**(_fname, _handle, _result) __findFirstFile(_fname, _handle, _result)
Start searching for files.
- #define **FindNextFile**(_fname, _handle, _result) __findNextFile(_fname, _handle, _result)
Continue searching for files.
- #define **SizeOf**(_n, _result) __sizeOf(_n, _result)
Calculate the size of a variable.
- #define **Read**(_handle, _n, _result) __readValue(_handle, _n, _result)
Read a value from a file.
- #define **ReadLn**(_handle, _n, _result) __readLnValue(_handle, _n, _result)
Read a value from a file plus line ending.
- #define **ReadBytes**(_handle, _len, _buf, _result) __readBytes(_handle, _len, _buf, _result)
Read bytes from a file.
- #define **ReadLnString**(_handle, _output, _result) __readLnString(_handle, _output, _result)
Read a string from a file plus line ending.
- #define **Write**(_handle, _n, _result) __writeValue(_handle, _n, _result)
Write value to file.
- #define **WriteLn**(_handle, _n, _result) __writeLnValue(_handle, _n, _result)
Write a value and new line to a file.
- #define **WriteString**(_handle, _str, _cnt, _result) __writeString(_handle, _str, _cnt, _result)
Write string to a file.
- #define **WriteLnString**(_handle, _str, _cnt, _result) __writeLnString(_handle, _str, _cnt, _result)
Write string and new line to a file.

- #define [WriteBytes](#)(_handle, _buf, _cnt, _result) __writeBytes(_handle, _buf, _cnt, _result)
Write bytes to file.
- #define [WriteBytesEx](#)(_handle, _len, _buf, _result) __writeBytesEx(_handle, _len, _buf, _result)
Write bytes to a file with limit.

5.47.1 Detailed Description

Functions for accessing and modifying Loader module features.

5.47.2 Define Documentation

5.47.2.1 #define CloseFile(_handle, _result) __closeFile(_handle, _result)

Close a file. Close the file associated with the specified file handle. The loader result code is returned as the value of the function call. The handle parameter must be a constant or a variable.

Parameters:

- _handle* The file handle.
- _result* The function call result. See [Loader module error codes](#).

5.47.2.2 #define CreateFile(_fname, _fsize, _handle, _result) __createFile(_fname, _fsize, _handle, _result)

Create a file. Create a new file with the specified filename and size and open it for writing. The file handle is returned in the last parameter, which must be a variable. The loader result code is returned as the value of the function call. The filename and size parameters must be constants, constant expressions, or variables. A file created with a size of zero bytes cannot be written to since the NXC file writing functions do not grow the file if its capacity is exceeded during a write attempt.

Parameters:

- _fname* The name of the file to create.
- _fsize* The size of the file.

_handle The file handle output from the function call.

_result The function call result. See [Loader module error codes](#).

5.47.2.3 `#define CreateFileLinear(_fname, _fsize, _handle,
_result) __createFileLinear(_fname, _fsize, _handle, _result)`

Create a linear file. Create a new linear file with the specified filename and size and open it for writing. The file handle is returned in the last parameter, which must be a variable. The loader result code is returned as the value of the function call. The filename and size parameters must be constants, constant expressions, or variables. A file created with a size of zero bytes cannot be written to since the NXC file writing functions do not grow the file if its capacity is exceeded during a write attempt.

Parameters:

_fname The name of the file to create.

_fsize The size of the file.

_handle The file handle output from the function call.

_result The function call result. See [Loader module error codes](#).

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware.

5.47.2.4 `#define CreateFileNonLinear(_fname, _fsize, _handle,
_result) __createFileNonLinear(_fname, _fsize, _handle, _result)`

Create a non-linear file. Create a new non-linear file with the specified filename and size and open it for writing. The file handle is returned in the last parameter, which must be a variable. The loader result code is returned as the value of the function call. The filename and size parameters must be constants, constant expressions, or variables. A file created with a size of zero bytes cannot be written to since the NXC file writing functions do not grow the file if its capacity is exceeded during a write attempt.

Parameters:

_fname The name of the file to create.

_fsize The size of the file.

_handle The file handle output from the function call.

_result The function call result. See [Loader module error codes](#).

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware.

5.47.2.5 #define DeleteFile(_fname, _result) __deleteFile(_fname, _result)

Delete a file. Delete the specified file. The loader result code is returned as the value of the function call. The filename parameter must be a constant or a variable.

Parameters:

_fname The name of the file to delete.

_result The function call result. See [Loader module error codes](#).

5.47.2.6 #define FindFirstFile(_fname, _handle, _result) __findFirstFile(_fname, _handle, _result)

Start searching for files. This function lets you begin iterating through files stored on the NXT.

Parameters:

_fname On input this contains the filename pattern you are searching for. On output this contains the name of the first file found that matches the pattern.

_handle The search handle input to and output from the function call.

_result The function call result. See [Loader module error codes](#).

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware.

5.47.2.7 #define FindNextFile(_fname, _handle, _result) __findNextFile(_fname, _handle, _result)

Continue searching for files. This function lets you continue iterating through files stored on the NXT.

Parameters:

- _fname* On output this contains the name of the next file found that matches the pattern used when the search began by calling [FindFirstFile](#).
- _handle* The search handle input to and output from the function call.
- _result* The function call result. See [Loader module error codes](#).

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware.

5.47.2.8 #define GetFreeMemory(_value) __GetFreeMemory(_value)

Get free flash memory. Get the number of bytes of flash memory that are available for use.

Parameters:

- _value* The number of bytes of unused flash memory.

5.47.2.9 #define OpenFileAppend(_fname, _fsize, _handle, _result) __openFileAppend(_fname, _fsize, _handle, _result)

Open a file for appending. Open an existing file with the specified filename for writing. The file size is returned in the second parameter, which must be a variable. The file handle is returned in the last parameter, which must be a variable. The loader result code is returned as the value of the function call. The filename parameter must be a constant or a variable.

Parameters:

- _fname* The name of the file to open.
- _fsize* The size of the file returned by the function.
- _handle* The file handle output from the function call.
- _result* The function call result. See [Loader module error codes](#).

5.47.2.10 `#define OpenFileRead(_fname, _fsize, _handle,
_result) __openFileRead(_fname, _fsize, _handle, _result)`

Open a file for reading. Open an existing file with the specified filename for reading. The file size is returned in the second parameter, which must be a variable. The file handle is returned in the last parameter, which must be a variable. The loader result code is returned as the value of the function call. The filename parameter must be a constant or a variable.

Parameters:

- _fname* The name of the file to open.
- _fsize* The size of the file returned by the function.
- _handle* The file handle output from the function call.
- _result* The function call result. See [Loader module error codes](#).

5.47.2.11 `#define OpenFileReadLinear(_fname, _fsize, _handle,
_result) __openFileReadLinear(_fname, _fsize, _handle, _result)`

Open a linear file for reading. Open an existing linear file with the specified filename for reading. The file size is returned in the second parameter, which must be a variable. The file handle is returned in the last parameter, which must be a variable. The loader result code is returned as the value of the function call. The filename parameter must be a constant or a variable.

Parameters:

- _fname* The name of the file to open.
- _fsize* The size of the file returned by the function.
- _handle* The file handle output from the function call.
- _result* The function call result. See [Loader module error codes](#).

Warning:

This function requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware.

5.47.2.12 `#define Read(_handle, _n, _result) __readValue(_handle, _n, _result)`

Read a value from a file. Read a value from the file associated with the specified handle. The handle parameter must be a variable. The value parameter must be a variable. The type of the value parameter determines the number of bytes of data read.

Parameters:

- _handle* The file handle.
- _n* The variable to store the data read from the file.
- _result* The function call result. See [Loader module error codes](#).

5.47.2.13 `#define ReadBytes(_handle, _len, _buf, _result) __readBytes(_handle, _len, _buf, _result)`

Read bytes from a file. Read the specified number of bytes from the file associated with the specified handle. The handle parameter must be a variable. The length parameter must be a variable. The buf parameter must be an array or a string variable. The actual number of bytes read is returned in the length parameter.

Parameters:

- _handle* The file handle.
- _len* The number of bytes to read. Returns the number of bytes actually read.
- _buf* The byte array where the data is stored on output.
- _result* The function call result. See [Loader module error codes](#).

5.47.2.14 `#define ReadLn(_handle, _n, _result) __readLnValue(_handle, _n, _result)`

Read a value from a file plus line ending. Read a value from the file associated with the specified handle. The handle parameter must be a variable. The value parameter must be a variable. The type of the value parameter determines the number of bytes of data read. The ReadLn function reads two additional bytes from the file which it assumes are a carriage return and line feed pair.

Parameters:

- _handle* The file handle.
- _n* The variable to store the data read from the file.
- _result* The function call result. See [Loader module error codes](#).

5.47.2.15 #define ReadLnString(_handle, _output, _result) __readLnString(_handle, _output, _result)

Read a string from a file plus line ending. Read a string from the file associated with the specified handle. The handle parameter must be a variable. The output parameter must be a variable. Appends bytes to the output variable until a line ending (CRLF) is reached. The line ending is also read but it is not appended to the output parameter.

Parameters:

- _handle* The file handle.
- _output* The variable to store the string read from the file.
- _result* The function call result. See [Loader module error codes](#).

5.47.2.16 #define RenameFile(_oldname, _newname, _result) __renameFile(_oldname, _newname, _result)

Rename a file. Rename a file from the old filename to the new filename. The loader param *_result* code is returned as the value of the function call. The filename parameters must be constants or variables.

Parameters:

- _oldname* The old filename.
- _newname* The new filename.
- _result* The function call result. See [Loader module error codes](#).

5.47.2.17 #define ResizeFile(_fname, _newsize, _result) __fileResize(_fname, _newsize, _result)

Resize a file. Resize the specified file. The loader result code is returned as the value of the function call. The filename parameter must be a constant or a variable.

Parameters:

- _fname* The name of the file to resize.
- _newsize* The new size for the file.
- _result* The function call result. See [Loader module error codes](#).

5.47.2.18 #define ResolveHandle(_fname, _handle, _writeable, _result) __resolveHandle(_fname, _handle, _writeable, _result)

Resolve a handle. Resolve a file handle from the specified filename. The file handle is returned in the second parameter, which must be a variable. A boolean value indicating whether the handle can be used to write to the file or not is returned in the last parameter, which must be a variable. The loader result code is returned as the value of the function call. The filename parameter must be a constant or a variable.

Parameters:

- _fname* The name of the file for which to resolve a handle.
- _handle* The file handle output from the function call.
- _writeable* A boolean flag indicating whether the handle is to a file open for writing (true) or reading (false).
- _result* The function call result. See [Loader module error codes](#).

5.47.2.19 #define SizeOf(_n, _result) __sizeOF(_n, _result)

Calculate the size of a variable. Calculate the number of bytes required to store the contents of the variable passed into the function.

Parameters:

- _n* The variable.
- _result* The number of bytes occupied by the variable.

5.47.2.20 #define Write(_handle, _n, _result) __writeValue(_handle, _n, _result)

Write value to file. Write a value to the file associated with the specified handle. The handle parameter must be a variable. The value parameter must be a constant, a constant expression, or a variable. The type of the value parameter determines the number of bytes of data written.

Parameters:

- _handle* The file handle.
- _n* The value to write to the file.
- _result* The function call result. See [Loader module error codes](#).

5.47.2.21 `#define WriteBytes(_handle, _buf, _cnt,
_result) __writeBytes(_handle, _buf, _cnt, _result)`

Write bytes to file. Write the contents of the data array to the file associated with the specified handle. The handle parameter must be a variable. The cnt parameter must be a variable. The data parameter must be a byte array. The actual number of bytes written is returned in the cnt parameter.

Parameters:

_handle The file handle.
_buf The byte array or string containing the data to write.
_cnt The number of bytes actually written to the file.
_result The function call result. See [Loader module error codes](#).

5.47.2.22 `#define WriteBytesEx(_handle, _len, _buf,
_result) __writeBytesEx(_handle, _len, _buf, _result)`

Write bytes to a file with limit. Write the specified number of bytes to the file associated with the specified handle. The handle parameter must be a variable. The len parameter must be a variable. The buf parameter must be a byte array or a string variable or string constant. The actual number of bytes written is returned in the len parameter.

Parameters:

_handle The file handle.
_len The maximum number of bytes to write on input. Returns the actual number of bytes written.
_buf The byte array or string containing the data to write.
_result The function call result. See [Loader module error codes](#).

5.47.2.23 `#define WriteLn(_handle, _n, _result) __writeLnValue(_handle, _n,
_result)`

Write a value and new line to a file. Write a value to the file associated with the specified handle. The handle parameter must be a variable. The value parameter must be a constant, a constant expression, or a variable. The type of the value parameter determines the number of bytes of data written. This function also writes a carriage return and a line feed to the file following the numeric data.

Parameters:

- _handle* The file handle.
- _n* The value to write to the file.
- _result* The function call result. See [Loader module error codes](#).

5.47.2.24 #define WriteLnString(_handle, _str, _cnt, _result) __writeLnString(_handle, _str, _cnt, _result)

Write string and new line to a file. Write the string to the file associated with the specified handle. The handle parameter must be a variable. The count parameter must be a variable. The str parameter must be a string variable or string constant. This function also writes a carriage return and a line feed to the file following the string data. The total number of bytes written is returned in the cnt parameter.

Parameters:

- _handle* The file handle.
- _str* The string to write to the file.
- _cnt* The number of bytes actually written to the file.
- _result* The function call result. See [Loader module error codes](#).

5.47.2.25 #define WriteString(_handle, _str, _cnt, _result) __writeString(_handle, _str, _cnt, _result)

Write string to a file. Write the string to the file associated with the specified handle. The handle parameter must be a variable. The count parameter must be a variable. The str parameter must be a string variable or string constant. The actual number of bytes written is returned in the cnt parameter.

Parameters:

- _handle* The file handle.
- _str* The string to write to the file.
- _cnt* The number of bytes actually written to the file.
- _result* The function call result. See [Loader module error codes](#).

5.48 cstdlib API

Standard C cstdlib API functions.

Defines

- #define **Random**(_arg, _max) __Random(_arg, _max)
Generate an unsigned random number.
- #define **SignedRandom**(_arg) __SignedRandom(_arg)
Generate signed random number.

5.48.1 Detailed Description

Standard C cstdlib API functions.

5.48.2 Define Documentation**5.48.2.1 #define Random(_arg, _max) __Random(_arg, _max)**

Generate an unsigned random number. Return an unsigned 16-bit random number. The returned value will range between 0 and n (exclusive).

Parameters:

- _arg** An unsigned random number.
_max The maximum unsigned value desired.

5.48.2.2 #define SignedRandom(_arg) __SignedRandom(_arg)

Generate signed random number. Return a signed 16-bit random number.

Parameters:

- _arg** A signed random number

5.49 cmath API

Standard C cmath API functions.

Defines

- `#define bcd2dec(_bcd, _result) __bcd2dec(_bcd, _result)`
Convert from BCD to decimal Return the decimal equivalent of the binary coded decimal value provided.

5.49.1 Detailed Description

Standard C cmath API functions.

5.49.2 Define Documentation

5.49.2.1 `#define bcd2dec(_bcd, _result) __bcd2dec(_bcd, _result)`

Convert from BCD to decimal Return the decimal equivalent of the binary coded decimal value provided.

Parameters:

- `_bcd`* The value you want to convert from bcd to decimal.
- `_result`* The decimal equivalent of the binary coded decimal byte.

5.50 Property constants

Use these constants for specifying the property for the SetProperty and SetProperty direct commands.

Defines

- `#define RC_PROP_BTONOFF 0x0`
- `#define RC_PROP_SOUND_LEVEL 0x1`
- `#define RC_PROP_SLEEP_TIMEOUT 0x2`
- `#define RC_PROP_DEBUGGING 0xF`

5.50.1 Detailed Description

Use these constants for specifying the property for the SetProperty and SetProperty direct commands.

5.50.2 Define Documentation

5.50.2.1 #define RC_PROP_BTONOFF 0x0

Set/get whether bluetooth is on or off

5.50.2.2 #define RC_PROP_DEBUGGING 0xF

Set/get enhanced firmware debugging information

5.50.2.3 #define RC_PROP_SLEEP_TIMEOUT 0x2

Set/get the NXT sleep timeout value (times 60000)

5.50.2.4 #define RC_PROP_SOUND_LEVEL 0x1

Set/get the NXT sound level

5.51 Array operation constants

Constants for use with the NXC ArrayOp function and the NBC arrop statement.

Defines

- #define OPARR_SUM 0x00
- #define OPARR_MEAN 0x01
- #define OPARR_SUMSQR 0x02
- #define OPARR_STD 0x03
- #define OPARR_MIN 0x04
- #define OPARR_MAX 0x05
- #define OPARR_SORT 0x06

5.51.1 Detailed Description

Constants for use with the NXC ArrayOp function and the NBC arrop statement.

5.51.2 Define Documentation

5.51.2.1 #define OPARR_MAX 0x05

Calculate the maximum value of the elements in the numeric input array

5.51.2.2 #define OPARR_MEAN 0x01

Calculate the mean value for the elements in the numeric input array

5.51.2.3 #define OPARR_MIN 0x04

Calculate the minimum value of the elements in the numeric input array

5.51.2.4 #define OPARR_SORT 0x06

Sort the elements in the numeric input array

5.51.2.5 #define OPARR_STD 0x03

Calculate the standard deviation of the elements in the numeric input array

5.51.2.6 #define OPARR_SUM 0x00

Calculate the sum of the elements in the numeric input array

5.51.2.7 #define OPARR_SUMSQR 0x02

Calculate the sum of the squares of the elements in the numeric input array

5.52 System Call function constants

Constants for use in the SysCall() function or NBC syscall statement.

Defines

- #define [FileOpenRead](#) 0
- #define [FileOpenWrite](#) 1
- #define [FileOpenAppend](#) 2
- #define [FileRead](#) 3
- #define [FileWrite](#) 4
- #define [FileClose](#) 5
- #define [FileResolveHandle](#) 6
- #define [FileRename](#) 7
- #define [FileDelete](#) 8
- #define [SoundPlayFile](#) 9

- #define [SoundPlayTone](#) 10
- #define [SoundGetState](#) 11
- #define [SoundSetState](#) 12
- #define [DrawText](#) 13
- #define [DrawPoint](#) 14
- #define [DrawLine](#) 15
- #define [DrawCircle](#) 16
- #define [DrawRect](#) 17
- #define [DrawGraphic](#) 18
- #define [SetScreenMode](#) 19
- #define [ReadButton](#) 20
- #define [CommLSWrite](#) 21
- #define [CommLSRead](#) 22
- #define [CommLSCheckStatus](#) 23
- #define [RandomNumber](#) 24
- #define [GetStartTick](#) 25
- #define [MessageWrite](#) 26
- #define [MessageRead](#) 27
- #define [CommBTCheckStatus](#) 28
- #define [CommBTWrite](#) 29
- #define [CommBTRead](#) 30
- #define [KeepAlive](#) 31
- #define [IOMapRead](#) 32
- #define [IOMapWrite](#) 33
- #define [ColorSensorRead](#) 34
- #define [CommBTOnOff](#) 35
- #define [CommBTConnection](#) 36
- #define [CommHSWrite](#) 37
- #define [CommHSRead](#) 38
- #define [CommHSCheckStatus](#) 39
- #define [ReadSemData](#) 40
- #define [WriteSemData](#) 41
- #define [ComputeCalibValue](#) 42
- #define [UpdateCalibCacheInfo](#) 43
- #define [DatalogWrite](#) 44
- #define [DatalogGetTimes](#) 45
- #define [SetSleepTimeoutVal](#) 46
- #define [ListFiles](#) 47
- #define [InputPinFunction](#) 77
- #define [IOMapReadByID](#) 78
- #define [IOMapWriteByID](#) 79
- #define [DisplayExecuteFunction](#) 80
- #define [CommExecuteFunction](#) 81

- #define [LoaderExecuteFunction](#) 82
- #define [FileFindFirst](#) 83
- #define [FileFindNext](#) 84
- #define [FileOpenWriteLinear](#) 85
- #define [FileOpenWriteNonLinear](#) 86
- #define [FileOpenReadLinear](#) 87
- #define [CommHSControl](#) 88
- #define [CommLSWriteEx](#) 89
- #define [FileSeek](#) 90
- #define [FileResize](#) 91
- #define [DrawGraphicArray](#) 92
- #define [DrawPolygon](#) 93
- #define [DrawEllipse](#) 94
- #define [DrawFont](#) 95
- #define [MemoryManager](#) 96
- #define [ReadLastResponse](#) 97
- #define [FileTell](#) 98
- #define [RandomEx](#) 99

5.52.1 Detailed Description

Constants for use in the SysCall() function or NBC syscall statement.

5.52.2 Define Documentation

5.52.2.1 #define ColorSensorRead 34

Read data from the NXT 2.0 color sensor

5.52.2.2 #define CommBTCheckStatus 28

Check the bluetooth status

5.52.2.3 #define CommBTConnection 36

Connect or disconnect to a known bluetooth device

5.52.2.4 #define CommBTOnOff 35

Turn the bluetooth radio on or off

5.52.2.5 #define CommBTRead 30

Read from a bluetooth connection

5.52.2.6 #define CommBTWrite 29

Write to a bluetooth connections

5.52.2.7 #define CommExecuteFunction 81

Execute one of the Comm module's internal functions

5.52.2.8 #define CommHSCheckStatus 39

Check the status of the hi-speed port

5.52.2.9 #define CommHSControl 88

Control the hi-speed port

5.52.2.10 #define CommHSRead 38

Read data from the hi-speed port

5.52.2.11 #define CommHSWrite 37

Write data to the hi-speed port

5.52.2.12 #define CommLSCheckStatus 23

Check the status of a lowspeed (aka I2C) device

5.52.2.13 #define CommLSRead 22

Read from a lowspeed (aka I2C) device

5.52.2.14 #define CommLSWrite 21

Write to a lowspeed (aka I2C) device

5.52.2.15 #define CommLSWriteEx 89

Write to a lowspeed (aka I2C) device with optional restart on read

5.52.2.16 #define ComputeCalibValue 42

Compute a calibration value

5.52.2.17 #define DatalogGetTimes 45

Get datalog timing information

5.52.2.18 #define DatalogWrite 44

Write to the datalog

5.52.2.19 #define DisplayExecuteFunction 80

Execute one of the Display module's internal functions

5.52.2.20 #define DrawCircle 16

Draw a circle on the LCD screen

5.52.2.21 #define DrawEllipse 94

Draw an ellipse on the LCD screen

5.52.2.22 #define DrawFont 95

Draw text using a custom RIC-based font to the LCD screen

5.52.2.23 #define DrawGraphic 18

Draw a graphic image on the LCD screen

5.52.2.24 #define DrawGraphicArray 92

Draw a graphic image from a byte array to the LCD screen

5.52.2.25 #define DrawLine 15

Draw a line on the LCD screen

5.52.2.26 #define DrawPoint 14

Draw a single pixel on the LCD screen

5.52.2.27 #define DrawPolygon 93

Draw a polygon on the LCD screen

5.52.2.28 #define DrawRect 17

Draw a rectangle on the LCD screen

5.52.2.29 #define DrawText 13

Draw text to one of 8 LCD lines

5.52.2.30 #define FileClose 5

Close the specified file

5.52.2.31 #define FileDelete 8

Delete a file

5.52.2.32 #define FileFindFirst 83

Start a search for a file using a filename pattern

5.52.2.33 #define FileFindNext 84

Continue searching for a file

5.52.2.34 #define FileOpenAppend 2

Open a file for appending to the end of the file

5.52.2.35 #define FileOpenRead 0

Open a file for reading

5.52.2.36 #define FileOpenReadLinear 87

Open a linear file for reading

5.52.2.37 #define FileOpenWrite 1

Open a file for writing (creates a new file)

5.52.2.38 #define FileOpenWriteLinear 85

Open a linear file for writing

5.52.2.39 #define FileOpenWriteNonLinear 86

Open a non-linear file for writing

5.52.2.40 #define FileRead 3

Read from the specified file

5.52.2.41 #define FileRename 7

Rename a file

5.52.2.42 #define FileResize 91

Resize a file (not yet implemented)

5.52.2.43 #define FileResolveHandle 6

Get a file handle for the specified filename if it is already open

5.52.2.44 #define FileSeek 90

Seek to a specific position in an open file

5.52.2.45 #define FileTell 98

Return the current file position in an open file

5.52.2.46 #define FileWrite 4

Write to the specified file

5.52.2.47 #define GetStartTick 25

Get the current system tick count

5.52.2.48 #define InputPinFunction 77

Execute the Input module's pin function

5.52.2.49 #define IOMapRead 32

Read data from one of the firmware module's IOMap structures using the module's name

5.52.2.50 #define IOMapReadByID 78

Read data from one of the firmware module's IOMap structures using the module's ID

5.52.2.51 #define IOMapWrite 33

Write data to one of the firmware module's IOMap structures using the module's name

5.52.2.52 #define IOMapWriteByID 79

Write data to one of the firmware module's IOMap structures using the module's ID

5.52.2.53 #define KeepAlive 31

Reset the NXT sleep timer

5.52.2.54 #define ListFiles 47

List files that match the specified filename pattern

5.52.2.55 #define LoaderExecuteFunction 82

Execute one of the Loader module's internal functions

5.52.2.56 #define MemoryManager 96

Read memory manager information, optionally compacting the dataspace first

5.52.2.57 #define MessageRead 27

Read a message from a mailbox

5.52.2.58 #define MessageWrite 26

Write a message to a mailbox

5.52.2.59 #define RandomEx 99

Generate a random number or seed the RNG.

5.52.2.60 #define RandomNumber 24

Generate a random number

5.52.2.61 #define ReadButton 20

Read the current button state

5.52.2.62 #define ReadLastResponse 97

Read the last response packet received by the NXT. Optionally clear the value after reading it.

5.52.2.63 #define ReadSemData 40

Read motor semaphore data

5.52.2.64 #define SetScreenMode 19

Set the screen mode

5.52.2.65 #define SetSleepTimeoutVal 46

Set the NXT sleep timeout value

5.52.2.66 #define SoundGetState 11

Get the current sound module state

5.52.2.67 #define SoundPlayFile 9

Play a sound or melody file

5.52.2.68 #define SoundPlayTone 10

Play a simple tone with the specified frequency and duration

5.52.2.69 #define SoundSetState 12

Set the sound module state

5.52.2.70 #define UpdateCalibCacheInfo 43

Update sensor calibration cache information

5.52.2.71 #define WriteSemData 41

Write motor semaphore data

5.53 Line number constants

Line numbers for use with DrawText system function.

Defines

- `#define LCD_LINE8 0`
- `#define LCD_LINE7 8`
- `#define LCD_LINE6 16`
- `#define LCD_LINE5 24`
- `#define LCD_LINE4 32`
- `#define LCD_LINE3 40`
- `#define LCD_LINE2 48`
- `#define LCD_LINE1 56`

5.53.1 Detailed Description

Line numbers for use with DrawText system function.

See also:

`SysDrawText()`, [TextOut\(\)](#), [NumOut\(\)](#)

5.53.2 Define Documentation

5.53.2.1 `#define LCD_LINE1 56`

The 1st line of the LCD screen

5.53.2.2 `#define LCD_LINE2 48`

The 2nd line of the LCD screen

5.53.2.3 `#define LCD_LINE3 40`

The 3rd line of the LCD screen

5.53.2.4 `#define LCD_LINE4 32`

The 4th line of the LCD screen

5.53.2.5 `#define LCD_LINE5 24`

The 5th line of the LCD screen

5.53.2.6 #define LCD_LINE6 16

The 6th line of the LCD screen

5.53.2.7 #define LCD_LINE7 8

The 7th line of the LCD screen

5.53.2.8 #define LCD_LINE8 0

The 8th line of the LCD screen

5.54 Time constants

Constants for use with the [Wait\(\)](#) function.

Defines

- #define [MS_1](#) 1
- #define [MS_2](#) 2
- #define [MS_3](#) 3
- #define [MS_4](#) 4
- #define [MS_5](#) 5
- #define [MS_6](#) 6
- #define [MS_7](#) 7
- #define [MS_8](#) 8
- #define [MS_9](#) 9
- #define [MS_10](#) 10
- #define [MS_20](#) 20
- #define [MS_30](#) 30
- #define [MS_40](#) 40
- #define [MS_50](#) 50
- #define [MS_60](#) 60
- #define [MS_70](#) 70
- #define [MS_80](#) 80
- #define [MS_90](#) 90
- #define [MS_100](#) 100
- #define [MS_150](#) 150
- #define [MS_200](#) 200
- #define [MS_250](#) 250
- #define [MS_300](#) 300

- #define [MS_350](#) 350
- #define [MS_400](#) 400
- #define [MS_450](#) 450
- #define [MS_500](#) 500
- #define [MS_600](#) 600
- #define [MS_700](#) 700
- #define [MS_800](#) 800
- #define [MS_900](#) 900
- #define [SEC_1](#) 1000
- #define [SEC_2](#) 2000
- #define [SEC_3](#) 3000
- #define [SEC_4](#) 4000
- #define [SEC_5](#) 5000
- #define [SEC_6](#) 6000
- #define [SEC_7](#) 7000
- #define [SEC_8](#) 8000
- #define [SEC_9](#) 9000
- #define [SEC_10](#) 10000
- #define [SEC_15](#) 15000
- #define [SEC_20](#) 20000
- #define [SEC_30](#) 30000
- #define [MIN_1](#) 60000

5.54.1 Detailed Description

Constants for use with the [Wait\(\)](#) function.

See also:

[Wait\(\)](#)

5.54.2 Define Documentation

5.54.2.1 #define MIN_1 60000

1 minute

5.54.2.2 #define MS_1 1

1 millisecond

5.54.2.3 #define MS_10 10

10 milliseconds

5.54.2.4 #define MS_100 100

100 milliseconds

5.54.2.5 #define MS_150 150

150 milliseconds

5.54.2.6 #define MS_2 2

2 milliseconds

5.54.2.7 #define MS_20 20

20 milliseconds

5.54.2.8 #define MS_200 200

200 milliseconds

5.54.2.9 #define MS_250 250

250 milliseconds

5.54.2.10 #define MS_3 3

3 milliseconds

5.54.2.11 #define MS_30 30

30 milliseconds

5.54.2.12 #define MS_300 300

300 milliseconds

5.54.2.13 #define MS_350 350

350 milliseconds

5.54.2.14 #define MS_4 4

4 milliseconds

5.54.2.15 #define MS_40 40

40 milliseconds

5.54.2.16 #define MS_400 400

400 milliseconds

5.54.2.17 #define MS_450 450

450 milliseconds

5.54.2.18 #define MS_5 5

5 milliseconds

5.54.2.19 #define MS_50 50

50 milliseconds

5.54.2.20 #define MS_500 500

500 milliseconds

5.54.2.21 #define MS_6 6

6 milliseconds

5.54.2.22 #define MS_60 60

60 milliseconds

5.54.2.23 #define MS_600 600

600 milliseconds

5.54.2.24 #define MS_7 7

7 milliseconds

5.54.2.25 #define MS_70 70

70 milliseconds

5.54.2.26 #define MS_700 700

700 milliseconds

5.54.2.27 #define MS_8 8

8 milliseconds

5.54.2.28 #define MS_80 80

80 milliseconds

5.54.2.29 #define MS_800 800

800 milliseconds

5.54.2.30 #define MS_9 9

9 milliseconds

5.54.2.31 #define MS_90 90

90 milliseconds

5.54.2.32 #define MS_900 900

900 milliseconds

5.54.2.33 #define SEC_1 1000

1 second

5.54.2.34 #define SEC_10 10000

10 seconds

5.54.2.35 #define SEC_15 15000

15 seconds

5.54.2.36 #define SEC_2 2000

2 seconds

5.54.2.37 #define SEC_20 20000

20 seconds

5.54.2.38 #define SEC_3 3000

3 seconds

5.54.2.39 #define SEC_30 30000

30 seconds

5.54.2.40 #define SEC_4 4000

4 seconds

5.54.2.41 #define SEC_5 5000

5 seconds

5.54.2.42 #define SEC_6 6000

6 seconds

5.54.2.43 #define SEC_7 7000

7 seconds

5.54.2.44 #define SEC_8 8000

8 seconds

5.54.2.45 #define SEC_9 9000

9 seconds

5.55 Mailbox constants

Mailbox number constants should be used to avoid confusing NXT-G users.

Defines

- #define [MAILBOX1](#) 0
- #define [MAILBOX2](#) 1
- #define [MAILBOX3](#) 2
- #define [MAILBOX4](#) 3
- #define [MAILBOX5](#) 4
- #define [MAILBOX6](#) 5
- #define [MAILBOX7](#) 6
- #define [MAILBOX8](#) 7
- #define [MAILBOX9](#) 8
- #define [MAILBOX10](#) 9

5.55.1 Detailed Description

Mailbox number constants should be used to avoid confusing NXT-G users.

See also:

[SysMessageWrite\(\)](#), [SysMessageRead\(\)](#), [SendMessage\(\)](#), [ReceiveMessage\(\)](#), [SendRemoteBool\(\)](#), [SendRemoteNumber\(\)](#), [SendRemoteString\(\)](#), [SendResponseBool\(\)](#), [SendResponseNumber\(\)](#), [SendResponseString\(\)](#), [ReceiveRemoteBool\(\)](#), [ReceiveRemoteNumber\(\)](#), [ReceiveRemoteString\(\)](#), [ReceiveRemoteMessageEx\(\)](#), [RemoteMessageRead\(\)](#), [RemoteMessageWrite\(\)](#)

5.55.2 Define Documentation**5.55.2.1 #define MAILBOX1 0**

Mailbox number 1

5.55.2.2 #define MAILBOX10 9

Mailbox number 10

5.55.2.3 #define MAILBOX2 1

Mailbox number 2

5.55.2.4 #define MAILBOX3 2

Mailbox number 3

5.55.2.5 #define MAILBOX4 3

Mailbox number 4

5.55.2.6 #define MAILBOX5 4

Mailbox number 5

5.55.2.7 #define MAILBOX6 5

Mailbox number 6

5.55.2.8 #define MAILBOX7 6

Mailbox number 7

5.55.2.9 #define MAILBOX8 7

Mailbox number 8

5.55.2.10 #define MAILBOX9 8

Mailbox number 9

5.56 VM state constants

Constants defining possible VM states.

Defines

- #define [TIMES_UP](#) 6
- #define [ROTATE_QUEUE](#) 5
- #define [STOP_REQ](#) 4
- #define [BREAKOUT_REQ](#) 3
- #define [CLUMP_SUSPEND](#) 2
- #define [CLUMP_DONE](#) 1

5.56.1 Detailed Description

Constants defining possible VM states.

5.56.2 Define Documentation**5.56.2.1 #define BREAKOUT_REQ 3**

VM should break out of current thread

5.56.2.2 #define CLUMP_DONE 1

VM has finished executing thread

5.56.2.3 #define CLUMP_SUSPEND 2

VM should suspend thread

5.56.2.4 #define ROTATE_QUEUE 5

VM should rotate queue

5.56.2.5 #define STOP_REQ 4

VM should stop executing program

5.56.2.6 #define TIMES_UP 6

VM time is up

5.57 Fatal errors

Constants defining various fatal error conditions.

Defines

- #define [ERR_ARG](#) -1
- #define [ERR_INSTR](#) -2
- #define [ERR_FILE](#) -3
- #define [ERR_VER](#) -4
- #define [ERR_MEM](#) -5
- #define [ERR_BAD_PTR](#) -6
- #define [ERR_CLUMP_COUNT](#) -7
- #define [ERR_NO_CODE](#) -8
- #define [ERR_INSANE_OFFSET](#) -9
- #define [ERR_BAD_POOL_SIZE](#) -10
- #define [ERR_LOADER_ERR](#) -11
- #define [ERR_SPOTCHECK_FAIL](#) -12
- #define [ERR_NO_ACTIVE_CLUMP](#) -13
- #define [ERR_DEFAULT_OFFSETS](#) -14
- #define [ERR_MEMMGR_FAIL](#) -15
- #define [ERR_NON_FATAL](#) -16

5.57.1 Detailed Description

Constants defining various fatal error conditions.

5.57.2 Define Documentation**5.57.2.1 #define ERR_ARG -1**

0xFF Bad arguments

5.57.2.2 #define ERR_BAD_POOL_SIZE -10

0xF6 VarsCmd.PoolSize > POOL_MAX_SIZE

5.57.2.3 #define ERR_BAD_PTR -6

0xFA Someone passed us a bad pointer!

5.57.2.4 #define ERR_CLUMP_COUNT -7

0xF9 (FileClumpCount == 0 || FileClumpCount >= NOT_A_CLUMP)

5.57.2.5 #define ERR_DEFAULT_OFFSETS -14

0xF2 (DefaultsOffset != FileOffsets.DynamicDefaults) || (DefaultsOffset + FileOffsets.DynamicDefaultsSize != FileOffsets.DSDefaultsSize)

5.57.2.6 #define ERR_FILE -3

0xFD Malformed file contents

5.57.2.7 #define ERR_INSANE_OFFSET -9

0xF7 CurrOffset != (DataSize - VarsCmd.CodespaceCount * 2)

5.57.2.8 #define ERR_INSTR -2

0xFE Illegal bytecode instruction

5.57.2.9 #define ERR_LOADER_ERR -11

0xF5 LOADER_ERR(LStatus) != SUCCESS || pData == NULL || DataSize == 0

5.57.2.10 #define ERR_MEM -5

0xFB Insufficient memory available

5.57.2.11 #define ERR_MEMMGR_FAIL -15

0xF1 (UBYTE *)VarsCmd.MemMgr.pDopeVectorArray != VarsCmd.pDataspace + DV_ARRAY[0].Offset

5.57.2.12 #define ERR_NO_ACTIVE_CLUMP -13

0xF3 VarsCmd.RunQ.Head == NOT_A_CLUMP

5.57.2.13 #define ERR_NO_CODE -8

0xF8 VarsCmd.CodespaceCount == 0

5.57.2.14 #define ERR_NON_FATAL -16

Fatal errors are greater than this value

5.57.2.15 #define ERR_SPOTCHECK_FAIL -12

0xF4 ((UBYTE*)(VarsCmd.pCodespace) < pData) (c_cmd.c 1893)

5.57.2.16 #define ERR_VER -4

0xFC Version mismatch between firmware and compiler

5.58 General errors

Constants defining general error conditions.

Defines

- #define [ERR_INVALID_PORT](#) -16
- #define [ERR_INVALID_FIELD](#) -17
- #define [ERR_INVALID_QUEUE](#) -18
- #define [ERR_INVALID_SIZE](#) -19
- #define [ERR_NO_PROG](#) -20

5.58.1 Detailed Description

Constants defining general error conditions.

5.58.2 Define Documentation

5.58.2.1 #define ERR_INVALID_FIELD -17

0xEF Attempted to access invalid field of a structure

5.58.2.2 #define ERR_INVALID_PORT -16

0xF0 Bad input or output port specified

5.58.2.3 #define ERR_INVALID_QUEUE -18

0xEE Illegal queue ID specified

5.58.2.4 #define ERR_INVALID_SIZE -19

0xED Illegal size specified

5.58.2.5 #define ERR_NO_PROG -20

0xEC No active program

5.59 Communications specific errors

Constants defining communication error conditions.

Defines

- #define [ERR_COMM_CHAN_NOT_READY](#) -32
- #define [ERR_COMM_CHAN_INVALID](#) -33
- #define [ERR_COMM_BUFFER_FULL](#) -34
- #define [ERR_COMM_BUS_ERR](#) -35

5.59.1 Detailed Description

Constants defining communication error conditions.

5.59.2 Define Documentation

5.59.2.1 #define ERR_COMM_BUFFER_FULL -34

0xDE No room in comm buffer

5.59.2.2 #define ERR_COMM_BUS_ERR -35

0xDD Something went wrong on the communications bus

5.59.2.3 #define ERR_COMM_CHAN_INVALID -33

0xDF Specified channel/connection is not valid

5.59.2.4 #define ERR_COMM_CHAN_NOT_READY -32

0xE0 Specified channel/connection not configured or busy

5.60 Remote control (direct commands) errors

Constants defining errors that can occur during remote control (RC) direct command operations.

Defines

- #define [ERR_RC_ILLEGAL_VAL](#) -64
- #define [ERR_RC_BAD_PACKET](#) -65
- #define [ERR_RC_UNKNOWN_CMD](#) -66
- #define [ERR_RC_FAILED](#) -67

5.60.1 Detailed Description

Constants defining errors that can occur during remote control (RC) direct command operations.

5.60.2 Define Documentation

5.60.2.1 #define ERR_RC_BAD_PACKET -65

0xBF Clearly insane packet

5.60.2.2 #define ERR_RC_FAILED -67

0xBD Request failed (i.e. specified file not found)

5.60.2.3 #define ERR_RC_ILLEGAL_VAL -64

0xC0 Data contains out-of-range values

5.60.2.4 #define ERR_RC_UNKNOWN_CMD -66

0xBE Unknown command opcode

5.61 Program status constants

Constants defining various states of the command module virtual machine.

Defines

- #define [PROG_IDLE](#) 0
- #define [PROG_OK](#) 1
- #define [PROG_RUNNING](#) 2
- #define [PROG_ERROR](#) 3
- #define [PROG_ABORT](#) 4
- #define [PROG_RESET](#) 5

5.61.1 Detailed Description

Constants defining various states of the command module virtual machine.

5.61.2 Define Documentation**5.61.2.1 #define PROG_ABORT 4**

Program has been aborted

5.61.2.2 #define PROG_ERROR 3

A program error has occurred

5.61.2.3 #define PROG_IDLE 0

Program state is idle

5.61.2.4 #define PROG_OK 1

Program state is okay

5.61.2.5 #define PROG_RESET 5

Program has been reset

5.61.2.6 #define PROG_RUNNING 2

Program is running

5.62 Command module IOMAP offsets

Constant offsets into the Command module IOMAP structure.

Defines

- #define [CommandOffsetFormatString](#) 0
- #define [CommandOffsetPRCHandler](#) 16
- #define [CommandOffsetTick](#) 20
- #define [CommandOffsetOffsetDS](#) 24
- #define [CommandOffsetOffsetDVA](#) 26
- #define [CommandOffsetProgStatus](#) 28
- #define [CommandOffsetAwake](#) 29
- #define [CommandOffsetActivateFlag](#) 30
- #define [CommandOffsetDeactivateFlag](#) 31
- #define [CommandOffsetFileName](#) 32
- #define [CommandOffsetMemoryPool](#) 52
- #define [CommandOffsetSyncTime](#) 32820
- #define [CommandOffsetSyncTick](#) 32824

5.62.1 Detailed Description

Constant offsets into the Command module IOMAP structure.

5.62.2 Define Documentation

5.62.2.1 #define CommandOffsetActivateFlag 30

Offset to the activate flag

5.62.2.2 #define CommandOffsetAwake 29

Offset to the VM's awake state

5.62.2.3 #define CommandOffsetDeactivateFlag 31

Offset to the deactivate flag

5.62.2.4 #define CommandOffsetFileName 32

Offset to the running program's filename

5.62.2.5 #define CommandOffsetFormatString 0

Offset to the format string

5.62.2.6 #define CommandOffsetMemoryPool 52

Offset to the VM's memory pool

5.62.2.7 #define CommandOffsetOffsetDS 24

Offset to the running program's data space (DS)

5.62.2.8 #define CommandOffsetOffsetDVA 26

Offset to the running program's DOPE vector address (DVA)

5.62.2.9 #define CommandOffsetPRCHandler 16

Offset to the RC Handler function pointer

5.62.2.10 #define CommandOffsetProgStatus 28

Offset to the running program's status

5.62.2.11 #define CommandOffsetSyncTick 32824

Offset to the VM sync tick

5.62.2.12 #define CommandOffsetSyncTime 32820

Offset to the VM sync time

5.62.2.13 #define CommandOffsetTick 20

Offset to the VM's current tick

5.63 IOCtrl module constants

Constants that are part of the NXT firmware's IOCtrl module.

Modules

- [PowerOn constants](#)

Use these constants to power down the NXT or boot it into SAMBA (aka firmware download) mode.

- [IOCtrl module IOMAP offsets](#)

Constant offsets into the IOCtrl module IOMAP structure.

5.63.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are part of the NXT firmware's IOCtrl module.

5.64 PowerOn constants

Use these constants to power down the NXT or boot it into SAMBA (aka firmware download) mode.

Defines

- #define [IOCTRL_POWERDOWN](#) 0x5A00
- #define [IOCTRL_BOOT](#) 0xA55A

5.64.1 Detailed Description

Use these constants to power down the NXT or boot it into SAMBA (aka firmware download) mode.

5.64.2 Define Documentation**5.64.2.1 #define IOCTRL_BOOT 0xA55A**

Reboot the NXT into SAMBA mode

5.64.2.2 #define IOCTRL_POWERDOWN 0x5A00

Power down the NXT

5.65 IOCtrl module IOMAP offsets

Constant offsets into the IOCtrl module IOMAP structure.

Defines

- #define [IOCtrlOffsetPowerOn](#) 0

5.65.1 Detailed Description

Constant offsets into the IOCtrl module IOMAP structure.

5.65.2 Define Documentation**5.65.2.1 #define IOCtrlOffsetPowerOn 0**

Offset to power on field

5.66 Loader module constants

Constants that are part of the NXT firmware's Loader module.

Modules

- [Loader module IOMAP offsets](#)
Constant offsets into the Loader module IOMAP structure.
- [Loader module error codes](#)
Error codes returned by functions in the Loader module (file access).
- [Loader module function constants](#)
Constants defining the functions provided by the Loader module.

Defines

- `#define EOF -1`
- `#define NULL 0`

5.66.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are part of the NXT firmware's Loader module.

5.66.2 Define Documentation

5.66.2.1 `#define EOF -1`

A constant representing end of file

5.66.2.2 `#define NULL 0`

A constant representing NULL

5.67 Loader module IOMAP offsets

Constant offsets into the Loader module IOMAP structure.

Defines

- #define [LoaderOffsetPFunc](#) 0
- #define [LoaderOffsetFreeUserFlash](#) 4

5.67.1 Detailed Description

Constant offsets into the Loader module IOMAP structure.

5.67.2 Define Documentation**5.67.2.1 #define LoaderOffsetFreeUserFlash 4**

Offset to the amount of free user flash

5.67.2.2 #define LoaderOffsetPFunc 0

Offset to the Loader module function pointer

5.68 Loader module error codes

Error codes returned by functions in the Loader module (file access).

Defines

- #define [LDR_SUCCESS](#) 0x0000
- #define [LDR_INPROGRESS](#) 0x0001
- #define [LDR_REQPIN](#) 0x0002
- #define [LDR_NOMOREHANDLES](#) 0x8100
- #define [LDR_NOSPACE](#) 0x8200
- #define [LDR_NOMOREFILES](#) 0x8300
- #define [LDR_EOFEXPECTED](#) 0x8400
- #define [LDR_ENDOFFILE](#) 0x8500
- #define [LDR_NOTLINEARFILE](#) 0x8600
- #define [LDR_FILENOTFOUND](#) 0x8700
- #define [LDR_HANDLEALREADYCLOSED](#) 0x8800
- #define [LDR_NOLINEARSPACE](#) 0x8900
- #define [LDR_UNDEFINEDERROR](#) 0x8A00
- #define [LDR_FILEISBUSY](#) 0x8B00
- #define [LDR_NOWRITEBUFFERS](#) 0x8C00
- #define [LDR_APPENDNOTPOSSIBLE](#) 0x8D00

- #define `LDR_FILEISFULL` 0x8E00
- #define `LDR_FILEEXISTS` 0x8F00
- #define `LDR_MODULENOTFOUND` 0x9000
- #define `LDR_OUTOFBOUNDARY` 0x9100
- #define `LDR_ILLEGALFILENAME` 0x9200
- #define `LDR_ILLEGALHANDLE` 0x9300
- #define `LDR_BTBUSY` 0x9400
- #define `LDR_BTCONNECTFAIL` 0x9500
- #define `LDR_BTTIMEOUT` 0x9600
- #define `LDR_FILETX_TIMEOUT` 0x9700
- #define `LDR_FILETX_DSTEXISTS` 0x9800
- #define `LDR_FILETX_SRCMISSING` 0x9900
- #define `LDR_FILETX_STREAMERROR` 0x9A00
- #define `LDR_FILETX_CLOSEERROR` 0x9B00
- #define `LDR_INVALIDSEEK` 0x9C00

5.68.1 Detailed Description

Error codes returned by functions in the Loader module (file access).

5.68.2 Define Documentation

5.68.2.1 #define `LDR_APPENDNOTPOSSIBLE` 0x8D00

Only datafiles can be appended to.

5.68.2.2 #define `LDR_BTBUSY` 0x9400

The bluetooth system is busy.

5.68.2.3 #define `LDR_BTCONNECTFAIL` 0x9500

Bluetooth connection attempt failed.

5.68.2.4 #define `LDR_BTTIMEOUT` 0x9600

A timeout in the bluetooth system has occurred.

5.68.2.5 #define `LDR_ENDOFFILE` 0x8500

The end of the file has been reached.

5.68.2.6 #define LDR_EOFEXPECTED 0x8400

EOF expected.

5.68.2.7 #define LDR_FILEEXISTS 0x8F00

A file with the same name already exists.

5.68.2.8 #define LDR_FILEISBUSY 0x8B00

The file is already being used.

5.68.2.9 #define LDR_FILEISFULL 0x8E00

The allocated file size has been filled.

5.68.2.10 #define LDR_FILENOTFOUND 0x8700

No files matched the search criteria.

5.68.2.11 #define LDR_FILETX_CLOSEERROR 0x9B00

Error transmitting file: attempt to close file failed.

5.68.2.12 #define LDR_FILETX_DSTEXISTS 0x9800

Error transmitting file: destination file exists.

5.68.2.13 #define LDR_FILETX_SRCMISSING 0x9900

Error transmitting file: source file is missing.

5.68.2.14 #define LDR_FILETX_STREAMERROR 0x9A00

Error transmitting file: a stream error occurred.

5.68.2.15 #define LDR_FILETX_TIMEOUT 0x9700

Error transmitting file: a timeout occurred.

5.68.2.16 #define LDR_HANDLEALREADYCLOSED 0x8800

The file handle has already been closed.

5.68.2.17 #define LDR_ILLEGALFILENAME 0x9200

Filename length too long or attempted open a system file (*.rxe, *.rtm, or *.sys) for writing as a datafile.

5.68.2.18 #define LDR_ILLEGALHANDLE 0x9300

Invalid file handle.

5.68.2.19 #define LDR_INPROGRESS 0x0001

The function is executing but has not yet completed.

5.68.2.20 #define LDR_INVALIDSEEK 0x9C00

Invalid file seek operation.

5.68.2.21 #define LDR_MODULENOTFOUND 0x9000

No modules matched the specified search criteria.

5.68.2.22 #define LDR_NOLINEARSPACE 0x8900

Not enough linear flash memory is available.

5.68.2.23 #define LDR_NOMOREFILES 0x8300

The maximum number of files has been reached.

5.68.2.24 #define LDR_NOMOREHANDLES 0x8100

All available file handles are in use.

5.68.2.25 #define LDR_NOSPACE 0x8200

Not enough free flash memory for the specified file size.

5.68.2.26 #define LDR_NOTLINEARFILE 0x8600

The specified file is not linear.

5.68.2.27 #define LDR_NOWRITEBUFFERS 0x8C00

No more write buffers are available.

5.68.2.28 #define LDR_OUTOFBOUNDARY 0x9100

Specified IOMap offset is outside the bounds of the IOMap.

5.68.2.29 #define LDR_REQPIN 0x0002

A PIN exchange request is in progress.

5.68.2.30 #define LDR_SUCCESS 0x0000

The function completed successfully.

5.68.2.31 #define LDR_UNDEFINEDERROR 0x8A00

An undefined error has occurred.

5.69 Loader module function constants

Constants defining the functions provided by the Loader module.

Defines

- #define [LDR_CMD_OPENREAD](#) 0x80
- #define [LDR_CMD_OPENWRITE](#) 0x81
- #define [LDR_CMD_READ](#) 0x82
- #define [LDR_CMD_WRITE](#) 0x83
- #define [LDR_CMD_CLOSE](#) 0x84
- #define [LDR_CMD_DELETE](#) 0x85
- #define [LDR_CMD_FINDFIRST](#) 0x86
- #define [LDR_CMD_FINDNEXT](#) 0x87
- #define [LDR_CMD_VERSIONS](#) 0x88
- #define [LDR_CMD_OPENWRITELINEAR](#) 0x89

- #define `LDR_CMD_OPENREADLINEAR` 0x8A
- #define `LDR_CMD_OPENWRITEDATA` 0x8B
- #define `LDR_CMD_OPENAPPENDDATA` 0x8C
- #define `LDR_CMD_CROPDATAFILE` 0x8D
- #define `LDR_CMD_FINDFIRSTMODULE` 0x90
- #define `LDR_CMD_FINDNEXTMODULE` 0x91
- #define `LDR_CMD_CLOSEMODHANDLE` 0x92
- #define `LDR_CMD_IOMAPREAD` 0x94
- #define `LDR_CMD_IOMAPWRITE` 0x95
- #define `LDR_CMD_BOOTCMD` 0x97
- #define `LDR_CMD_SETBRICKNAME` 0x98
- #define `LDR_CMD_BTGETADR` 0x9A
- #define `LDR_CMD_DEVICEINFO` 0x9B
- #define `LDR_CMD_DELETEUSERFLASH` 0xA0
- #define `LDR_CMD_POLLCMDLEN` 0xA1
- #define `LDR_CMD_POLLCMD` 0xA2
- #define `LDR_CMD_RENAMEFILE` 0xA3
- #define `LDR_CMD_BTFACTORYRESET` 0xA4
- #define `LDR_CMD_RESIZEDATAFILE` 0xD0
- #define `LDR_CMD_SEEKFROMSTART` 0xD1
- #define `LDR_CMD_SEEKFROMCURRENT` 0xD2
- #define `LDR_CMD_SEEKFROMEND` 0xD3

5.69.1 Detailed Description

Constants defining the functions provided by the Loader module.

5.69.2 Define Documentation

5.69.2.1 #define `LDR_CMD_BOOTCMD` 0x97

Reboot the NXT into SAMBA mode

5.69.2.2 #define `LDR_CMD_BTFACTORYRESET` 0xA4

Reset bluetooth configuration to factory defaults

5.69.2.3 #define `LDR_CMD_BTGETADR` 0x9A

Get the NXT's bluetooth brick address

5.69.2.4 #define LDR_CMD_CLOSE 0x84

Close a file handle

5.69.2.5 #define LDR_CMD_CLOSEMODHANDLE 0x92

Close a module handle

5.69.2.6 #define LDR_CMD_CROPDATAFILE 0x8D

Crop a data file to its used space

5.69.2.7 #define LDR_CMD_DELETE 0x85

Delete a file

5.69.2.8 #define LDR_CMD_DELETEUSERFLASH 0xA0

Delete all files from user flash memory

5.69.2.9 #define LDR_CMD_DEVICEINFO 0x9B

Read device information

5.69.2.10 #define LDR_CMD_FINDFIRST 0x86

Find the first file matching the specified pattern

5.69.2.11 #define LDR_CMD_FINDFIRSTMODULE 0x90

Find the first module matching the specified pattern

5.69.2.12 #define LDR_CMD_FINDNEXT 0x87

Find the next file matching the specified pattern

5.69.2.13 #define LDR_CMD_FINDNEXTMODULE 0x91

Find the next module matching the specified pattern

5.69.2.14 #define LDR_CMD_IOMAPREAD 0x94

Read data from a module IOMAP

5.69.2.15 #define LDR_CMD_IOMAPWRITE 0x95

Write data to a module IOMAP

5.69.2.16 #define LDR_CMD_OPENAPPENDDATA 0x8C

Open a data file for appending

5.69.2.17 #define LDR_CMD_OPENREAD 0x80

Open a file for reading

5.69.2.18 #define LDR_CMD_OPENREADLINEAR 0x8A

Open a linear file for reading

5.69.2.19 #define LDR_CMD_OPENWRITE 0x81

Open a file for writing

5.69.2.20 #define LDR_CMD_OPENWRITEDATA 0x8B

Open a data file for writing

5.69.2.21 #define LDR_CMD_OPENWRITELINEAR 0x89

Open a linear file for writing

5.69.2.22 #define LDR_CMD_POLLCMD 0xA2

Poll command

5.69.2.23 #define LDR_CMD_POLLCMDLEN 0xA1

Read poll command length

5.69.2.24 #define LDR_CMD_READ 0x82

Read from a file

5.69.2.25 #define LDR_CMD_RENAMEFILE 0xA3

Rename a file

5.69.2.26 #define LDR_CMD_RESIZEDATAFILE 0xD0

Resize a data file

5.69.2.27 #define LDR_CMD_SEEKFROMCURRENT 0xD2

Seek from the current position

5.69.2.28 #define LDR_CMD_SEEKFROMEND 0xD3

Seek from the end of the file

5.69.2.29 #define LDR_CMD_SEEKFROMSTART 0xD1

Seek from the start of the file

5.69.2.30 #define LDR_CMD_SETBRICKNAME 0x98

Set the NXT's brick name

5.69.2.31 #define LDR_CMD_VERSIONS 0x88

Read firmware version information

5.69.2.32 #define LDR_CMD_WRITE 0x83

Write to a file

5.70 Sound module constants

Constants that are part of the NXT firmware's Sound module.

Modules

- [SoundFlags constants](#)
Constants for use with the `SoundFlags()` function.
- [SoundState constants](#)
Constants for use with the `SoundState()` function.
- [SoundMode constants](#)
Constants for use with the `SoundMode()` function.
- [Sound module IOMAP offsets](#)
Constant offsets into the Sound module IOMAP structure.
- [Sound module miscellaneous constants](#)
Constants defining miscellaneous sound module aspects.
- [Tone constants](#)
Constants for use in the `SoundPlayTone()` API function.

5.70.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are part of the NXT firmware's Sound module.

5.71 SoundFlags constants

Constants for use with the `SoundFlags()` function.

Defines

- `#define` [SOUND_FLAGS_IDLE](#) 0x00
- `#define` [SOUND_FLAGS_UPDATE](#) 0x01
- `#define` [SOUND_FLAGS_RUNNING](#) 0x02

5.71.1 Detailed Description

Constants for use with the `SoundFlags()` function.

See also:

`SoundFlags()`

5.71.2 Define Documentation

5.71.2.1 #define SOUND_FLAGS_IDLE 0x00

R - Sound is idle

5.71.2.2 #define SOUND_FLAGS_RUNNING 0x02

R - Currently processing a tone or file

5.71.2.3 #define SOUND_FLAGS_UPDATE 0x01

W - Make changes take effect

5.72 SoundState constants

Constants for use with the SoundState() function.

Defines

- #define [SOUND_STATE_IDLE](#) 0x00
- #define [SOUND_STATE_FILE](#) 0x02
- #define [SOUND_STATE_TONE](#) 0x03
- #define [SOUND_STATE_STOP](#) 0x04

5.72.1 Detailed Description

Constants for use with the SoundState() function.

See also:

SoundState()

5.72.2 Define Documentation

5.72.2.1 #define SOUND_STATE_FILE 0x02

R - Processing a file of sound/melody data

5.72.2.2 #define SOUND_STATE_IDLE 0x00

R - Idle, ready for start sound (SOUND_UPDATE)

5.72.2.3 #define SOUND_STATE_STOP 0x04

W - Stop sound immediately and close hardware

5.72.2.4 #define SOUND_STATE_TONE 0x03

R - Processing a play tone request

5.73 SoundMode constants

Constants for use with the SoundMode() function.

Defines

- #define [SOUND_MODE_ONCE](#) 0x00
- #define [SOUND_MODE_LOOP](#) 0x01
- #define [SOUND_MODE_TONE](#) 0x02

5.73.1 Detailed Description

Constants for use with the SoundMode() function.

See also:

SoundMode()

5.73.2 Define Documentation**5.73.2.1 #define SOUND_MODE_LOOP 0x01**

W - Play file until writing SOUND_STATE_STOP into SoundState

5.73.2.2 #define SOUND_MODE_ONCE 0x00

W - Only play file once

5.73.2.3 #define SOUND_MODE_TONE 0x02

W - Play tone specified in Frequency for Duration ms

5.74 Sound module IOMAP offsets

Constant offsets into the Sound module IOMAP structure.

Defines

- `#define SoundOffsetFreq` 0
- `#define SoundOffsetDuration` 2
- `#define SoundOffsetSampleRate` 4
- `#define SoundOffsetSoundFilename` 6
- `#define SoundOffsetFlags` 26
- `#define SoundOffsetState` 27
- `#define SoundOffsetMode` 28
- `#define SoundOffsetVolume` 29

5.74.1 Detailed Description

Constant offsets into the Sound module IOMAP structure.

5.74.2 Define Documentation

5.74.2.1 `#define SoundOffsetDuration` 2

RW - Tone duration [mS] (2 bytes)

5.74.2.2 `#define SoundOffsetFlags` 26

RW - Play flag - described above (1 byte) [SoundFlags constants](#)

5.74.2.3 `#define SoundOffsetFreq` 0

RW - Tone frequency [Hz] (2 bytes)

5.74.2.4 `#define SoundOffsetMode` 28

RW - Play mode - described above (1 byte) [SoundMode constants](#)

5.74.2.5 `#define SoundOffsetSampleRate` 4

RW - Sound file sample rate [2000..16000] (2 bytes)

5.74.2.6 #define SoundOffsetSoundFilename 6

RW - Sound/melody filename (20 bytes)

5.74.2.7 #define SoundOffsetState 27

RW - Play state - described above (1 byte) [SoundState constants](#)

5.74.2.8 #define SoundOffsetVolume 29

RW - Sound/melody volume [0..4] 0 = off (1 byte)

5.75 Sound module miscellaneous constants

Constants defining miscellaneous sound module aspects.

Defines

- #define [FREQUENCY_MIN](#) 220
- #define [FREQUENCY_MAX](#) 14080
- #define [SAMPLERATE_MIN](#) 2000
- #define [SAMPLERATE_DEFAULT](#) 8000
- #define [SAMPLERATE_MAX](#) 16000

5.75.1 Detailed Description

Constants defining miscellaneous sound module aspects.

5.75.2 Define Documentation**5.75.2.1 #define FREQUENCY_MAX 14080**

Maximum frequency [Hz]

5.75.2.2 #define FREQUENCY_MIN 220

Minimum frequency [Hz]

5.75.2.3 #define SAMPLERATE_DEFAULT 8000

Default sample rate [sps]

5.75.2.4 #define SAMPLERATE_MAX 16000

Max sample rate [sps]

5.75.2.5 #define SAMPLERATE_MIN 2000

Min sample rate [sps]

5.76 Tone constantsConstants for use in the [SoundPlayTone\(\)](#) API function.**Defines**

- #define [TONE_A3](#) 220
- #define [TONE_AS3](#) 233
- #define [TONE_B3](#) 247
- #define [TONE_C4](#) 262
- #define [TONE_CS4](#) 277
- #define [TONE_D4](#) 294
- #define [TONE_DS4](#) 311
- #define [TONE_E4](#) 330
- #define [TONE_F4](#) 349
- #define [TONE_FS4](#) 370
- #define [TONE_G4](#) 392
- #define [TONE_GS4](#) 415
- #define [TONE_A4](#) 440
- #define [TONE_AS4](#) 466
- #define [TONE_B4](#) 494
- #define [TONE_C5](#) 523
- #define [TONE_CS5](#) 554
- #define [TONE_D5](#) 587
- #define [TONE_DS5](#) 622
- #define [TONE_E5](#) 659
- #define [TONE_F5](#) 698
- #define [TONE_FS5](#) 740
- #define [TONE_G5](#) 784

- `#define TONE_G5` 831
- `#define TONE_A5` 880
- `#define TONE_AS5` 932
- `#define TONE_B5` 988
- `#define TONE_C6` 1047
- `#define TONE_CS6` 1109
- `#define TONE_D6` 1175
- `#define TONE_DS6` 1245
- `#define TONE_E6` 1319
- `#define TONE_F6` 1397
- `#define TONE_FS6` 1480
- `#define TONE_G6` 1568
- `#define TONE_GS6` 1661
- `#define TONE_A6` 1760
- `#define TONE_AS6` 1865
- `#define TONE_B6` 1976
- `#define TONE_C7` 2093
- `#define TONE_CS7` 2217
- `#define TONE_D7` 2349
- `#define TONE_DS7` 2489
- `#define TONE_E7` 2637
- `#define TONE_F7` 2794
- `#define TONE_FS7` 2960
- `#define TONE_G7` 3136
- `#define TONE_GS7` 3322
- `#define TONE_A7` 3520
- `#define TONE_AS7` 3729
- `#define TONE_B7` 3951

5.76.1 Detailed Description

Constants for use in the [SoundPlayTone\(\)](#) API function.

See also:

[SoundPlayTone\(\)](#)

5.76.2 Define Documentation

5.76.2.1 `#define TONE_A3` 220

Third octave A

5.76.2.2 #define TONE_A4 440

Fourth octave A

5.76.2.3 #define TONE_A5 880

Fifth octave A

5.76.2.4 #define TONE_A6 1760

Sixth octave A

5.76.2.5 #define TONE_A7 3520

Seventh octave A

5.76.2.6 #define TONE_AS3 233

Third octave A sharp

5.76.2.7 #define TONE_AS4 466

Fourth octave A sharp

5.76.2.8 #define TONE_AS5 932

Fifth octave A sharp

5.76.2.9 #define TONE_AS6 1865

Sixth octave A sharp

5.76.2.10 #define TONE_AS7 3729

Seventh octave A sharp

5.76.2.11 #define TONE_B3 247

Third octave B

5.76.2.12 #define TONE_B4 494

Fourth octave B

5.76.2.13 #define TONE_B5 988

Fifth octave B

5.76.2.14 #define TONE_B6 1976

Sixth octave B

5.76.2.15 #define TONE_B7 3951

Seventh octave B

5.76.2.16 #define TONE_C4 262

Fourth octave C

5.76.2.17 #define TONE_C5 523

Fifth octave C

5.76.2.18 #define TONE_C6 1047

Sixth octave C

5.76.2.19 #define TONE_C7 2093

Seventh octave C

5.76.2.20 #define TONE_CS4 277

Fourth octave C sharp

5.76.2.21 #define TONE_CS5 554

Fifth octave C sharp

5.76.2.22 #define TONE_CS6 1109

Sixth octave C sharp

5.76.2.23 #define TONE_CS7 2217

Seventh octave C sharp

5.76.2.24 #define TONE_D4 294

Fourth octave D

5.76.2.25 #define TONE_D5 587

Fifth octave D

5.76.2.26 #define TONE_D6 1175

Sixth octave D

5.76.2.27 #define TONE_D7 2349

Seventh octave D

5.76.2.28 #define TONE_DS4 311

Fourth octave D sharp

5.76.2.29 #define TONE_DS5 622

Fifth octave D sharp

5.76.2.30 #define TONE_DS6 1245

Sixth octave D sharp

5.76.2.31 #define TONE_DS7 2489

Seventh octave D sharp

5.76.2.32 #define TONE_E4 330

Fourth octave E

5.76.2.33 #define TONE_E5 659

Fifth octave E

5.76.2.34 #define TONE_E6 1319

Sixth octave E

5.76.2.35 #define TONE_E7 2637

Seventh octave E

5.76.2.36 #define TONE_F4 349

Fourth octave F

5.76.2.37 #define TONE_F5 698

Fifth octave F

5.76.2.38 #define TONE_F6 1397

Sixth octave F

5.76.2.39 #define TONE_F7 2794

Seventh octave F

5.76.2.40 #define TONE_FS4 370

Fourth octave F sharp

5.76.2.41 #define TONE_FS5 740

Fifth octave F sharp

5.76.2.42 #define TONE_FS6 1480

Sixth octave F sharp

5.76.2.43 #define TONE_FS7 2960

Seventh octave F sharp

5.76.2.44 #define TONE_G4 392

Fourth octave G

5.76.2.45 #define TONE_G5 784

Fifth octave G

5.76.2.46 #define TONE_G6 1568

Sixth octave G

5.76.2.47 #define TONE_G7 3136

Seventh octave G

5.76.2.48 #define TONE_GS4 415

Fourth octave G sharp

5.76.2.49 #define TONE_GS5 831

Fifth octave G sharp

5.76.2.50 #define TONE_GS6 1661

Sixth octave G sharp

5.76.2.51 #define TONE_GS7 3322

Seventh octave G sharp

5.77 Button module constants

Constants that are part of the NXT firmware's Button module.

Modules

- [Button name constants](#)

Constants to specify which button to use with button module functions.

- [ButtonState constants](#)

Constants for use with the `ButtonState()` function.

- [Button module IOMAP offsets](#)

Constant offsets into the Button module IOMAP structure.

5.77.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are part of the NXT firmware's Button module.

5.78 Button name constants

Constants to specify which button to use with button module functions.

Defines

- `#define` [BTN1](#) 0
- `#define` [BTN2](#) 1
- `#define` [BTN3](#) 2
- `#define` [BTN4](#) 3
- `#define` [BTNEXIT](#) BTN1
- `#define` [BTNRIGHT](#) BTN2
- `#define` [BTNLEFT](#) BTN3
- `#define` [BTNCENTER](#) BTN4
- `#define` [NO_OF_BTNS](#) 4

5.78.1 Detailed Description

Constants to specify which button to use with button module functions.

See also:

ButtonPressed(), ButtonState(), ButtonCount(), [ReadButtonEx\(\)](#), SysReadButton(), ReadButtonType

5.78.2 Define Documentation**5.78.2.1 #define BTN1 0**

The exit button.

5.78.2.2 #define BTN2 1

The right button.

5.78.2.3 #define BTN3 2

The left button.

5.78.2.4 #define BTN4 3

The enter button.

5.78.2.5 #define BTNCENTER BTN4

The enter button.

5.78.2.6 #define BTNEXIT BTN1

The exit button.

5.78.2.7 #define BTNLEFT BTN3

The left button.

5.78.2.8 #define BTNRIGHT BTN2

The right button.

5.78.2.9 #define NO_OF_BTNS 4

The number of NXT buttons.

5.79 ButtonState constants

Constants for use with the ButtonState() function.

Defines

- #define [BTNSTATE_PRESSED_EV](#) 0x01
- #define [BTNSTATE_SHORT_RELEASED_EV](#) 0x02
- #define [BTNSTATE_LONG_PRESSED_EV](#) 0x04
- #define [BTNSTATE_LONG_RELEASED_EV](#) 0x08
- #define [BTNSTATE_PRESSED_STATE](#) 0x80
- #define [BTNSTATE_NONE](#) 0x10

5.79.1 Detailed Description

Constants for use with the ButtonState() function. The _EV values can be combined together using a bitwise OR operation.

See also:

ButtonState()

5.79.2 Define Documentation

5.79.2.1 #define BTNSTATE_LONG_PRESSED_EV 0x04

Button is in the long pressed state.

5.79.2.2 #define BTNSTATE_LONG_RELEASED_EV 0x08

Button is in the long released state.

5.79.2.3 #define BTNSTATE_NONE 0x10

The default button state.

5.79.2.4 #define BTNSTATE_PRESSED_EV 0x01

Button is in the pressed state.

5.79.2.5 #define BTNSTATE_PRESSED_STATE 0x80

A bitmask for the button pressed state

5.79.2.6 #define BTNSTATE_SHORT_RELEASED_EV 0x02

Button is in the short released state.

5.80 Button module IOMAP offsets

Constant offsets into the Button module IOMAP structure.

Defines

- #define [ButtonOffsetPressedCnt](#)(b) (((b)*8)+0)
- #define [ButtonOffsetLongPressCnt](#)(b) (((b)*8)+1)
- #define [ButtonOffsetShortRelCnt](#)(b) (((b)*8)+2)
- #define [ButtonOffsetLongRelCnt](#)(b) (((b)*8)+3)
- #define [ButtonOffsetRelCnt](#)(b) (((b)*8)+4)
- #define [ButtonOffsetState](#)(b) ((b)+32)

5.80.1 Detailed Description

Constant offsets into the Button module IOMAP structure.

5.80.2 Define Documentation**5.80.2.1 #define ButtonOffsetLongPressCnt(b) (((b)*8)+1)**

Offset to the LongPressCnt field. This field stores the long press count.

5.80.2.2 #define ButtonOffsetLongRelCnt(b) (((b)*8)+3)

Offset to the LongRelCnt field. This field stores the long release count.

5.80.2.3 #define ButtonOffsetPressedCnt(b) (((b)*8)+0)

Offset to the PressedCnt field. This field stores the press count.

5.80.2.4 #define ButtonOffsetRelCnt(b) (((b)*8)+4)

Offset to the RelCnt field. This field stores the release count.

5.80.2.5 #define ButtonOffsetShortRelCnt(b) (((b)*8)+2)

Offset to the ShortRelCnt field. This field stores the short release count.

5.80.2.6 #define ButtonOffsetState(b) ((b)+32)

Offset to the State field. This field stores the current button state.

5.81 Ui module constants

Constants that are part of the NXT firmware's Ui module.

Modules

- [CommandFlags constants](#)

Constants for use with the CommandFlags() function.

- [UIState constants](#)

Constants for use with the UIState() function.

- [UIButton constants](#)

Constants for use with the UIButton() function.

- [BluetoothState constants](#)

Constants for use with the BluetoothState() function.

- [VM run state constants](#)

Constants for use with the VMRunState() function.

- [Ui module IOMAP offsets](#)

Constant offsets into the Ui module IOMAP structure.

5.81.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are part of the NXT firmware's Ui module.

5.82 CommandFlags constants

Constants for use with the CommandFlags() function.

Defines

- #define [UI_FLAGS_UPDATE](#) 0x01
- #define [UI_FLAGS_DISABLE_LEFT_RIGHT_ENTER](#) 0x02
- #define [UI_FLAGS_DISABLE_EXIT](#) 0x04
- #define [UI_FLAGS_REDRAW_STATUS](#) 0x08
- #define [UI_FLAGS_RESET_SLEEP_TIMER](#) 0x10
- #define [UI_FLAGS_EXECUTE_LMS_FILE](#) 0x20
- #define [UI_FLAGS_BUSY](#) 0x40
- #define [UI_FLAGS_ENABLE_STATUS_UPDATE](#) 0x80

5.82.1 Detailed Description

Constants for use with the CommandFlags() function.

See also:

CommandFlags()

5.82.2 Define Documentation

5.82.2.1 #define UI_FLAGS_BUSY 0x40

R - UI busy running or datalogging (popup disabled)

5.82.2.2 #define UI_FLAGS_DISABLE_EXIT 0x04

RW - Disable exit button

5.82.2.3 #define UI_FLAGS_DISABLE_LEFT_RIGHT_ENTER 0x02

RW - Disable left, right and enter button

5.82.2.4 #define UI_FLAGS_ENABLE_STATUS_UPDATE 0x80

W - Enable status line to be updated

5.82.2.5 #define UI_FLAGS_EXECUTE_LMS_FILE 0x20

W - Execute LMS file in "LMSfilename" (Try It)

5.82.2.6 #define UI_FLAGS_REDRAW_STATUS 0x08

W - Redraw entire status line

5.82.2.7 #define UI_FLAGS_RESET_SLEEP_TIMER 0x10

W - Reset sleep timeout timer

5.82.2.8 #define UI_FLAGS_UPDATE 0x01

W - Make changes take effect

5.83 UIState constants

Constants for use with the UIState() function.

Defines

- #define [UI_STATE_INIT_DISPLAY](#) 0
- #define [UI_STATE_INIT_LOW_BATTERY](#) 1
- #define [UI_STATE_INIT_INTRO](#) 2
- #define [UI_STATE_INIT_WAIT](#) 3
- #define [UI_STATE_INIT_MENU](#) 4
- #define [UI_STATE_NEXT_MENU](#) 5
- #define [UI_STATE_DRAW_MENU](#) 6
- #define [UI_STATE_TEST_BUTTONS](#) 7
- #define [UI_STATE_LEFT_PRESSED](#) 8
- #define [UI_STATE_RIGHT_PRESSED](#) 9
- #define [UI_STATE_ENTER_PRESSED](#) 10
- #define [UI_STATE_EXIT_PRESSED](#) 11
- #define [UI_STATE_CONNECT_REQUEST](#) 12
- #define [UI_STATE_EXECUTE_FILE](#) 13

- #define [UI_STATE_EXECUTING_FILE](#) 14
- #define [UI_STATE_LOW_BATTERY](#) 15
- #define [UI_STATE_BT_ERROR](#) 16

5.83.1 Detailed Description

Constants for use with the UIState() function.

See also:

UIState()

5.83.2 Define Documentation

5.83.2.1 #define UI_STATE_BT_ERROR 16

R - BT error

5.83.2.2 #define UI_STATE_CONNECT_REQUEST 12

RW - Request for connection accept

5.83.2.3 #define UI_STATE_DRAW_MENU 6

RW - Execute function and draw menu icons

5.83.2.4 #define UI_STATE_ENTER_PRESSED 10

RW - Load selected function and next menu id

5.83.2.5 #define UI_STATE_EXECUTE_FILE 13

RW - Execute file in "LMSfilename"

5.83.2.6 #define UI_STATE_EXECUTING_FILE 14

R - Executing file in "LMSfilename"

5.83.2.7 #define UI_STATE_EXIT_PRESSED 11

RW - Load selected function and next menu id

5.83.2.8 #define UI_STATE_INIT_DISPLAY 0

RW - Init display and load font, menu etc.

5.83.2.9 #define UI_STATE_INIT_INTRO 2

R - Display intro

5.83.2.10 #define UI_STATE_INIT_LOW_BATTERY 1

R - Low battery voltage at power on

5.83.2.11 #define UI_STATE_INIT_MENU 4

RW - Init menu system

5.83.2.12 #define UI_STATE_INIT_WAIT 3

RW - Wait for initialization end

5.83.2.13 #define UI_STATE_LEFT_PRESSED 8

RW - Load selected function and next menu id

5.83.2.14 #define UI_STATE_LOW_BATTERY 15

R - Low battery at runtime

5.83.2.15 #define UI_STATE_NEXT_MENU 5

RW - Next menu icons ready for drawing

5.83.2.16 #define UI_STATE_RIGHT_PRESSED 9

RW - Load selected function and next menu id

5.83.2.17 #define UI_STATE_TEST_BUTTONS 7

RW - Wait for buttons to be pressed

5.84 UIButton constants

Constants for use with the UIButton() function.

Defines

- #define [UI_BUTTON_NONE](#) 0
- #define [UI_BUTTON_LEFT](#) 1
- #define [UI_BUTTON_ENTER](#) 2
- #define [UI_BUTTON_RIGHT](#) 3
- #define [UI_BUTTON_EXIT](#) 4

5.84.1 Detailed Description

Constants for use with the UIButton() function.

See also:

UIButton()

5.84.2 Define Documentation

5.84.2.1 #define UI_BUTTON_ENTER 2

W - Insert enter button

5.84.2.2 #define UI_BUTTON_EXIT 4

W - Insert exit button

5.84.2.3 #define UI_BUTTON_LEFT 1

W - Insert left arrow button

5.84.2.4 #define UI_BUTTON_NONE 0

R - Button inserted are executed

5.84.2.5 #define UI_BUTTON_RIGHT 3

W - Insert right arrow button

5.85 BluetoothState constants

Constants for use with the BluetoothState() function.

Defines

- #define [UI_BT_STATE_VISIBLE](#) 0x01
- #define [UI_BT_STATE_CONNECTED](#) 0x02
- #define [UI_BT_STATE_OFF](#) 0x04
- #define [UI_BT_ERROR_ATTENTION](#) 0x08
- #define [UI_BT_CONNECT_REQUEST](#) 0x40
- #define [UI_BT_PIN_REQUEST](#) 0x80

5.85.1 Detailed Description

Constants for use with the BluetoothState() function.

See also:

BluetoothState()

5.85.2 Define Documentation

5.85.2.1 #define UI_BT_CONNECT_REQUEST 0x40

RW - BT get connect accept in progress

5.85.2.2 #define UI_BT_ERROR_ATTENTION 0x08

W - BT error attention

5.85.2.3 #define UI_BT_PIN_REQUEST 0x80

RW - BT get pin code

5.85.2.4 #define UI_BT_STATE_CONNECTED 0x02

RW - BT connected to something

5.85.2.5 #define UI_BT_STATE_OFF 0x04

RW - BT power off

5.85.2.6 #define UI_BT_STATE_VISIBLE 0x01

RW - BT visible

5.86 VM run state constants

Constants for use with the VMRunState() function.

Defines

- #define UI_VM_IDLE 0
- #define UI_VM_RUN_FREE 1
- #define UI_VM_RUN_SINGLE 2
- #define UI_VM_RUN_PAUSE 3
- #define UI_VM_RESET1 4
- #define UI_VM_RESET2 5

5.86.1 Detailed Description

Constants for use with the VMRunState() function.

See also:

VMRunState()

5.86.2 Define Documentation

5.86.2.1 #define UI_VM_IDLE 0

VM_IDLE: Just sitting around. Request to run program will lead to ONE of the VM_RUN* states.

5.86.2.2 #define UI_VM_RESET1 4

VM_RESET1: Initialize state variables and some I/O devices -- executed when programs end

5.86.2.3 #define UI_VM_RESET2 5

VM_RESET2: Final clean up and return to IDLE

5.86.2.4 #define UI_VM_RUN_FREE 1

VM_RUN_FREE: Attempt to run as many instructions as possible within our timeslice

5.86.2.5 #define UI_VM_RUN_PAUSE 3

VM_RUN_PAUSE: Program still "active", but someone has asked us to pause

5.86.2.6 #define UI_VM_RUN_SINGLE 2

VM_RUN_SINGLE: Run exactly one instruction per timeslice

5.87 Ui module IOMAP offsets

Constant offsets into the Ui module IOMAP structure.

Defines

- #define UIOffsetPMenu 0
- #define UIOffsetBatteryVoltage 4
- #define UIOffsetLMSfilename 6
- #define UIOffsetFlags 26
- #define UIOffsetState 27
- #define UIOffsetButton 28
- #define UIOffsetRunState 29
- #define UIOffsetBatteryState 30
- #define UIOffsetBluetoothState 31
- #define UIOffsetUsbState 32
- #define UIOffsetSleepTimeout 33
- #define UIOffsetSleepTimer 34
- #define UIOffsetRechargeable 35
- #define UIOffsetVolume 36
- #define UIOffsetError 37
- #define UIOffsetOBPPointer 38
- #define UIOffsetForceOff 39
- #define UIOffsetAbortFlag 40

5.87.1 Detailed Description

Constant offsets into the Ui module IOMAP structure.

5.87.2 Define Documentation

5.87.2.1 #define UIOffsetAbortFlag 40

RW - Long Abort (true == use long press to abort) (1 byte)

5.87.2.2 #define UIOffsetBatteryState 30

W - Battery state (0..4 capacity) (1 byte)

5.87.2.3 #define UIOffsetBatteryVoltage 4

R - Battery voltage in millivolts (2 bytes)

5.87.2.4 #define UIOffsetBluetoothState 31

W - Bluetooth state (0=on, 1=visible, 2=conn, 3=conn.visible, 4=off, 5=dfu) (1 byte)

5.87.2.5 #define UIOffsetButton 28

RW - Insert button (buttons enumerated above) (1 byte)

5.87.2.6 #define UIOffsetError 37

W - Error code (1 byte)

5.87.2.7 #define UIOffsetFlags 26

RW - Update command flags (flags enumerated above) (1 byte)

5.87.2.8 #define UIOffsetForceOff 39

W - Force off (> 0 = off) (1 byte)

5.87.2.9 #define UIOffsetLMSfilename 6

W - LMS filename to execute (Try It) (20 bytes)

5.87.2.10 #define UIOffsetOBPPointer 38

W - Actual OBP step (0 - 4) (1 byte)

5.87.2.11 #define UIOffsetPMenu 0

W - Pointer to menu file (4 bytes)

5.87.2.12 #define UIOffsetRechargeable 35

R - Rechargeable battery (0 = no, 1 = yes) (1 byte)

5.87.2.13 #define UIOffsetRunState 29

W - VM Run state (0 = stopped, 1 = running) (1 byte)

5.87.2.14 #define UIOffsetSleepTimeout 33

RW - Sleep timeout time (min) (1 byte)

5.87.2.15 #define UIOffsetSleepTimer 34

RW - Sleep timer (min) (1 byte)

5.87.2.16 #define UIOffsetState 27

RW - UI state (states enumerated above) (1 byte)

5.87.2.17 #define UIOffsetUsbState 32

W - Usb state (0=disconnected, 1=connected, 2=working) (1 byte)

5.87.2.18 #define UIOffsetVolume 36

RW - Volume used in UI (0 - 4) (1 byte)

5.88 NBC Input port constants

Input port constants are used when calling sensor control API functions.

Defines

- `#define IN_1 0x00`
- `#define IN_2 0x01`
- `#define IN_3 0x02`
- `#define IN_4 0x03`

5.88.1 Detailed Description

Input port constants are used when calling sensor control API functions. These constants are intended for use in NBC.

See also:

[SetSensorType\(\)](#), [SetSensorMode\(\)](#), S1, S2, S3, S4

5.88.2 Define Documentation**5.88.2.1 `#define IN_1 0x00`**

Input port 1

5.88.2.2 `#define IN_2 0x01`

Input port 2

5.88.2.3 `#define IN_3 0x02`

Input port 3

5.88.2.4 `#define IN_4 0x03`

Input port 4

5.89 NBC sensor type constants

Use sensor type constants to configure an input port for a specific type of sensor.

Defines

- #define [IN_TYPE_NO_SENSOR](#) 0x00
- #define [IN_TYPE_SWITCH](#) 0x01
- #define [IN_TYPE_TEMPERATURE](#) 0x02
- #define [IN_TYPE_REFLECTION](#) 0x03
- #define [IN_TYPE_ANGLE](#) 0x04
- #define [IN_TYPE_LIGHT_ACTIVE](#) 0x05
- #define [IN_TYPE_LIGHT_INACTIVE](#) 0x06
- #define [IN_TYPE_SOUND_DB](#) 0x07
- #define [IN_TYPE_SOUND_DBA](#) 0x08
- #define [IN_TYPE_CUSTOM](#) 0x09
- #define [IN_TYPE_LOWSPEED](#) 0x0A
- #define [IN_TYPE_LOWSPEED_9V](#) 0x0B
- #define [IN_TYPE_HISPEED](#) 0x0C
- #define [IN_TYPE_COLORFULL](#) 0x0D
- #define [IN_TYPE_COLORRED](#) 0x0E
- #define [IN_TYPE_COLORGREEN](#) 0x0F
- #define [IN_TYPE_COLORBLUE](#) 0x10
- #define [IN_TYPE_COLORNONE](#) 0x11
- #define [IN_TYPE_COLOREXIT](#) 0x12

5.89.1 Detailed Description

Use sensor type constants to configure an input port for a specific type of sensor. These constants are intended for use in NBC.

See also:

[SetSensorType\(\)](#)

5.89.2 Define Documentation

5.89.2.1 #define IN_TYPE_ANGLE 0x04

RCX rotation sensor

5.89.2.2 #define IN_TYPE_COLORBLUE 0x10

NXT 2.0 color sensor with blue light

5.89.2.3 #define IN_TYPE_COLOREXIT 0x12

NXT 2.0 color sensor internal state

5.89.2.4 #define IN_TYPE_COLORFULL 0x0D

NXT 2.0 color sensor in full color mode

5.89.2.5 #define IN_TYPE_COLORGREEN 0x0F

NXT 2.0 color sensor with green light

5.89.2.6 #define IN_TYPE_COLORNONE 0x11

NXT 2.0 color sensor with no light

5.89.2.7 #define IN_TYPE_COLORRED 0x0E

NXT 2.0 color sensor with red light

5.89.2.8 #define IN_TYPE_CUSTOM 0x09

NXT custom sensor

5.89.2.9 #define IN_TYPE_HISPEED 0x0C

NXT Hi-speed port (only S4)

5.89.2.10 #define IN_TYPE_LIGHT_ACTIVE 0x05

NXT light sensor with light

5.89.2.11 #define IN_TYPE_LIGHT_INACTIVE 0x06

NXT light sensor without light

5.89.2.12 #define IN_TYPE_LOWSPEED 0x0A

NXT I2C digital sensor

5.89.2.13 #define IN_TYPE_LOWSPEED_9V 0x0B

NXT I2C digital sensor with 9V power

5.89.2.14 #define IN_TYPE_NO_SENSOR 0x00

No sensor configured

5.89.2.15 #define IN_TYPE_REFLECTION 0x03

RCX light sensor

5.89.2.16 #define IN_TYPE_SOUND_DB 0x07

NXT sound sensor with dB scaling

5.89.2.17 #define IN_TYPE_SOUND_DBA 0x08

NXT sound sensor with dBA scaling

5.89.2.18 #define IN_TYPE_SWITCH 0x01

NXT or RCX touch sensor

5.89.2.19 #define IN_TYPE_TEMPERATURE 0x02

RCX temperature sensor

5.90 NBC sensor mode constants

Use sensor mode constants to configure an input port for the desired sensor mode.

Defines

- #define [IN_MODE_RAW](#) 0x00
- #define [IN_MODE_BOOLEAN](#) 0x20
- #define [IN_MODE_TRANSITIONCNT](#) 0x40
- #define [IN_MODE_PERIODCOUNTER](#) 0x60
- #define [IN_MODE_PCTFULLSCALE](#) 0x80

- #define [IN_MODE_CELSIUS](#) 0xA0
- #define [IN_MODE_FAHRENHEIT](#) 0xC0
- #define [IN_MODE_ANGLESTEP](#) 0xE0
- #define [IN_MODE_SLOPEMASK](#) 0x1F
- #define [IN_MODE_MODEMASK](#) 0xE0

5.90.1 Detailed Description

Use sensor mode constants to configure an input port for the desired sensor mode. The constants are intended for use in NBC.

See also:

[SetSensorMode\(\)](#)

5.90.2 Define Documentation

5.90.2.1 #define IN_MODE_ANGLESTEP 0xE0

RCX rotation sensor (16 ticks per revolution)

5.90.2.2 #define IN_MODE_BOOLEAN 0x20

Boolean value (0 or 1)

5.90.2.3 #define IN_MODE_CELSIUS 0xA0

RCX temperature sensor value in degrees celcius

5.90.2.4 #define IN_MODE_FAHRENHEIT 0xC0

RCX temperature sensor value in degrees fahrenheit

5.90.2.5 #define IN_MODE_MODEMASK 0xE0

Mask for the mode without any slope value

5.90.2.6 #define IN_MODE_PCTFULLSCALE 0x80

Scaled value from 0 to 100

5.90.2.7 #define IN_MODE_PERIODCOUNTER 0x60

Counts the number of boolean periods

5.90.2.8 #define IN_MODE_RAW 0x00

Raw value from 0 to 1023

5.90.2.9 #define IN_MODE_SLOPEMASK 0x1F

Mask for slope parameter added to mode

5.90.2.10 #define IN_MODE_TRANSITIONCNT 0x40

Counts the number of boolean transitions

5.91 Input field constants

Constants for use with SetInput() and GetInput().

Defines

- #define [TypeField](#) 0
- #define [InputModeField](#) 1
- #define [RawValueField](#) 2
- #define [NormalizedValueField](#) 3
- #define [ScaledValueField](#) 4
- #define [InvalidDataField](#) 5

5.91.1 Detailed Description

Constants for use with SetInput() and GetInput(). Each sensor has six fields that are used to define its state.

5.91.2 Define Documentation**5.91.2.1 #define InputModeField 1**

Input mode field. Contains one of the sensor mode constants. Read/write.

5.91.2.2 #define InvalidDataField 5

Invalid data field. Contains a boolean value indicating whether the sensor data is valid or not. Read/write.

5.91.2.3 #define NormalizedValueField 3

Normalized value field. Contains the current normalized analog sensor value. Read only.

5.91.2.4 #define RawValueField 2

Raw value field. Contains the current raw analog sensor value. Read only.

5.91.2.5 #define ScaledValueField 4

Scaled value field. Contains the current scaled analog sensor value. Read/write.

5.91.2.6 #define TypeField 0

Type field. Contains one of the sensor type constants. Read/write.

5.92 Input port digital pin constants

Constants for use when directly controlling or reading a port's digital pin state.

Defines

- #define [INPUT_DIGI0](#) 0x01
- #define [INPUT_DIGI1](#) 0x02

5.92.1 Detailed Description

Constants for use when directly controlling or reading a port's digital pin state.

5.92.2 Define Documentation**5.92.2.1 #define INPUT_DIGI0 0x01**

Digital pin 0

5.92.2.2 #define INPUT_DIGI1 0x02

Digital pin 1

5.93 Color sensor array indices

Constants for use with color sensor value arrays to index RGB and blank return values.

Defines

- #define [INPUT_RED](#) 0
- #define [INPUT_GREEN](#) 1
- #define [INPUT_BLUE](#) 2
- #define [INPUT_BLANK](#) 3
- #define [INPUT_NO_OF_COLORS](#) 4

5.93.1 Detailed Description

Constants for use with color sensor value arrays to index RGB and blank return values.

See also:

[ReadSensorColorEx\(\)](#), [ReadSensorColorRaw\(\)](#), [SysColorSensorRead\(\)](#), [ColorSensorReadType](#)

5.93.2 Define Documentation

5.93.2.1 #define INPUT_BLANK 3

Access the blank value from color sensor value arrays

5.93.2.2 #define INPUT_BLUE 2

Access the blue value from color sensor value arrays

5.93.2.3 #define INPUT_GREEN 1

Access the green value from color sensor value arrays

5.93.2.4 #define INPUT_NO_OF_COLORS 4

The number of entries in the color sensor value arrays

5.93.2.5 #define INPUT_RED 0

Access the red value from color sensor value arrays

5.94 Color values

Constants for use with the ColorValue returned by the color sensor in full color mode.

Defines

- #define INPUT_BLACKCOLOR 1
- #define INPUT_BLUECOLOR 2
- #define INPUT_GREENCOLOR 3
- #define INPUT_YELLOWCOLOR 4
- #define INPUT_REDCOLOR 5
- #define INPUT_WHITECOLOR 6

5.94.1 Detailed Description

Constants for use with the ColorValue returned by the color sensor in full color mode.

See also:

SensorValue(), SysColorSensorRead(), ColorSensorReadType

5.94.2 Define Documentation

5.94.2.1 #define INPUT_BLACKCOLOR 1

The color value is black

5.94.2.2 #define INPUT_BLUECOLOR 2

The color value is blue

5.94.2.3 #define INPUT_GREENCOLOR 3

The color value is green

5.94.2.4 #define INPUT_REDCOLOR 5

The color value is red

5.94.2.5 #define INPUT_WHITECOLOR 6

The color value is white

5.94.2.6 #define INPUT_YELLOWCOLOR 4

The color value is yellow

5.95 Color calibration state constants

Constants for use with the color calibration state function.

Defines

- #define [INPUT_SENSORCAL](#) 0x01
- #define [INPUT_SENSOROFF](#) 0x02
- #define [INPUT_RUNNINGCAL](#) 0x20
- #define [INPUT_STARTCAL](#) 0x40
- #define [INPUT_RESETCAL](#) 0x80

5.95.1 Detailed Description

Constants for use with the color calibration state function.

See also:

ColorCalibrationState()

5.95.2 Define Documentation**5.95.2.1 #define INPUT_RESETCAL 0x80**

Unused calibration state constant

5.95.2.2 #define INPUT_RUNNINGCAL 0x20

Unused calibration state constant

5.95.2.3 #define INPUT_SENSORCAL 0x01

The state returned while the color sensor is calibrating

5.95.2.4 #define INPUT_SENSOROFF 0x02

The state returned once calibration has completed

5.95.2.5 #define INPUT_STARTCAL 0x40

Unused calibration state constant

5.96 Color calibration constants

Constants for use with the color calibration functions.

Defines

- #define [INPUT_CAL_POINT_0](#) 0
- #define [INPUT_CAL_POINT_1](#) 1
- #define [INPUT_CAL_POINT_2](#) 2
- #define [INPUT_NO_OF_POINTS](#) 3

5.96.1 Detailed Description

Constants for use with the color calibration functions.

See also:

[ColorCalibration\(\)](#), [ColorCalLimits\(\)](#)

5.96.2 Define Documentation**5.96.2.1 #define INPUT_CAL_POINT_0 0**

Calibration point 0

5.96.2.2 #define INPUT_CAL_POINT_1 1

Calibration point 1

5.96.2.3 #define INPUT_CAL_POINT_2 2

Calibration point 2

5.96.2.4 #define INPUT_NO_OF_POINTS 3

The number of calibration points

5.97 Input module IOMAP offsets

Constant offsets into the Input module IOMAP structure.

Defines

- #define [InputOffsetCustomZeroOffset](#)(p) (((p)*20)+0)
- #define [InputOffsetADRaw](#)(p) (((p)*20)+2)
- #define [InputOffsetSensorRaw](#)(p) (((p)*20)+4)
- #define [InputOffsetSensorValue](#)(p) (((p)*20)+6)
- #define [InputOffsetSensorType](#)(p) (((p)*20)+8)
- #define [InputOffsetSensorMode](#)(p) (((p)*20)+9)
- #define [InputOffsetSensorBoolean](#)(p) (((p)*20)+10)
- #define [InputOffsetDigiPinsDir](#)(p) (((p)*20)+11)
- #define [InputOffsetDigiPinsIn](#)(p) (((p)*20)+12)
- #define [InputOffsetDigiPinsOut](#)(p) (((p)*20)+13)
- #define [InputOffsetCustomPctFullScale](#)(p) (((p)*20)+14)
- #define [InputOffsetCustomActiveStatus](#)(p) (((p)*20)+15)
- #define [InputOffsetInvalidData](#)(p) (((p)*20)+16)
- #define [InputOffsetColorCalibration](#)(p, np, nc) (80+((p)*84)+0+((np)*16)+((nc)*4))
- #define [InputOffsetColorCalLimits](#)(p, np) (80+((p)*84)+48+((np)*2))
- #define [InputOffsetColorADRaw](#)(p, nc) (80+((p)*84)+52+((nc)*2))
- #define [InputOffsetColorSensorRaw](#)(p, nc) (80+((p)*84)+60+((nc)*2))
- #define [InputOffsetColorSensorValue](#)(p, nc) (80+((p)*84)+68+((nc)*2))
- #define [InputOffsetColorBoolean](#)(p, nc) (80+((p)*84)+76+((nc)*2))
- #define [InputOffsetColorCalibrationState](#)(p) (80+((p)*84)+80)

5.97.1 Detailed Description

Constant offsets into the Input module IOMAP structure.

5.97.2 Define Documentation

5.97.2.1 #define InputOffsetADRaw(p) (((p)*20)+2)

Read the AD raw sensor value (2 bytes) uword

5.97.2.2 `#define InputOffsetColorADRaw(p, nc) (80+((p)*84)+52+((nc)*2))`

Read AD raw color sensor values

5.97.2.3 `#define InputOffsetColorBoolean(p, nc) (80+((p)*84)+76+((nc)*2))`

Read color sensor boolean values

5.97.2.4 `#define InputOffsetColorCalibration(p, np,
nc) (80+((p)*84)+0+((np)*16)+((nc)*4))`

Read/write color calibration point values

5.97.2.5 `#define InputOffsetColorCalibrationState(p) (80+((p)*84)+80)`

Read color sensor calibration state

5.97.2.6 `#define InputOffsetColorCalLimits(p, np) (80+((p)*84)+48+((np)*2))`

Read/write color calibration limits

5.97.2.7 `#define InputOffsetColorSensorRaw(p, nc) (80+((p)*84)+60+((nc)*2))`

Read raw color sensor values

5.97.2.8 `#define InputOffsetColorSensorValue(p, nc) (80+((p)*84)+68+((nc)*2))`

Read scaled color sensor values

5.97.2.9 `#define InputOffsetCustomActiveStatus(p) (((p)*20)+15)`

Read/write the active or inactive state of the custom sensor

5.97.2.10 `#define InputOffsetCustomPctFullScale(p) (((p)*20)+14)`

Read/write the Pct full scale of the custom sensor

5.97.2.11 `#define InputOffsetCustomZeroOffset(p) (((p)*20)+0)`

Read/write the zero offset of a custom sensor (2 bytes) uword

5.97.2.12 #define InputOffsetDigiPinsDir(p) (((p)*20)+11)

Read/write the direction of the Digital pins (1 is output, 0 is input)

5.97.2.13 #define InputOffsetDigiPinsIn(p) (((p)*20)+12)

Read/write the status of the digital pins

5.97.2.14 #define InputOffsetDigiPinsOut(p) (((p)*20)+13)

Read/write the output level of the digital pins

5.97.2.15 #define InputOffsetInvalidData(p) (((p)*20)+16)

Indicates whether data is invalid (1) or valid (0)

5.97.2.16 #define InputOffsetSensorBoolean(p) (((p)*20)+10)

Read the sensor boolean value

5.97.2.17 #define InputOffsetSensorMode(p) (((p)*20)+9)

Read/write the sensor mode

5.97.2.18 #define InputOffsetSensorRaw(p) (((p)*20)+4)

Read the raw sensor value (2 bytes) uword

5.97.2.19 #define InputOffsetSensorType(p) (((p)*20)+8)

Read/write the sensor type

5.97.2.20 #define InputOffsetSensorValue(p) (((p)*20)+6)

Read/write the scaled sensor value (2 bytes) sword

5.98 Constants to use with the Input module's Pin function

Constants for use with the Input module's Pin function.

Defines

- #define `INPUT_PINCMD_DIR` 0x00
- #define `INPUT_PINCMD_SET` 0x01
- #define `INPUT_PINCMD_CLEAR` 0x02
- #define `INPUT_PINCMD_READ` 0x03
- #define `INPUT_PINCMD_MASK` 0x03
- #define `INPUT_PINCMD_WAIT`(_usec) ((_usec)<<2)
- #define `INPUT_PINDIR_OUTPUT` 0x00
- #define `INPUT_PINDIR_INPUT` 0x04

5.98.1 Detailed Description

Constants for use with the Input module's Pin function. These are the commands that you can pass into the pin function to change digital pin directions, set or clear pins, or read pin values. Also in this group are mask constants and a macro for ORing a microsecond wait onto the command byte which will occur after the command has been executed.

5.98.2 Define Documentation

5.98.2.1 #define `INPUT_PINCMD_CLEAR` 0x02

Clear digital pin(s)

5.98.2.2 #define `INPUT_PINCMD_DIR` 0x00

Set digital pin(s) direction

5.98.2.3 #define `INPUT_PINCMD_MASK` 0x03

Mask for the two bits used by pin function commands

5.98.2.4 #define `INPUT_PINCMD_READ` 0x03

Read digital pin(s)

5.98.2.5 #define `INPUT_PINCMD_SET` 0x01

Set digital pin(s)

5.98.2.6 #define INPUT_PINCMD_WAIT(_usec) ((_usec)<<2)

A wait value in microseconds that can be added after one of the above commands by ORing with the command

5.98.2.7 #define INPUT_PINDIR_INPUT 0x04

Use with the direction command to set direction to output. OR this with the pin value.

5.98.2.8 #define INPUT_PINDIR_OUTPUT 0x00

Use with the direction command to set direction to input. OR this with the pin value.

5.99 Output port constants

Output port constants are used when calling motor control API functions.

Defines

- #define OUT_A 0x00
- #define OUT_B 0x01
- #define OUT_C 0x02
- #define OUT_AB 0x03
- #define OUT_AC 0x04
- #define OUT_BC 0x05
- #define OUT_ABC 0x06

5.99.1 Detailed Description

Output port constants are used when calling motor control API functions.

5.99.2 Define Documentation**5.99.2.1 #define OUT_A 0x00**

Output port A

5.99.2.2 #define OUT_AB 0x03

Output ports A and B

5.99.2.3 #define OUT_ABC 0x06

Output ports A, B, and C

5.99.2.4 #define OUT_AC 0x04

Output ports A and C

5.99.2.5 #define OUT_B 0x01

Output port B

5.99.2.6 #define OUT_BC 0x05

Output ports B and C

5.99.2.7 #define OUT_C 0x02

Output port C

5.100 PID constants

PID constants are for adjusting the Proportional, Integral, and Derivative motor controller parameters.

Defines

- #define [PID_0](#) 0
- #define [PID_1](#) 32
- #define [PID_2](#) 64
- #define [PID_3](#) 96
- #define [PID_4](#) 128
- #define [PID_5](#) 160
- #define [PID_6](#) 192
- #define [PID_7](#) 224

5.100.1 Detailed Description

PID constants are for adjusting the Proportional, Integral, and Derivative motor controller parameters.

See also:

[RotateMotorExPID\(\)](#), [RotateMotorPID\(\)](#), [OnFwdExPID\(\)](#), [OnRevExPID\(\)](#),
[OnFwdRegExPID\(\)](#), [OnRevRegExPID\(\)](#), [OnFwdRegPID\(\)](#), [OnRevRegPID\(\)](#),
[OnFwdSyncExPID\(\)](#), [OnRevSyncExPID\(\)](#), [OnFwdSyncPID\(\)](#), [OnRevSyncPID\(\)](#)

5.100.2 Define Documentation

5.100.2.1 #define PID_0 0

PID zero

5.100.2.2 #define PID_1 32

PID one

5.100.2.3 #define PID_2 64

PID two

5.100.2.4 #define PID_3 96

PID three

5.100.2.5 #define PID_4 128

PID four

5.100.2.6 #define PID_5 160

PID five

5.100.2.7 #define PID_6 192

PID six

5.100.2.8 #define PID_7 224

PID seven

5.101 Output port update flag constants

Use these constants to specify which motor values need to be updated.

Defines

- `#define UF_UPDATE_MODE 0x01`
- `#define UF_UPDATE_SPEED 0x02`
- `#define UF_UPDATE_TACHO_LIMIT 0x04`
- `#define UF_UPDATE_RESET_COUNT 0x08`
- `#define UF_UPDATE_PID_VALUES 0x10`
- `#define UF_UPDATE_RESET_BLOCK_COUNT 0x20`
- `#define UF_UPDATE_RESET_ROTATION_COUNT 0x40`
- `#define UF_PENDING_UPDATES 0x80`

5.101.1 Detailed Description

Use these constants to specify which motor values need to be updated. Update flag constants can be combined with bitwise OR.

See also:

`SetOutput()`

5.101.2 Define Documentation

5.101.2.1 `#define UF_PENDING_UPDATES 0x80`

Are there any pending motor updates?

5.101.2.2 `#define UF_UPDATE_MODE 0x01`

Commits changes to the [OutputModeField](#) output property

5.101.2.3 `#define UF_UPDATE_PID_VALUES 0x10`

Commits changes to the PID motor regulation properties

5.101.2.4 `#define UF_UPDATE_RESET_BLOCK_COUNT 0x20`

Resets the NXT-G block-relative rotation counter

5.101.2.5 #define UF_UPDATE_RESET_COUNT 0x08

Resets all rotation counters, cancels the current goal, and resets the rotation error-correction system

5.101.2.6 #define UF_UPDATE_RESET_ROTATION_COUNT 0x40

Resets the program-relative (user) rotation counter

5.101.2.7 #define UF_UPDATE_SPEED 0x02

Commits changes to the [PowerField](#) output property

5.101.2.8 #define UF_UPDATE_TACHO_LIMIT 0x04

Commits changes to the [TachoLimitField](#) output property

5.102 Tachometer counter reset flags

Use these constants to specify which of the three tachometer counters should be reset.

Defines

- #define [RESET_NONE](#) 0x00
- #define [RESET_COUNT](#) 0x08
- #define [RESET_BLOCK_COUNT](#) 0x20
- #define [RESET_ROTATION_COUNT](#) 0x40
- #define [RESET_BLOCKANDTACHO](#) 0x28
- #define [RESET_ALL](#) 0x68

5.102.1 Detailed Description

Use these constants to specify which of the three tachometer counters should be reset. Reset constants can be combined with bitwise OR.

See also:

[OnFwdEx\(\)](#), [OnRevEx\(\)](#), etc...

5.102.2 Define Documentation

5.102.2.1 #define RESET_ALL 0x68

Reset all three tachometer counters

5.102.2.2 #define RESET_BLOCK_COUNT 0x20

Reset the NXT-G block tachometer counter

5.102.2.3 #define RESET_BLOCKANDTACHO 0x28

Reset both the internal counter and the NXT-G block counter

5.102.2.4 #define RESET_COUNT 0x08

Reset the internal tachometer counter

5.102.2.5 #define RESET_NONE 0x00

No counters will be reset

5.102.2.6 #define RESET_ROTATION_COUNT 0x40

Reset the rotation counter

5.103 Output port mode constants

Use these constants to configure the desired mode for the specified motor(s): coast, motoron, brake, or regulated.

Defines

- #define [OUT_MODE_COAST](#) 0x00
- #define [OUT_MODE_MOTORON](#) 0x01
- #define [OUT_MODE_BRAKE](#) 0x02
- #define [OUT_MODE_REGULATED](#) 0x04
- #define [OUT_MODE_REGMETHOD](#) 0xF0

5.103.1 Detailed Description

Use these constants to configure the desired mode for the specified motor(s): coast, motoron, brake, or regulated. Mode constants can be combined with bitwise OR.

See also:

SetOutput()

5.103.2 Define Documentation

5.103.2.1 #define OUT_MODE_BRAKE 0x02

Uses electronic braking to outputs

5.103.2.2 #define OUT_MODE_COAST 0x00

No power and no braking so motors rotate freely.

5.103.2.3 #define OUT_MODE_MOTORON 0x01

Enables PWM power to the outputs given the power setting

5.103.2.4 #define OUT_MODE_REGMETHOD 0xF0

Mask for unimplemented regulation mode

5.103.2.5 #define OUT_MODE_REGULATED 0x04

Enables active power regulation using the regulation mode value

5.104 Output port option constants

Use these constants to configure the desired options for the specified motor(s): hold at limit and ramp down to limit.

Defines

- #define [OUT_OPTION_HOLDATLIMIT](#) 0x10
- #define [OUT_OPTION_RAMPDOWNTOLIMIT](#) 0x20

5.104.1 Detailed Description

Use these constants to configure the desired options for the specified motor(s): hold at limit and ramp down to limit. Option constants can be combined with bitwise OR.

See also:

SetOutput()

5.104.2 Define Documentation

5.104.2.1 #define OUT_OPTION_HOLDATLIMIT 0x10

Option to have the firmware hold the motor when it reaches the tachometer limit

5.104.2.2 #define OUT_OPTION_RAMPDOWNTOLIMIT 0x20

Option to have the firmware rampdown the motor power as it approaches the tachometer limit

5.105 Output regulation option constants

Use these constants to configure the desired options for position regulation.

Defines

- #define [OUT_REGOPTION_NO_SATURATION](#) 0x01

5.105.1 Detailed Description

Use these constants to configure the desired options for position regulation.

5.105.2 Define Documentation

5.105.2.1 #define OUT_REGOPTION_NO_SATURATION 0x01

Do not limit intermediary regulation results

5.106 Output port run state constants

Use these constants to configure the desired run state for the specified motor(s): idle, rampup, running, rampdown, or hold.

Defines

- `#define OUT_RUNSTATE_IDLE 0x00`
- `#define OUT_RUNSTATE_RAMPUP 0x10`
- `#define OUT_RUNSTATE_RUNNING 0x20`
- `#define OUT_RUNSTATE_RAMPDOWN 0x40`
- `#define OUT_RUNSTATE_HOLD 0x60`

5.106.1 Detailed Description

Use these constants to configure the desired run state for the specified motor(s): idle, rampup, running, rampdown, or hold.

See also:

`SetOutput()`

5.106.2 Define Documentation**5.106.2.1 `#define OUT_RUNSTATE_HOLD 0x60`**

Set motor run state to hold at the current position.

5.106.2.2 `#define OUT_RUNSTATE_IDLE 0x00`

Disable all power to motors.

5.106.2.3 `#define OUT_RUNSTATE_RAMPDOWN 0x40`

Enable ramping down from a current power to a new (lower) power over a specified [TachoLimitField](#) goal.

5.106.2.4 `#define OUT_RUNSTATE_RAMPUP 0x10`

Enable ramping up from a current power to a new (higher) power over a specified [TachoLimitField](#) goal.

5.106.2.5 `#define OUT_RUNSTATE_RUNNING 0x20`

Enable power to motors at the specified power level.

5.107 Output port regulation mode constants

Use these constants to configure the desired regulation mode for the specified motor(s): none, speed regulation, multi-motor synchronization, or position regulation (requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware version 1.31+).

Defines

- `#define OUT_REGMODE_IDLE 0`
- `#define OUT_REGMODE_SPEED 1`
- `#define OUT_REGMODE_SYNC 2`
- `#define OUT_REGMODE_POS 4`

5.107.1 Detailed Description

Use these constants to configure the desired regulation mode for the specified motor(s): none, speed regulation, multi-motor synchronization, or position regulation (requires the enhanced NBC/NXC firmware version 1.31+).

See also:

`SetOutput()`

5.107.2 Define Documentation

5.107.2.1 `#define OUT_REGMODE_IDLE 0`

No motor regulation.

5.107.2.2 `#define OUT_REGMODE_POS 4`

Regulate a motor's position.

5.107.2.3 `#define OUT_REGMODE_SPEED 1`

Regulate a motor's speed (aka power).

5.107.2.4 `#define OUT_REGMODE_SYNC 2`

Synchronize the rotation of two motors.

5.108 Output field constants

Constants for use with SetOutput() and GetOutput().

Defines

- #define [UpdateFlagsField](#) 0
Update flags field.
- #define [OutputModeField](#) 1
Mode field.
- #define [PowerField](#) 2
Power field.
- #define [ActualSpeedField](#) 3
Actual speed field.
- #define [TachoCountField](#) 4
Internal tachometer count field.
- #define [TachoLimitField](#) 5
Tachometer limit field.
- #define [RunStateField](#) 6
Run state field.
- #define [TurnRatioField](#) 7
Turn ratio field.
- #define [RegModeField](#) 8
Regulation mode field.
- #define [OverloadField](#) 9
Overload field.
- #define [RegPValueField](#) 10
Proportional field.
- #define [RegIValueField](#) 11
Integral field.

- #define [RegDValueField](#) 12
Derivative field.
- #define [BlockTachoCountField](#) 13
NXT-G block tachometer count field.
- #define [RotationCountField](#) 14
Rotation counter field.
- #define [OutputOptionsField](#) 15
Options field.
- #define [MaxSpeedField](#) 16
MaxSpeed field.
- #define [MaxAccelerationField](#) 17
MaxAcceleration field.

5.108.1 Detailed Description

Constants for use with SetOutput() and GetOutput().

See also:

SetOutput(), GetOutput()

5.108.2 Define Documentation

5.108.2.1 #define ActualSpeedField 3

Actual speed field. Contains the actual power level (-100 to 100). Read only. Return the percent of full power the firmware is applying to the output. This may vary from the PowerField value when auto-regulation code in the firmware responds to a load on the output.

5.108.2.2 #define BlockTachoCountField 13

NXT-G block tachometer count field. Contains the current NXT-G block tachometer count. Read only. Return the block-relative position counter value for the specified port. Refer to the [UpdateFlagsField](#) description for information about how to use block-relative position counts. Set the [UF_UPDATE_RESET_BLOCK_COUNT](#) flag in [UpdateFlagsField](#) to request that the firmware reset the [BlockTachoCountField](#). The sign of [BlockTachoCountField](#) indicates the direction of rotation. Positive values indicate forward rotation and negative values indicate reverse rotation. Forward and reverse depend on the orientation of the motor.

5.108.2.3 #define MaxAccelerationField 17

MaxAcceleration field. Contains the current max acceleration value. Read/write. Set the maximum acceleration to be used during position regulation.

5.108.2.4 #define MaxSpeedField 16

MaxSpeed field. Contains the current max speed value. Read/write. Set the maximum speed to be used during position regulation.

5.108.2.5 #define OutputModeField 1

Mode field. Contains a combination of the output mode constants. Read/write. The [OUT_MODE_MOTORON](#) bit must be set in order for power to be applied to the motors. Add [OUT_MODE_BRAKE](#) to enable electronic braking. Braking means that the output voltage is not allowed to float between active PWM pulses. It improves the accuracy of motor output but uses more battery power. To use motor regulation include [OUT_MODE_REGULATED](#) in the [OutputModeField](#) value. Use [UF_UPDATE_MODE](#) with [UpdateFlagsField](#) to commit changes to this field.

5.108.2.6 #define OutputOptionsField 15

Options field. Contains a combination of the output options constants. Read/write. Set options for how the output module will act when a tachometer limit is reached. Option constants can be combined with bitwise OR. Use [OUT_OPTION_HOLDATLIMIT](#) to have the output module hold the motor when it reaches the tachometer limit. Use [OUT_OPTION_RAMPDOWNTOLIMIT](#) to have the output module ramp down the motor power as it approaches the tachometer limit.

5.108.2.7 #define OverloadField 9

Overload field. Contains a boolean value which is TRUE if the motor is overloaded. Read only. This field will have a value of 1 (true) if the firmware speed regulation cannot overcome a physical load on the motor. In other words, the motor is turning more slowly than expected. If the motor speed can be maintained in spite of loading then this field value is zero (false). In order to use this field the motor must have a non-idle [RunStateField](#), an [OutputModeField](#) which includes [OUT_MODE_MOTORON](#) and [OUT_MODE_REGULATED](#), and its [RegModeField](#) must be set to [OUT_REGMODE_SPEED](#).

5.108.2.8 #define PowerField 2

Power field. Contains the desired power level (-100 to 100). Read/write. Specify the power level of the output. The absolute value of PowerField is a percentage of the full power of the motor. The sign of PowerField controls the rotation direction. Positive values tell the firmware to turn the motor forward, while negative values turn the motor backward. Use [UF_UPDATE_SPEED](#) with [UpdateFlagsField](#) to commit changes to this field.

5.108.2.9 #define RegDValueField 12

Derivative field. Contains the derivative constant for the PID motor controller. Read/write. This field specifies the derivative term used in the internal proportional-integral-derivative (PID) control algorithm. Set [UF_UPDATE_PID_VALUES](#) to commit changes to RegPValue, RegIValue, and RegDValue simultaneously.

5.108.2.10 #define RegIValueField 11

Integral field. Contains the integral constant for the PID motor controller. Read/write. This field specifies the integral term used in the internal proportional-integral-derivative (PID) control algorithm. Set [UF_UPDATE_PID_VALUES](#) to commit changes to RegPValue, RegIValue, and RegDValue simultaneously.

5.108.2.11 #define RegModeField 8

Regulation mode field. Contains one of the regulation mode constants. Read/write. This field specifies the regulation mode to use with the specified port(s). It is ignored if the [OUT_MODE_REGULATED](#) bit is not set in the [OutputModeField](#) field. Unlike [OutputModeField](#), [RegModeField](#) is not a bitfield. Only one regulation mode value can be set at a time. Speed regulation means that the firmware tries to maintain a certain speed based on the [PowerField](#) setting. The firmware adjusts the PWM duty cycle if the motor is affected by a physical load. This adjustment is reflected by the value of the [ActualSpeedField](#) property. When using speed regulation, do not set [PowerField](#) to its maximum value since the firmware cannot adjust to higher power levels in that situation. Synchronization means the firmware tries to keep two motors in sync regardless of physical loads. Use this mode to maintain a straight path for a mobile robot automatically. Also use this mode with the [TurnRatioField](#) property to provide proportional turning. Set [OUT_REGMODE_SYNC](#) on at least two motor ports in order for synchronization to function. Setting [OUT_REGMODE_SYNC](#) on all three motor ports will result in only the first two ([OUT_A](#) and [OUT_B](#)) being synchronized.

5.108.2.12 #define RegPValueField 10

Proportional field. Contains the proportional constant for the PID motor controller. Read/write. This field specifies the proportional term used in the internal proportional-integral-derivative (PID) control algorithm. Set [UF_UPDATE_PID_VALUES](#) to commit changes to [RegPValue](#), [RegIValue](#), and [RegDValue](#) simultaneously.

5.108.2.13 #define RotationCountField 14

Rotation counter field. Contains the current rotation count. Read only. Return the program-relative position counter value for the specified port. Refer to the [UpdateFlagsField](#) description for information about how to use program-relative position counts. Set the [UF_UPDATE_RESET_ROTATION_COUNT](#) flag in [UpdateFlagsField](#) to request that the firmware reset the [RotationCountField](#). The sign of [RotationCountField](#) indicates the direction of rotation. Positive values indicate forward rotation and negative values indicate reverse rotation. Forward and reverse depend on the orientation of the motor.

5.108.2.14 #define RunStateField 6

Run state field. Contains one of the run state constants. Read/write. Use this field to specify the running state of an output. Set the [RunStateField](#) to [OUT_RUNSTATE_RUNNING](#) to enable power to any output. Use [OUT_RUNSTATE_RAMPUP](#) to en-

able automatic ramping to a new [PowerField](#) level greater than the current [PowerField](#) level. Use [OUT_RUNSTATE_RAMPDOWN](#) to enable automatic ramping to a new [PowerField](#) level less than the current [PowerField](#) level. Both the rampup and ramp-down bits must be used in conjunction with appropriate [TachoLimitField](#) and [PowerField](#) values. In this case the firmware smoothly increases or decreases the actual power to the new [PowerField](#) level over the total number of degrees of rotation specified in [TachoLimitField](#).

5.108.2.15 #define TachoCountField 4

Internal tachometer count field. Contains the current internal tachometer count. Read only. Return the internal position counter value for the specified output. The internal count is reset automatically when a new goal is set using the [TachoLimitField](#) and the [UF_UPDATE_TACHO_LIMIT](#) flag. Set the [UF_UPDATE_RESET_COUNT](#) flag in [UpdateFlagsField](#) to reset [TachoCountField](#) and cancel any [TachoLimitField](#). The sign of [TachoCountField](#) indicates the motor rotation direction.

5.108.2.16 #define TachoLimitField 5

Tachometer limit field. Contains the current tachometer limit. Read/write. Specify the number of degrees the motor should rotate. Use [UF_UPDATE_TACHO_LIMIT](#) with the [UpdateFlagsField](#) field to commit changes to the [TachoLimitField](#). The value of this field is a relative distance from the current motor position at the moment when the [UF_UPDATE_TACHO_LIMIT](#) flag is processed.

5.108.2.17 #define TurnRatioField 7

Turn ratio field. Contains the current turn ratio. Only applicable when synchronizing multiple motors. Read/write. Use this field to specify a proportional turning ratio. This field must be used in conjunction with other field values: [OutputModeField](#) must include [OUT_MODE_MOTORON](#) and [OUT_MODE_REGULATED](#), [RegModeField](#) must be set to [OUT_REGMODE_SYNC](#), [RunStateField](#) must not be [OUT_RUNSTATE_IDLE](#), and [PowerField](#) must be non-zero. There are only three valid combinations of left and right motors for use with [TurnRatioField](#): [OUT_AB](#), [OUT_BC](#), and [OUT_AC](#). In each of these three options the first motor listed is considered to be the left motor and the second motor is the right motor, regardless of the physical configuration of the robot. Negative turn ratio values shift power toward the left motor while positive values shift power toward the right motor. An absolute value of 50 usually

results in one motor stopping. An absolute value of 100 usually results in two motors turning in opposite directions at equal power.

5.108.2.18 #define UpdateFlagsField 0

Update flags field. Contains a combination of the update flag constants. Read/write. Use [UF_UPDATE_MODE](#), [UF_UPDATE_SPEED](#), [UF_UPDATE_TACHO_LIMIT](#), and [UF_UPDATE_PID_VALUES](#) along with other fields to commit changes to the state of outputs. Set the appropriate flags after setting one or more of the output fields in order for the changes to actually go into affect.

5.109 Output module IOMAP offsets

Constant offsets into the Output module IOMAP structure.

Defines

- #define [OutputOffsetTachoCount](#)(p) (((p)*32)+0)
- #define [OutputOffsetBlockTachoCount](#)(p) (((p)*32)+4)
- #define [OutputOffsetRotationCount](#)(p) (((p)*32)+8)
- #define [OutputOffsetTachoLimit](#)(p) (((p)*32)+12)
- #define [OutputOffsetMotorRPM](#)(p) (((p)*32)+16)
- #define [OutputOffsetFlags](#)(p) (((p)*32)+18)
- #define [OutputOffsetMode](#)(p) (((p)*32)+19)
- #define [OutputOffsetSpeed](#)(p) (((p)*32)+20)
- #define [OutputOffsetActualSpeed](#)(p) (((p)*32)+21)
- #define [OutputOffsetRegPParameter](#)(p) (((p)*32)+22)
- #define [OutputOffsetRegIParameter](#)(p) (((p)*32)+23)
- #define [OutputOffsetRegDParameter](#)(p) (((p)*32)+24)
- #define [OutputOffsetRunState](#)(p) (((p)*32)+25)
- #define [OutputOffsetRegMode](#)(p) (((p)*32)+26)
- #define [OutputOffsetOverloaded](#)(p) (((p)*32)+27)
- #define [OutputOffsetSyncTurnParameter](#)(p) (((p)*32)+28)
- #define [OutputOffsetOptions](#)(p) (((p)*32)+29)
- #define [OutputOffsetMaxSpeed](#)(p) (((p)*32)+30)
- #define [OutputOffsetMaxAccel](#)(p) (((p)*32)+31)
- #define [OutputOffsetRegulationTime](#) 96
- #define [OutputOffsetRegulationOptions](#) 97

5.109.1 Detailed Description

Constant offsets into the Output module IOMAP structure.

5.109.2 Define Documentation

5.109.2.1 **#define OutputOffsetActualSpeed(p) (((p)*32)+21)**

R - Holds the current motor speed (1 byte) sbyte

5.109.2.2 **#define OutputOffsetBlockTachoCount(p) (((p)*32)+4)**

R - Holds current number of counts for the current output block (4 bytes) slong

5.109.2.3 **#define OutputOffsetFlags(p) (((p)*32)+18)**

RW - Holds flags for which data should be updated (1 byte) ubyte

5.109.2.4 **#define OutputOffsetMaxAccel(p) (((p)*32)+31)**

RW - holds the maximum acceleration for position regulation (1 byte) sbyte (NBC/NXC)

5.109.2.5 **#define OutputOffsetMaxSpeed(p) (((p)*32)+30)**

RW - holds the maximum speed for position regulation (1 byte) sbyte (NBC/NXC)

5.109.2.6 **#define OutputOffsetMode(p) (((p)*32)+19)**

RW - Holds motor mode: Run, Break, regulated, ... (1 byte) ubyte

5.109.2.7 **#define OutputOffsetMotorRPM(p) (((p)*32)+16)**

Not updated, will be removed later !! (2 bytes) sword

5.109.2.8 **#define OutputOffsetOptions(p) (((p)*32)+29)**

RW - holds extra motor options related to the tachometer limit (1 byte) ubyte (NBC/NXC)

5.109.2.9 #define OutputOffsetOverloaded(p) (((p)*32)+27)

R - True if the motor has been overloaded within speed control regulation (1 byte)
ubyte

5.109.2.10 #define OutputOffsetRegDParameter(p) (((p)*32)+24)

RW - Holds the D-constant used in the regulation (1 byte) ubyte

5.109.2.11 #define OutputOffsetRegIParameter(p) (((p)*32)+23)

RW - Holds the I-constant used in the regulation (1 byte) ubyte

5.109.2.12 #define OutputOffsetRegMode(p) (((p)*32)+26)

RW - Tells which regulation mode should be used (1 byte) ubyte

5.109.2.13 #define OutputOffsetRegPParameter(p) (((p)*32)+22)

RW - Holds the P-constant used in the regulation (1 byte) ubyte

5.109.2.14 #define OutputOffsetRegulationOptions 97

use for position regulation options (1 byte) ubyte (NBC/NXC)

5.109.2.15 #define OutputOffsetRegulationTime 96

use for frequency of checking regulation mode (1 byte) ubyte (NBC/NXC)

5.109.2.16 #define OutputOffsetRotationCount(p) (((p)*32)+8)

R - Holds current number of counts for the rotation counter to the output (4 bytes)
slong

5.109.2.17 #define OutputOffsetRunState(p) (((p)*32)+25)

RW - Holds the current motor run state in the output module (1 byte) ubyte

5.109.2.18 #define OutputOffsetSpeed(p) (((p)*32)+20)

RW - Holds the wanted speed (1 byte) sbyte

5.109.2.19 #define OutputOffsetSyncTurnParameter(p) (((p)*32)+28)

RW - Holds the turning parameter need within MoveBlock (1 byte) sbyte

5.109.2.20 #define OutputOffsetTachoCount(p) (((p)*32)+0)

R - Holds current number of counts, since last reset, updated every 1 mS (4 bytes) slong

5.109.2.21 #define OutputOffsetTachoLimit(p) (((p)*32)+12)

RW - Holds number of counts to travel, 0=> Run forever (4 bytes) ulong

5.110 LowSpeed module constants

Constants that are part of the NXT firmware's LowSpeed module.

Modules

- [LSState constants](#)

Constants for the low speed module LSState function.

- [LSChannelState constants](#)

Constants for the low speed module LSChannelState function.

- [LSMode constants](#)

Constants for the low speed module LSMODE function.

- [LSErrorType constants](#)

Constants for the low speed module LSErrorType function.

- [Low speed module IOMAP offsets](#)

Constant offsets into the low speed module IOMAP structure.

- [LSNoRestartOnRead constants](#)

Constants for the low speed module LSNoRestartOnRead and SetLSNoRestartOnRead functions.

- [Standard I2C constants](#)

Constants for use with standard I2C devices.

- [LEGO I2C address constants](#)

Constants for LEGO I2C device addresses.

- [Ultrasonic sensor constants](#)

Constants for use with the ultrasonic sensor.

- [LEGO temperature sensor constants](#)

Constants for use with the LEGO temperature sensor.

- [E-Meter sensor constants](#)

Constants for use with the e-meter sensor.

- [I2C option constants](#)

Constants for the SetI2COptions function.

5.110.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are part of the NXT firmware's LowSpeed module.

5.111 LSState constants

Constants for the low speed module LSState function.

Defines

- `#define COM_CHANNEL_NONE_ACTIVE 0x00`
- `#define COM_CHANNEL_ONE_ACTIVE 0x01`
- `#define COM_CHANNEL_TWO_ACTIVE 0x02`
- `#define COM_CHANNEL_THREE_ACTIVE 0x04`
- `#define COM_CHANNEL_FOUR_ACTIVE 0x08`

5.111.1 Detailed Description

Constants for the low speed module LSState function. These values are combined together using a bitwise OR operation.

See also:

LSSState()

5.111.2 Define Documentation

5.111.2.1 #define COM_CHANNEL_FOUR_ACTIVE 0x08

Low speed channel 4 is active

5.111.2.2 #define COM_CHANNEL_NONE_ACTIVE 0x00

None of the low speed channels are active

5.111.2.3 #define COM_CHANNEL_ONE_ACTIVE 0x01

Low speed channel 1 is active

5.111.2.4 #define COM_CHANNEL_THREE_ACTIVE 0x04

Low speed channel 3 is active

5.111.2.5 #define COM_CHANNEL_TWO_ACTIVE 0x02

Low speed channel 2 is active

5.112 LSChannelState constants

Constants for the low speed module LSChannelState function.

Defines

- #define [LOWSPEED_IDLE](#) 0
- #define [LOWSPEED_INIT](#) 1
- #define [LOWSPEED_LOAD_BUFFER](#) 2
- #define [LOWSPEED_COMMUNICATING](#) 3
- #define [LOWSPEED_ERROR](#) 4
- #define [LOWSPEED_DONE](#) 5

5.112.1 Detailed Description

Constants for the low speed module LSChannelState function.

See also:

LSChannelState()

5.112.2 Define Documentation

5.112.2.1 #define LOWSPEED_COMMUNICATING 3

Channel is actively communicating

5.112.2.2 #define LOWSPEED_DONE 5

Channel is done communicating

5.112.2.3 #define LOWSPEED_ERROR 4

Channel is in an error state

5.112.2.4 #define LOWSPEED_IDLE 0

Channel is idle

5.112.2.5 #define LOWSPEED_INIT 1

Channel is being initialized

5.112.2.6 #define LOWSPEED_LOAD_BUFFER 2

Channel buffer is loading

5.113 LSMode constants

Constants for the low speed module LSMode function.

Defines

- #define [LOWSPEED_TRANSMITTING](#) 1
- #define [LOWSPEED_RECEIVING](#) 2
- #define [LOWSPEED_DATA_RECEIVED](#) 3

5.113.1 Detailed Description

Constants for the low speed module LMode function.

See also:

LMode()

5.113.2 Define Documentation**5.113.2.1 #define LOWSPEED_DATA_RECEIVED 3**

Lowspeed port is in data received mode

5.113.2.2 #define LOWSPEED_RECEIVING 2

Lowspeed port is in receiving mode

5.113.2.3 #define LOWSPEED_TRANSMITTING 1

Lowspeed port is in transmitting mode

5.114 LSErrorType constants

Constants for the low speed module LSErrorType function.

Defines

- #define [LOWSPEED_NO_ERROR](#) 0
- #define [LOWSPEED_CH_NOT_READY](#) 1
- #define [LOWSPEED_TX_ERROR](#) 2
- #define [LOWSPEED_RX_ERROR](#) 3

5.114.1 Detailed Description

Constants for the low speed module LSErrorType function.

See also:

LSErrorType()

5.114.2 Define Documentation**5.114.2.1 #define LOWSPEED_CH_NOT_READY 1**

Lowspeed port is not ready

5.114.2.2 #define LOWSPEED_NO_ERROR 0

Lowspeed port has no error

5.114.2.3 #define LOWSPEED_RX_ERROR 3

Lowspeed port encountered an error while receiving data

5.114.2.4 #define LOWSPEED_TX_ERROR 2

Lowspeed port encountered an error while transmitting data

5.115 Low speed module IOMAP offsets

Constant offsets into the low speed module IOMAP structure.

Defines

- #define [LowSpeedOffsetInBufBuf](#)(p) (((p)*19)+0)
- #define [LowSpeedOffsetInBufInPtr](#)(p) (((p)*19)+16)
- #define [LowSpeedOffsetInBufOutPtr](#)(p) (((p)*19)+17)
- #define [LowSpeedOffsetInBufBytesToRx](#)(p) (((p)*19)+18)
- #define [LowSpeedOffsetOutBufBuf](#)(p) (((p)*19)+76)
- #define [LowSpeedOffsetOutBufInPtr](#)(p) (((p)*19)+92)
- #define [LowSpeedOffsetOutBufOutPtr](#)(p) (((p)*19)+93)
- #define [LowSpeedOffsetOutBufBytesToRx](#)(p) (((p)*19)+94)
- #define [LowSpeedOffsetMode](#)(p) ((p)+152)

- #define `LowSpeedOffsetChannelState(p)` $((p)+156)$
- #define `LowSpeedOffsetErrorType(p)` $((p)+160)$
- #define `LowSpeedOffsetState` 164
- #define `LowSpeedOffsetSpeed` 165
- #define `LowSpeedOffsetNoRestartOnRead` 166

5.115.1 Detailed Description

Constant offsets into the low speed module IOMAP structure.

5.115.2 Define Documentation

5.115.2.1 #define `LowSpeedOffsetChannelState(p)` $((p)+156)$

R - Lowspeed channgel state (1 byte)

5.115.2.2 #define `LowSpeedOffsetErrorType(p)` $((p)+160)$

R - Lowspeed port error type (1 byte)

5.115.2.3 #define `LowSpeedOffsetInBufBuf(p)` $((p)*19)+0)$

RW - Input buffer data buffer field offset (16 bytes)

5.115.2.4 #define `LowSpeedOffsetInBufBytesToRx(p)` $((p)*19)+18)$

RW - Input buffer bytes to receive field offset (1 byte)

5.115.2.5 #define `LowSpeedOffsetInBufInPtr(p)` $((p)*19)+16)$

RW - Input buffer in pointer field offset (1 byte)

5.115.2.6 #define `LowSpeedOffsetInBufOutPtr(p)` $((p)*19)+17)$

RW - Input buffer out pointer field offset (1 byte)

5.115.2.7 #define `LowSpeedOffsetMode(p)` $((p)+152)$

R - Lowspeed port mode (1 byte)

5.115.2.8 #define LowSpeedOffsetNoRestartOnRead 166

RW - Lowspeed option for no restart on read (all channels) (NBC/NXC)

5.115.2.9 #define LowSpeedOffsetOutBufBuf(p) (((p)*19)+76)

RW - Output buffer data buffer field offset (16 bytes)

5.115.2.10 #define LowSpeedOffsetOutBufBytesToRx(p) (((p)*19)+94)

RW - Output buffer bytes to receive field offset (1 byte)

5.115.2.11 #define LowSpeedOffsetOutBufInPtr(p) (((p)*19)+92)

RW - Output buffer in pointer field offset (1 byte)

5.115.2.12 #define LowSpeedOffsetOutBufOutPtr(p) (((p)*19)+93)

RW - Output buffer out pointer field offset (1 byte)

5.115.2.13 #define LowSpeedOffsetSpeed 165

R - Lowspeed speed (unused)

5.115.2.14 #define LowSpeedOffsetState 164

R - Lowspeed state (all channels)

5.116 LSNoRestartOnRead constants

Constants for the low speed module LSNoRestartOnRead and SetLSNoRestartOnRead functions.

Defines

- #define [LSREAD_RESTART_ALL](#) 0x00
- #define [LSREAD_NO_RESTART_1](#) 0x01
- #define [LSREAD_NO_RESTART_2](#) 0x02
- #define [LSREAD_NO_RESTART_3](#) 0x04
- #define [LSREAD_NO_RESTART_4](#) 0x08

- #define `LSREAD_RESTART_NONE` 0x0F
- #define `LSREAD_NO_RESTART_MASK` 0x10

5.116.1 Detailed Description

Constants for the low speed module LSNorestartOnRead and SetLSNorestartOnRead functions. These values are combined with a bitwise OR operation.

See also:

LSNorestartOnRead(), SetLSNorestartOnRead()

5.116.2 Define Documentation

5.116.2.1 #define `LSREAD_NO_RESTART_1` 0x01

No restart on read for channel 1

5.116.2.2 #define `LSREAD_NO_RESTART_2` 0x02

No restart on read for channel 2

5.116.2.3 #define `LSREAD_NO_RESTART_3` 0x04

No restart on read for channel 3

5.116.2.4 #define `LSREAD_NO_RESTART_4` 0x08

No restart on read for channel 4

5.116.2.5 #define `LSREAD_NO_RESTART_MASK` 0x10

No restart mask

5.116.2.6 #define `LSREAD_RESTART_ALL` 0x00

Restart on read for all channels (default)

5.116.2.7 #define `LSREAD_RESTART_NONE` 0x0F

No restart on read for all channels

5.117 Standard I2C constants

Constants for use with standard I2C devices.

Defines

- #define [I2C_ADDR_DEFAULT](#) 0x02
- #define [I2C_REG_VERSION](#) 0x00
- #define [I2C_REG_VENDOR_ID](#) 0x08
- #define [I2C_REG_DEVICE_ID](#) 0x10
- #define [I2C_REG_CMD](#) 0x41

5.117.1 Detailed Description

Constants for use with standard I2C devices.

5.117.2 Define Documentation

5.117.2.1 #define I2C_ADDR_DEFAULT 0x02

Standard NXT I2C device address

5.117.2.2 #define I2C_REG_CMD 0x41

Standard NXT I2C device command register

5.117.2.3 #define I2C_REG_DEVICE_ID 0x10

Standard NXT I2C device ID register

5.117.2.4 #define I2C_REG_VENDOR_ID 0x08

Standard NXT I2C vendor ID register

5.117.2.5 #define I2C_REG_VERSION 0x00

Standard NXT I2C version register

5.118 LEGO I2C address constants

Constants for LEGO I2C device addresses.

Defines

- #define [LEGO_ADDR_US](#) 0x02
- #define [LEGO_ADDR_TEMP](#) 0x98
- #define [LEGO_ADDR_EMETER](#) 0x04

5.118.1 Detailed Description

Constants for LEGO I2C device addresses.

5.118.2 Define Documentation

5.118.2.1 #define LEGO_ADDR_EMETER 0x04

The LEGO e-meter sensor's I2C address

5.118.2.2 #define LEGO_ADDR_TEMP 0x98

The LEGO temperature sensor's I2C address

5.118.2.3 #define LEGO_ADDR_US 0x02

The LEGO ultrasonic sensor's I2C address

5.119 Ultrasonic sensor constants

Constants for use with the ultrasonic sensor.

Defines

- #define [US_CMD_OFF](#) 0x00
- #define [US_CMD_SINGLESHOT](#) 0x01
- #define [US_CMD_CONTINUOUS](#) 0x02
- #define [US_CMD_EVENTCAPTURE](#) 0x03
- #define [US_CMD_WARMRESET](#) 0x04
- #define [US_REG_CM_INTERVAL](#) 0x40

- `#define US_REG_ACTUAL_ZERO 0x50`
- `#define US_REG_SCALE_FACTOR 0x51`
- `#define US_REG_SCALE_DIVISOR 0x52`
- `#define US_REG_FACTORY_ACTUAL_ZERO 0x11`
- `#define US_REG_FACTORY_SCALE_FACTOR 0x12`
- `#define US_REG_FACTORY_SCALE_DIVISOR 0x13`
- `#define US_REG_MEASUREMENT_UNITS 0x14`

5.119.1 Detailed Description

Constants for use with the ultrasonic sensor.

5.119.2 Define Documentation

5.119.2.1 `#define US_CMD_CONTINUOUS 0x02`

Command to put the ultrasonic sensor into continuous polling mode (default)

5.119.2.2 `#define US_CMD_EVENTCAPTURE 0x03`

Command to put the ultrasonic sensor into event capture mode

5.119.2.3 `#define US_CMD_OFF 0x00`

Command to turn off the ultrasonic sensor

5.119.2.4 `#define US_CMD_SINGLESHOT 0x01`

Command to put the ultrasonic sensor into single shot mode

5.119.2.5 `#define US_CMD_WARMRESET 0x04`

Command to warm reset the ultrasonic sensor

5.119.2.6 `#define US_REG_ACTUAL_ZERO 0x50`

The register address used to store the actual zero value

5.119.2.7 #define US_REG_CM_INTERVAL 0x40

The register address used to store the CM interval

5.119.2.8 #define US_REG_FACTORY_ACTUAL_ZERO 0x11

The register address containing the factory setting for the actual zero value

5.119.2.9 #define US_REG_FACTORY_SCALE_DIVISOR 0x13

The register address containing the factory setting for the scale divisor value

5.119.2.10 #define US_REG_FACTORY_SCALE_FACTOR 0x12

The register address containing the factory setting for the scale factor value

5.119.2.11 #define US_REG_MEASUREMENT_UNITS 0x14

The register address containing the measurement units (degrees C or F)

5.119.2.12 #define US_REG_SCALE_DIVISOR 0x52

The register address used to store the scale divisor value

5.119.2.13 #define US_REG_SCALE_FACTOR 0x51

The register address used to store the scale factor value

5.120 LEGO temperature sensor constants

Constants for use with the LEGO temperature sensor.

Defines

- #define [TEMP_RES_9BIT](#) 0x00
- #define [TEMP_RES_10BIT](#) 0x20
- #define [TEMP_RES_11BIT](#) 0x40
- #define [TEMP_RES_12BIT](#) 0x60
- #define [TEMP_SD_CONTINUOUS](#) 0x00

- #define TEMP_SD_SHUTDOWN 0x01
- #define TEMP_TM_COMPARATOR 0x00
- #define TEMP_TM_INTERRUPT 0x02
- #define TEMP_OS_ONESHOT 0x80
- #define TEMP_FQ_1 0x00
- #define TEMP_FQ_2 0x08
- #define TEMP_FQ_4 0x10
- #define TEMP_FQ_6 0x18
- #define TEMP_POL_LOW 0x00
- #define TEMP_POL_HIGH 0x04
- #define TEMP_REG_TEMP 0x00
- #define TEMP_REG_CONFIG 0x01
- #define TEMP_REG_TLOW 0x02
- #define TEMP_REG_THIGH 0x03

5.120.1 Detailed Description

Constants for use with the LEGO temperature sensor.

5.120.2 Define Documentation

5.120.2.1 #define TEMP_FQ_1 0x00

Set fault queue to 1 fault before alert

5.120.2.2 #define TEMP_FQ_2 0x08

Set fault queue to 2 faults before alert

5.120.2.3 #define TEMP_FQ_4 0x10

Set fault queue to 4 faults before alert

5.120.2.4 #define TEMP_FQ_6 0x18

Set fault queue to 6 faults before alert

5.120.2.5 #define TEMP_OS_ONESHOT 0x80

Set the sensor into oneshot mode. When the device is in shutdown mode this will start a single temperature conversion. The device returns to shutdown mode when it completes.

5.120.2.6 #define TEMP_POL_HIGH 0x04

Set polarity of ALERT pin to be active HIGH

5.120.2.7 #define TEMP_POL_LOW 0x00

Set polarity of ALERT pin to be active LOW

5.120.2.8 #define TEMP_REG_CONFIG 0x01

The register for reading/writing sensor configuration values

5.120.2.9 #define TEMP_REG_TEMP 0x00

The register where temperature values can be read

5.120.2.10 #define TEMP_REG_THIGH 0x03

The register for reading/writing a user-defined high temperature limit

5.120.2.11 #define TEMP_REG_TLOW 0x02

The register for reading/writing a user-defined low temperature limit

5.120.2.12 #define TEMP_RES_10BIT 0x20

Set the temperature conversion resolution to 10 bit

5.120.2.13 #define TEMP_RES_11BIT 0x40

Set the temperature conversion resolution to 11 bit

5.120.2.14 #define TEMP_RES_12BIT 0x60

Set the temperature conversion resolution to 12 bit

5.120.2.15 #define TEMP_RES_9BIT 0x00

Set the temperature conversion resolution to 9 bit

5.120.2.16 #define TEMP_SD_CONTINUOUS 0x00

Set the sensor mode to continuous

5.120.2.17 #define TEMP_SD_SHUTDOWN 0x01

Set the sensor mode to shutdown. The device will shut down after the current conversion is completed.

5.120.2.18 #define TEMP_TM_COMPARATOR 0x00

Set the thermostat mode to comparator

5.120.2.19 #define TEMP_TM_INTERRUPT 0x02

Set the thermostat mode to interrupt

5.121 E-Meter sensor constants

Constants for use with the e-meter sensor.

Defines

- #define EMETER_REG_VIN 0x0a
- #define EMETER_REG_AIN 0x0c
- #define EMETER_REG_VOUT 0x0e
- #define EMETER_REG_AOUT 0x10
- #define EMETER_REG_JOULES 0x12
- #define EMETER_REG_WIN 0x14
- #define EMETER_REG_WOUT 0x16

5.121.1 Detailed Description

Constants for use with the e-meter sensor.

5.121.2 Define Documentation**5.121.2.1 #define EMETER_REG_AIN 0x0c**

The register address for amps in

5.121.2.2 #define EMETER_REG_AOUT 0x10

The register address for amps out

5.121.2.3 #define EMETER_REG_JOULES 0x12

The register address for joules

5.121.2.4 #define EMETER_REG_VIN 0x0a

The register address for voltage in

5.121.2.5 #define EMETER_REG_VOUT 0x0e

The register address for voltage out

5.121.2.6 #define EMETER_REG_WIN 0x14

The register address for watts in

5.121.2.7 #define EMETER_REG_WOUT 0x16

The register address for watts out

5.122 I2C option constants

Constants for the SetI2COptions function.

Defines

- #define [I2C_OPTION_STANDARD](#) 0x00
- #define [I2C_OPTION_NORESTART](#) 0x04
- #define [I2C_OPTION_FAST](#) 0x08

5.122.1 Detailed Description

Constants for the SetI2COptions function. These values are combined with a bitwise OR operation.

See also:

[SetI2COptions\(\)](#)

5.122.2 Define Documentation

5.122.2.1 #define I2C_OPTION_FAST 0x08

Fast I2C speed

5.122.2.2 #define I2C_OPTION_NORESTART 0x04

Use no restart on I2C read

5.122.2.3 #define I2C_OPTION_STANDARD 0x00

Standard I2C speed

5.123 Display module constants

Constants that are part of the NXT firmware's Display module.

Modules

- [Line number constants](#)

Line numbers for use with DrawText system function.

- [DisplayExecuteFunction constants](#)

Constants that are for use with the DisplayExecuteFunction system call.

- [Drawing option constants](#)

Constants that are for specifying drawing options in several display module API functions.

- [Display flags](#)

Constants that are for use with the display flags functions.

- [Display contrast constants](#)

Constants that are for use with the display contrast API functions.

- [Text line constants](#)

Constants that are for use with getting/setting display data.

- [Display module IOMAP offsets](#)

Constant offsets into the display module IOMAP structure.

Defines

- #define [SCREEN_MODE_RESTORE](#) 0x00
- #define [SCREEN_MODE_CLEAR](#) 0x01
- #define [DISPLAY_HEIGHT](#) 64
- #define [DISPLAY_WIDTH](#) 100
- #define [DISPLAY_MENUICONS_Y](#) 40
- #define [DISPLAY_MENUICONS_X_OFFSETS](#) 7
- #define [DISPLAY_MENUICONS_X_DIFF](#) 31
- #define [MENUICON_LEFT](#) 0
- #define [MENUICON_CENTER](#) 1
- #define [MENUICON_RIGHT](#) 2
- #define [MENUICONS](#) 3
- #define [FRAME_SELECT](#) 0
- #define [STATUSTEXT](#) 1
- #define [MENUTEXT](#) 2
- #define [STEPLINE](#) 3
- #define [TOPLINE](#) 4
- #define [SPECIALS](#) 5
- #define [STATUSICON_BLUETOOTH](#) 0
- #define [STATUSICON_USB](#) 1
- #define [STATUSICON_VM](#) 2
- #define [STATUSICON_BATTERY](#) 3
- #define [STATUSICONS](#) 4
- #define [SCREEN_BACKGROUND](#) 0
- #define [SCREEN_LARGE](#) 1
- #define [SCREEN_SMALL](#) 2
- #define [SCREENS](#) 3
- #define [BITMAP_1](#) 0
- #define [BITMAP_2](#) 1
- #define [BITMAP_3](#) 2
- #define [BITMAP_4](#) 3
- #define [BITMAPS](#) 4
- #define [STEPICON_1](#) 0
- #define [STEPICON_2](#) 1
- #define [STEPICON_3](#) 2
- #define [STEPICON_4](#) 3
- #define [STEPICON_5](#) 4
- #define [STEPICONS](#) 5

5.123.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are part of the NXT firmware's Display module.

5.123.2 Define Documentation

5.123.2.1 #define BITMAP_1 0

Bitmap 1

5.123.2.2 #define BITMAP_2 1

Bitmap 2

5.123.2.3 #define BITMAP_3 2

Bitmap 3

5.123.2.4 #define BITMAP_4 3

Bitmap 4

5.123.2.5 #define BITMAPS 4

The number of bitmap bits

5.123.2.6 #define DISPLAY_HEIGHT 64

The height of the LCD screen in pixels

5.123.2.7 #define DISPLAY_MENUICONS_X_DIFF 31

5.123.2.8 #define DISPLAY_MENUICONS_X_OFFSETS 7

5.123.2.9 #define DISPLAY_MENUICONS_Y 40

5.123.2.10 #define DISPLAY_WIDTH 100

The width of the LCD screen in pixels

5.123.2.11 #define FRAME_SELECT 0

Center icon select frame

5.123.2.12 #define MENUICON_CENTER 1

Center icon

5.123.2.13 #define MENUICON_LEFT 0

Left icon

5.123.2.14 #define MENUICON_RIGHT 2

Right icon

5.123.2.15 #define MENUICONS 3

The number of menu icons

5.123.2.16 #define MENUTEXT 2

Center icon text

5.123.2.17 #define SCREEN_BACKGROUND 0

Entire screen

5.123.2.18 #define SCREEN_LARGE 1

Entire screen except status line

5.123.2.19 #define SCREEN_MODE_CLEAR 0x01

Clear the screen

See also:

[SetScreenMode\(\)](#)**5.123.2.20 #define SCREEN_MODE_RESTORE 0x00**

Restore the screen

See also:

[SetScreenMode\(\)](#)**5.123.2.21 #define SCREEN_SMALL 2**

Screen between menu icons and status line

5.123.2.22 #define SCREENS 3

The number of screen bits

5.123.2.23 #define SPECIALS 5

The number of special bit values

5.123.2.24 #define STATUSICON_BATTERY 3

Battery status icon collection

5.123.2.25 #define STATUSICON_BLUETOOTH 0

BlueTooth status icon collection

5.123.2.26 #define STATUSICON_USB 1

USB status icon collection

5.123.2.27 #define STATUSICON_VM 2

VM status icon collection

5.123.2.28 #define STATUSICONS 4

The number of status icons

5.123.2.29 #define STATUSTEXT 1

Status text (BT name)

5.123.2.30 #define STEPICON_1 0

Left most step icon

5.123.2.31 #define STEPICON_2 1

5.123.2.32 #define STEPICON_3 2

5.123.2.33 #define STEPICON_4 3

5.123.2.34 #define STEPICON_5 4

Right most step icon

5.123.2.35 #define STEPICONS 5

5.123.2.36 #define STEPLINE 3

Step collection lines

5.123.2.37 #define TOPLINE 4

Top status underline

5.124 DisplayExecuteFunction constants

Constants that are for use with the DisplayExecuteFunction system call.

Defines

- #define [DISPLAY_ERASE_ALL](#) 0x00
- #define [DISPLAY_PIXEL](#) 0x01
- #define [DISPLAY_HORIZONTAL_LINE](#) 0x02
- #define [DISPLAY_VERTICAL_LINE](#) 0x03
- #define [DISPLAY_CHAR](#) 0x04
- #define [DISPLAY_ERASE_LINE](#) 0x05
- #define [DISPLAY_FILL_REGION](#) 0x06
- #define [DISPLAY_FRAME](#) 0x07

5.124.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for use with the DisplayExecuteFunction system call.

5.124.2 Define Documentation**5.124.2.1 #define DISPLAY_CHAR 0x04**

W - draw char (actual font) (CMD,TRUE,X1,Y1,Char,x)

5.124.2.2 #define DISPLAY_ERASE_ALL 0x00

W - erase entire screen (CMD,x,x,x,x,x)

5.124.2.3 #define DISPLAY_ERASE_LINE 0x05

W - erase a single line (CMD,x,LINE,x,x,x)

5.124.2.4 #define DISPLAY_FILL_REGION 0x06

W - fill screen region (CMD,TRUE/FALSE,X1,Y1,X2,Y2)

5.124.2.5 #define DISPLAY_FRAME 0x07

W - draw a frame (on/off) (CMD,TRUE/FALSE,X1,Y1,X2,Y2)

5.124.2.6 #define DISPLAY_HORIZONTAL_LINE 0x02

W - draw horizontal line (CMD,TRUE/FALSE,X1,Y1,X2,x)

5.124.2.7 #define DISPLAY_PIXEL 0x01

W - set pixel (on/off) (CMD,TRUE/FALSE,X,Y,x,x)

5.124.2.8 #define DISPLAY_VERTICAL_LINE 0x03

W - draw vertical line (CMD,TRUE/FALSE,X1,Y1,x,Y2)

5.125 Drawing option constants

Constants that are for specifying drawing options in several display module API functions.

Modules

- [Font drawing option constants](#)

These addition drawing option constants are only for use when drawing text and numbers on the LCD using an RIC-based font.

Defines

- #define [DRAW_OPT_NORMAL](#) (0x0000)
- #define [DRAW_OPT_CLEAR_WHOLE_SCREEN](#) (0x0001)
- #define [DRAW_OPT_CLEAR_EXCEPT_STATUS_SCREEN](#) (0x0002)
- #define [DRAW_OPT_CLEAR_PIXELS](#) (0x0004)
- #define [DRAW_OPT_CLEAR](#) (0x0004)
- #define [DRAW_OPT_INVERT](#) (0x0004)
- #define [DRAW_OPT_LOGICAL_COPY](#) (0x0000)
- #define [DRAW_OPT_LOGICAL_AND](#) (0x0008)
- #define [DRAW_OPT_LOGICAL_OR](#) (0x0010)
- #define [DRAW_OPT_LOGICAL_XOR](#) (0x0018)
- #define [DRAW_OPT_FILL_SHAPE](#) (0x0020)

- `#define DRAW_OPT_CLEAR_SCREEN_MODES (0x0003)`
- `#define DRAW_OPT_LOGICAL_OPERATIONS (0x0018)`
- `#define DRAW_OPT_POLYGON_POLYLINE (0x0400)`

5.125.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for specifying drawing options in several display module API functions. Bits 0 & 1 (values 0,1,2,3) control screen clearing behaviour (Not within RIC files). Bit 2 (value 4) controls the NOT operation, i.e. draw in white or invert text/graphics. Bits 3 & 4 (values 0,8,16,24) control pixel logical combinations (COPY/AND/OR/XOR). Bit 5 (value 32) controls shape filling, or overrides text/graphic bitmaps with set pixels. These may be ORed together for the full instruction (e.g., `DRAW_OPT_NORMAL|DRAW_OPT_LOGICAL_XOR`) These operations are resolved into the separate, common parameters defined in 'c_display.iom' before any drawing function is called. Note that when drawing a RIC file, the initial 'DrawingOptions' parameter supplied in the drawing instruction controls screen clearing, but nothing else. The 'CopyOptions' parameter from each instruction in the RIC file then controls graphic operations, but the screen-clearing bits are ignored.

See also:

[TextOut\(\)](#), [NumOut\(\)](#), [PointOut\(\)](#), [LineOut\(\)](#), [CircleOut\(\)](#), [RectOut\(\)](#), [PolyOut\(\)](#), [EllipseOut\(\)](#), [FontTextOut\(\)](#), [FontNumOut\(\)](#), [GraphicOut\(\)](#), [GraphicArrayOut\(\)](#)

5.125.2 Define Documentation

5.125.2.1 `#define DRAW_OPT_CLEAR (0x0004)`

Clear pixels while drawing (aka draw in white)

5.125.2.2 `#define DRAW_OPT_CLEAR_EXCEPT_STATUS_SCREEN (0x0002)`

Clear the screen except for the status line before drawing

5.125.2.3 `#define DRAW_OPT_CLEAR_PIXELS (0x0004)`

Clear pixels while drawing (aka draw in white)

5.125.2.4 `#define DRAW_OPT_CLEAR_SCREEN_MODES (0x0003)`

Bit mask for the clear screen modes

5.125.2.5 #define DRAW_OPT_CLEAR_WHOLE_SCREEN (0x0001)

Clear the entire screen before drawing

5.125.2.6 #define DRAW_OPT_FILL_SHAPE (0x0020)

Fill the shape while drawing (rectangle, circle, ellipses, and polygon)

5.125.2.7 #define DRAW_OPT_INVERT (0x0004)

Invert text or graphics

5.125.2.8 #define DRAW_OPT_LOGICAL_AND (0x0008)

Draw pixels using a logical AND operation

5.125.2.9 #define DRAW_OPT_LOGICAL_COPY (0x0000)

Draw pixels using a logical copy operation

5.125.2.10 #define DRAW_OPT_LOGICAL_OPERATIONS (0x0018)

Bit mask for the logical drawing operations

5.125.2.11 #define DRAW_OPT_LOGICAL_OR (0x0010)

Draw pixels using a logical OR operation

5.125.2.12 #define DRAW_OPT_LOGICAL_XOR (0x0018)

Draw pixels using a logical XOR operation

5.125.2.13 #define DRAW_OPT_NORMAL (0x0000)

Normal drawing

5.125.2.14 #define DRAW_OPT_POLYGON_POLYLINE (0x0400)

When drawing polygons, do not close (i.e., draw a polyline instead)

5.126 Font drawing option constants

These addition drawing option constants are only for use when drawing text and numbers on the LCD using an RIC-based font.

Defines

- `#define DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIRECTIONS (0x01C0)`
- `#define DRAW_OPT_FONT_WRAP (0x0200)`
- `#define DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIR_L2RB (0x0000)`
- `#define DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIR_L2RT (0x0040)`
- `#define DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIR_R2LB (0x0080)`
- `#define DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIR_R2LT (0x00C0)`
- `#define DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIR_B2TL (0x0100)`
- `#define DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIR_B2TR (0x0140)`
- `#define DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIR_T2BL (0x0180)`
- `#define DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIR_T2BR (0x01C0)`

5.126.1 Detailed Description

These addition drawing option constants are only for use when drawing text and numbers on the LCD using an RIC-based font.

See also:

[FontTextOut\(\)](#), [FontNumOut\(\)](#)

5.126.2 Define Documentation

5.126.2.1 `#define DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIR_B2TL (0x0100)`

Font bottom to top left align

5.126.2.2 `#define DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIR_B2TR (0x0140)`

Font bottom to top right align

5.126.2.3 `#define DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIR_L2RB (0x0000)`

Font left to right bottom align

5.126.2.4 #define DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIR_L2RT (0x0040)

Font left to right top align

5.126.2.5 #define DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIR_R2LB (0x0080)

Font right to left bottom align

5.126.2.6 #define DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIR_R2LT (0x00C0)

Font right to left top align

5.126.2.7 #define DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIR_T2BL (0x0180)

Font top to bottom left align

5.126.2.8 #define DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIR_T2BR (0x01C0)

Font top to bottom right align

5.126.2.9 #define DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIRECTIONS (0x01C0)

Bit mask for the font direction bits

5.126.2.10 #define DRAW_OPT_FONT_WRAP (0x0200)

Option to have text wrap in [FontNumOut](#) and [FontTextOut](#) calls

5.127 Display flags

Constants that are for use with the display flags functions.

Defines

- #define [DISPLAY_ON](#) 0x01
- #define [DISPLAY_REFRESH](#) 0x02
- #define [DISPLAY_POPUP](#) 0x08
- #define [DISPLAY_REFRESH_DISABLED](#) 0x40
- #define [DISPLAY_BUSY](#) 0x80

5.127.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for use with the display flags functions.

See also:

[SetDisplayFlags\(\)](#), [DisplayFlags\(\)](#)

5.127.2 Define Documentation

5.127.2.1 `#define DISPLAY_BUSY 0x80`

R - Refresh in progress

5.127.2.2 `#define DISPLAY_ON 0x01`

W - Display on

5.127.2.3 `#define DISPLAY_POPUP 0x08`

W - Use popup display memory

5.127.2.4 `#define DISPLAY_REFRESH 0x02`

W - Enable refresh

5.127.2.5 `#define DISPLAY_REFRESH_DISABLED 0x40`

R - Refresh disabled

5.128 Display contrast constants

Constants that are for use with the display contrast API functions.

Defines

- `#define DISPLAY_CONTRAST_DEFAULT 0x5A`
- `#define DISPLAY_CONTRAST_MAX 0x7F`

5.128.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for use with the display contrast API functions.

See also:

[SetDisplayContrast\(\)](#), [DisplayContrast\(\)](#)

5.128.2 Define Documentation

5.128.2.1 `#define DISPLAY_CONTRAST_DEFAULT 0x5A`

Default display contrast value

5.128.2.2 `#define DISPLAY_CONTRAST_MAX 0x7F`

Maximum display contrast value

5.129 Text line constants

Constants that are for use with getting/setting display data.

Defines

- `#define TEXTLINE_1 0`
- `#define TEXTLINE_2 1`
- `#define TEXTLINE_3 2`
- `#define TEXTLINE_4 3`
- `#define TEXTLINE_5 4`
- `#define TEXTLINE_6 5`
- `#define TEXTLINE_7 6`
- `#define TEXTLINE_8 7`
- `#define TEXTLINES 8`

5.129.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for use with getting/setting display data.

See also:

[SetDisplayNormal\(\)](#), [GetDisplayNormal\(\)](#), [SetDisplayPopup\(\)](#), [GetDisplay-Popup\(\)](#)

5.129.2 Define Documentation**5.129.2.1 #define TEXTLINE_1 0**

Text line 1

5.129.2.2 #define TEXTLINE_2 1

Text line 2

5.129.2.3 #define TEXTLINE_3 2

Text line 3

5.129.2.4 #define TEXTLINE_4 3

Text line 4

5.129.2.5 #define TEXTLINE_5 4

Text line 5

5.129.2.6 #define TEXTLINE_6 5

Text line 6

5.129.2.7 #define TEXTLINE_7 6

Text line 7

5.129.2.8 #define TEXTLINE_8 7

Text line 8

5.129.2.9 #define TEXTLINES 8

The number of text lines on the LCD

5.130 Display module IOMAP offsets

Constant offsets into the display module IOMAP structure.

Defines

- `#define DisplayOffsetPFunc 0`
- `#define DisplayOffsetEraseMask 4`
- `#define DisplayOffsetUpdateMask 8`
- `#define DisplayOffsetPFont 12`
- `#define DisplayOffsetPTextLines(p) (((p)*4)+16)`
- `#define DisplayOffsetPStatusText 48`
- `#define DisplayOffsetPStatusIcons 52`
- `#define DisplayOffsetPScreens(p) (((p)*4)+56)`
- `#define DisplayOffsetPBitmaps(p) (((p)*4)+68)`
- `#define DisplayOffsetPMenuText 84`
- `#define DisplayOffsetPMenuIcons(p) (((p)*4)+88)`
- `#define DisplayOffsetPStepIcons 100`
- `#define DisplayOffsetDisplay 104`
- `#define DisplayOffsetStatusIcons(p) ((p)+108)`
- `#define DisplayOffsetStepIcons(p) ((p)+112)`
- `#define DisplayOffsetFlags 117`
- `#define DisplayOffsetTextLinesCenterFlags 118`
- `#define DisplayOffsetNormal(l, w) (((l)*100)+(w)+119)`
- `#define DisplayOffsetPopup(l, w) (((l)*100)+(w)+919)`
- `#define DisplayOffsetContrast 1719`

5.130.1 Detailed Description

Constant offsets into the display module IOMAP structure.

5.130.2 Define Documentation

5.130.2.1 `#define DisplayOffsetContrast 1719`

Adjust the display contrast with this field

5.130.2.2 `#define DisplayOffsetDisplay 104`

Display content copied to physical display every 17 mS

5.130.2.3 #define DisplayOffsetEraseMask 4

Section erase mask (executed first)

5.130.2.4 #define DisplayOffsetFlags 117

Update flags enumerated above

5.130.2.5 #define DisplayOffsetNormal(l, w) (((l)*100)+(w)+119)

Raw display memory for normal screen

5.130.2.6 #define DisplayOffsetPBitmaps(p) (((p)*4)+68)

Pointer to free bitmap files

5.130.2.7 #define DisplayOffsetPFont 12

Pointer to font file

5.130.2.8 #define DisplayOffsetPFunc 0

Simple draw entry

5.130.2.9 #define DisplayOffsetPMenuIcons(p) (((p)*4)+88)

Pointer to menu icon images (NULL == none)

5.130.2.10 #define DisplayOffsetPMenuText 84

Pointer to menu icon text (NULL == none)

5.130.2.11 #define DisplayOffsetPopup(l, w) (((l)*100)+(w)+919)

Raw display memory for popup screen

5.130.2.12 #define DisplayOffsetPScreens(p) (((p)*4)+56)

Pointer to screen bitmap file

5.130.2.13 #define DisplayOffsetPStatusIcons 52

Pointer to status icon collection file

5.130.2.14 #define DisplayOffsetPStatusText 48

Pointer to status text string

5.130.2.15 #define DisplayOffsetPStepIcons 100

Pointer to step icon collection file

5.130.2.16 #define DisplayOffsetPTextLines(p) (((p)*4)+16)

Pointer to text strings

5.130.2.17 #define DisplayOffsetStatusIcons(p) ((p)+108)

Index in status icon collection file (index = 0 -> none)

5.130.2.18 #define DisplayOffsetStepIcons(p) ((p)+112)

Index in step icon collection file (index = 0 -> none)

5.130.2.19 #define DisplayOffsetTextLinesCenterFlags 118

Mask to center TextLines

5.130.2.20 #define DisplayOffsetUpdateMask 8

Section update mask (executed next)

5.131 Comm module constants

Constants that are part of the NXT firmware's Comm module.

Modules

- [Mailbox constants](#)
Mailbox number constants should be used to avoid confusing NXT-G users.
- [Miscellaneous Comm module constants](#)
Miscellaneous constants related to the Comm module.
- [Bluetooth State constants](#)
Constants related to the bluetooth state.
- [Data mode constants](#)
Constants related to the bluetooth and hi-speed data modes.
- [Bluetooth state status constants](#)
Constants related to the bluetooth state status.
- [Remote connection constants](#)
Constants for specifying remote connection slots.
- [Bluetooth hardware status constants](#)
Constants related to the bluetooth hardware status.
- [Hi-speed port constants](#)
Constants related to the hi-speed port.
- [Device status constants](#)
Constants referring to DeviceStatus within DeviceTable.
- [Comm module interface function constants](#)
Constants for all the Comm module interface functions executable via SysCommExecuteFunction.
- [Comm module status code constants](#)
Constants for Comm module status codes.
- [Comm module IOMAP offsets](#)
Constant offsets into the Comm module IOMAP structure.

5.131.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are part of the NXT firmware's Comm module.

5.132 Miscellaneous Comm module constants

Miscellaneous constants related to the Comm module.

Defines

- #define [SIZE_OF_USBBUF](#) 64
- #define [USB_PROTOCOL_OVERHEAD](#) 2
- #define [SIZE_OF_USBDATA](#) 62
- #define [SIZE_OF_HSBUF](#) 128
- #define [SIZE_OF_BTBUF](#) 128
- #define [BT_CMD_BYTE](#) 1
- #define [SIZE_OF_BT_DEVICE_TABLE](#) 30
- #define [SIZE_OF_BT_CONNECT_TABLE](#) 4
- #define [SIZE_OF_BT_NAME](#) 16
- #define [SIZE_OF_BRICK_NAME](#) 8
- #define [SIZE_OF_CLASS_OF_DEVICE](#) 4
- #define [SIZE_OF_BT_PINCODE](#) 16
- #define [SIZE_OF_BDADDR](#) 7
- #define [MAX_BT_MSG_SIZE](#) 60000
- #define [BT_DEFAULT_INQUIRY_MAX](#) 0
- #define [BT_DEFAULT_INQUIRY_TIMEOUT_LO](#) 15

5.132.1 Detailed Description

Miscellaneous constants related to the Comm module.

5.132.2 Define Documentation

5.132.2.1 #define BT_CMD_BYTE 1

Size of Bluetooth command

5.132.2.2 #define BT_DEFAULT_INQUIRY_MAX 0

Bluetooth default inquiry Max (0 == unlimited)

5.132.2.3 #define BT_DEFAULT_INQUIRY_TIMEOUT_LO 15

Bluetooth inquiry timeout (15*1.28 sec = 19.2 sec)

5.132.2.4 #define MAX_BT_MSG_SIZE 60000

Max Bluetooth Message Size

5.132.2.5 #define SIZE_OF_BDADDR 7

Size of Bluetooth Address

5.132.2.6 #define SIZE_OF_BRICK_NAME 8

Size of NXT Brick name

5.132.2.7 #define SIZE_OF_BT_CONNECT_TABLE 4

Size of Bluetooth connection table -- Index 0 is always incoming connection

5.132.2.8 #define SIZE_OF_BT_DEVICE_TABLE 30

Size of Bluetooth device table

5.132.2.9 #define SIZE_OF_BT_NAME 16

Size of Bluetooth name

5.132.2.10 #define SIZE_OF_BT_PINCODE 16

Size of Bluetooth PIN

5.132.2.11 #define SIZE_OF_BTBUF 128

Size of Bluetooth buffer

5.132.2.12 #define SIZE_OF_CLASS_OF_DEVICE 4

Size of class of device

5.132.2.13 #define SIZE_OF_HSBUF 128

Size of High Speed Port 4 buffer

5.132.2.14 #define SIZE_OF_USBBUF 64

Size of USB Buffer in bytes

5.132.2.15 #define SIZE_OF_USBDATA 62

Size of USB Buffer available for data

5.132.2.16 #define USB_PROTOCOL_OVERHEAD 2

Size of USB Overhead in bytes -- Command type byte + Command

5.133 Bluetooth State constants

Constants related to the bluetooth state.

Defines

- #define [BT_ARM_OFF](#) 0
- #define [BT_ARM_CMD_MODE](#) 1
- #define [BT_ARM_DATA_MODE](#) 2

5.133.1 Detailed Description

Constants related to the bluetooth state.

5.133.2 Define Documentation**5.133.2.1 #define BT_ARM_CMD_MODE 1**

BtState constant bluetooth command mode

5.133.2.2 #define BT_ARM_DATA_MODE 2

BtState constant bluetooth data mode

5.133.2.3 #define BT_ARM_OFF 0

BtState constant bluetooth off

5.134 Data mode constants

Constants related to the bluetooth and hi-speed data modes.

Defines

- #define `DATA_MODE_NXT` 0x00
- #define `DATA_MODE_GPS` 0x01
- #define `DATA_MODE_RAW` 0x02
- #define `DATA_MODE_MASK` 0x07
- #define `DATA_MODE_UPDATE` 0x08

5.134.1 Detailed Description

Constants related to the bluetooth and hi-speed data modes.

5.134.2 Define Documentation

5.134.2.1 #define `DATA_MODE_GPS` 0x01

Use GPS data mode

5.134.2.2 #define `DATA_MODE_MASK` 0x07

A mask for the data mode bits.

5.134.2.3 #define `DATA_MODE_NXT` 0x00

Use NXT data mode

5.134.2.4 #define `DATA_MODE_RAW` 0x02

Use RAW data mode

5.134.2.5 #define `DATA_MODE_UPDATE` 0x08

Indicates that the data mode has been changed.

5.135 Bluetooth state status constants

Constants related to the bluetooth state status.

Defines

- #define [BT_BRICK_VISIBILITY](#) 0x01
- #define [BT_BRICK_PORT_OPEN](#) 0x02
- #define [BT_CONNECTION_0_ENABLE](#) 0x10
- #define [BT_CONNECTION_1_ENABLE](#) 0x20
- #define [BT_CONNECTION_2_ENABLE](#) 0x40
- #define [BT_CONNECTION_3_ENABLE](#) 0x80

5.135.1 Detailed Description

Constants related to the bluetooth state status.

5.135.2 Define Documentation

5.135.2.1 #define [BT_BRICK_PORT_OPEN](#) 0x02

BtStateStatus port open bit

5.135.2.2 #define [BT_BRICK_VISIBILITY](#) 0x01

BtStateStatus brick visibility bit

5.135.2.3 #define [BT_CONNECTION_0_ENABLE](#) 0x10

BtStateStatus connection 0 enable/disable bit

5.135.2.4 #define [BT_CONNECTION_1_ENABLE](#) 0x20

BtStateStatus connection 1 enable/disable bit

5.135.2.5 #define [BT_CONNECTION_2_ENABLE](#) 0x40

BtStateStatus connection 2 enable/disable bit

5.135.2.6 #define BT_CONNECTION_3_ENABLE 0x80

BtStateStatus connection 3 enable/disable bit

5.136 Remote connection constants

Constants for specifying remote connection slots.

Defines

- #define [CONN_BT0](#) 0x0
- #define [CONN_BT1](#) 0x1
- #define [CONN_BT2](#) 0x2
- #define [CONN_BT3](#) 0x3
- #define [CONN_HS4](#) 0x4
- #define [CONN_HS_ALL](#) 0x4
- #define [CONN_HS_1](#) 0x5
- #define [CONN_HS_2](#) 0x6
- #define [CONN_HS_3](#) 0x7
- #define [CONN_HS_4](#) 0x8
- #define [CONN_HS_5](#) 0x9
- #define [CONN_HS_6](#) 0xa
- #define [CONN_HS_7](#) 0xb
- #define [CONN_HS_8](#) 0xc

5.136.1 Detailed Description

Constants for specifying remote connection slots.

5.136.2 Define Documentation**5.136.2.1 #define CONN_BT0 0x0**

Bluetooth connection 0

5.136.2.2 #define CONN_BT1 0x1

Bluetooth connection 1

5.136.2.3 #define CONN_BT2 0x2

Bluetooth connection 2

5.136.2.4 #define CONN_BT3 0x3

Bluetooth connection 3

5.136.2.5 #define CONN_HS4 0x4

RS485 (hi-speed) connection (port 4, all devices)

5.136.2.6 #define CONN_HS_1 0x5

RS485 (hi-speed) connection (port 4, device address 1)

5.136.2.7 #define CONN_HS_2 0x6

RS485 (hi-speed) connection (port 4, device address 2)

5.136.2.8 #define CONN_HS_3 0x7

RS485 (hi-speed) connection (port 4, device address 3)

5.136.2.9 #define CONN_HS_4 0x8

RS485 (hi-speed) connection (port 4, device address 4)

5.136.2.10 #define CONN_HS_5 0x9

RS485 (hi-speed) connection (port 4, device address 5)

5.136.2.11 #define CONN_HS_6 0xa

RS485 (hi-speed) connection (port 4, device address 6)

5.136.2.12 #define CONN_HS_7 0xb

RS485 (hi-speed) connection (port 4, device address 7)

5.136.2.13 #define CONN_HS_8 0xc

RS485 (hi-speed) connection (port 4, device address 8)

5.136.2.14 #define CONN_HS_ALL 0x4

RS485 (hi-speed) connection (port 4, all devices)

5.137 Bluetooth hardware status constants

Constants related to the bluetooth hardware status.

Defines

- #define [BT_ENABLE](#) 0x00
- #define [BT_DISABLE](#) 0x01

5.137.1 Detailed Description

Constants related to the bluetooth hardware status.

5.137.2 Define Documentation**5.137.2.1 #define BT_DISABLE 0x01**

BtHwStatus bluetooth disable

5.137.2.2 #define BT_ENABLE 0x00

BtHwStatus bluetooth enable

5.138 Hi-speed port constants

Constants related to the hi-speed port.

Modules

- [Hi-speed port flags constants](#)
Constants related to the hi-speed port flags.

- [Hi-speed port state constants](#)
Constants related to the hi-speed port state.
- [Hi-speed port SysCommHSControl constants](#)
Constants for use with the SysCommHSControl API function.
- [Hi-speed port baud rate constants](#)
Constants for configuring the hi-speed port baud rate (HsSpeed).
- [Hi-speed port UART mode constants](#)
Constants referring to HsMode UART configuration settings.
- [Hi-speed port address constants](#)
Constants that are used to specify the Hi-speed (RS-485) port device address.

5.138.1 Detailed Description

Constants related to the hi-speed port.

5.139 Hi-speed port flags constants

Constants related to the hi-speed port flags.

Defines

- #define [HS_UPDATE](#) 1

5.139.1 Detailed Description

Constants related to the hi-speed port flags.

5.139.2 Define Documentation

5.139.2.1 #define HS_UPDATE 1

HsFlags high speed update required

5.140 Hi-speed port state constants

Constants related to the hi-speed port state.

Defines

- `#define HS_INITIALISE 1`
- `#define HS_INIT_RECEIVER 2`
- `#define HS_SEND_DATA 3`
- `#define HS_DISABLE 4`
- `#define HS_ENABLE 5`
- `#define HS_DEFAULT 6`
- `#define HS_BYTES_REMAINING 16`

5.140.1 Detailed Description

Constants related to the hi-speed port state.

5.140.2 Define Documentation

5.140.2.1 `#define HS_BYTES_REMAINING 16`

HsState bytes remaining to be sent

5.140.2.2 `#define HS_DEFAULT 6`

HsState default

5.140.2.3 `#define HS_DISABLE 4`

HsState disable

5.140.2.4 `#define HS_ENABLE 5`

HsState enable

5.140.2.5 `#define HS_INIT_RECEIVER 2`

HsState initialize receiver

5.140.2.6 #define HS_INITIALISE 1

HsState initialize

5.140.2.7 #define HS_SEND_DATA 3

HsState send data

5.141 Hi-speed port SysCommHSControl constants

Constants for use with the SysCommHSControl API function.

Defines

- #define [HS_CTRL_INIT](#) 0
- #define [HS_CTRL_UART](#) 1
- #define [HS_CTRL_EXIT](#) 2

5.141.1 Detailed Description

Constants for use with the SysCommHSControl API function.

See also:

SysCommHSControl()

5.141.2 Define Documentation**5.141.2.1 #define HS_CTRL_EXIT 2**

Ddisable the high speed port

5.141.2.2 #define HS_CTRL_INIT 0

Enable the high speed port

5.141.2.3 #define HS_CTRL_UART 1

Setup the high speed port UART configuration

5.142 Hi-speed port baud rate constants

Constants for configuring the hi-speed port baud rate (HsSpeed).

Defines

- `#define HS_BAUD_1200 0`
- `#define HS_BAUD_2400 1`
- `#define HS_BAUD_3600 2`
- `#define HS_BAUD_4800 3`
- `#define HS_BAUD_7200 4`
- `#define HS_BAUD_9600 5`
- `#define HS_BAUD_14400 6`
- `#define HS_BAUD_19200 7`
- `#define HS_BAUD_28800 8`
- `#define HS_BAUD_38400 9`
- `#define HS_BAUD_57600 10`
- `#define HS_BAUD_76800 11`
- `#define HS_BAUD_115200 12`
- `#define HS_BAUD_230400 13`
- `#define HS_BAUD_460800 14`
- `#define HS_BAUD_921600 15`
- `#define HS_BAUD_DEFAULT 15`

5.142.1 Detailed Description

Constants for configuring the hi-speed port baud rate (HsSpeed).

5.142.2 Define Documentation

5.142.2.1 `#define HS_BAUD_115200 12`

HsSpeed 115200 Baud

5.142.2.2 `#define HS_BAUD_1200 0`

HsSpeed 1200 Baud

5.142.2.3 `#define HS_BAUD_14400 6`

HsSpeed 14400 Baud

5.142.2.4 #define HS_BAUD_19200 7

HsSpeed 19200 Baud

5.142.2.5 #define HS_BAUD_230400 13

HsSpeed 230400 Baud

5.142.2.6 #define HS_BAUD_2400 1

HsSpeed 2400 Baud

5.142.2.7 #define HS_BAUD_28800 8

HsSpeed 28800 Baud

5.142.2.8 #define HS_BAUD_3600 2

HsSpeed 3600 Baud

5.142.2.9 #define HS_BAUD_38400 9

HsSpeed 38400 Baud

5.142.2.10 #define HS_BAUD_460800 14

HsSpeed 460800 Baud

5.142.2.11 #define HS_BAUD_4800 3

HsSpeed 4800 Baud

5.142.2.12 #define HS_BAUD_57600 10

HsSpeed 57600 Baud

5.142.2.13 #define HS_BAUD_7200 4

HsSpeed 7200 Baud

5.142.2.14 #define HS_BAUD_76800 11

HsSpeed 76800 Baud

5.142.2.15 #define HS_BAUD_921600 15

HsSpeed 921600 Baud

5.142.2.16 #define HS_BAUD_9600 5

HsSpeed 9600 Baud

5.142.2.17 #define HS_BAUD_DEFAULT 15

HsSpeed default Baud (921600)

5.143 Hi-speed port UART mode constants

Constants referring to HsMode UART configuration settings.

Modules

- [Hi-speed port data bits constants](#)
Constants referring to HsMode (number of data bits).
- [Hi-speed port stop bits constants](#)
Constants referring to HsMode (number of stop bits).
- [Hi-speed port parity constants](#)
Constants referring to HsMode (parity).
- [Hi-speed port combined UART constants](#)
Constants that combine data bits, parity, and stop bits into a single value.

Defines

- #define [HS_MODE_UART_RS485](#) 0x0
- #define [HS_MODE_UART_RS232](#) 0x1
- #define [HS_MODE_MASK](#) 0xFF0

- #define [HS_UART_MASK](#) 0x000F
- #define [HS_MODE_DEFAULT](#) HS_MODE_8N1

5.143.1 Detailed Description

Constants referring to HsMode UART configuration settings.

5.143.2 Define Documentation

5.143.2.1 #define HS_MODE_DEFAULT HS_MODE_8N1

HsMode default mode (8 data bits, no parity, 1 stop bit)

5.143.2.2 #define HS_MODE_MASK 0xFFFF0

HsMode mode mask

5.143.2.3 #define HS_MODE_UART_RS232 0x1

HsMode UART in normal or RS232 mode

5.143.2.4 #define HS_MODE_UART_RS485 0x0

HsMode UART in default or RS485 mode

5.143.2.5 #define HS_UART_MASK 0x000F

HsMode UART mask

5.144 Hi-speed port data bits constants

Constants referring to HsMode (number of data bits).

Defines

- #define [HS_MODE_5_DATA](#) 0x0000
- #define [HS_MODE_6_DATA](#) 0x0040
- #define [HS_MODE_7_DATA](#) 0x0080
- #define [HS_MODE_8_DATA](#) 0x00C0

5.144.1 Detailed Description

Constants referring to HsMode (number of data bits).

5.144.2 Define Documentation

5.144.2.1 #define HS_MODE_5_DATA 0x0000

HsMode 5 data bits

5.144.2.2 #define HS_MODE_6_DATA 0x0040

HsMode 6 data bits

5.144.2.3 #define HS_MODE_7_DATA 0x0080

HsMode 7 data bits

5.144.2.4 #define HS_MODE_8_DATA 0x00C0

HsMode 8 data bits

5.145 Hi-speed port stop bits constants

Constants referring to HsMode (number of stop bits).

Defines

- #define [HS_MODE_10_STOP](#) 0x0000
- #define [HS_MODE_15_STOP](#) 0x1000
- #define [HS_MODE_20_STOP](#) 0x2000

5.145.1 Detailed Description

Constants referring to HsMode (number of stop bits).

5.145.2 Define Documentation

5.145.2.1 #define HS_MODE_10_STOP 0x0000

HsMode 1 stop bit

5.145.2.2 #define HS_MODE_15_STOP 0x1000

HsMode 1.5 stop bits

5.145.2.3 #define HS_MODE_20_STOP 0x2000

HsMode 2 stop bits

5.146 Hi-speed port parity constants

Constants referring to HsMode (parity).

Defines

- #define [HS_MODE_E_PARITY](#) 0x0000
- #define [HS_MODE_O_PARITY](#) 0x0200
- #define [HS_MODE_S_PARITY](#) 0x0400
- #define [HS_MODE_M_PARITY](#) 0x0600
- #define [HS_MODE_N_PARITY](#) 0x0800

5.146.1 Detailed Description

Constants referring to HsMode (parity).

5.146.2 Define Documentation

5.146.2.1 #define HS_MODE_E_PARITY 0x0000

HsMode Even parity

5.146.2.2 #define HS_MODE_M_PARITY 0x0600

HsMode Mark parity

5.146.2.3 #define HS_MODE_N_PARITY 0x0800

HsMode No parity

5.146.2.4 #define HS_MODE_O_PARITY 0x0200

HsMode Odd parity

5.146.2.5 #define HS_MODE_S_PARITY 0x0400

HsMode Space parity

5.147 Hi-speed port combined UART constants

Constants that combine data bits, parity, and stop bits into a single value.

Defines

- #define [HS_MODE_8N1](#) (HS_MODE_8_DATA|HS_MODE_N_PARITY|HS_MODE_10_STOP)
- #define [HS_MODE_7E1](#) (HS_MODE_7_DATA|HS_MODE_E_PARITY|HS_MODE_10_STOP)

5.147.1 Detailed Description

Constants that combine data bits, parity, and stop bits into a single value.

5.147.2 Define Documentation**5.147.2.1 #define HS_MODE_7E1 (HS_MODE_7_DATA|HS_MODE_E_PARITY|HS_MODE_10_STOP)**

HsMode 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit

5.147.2.2 #define HS_MODE_8N1 (HS_MODE_8_DATA|HS_MODE_N_PARITY|HS_MODE_10_STOP)

HsMode 8 data bits, no parity, 1 stop bit

5.148 Hi-speed port address constants

Constants that are used to specify the Hi-speed (RS-485) port device address.

Defines

- `#define HS_ADDRESS_ALL 0`
- `#define HS_ADDRESS_1 1`
- `#define HS_ADDRESS_2 2`
- `#define HS_ADDRESS_3 3`
- `#define HS_ADDRESS_4 4`
- `#define HS_ADDRESS_5 5`
- `#define HS_ADDRESS_6 6`
- `#define HS_ADDRESS_7 7`
- `#define HS_ADDRESS_8 8`

5.148.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are used to specify the Hi-speed (RS-485) port device address.

5.148.2 Define Documentation

5.148.2.1 `#define HS_ADDRESS_1 1`

HsAddress device address 1

5.148.2.2 `#define HS_ADDRESS_2 2`

HsAddress device address 2

5.148.2.3 `#define HS_ADDRESS_3 3`

HsAddress device address 3

5.148.2.4 `#define HS_ADDRESS_4 4`

HsAddress device address 4

5.148.2.5 `#define HS_ADDRESS_5 5`

HsAddress device address 5

5.148.2.6 #define HS_ADDRESS_6 6

HsAddress device address 6

5.148.2.7 #define HS_ADDRESS_7 7

HsAddress device address 7

5.148.2.8 #define HS_ADDRESS_8 8

HsAddress device address 8

5.148.2.9 #define HS_ADDRESS_ALL 0

HsAddress all devices

5.149 Device status constants

Constants referring to DeviceStatus within DeviceTable.

Defines

- #define [BT_DEVICE_EMPTY](#) 0x00
- #define [BT_DEVICE_UNKNOWN](#) 0x01
- #define [BT_DEVICE_KNOWN](#) 0x02
- #define [BT_DEVICE_NAME](#) 0x40
- #define [BT_DEVICE_AWAY](#) 0x80

5.149.1 Detailed Description

Constants referring to DeviceStatus within DeviceTable.

5.149.2 Define Documentation**5.149.2.1 #define BT_DEVICE_AWAY 0x80**

Bluetooth device away

5.149.2.2 #define BT_DEVICE_EMPTY 0x00

Bluetooth device table empty

5.149.2.3 #define BT_DEVICE_KNOWN 0x02

Bluetooth device known

5.149.2.4 #define BT_DEVICE_NAME 0x40

Bluetooth device name

5.149.2.5 #define BT_DEVICE_UNKNOWN 0x01

Bluetooth device unknown

5.150 Comm module interface function constants

Constants for all the Comm module interface functions executable via SysCommExecuteFunction.

Defines

- #define [INTF_SENDFILE](#) 0
- #define [INTF_SEARCH](#) 1
- #define [INTF_STOPSEARCH](#) 2
- #define [INTF_CONNECT](#) 3
- #define [INTF_DISCONNECT](#) 4
- #define [INTF_DISCONNECTALL](#) 5
- #define [INTF_REMOVEDevice](#) 6
- #define [INTF_VISIBILITY](#) 7
- #define [INTF_SETCMDMODE](#) 8
- #define [INTF_OPENSTREAM](#) 9
- #define [INTF_SENDDATA](#) 10
- #define [INTF_FACTORYRESET](#) 11
- #define [INTF_BTON](#) 12
- #define [INTF_BTOFF](#) 13
- #define [INTF_SETBTNAME](#) 14
- #define [INTF_EXTREAD](#) 15
- #define [INTF_PINREQ](#) 16
- #define [INTF_CONNECTREQ](#) 17
- #define [INTF_CONNECTBYNAME](#) 18

5.150.1 Detailed Description

Constants for all the Comm module interface functions executable via SysCommExecuteFunction.

See also:

SysCommExecuteFunction()

5.150.2 Define Documentation

5.150.2.1 #define INTF_BT OFF 13

Turn off the bluetooth radio

5.150.2.2 #define INTF_BT ON 12

Turn on the bluetooth radio

5.150.2.3 #define INTF_CONNECT 3

Connect to one of the known devices

5.150.2.4 #define INTF_CONNECTBYNAME 18

Connect to a bluetooth device by name

5.150.2.5 #define INTF_CONNECTREQ 17

Connection request from another device

5.150.2.6 #define INTF_DISCONNECT 4

Disconnect from one of the connected devices

5.150.2.7 #define INTF_DISCONNECTALL 5

Disconnect all devices

5.150.2.8 #define INTF_EXTREAD 15

External read request

5.150.2.9 #define INTF_FACTORYRESET 11

Reset bluetooth settings to factory values

5.150.2.10 #define INTF_OPENSTREAM 9

Open a bluetooth stream

5.150.2.11 #define INTF_PINREQ 16

Bluetooth PIN request

5.150.2.12 #define INTF_REMOVEDEVICE 6

Remove a device from the known devices table

5.150.2.13 #define INTF_SEARCH 1

Search for bluetooth devices

5.150.2.14 #define INTF_SENDDATA 10

Send data over a bluetooth connection

5.150.2.15 #define INTF_SENDFILE 0

Send a file via bluetooth to another device

5.150.2.16 #define INTF_SETBTNAME 14

Set the bluetooth name

5.150.2.17 #define INTF_SETCMDMODE 8

Set bluetooth into command mode

5.150.2.18 #define INTF_STOPSEARCH 2

Stop searching for bluetooth devices

5.150.2.19 #define INTF_VISIBILITY 7

Set the bluetooth visibility on or off

5.151 Comm module status code constants

Constants for Comm module status codes.

Defines

- #define [LR_SUCCESS](#) 0x50
- #define [LR_COULD_NOT_SAVE](#) 0x51
- #define [LR_STORE_IS_FULL](#) 0x52
- #define [LR_ENTRY_REMOVED](#) 0x53
- #define [LR_UNKNOWN_ADDR](#) 0x54
- #define [USB_CMD_READY](#) 0x01
- #define [BT_CMD_READY](#) 0x02
- #define [HS_CMD_READY](#) 0x04

5.151.1 Detailed Description

Constants for Comm module status codes.

5.151.2 Define Documentation**5.151.2.1 #define BT_CMD_READY 0x02**

A constant representing bluetooth direct command

5.151.2.2 #define HS_CMD_READY 0x04

A constant representing high speed direct command

5.151.2.3 #define LR_COULD_NOT_SAVE 0x51

Bluetooth list result could not save

5.151.2.4 #define LR_ENTRY_REMOVED 0x53

Bluetooth list result entry removed

5.151.2.5 #define LR_STORE_IS_FULL 0x52

Bluetooth list result store is full

5.151.2.6 #define LR_SUCCESS 0x50

Bluetooth list result success

5.151.2.7 #define LR_UNKNOWN_ADDR 0x54

Bluetooth list result unknown address

5.151.2.8 #define USB_CMD_READY 0x01

A constant representing usb direct command

5.152 Comm module IOMAP offsets

Constant offsets into the Comm module IOMAP structure.

Defines

- #define [CommOffsetPFunc](#) 0
- #define [CommOffsetPFuncTwo](#) 4
- #define [CommOffsetBtDeviceTableName](#)(p) (((p)*31)+8)
- #define [CommOffsetBtDeviceTableClassOfDevice](#)(p) (((p)*31)+24)
- #define [CommOffsetBtDeviceTableBdAddr](#)(p) (((p)*31)+28)
- #define [CommOffsetBtDeviceTableDeviceStatus](#)(p) (((p)*31)+35)
- #define [CommOffsetBtConnectTableName](#)(p) (((p)*47)+938)
- #define [CommOffsetBtConnectTableClassOfDevice](#)(p) (((p)*47)+954)
- #define [CommOffsetBtConnectTablePinCode](#)(p) (((p)*47)+958)
- #define [CommOffsetBtConnectTableBdAddr](#)(p) (((p)*47)+974)
- #define [CommOffsetBtConnectTableHandleNr](#)(p) (((p)*47)+981)
- #define [CommOffsetBtConnectTableStreamStatus](#)(p) (((p)*47)+982)
- #define [CommOffsetBtConnectTableLinkQuality](#)(p) (((p)*47)+983)
- #define [CommOffsetBrickDataName](#) 1126

- #define [CommOffsetBrickDataBluecoreVersion](#) 1142
- #define [CommOffsetBrickDataBdAddr](#) 1144
- #define [CommOffsetBrickDataBtStateStatus](#) 1151
- #define [CommOffsetBrickDataBtHwStatus](#) 1152
- #define [CommOffsetBrickDataTimeOutValue](#) 1153
- #define [CommOffsetBtInBufBuf](#) 1157
- #define [CommOffsetBtInBufInPtr](#) 1285
- #define [CommOffsetBtInBufOutPtr](#) 1286
- #define [CommOffsetBtOutBufBuf](#) 1289
- #define [CommOffsetBtOutBufInPtr](#) 1417
- #define [CommOffsetBtOutBufOutPtr](#) 1418
- #define [CommOffsetHsInBufBuf](#) 1421
- #define [CommOffsetHsInBufInPtr](#) 1549
- #define [CommOffsetHsInBufOutPtr](#) 1550
- #define [CommOffsetHsOutBufBuf](#) 1553
- #define [CommOffsetHsOutBufInPtr](#) 1681
- #define [CommOffsetHsOutBufOutPtr](#) 1682
- #define [CommOffsetUsbInBufBuf](#) 1685
- #define [CommOffsetUsbInBufInPtr](#) 1749
- #define [CommOffsetUsbInBufOutPtr](#) 1750
- #define [CommOffsetUsbOutBufBuf](#) 1753
- #define [CommOffsetUsbOutBufInPtr](#) 1817
- #define [CommOffsetUsbOutBufOutPtr](#) 1818
- #define [CommOffsetUsbPollBufBuf](#) 1821
- #define [CommOffsetUsbPollBufInPtr](#) 1885
- #define [CommOffsetUsbPollBufOutPtr](#) 1886
- #define [CommOffsetBtDeviceCnt](#) 1889
- #define [CommOffsetBtDeviceNameCnt](#) 1890
- #define [CommOffsetHsFlags](#) 1891
- #define [CommOffsetHsSpeed](#) 1892
- #define [CommOffsetHsState](#) 1893
- #define [CommOffsetUsbState](#) 1894
- #define [CommOffsetHsAddress](#) 1895
- #define [CommOffsetHsMode](#) 1896
- #define [CommOffsetBtDataMode](#) 1898
- #define [CommOffsetHsDataMode](#) 1899

5.152.1 Detailed Description

Constant offsets into the Comm module IOMAP structure.

5.152.2 Define Documentation

5.152.2.1 #define CommOffsetBrickDataBdAddr 1144

Offset to Bluetooth address (7 bytes)

5.152.2.2 #define CommOffsetBrickDataBluecoreVersion 1142

Offset to Bluecore version (2 bytes)

5.152.2.3 #define CommOffsetBrickDataBtHwStatus 1152

Offset to BtHwStatus (1 byte)

5.152.2.4 #define CommOffsetBrickDataBtStateStatus 1151

Offset to BtStateStatus (1 byte)

5.152.2.5 #define CommOffsetBrickDataName 1126

Offset to brick name (16 bytes)

5.152.2.6 #define CommOffsetBrickDataTimeOutValue 1153

Offset to data timeout value (1 byte)

5.152.2.7 #define CommOffsetBtConnectTableBdAddr(p) (((p)*47)+974)

Offset to Bluetooth connect table address (7 bytes)

5.152.2.8 #define CommOffsetBtConnectTableClassOfDevice(p) (((p)*47)+954)

Offset to Bluetooth connect table device class (4 bytes)

5.152.2.9 #define CommOffsetBtConnectTableHandleNr(p) (((p)*47)+981)

Offset to Bluetooth connect table handle (1 byte)

5.152.2.10 #define CommOffsetBtConnectTableLinkQuality(p) (((p)*47)+983)

Offset to Bluetooth connect table link quality (1 byte)

5.152.2.11 #define CommOffsetBtConnectTableName(p) (((p)*47)+938)

Offset to Bluetooth connect table name (16 bytes)

5.152.2.12 #define CommOffsetBtConnectTablePinCode(p) (((p)*47)+958)

Offset to Bluetooth connect table pin code (16 bytes)

5.152.2.13 #define CommOffsetBtConnectTableStreamStatus(p) (((p)*47)+982)

Offset to Bluetooth connect table stream status (1 byte)

5.152.2.14 #define CommOffsetBtDataMode 1898

Offset to Bluetooth data mode (1 byte)

5.152.2.15 #define CommOffsetBtDeviceCnt 1889

Offset to Bluetooth device count (1 byte)

5.152.2.16 #define CommOffsetBtDeviceNameCnt 1890

Offset to Bluetooth device name count (1 byte)

5.152.2.17 #define CommOffsetBtDeviceTableBdAddr(p) (((p)*31)+28)

Offset to Bluetooth device table address (7 bytes)

5.152.2.18 #define CommOffsetBtDeviceTableClassOfDevice(p) (((p)*31)+24)

Offset to Bluetooth device table device class (4 bytes)

5.152.2.19 #define CommOffsetBtDeviceTableDeviceStatus(p) (((p)*31)+35)

Offset to Bluetooth device table status (1 byte)

5.152.2.20 #define CommOffsetBtDeviceTableName(p) (((p)*31)+8)

Offset to BT device table name (16 bytes)

5.152.2.21 #define CommOffsetBtInBufBuf 1157

Offset to Bluetooth input buffer data (128 bytes)

5.152.2.22 #define CommOffsetBtInBufInPtr 1285

Offset to Bluetooth input buffer front pointer (1 byte)

5.152.2.23 #define CommOffsetBtInBufOutPtr 1286

Offset to Bluetooth output buffer back pointer (1 byte)

5.152.2.24 #define CommOffsetBtOutBufBuf 1289

Offset to Bluetooth output buffer offset data (128 bytes)

5.152.2.25 #define CommOffsetBtOutBufInPtr 1417

Offset to Bluetooth output buffer front pointer (1 byte)

5.152.2.26 #define CommOffsetBtOutBufOutPtr 1418

Offset to Bluetooth output buffer back pointer (1 byte)

5.152.2.27 #define CommOffsetHsAddress 1895

Offset to High Speed address (1 byte)

5.152.2.28 #define CommOffsetHsDataMode 1899

Offset to High Speed data mode (1 byte)

5.152.2.29 #define CommOffsetHsFlags 1891

Offset to High Speed flags (1 byte)

5.152.2.30 #define CommOffsetHsInBufBuf 1421

Offset to High Speed input buffer data (128 bytes)

5.152.2.31 #define CommOffsetHsInBufInPtr 1549

Offset to High Speed input buffer front pointer (1 byte)

5.152.2.32 #define CommOffsetHsInBufOutPtr 1550

Offset to High Speed input buffer back pointer (1 byte)

5.152.2.33 #define CommOffsetHsMode 1896

Offset to High Speed mode (2 bytes)

5.152.2.34 #define CommOffsetHsOutBufBuf 1553

Offset to High Speed output buffer data (128 bytes)

5.152.2.35 #define CommOffsetHsOutBufInPtr 1681

Offset to High Speed output buffer front pointer (1 byte)

5.152.2.36 #define CommOffsetHsOutBufOutPtr 1682

Offset to High Speed output buffer back pointer (1 byte)

5.152.2.37 #define CommOffsetHsSpeed 1892

Offset to High Speed speed (1 byte)

5.152.2.38 #define CommOffsetHsState 1893

Offset to High Speed state (1 byte)

5.152.2.39 #define CommOffsetPFunc 0

Offset to the Comm module first function pointer (4 bytes)

5.152.2.40 #define CommOffsetPFuncTwo 4

Offset to the Comm module second function pointer (4 bytes)

5.152.2.41 #define CommOffsetUsbInBufBuf 1685

Offset to Usb input buffer data (64 bytes)

5.152.2.42 #define CommOffsetUsbInBufInPtr 1749

Offset to Usb input buffer front pointer (1 byte)

5.152.2.43 #define CommOffsetUsbInBufOutPtr 1750

Offset to Usb input buffer back pointer (1 byte)

5.152.2.44 #define CommOffsetUsbOutBufBuf 1753

Offset to Usb output buffer data (64 bytes)

5.152.2.45 #define CommOffsetUsbOutBufInPtr 1817

Offset to Usb output buffer front pointer (1 byte)

5.152.2.46 #define CommOffsetUsbOutBufOutPtr 1818

Offset to Usb output buffer back pointer (1 byte)

5.152.2.47 #define CommOffsetUsbPollBufBuf 1821

Offset to Usb Poll buffer data (64 bytes)

5.152.2.48 #define CommOffsetUsbPollBufInPtr 1885

Offset to Usb Poll buffer front pointer (1 byte)

5.152.2.49 #define CommOffsetUsbPollBufOutPtr 1886

Offset to Usb Poll buffer back pointer (1 byte)

5.152.2.50 #define CommOffsetUsbState 1894

Offset to Usb State (1 byte)

5.153 RCX constants

Constants that are for use with devices that communicate with the RCX or Scout programmable bricks via IR such as the HiTechnic IRLink or the MindSensors nRLink.

Modules

- [RCX output constants](#)
Constants for use when choosing RCX outputs.
- [RCX output mode constants](#)
Constants for use when configuring RCX output mode.
- [RCX output direction constants](#)
Constants for use when configuring RCX output direction.
- [RCX output power constants](#)
Constants for use when configuring RCX output power.
- [RCX IR remote constants](#)
Constants for use when simulating RCX IR remote messages.
- [RCX and Scout sound constants](#)
Constants for use when playing standard RCX and Scout sounds.
- [Scout constants](#)
Constants for use when controlling the Scout brick.
- [RCX and Scout source constants](#)
Constants for use when specifying RCX and Scout sources.
- [RCX and Scout opcode constants](#)
Constants for use when specifying RCX and Scout opcodes.

5.153.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for use with devices that communicate with the RCX or Scout programmable bricks via IR such as the HiTechnic IRLink or the MindSensors nRLink.

5.154 RCX output constants

Constants for use when choosing RCX outputs.

Defines

- `#define RCX_OUT_A 0x01`
- `#define RCX_OUT_B 0x02`
- `#define RCX_OUT_C 0x04`
- `#define RCX_OUT_AB 0x03`
- `#define RCX_OUT_AC 0x05`
- `#define RCX_OUT_BC 0x06`
- `#define RCX_OUT_ABC 0x07`

5.154.1 Detailed Description

Constants for use when choosing RCX outputs.

5.154.2 Define Documentation

5.154.2.1 `#define RCX_OUT_A 0x01`

RCX Output A

5.154.2.2 `#define RCX_OUT_AB 0x03`

RCX Outputs A and B

5.154.2.3 `#define RCX_OUT_ABC 0x07`

RCX Outputs A, B, and C

5.154.2.4 `#define RCX_OUT_AC 0x05`

RCX Outputs A and C

5.154.2.5 #define RCX_OUT_B 0x02

RCX Output B

5.154.2.6 #define RCX_OUT_BC 0x06

RCX Outputs B and C

5.154.2.7 #define RCX_OUT_C 0x04

RCX Output C

5.155 RCX output mode constants

Constants for use when configuring RCX output mode.

Defines

- #define [RCX_OUT_FLOAT](#) 0
- #define [RCX_OUT_OFF](#) 0x40
- #define [RCX_OUT_ON](#) 0x80

5.155.1 Detailed Description

Constants for use when configuring RCX output mode.

5.155.2 Define Documentation**5.155.2.1 #define RCX_OUT_FLOAT 0**

Set RCX output to float

5.155.2.2 #define RCX_OUT_OFF 0x40

Set RCX output to off

5.155.2.3 #define RCX_OUT_ON 0x80

Set RCX output to on

5.156 RCX output direction constants

Constants for use when configuring RCX output direction.

Defines

- #define [RCX_OUT_REV](#) 0
- #define [RCX_OUT_TOGGLE](#) 0x40
- #define [RCX_OUT_FWD](#) 0x80

5.156.1 Detailed Description

Constants for use when configuring RCX output direction.

5.156.2 Define Documentation

5.156.2.1 #define [RCX_OUT_FWD](#) 0x80

Set RCX output direction to forward

5.156.2.2 #define [RCX_OUT_REV](#) 0

Set RCX output direction to reverse

5.156.2.3 #define [RCX_OUT_TOGGLE](#) 0x40

Set RCX output direction to toggle

5.157 RCX output power constants

Constants for use when configuring RCX output power.

Defines

- #define [RCX_OUT_LOW](#) 0
- #define [RCX_OUT_HALF](#) 3
- #define [RCX_OUT_FULL](#) 7

5.157.1 Detailed Description

Constants for use when configuring RCX output power.

5.157.2 Define Documentation

5.157.2.1 `#define RCX_OUT_FULL 7`

Set RCX output power level to full

5.157.2.2 `#define RCX_OUT_HALF 3`

Set RCX output power level to half

5.157.2.3 `#define RCX_OUT_LOW 0`

Set RCX output power level to low

5.158 RCX IR remote constants

Constants for use when simulating RCX IR remote messages.

Defines

- `#define RCX_RemoteKeysReleased 0x0000`
- `#define RCX_RemotePBMessage1 0x0100`
- `#define RCX_RemotePBMessage2 0x0200`
- `#define RCX_RemotePBMessage3 0x0400`
- `#define RCX_RemoteOutAForward 0x0800`
- `#define RCX_RemoteOutBForward 0x1000`
- `#define RCX_RemoteOutCForward 0x2000`
- `#define RCX_RemoteOutABackward 0x4000`
- `#define RCX_RemoteOutBBackward 0x8000`
- `#define RCX_RemoteOutCBackward 0x0001`
- `#define RCX_RemoteSelProgram1 0x0002`
- `#define RCX_RemoteSelProgram2 0x0004`
- `#define RCX_RemoteSelProgram3 0x0008`
- `#define RCX_RemoteSelProgram4 0x0010`
- `#define RCX_RemoteSelProgram5 0x0020`
- `#define RCX_RemoteStopOutOff 0x0040`
- `#define RCX_RemotePlayASound 0x0080`

5.158.1 Detailed Description

Constants for use when simulating RCX IR remote messages.

5.158.2 Define Documentation

5.158.2.1 #define RCX_RemoteKeysReleased 0x0000

All remote keys have been released

5.158.2.2 #define RCX_RemoteOutABackward 0x4000

Set output A backward

5.158.2.3 #define RCX_RemoteOutAForward 0x0800

Set output A forward

5.158.2.4 #define RCX_RemoteOutBBackward 0x8000

Set output B backward

5.158.2.5 #define RCX_RemoteOutBForward 0x1000

Set output B forward

5.158.2.6 #define RCX_RemoteOutCBackward 0x0001

Set output C backward

5.158.2.7 #define RCX_RemoteOutCForward 0x2000

Set output C forward

5.158.2.8 #define RCX_RemotePBMessage1 0x0100

Send PB message 1

5.158.2.9 #define RCX_RemotePBMessage2 0x0200

Send PB message 2

5.158.2.10 #define RCX_RemotePBMessage3 0x0400

Send PB message 3

5.158.2.11 #define RCX_RemotePlayASound 0x0080

Play a sound

5.158.2.12 #define RCX_RemoteSelProgram1 0x0002

Select program 1

5.158.2.13 #define RCX_RemoteSelProgram2 0x0004

Select program 2

5.158.2.14 #define RCX_RemoteSelProgram3 0x0008

Select program 3

5.158.2.15 #define RCX_RemoteSelProgram4 0x0010

Select program 4

5.158.2.16 #define RCX_RemoteSelProgram5 0x0020

Select program 5

5.158.2.17 #define RCX_RemoteStopOutOff 0x0040

Stop and turn off outputs

5.159 RCX and Scout sound constants

Constants for use when playing standard RCX and Scout sounds.

Defines

- #define SOUND_CLICK 0
- #define SOUND_DOUBLE_BEEP 1
- #define SOUND_DOWN 2
- #define SOUND_UP 3
- #define SOUND_LOW_BEEP 4
- #define SOUND_FAST_UP 5

5.159.1 Detailed Description

Constants for use when playing standard RCX and Scout sounds.

5.159.2 Define Documentation**5.159.2.1 #define SOUND_CLICK 0**

Play the standard key click sound

5.159.2.2 #define SOUND_DOUBLE_BEEP 1

Play the standard double beep sound

5.159.2.3 #define SOUND_DOWN 2

Play the standard sweep down sound

5.159.2.4 #define SOUND_FAST_UP 5

Play the standard fast up sound

5.159.2.5 #define SOUND_LOW_BEEP 4

Play the standard low beep sound

5.159.2.6 #define SOUND_UP 3

Play the standard sweep up sound

5.160 Scout constants

Constants for use when controlling the Scout brick.

Modules

- [Scout light constants](#)
Constants for use when controlling the Scout light settings.
- [Scout sound constants](#)
Constants for use when playing standard Scout sounds.
- [Scout sound set constants](#)
Constants for use when choosing standard Scout sound sets.
- [Scout mode constants](#)
Constants for use when setting the scout mode.
- [Scout motion rule constants](#)
Constants for use when setting the scout motion rule.
- [Scout touch rule constants](#)
Constants for use when setting the scout touch rule.
- [Scout light rule constants](#)
Constants for use when setting the scout light rule.
- [Scout transmit rule constants](#)
Constants for use when setting the scout transmit rule.
- [Scout special effect constants](#)
Constants for use when setting the scout special effect.

5.160.1 Detailed Description

Constants for use when controlling the Scout brick.

5.161 Scout light constants

Constants for use when controlling the Scout light settings.

Defines

- #define [SCOUT_LIGHT_ON](#) 0x80
- #define [SCOUT_LIGHT_OFF](#) 0

5.161.1 Detailed Description

Constants for use when controlling the Scout light settings.

5.161.2 Define Documentation**5.161.2.1 #define SCOUT_LIGHT_OFF 0**

Turn off the scout light

5.161.2.2 #define SCOUT_LIGHT_ON 0x80

Turn on the scout light

5.162 Scout sound constants

Constants for use when playing standard Scout sounds.

Defines

- #define [SCOUT_SOUND_REMOTE](#) 6
- #define [SCOUT_SOUND_ENTERSA](#) 7
- #define [SCOUT_SOUND_KEYERROR](#) 8
- #define [SCOUT_SOUND_NONE](#) 9
- #define [SCOUT_SOUND_TOUCH1_PRES](#) 10
- #define [SCOUT_SOUND_TOUCH1_REL](#) 11
- #define [SCOUT_SOUND_TOUCH2_PRES](#) 12
- #define [SCOUT_SOUND_TOUCH2_REL](#) 13
- #define [SCOUT_SOUND_ENTER_BRIGHT](#) 14
- #define [SCOUT_SOUND_ENTER_NORMAL](#) 15
- #define [SCOUT_SOUND_ENTER_DARK](#) 16
- #define [SCOUT_SOUND_1_BLINK](#) 17
- #define [SCOUT_SOUND_2_BLINK](#) 18
- #define [SCOUT_SOUND_COUNTER1](#) 19
- #define [SCOUT_SOUND_COUNTER2](#) 20
- #define [SCOUT_SOUND_TIMER1](#) 21

- #define [SCOUT_SOUND_TIMER2](#) 22
- #define [SCOUT_SOUND_TIMER3](#) 23
- #define [SCOUT_SOUND_MAIL_RECEIVED](#) 24
- #define [SCOUT_SOUND_SPECIAL1](#) 25
- #define [SCOUT_SOUND_SPECIAL2](#) 26
- #define [SCOUT_SOUND_SPECIAL3](#) 27

5.162.1 Detailed Description

Constants for use when playing standard Scout sounds.

5.162.2 Define Documentation

5.162.2.1 #define SCOUT_SOUND_1_BLINK 17

Play the Scout 1 blink sound

5.162.2.2 #define SCOUT_SOUND_2_BLINK 18

Play the Scout 2 blink sound

5.162.2.3 #define SCOUT_SOUND_COUNTER1 19

Play the Scout counter 1 sound

5.162.2.4 #define SCOUT_SOUND_COUNTER2 20

Play the Scout counter 2 sound

5.162.2.5 #define SCOUT_SOUND_ENTER_BRIGHT 14

Play the Scout enter bright sound

5.162.2.6 #define SCOUT_SOUND_ENTER_DARK 16

Play the Scout enter dark sound

5.162.2.7 #define SCOUT_SOUND_ENTER_NORMAL 15

Play the Scout enter normal sound

5.162.2.8 #define SCOUT_SOUND_ENTERSA 7

Play the Scout enter standalone sound

5.162.2.9 #define SCOUT_SOUND_KEYERROR 8

Play the Scout key error sound

5.162.2.10 #define SCOUT_SOUND_MAIL_RECEIVED 24

Play the Scout mail received sound

5.162.2.11 #define SCOUT_SOUND_NONE 9

Play the Scout none sound

5.162.2.12 #define SCOUT_SOUND_REMOTE 6

Play the Scout remote sound

5.162.2.13 #define SCOUT_SOUND_SPECIAL1 25

Play the Scout special 1 sound

5.162.2.14 #define SCOUT_SOUND_SPECIAL2 26

Play the Scout special 2 sound

5.162.2.15 #define SCOUT_SOUND_SPECIAL3 27

Play the Scout special 3 sound

5.162.2.16 #define SCOUT_SOUND_TIMER1 21

Play the Scout timer 1 sound

5.162.2.17 #define SCOUT_SOUND_TIMER2 22

Play the Scout timer 2 sound

5.162.2.18 #define SCOUT_SOUND_TIMER3 23

Play the Scout timer 3 sound

5.162.2.19 #define SCOUT_SOUND_TOUCH1_PRES 10

Play the Scout touch 1 pressed sound

5.162.2.20 #define SCOUT_SOUND_TOUCH1_REL 11

Play the Scout touch 1 released sound

5.162.2.21 #define SCOUT_SOUND_TOUCH2_PRES 12

Play the Scout touch 2 pressed sound

5.162.2.22 #define SCOUT_SOUND_TOUCH2_REL 13

Play the Scout touch 2 released sound

5.163 Scout sound set constants

Constants for use when choosing standard Scout sound sets.

Defines

- #define [SCOUT_SNDSET_NONE](#) 0
- #define [SCOUT_SNDSET_BASIC](#) 1
- #define [SCOUT_SNDSET_BUG](#) 2
- #define [SCOUT_SNDSET_ALARM](#) 3
- #define [SCOUT_SNDSET_RANDOM](#) 4
- #define [SCOUT_SNDSET_SCIENCE](#) 5

5.163.1 Detailed Description

Constants for use when choosing standard Scout sound sets.

5.163.2 Define Documentation

5.163.2.1 #define SCOUT_SNDSET_ALARM 3

Set sound set to alarm

5.163.2.2 #define SCOUT_SNDSET_BASIC 1

Set sound set to basic

5.163.2.3 #define SCOUT_SNDSET_BUG 2

Set sound set to bug

5.163.2.4 #define SCOUT_SNDSET_NONE 0

Set sound set to none

5.163.2.5 #define SCOUT_SNDSET_RANDOM 4

Set sound set to random

5.163.2.6 #define SCOUT_SNDSET_SCIENCE 5

Set sound set to science

5.164 Scout mode constants

Constants for use when setting the scout mode.

Defines

- #define [SCOUT_MODE_STANDALONE](#) 0
- #define [SCOUT_MODE_POWER](#) 1

5.164.1 Detailed Description

Constants for use when setting the scout mode.

5.164.2 Define Documentation

5.164.2.1 #define SCOUT_MODE_POWER 1

Enter power mode

5.164.2.2 #define SCOUT_MODE_STANDALONE 0

Enter stand alone mode

5.165 Scout motion rule constants

Constants for use when setting the scout motion rule.

Defines

- #define SCOUT_MR_NO_MOTION 0
- #define SCOUT_MR_FORWARD 1
- #define SCOUT_MR_ZIGZAG 2
- #define SCOUT_MR_CIRCLE_RIGHT 3
- #define SCOUT_MR_CIRCLE_LEFT 4
- #define SCOUT_MR_LOOP_A 5
- #define SCOUT_MR_LOOP_B 6
- #define SCOUT_MR_LOOP_AB 7

5.165.1 Detailed Description

Constants for use when setting the scout motion rule.

5.165.2 Define Documentation

5.165.2.1 #define SCOUT_MR_CIRCLE_LEFT 4

Motion rule circle left

5.165.2.2 #define SCOUT_MR_CIRCLE_RIGHT 3

Motion rule circle right

5.165.2.3 #define SCOUT_MR_FORWARD 1

Motion rule forward

5.165.2.4 #define SCOUT_MR_LOOP_A 5

Motion rule loop A

5.165.2.5 #define SCOUT_MR_LOOP_AB 7

Motion rule loop A then B

5.165.2.6 #define SCOUT_MR_LOOP_B 6

Motion rule loop B

5.165.2.7 #define SCOUT_MR_NO_MOTION 0

Motion rule none

5.165.2.8 #define SCOUT_MR_ZIGZAG 2

Motion rule zigzag

5.166 Scout touch rule constants

Constants for use when setting the scout touch rule.

Defines

- #define [SCOUT_TR_IGNORE](#) 0
- #define [SCOUT_TR_REVERSE](#) 1
- #define [SCOUT_TR_AVOID](#) 2
- #define [SCOUT_TR_WAIT_FOR](#) 3
- #define [SCOUT_TR_OFF_WHEN](#) 4

5.166.1 Detailed Description

Constants for use when setting the scout touch rule.

5.166.2 Define Documentation

5.166.2.1 #define SCOUT_TR_AVOID 2

Touch rule avoid

5.166.2.2 #define SCOUT_TR_IGNORE 0

Touch rule ignore

5.166.2.3 #define SCOUT_TR_OFF_WHEN 4

Touch rule off when

5.166.2.4 #define SCOUT_TR_REVERSE 1

Touch rule reverse

5.166.2.5 #define SCOUT_TR_WAIT_FOR 3

Touch rule wait for

5.167 Scout light rule constants

Constants for use when setting the scout light rule.

Defines

- #define [SCOUT_LR_IGNORE](#) 0
- #define [SCOUT_LR_SEEK_LIGHT](#) 1
- #define [SCOUT_LR_SEEK_DARK](#) 2
- #define [SCOUT_LR_AVOID](#) 3
- #define [SCOUT_LR_WAIT_FOR](#) 4
- #define [SCOUT_LR_OFF_WHEN](#) 5

5.167.1 Detailed Description

Constants for use when setting the scout light rule.

5.167.2 Define Documentation

5.167.2.1 #define SCOUT_LR_AVOID 3

Light rule avoid

5.167.2.2 #define SCOUT_LR_IGNORE 0

Light rule ignore

5.167.2.3 #define SCOUT_LR_OFF_WHEN 5

Light rule off when

5.167.2.4 #define SCOUT_LR_SEEK_DARK 2

Light rule seek dark

5.167.2.5 #define SCOUT_LR_SEEK_LIGHT 1

Light rule seek light

5.167.2.6 #define SCOUT_LR_WAIT_FOR 4

Light rule wait for

5.168 Scout transmit rule constants

Constants for use when setting the scout transmit rule.

Defines

- #define [SCOUT_TGS_SHORT](#) 0
- #define [SCOUT_TGS_MEDIUM](#) 1
- #define [SCOUT_TGS_LONG](#) 2

5.168.1 Detailed Description

Constants for use when setting the scout transmit rule.

5.168.2 Define Documentation

5.168.2.1 #define SCOUT_TGS_LONG 2

Transmit level long

5.168.2.2 #define SCOUT_TGS_MEDIUM 1

Transmit level medium

5.168.2.3 #define SCOUT_TGS_SHORT 0

Transmit level short

5.169 Scout special effect constants

Constants for use when setting the scout special effect.

Defines

- #define [SCOUT_FXR_NONE](#) 0
- #define [SCOUT_FXR_BUG](#) 1
- #define [SCOUT_FXR_ALARM](#) 2
- #define [SCOUT_FXR_RANDOM](#) 3
- #define [SCOUT_FXR_SCIENCE](#) 4

5.169.1 Detailed Description

Constants for use when setting the scout special effect.

5.169.2 Define Documentation

5.169.2.1 #define SCOUT_FXR_ALARM 2

Alarm special effects

5.169.2.2 #define SCOUT_FXR_BUG 1

Bug special effects

5.169.2.3 #define SCOUT_FXR_NONE 0

No special effects

5.169.2.4 #define SCOUT_FXR_RANDOM 3

Random special effects

5.169.2.5 #define SCOUT_FXR_SCIENCE 4

Science special effects

5.170 RCX and Scout source constants

Constants for use when specifying RCX and Scout sources.

Defines

- #define [RCX_VariableSrc](#) 0
- #define [RCX_TimerSrc](#) 1
- #define [RCX_ConstantSrc](#) 2
- #define [RCX_OutputStatusSrc](#) 3
- #define [RCX_RandomSrc](#) 4
- #define [RCX_ProgramSlotSrc](#) 8
- #define [RCX_InputValueSrc](#) 9
- #define [RCX_InputTypeSrc](#) 10
- #define [RCX_InputModeSrc](#) 11
- #define [RCX_InputRawSrc](#) 12
- #define [RCX_InputBooleanSrc](#) 13
- #define [RCX_WatchSrc](#) 14
- #define [RCX_MessageSrc](#) 15
- #define [RCX_GlobalMotorStatusSrc](#) 17
- #define [RCX_ScoutRulesSrc](#) 18
- #define [RCX_ScoutLightParamsSrc](#) 19
- #define [RCX_ScoutTimerLimitSrc](#) 20
- #define [RCX_CounterSrc](#) 21
- #define [RCX_ScoutCounterLimitSrc](#) 22
- #define [RCX_TaskEventsSrc](#) 23
- #define [RCX_ScoutEventFBSrc](#) 24
- #define [RCX_EventStateSrc](#) 25
- #define [RCX_TenMSTimerSrc](#) 26

- `#define RCX_ClickCounterSrc` 27
- `#define RCX_UpperThresholdSrc` 28
- `#define RCX_LowerThresholdSrc` 29
- `#define RCX_HysteresisSrc` 30
- `#define RCX_DurationSrc` 31
- `#define RCX_UARTSetupSrc` 33
- `#define RCX_BatteryLevelSrc` 34
- `#define RCX_FirmwareVersionSrc` 35
- `#define RCX_IndirectVarSrc` 36
- `#define RCX_DatalogSrcIndirectSrc` 37
- `#define RCX_DatalogSrcDirectSrc` 38
- `#define RCX_DatalogValueIndirectSrc` 39
- `#define RCX_DatalogValueDirectSrc` 40
- `#define RCX_DatalogRawIndirectSrc` 41
- `#define RCX_DatalogRawDirectSrc` 42

5.170.1 Detailed Description

Constants for use when specifying RCX and Scout sources.

5.170.2 Define Documentation

5.170.2.1 `#define RCX_BatteryLevelSrc` 34

The RCX battery level source

5.170.2.2 `#define RCX_ClickCounterSrc` 27

The RCX event click counter source

5.170.2.3 `#define RCX_ConstantSrc` 2

The RCX constant value source

5.170.2.4 `#define RCX_CounterSrc` 21

The RCX counter source

5.170.2.5 `#define RCX_DatalogRawDirectSrc` 42

The RCX direct datalog raw source

5.170.2.6 #define RCX_DatalogRawIndirectSrc 41

The RCX indirect datalog raw source

5.170.2.7 #define RCX_DatalogSrcDirectSrc 38

The RCX direct datalog source source

5.170.2.8 #define RCX_DatalogSrcIndirectSrc 37

The RCX indirect datalog source source

5.170.2.9 #define RCX_DatalogValueDirectSrc 40

The RCX direct datalog value source

5.170.2.10 #define RCX_DatalogValueIndirectSrc 39

The RCX indirect datalog value source

5.170.2.11 #define RCX_DurationSrc 31

The RCX event duration source

5.170.2.12 #define RCX_EventStateSrc 25

The RCX event static source

5.170.2.13 #define RCX_FirmwareVersionSrc 35

The RCX firmware version source

5.170.2.14 #define RCX_GlobalMotorStatusSrc 17

The RCX global motor status source

5.170.2.15 #define RCX_HysteresisSrc 30

The RCX event hysteresis source

5.170.2.16 #define RCX_IndirectVarSrc 36

The RCX indirect variable source

5.170.2.17 #define RCX_InputBooleanSrc 13

The RCX input boolean source

5.170.2.18 #define RCX_InputModeSrc 11

The RCX input mode source

5.170.2.19 #define RCX_InputRawSrc 12

The RCX input raw source

5.170.2.20 #define RCX_InputTypeSrc 10

The RCX input type source

5.170.2.21 #define RCX_InputValueSrc 9

The RCX input value source

5.170.2.22 #define RCX_LowerThresholdSrc 29

The RCX event lower threshold source

5.170.2.23 #define RCX_MessageSrc 15

The RCX message source

5.170.2.24 #define RCX_OutputStatusSrc 3

The RCX output status source

5.170.2.25 #define RCX_ProgramSlotSrc 8

The RCX program slot source

5.170.2.26 #define RCX_RandomSrc 4

The RCX random number source

5.170.2.27 #define RCX_ScoutCounterLimitSrc 22

The Scout counter limit source

5.170.2.28 #define RCX_ScoutEventFBSrc 24

The Scout event feedback source

5.170.2.29 #define RCX_ScoutLightParamsSrc 19

The Scout light parameters source

5.170.2.30 #define RCX_ScoutRulesSrc 18

The Scout rules source

5.170.2.31 #define RCX_ScoutTimerLimitSrc 20

The Scout timer limit source

5.170.2.32 #define RCX_TaskEventsSrc 23

The RCX task events source

5.170.2.33 #define RCX_TenMSTimerSrc 26

The RCX 10ms timer source

5.170.2.34 #define RCX_TimerSrc 1

The RCX timer source

5.170.2.35 #define RCX_UARTSetupSrc 33

The RCX UART setup source

5.170.2.36 #define RCX_UpperThresholdSrc 28

The RCX event upper threshold source

5.170.2.37 #define RCX_VariableSrc 0

The RCX variable source

5.170.2.38 #define RCX_WatchSrc 14

The RCX watch source

5.171 RCX and Scout opcode constants

Constants for use when specifying RCX and Scout opcodes.

Defines

- #define [RCX_PingOp](#) 0x10
- #define [RCX_BatteryLevelOp](#) 0x30
- #define [RCX_DeleteTasksOp](#) 0x40
- #define [RCX_StopAllTasksOp](#) 0x50
- #define [RCX_PBTurnOffOp](#) 0x60
- #define [RCX_DeleteSubsOp](#) 0x70
- #define [RCX_ClearSoundOp](#) 0x80
- #define [RCX_ClearMsgOp](#) 0x90
- #define [RCX_LSCalibrateOp](#) 0xc0
- #define [RCX_MuteSoundOp](#) 0xd0
- #define [RCX_UnmuteSoundOp](#) 0xe0
- #define [RCX_ClearAllEventsOp](#) 0x06
- #define [RCX_OnOffFloatOp](#) 0x21
- #define [RCX_IRModeOp](#) 0x31
- #define [RCX_PlaySoundOp](#) 0x51
- #define [RCX_DeleteTaskOp](#) 0x61
- #define [RCX_StartTaskOp](#) 0x71
- #define [RCX_StopTaskOp](#) 0x81
- #define [RCX_SelectProgramOp](#) 0x91
- #define [RCX_ClearTimerOp](#) 0xa1
- #define [RCX_AutoOffOp](#) 0xb1
- #define [RCX_DeleteSubOp](#) 0xc1
- #define [RCX_ClearSensorOp](#) 0xd1

- #define [RCX_OutputDirOp](#) 0xe1
- #define [RCX_PlayToneVarOp](#) 0x02
- #define [RCX_PollOp](#) 0x12
- #define [RCX_SetWatchOp](#) 0x22
- #define [RCX_InputTypeOp](#) 0x32
- #define [RCX_InputModeOp](#) 0x42
- #define [RCX_SetDatalogOp](#) 0x52
- #define [RCX_DatalogOp](#) 0x62
- #define [RCX_SendUARTDataOp](#) 0xc2
- #define [RCX_RemoteOp](#) 0xd2
- #define [RCX_VLLOp](#) 0xe2
- #define [RCX_DirectEventOp](#) 0x03
- #define [RCX_OutputPowerOp](#) 0x13
- #define [RCX_PlayToneOp](#) 0x23
- #define [RCX_DisplayOp](#) 0x33
- #define [RCX_PollMemoryOp](#) 0x63
- #define [RCX_SetFeedbackOp](#) 0x83
- #define [RCX_SetEventOp](#) 0x93
- #define [RCX_GOutputPowerOp](#) 0xa3
- #define [RCX_LSUpperThreshOp](#) 0xb3
- #define [RCX_LSLowerThreshOp](#) 0xc3
- #define [RCX_LSHysteresisOp](#) 0xd3
- #define [RCX_LSBlinkTimeOp](#) 0xe3
- #define [RCX_CalibrateEventOp](#) 0x04
- #define [RCX_SetVarOp](#) 0x14
- #define [RCX_SumVarOp](#) 0x24
- #define [RCX_SubVarOp](#) 0x34
- #define [RCX_DivVarOp](#) 0x44
- #define [RCX_MulVarOp](#) 0x54
- #define [RCX_SgnVarOp](#) 0x64
- #define [RCX_AbsVarOp](#) 0x74
- #define [RCX_AndVarOp](#) 0x84
- #define [RCX_OrVarOp](#) 0x94
- #define [RCX_UploadDatalogOp](#) 0xa4
- #define [RCX_SetTimerLimitOp](#) 0xc4
- #define [RCX_SetCounterOp](#) 0xd4
- #define [RCX_SetSourceValueOp](#) 0x05
- #define [RCX_UnlockOp](#) 0x15
- #define [RCX_BootModeOp](#) 0x65
- #define [RCX_UnlockFirmOp](#) 0xa5
- #define [RCX_ScoutRulesOp](#) 0xd5
- #define [RCX_ViewSourceValOp](#) 0xe5
- #define [RCX_ScoutOp](#) 0x47

- #define [RCX_SoundOp](#) 0x57
- #define [RCX_GOutputModeOp](#) 0x67
- #define [RCX_GOutputDirOp](#) 0x77
- #define [RCX_LightOp](#) 0x87
- #define [RCX_IncCounterOp](#) 0x97
- #define [RCX_DecCounterOp](#) 0xa7
- #define [RCX_ClearCounterOp](#) 0xb7
- #define [RCX_SetPriorityOp](#) 0xd7
- #define [RCX_MessageOp](#) 0xf7

5.171.1 Detailed Description

Constants for use when specifying RCX and Scout opcodes.

5.171.2 Define Documentation

5.171.2.1 #define [RCX_AbsVarOp](#) 0x74

Absolute value function

5.171.2.2 #define [RCX_AndVarOp](#) 0x84

AND function

5.171.2.3 #define [RCX_AutoOffOp](#) 0xb1

Set auto off timer

5.171.2.4 #define [RCX_BatteryLevelOp](#) 0x30

Read the battery level

5.171.2.5 #define [RCX_BootModeOp](#) 0x65

Set into book mode

5.171.2.6 #define [RCX_CalibrateEventOp](#) 0x04

Calibrate event

5.171.2.7 #define RCX_ClearAllEventsOp 0x06

Clear all events

5.171.2.8 #define RCX_ClearCounterOp 0xb7

Clear a counter

5.171.2.9 #define RCX_ClearMsgOp 0x90

Clear message

5.171.2.10 #define RCX_ClearSensorOp 0xd1

Clear a sensor

5.171.2.11 #define RCX_ClearSoundOp 0x80

Clear sound

5.171.2.12 #define RCX_ClearTimerOp 0xa1

Clear a timer

5.171.2.13 #define RCX_DatalogOp 0x62

Datalog the specified source/value

5.171.2.14 #define RCX_DecCounterOp 0xa7

Decrement a counter

5.171.2.15 #define RCX_DeleteSubOp 0xc1

Delete a subroutine

5.171.2.16 #define RCX_DeleteSubsOp 0x70

Delete subroutines

5.171.2.17 #define RCX_DeleteTaskOp 0x61

Delete a task

5.171.2.18 #define RCX_DeleteTasksOp 0x40

Delete tasks

5.171.2.19 #define RCX_DirectEventOp 0x03

Fire an event

5.171.2.20 #define RCX_DisplayOp 0x33

Set LCD display value

5.171.2.21 #define RCX_DivVarOp 0x44

Divide function

5.171.2.22 #define RCX_GOutputDirOp 0x77

Set global motor direction

5.171.2.23 #define RCX_GOutputModeOp 0x67

Set global motor mode

5.171.2.24 #define RCX_GOutputPowerOp 0xa3

Set global motor power levels

5.171.2.25 #define RCX_IncCounterOp 0x97

Increment a counter

5.171.2.26 #define RCX_InputModeOp 0x42

Set the input mode

5.171.2.27 #define RCX_InputTypeOp 0x32

Set the input type

5.171.2.28 #define RCX_IRModeOp 0x31

Set the IR transmit mode

5.171.2.29 #define RCX_LightOp 0x87

Light opcode

5.171.2.30 #define RCX_LSBlinkTimeOp 0xe3

Set the light sensor blink time

5.171.2.31 #define RCX_LSCalibrateOp 0xc0

Calibrate the light sensor

5.171.2.32 #define RCX_LSHysteresisOp 0xd3

Set the light sensor hysteresis

5.171.2.33 #define RCX_LSLowerThreshOp 0xc3

Set the light sensor lower threshold

5.171.2.34 #define RCX_LSupperThreshOp 0xb3

Set the light sensor upper threshold

5.171.2.35 #define RCX_MessageOp 0xf7

Set message

5.171.2.36 #define RCX_MulVarOp 0x54

Multiply function

5.171.2.37 #define RCX_MuteSoundOp 0xd0

Mute sound

5.171.2.38 #define RCX_OnOffFloatOp 0x21

Control motor state - on, off, float

5.171.2.39 #define RCX_OrVarOp 0x94

OR function

5.171.2.40 #define RCX_OutputDirOp 0xe1

Set the motor direction

5.171.2.41 #define RCX_OutputPowerOp 0x13

Set the motor power level

5.171.2.42 #define RCX_PBTurnOffOp 0x60

Turn off the brick

5.171.2.43 #define RCX_PingOp 0x10

Ping the brick

5.171.2.44 #define RCX_PlaySoundOp 0x51

Play a sound

5.171.2.45 #define RCX_PlayToneOp 0x23

Play a tone

5.171.2.46 #define RCX_PlayToneVarOp 0x02

Play a tone using a variable

5.171.2.47 #define RCX_PollMemoryOp 0x63

Poll a memory location

5.171.2.48 #define RCX_PollOp 0x12

Poll a source/value combination

5.171.2.49 #define RCX_RemoteOp 0xd2

Execute simulated remote control buttons

5.171.2.50 #define RCX_ScoutOp 0x47

Scout opcode

5.171.2.51 #define RCX_ScoutRulesOp 0xd5

Set Scout rules

5.171.2.52 #define RCX_SelectProgramOp 0x91

Select a program slot

5.171.2.53 #define RCX_SendUARTDataOp 0xc2

Send data via IR using UART settings

5.171.2.54 #define RCX_SetCounterOp 0xd4

Set counter value

5.171.2.55 #define RCX_SetDatalogOp 0x52

Set the datalog size

5.171.2.56 #define RCX_SetEventOp 0x93

Set an event

5.171.2.57 #define RCX_SetFeedbackOp 0x83

Set Scout feedback

5.171.2.58 #define RCX_SetPriorityOp 0xd7

Set task priority

5.171.2.59 #define RCX_SetSourceValueOp 0x05

Set a source/value

5.171.2.60 #define RCX_SetTimerLimitOp 0xc4

Set timer limit

5.171.2.61 #define RCX_SetVarOp 0x14

Set function

5.171.2.62 #define RCX_SetWatchOp 0x22

Set the watch source/value

5.171.2.63 #define RCX_SgnVarOp 0x64

Sign function

5.171.2.64 #define RCX_SoundOp 0x57

Sound opcode

5.171.2.65 #define RCX_StartTaskOp 0x71

Start a task

5.171.2.66 #define RCX_StopAllTasksOp 0x50

Stop all tasks

5.171.2.67 #define RCX_StopTaskOp 0x81

Stop a task

5.171.2.68 #define RCX_SubVarOp 0x34

Subtract function

5.171.2.69 #define RCX_SumVarOp 0x24

Sum function

5.171.2.70 #define RCX_UnlockFirmOp 0xa5

Unlock the firmware

5.171.2.71 #define RCX_UnlockOp 0x15

Unlock the brick

5.171.2.72 #define RCX_UnmuteSoundOp 0xe0

Unmute sound

5.171.2.73 #define RCX_UploadDatalogOp 0xa4

Upload datalog contents

5.171.2.74 #define RCX_ViewSourceValOp 0xe5

View a source/value

5.171.2.75 #define RCX_VLLOp 0xe2

Send visual light link (VLL) data

5.172 HiTechnic/mindsensors Power Function/IR Train constants

Constants that are for use with the HiTechnic IRLink or mindsensors nRLink in Power Function or IR Train mode.

Modules

- [Power Function command constants](#)
Constants that are for sending Power Function commands.
- [Power Function channel constants](#)
Constants that are for specifying Power Function channels.
- [Power Function mode constants](#)
Constants that are for choosing Power Function modes.
- [PF/IR Train function constants](#)
Constants that are for sending PF/IR Train functions.
- [IR Train channel constants](#)
Constants that are for specifying IR Train channels.
- [Power Function output constants](#)
Constants that are for choosing a Power Function output.
- [Power Function pin constants](#)
Constants that are for choosing a Power Function pin.
- [Power Function single pin function constants](#)
Constants that are for sending Power Function single pin functions.
- [Power Function CST options constants](#)
Constants that are for specifying Power Function CST options.
- [Power Function PWM option constants](#)
Constants that are for specifying Power Function PWM options.

5.172.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for use with the HiTechnic IRLink or mindsensors nRLink in Power Function or IR Train mode.

5.173 Power Function command constants

Constants that are for sending Power Function commands.

Defines

- `#define PF_CMD_STOP 0`
- `#define PF_CMD_FLOAT 0`
- `#define PF_CMD_FWD 1`
- `#define PF_CMD_REV 2`
- `#define PF_CMD_BRAKE 3`

5.173.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for sending Power Function commands.

5.173.2 Define Documentation

5.173.2.1 `#define PF_CMD_BRAKE 3`

Power function command brake

5.173.2.2 `#define PF_CMD_FLOAT 0`

Power function command float (same as stop)

5.173.2.3 `#define PF_CMD_FWD 1`

Power function command forward

5.173.2.4 `#define PF_CMD_REV 2`

Power function command reverse

5.173.2.5 `#define PF_CMD_STOP 0`

Power function command stop

5.174 Power Function channel constants

Constants that are for specifying Power Function channels.

Defines

- `#define PF_CHANNEL_1 0`
- `#define PF_CHANNEL_2 1`
- `#define PF_CHANNEL_3 2`
- `#define PF_CHANNEL_4 3`

5.174.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for specifying Power Function channels.

5.174.2 Define Documentation

5.174.2.1 `#define PF_CHANNEL_1 0`

Power function channel 1

5.174.2.2 `#define PF_CHANNEL_2 1`

Power function channel 2

5.174.2.3 `#define PF_CHANNEL_3 2`

Power function channel 3

5.174.2.4 `#define PF_CHANNEL_4 3`

Power function channel 4

5.175 Power Function mode constants

Constants that are for choosing Power Function modes.

Defines

- `#define PF_MODE_TRAIN 0`
- `#define PF_MODE_COMBO_DIRECT 1`
- `#define PF_MODE_SINGLE_PIN_CONT 2`
- `#define PF_MODE_SINGLE_PIN_TIME 3`
- `#define PF_MODE_COMBO_PWM 4`
- `#define PF_MODE_SINGLE_OUTPUT_PWM 4`
- `#define PF_MODE_SINGLE_OUTPUT_CST 6`

5.175.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for choosing Power Function modes.

5.175.2 Define Documentation

5.175.2.1 `#define PF_MODE_COMBO_DIRECT 1`

Power function mode combo direct

5.175.2.2 `#define PF_MODE_COMBO_PWM 4`

Power function mode combo pulse width modulation (PWM)

5.175.2.3 `#define PF_MODE_SINGLE_OUTPUT_CST 6`

Power function mode single output clear, set, toggle (CST)

5.175.2.4 `#define PF_MODE_SINGLE_OUTPUT_PWM 4`

Power function mode single output pulse width modulation (PWM)

5.175.2.5 `#define PF_MODE_SINGLE_PIN_CONT 2`

Power function mode single pin continuous

5.175.2.6 `#define PF_MODE_SINGLE_PIN_TIME 3`

Power function mode single pin timed

5.175.2.7 #define PF_MODE_TRAIN 0

Power function mode IR Train

5.176 PF/IR Train function constants

Constants that are for sending PF/IR Train functions.

Defines

- #define TRAIN_FUNC_STOP 0
- #define TRAIN_FUNC_INCR_SPEED 1
- #define TRAIN_FUNC_DECR_SPEED 2
- #define TRAIN_FUNC_TOGGLE_LIGHT 4

5.176.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for sending PF/IR Train functions.

5.176.2 Define Documentation**5.176.2.1 #define TRAIN_FUNC_DECR_SPEED 2**

PF/IR Train function decrement speed

5.176.2.2 #define TRAIN_FUNC_INCR_SPEED 1

PF/IR Train function increment speed

5.176.2.3 #define TRAIN_FUNC_STOP 0

PF/IR Train function stop

5.176.2.4 #define TRAIN_FUNC_TOGGLE_LIGHT 4

PF/IR Train function toggle light

5.177 IR Train channel constants

Constants that are for specifying IR Train channels.

Defines

- #define [TRAIN_CHANNEL_1](#) 0
- #define [TRAIN_CHANNEL_2](#) 1
- #define [TRAIN_CHANNEL_3](#) 2
- #define [TRAIN_CHANNEL_ALL](#) 3

5.177.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for specifying IR Train channels.

5.177.2 Define Documentation**5.177.2.1 #define TRAIN_CHANNEL_1 0**

IR Train channel 1

5.177.2.2 #define TRAIN_CHANNEL_2 1

IR Train channel 2

5.177.2.3 #define TRAIN_CHANNEL_3 2

IR Train channel 3

5.177.2.4 #define TRAIN_CHANNEL_ALL 3

IR Train channel all

5.178 Power Function output constants

Constants that are for choosing a Power Function output.

Defines

- #define [PF_OUT_A](#) 0
- #define [PF_OUT_B](#) 1

5.178.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for choosing a Power Function output.

5.178.2 Define Documentation

5.178.2.1 `#define PF_OUT_A 0`

Power function output A

5.178.2.2 `#define PF_OUT_B 1`

Power function output B

5.179 Power Function pin constants

Constants that are for choosing a Power Function pin.

Defines

- `#define PF_PIN_C1 0`
- `#define PF_PIN_C2 1`

5.179.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for choosing a Power Function pin.

5.179.2 Define Documentation

5.179.2.1 `#define PF_PIN_C1 0`

Power function pin C1

5.179.2.2 `#define PF_PIN_C2 1`

Power function pin C2

5.180 Power Function single pin function constants

Constants that are for sending Power Function single pin functions.

Defines

- #define [PF_FUNC_NOCHANGE](#) 0
- #define [PF_FUNC_CLEAR](#) 1
- #define [PF_FUNC_SET](#) 2
- #define [PF_FUNC_TOGGLE](#) 3

5.180.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for sending Power Function single pin functions.

5.180.2 Define Documentation**5.180.2.1 #define PF_FUNC_CLEAR 1**

Power function single pin - clear

5.180.2.2 #define PF_FUNC_NOCHANGE 0

Power function single pin - no change

5.180.2.3 #define PF_FUNC_SET 2

Power function single pin - set

5.180.2.4 #define PF_FUNC_TOGGLE 3

Power function single pin - toggle

5.181 Power Function CST options constants

Constants that are for specifying Power Function CST options.

Defines

- #define [PF_CST_CLEAR1_CLEAR2](#) 0
- #define [PF_CST_SET1_CLEAR2](#) 1
- #define [PF_CST_CLEAR1_SET2](#) 2
- #define [PF_CST_SET1_SET2](#) 3
- #define [PF_CST_INCREMENT_PWM](#) 4

- #define [PF_CST_DECREMENT_PWM](#) 5
- #define [PF_CST_FULL_FWD](#) 6
- #define [PF_CST_FULL_REV](#) 7
- #define [PF_CST_TOGGLE_DIR](#) 8

5.181.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for specifying Power Function CST options.

5.181.2 Define Documentation

5.181.2.1 #define PF_CST_CLEAR1_CLEAR2 0

Power function CST clear 1 and clear 2

5.181.2.2 #define PF_CST_CLEAR1_SET2 2

Power function CST clear 1 and set 2

5.181.2.3 #define PF_CST_DECREMENT_PWM 5

Power function CST decrement PWM

5.181.2.4 #define PF_CST_FULL_FWD 6

Power function CST full forward

5.181.2.5 #define PF_CST_FULL_REV 7

Power function CST full reverse

5.181.2.6 #define PF_CST_INCREMENT_PWM 4

Power function CST increment PWM

5.181.2.7 #define PF_CST_SET1_CLEAR2 1

Power function CST set 1 and clear 2

5.181.2.8 #define PF_CST_SET1_SET2 3

Power function CST set 1 and set 2

5.181.2.9 #define PF_CST_TOGGLE_DIR 8

Power function CST toggle direction

5.182 Power Function PWM option constants

Constants that are for specifying Power Function PWM options.

Defines

- #define PF_PWM_FLOAT 0
- #define PF_PWM_FWD1 1
- #define PF_PWM_FWD2 2
- #define PF_PWM_FWD3 3
- #define PF_PWM_FWD4 4
- #define PF_PWM_FWD5 5
- #define PF_PWM_FWD6 6
- #define PF_PWM_FWD7 7
- #define PF_PWM_BRAKE 8
- #define PF_PWM_REV7 9
- #define PF_PWM_REV6 10
- #define PF_PWM_REV5 11
- #define PF_PWM_REV4 12
- #define PF_PWM_REV3 13
- #define PF_PWM_REV2 14
- #define PF_PWM_REV1 15

5.182.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for specifying Power Function PWM options.

5.182.2 Define Documentation**5.182.2.1 #define PF_PWM_BRAKE 8**

Power function PWM brake

5.182.2.2 #define PF_PWM_FLOAT 0

Power function PWM float

5.182.2.3 #define PF_PWM_FWD1 1

Power function PWM forward level 1

5.182.2.4 #define PF_PWM_FWD2 2

Power function PWM forward level 2

5.182.2.5 #define PF_PWM_FWD3 3

Power function PWM forward level 3

5.182.2.6 #define PF_PWM_FWD4 4

Power function PWM forward level 4

5.182.2.7 #define PF_PWM_FWD5 5

Power function PWM forward level 5

5.182.2.8 #define PF_PWM_FWD6 6

Power function PWM forward level 6

5.182.2.9 #define PF_PWM_FWD7 7

Power function PWM forward level 7

5.182.2.10 #define PF_PWM_REV1 15

Power function PWM reverse level 1

5.182.2.11 #define PF_PWM_REV2 14

Power function PWM reverse level 2

5.182.2.12 #define PF_PWM_REV3 13

Power function PWM reverse level 3

5.182.2.13 #define PF_PWM_REV4 12

Power function PWM reverse level 4

5.182.2.14 #define PF_PWM_REV5 11

Power function PWM reverse level 5

5.182.2.15 #define PF_PWM_REV6 10

Power function PWM reverse level 6

5.182.2.16 #define PF_PWM_REV7 9

Power function PWM reverse level 7

5.183 HiTechnic device constants

Constants that are for use with HiTechnic devices.

Modules

- [HiTechnic IRSeeker2 constants](#)

Constants that are for use with the HiTechnic IRSeeker2 device.

- [HiTechnic IRReceiver constants](#)

Constants that are for use with the HiTechnic IRReceiver device.

- [HiTechnic Color2 constants](#)

Constants that are for use with the HiTechnic Color2 device.

- [HiTechnic Angle sensor constants](#)

Constants that are for use with the HiTechnic Angle sensor device.

- [HiTechnic Barometric sensor constants](#)

Constants that are for use with the HiTechnic Barometric sensor device.

- [HiTechnic Prototype board constants](#)

Constants that are for use with the HiTechnic Prototype board.

- [HiTechnic SuperPro constants](#)

Constants that are for use with the HiTechnic SuperPro board.

Defines

- #define [HT_ADDR_IRSEEKER](#) 0x02
- #define [HT_ADDR_IRSEEKER2](#) 0x10
- #define [HT_ADDR_IRRECEIVER](#) 0x02
- #define [HT_ADDR_COMPASS](#) 0x02
- #define [HT_ADDR_ACCEL](#) 0x02
- #define [HT_ADDR_COLOR](#) 0x02
- #define [HT_ADDR_COLOR2](#) 0x02
- #define [HT_ADDR_IRLINK](#) 0x02
- #define [HT_ADDR_ANGLE](#) 0x02
- #define [HT_ADDR_BAROMETRIC](#) 0x02
- #define [HT_ADDR_PROTOBOARD](#) 0x02
- #define [HT_ADDR_SUPERPRO](#) 0x10

5.183.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for use with HiTechnic devices.

5.183.2 Define Documentation

5.183.2.1 #define HT_ADDR_ACCEL 0x02

HiTechnic Accel I2C address

5.183.2.2 #define HT_ADDR_ANGLE 0x02

HiTechnic Angle I2C address

5.183.2.3 #define HT_ADDR_BAROMETRIC 0x02

HiTechnic Barometric I2C address

5.183.2.4 #define HT_ADDR_COLOR 0x02

HiTechnic Color I2C address

5.183.2.5 #define HT_ADDR_COLOR2 0x02

HiTechnic Color2 I2C address

5.183.2.6 #define HT_ADDR_COMPASS 0x02

HiTechnic Compass I2C address

5.183.2.7 #define HT_ADDR_IRLINK 0x02

HiTechnic IRLink I2C address

5.183.2.8 #define HT_ADDR_IRRECEIVER 0x02

HiTechnic IRReceiver I2C address

5.183.2.9 #define HT_ADDR_IRSEEKER 0x02

HiTechnic IRSeeker I2C address

5.183.2.10 #define HT_ADDR_IRSEEKER2 0x10

HiTechnic IRSeeker2 I2C address

5.183.2.11 #define HT_ADDR_PROTOBOARD 0x02

HiTechnic Prototype board I2C address

5.183.2.12 #define HT_ADDR_SUPERPRO 0x10

HiTechnic SuperPro board I2C address

5.184 HiTechnic IRSeeker2 constants

Constants that are for use with the HiTechnic IRSeeker2 device.

Defines

- #define HTIR2_MODE_1200 0
- #define HTIR2_MODE_600 1
- #define HTIR2_REG_MODE 0x41
- #define HTIR2_REG_DCDIR 0x42
- #define HTIR2_REG_DC01 0x43
- #define HTIR2_REG_DC02 0x44
- #define HTIR2_REG_DC03 0x45
- #define HTIR2_REG_DC04 0x46
- #define HTIR2_REG_DC05 0x47
- #define HTIR2_REG_DCAVG 0x48
- #define HTIR2_REG_ACDIR 0x49
- #define HTIR2_REG_AC01 0x4A
- #define HTIR2_REG_AC02 0x4B
- #define HTIR2_REG_AC03 0x4C
- #define HTIR2_REG_AC04 0x4D
- #define HTIR2_REG_AC05 0x4E

5.184.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for use with the HiTechnic IRSeeker2 device.

5.184.2 Define Documentation

5.184.2.1 #define HTIR2_MODE_1200 0

Set IRSeeker2 to 1200 mode

5.184.2.2 #define HTIR2_MODE_600 1

Set IRSeeker2 to 600 mode

5.184.2.3 #define HTIR2_REG_AC01 0x4A

IRSeeker2 AC 01 register

5.184.2.4 #define HTIR2_REG_AC02 0x4B

IRSeeker2 AC 02 register

5.184.2.5 #define HTIR2_REG_AC03 0x4C

IRSeeker2 AC 03 register

5.184.2.6 #define HTIR2_REG_AC04 0x4D

IRSeeker2 AC 04 register

5.184.2.7 #define HTIR2_REG_AC05 0x4E

IRSeeker2 AC 05 register

5.184.2.8 #define HTIR2_REG_ACDIR 0x49

IRSeeker2 AC direction register

5.184.2.9 #define HTIR2_REG_DC01 0x43

IRSeeker2 DC 01 register

5.184.2.10 #define HTIR2_REG_DC02 0x44

IRSeeker2 DC 02 register

5.184.2.11 #define HTIR2_REG_DC03 0x45

IRSeeker2 DC 03 register

5.184.2.12 #define HTIR2_REG_DC04 0x46

IRSeeker2 DC 04 register

5.184.2.13 #define HTIR2_REG_DC05 0x47

IRSeeker2 DC 05 register

5.184.2.14 #define HTIR2_REG_DCAVG 0x48

IRSeeker2 DC average register

5.184.2.15 #define HTIR2_REG_DCDIR 0x42

IRSeeker2 DC direction register

5.184.2.16 #define HTIR2_REG_MODE 0x41

IRSeeker2 mode register

5.185 HiTechnic IRReceiver constants

Constants that are for use with the HiTechnic IRReceiver device.

Defines

- #define [HT_CH1_A](#) 0
- #define [HT_CH1_B](#) 1
- #define [HT_CH2_A](#) 2
- #define [HT_CH2_B](#) 3
- #define [HT_CH3_A](#) 4
- #define [HT_CH3_B](#) 5
- #define [HT_CH4_A](#) 6
- #define [HT_CH4_B](#) 7

5.185.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for use with the HiTechnic IRReceiver device.

5.185.2 Define Documentation**5.185.2.1 #define HT_CH1_A 0**

Use IRReceiver channel 1 output A

5.185.2.2 #define HT_CH1_B 1

Use IRReceiver channel 1 output B

5.185.2.3 #define HT_CH2_A 2

Use IRReceiver channel 2 output A

5.185.2.4 #define HT_CH2_B 3

Use IRReceiver channel 2 output B

5.185.2.5 #define HT_CH3_A 4

Use IRReceiver channel 3 output A

5.185.2.6 #define HT_CH3_B 5

Use IRReceiver channel 3 output B

5.185.2.7 #define HT_CH4_A 6

Use IRReceiver channel 4 output A

5.185.2.8 #define HT_CH4_B 7

Use IRReceiver channel 4 output B

5.186 HiTechnic Color2 constants

Constants that are for use with the HiTechnic Color2 device.

Defines

- #define HT_CMD_COLOR2_ACTIVE 0x00
- #define HT_CMD_COLOR2_PASSIVE 0x01
- #define HT_CMD_COLOR2_RAW 0x03
- #define HT_CMD_COLOR2_50HZ 0x35
- #define HT_CMD_COLOR2_60HZ 0x36
- #define HT_CMD_COLOR2_BLCAL 0x42
- #define HT_CMD_COLOR2_WBCAL 0x43
- #define HT_CMD_COLOR2_FAR 0x46
- #define HT_CMD_COLOR2_LED_HI 0x48
- #define HT_CMD_COLOR2_LED_LOW 0x4C
- #define HT_CMD_COLOR2_NEAR 0x4E

5.186.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for use with the HiTechnic Color2 device.

5.186.2 Define Documentation

5.186.2.1 `#define HT_CMD_COLOR2_50HZ 0x35`

Set the Color2 sensor to 50Hz mode

5.186.2.2 `#define HT_CMD_COLOR2_60HZ 0x36`

Set the Color2 sensor to 60Hz mode

5.186.2.3 `#define HT_CMD_COLOR2_ACTIVE 0x00`

Set the Color2 sensor to active mode

5.186.2.4 `#define HT_CMD_COLOR2_BLCAL 0x42`

Set the Color2 sensor to black level calibration mode

5.186.2.5 `#define HT_CMD_COLOR2_FAR 0x46`

Set the Color2 sensor to far mode

5.186.2.6 `#define HT_CMD_COLOR2_LED_HI 0x48`

Set the Color2 sensor to LED high mode

5.186.2.7 `#define HT_CMD_COLOR2_LED_LOW 0x4C`

Set the Color2 sensor to LED low mode

5.186.2.8 `#define HT_CMD_COLOR2_NEAR 0x4E`

Set the Color2 sensor to near mode

5.186.2.9 `#define HT_CMD_COLOR2_PASSIVE 0x01`

Set the Color2 sensor to passive mode

5.186.2.10 #define HT_CMD_COLOR2_RAW 0x03

Set the Color2 sensor to raw mode

5.186.2.11 #define HT_CMD_COLOR2_WBCAL 0x43

Set the Color2 sensor to white level calibration mode

5.187 HiTechnic Angle sensor constants

Constants that are for use with the HiTechnic Angle sensor device.

Defines

- #define HTANGLE_MODE_NORMAL 0x00
- #define HTANGLE_MODE_CALIBRATE 0x43
- #define HTANGLE_MODE_RESET 0x52
- #define HTANGLE_REG_MODE 0x41
- #define HTANGLE_REG_DCDIR 0x42
- #define HTANGLE_REG_DC01 0x43
- #define HTANGLE_REG_DC02 0x44
- #define HTANGLE_REG_DC03 0x45
- #define HTANGLE_REG_DC04 0x46
- #define HTANGLE_REG_DC05 0x47
- #define HTANGLE_REG_DCAVG 0x48
- #define HTANGLE_REG_ACDIR 0x49

5.187.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for use with the HiTechnic Angle sensor device.

5.187.2 Define Documentation**5.187.2.1 #define HTANGLE_MODE_CALIBRATE 0x43**

Resets 0 degree position to current shaft angle

5.187.2.2 #define HTANGLE_MODE_NORMAL 0x00

Normal angle measurement mode

5.187.2.3 #define HTANGLE_MODE_RESET 0x52

Resets the accumulated angle

5.187.2.4 #define HTANGLE_REG_ACDIR 0x49

Angle 16 bit revolutions per minute, low byte register

5.187.2.5 #define HTANGLE_REG_DC01 0x43

Angle current angle (1 degree adder) register

5.187.2.6 #define HTANGLE_REG_DC02 0x44

Angle 32 bit accumulated angle, high byte register

5.187.2.7 #define HTANGLE_REG_DC03 0x45

Angle 32 bit accumulated angle, mid byte register

5.187.2.8 #define HTANGLE_REG_DC04 0x46

Angle 32 bit accumulated angle, mid byte register

5.187.2.9 #define HTANGLE_REG_DC05 0x47

Angle 32 bit accumulated angle, low byte register

5.187.2.10 #define HTANGLE_REG_DCAVG 0x48

Angle 16 bit revolutions per minute, high byte register

5.187.2.11 #define HTANGLE_REG_DCDIR 0x42

Angle current angle (2 degree increments) register

5.187.2.12 #define HTANGLE_REG_MODE 0x41

Angle mode register

5.188 HiTechnic Barometric sensor constants

Constants that are for use with the HiTechnic Barometric sensor device.

Defines

- #define [HTBAR_REG_COMMAND](#) 0x40
- #define [HTBAR_REG_TEMPERATURE](#) 0x42
- #define [HTBAR_REG_PRESSURE](#) 0x44
- #define [HTBAR_REG_CALIBRATION](#) 0x46

5.188.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for use with the HiTechnic Barometric sensor device.

5.188.2 Define Documentation

5.188.2.1 #define HTBAR_REG_CALIBRATION 0x46

Barometric sensor calibration register (2 bytes msb/lb)

5.188.2.2 #define HTBAR_REG_COMMAND 0x40

Barometric sensor command register

5.188.2.3 #define HTBAR_REG_PRESSURE 0x44

Barometric sensor pressure register (2 bytes msb/lb)

5.188.2.4 #define HTBAR_REG_TEMPERATURE 0x42

Barometric sensor temperature register (2 bytes msb/lb)

5.189 HiTechnic Prototype board constants

Constants that are for use with the HiTechnic Prototype board.

Modules

- [HiTechnic Prototype board analog input constants](#)

Constants that are for use with reading the HiTechnic Prototype board analog input values.

Defines

- #define [HTPROTO_REG_A0](#) 0x42
- #define [HTPROTO_REG_A1](#) 0x44
- #define [HTPROTO_REG_A2](#) 0x46
- #define [HTPROTO_REG_A3](#) 0x48
- #define [HTPROTO_REG_A4](#) 0x4A
- #define [HTPROTO_REG_DIN](#) 0x4C
- #define [HTPROTO_REG_DOUT](#) 0x4D
- #define [HTPROTO_REG_DCTRL](#) 0x4E
- #define [HTPROTO_REG_SRATE](#) 0x4F

5.189.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for use with the HiTechnic Prototype board.

5.189.2 Define Documentation

5.189.2.1 #define HTPROTO_REG_A0 0x42

Prototype board analog 0 register (2 bytes msb/lb)

5.189.2.2 #define HTPROTO_REG_A1 0x44

Prototype board analog 1 register (2 bytes msb/lb)

5.189.2.3 #define HTPROTO_REG_A2 0x46

Prototype board analog 2 register (2 bytes msb/lb)

5.189.2.4 #define HTPROTO_REG_A3 0x48

Prototype board analog 3 register (2 bytes msb/lb)

5.189.2.5 #define HTPROTO_REG_A4 0x4A

Prototype board analog 4 register (2 bytes msb/lb)

5.189.2.6 #define HTPROTO_REG_DCTRL 0x4E

Prototype board digital pin control register (6 bits)

5.189.2.7 #define HTPROTO_REG_DIN 0x4C

Prototype board digital pin input register (6 bits)

5.189.2.8 #define HTPROTO_REG_DOUT 0x4D

Prototype board digital pin output register (6 bits)

5.189.2.9 #define HTPROTO_REG_SRATE 0x4F

Prototype board sample rate register

5.190 HiTechnic Prototype board analog input constants

Constants that are for use with reading the HiTechnic Prototype board analog input values.

Defines

- #define [HTPROTO_A0](#) 0x42
- #define [HTPROTO_A1](#) 0x44
- #define [HTPROTO_A2](#) 0x46
- #define [HTPROTO_A3](#) 0x48
- #define [HTPROTO_A4](#) 0x4A

5.190.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for use with reading the HiTechnic Prototype board analog input values.

5.190.2 Define Documentation

5.190.2.1 `#define HTPROTO_A0 0x42`

Read Prototype board analog input 0

5.190.2.2 `#define HTPROTO_A1 0x44`

Read Prototype board analog input 1

5.190.2.3 `#define HTPROTO_A2 0x46`

Read Prototype board analog input 2

5.190.2.4 `#define HTPROTO_A3 0x48`

Read Prototype board analog input 3

5.190.2.5 `#define HTPROTO_A4 0x4A`

Read Prototype board analog input 4

5.191 HiTechnic SuperPro constants

Constants that are for use with the HiTechnic SuperPro board.

Modules

- [HiTechnic SuperPro analog input index constants](#)
Constants that are for use with reading the HiTechnic SuperPro analog input values.
- [HiTechnic SuperPro analog output index constants](#)
Constants that are for use with configuraing the HiTechnic SuperPro analog outputs.
- [SuperPro LED control constants](#)
Constants for controlling the 2 onboard LEDs.
- [SuperPro analog output mode constants](#)
Constants for controlling the 2 analog output modes.

- [SuperPro digital pin constants](#)

Constants for controlling the 8 digital pins.

- [SuperPro Strobe control constants](#)

Constants for manipulating the six digital strobe outputs.

Defines

- `#define HTSPRO_REG_CTRL 0x40`
- `#define HTSPRO_REG_A0 0x42`
- `#define HTSPRO_REG_A1 0x44`
- `#define HTSPRO_REG_A2 0x46`
- `#define HTSPRO_REG_A3 0x48`
- `#define HTSPRO_REG_DIN 0x4C`
- `#define HTSPRO_REG_DOUT 0x4D`
- `#define HTSPRO_REG_DCTRL 0x4E`
- `#define HTSPRO_REG_STROBE 0x50`
- `#define HTSPRO_REG_LED 0x51`
- `#define HTSPRO_REG_DAC0_MODE 0x52`
- `#define HTSPRO_REG_DAC0_FREQ 0x53`
- `#define HTSPRO_REG_DAC0_VOLTAGE 0x55`
- `#define HTSPRO_REG_DAC1_MODE 0x57`
- `#define HTSPRO_REG_DAC1_FREQ 0x58`
- `#define HTSPRO_REG_DAC1_VOLTAGE 0x5A`
- `#define HTSPRO_REG_DLADDRESS 0x60`
- `#define HTSPRO_REG_DLDATA 0x62`
- `#define HTSPRO_REG_DLCHKSUM 0x6A`
- `#define HTSPRO_REG_DLCONTROL 0x6B`
- `#define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_20 0x80`
- `#define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_21 0x84`
- `#define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_22 0x88`
- `#define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_23 0x8C`
- `#define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_24 0x90`
- `#define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_25 0x94`
- `#define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_26 0x98`
- `#define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_27 0x9C`
- `#define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_28 0xA0`
- `#define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_29 0xA4`
- `#define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_2A 0xA8`
- `#define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_2B 0xAC`
- `#define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_2C 0xB0`

- `#define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_2D 0xB4`
- `#define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_2E 0xB8`
- `#define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_2F 0xBC`
- `#define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_30 0xC0`
- `#define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_31 0xC4`
- `#define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_32 0xC8`
- `#define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_33 0xCC`
- `#define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_34 0xD0`
- `#define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_35 0xD4`
- `#define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_36 0xD8`
- `#define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_37 0xDC`
- `#define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_38 0xE0`
- `#define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_39 0xE4`
- `#define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_3A 0xE8`
- `#define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_3B 0xEC`
- `#define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_3C 0xF0`
- `#define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_3D 0xF4`
- `#define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_3E 0xF8`
- `#define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_3F 0xFC`

5.191.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for use with the HiTechnic SuperPro board.

5.191.2 Define Documentation

5.191.2.1 `#define HTSPRO_REG_A0 0x42`

SuperPro analog 0 register (10 bits)

5.191.2.2 `#define HTSPRO_REG_A1 0x44`

SuperPro analog 1 register (10 bits)

5.191.2.3 `#define HTSPRO_REG_A2 0x46`

SuperPro analog 2 register (10 bits)

5.191.2.4 `#define HTSPRO_REG_A3 0x48`

SuperPro analog 3 register (10 bits)

5.191.2.5 #define HTSPRO_REG_CTRL 0x40

SuperPro program control register

5.191.2.6 #define HTSPRO_REG_DAC0_FREQ 0x53

SuperPro analog output 0 frequency register (2 bytes msb/lb)

5.191.2.7 #define HTSPRO_REG_DAC0_MODE 0x52

SuperPro analog output 0 mode register

5.191.2.8 #define HTSPRO_REG_DAC0_VOLTAGE 0x55

SuperPro analog output 0 voltage register (10 bits)

5.191.2.9 #define HTSPRO_REG_DAC1_FREQ 0x58

SuperPro analog output 1 frequency register (2 bytes msb/lb)

5.191.2.10 #define HTSPRO_REG_DAC1_MODE 0x57

SuperPro analog output 1 mode register

5.191.2.11 #define HTSPRO_REG_DAC1_VOLTAGE 0x5A

SuperPro analog output 1 voltage register (10 bits)

5.191.2.12 #define HTSPRO_REG_DCTRL 0x4E

SuperPro digital pin control register (8 bits)

5.191.2.13 #define HTSPRO_REG_DIN 0x4C

SuperPro digital pin input register (8 bits)

5.191.2.14 #define HTSPRO_REG_DLADDRESS 0x60

SuperPro download address register (2 bytes msb/lb)

5.191.2.15 #define HTSPRO_REG_DLCHKSUM 0x6A

SuperPro download checksum register

5.191.2.16 #define HTSPRO_REG_DLCONTROL 0x6B

SuperPro download control register

5.191.2.17 #define HTSPRO_REG_DLDATA 0x62

SuperPro download data register (8 bytes)

5.191.2.18 #define HTSPRO_REG_DOUT 0x4D

SuperPro digital pin output register (8 bits)

5.191.2.19 #define HTSPRO_REG_LED 0x51

SuperPro LED control register

5.191.2.20 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_20 0x80

SuperPro memory address 0x20 register (4 bytes msb/lb)

5.191.2.21 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_21 0x84

SuperPro memory address 0x21 register (4 bytes msb/lb)

5.191.2.22 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_22 0x88

SuperPro memory address 0x22 register (4 bytes msb/lb)

5.191.2.23 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_23 0x8C

SuperPro memory address 0x23 register (4 bytes msb/lb)

5.191.2.24 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_24 0x90

SuperPro memory address 0x24 register (4 bytes msb/lb)

5.191.2.25 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_25 0x94

SuperPro memory address 0x25 register (4 bytes msb/lb)

5.191.2.26 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_26 0x98

SuperPro memory address 0x26 register (4 bytes msb/lb)

5.191.2.27 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_27 0x9C

SuperPro memory address 0x27 register (4 bytes msb/lb)

5.191.2.28 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_28 0xA0

SuperPro memory address 0x28 register (4 bytes msb/lb)

5.191.2.29 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_29 0xA4

SuperPro memory address 0x29 register (4 bytes msb/lb)

5.191.2.30 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_2A 0xA8

SuperPro memory address 0x2A register (4 bytes msb/lb)

5.191.2.31 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_2B 0xAC

SuperPro memory address 0x2B register (4 bytes msb/lb)

5.191.2.32 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_2C 0xB0

SuperPro memory address 0x2C register (4 bytes msb/lb)

5.191.2.33 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_2D 0xB4

SuperPro memory address 0x2D register (4 bytes msb/lb)

5.191.2.34 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_2E 0xB8

SuperPro memory address 0x2E register (4 bytes msb/lb)

5.191.2.35 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_2F 0xBC

SuperPro memory address 0x2F register (4 bytes msb/lb)

5.191.2.36 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_30 0xC0

SuperPro memory address 0x30 register (4 bytes msb/lb)

5.191.2.37 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_31 0xC4

SuperPro memory address 0x31 register (4 bytes msb/lb)

5.191.2.38 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_32 0xC8

SuperPro memory address 0x32 register (4 bytes msb/lb)

5.191.2.39 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_33 0xCC

SuperPro memory address 0x33 register (4 bytes msb/lb)

5.191.2.40 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_34 0xD0

SuperPro memory address 0x34 register (4 bytes msb/lb)

5.191.2.41 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_35 0xD4

SuperPro memory address 0x35 register (4 bytes msb/lb)

5.191.2.42 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_36 0xD8

SuperPro memory address 0x36 register (4 bytes msb/lb)

5.191.2.43 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_37 0xDC

SuperPro memory address 0x37 register (4 bytes msb/lb)

5.191.2.44 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_38 0xE0

SuperPro memory address 0x38 register (4 bytes msb/lb)

5.191.2.45 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_39 0xE4

SuperPro memory address 0x39 register (4 bytes msb/lb)

5.191.2.46 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_3A 0xE8

SuperPro memory address 0x3A register (4 bytes msb/lb)

5.191.2.47 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_3B 0xEC

SuperPro memory address 0x3B register (4 bytes msb/lb)

5.191.2.48 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_3C 0xF0

SuperPro memory address 0x3C register (4 bytes msb/lb)

5.191.2.49 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_3D 0xF4

SuperPro memory address 0x3D register (4 bytes msb/lb)

5.191.2.50 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_3E 0xF8

SuperPro memory address 0x3E register (4 bytes msb/lb)

5.191.2.51 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_3F 0xFC

SuperPro memory address 0x3F register (4 bytes msb/lb)

5.191.2.52 #define HTSPRO_REG_STROBE 0x50

SuperPro strobe control register

5.192 HiTechnic SuperPro analog input index constants

Constants that are for use with reading the HiTechnic SuperPro analog input values.

Defines

- #define HTSPRO_A0 0x42
- #define HTSPRO_A1 0x44
- #define HTSPRO_A2 0x46
- #define HTSPRO_A3 0x48

5.192.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for use with reading the HiTechnic SuperPro analog input values.

5.192.2 Define Documentation**5.192.2.1 #define HTSPRO_A0 0x42**

Read SuperPro analog input 0

5.192.2.2 #define HTSPRO_A1 0x44

Read SuperPro analog input 1

5.192.2.3 #define HTSPRO_A2 0x46

Read SuperPro analog input 2

5.192.2.4 #define HTSPRO_A3 0x48

Read SuperPro analog input 3

5.193 HiTechnic SuperPro analog output index constants

Constants that are for use with configuraing the HiTechnic SuperPro analog outputs.

Defines

- #define HTSPRO_DAC0 0x52
- #define HTSPRO_DAC1 0x57

5.193.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for use with configuraing the HiTechnic SuperPro analog outputs.

5.193.2 Define Documentation

5.193.2.1 #define HTSPRO_DAC0 0x52

Set SuperPro analog output 0 configuration

5.193.2.2 #define HTSPRO_DAC1 0x57

Set SuperPro analog output 1 configuration

5.194 MindSensors device constants

Constants that are for use with MindSensors devices.

Modules

- [MindSensors DIST-Nx constants](#)
Constants that are for use with the MindSensors DIST-Nx device.
- [MindSensors PSP-Nx constants](#)
Constants that are for use with the MindSensors PSP-Nx device.
- [MindSensors nRLink constants](#)
Constants that are for use with the MindSensors nRLink device.
- [MindSensors ACCL-Nx constants](#)
Constants that are for use with the MindSensors ACCL-Nx device.
- [MindSensors PFMate constants](#)
Constants that are for use with the MindSensors PFMate device.
- [MindSensors NXTServo constants](#)
Constants that are for use with the MindSensors NXTServo device.
- [MindSensors NXTHID constants](#)
Constants that are for use with the MindSensors NXTHID device.

- [MindSensors NXTPowerMeter constants](#)

Constants that are for use with the MindSensors NXTPowerMeter device.

- [MindSensors NXTSumoEyes constants](#)

Constants that are for use with the MindSensors NXTSumoEyes device.

- [MindSensors NXTLineLeader constants](#)

Constants that are for use with the MindSensors NXTLineLeader device.

Defines

- #define [MS_CMD_ENERGIZED](#) 0x45
- #define [MS_CMD_DEENERGIZED](#) 0x44
- #define [MS_CMD_ADPA_ON](#) 0x4E
- #define [MS_CMD_ADPA_OFF](#) 0x4F
- #define [MS_ADDR_RTCLOCK](#) 0xD0
- #define [MS_ADDR_DISTNX](#) 0x02
- #define [MS_ADDR_NRLINK](#) 0x02
- #define [MS_ADDR_ACCLNX](#) 0x02
- #define [MS_ADDR_CMPSNX](#) 0x02
- #define [MS_ADDR_PSPNX](#) 0x02
- #define [MS_ADDR_LINELDR](#) 0x02
- #define [MS_ADDR_NXTCAM](#) 0x02
- #define [MS_ADDR_NXTHID](#) 0x04
- #define [MS_ADDR_NXTSERVO](#) 0xB0
- #define [MS_ADDR_NXTSERVO_EM](#) 0x40
- #define [MS_ADDR_PFMATE](#) 0x48
- #define [MS_ADDR_MTRMUX](#) 0xB4
- #define [MS_ADDR_NXTMMX](#) 0x06
- #define [MS_ADDR_IVSENS](#) 0x12
- #define [MS_ADDR_RXMUX](#) 0x7E

5.194.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for use with MindSensors devices.

5.194.2 Define Documentation

5.194.2.1 #define MS_ADDR_ACCLNX 0x02

MindSensors ACCL-Nx I2C address

5.194.2.2 #define MS_ADDR_CMPSNX 0x02

MindSensors CMPS-Nx I2C address

5.194.2.3 #define MS_ADDR_DISTNX 0x02

MindSensors DIST-Nx I2C address

5.194.2.4 #define MS_ADDR_IVSENS 0x12

MindSensors IVSens (NXTPowerMeter) I2C address

5.194.2.5 #define MS_ADDR_LINELDR 0x02

MindSensors LineLdr I2C address

5.194.2.6 #define MS_ADDR_MTRMUX 0xB4

MindSensors MTRMux I2C address

5.194.2.7 #define MS_ADDR_NRLINK 0x02

MindSensors NRLink I2C address

5.194.2.8 #define MS_ADDR_NXTCAM 0x02

MindSensors NXTCam I2C address

5.194.2.9 #define MS_ADDR_NXTHID 0x04

MindSensors NXTHID I2C address

5.194.2.10 #define MS_ADDR_NXTMMX 0x06

MindSensors NXTMMX I2C address

5.194.2.11 #define MS_ADDR_NXTSERVO 0xB0

MindSensors NXTServo I2C address

5.194.2.12 #define MS_ADDR_NXTSERVO_EM 0x40

MindSensors NXTServo in edit macro mode I2C address

5.194.2.13 #define MS_ADDR_PFMATE 0x48

MindSensors PFMate I2C address

5.194.2.14 #define MS_ADDR_PSPNX 0x02

MindSensors PSP-Nx I2C address

5.194.2.15 #define MS_ADDR_RTCLOCK 0xD0

MindSensors RTClock I2C address

5.194.2.16 #define MS_ADDR_RXMUX 0x7E

MindSensors RXMux I2C address

5.194.2.17 #define MS_CMD_ADPA_OFF 0x4F

Turn MindSensors ADPA mode off

5.194.2.18 #define MS_CMD_ADPA_ON 0x4E

Turn MindSensors ADPA mode on

5.194.2.19 #define MS_CMD_DEENERGIZED 0x44

De-energize the MindSensors device

5.194.2.20 #define MS_CMD_ENERGIZED 0x45

Energize the MindSensors device

5.195 MindSensors DIST-Nx constants

Constants that are for use with the MindSensors DIST-Nx device.

Defines

- #define [DIST_CMD_GP2D12](#) 0x31
- #define [DIST_CMD_GP2D120](#) 0x32
- #define [DIST_CMD_GP2YA21](#) 0x33
- #define [DIST_CMD_GP2YA02](#) 0x34
- #define [DIST_CMD_CUSTOM](#) 0x35
- #define [DIST_REG_DIST](#) 0x42
- #define [DIST_REG_VOLT](#) 0x44
- #define [DIST_REG_MODULE_TYPE](#) 0x50
- #define [DIST_REG_NUM_POINTS](#) 0x51
- #define [DIST_REG_DIST_MIN](#) 0x52
- #define [DIST_REG_DIST_MAX](#) 0x54
- #define [DIST_REG_VOLT1](#) 0x56
- #define [DIST_REG_DIST1](#) 0x58

5.195.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for use with the MindSensors DIST-Nx device.

5.195.2 Define Documentation

5.195.2.1 #define [DIST_CMD_CUSTOM](#) 0x35

Set the DIST-Nx to a custom mode

5.195.2.2 #define [DIST_CMD_GP2D12](#) 0x31

Set the DIST-Nx to GP2D12 mode

5.195.2.3 #define [DIST_CMD_GP2D120](#) 0x32

Set the DIST-Nx to GP2D120 mode

5.195.2.4 #define [DIST_CMD_GP2YA02](#) 0x34

Set the DIST-Nx to GP2YA02 mode

5.195.2.5 #define [DIST_CMD_GP2YA21](#) 0x33

Set the DIST-Nx to GP2YA21 mode

5.195.2.6 #define DIST_REG_DIST 0x42

The DIST-Nx distance register

5.195.2.7 #define DIST_REG_DIST1 0x58

The DIST-Nx distance 1 register

5.195.2.8 #define DIST_REG_DIST_MAX 0x54

The DIST-Nx maximum distance register

5.195.2.9 #define DIST_REG_DIST_MIN 0x52

The DIST-Nx minimum distance register

5.195.2.10 #define DIST_REG_MODULE_TYPE 0x50

The DIST-Nx module type register

5.195.2.11 #define DIST_REG_NUM_POINTS 0x51

The DIST-Nx number of data points in Custom curve register

5.195.2.12 #define DIST_REG_VOLT 0x44

The DIST-Nx voltage register

5.195.2.13 #define DIST_REG_VOLT1 0x56

The DIST-Nx voltage 1 register

5.196 MindSensors PSP-Nx constants

Constants that are for use with the MindSensors PSP-Nx device.

Modules

- [MindSensors PSP-Nx button set 1 constants](#)

Constants that are for interpreting MindSensors PSP-Nx button set 1 values.

- [MindSensors PSP-Nx button set 2 constants](#)

Constants that are for interpreting MindSensors PSP-Nx button set 2 values.

Defines

- `#define PSP_CMD_DIGITAL 0x41`
- `#define PSP_CMD_ANALOG 0x73`
- `#define PSP_REG_BTNSET1 0x42`
- `#define PSP_REG_BTNSET2 0x43`
- `#define PSP_REG_XLEFT 0x44`
- `#define PSP_REG_YLEFT 0x45`
- `#define PSP_REG_XRIGHT 0x46`
- `#define PSP_REG_YRIGHT 0x47`

5.196.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for use with the MindSensors PSP-Nx device.

5.196.2 Define Documentation

5.196.2.1 `#define PSP_CMD_ANALOG 0x73`

Set the PSP-Nx to analog mode

5.196.2.2 `#define PSP_CMD_DIGITAL 0x41`

Set the PSP-Nx to digital mode

5.196.2.3 `#define PSP_REG_BTNSET1 0x42`

The PSP-Nx button set 1 register

5.196.2.4 `#define PSP_REG_BTNSET2 0x43`

The PSP-Nx button set 2 register

5.196.2.5 #define PSP_REG_XLEFT 0x44

The PSP-Nx X left register

5.196.2.6 #define PSP_REG_XRIGHT 0x46

The PSP-Nx X right register

5.196.2.7 #define PSP_REG_YLEFT 0x45

The PSP-Nx Y left register

5.196.2.8 #define PSP_REG_YRIGHT 0x47

The PSP-Nx Y right register

5.197 MindSensors PSP-Nx button set 1 constants

Constants that are for interpreting MindSensors PSP-Nx button set 1 values.

Defines

- #define [PSP_BTNSET1_LEFT](#) 0x80
- #define [PSP_BTNSET1_DOWN](#) 0x40
- #define [PSP_BTNSET1_RIGHT](#) 0x20
- #define [PSP_BTNSET1_UP](#) 0x10
- #define [PSP_BTNSET1_START](#) 0x08
- #define [PSP_BTNSET1_R3](#) 0x04
- #define [PSP_BTNSET1_L3](#) 0x02
- #define [PSP_BTNSET1_SELECT](#) 0x01

5.197.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for interpreting MindSensors PSP-Nx button set 1 values.

5.197.2 Define Documentation**5.197.2.1 #define PSP_BTNSET1_DOWN 0x40**

The PSP-Nx button set 1 down arrow

5.197.2.2 #define PSP_BTNSET1_L3 0x02

The PSP-Nx button set 1 L3

5.197.2.3 #define PSP_BTNSET1_LEFT 0x80

The PSP-Nx button set 1 left arrow

5.197.2.4 #define PSP_BTNSET1_R3 0x04

The PSP-Nx button set 1 R3

5.197.2.5 #define PSP_BTNSET1_RIGHT 0x20

The PSP-Nx button set 1 right arrow

5.197.2.6 #define PSP_BTNSET1_SELECT 0x01

The PSP-Nx button set 1 select

5.197.2.7 #define PSP_BTNSET1_START 0x08

The PSP-Nx button set 1 start

5.197.2.8 #define PSP_BTNSET1_UP 0x10

The PSP-Nx button set 1 up arrow

5.198 MindSensors PSP-Nx button set 2 constants

Constants that are for interpreting MindSensors PSP-Nx button set 2 values.

Defines

- #define [PSP_BTNSET2_SQUARE](#) 0x80
- #define [PSP_BTNSET2_CROSS](#) 0x40
- #define [PSP_BTNSET2_CIRCLE](#) 0x20
- #define [PSP_BTNSET2_TRIANGLE](#) 0x10
- #define [PSP_BTNSET2_R1](#) 0x08

- #define `PSP_BTNSET2_L1` 0x04
- #define `PSP_BTNSET2_R2` 0x02
- #define `PSP_BTNSET2_L2` 0x01

5.198.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for interpreting MindSensors PSP-Nx button set 2 values.

5.198.2 Define Documentation

5.198.2.1 #define `PSP_BTNSET2_CIRCLE` 0x20

The PSP-Nx button set 2 circle

5.198.2.2 #define `PSP_BTNSET2_CROSS` 0x40

The PSP-Nx button set 2 cross

5.198.2.3 #define `PSP_BTNSET2_L1` 0x04

The PSP-Nx button set 2 L1

5.198.2.4 #define `PSP_BTNSET2_L2` 0x01

The PSP-Nx button set 2 L2

5.198.2.5 #define `PSP_BTNSET2_R1` 0x08

The PSP-Nx button set 2 R1

5.198.2.6 #define `PSP_BTNSET2_R2` 0x02

The PSP-Nx button set 2 R2

5.198.2.7 #define `PSP_BTNSET2_SQUARE` 0x80

The PSP-Nx button set 2 square

5.198.2.8 #define PSP_BTNSET2_TRIANGLE 0x10

The PSP-Nx button set 2 triangle

5.199 MindSensors nRLink constants

Constants that are for use with the MindSensors nRLink device.

Defines

- #define [NRLINK_CMD_2400](#) 0x44
- #define [NRLINK_CMD_FLUSH](#) 0x46
- #define [NRLINK_CMD_4800](#) 0x48
- #define [NRLINK_CMD_IR_LONG](#) 0x4C
- #define [NRLINK_CMD_IR_SHORT](#) 0x53
- #define [NRLINK_CMD_RUN_MACRO](#) 0x52
- #define [NRLINK_CMD_TX_RAW](#) 0x55
- #define [NRLINK_CMD_SET_RCX](#) 0x58
- #define [NRLINK_CMD_SET_TRAIN](#) 0x54
- #define [NRLINK_CMD_SET_PF](#) 0x50
- #define [NRLINK_REG_BYTES](#) 0x40
- #define [NRLINK_REG_DATA](#) 0x42
- #define [NRLINK_REG_EEPROM](#) 0x50

5.199.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for use with the MindSensors nRLink device.

5.199.2 Define Documentation**5.199.2.1 #define NRLINK_CMD_2400 0x44**

Set nRLink to 2400 baud

5.199.2.2 #define NRLINK_CMD_4800 0x48

Set nRLink to 4800 baud

5.199.2.3 #define NRLINK_CMD_FLUSH 0x46

Flush the nRLink

5.199.2.4 #define NRLINK_CMD_IR_LONG 0x4C

Set the nRLink to long range IR

5.199.2.5 #define NRLINK_CMD_IR_SHORT 0x53

Set the nRLink to short range IR

5.199.2.6 #define NRLINK_CMD_RUN_MACRO 0x52

Run an nRLink macro

5.199.2.7 #define NRLINK_CMD_SET_PF 0x50

Set the nRLink to Power Function mode

5.199.2.8 #define NRLINK_CMD_SET_RCX 0x58

Set the nRLink to RCX mode

5.199.2.9 #define NRLINK_CMD_SET_TRAIN 0x54

Set the nRLink to IR Train mode

5.199.2.10 #define NRLINK_CMD_TX_RAW 0x55

Set the nRLink to transmit raw bytes

5.199.2.11 #define NRLINK_REG_BYTES 0x40

The nRLink bytes register

5.199.2.12 #define NRLINK_REG_DATA 0x42

The nRLink data register

5.199.2.13 #define NRLINK_REG_EEPROM 0x50

The nRLink eeprom register

5.200 MindSensors ACCL-Nx constants

Constants that are for use with the MindSensors ACCL-Nx device.

Modules

- [MindSensors ACCL-Nx sensitivity level constants](#)

Constants that are for setting the MindSensors ACCL-Nx sensitivity level.

Defines

- #define [ACCL_CMD_X_CAL](#) 0x58
- #define [ACCL_CMD_Y_CAL](#) 0x59
- #define [ACCL_CMD_Z_CAL](#) 0x5a
- #define [ACCL_CMD_X_CAL_END](#) 0x78
- #define [ACCL_CMD_Y_CAL_END](#) 0x79
- #define [ACCL_CMD_Z_CAL_END](#) 0x7a
- #define [ACCL_CMD_RESET_CAL](#) 0x52
- #define [ACCL_REG_SENS_LVL](#) 0x19
- #define [ACCL_REG_X_TILT](#) 0x42
- #define [ACCL_REG_Y_TILT](#) 0x43
- #define [ACCL_REG_Z_TILT](#) 0x44
- #define [ACCL_REG_X_ACCEL](#) 0x45
- #define [ACCL_REG_Y_ACCEL](#) 0x47
- #define [ACCL_REG_Z_ACCEL](#) 0x49
- #define [ACCL_REG_X_OFFSET](#) 0x4b
- #define [ACCL_REG_X_RANGE](#) 0x4d
- #define [ACCL_REG_Y_OFFSET](#) 0x4f
- #define [ACCL_REG_Y_RANGE](#) 0x51
- #define [ACCL_REG_Z_OFFSET](#) 0x53
- #define [ACCL_REG_Z_RANGE](#) 0x55

5.200.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for use with the MindSensors ACCL-Nx device.

5.200.2 Define Documentation

5.200.2.1 #define ACCL_CMD_RESET_CAL 0x52

Reset to factory calibration

5.200.2.2 #define ACCL_CMD_X_CAL 0x58

Acquire X-axis calibration point

5.200.2.3 #define ACCL_CMD_X_CAL_END 0x78

Acquire X-axis calibration point and end calibration

5.200.2.4 #define ACCL_CMD_Y_CAL 0x59

Acquire Y-axis calibration point

5.200.2.5 #define ACCL_CMD_Y_CAL_END 0x79

Acquire Y-axis calibration point and end calibration

5.200.2.6 #define ACCL_CMD_Z_CAL 0x5a

Acquire Z-axis calibration point

5.200.2.7 #define ACCL_CMD_Z_CAL_END 0x7a

Acquire Z-axis calibration point and end calibration

5.200.2.8 #define ACCL_REG_SENS_LVL 0x19

The current sensitivity

5.200.2.9 #define ACCL_REG_X_ACCEL 0x45

The X-axis acceleration data

5.200.2.10 #define ACCL_REG_X_OFFSET 0x4b

The X-axis offset

5.200.2.11 #define ACCL_REG_X_RANGE 0x4d

The X-axis range

5.200.2.12 #define ACCL_REG_X_TILT 0x42

The X-axis tilt data

5.200.2.13 #define ACCL_REG_Y_ACCEL 0x47

The Y-axis acceleration data

5.200.2.14 #define ACCL_REG_Y_OFFSET 0x4f

The Y-axis offset

5.200.2.15 #define ACCL_REG_Y_RANGE 0x51

The Y-axis range

5.200.2.16 #define ACCL_REG_Y_TILT 0x43

The Y-axis tilt data

5.200.2.17 #define ACCL_REG_Z_ACCEL 0x49

The Z-axis acceleration data

5.200.2.18 #define ACCL_REG_Z_OFFSET 0x53

The Z-axis offset

5.200.2.19 #define ACCL_REG_Z_RANGE 0x55

The Z-axis range

5.200.2.20 #define ACCL_REG_Z_TILT 0x44

The Z-axis tilt data

5.201 MindSensors ACCL-Nx sensitivity level constants

Constants that are for setting the MindSensors ACCL-Nx sensitivity level.

Defines

- [#define ACCL_SENSITIVITY_LEVEL_1 0x31](#)
- [#define ACCL_SENSITIVITY_LEVEL_2 0x32](#)
- [#define ACCL_SENSITIVITY_LEVEL_3 0x33](#)
- [#define ACCL_SENSITIVITY_LEVEL_4 0x34](#)

5.201.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for setting the MindSensors ACCL-Nx sensitivity level.

5.201.2 Define Documentation

5.201.2.1 [#define ACCL_SENSITIVITY_LEVEL_1 0x31](#)

The ACCL-Nx sensitivity level 1

5.201.2.2 [#define ACCL_SENSITIVITY_LEVEL_2 0x32](#)

The ACCL-Nx sensitivity level 2

5.201.2.3 [#define ACCL_SENSITIVITY_LEVEL_3 0x33](#)

The ACCL-Nx sensitivity level 3

5.201.2.4 [#define ACCL_SENSITIVITY_LEVEL_4 0x34](#)

The ACCL-Nx sensitivity level 4

5.202 MindSensors PFMate constants

Constants that are for use with the MindSensors PFMate device.

Modules

- [PFMate motor constants](#)
Constants that are for specifying PFMate motors.
- [PFMate channel constants](#)
Constants that are for specifying PFMate channels.

Defines

- #define [PFMATE_REG_CMD](#) 0x41
- #define [PFMATE_REG_CHANNEL](#) 0x42
- #define [PFMATE_REG_MOTORS](#) 0x43
- #define [PFMATE_REG_A_CMD](#) 0x44
- #define [PFMATE_REG_A_SPEED](#) 0x45
- #define [PFMATE_REG_B_CMD](#) 0x46
- #define [PFMATE_REG_B_SPEED](#) 0x47
- #define [PFMATE_CMD_GO](#) 0x47
- #define [PFMATE_CMD_RAW](#) 0x52

5.202.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for use with the MindSensors PFMate device.

5.202.2 Define Documentation

5.202.2.1 #define PFMATE_CMD_GO 0x47

Send IR signal to IR receiver

5.202.2.2 #define PFMATE_CMD_RAW 0x52

Send raw IR signal to IR receiver

5.202.2.3 #define PFMATE_REG_A_CMD 0x44

PF command for motor A? (PF_CMD_FLOAT, PF_CMD_FWD, PF_CMD_REV, PF_CMD_BRAKE)

5.202.2.4 #define PFMATE_REG_A_SPEED 0x45

PF speed for motor A? (0-7)

5.202.2.5 #define PFMATE_REG_B_CMD 0x46

PF command for motor B? (PF_CMD_FLOAT, PF_CMD_FWD, PF_CMD_REV, PF_CMD_BRAKE)

5.202.2.6 #define PFMATE_REG_B_SPEED 0x47

PF speed for motor B? (0-7)

5.202.2.7 #define PFMATE_REG_CHANNEL 0x42

PF channel? 1, 2, 3, or 4

5.202.2.8 #define PFMATE_REG_CMD 0x41

PFMate command

5.202.2.9 #define PFMATE_REG_MOTORS 0x43

PF motors? (0 = both, 1 = A, 2 = B)

5.203 PFMate motor constants

Constants that are for specifying PFMate motors.

Defines

- #define [PFMATE_MOTORS_BOTH](#) 0x00
- #define [PFMATE_MOTORS_A](#) 0x01
- #define [PFMATE_MOTORS_B](#) 0x02

5.203.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for specifying PFMate motors.

5.203.2 Define Documentation**5.203.2.1 #define PFMATE_MOTORS_A 0x01**

Control only motor A

5.203.2.2 #define PFMATE_MOTORS_B 0x02

Control only motor B

5.203.2.3 #define PFMATE_MOTORS_BOTH 0x00

Control both motors

5.204 PFMate channel constants

Constants that are for specifying PFMate channels.

Defines

- #define PFMATE_CHANNEL_1 1
- #define PFMATE_CHANNEL_2 2
- #define PFMATE_CHANNEL_3 3
- #define PFMATE_CHANNEL_4 4

5.204.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for specifying PFMate channels.

5.204.2 Define Documentation**5.204.2.1 #define PFMATE_CHANNEL_1 1**

Power function channel 1

5.204.2.2 #define PFMATE_CHANNEL_2 2

Power function channel 2

5.204.2.3 #define PFMATE_CHANNEL_3 3

Power function channel 3

5.204.2.4 #define PFMATE_CHANNEL_4 4

Power function channel 4

5.205 MindSensors NXTServo constants

Constants that are for use with the MindSensors NXTServo device.

Modules

- [MindSensors NXTServo registers](#)
NXTServo device register constants.
- [MindSensors NXTServo position constants](#)
NXTServo device position constants.
- [MindSensors NXTServo quick position constants](#)
NXTServo device quick position constants.
- [MindSensors NXTServo servo numbers](#)
NXTServo device servo number constants.
- [MindSensors NXTServo commands](#)
NXTServo device command constants.

5.205.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for use with the MindSensors NXTServo device.

5.206 MindSensors NXTServo registers

NXTServo device register constants.

Defines

- #define [NXTSERVO_REG_VOLTAGE](#) 0x41
- #define [NXTSERVO_REG_CMD](#) 0x41
- #define [NXTSERVO_REG_S1_POS](#) 0x42
- #define [NXTSERVO_REG_S2_POS](#) 0x44
- #define [NXTSERVO_REG_S3_POS](#) 0x46
- #define [NXTSERVO_REG_S4_POS](#) 0x48
- #define [NXTSERVO_REG_S5_POS](#) 0x4A
- #define [NXTSERVO_REG_S6_POS](#) 0x4C
- #define [NXTSERVO_REG_S7_POS](#) 0x4E
- #define [NXTSERVO_REG_S8_POS](#) 0x50
- #define [NXTSERVO_REG_S1_SPEED](#) 0x52
- #define [NXTSERVO_REG_S2_SPEED](#) 0x53
- #define [NXTSERVO_REG_S3_SPEED](#) 0x54
- #define [NXTSERVO_REG_S4_SPEED](#) 0x55

- `#define NXTSERVO_REG_S5_SPEED 0x56`
- `#define NXTSERVO_REG_S6_SPEED 0x57`
- `#define NXTSERVO_REG_S7_SPEED 0x58`
- `#define NXTSERVO_REG_S8_SPEED 0x59`
- `#define NXTSERVO_REG_S1_QPOS 0x5A`
- `#define NXTSERVO_REG_S2_QPOS 0x5B`
- `#define NXTSERVO_REG_S3_QPOS 0x5C`
- `#define NXTSERVO_REG_S4_QPOS 0x5D`
- `#define NXTSERVO_REG_S5_QPOS 0x5E`
- `#define NXTSERVO_REG_S6_QPOS 0x5F`
- `#define NXTSERVO_REG_S7_QPOS 0x60`
- `#define NXTSERVO_REG_S8_QPOS 0x61`
- `#define NXTSERVO_EM_REG_CMD 0x00`
- `#define NXTSERVO_EM_REG_EEPROM_START 0x21`
- `#define NXTSERVO_EM_REG_EEPROM_END 0xFF`

5.206.1 Detailed Description

NXTServo device register constants.

5.206.2 Define Documentation

5.206.2.1 `#define NXTSERVO_EM_REG_CMD 0x00`

NXTServo in macro edit mode command register.

5.206.2.2 `#define NXTSERVO_EM_REG_EEPROM_END 0xFF`

NXTServo in macro edit mode EEPROM end register.

5.206.2.3 `#define NXTSERVO_EM_REG_EEPROM_START 0x21`

NXTServo in macro edit mode EEPROM start register.

5.206.2.4 `#define NXTSERVO_REG_CMD 0x41`

NXTServo command register. See [MindSensors NXTServo commands](#) group. (write only)

5.206.2.5 #define NXTSERVO_REG_S1_POS 0x42

NXTServo servo 1 position register.

5.206.2.6 #define NXTSERVO_REG_S1_QPOS 0x5A

NXTServo servo 1 quick position register. (write only)

5.206.2.7 #define NXTSERVO_REG_S1_SPEED 0x52

NXTServo servo 1 speed register.

5.206.2.8 #define NXTSERVO_REG_S2_POS 0x44

NXTServo servo 2 position register.

5.206.2.9 #define NXTSERVO_REG_S2_QPOS 0x5B

NXTServo servo 2 quick position register. (write only)

5.206.2.10 #define NXTSERVO_REG_S2_SPEED 0x53

NXTServo servo 2 speed register.

5.206.2.11 #define NXTSERVO_REG_S3_POS 0x46

NXTServo servo 3 position register.

5.206.2.12 #define NXTSERVO_REG_S3_QPOS 0x5C

NXTServo servo 3 quick position register. (write only)

5.206.2.13 #define NXTSERVO_REG_S3_SPEED 0x54

NXTServo servo 3 speed register.

5.206.2.14 #define NXTSERVO_REG_S4_POS 0x48

NXTServo servo 4 position register.

5.206.2.15 #define NXTSERVO_REG_S4_QPOS 0x5D

NXTServo servo 4 quick position register. (write only)

5.206.2.16 #define NXTSERVO_REG_S4_SPEED 0x55

NXTServo servo 4 speed register.

5.206.2.17 #define NXTSERVO_REG_S5_POS 0x4A

NXTServo servo 5 position register.

5.206.2.18 #define NXTSERVO_REG_S5_QPOS 0x5E

NXTServo servo 5 quick position register. (write only)

5.206.2.19 #define NXTSERVO_REG_S5_SPEED 0x56

NXTServo servo 5 speed register.

5.206.2.20 #define NXTSERVO_REG_S6_POS 0x4C

NXTServo servo 6 position register.

5.206.2.21 #define NXTSERVO_REG_S6_QPOS 0x5F

NXTServo servo 6 quick position register. (write only)

5.206.2.22 #define NXTSERVO_REG_S6_SPEED 0x57

NXTServo servo 6 speed register.

5.206.2.23 #define NXTSERVO_REG_S7_POS 0x4E

NXTServo servo 7 position register.

5.206.2.24 #define NXTSERVO_REG_S7_QPOS 0x60

NXTServo servo 7 quick position register. (write only)

5.206.2.25 #define NXTSERVO_REG_S7_SPEED 0x58

NXTServo servo 7 speed register.

5.206.2.26 #define NXTSERVO_REG_S8_POS 0x50

NXTServo servo 8 position register.

5.206.2.27 #define NXTSERVO_REG_S8_QPOS 0x61

NXTServo servo 8 quick position register. (write only)

5.206.2.28 #define NXTSERVO_REG_S8_SPEED 0x59

NXTServo servo 8 speed register.

5.206.2.29 #define NXTSERVO_REG_VOLTAGE 0x41

Battery voltage register. (read only)

5.207 MindSensors NXTServo position constants

NXTServo device position constants.

Defines

- #define [NXTSERVO_POS_CENTER](#) 1500
- #define [NXTSERVO_POS_MIN](#) 500
- #define [NXTSERVO_POS_MAX](#) 2500

5.207.1 Detailed Description

NXTServo device position constants.

5.207.2 Define Documentation**5.207.2.1 #define NXTSERVO_POS_CENTER 1500**

Center position for 1500us servos.

5.207.2.2 #define NXTSERVO_POS_MAX 2500

Maximum position for 1500us servos.

5.207.2.3 #define NXTSERVO_POS_MIN 500

Minimum position for 1500us servos.

5.208 MindSensors NXTServo quick position constants

NXTServo device quick position constants.

Defines

- #define [NXTSERVO_QPOS_CENTER](#) 150
- #define [NXTSERVO_QPOS_MIN](#) 50
- #define [NXTSERVO_QPOS_MAX](#) 250

5.208.1 Detailed Description

NXTServo device quick position constants.

5.208.2 Define Documentation**5.208.2.1 #define NXTSERVO_QPOS_CENTER 150**

Center quick position for 1500us servos.

5.208.2.2 #define NXTSERVO_QPOS_MAX 250

Maximum quick position for 1500us servos.

5.208.2.3 #define NXTSERVO_QPOS_MIN 50

Minimum quick position for 1500us servos.

5.209 MindSensors NXTServo servo numbers

NXTServo device servo number constants.

Defines

- #define [NXTSERVO_SERVO_1](#) 0
- #define [NXTSERVO_SERVO_2](#) 1
- #define [NXTSERVO_SERVO_3](#) 2
- #define [NXTSERVO_SERVO_4](#) 3
- #define [NXTSERVO_SERVO_5](#) 4
- #define [NXTSERVO_SERVO_6](#) 5
- #define [NXTSERVO_SERVO_7](#) 6
- #define [NXTSERVO_SERVO_8](#) 7

5.209.1 Detailed Description

NXTServo device servo number constants.

5.209.2 Define Documentation

5.209.2.1 #define [NXTSERVO_SERVO_1](#) 0

NXTServo server number 1.

5.209.2.2 #define [NXTSERVO_SERVO_2](#) 1

NXTServo server number 2.

5.209.2.3 #define [NXTSERVO_SERVO_3](#) 2

NXTServo server number 3.

5.209.2.4 #define [NXTSERVO_SERVO_4](#) 3

NXTServo server number 4.

5.209.2.5 #define [NXTSERVO_SERVO_5](#) 4

NXTServo server number 5.

5.209.2.6 #define [NXTSERVO_SERVO_6](#) 5

NXTServo server number 6.

5.209.2.7 #define NXTSERVO_SERVO_7 6

NXTServo server number 7.

5.209.2.8 #define NXTSERVO_SERVO_8 7

NXTServo server number 8.

5.210 MindSensors NXTServo commands

NXTServo device command constants.

Defines

- #define [NXTSERVO_CMD_INIT](#) 0x49
- #define [NXTSERVO_CMD_RESET](#) 0x53
- #define [NXTSERVO_CMD_HALT](#) 0x48
- #define [NXTSERVO_CMD_RESUME](#) 0x52
- #define [NXTSERVO_CMD_GOTO](#) 0x47
- #define [NXTSERVO_CMD_PAUSE](#) 0x50
- #define [NXTSERVO_CMD_EDIT1](#) 0x45
- #define [NXTSERVO_CMD_EDIT2](#) 0x4D
- #define [NXTSERVO_EM_CMD_QUIT](#) 0x51

5.210.1 Detailed Description

NXTServo device command constants. These are written to the command register to control the device.

5.210.2 Define Documentation**5.210.2.1 #define NXTSERVO_CMD_EDIT1 0x45**

Edit Macro (part 1 of 2 character command sequence)

5.210.2.2 #define NXTSERVO_CMD_EDIT2 0x4D

Edit Macro (part 2 of 2 character command sequence)

5.210.2.3 #define NXTSERVO_CMD_GOTO 0x47

Goto EEPROM position x. This command re-initializes the macro environment.

5.210.2.4 #define NXTSERVO_CMD_HALT 0x48

Halt Macro. This command re-initializes the macro environment.

5.210.2.5 #define NXTSERVO_CMD_INIT 0x49

Store the initial speed and position properties of the servo motor 'n'. Current speed and position values of the nth servo is read from the servo speed register and servo position register and written to permanent memory.

5.210.2.6 #define NXTSERVO_CMD_PAUSE 0x50

Pause Macro. This command will pause the macro, and save the environment for subsequent resumption.

5.210.2.7 #define NXTSERVO_CMD_RESET 0x53

Reset servo properties to factory default. Initial Position of servos to 1500, and speed to 0.

5.210.2.8 #define NXTSERVO_CMD_RESUME 0x52

Resume macro Execution. This command resumes macro where it was paused last, using the same environment.

5.210.2.9 #define NXTSERVO_EM_CMD_QUIT 0x51

Exit edit macro mode

5.211 MindSensors NXTHID constants

Constants that are for use with the MindSensors NXTHID device.

Modules

- [MindSensors NXTHID registers](#)

NXTHID device register constants.

- [MindSensors NXTHID modifier keys](#)

NXTHID device modifier key constants.

- [MindSensors NXTHID commands](#)

NXTHID device command constants.

5.211.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for use with the MindSensors NXTHID device.

5.212 MindSensors NXTHID registers

NXTHID device register constants.

Defines

- #define [NXTHID_REG_CMD](#) 0x41
- #define [NXTHID_REG_MODIFIER](#) 0x42
- #define [NXTHID_REG_DATA](#) 0x43

5.212.1 Detailed Description

NXTHID device register constants.

5.212.2 Define Documentation

5.212.2.1 #define NXTHID_REG_CMD 0x41

NXTHID command register. See [MindSensors NXTHID commands](#) group.

5.212.2.2 #define NXTHID_REG_DATA 0x43

NXTHID data register.

5.212.2.3 #define NXTHID_REG_MODIFIER 0x42

NXTHID modifier register. See [MindSensors NXTHID modifier keys](#) group.

5.213 MindSensors NXTHID modifier keys

NXTHID device modifier key constants.

Defines

- #define [NXTHID_MOD_NONE](#) 0x00
- #define [NXTHID_MOD_LEFT_CTRL](#) 0x01
- #define [NXTHID_MOD_LEFT_SHIFT](#) 0x02
- #define [NXTHID_MOD_LEFT_ALT](#) 0x04
- #define [NXTHID_MOD_LEFT_GUI](#) 0x08
- #define [NXTHID_MOD_RIGHT_CTRL](#) 0x10
- #define [NXTHID_MOD_RIGHT_SHIFT](#) 0x20
- #define [NXTHID_MOD_RIGHT_ALT](#) 0x40
- #define [NXTHID_MOD_RIGHT_GUI](#) 0x80

5.213.1 Detailed Description

NXTHID device modifier key constants.

5.213.2 Define Documentation

5.213.2.1 #define NXTHID_MOD_LEFT_ALT 0x04

NXTHID left alt modifier.

5.213.2.2 #define NXTHID_MOD_LEFT_CTRL 0x01

NXTHID left control modifier.

5.213.2.3 #define NXTHID_MOD_LEFT_GUI 0x08

NXTHID left gui modifier.

5.213.2.4 #define NXTHID_MOD_LEFT_SHIFT 0x02

NXTHID left shift modifier.

5.213.2.5 #define NXTHID_MOD_NONE 0x00

NXTHID no modifier.

5.213.2.6 #define NXTHID_MOD_RIGHT_ALT 0x40

NXTHID right alt modifier.

5.213.2.7 #define NXTHID_MOD_RIGHT_CTRL 0x10

NXTHID right control modifier.

5.213.2.8 #define NXTHID_MOD_RIGHT_GUI 0x80

NXTHID right gui modifier.

5.213.2.9 #define NXTHID_MOD_RIGHT_SHIFT 0x20

NXTHID right shift modifier.

5.214 MindSensors NXTHID commands

NXTHID device command constants.

Defines

- #define [NXTHID_CMD_ASCII](#) 0x41
- #define [NXTHID_CMD_DIRECT](#) 0x44
- #define [NXTHID_CMD_TRANSMIT](#) 0x54

5.214.1 Detailed Description

NXTHID device command constants. These are written to the command register to control the device.

5.214.2 Define Documentation**5.214.2.1 #define NXTHID_CMD_ASCII 0x41**

Use ASCII data mode. In ASCII mode no non-printable characters can be sent.

5.214.2.2 #define NXTHID_CMD_DIRECT 0x44

Use direct data mode In direct mode any character can be sent.

5.214.2.3 #define NXTHID_CMD_TRANSMIT 0x54

Transmit data to the host computer.

5.215 MindSensors NXTPowerMeter constants

Constants that are for use with the MindSensors NXTPowerMeter device.

Modules

- [MindSensors NXTPowerMeter registers](#)
NXTPowerMeter device register constants.
- [MindSensors NXTPowerMeter commands](#)
NXTPowerMeter device command constants.

5.215.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for use with the MindSensors NXTPowerMeter device.

5.216 MindSensors NXTPowerMeter registers

NXTPowerMeter device register constants.

Defines

- #define [NXTPM_REG_CMD](#) 0x41
- #define [NXTPM_REG_CURRENT](#) 0x42
- #define [NXTPM_REG_VOLTAGE](#) 0x44
- #define [NXTPM_REG_CAPACITY](#) 0x46
- #define [NXTPM_REG_POWER](#) 0x48
- #define [NXTPM_REG_TOTALPOWER](#) 0x4A
- #define [NXTPM_REG_MAXCURRENT](#) 0x4E
- #define [NXTPM_REG_MINCURRENT](#) 0x50
- #define [NXTPM_REG_MAXVOLTAGE](#) 0x52
- #define [NXTPM_REG_MINVOLTAGE](#) 0x54
- #define [NXTPM_REG_TIME](#) 0x56
- #define [NXTPM_REG_USERGAIN](#) 0x5A
- #define [NXTPM_REG_GAIN](#) 0x5E
- #define [NXTPM_REG_ERRORCOUNT](#) 0x5F

5.216.1 Detailed Description

NXTPowerMeter device register constants.

5.216.2 Define Documentation

5.216.2.1 **#define NXTPM_REG_CAPACITY 0x46**

NXTPowerMeter capacity used since last reset register. (2 bytes)

5.216.2.2 **#define NXTPM_REG_CMD 0x41**

NXTPowerMeter command register. See the [MindSensors NXTPowerMeter commands](#) group.

5.216.2.3 **#define NXTPM_REG_CURRENT 0x42**

NXTPowerMeter present current in mA register. (2 bytes)

5.216.2.4 **#define NXTPM_REG_ERRORCOUNT 0x5F**

NXTPowerMeter error count register. (2 bytes)

5.216.2.5 **#define NXTPM_REG_GAIN 0x5E**

NXTPowerMeter gain register. (1 byte)

5.216.2.6 **#define NXTPM_REG_MAXCURRENT 0x4E**

NXTPowerMeter max current register. (2 bytes)

5.216.2.7 **#define NXTPM_REG_MAXVOLTAGE 0x52**

NXTPowerMeter max voltage register. (2 bytes)

5.216.2.8 **#define NXTPM_REG_MINCURRENT 0x50**

NXTPowerMeter min current register. (2 bytes)

5.216.2.9 #define NXTPM_REG_MINVOLTAGE 0x54

NXTPowerMeter min voltage register. (2 bytes)

5.216.2.10 #define NXTPM_REG_POWER 0x48

NXTPowerMeter present power register. (2 bytes)

5.216.2.11 #define NXTPM_REG_TIME 0x56

NXTPowerMeter time register. (4 bytes)

5.216.2.12 #define NXTPM_REG_TOTALPOWER 0x4A

NXTPowerMeter total power consumed since last reset register. (4 bytes)

5.216.2.13 #define NXTPM_REG_USERGAIN 0x5A

NXTPowerMeter user gain register. Not yet implemented. (4 bytes)

5.216.2.14 #define NXTPM_REG_VOLTAGE 0x44

NXTPowerMeter present voltage in mV register. (2 bytes)

5.217 MindSensors NXTPowerMeter commands

NXTPowerMeter device command constants.

Defines

- #define [NXTPM_CMD_RESET](#) 0x52

5.217.1 Detailed Description

NXTPowerMeter device command constants. These are written to the command register to control the device.

5.217.2 Define Documentation

5.217.2.1 #define NXXTPM_CMD_RESET 0x52

Reset counters.

5.218 MindSensors NXTSumoEyes constants

Constants that are for use with the MindSensors NXTSumoEyes device.

Defines

- #define [NXTSE_ZONE_NONE](#) 0
- #define [NXTSE_ZONE_FRONT](#) 1
- #define [NXTSE_ZONE_LEFT](#) 2
- #define [NXTSE_ZONE_RIGHT](#) 3

5.218.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for use with the MindSensors NXTSumoEyes device.

5.218.2 Define Documentation

5.218.2.1 #define NXTSE_ZONE_FRONT 1

Obstacle zone front.

5.218.2.2 #define NXTSE_ZONE_LEFT 2

Obstacle zone left.

5.218.2.3 #define NXTSE_ZONE_NONE 0

Obstacle zone none.

5.218.2.4 #define NXTSE_ZONE_RIGHT 3

Obstacle zone right.

5.219 MindSensors NXTLineLeader constants

Constants that are for use with the MindSensors NXTLineLeader device.

Modules

- [MindSensors NXTLineLeader registers](#)
NXTLineLeader device register constants.
- [MindSensors NXTLineLeader commands](#)
NXTLineLeader device command constants.

5.219.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for use with the MindSensors NXTLineLeader device.

5.220 MindSensors NXTLineLeader registers

NXTLineLeader device register constants.

Defines

- `#define NXTLL_REG_CMD 0x41`
- `#define NXTLL_REG_STEERING 0x42`
- `#define NXTLL_REG_AVERAGE 0x43`
- `#define NXTLL_REG_RESULT 0x44`
- `#define NXTLL_REG_SETPOINT 0x45`
- `#define NXTLL_REG_KP_VALUE 0x46`
- `#define NXTLL_REG_KI_VALUE 0x47`
- `#define NXTLL_REG_KD_VALUE 0x48`
- `#define NXTLL_REG_CALIBRATED 0x49`
- `#define NXTLL_REG_WHITELIMITS 0x51`
- `#define NXTLL_REG_BLACKLIMITS 0x59`
- `#define NXTLL_REG_KP_FACTOR 0x61`
- `#define NXTLL_REG_KI_FACTOR 0x62`
- `#define NXTLL_REG_KD_FACTOR 0x63`
- `#define NXTLL_REG_WHITEDATA 0x64`
- `#define NXTLL_REG_BLACKDATA 0x6C`
- `#define NXTLL_REG_RAWVOLTAGE 0x74`

5.220.1 Detailed Description

NXTLineLeader device register constants.

5.220.2 Define Documentation

5.220.2.1 `#define NXTLL_REG_AVERAGE 0x43`

NXTLineLeader average result register.

5.220.2.2 `#define NXTLL_REG_BLACKDATA 0x6C`

NXTLineLeader black calibration data registers. 8 bytes.

5.220.2.3 `#define NXTLL_REG_BLACKLIMITS 0x59`

NXTLineLeader black limit registers. 8 bytes.

5.220.2.4 `#define NXTLL_REG_CALIBRATED 0x49`

NXTLineLeader calibrated sensor reading registers. 8 bytes.

5.220.2.5 `#define NXTLL_REG_CMD 0x41`

NXTLineLeader command register. See the [MindSensors NXTLineLeader commands](#) group.

5.220.2.6 `#define NXTLL_REG_KD_FACTOR 0x63`

NXTLineLeader Kd factor register. Default = 32.

5.220.2.7 `#define NXTLL_REG_KD_VALUE 0x48`

NXTLineLeader Kd value register. Default = 8.

5.220.2.8 `#define NXTLL_REG_KI_FACTOR 0x62`

NXTLineLeader Ki factor register. Default = 32.

5.220.2.9 #define NXTLL_REG_KI_VALUE 0x47

NXTLineLeader Ki value register. Default = 0.

5.220.2.10 #define NXTLL_REG_KP_FACTOR 0x61

NXTLineLeader Kp factor register. Default = 32.

5.220.2.11 #define NXTLL_REG_KP_VALUE 0x46

NXTLineLeader Kp value register. Default = 25.

5.220.2.12 #define NXTLL_REG_RAWVOLTAGE 0x74

NXTLineLeader uncalibrated sensor voltage registers. 16 bytes.

5.220.2.13 #define NXTLL_REG_RESULT 0x44

NXTLineLeader result register (sensor bit values).

5.220.2.14 #define NXTLL_REG_SETPOINT 0x45

NXTLineLeader user settable average (setpoint) register. Default = 45.

5.220.2.15 #define NXTLL_REG_STEERING 0x42

NXTLineLeader steering register.

5.220.2.16 #define NXTLL_REG_WHITEDATA 0x64

NXTLineLeader white calibration data registers. 8 bytes.

5.220.2.17 #define NXTLL_REG_WHITELIMITS 0x51

NXTLineLeader white limit registers. 8 bytes.

5.221 MindSensors NXTLineLeader commands

NXTLineLeader device command constants.

Defines

- #define `NXTLL_CMD_USA` 0x41
- #define `NXTLL_CMD_BLACK` 0x42
- #define `NXTLL_CMD_POWERDOWN` 0x44
- #define `NXTLL_CMD_EUROPEAN` 0x45
- #define `NXTLL_CMD_INVERT` 0x49
- #define `NXTLL_CMD_POWERUP` 0x50
- #define `NXTLL_CMD_RESET` 0x52
- #define `NXTLL_CMD_SNAPSHOT` 0x53
- #define `NXTLL_CMD_UNIVERSAL` 0x55
- #define `NXTLL_CMD_WHITE` 0x57

5.221.1 Detailed Description

NXTLineLeader device command constants. These are written to the command register to control the device.

5.221.2 Define Documentation

5.221.2.1 #define `NXTLL_CMD_BLACK` 0x42

Black calibration.

5.221.2.2 #define `NXTLL_CMD_EUROPEAN` 0x45

European power frequency. (50hz)

5.221.2.3 #define `NXTLL_CMD_INVERT` 0x49

Invert color.

5.221.2.4 #define `NXTLL_CMD_POWERDOWN` 0x44

Power down the device.

5.221.2.5 #define `NXTLL_CMD_POWERUP` 0x50

Power up the device.

5.221.2.6 #define NXTLL_CMD_RESET 0x52

Reset inversion.

5.221.2.7 #define NXTLL_CMD_SNAPSHOT 0x53

Setpoint based on snapshot (automatically sets invert if needed).

5.221.2.8 #define NXTLL_CMD_UNIVERSAL 0x55

Universal power frequency. The sensor auto adjusts for any frequency. This is the default mode.

5.221.2.9 #define NXTLL_CMD_USA 0x41

USA power frequency. (60hz)

5.221.2.10 #define NXTLL_CMD_WHITE 0x57

White balance calibration.

5.222 Codatex device constants

Constants that are for use with Codatex devices.

Modules

- [Codatex RFID sensor constants](#)

Constants that are for use with the Codatex RFID sensor device.

5.222.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for use with Codatex devices.

5.223 Codatex RFID sensor constants

Constants that are for use with the Codatex RFID sensor device.

Modules

- [Codatex RFID sensor modes](#)

Constants that are for configuring the Codatex RFID sensor mode.

Defines

- `#define CT_ADDR_RFID 0x04`
- `#define CT_REG_STATUS 0x32`
- `#define CT_REG_MODE 0x41`
- `#define CT_REG_DATA 0x42`

5.223.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for use with the Codatex RFID sensor device.

5.223.2 Define Documentation

5.223.2.1 `#define CT_ADDR_RFID 0x04`

RFID I2C address

5.223.2.2 `#define CT_REG_DATA 0x42`

RFID data register

5.223.2.3 `#define CT_REG_MODE 0x41`

RFID mode register

5.223.2.4 `#define CT_REG_STATUS 0x32`

RFID status register

5.224 Codatex RFID sensor modes

Constants that are for configuring the Codatex RFID sensor mode.

Defines

- `#define RFID_MODE_STOP 0`
- `#define RFID_MODE_SINGLE 1`
- `#define RFID_MODE_CONTINUOUS 2`

5.224.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for configuring the Codatex RFID sensor mode.

5.224.2 Define Documentation

5.224.2.1 `#define RFID_MODE_CONTINUOUS 2`

Configure the RFID device for continuous reading

5.224.2.2 `#define RFID_MODE_SINGLE 1`

Configure the RFID device for a single reading

5.224.2.3 `#define RFID_MODE_STOP 0`

Stop the RFID device

5.225 Dexter Industries device constants

Constants that are for use with Dexter Industries devices.

Modules

- [Dexter Industries GPS sensor constants](#)
Constants that are for use with the Dexter Industries GPS sensor.
- [Dexter Industries IMU sensor constants](#)
Constants that are for use with the Dexter Industries IMU sensor.

5.225.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for use with Dexter Industries devices.

5.226 Dexter Industries GPS sensor constants

Constants that are for use with the Dexter Industries GPS sensor.

Defines

- #define [DI_ADDR_DGPS](#) 0x06
- #define [DGPS_REG_TIME](#) 0x00
- #define [DGPS_REG_STATUS](#) 0x01
- #define [DGPS_REG_LATITUDE](#) 0x02
- #define [DGPS_REG_LONGITUDE](#) 0x04
- #define [DGPS_REG_VELOCITY](#) 0x06
- #define [DGPS_REG_HEADING](#) 0x07
- #define [DGPS_REG_DISTANCE](#) 0x08
- #define [DGPS_REG_WAYANGLE](#) 0x09
- #define [DGPS_REG_LASTANGLE](#) 0x0A
- #define [DGPS_REG_SETLATITUDE](#) 0x0B
- #define [DGPS_REG_SETLONGITUDE](#) 0x0C

5.226.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for use with the Dexter Industries GPS sensor.

5.226.2 Define Documentation

5.226.2.1 #define [DGPS_REG_DISTANCE](#) 0x08

Read distance to current waypoint in meters.

5.226.2.2 #define [DGPS_REG_HEADING](#) 0x07

Read heading in degrees.

5.226.2.3 #define [DGPS_REG_LASTANGLE](#) 0x0A

Read angle travelled since last request, resets the request coordinates on the GPS sensor, sends the angle of travel since last reset.

5.226.2.4 #define [DGPS_REG_LATITUDE](#) 0x02

Read integer latitude.(ddddddd; Positive = North; Negative = South).

5.226.2.5 #define DGPS_REG_LONGITUDE 0x04

Read integer longitude (ddddddddd; Positive = East; Negative = West).

5.226.2.6 #define DGPS_REG_SETLATITUDE 0x0B

Set waypoint latitude as a 4 byte integer.

5.226.2.7 #define DGPS_REG_SETLONGITUDE 0x0C

Set waypoint longitude as a 4 byte integer.

5.226.2.8 #define DGPS_REG_STATUS 0x01

Read status of the GPS (0 - invalid signal, 1 - valid signal).

5.226.2.9 #define DGPS_REG_TIME 0x00

Read time in UTC (hhmmss).

5.226.2.10 #define DGPS_REG_VELOCITY 0x06

Read velocity in cm/s.

5.226.2.11 #define DGPS_REG_WAYANGLE 0x09

Read angle to current waypoint in degrees.

5.226.2.12 #define DI_ADDR_DGPS 0x06

Dexter Industries DGPS I2C address

5.227 Dexter Industries IMU sensor constants

Constants that are for use with the Dexter Industries IMU sensor.

Modules

- [Dexter Industries IMU Gyro register constants](#)
Constants that define the Dexter Industries IMU Gyro registers.
- [Dexter Industries IMU Gyro control register 1 constants](#)
Constants that are for use with the Dexter Industries IMU Gyro sensor's control register 1.
- [Dexter Industries IMU Gyro control register 2 constants](#)
Constants that are for use with the Dexter Industries IMU Gyro sensor's control register 2.
- [Dexter Industries IMU Gyro control register 3 constants](#)
Constants that are for use with the Dexter Industries IMU Gyro sensor's control register 3.
- [Dexter Industries IMU Gyro control register 4 constants](#)
Constants that are for use with the Dexter Industries IMU Gyro sensor's control register 4.
- [Dexter Industries IMU Gyro control register 5 constants](#)
Constants that are for use with the Dexter Industries IMU Gyro sensor's control register 5.
- [Dexter Industries IMU Gyro FIFO control register onstants](#)
Constants that are for use with the Dexter Industries IMU Gyro sensor's FIFO control register.
- [Dexter Industries IMU Gyro status register constants](#)
Constants that are for use with the Dexter Industries IMU Gyro sensor's status register.
- [Dexter Industries IMU Accelerometer register constants](#)
Constants that define the Dexter Industries IMU Accelerometer registers.
- [Dexter Industries IMU Accelerometer status register constants](#)
Constants that are for use with the Dexter Industries IMU Accelerometer sensor's status register.
- [Dexter Industries IMU Accelerometer mode control register constants](#)
Constants that are for use with the Dexter Industries IMU Accelerometer sensor's mode control register.

- [Dexter Industries IMU Accelerometer interrupt latch reset register constants](#)

Constants that are for use with the Dexter Industries IMU Accelerometer sensor's interrupt latch reset register.

- [Dexter Industries IMU Accelerometer control register 1 constants](#)

Constants that are for use with the Dexter Industries IMU Accelerometer sensor's control register 1.

- [Dexter Industries IMU Accelerometer control register 2 constants](#)

Constants that are for use with the Dexter Industries IMU Accelerometer sensor's control register 2.

Defines

- #define [DI_ADDR_GYRO](#) 0xD2
- #define [DI_ADDR_ACCL](#) 0x3A

5.227.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for use with the Dexter Industries IMU sensor.

5.227.2 Define Documentation

5.227.2.1 #define [DI_ADDR_ACCL](#) 0x3A

Dexter Industries DIMU Accelerometer I2C address

5.227.2.2 #define [DI_ADDR_GYRO](#) 0xD2

Dexter Industries DIMU Gyro I2C address

5.228 Dexter Industries IMU Gyro register constants

Constants that define the Dexter Industries IMU Gyro registers.

Defines

- #define [DIGYRO_REG_WHOAMI](#) 0x0F
- #define [DIGYRO_REG_CTRL1](#) 0x20
- #define [DIGYRO_REG_CTRL2](#) 0x21

- #define DIGYRO_REG_CTRL3 0x22
- #define DIGYRO_REG_CTRL4 0x23
- #define DIGYRO_REG_CTRL5 0x24
- #define DIGYRO_REG_REFERENCE 0x25
- #define DIGYRO_REG_OUTTEMP 0x26
- #define DIGYRO_REG_STATUS 0x27
- #define DIGYRO_REG_XLOW 0x28
- #define DIGYRO_REG_XHIGH 0x29
- #define DIGYRO_REG_YLOW 0x2A
- #define DIGYRO_REG_YHIGH 0x2B
- #define DIGYRO_REG_ZLOW 0x2C
- #define DIGYRO_REG_ZHIGH 0x2D
- #define DIGYRO_REG_FIFOCTRL 0x2E
- #define DIGYRO_REG_FIFOSRC 0x2F
- #define DIGYRO_REG_INT1_CFG 0x30
- #define DIGYRO_REG_INT1_SRC 0x31
- #define DIGYRO_REG_INT1_XHI 0x32
- #define DIGYRO_REG_INT1_XLO 0x33
- #define DIGYRO_REG_INT1_YHI 0x34
- #define DIGYRO_REG_INT1_YLO 0x35
- #define DIGYRO_REG_INT1_ZHI 0x36
- #define DIGYRO_REG_INT1_ZLO 0x37
- #define DIGYRO_REG_INT1_DUR 0x38
- #define DIGYRO_REG_CTRL1AUTO 0xA0
- #define DIGYRO_REG_TEMPAUTO 0xA6
- #define DIGYRO_REG_XLOWBURST 0xA8
- #define DIGYRO_REG_YLOWBURST 0xAA
- #define DIGYRO_REG_ZLOWBURST 0xAC

5.228.1 Detailed Description

Constants that define the Dexter Industries IMU Gyro registers.

5.228.2 Define Documentation

5.228.2.1 #define DIGYRO_REG_CTRL1 0x20

Gyro control register 1

5.228.2.2 #define DIGYRO_REG_CTRL1AUTO 0xA0

Gyro control register 1 - auto increment write

5.228.2.3 #define DIGYRO_REG_CTRL2 0x21

Gyro control register 2

5.228.2.4 #define DIGYRO_REG_CTRL3 0x22

Gyro control register 3

5.228.2.5 #define DIGYRO_REG_CTRL4 0x23

Gyro control register 4

5.228.2.6 #define DIGYRO_REG_CTRL5 0x24

Gyro control register 5

5.228.2.7 #define DIGYRO_REG_FIFOCTRL 0x2E

Gyro FIFO control register

5.228.2.8 #define DIGYRO_REG_FIFOSRC 0x2F

Gyro FIFO source register (read only)

5.228.2.9 #define DIGYRO_REG_INT1_CFG 0x30

Gyro interrupt 1 config register

5.228.2.10 #define DIGYRO_REG_INT1_DUR 0x38

Gyro interrupt 1 duration register

5.228.2.11 #define DIGYRO_REG_INT1_SRC 0x31

Gyro interrupt 1 source register

5.228.2.12 #define DIGYRO_REG_INT1_XHI 0x32

Gyro interrupt 1 x-axis high threshold register

5.228.2.13 #define DIGYRO_REG_INT1_XLO 0x33

Gyro interrupt 1 x-axis low threshold register

5.228.2.14 #define DIGYRO_REG_INT1_YHI 0x34

Gyro interrupt 1 y-axis high threshold register

5.228.2.15 #define DIGYRO_REG_INT1_YLO 0x35

Gyro interrupt 1 y-axis low threshold register

5.228.2.16 #define DIGYRO_REG_INT1_ZHI 0x36

Gyro interrupt 1 z-axis high threshold register

5.228.2.17 #define DIGYRO_REG_INT1_ZLO 0x37

Gyro interrupt 1 z-axis low threshold register

5.228.2.18 #define DIGYRO_REG_OUTTEMP 0x26

Gyro temperature register (read only) - stores temperature data

5.228.2.19 #define DIGYRO_REG_REFERENCE 0x25

Gyro reference register - stores the reference value used for interrupt generation

5.228.2.20 #define DIGYRO_REG_STATUS 0x27

Gyro status register (read only)

5.228.2.21 #define DIGYRO_REG_TEMPAUTO 0xA6

Gyro temperature register - read burst mode (read only)

5.228.2.22 #define DIGYRO_REG_WHOAMI 0x0F

Gyro device identification register (read only)

5.228.2.23 #define DIGYRO_REG_XHIGH 0x29

Gyro x-axis high byte register (read only)

5.228.2.24 #define DIGYRO_REG_XLOW 0x28

Gyro x-axis low byte register (read only)

5.228.2.25 #define DIGYRO_REG_XLOWBURST 0xA8

Gyro x-axis low byte register - read burst mode (read only)

5.228.2.26 #define DIGYRO_REG_YHIGH 0x2B

Gyro y-axis high byte register (read only)

5.228.2.27 #define DIGYRO_REG_YLOW 0x2A

Gyro y-axis low byte register (read only)

5.228.2.28 #define DIGYRO_REG_YLOWBURST 0xAA

Gyro y-axis low byte register - read burst mode (read only)

5.228.2.29 #define DIGYRO_REG_ZHIGH 0x2D

Gyro z-axis high byte register (read only)

5.228.2.30 #define DIGYRO_REG_ZLOW 0x2C

Gyro z-axis low byte register (read only)

5.228.2.31 #define DIGYRO_REG_ZLOWBURST 0xAC

Gyro y-axis low byte register - read burst mode (read only)

5.229 Dexter Industries IMU Gyro control register 1 constants

Constants that are for use with the Dexter Industries IMU Gyro sensor's control register 1.

Defines

- #define DIGYRO_CTRL1_XENABLE 0x01
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL1_YENABLE 0x02
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL1_ZENABLE 0x04
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL1_POWERDOWN 0x00
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL1_NORMAL 0x08
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL1_BANDWIDTH_1 0x00
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL1_BANDWIDTH_2 0x10
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL1_BANDWIDTH_3 0x20
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL1_BANDWIDTH_4 0x30
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL1_DATARATE_100 0x00
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL1_DATARATE_200 0x40
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL1_DATARATE_400 0x80
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL1_DATARATE_800 0xC0

5.229.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for use with the Dexter Industries IMU Gyro sensor's control register 1.

5.229.2 Define Documentation

5.229.2.1 #define DIGYRO_CTRL1_BANDWIDTH_1 0x00

Gyro LPF2 cut-off frequency bandwidth level 1 (12.5hz, 12.5hz, 20hz, 30hz)

5.229.2.2 #define DIGYRO_CTRL1_BANDWIDTH_2 0x10

Gyro LPF2 cut-off frequency bandwidth level 2 (12.5hz, 25hz, 50hz, 70hz)

5.229.2.3 #define DIGYRO_CTRL1_BANDWIDTH_3 0x20

Gyro LPF2 cut-off frequency bandwidth level 3 (20hz, 25hz, 50hz, 110hz)

5.229.2.4 #define DIGYRO_CTRL1_BANDWIDTH_4 0x30

Gyro LPF2 cut-off frequency bandwidth level 4 (30hz, 35hz, 50hz, 110hz)

5.229.2.5 #define DIGYRO_CTRL1_DATARATE_100 0x00

Gyro output data rate 100 hz

5.229.2.6 #define DIGYRO_CTRL1_DATARATE_200 0x40

Gyro output data rate 200 hz

5.229.2.7 #define DIGYRO_CTRL1_DATARATE_400 0x80

Gyro output data rate 400 hz

5.229.2.8 #define DIGYRO_CTRL1_DATARATE_800 0xC0

Gyro output data rate 800 hz

5.229.2.9 #define DIGYRO_CTRL1_NORMAL 0x08

Gyro disable power down mode

5.229.2.10 #define DIGYRO_CTRL1_POWERDOWN 0x00

Gyro enable power down mode

5.229.2.11 #define DIGYRO_CTRL1_XENABLE 0x01

Gyro enable X axis

5.229.2.12 #define DIGYRO_CTRL1_YENABLE 0x02

Gyro enable Y axis

5.229.2.13 #define DIGYRO_CTRL1_ZENABLE 0x04

Gyro enable Z axis

5.230 Dexter Industries IMU Gyro control register 2 constants

Constants that are for use with the Dexter Industries IMU Gyro sensor's control register 2.

Defines

- #define DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_FREQ_8 0x00
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_FREQ_4 0x01
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_FREQ_2 0x02
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_FREQ_1 0x03
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_FREQ_05 0x04
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_FREQ_02 0x05
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_FREQ_01 0x06
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_FREQ_005 0x07
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_FREQ_002 0x08
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_FREQ_001 0x09
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL2_HPMODE_RESET 0x00
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL2_HPMODE_REFSIG 0x10
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL2_HPMODE_NORMAL 0x20
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL2_HPMODE_AUTOINT 0x30

5.230.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for use with the Dexter Industries IMU Gyro sensor's control register 2.

5.230.2 Define Documentation

5.230.2.1 #define DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_FREQ_001 0x09

Gyro high pass filter cutoff frequency 0.01 hz

5.230.2.2 #define DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_FREQ_002 0x08

Gyro high pass filter cutoff frequency 0.02 hz

5.230.2.3 #define DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_FREQ_005 0x07

Gyro high pass filter cutoff frequency 0.05 hz

5.230.2.4 #define DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_FREQ_01 0x06

Gyro high pass filter cutoff frequency 0.1 hz

5.230.2.5 #define DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_FREQ_02 0x05

Gyro high pass filter cutoff frequency 0.2 hz

5.230.2.6 #define DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_FREQ_05 0x04

Gyro high pass filter cutoff frequency 0.5 hz

5.230.2.7 #define DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_FREQ_1 0x03

Gyro high pass filter cutoff frequency 1 hz

5.230.2.8 #define DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_FREQ_2 0x02

Gyro high pass filter cutoff frequency 2 hz

5.230.2.9 #define DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_FREQ_4 0x01

Gyro high pass filter cutoff frequency 4 hz

5.230.2.10 #define DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_FREQ_8 0x00

Gyro high pass filter cutoff frequency 8 hz

5.230.2.11 #define DIGYRO_CTRL2_HPMODE_AUTOINT 0x30

Gyro high pass filter autoreset on interrupt event mode

5.230.2.12 #define DIGYRO_CTRL2_HPMODE_NORMAL 0x20

Gyro high pass filter normal mode

5.230.2.13 #define DIGYRO_CTRL2_HPMODE_REFSIG 0x10

Gyro high pass filter reference signal mode

5.230.2.14 #define DIGYRO_CTRL2_HPMODE_RESET 0x00

Gyro high pass filter reset mode

5.231 Dexter Industries IMU Gyro control register 3 constants

Constants that are for use with the Dexter Industries IMU Gyro sensor's control register 3.

Defines

- #define [DIGYRO_CTRL3_INT1_ENABLE](#) 0x80
- #define [DIGYRO_CTRL3_INT1_BOOT](#) 0x40
- #define [DIGYRO_CTRL3_INT1_LOWACTIVE](#) 0x20
- #define [DIGYRO_CTRL3_OPENDRAIN](#) 0x10
- #define [DIGYRO_CTRL3_INT2_DATAREADY](#) 0x08
- #define [DIGYRO_CTRL3_INT2_WATERMARK](#) 0x04
- #define [DIGYRO_CTRL3_INT2_OVERRUN](#) 0x02
- #define [DIGYRO_CTRL3_INT2_EMPTY](#) 0x01

5.231.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for use with the Dexter Industries IMU Gyro sensor's control register 3.

5.231.2 Define Documentation**5.231.2.1 #define DIGYRO_CTRL3_INT1_BOOT 0x40**

Gyro boot status available on INT1

5.231.2.2 #define DIGYRO_CTRL3_INT1_ENABLE 0x80

Gyro interrupt enable on INT1 pin

5.231.2.3 #define DIGYRO_CTRL3_INT1_LOWACTIVE 0x20

Gyro interrupt active low on INT1

5.231.2.4 #define DIGYRO_CTRL3_INT2_DATAREADY 0x08

Gyro data ready on DRDY/INT2

5.231.2.5 #define DIGYRO_CTRL3_INT2_EMPTY 0x01

Gyro FIFO empty interrupt on DRDY/INT2

5.231.2.6 #define DIGYRO_CTRL3_INT2_OVERRUN 0x02

Gyro FIFO overrun interrupt on DRDY/INT2

5.231.2.7 #define DIGYRO_CTRL3_INT2_WATERMARK 0x04

Gyro FIFO watermark interrupt on DRDY/INT2

5.231.2.8 #define DIGYRO_CTRL3_OPENDRAIN 0x10

Gyro use open drain rather than push-pull

5.232 Dexter Industries IMU Gyro control register 4 constants

Constants that are for use with the Dexter Industries IMU Gyro sensor's control register 4.

Defines

- #define [DIGYRO_CTRL4_BLOCKDATA](#) 0x80
- #define [DIGYRO_CTRL4_BIGENDIAN](#) 0x40
- #define [DIGYRO_CTRL4_SCALE_250](#) 0x00
- #define [DIGYRO_CTRL4_SCALE_500](#) 0x10
- #define [DIGYRO_CTRL4_SCALE_2000](#) 0x30

5.232.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for use with the Dexter Industries IMU Gyro sensor's control register 4.

5.232.2 Define Documentation

5.232.2.1 #define DIGYRO_CTRL4_BIGENDIAN 0x40

Gyro use big endian - MSB/LSB rather than LSB/MSB in output registers

5.232.2.2 #define DIGYRO_CTRL4_BLOCKDATA 0x80

Gyro block data update - output registers are not updated until MSB and LSB reading

5.232.2.3 #define DIGYRO_CTRL4_SCALE_2000 0x30

Gyro 2000 degrees per second scale

5.232.2.4 #define DIGYRO_CTRL4_SCALE_250 0x00

Gyro 250 degrees per second scale

5.232.2.5 #define DIGYRO_CTRL4_SCALE_500 0x10

Gyro 500 degrees per second scale

5.233 Dexter Industries IMU Gyro control register 5 constants

Constants that are for use with the Dexter Industries IMU Gyro sensor's control register 5.

Defines

- #define [DIGYRO_CTRL5_REBOOTMEM](#) 0x80
- #define [DIGYRO_CTRL5_FIFOENABLE](#) 0x40
- #define [DIGYRO_CTRL5_HPENABLE](#) 0x10
- #define [DIGYRO_CTRL5_OUT_SEL_1](#) 0x00
- #define [DIGYRO_CTRL5_OUT_SEL_2](#) 0x01
- #define [DIGYRO_CTRL5_OUT_SEL_3](#) 0x02
- #define [DIGYRO_CTRL5_INT1_SEL_1](#) 0x00
- #define [DIGYRO_CTRL5_INT1_SEL_2](#) 0x04
- #define [DIGYRO_CTRL5_INT1_SEL_3](#) 0x08

5.233.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for use with the Dexter Industries IMU Gyro sensor's control register 5.

5.233.2 Define Documentation

5.233.2.1 **#define DIGYRO_CTRL5_FIFOENABLE 0x40**

Gyro enable FIFO

5.233.2.2 **#define DIGYRO_CTRL5_HPENABLE 0x10**

Gyro enable high pass filter

5.233.2.3 **#define DIGYRO_CTRL5_INT1_SEL_1 0x00**

Gyro non-high-pass-filtered data are used for interrupt generation

5.233.2.4 **#define DIGYRO_CTRL5_INT1_SEL_2 0x04**

Gyro high-pass-filtered data are used for interrupt generation

5.233.2.5 **#define DIGYRO_CTRL5_INT1_SEL_3 0x08**

Gyro low-pass-filtered data are used for interrupt generation

5.233.2.6 **#define DIGYRO_CTRL5_OUT_SEL_1 0x00**

Gyro data in data registers and FIFO are not high-pass filtered

5.233.2.7 **#define DIGYRO_CTRL5_OUT_SEL_2 0x01**

Gyro data in data registers and FIFO are high-pass filtered

5.233.2.8 **#define DIGYRO_CTRL5_OUT_SEL_3 0x02**

Gyro data in data registers and FIFO are low-pass filtered by LPF2

5.233.2.9 #define DIGYRO_CTRL5_REBOOTMEM 0x80

Gyro reboot memory content

5.234 Dexter Industries IMU Gyro FIFO control register onstants

Constants that are for use with the Dexter Industries IMU Gyro sensor's FIFO control register.

Defines

- #define [DIGYRO_FIFOCTRL_BYPASS](#) 0x00
- #define [DIGYRO_FIFOCTRL_FIFO](#) 0x20
- #define [DIGYRO_FIFOCTRL_STREAM](#) 0x40
- #define [DIGYRO_FIFOCTRL_STREAM2FIFO](#) 0x60
- #define [DIGYRO_FIFOCTRL_BYPASS2STREAM](#) 0x80
- #define [DIGYRO_FIFOCTRL_WATERMARK_MASK](#) 0x1F

5.234.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for use with the Dexter Industries IMU Gyro sensor's FIFO control register.

5.234.2 Define Documentation**5.234.2.1 #define DIGYRO_FIFOCTRL_BYPASS 0x00**

Gyro FIFO bypass mode

5.234.2.2 #define DIGYRO_FIFOCTRL_BYPASS2STREAM 0x80

Gyro FIFO bypass-to-stream mode

5.234.2.3 #define DIGYRO_FIFOCTRL_FIFO 0x20

Gyro FIFO mode

5.234.2.4 #define DIGYRO_FIFOCTRL_STREAM 0x40

Gyro FIFO stream mode

5.234.2.5 #define DIGYRO_FIFOCTRL_STREAM2FIFO 0x60

Gyro FIFO stream-to-FIFO mode

5.234.2.6 #define DIGYRO_FIFOCTRL_WATERMARK_MASK 0x1F

Gyro FIFO threshold. Watermark level setting mask (values from 0x00 to 0x1F)

5.235 Dexter Industries IMU Gyro status register constants

Constants that are for use with the Dexter Industries IMU Gyro sensor's status register.

Defines

- #define [DIGYRO_STATUS_XDATA](#) 0x01
- #define [DIGYRO_STATUS_YDATA](#) 0x02
- #define [DIGYRO_STATUS_ZDATA](#) 0x04
- #define [DIGYRO_STATUS_XYZDATA](#) 0x08
- #define [DIGYRO_STATUS_XOVER](#) 0x10
- #define [DIGYRO_STATUS_YOVER](#) 0x20
- #define [DIGYRO_STATUS_ZOVER](#) 0x40
- #define [DIGYRO_STATUS_XYZOVER](#) 0x80

5.235.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for use with the Dexter Industries IMU Gyro sensor's status register.

5.235.2 Define Documentation**5.235.2.1 #define DIGYRO_STATUS_XDATA 0x01**

Gyro X-axis new data available

5.235.2.2 #define DIGYRO_STATUS_XOVER 0x10

Gyro X-axis data overrun - new data for the X-axis has overwritten the previous one

5.235.2.3 #define DIGYRO_STATUS_XYZDATA 0x08

Gyro X, Y, or Z-axis new data available - a new set of data is available

5.235.2.4 #define DIGYRO_STATUS_XYZOVER 0x80

Gyro X, Y, or Z-axis data overrun - new data has overwritten the previous one before it was read

5.235.2.5 #define DIGYRO_STATUS_YDATA 0x02

Gyro Y-axis new data available

5.235.2.6 #define DIGYRO_STATUS_YOVER 0x20

Gyro Y-axis data overrun - new data for the Y-axis has overwritten the previous one

5.235.2.7 #define DIGYRO_STATUS_ZDATA 0x04

Gyro Z-axis new data available

5.235.2.8 #define DIGYRO_STATUS_ZOVER 0x40

Gyro Z-axis data overrun - new data for the Z-axis has overwritten the previous one

5.236 Dexter Industries IMU Accelerometer register constants

Constants that define the Dexter Industries IMU Accelerometer registers.

Defines

- #define [DIACCL_REG_XLOW](#) 0x00
- #define [DIACCL_REG_XHIGH](#) 0x01
- #define [DIACCL_REG_YLOW](#) 0x02
- #define [DIACCL_REG_YHIGH](#) 0x03
- #define [DIACCL_REG_ZLOW](#) 0x04
- #define [DIACCL_REG_ZHIGH](#) 0x05
- #define [DIACCL_REG_X8](#) 0x06
- #define [DIACCL_REG_Y8](#) 0x07
- #define [DIACCL_REG_Z8](#) 0x08
- #define [DIACCL_REG_STATUS](#) 0x09
- #define [DIACCL_REG_DETECTSRC](#) 0x0A
- #define [DIACCL_REG_OUTTEMP](#) 0x0B
- #define [DIACCL_REG_I2CADDR](#) 0x0D

- #define [DIACCL_REG_USERINFO](#) 0x0E
- #define [DIACCL_REG_WHOAMI](#) 0x0F
- #define [DIACCL_REG_XLOWDRIFT](#) 0x10
- #define [DIACCL_REG_XHIGHDRIFT](#) 0x11
- #define [DIACCL_REG_YLOWDRIFT](#) 0x12
- #define [DIACCL_REG_YHIGHDRIFT](#) 0x13
- #define [DIACCL_REG_ZLOWDRIFT](#) 0x14
- #define [DIACCL_REG_ZHIGHDRIFT](#) 0x15
- #define [DIACCL_REG_MODECTRL](#) 0x16
- #define [DIACCL_REG_INTLATCH](#) 0x17
- #define [DIACCL_REG_CTRL1](#) 0x18
- #define [DIACCL_REG_CTRL2](#) 0x19
- #define [DIACCL_REG_LVLDETTTHR](#) 0x1A
- #define [DIACCL_REG_PLSDETTHR](#) 0x1B
- #define [DIACCL_REG_PLSDURVAL](#) 0x1C
- #define [DIACCL_REG_LATENCYTM](#) 0x1D
- #define [DIACCL_REG_TIMEWINDOW](#) 0x1E

5.236.1 Detailed Description

Constants that define the Dexter Industries IMU Accelerometer registers.

5.236.2 Define Documentation

5.236.2.1 #define [DIACCL_REG_CTRL1](#) 0x18

Accelerometer control register 1 (read/write)

5.236.2.2 #define [DIACCL_REG_CTRL2](#) 0x19

Accelerometer control register 1 (read/write)

5.236.2.3 #define [DIACCL_REG_DETECTSRC](#) 0x0A

Accelerometer detection source register (read only)

5.236.2.4 #define [DIACCL_REG_I2CADDR](#) 0x0D

Accelerometer I2C address register (read only)

5.236.2.5 #define DIACCL_REG_INTLATCH 0x17

Accelerometer interrupt latch reset register (read/write)

5.236.2.6 #define DIACCL_REG_LATENCYTM 0x1D

Accelerometer latency time value register (read/write)

5.236.2.7 #define DIACCL_REG_LVLDETTHR 0x1A

Accelerometer level detection threshold limit value register (read/write)

5.236.2.8 #define DIACCL_REG_MODECTRL 0x16

Accelerometer mode control register (read/write)

5.236.2.9 #define DIACCL_REG_OUTTEMP 0x0B

Accelerometer temperature output register (read only)

5.236.2.10 #define DIACCL_REG_PLSDETTHR 0x1B

Accelerometer pulse detection threshold limit value register (read/write)

5.236.2.11 #define DIACCL_REG_PLSDURVAL 0x1C

Accelerometer pulse duration value register (read/write)

5.236.2.12 #define DIACCL_REG_STATUS 0x09

Accelerometer status register (read only)

5.236.2.13 #define DIACCL_REG_TIMEWINDOW 0x1E

Accelerometer time window for 2nd pulse value register (read/write)

5.236.2.14 #define DIACCL_REG_USERINFO 0x0E

Accelerometer user information register (read only)

5.236.2.15 #define DIACCL_REG_WHOAMI 0x0F

Accelerometer device identification register (read only)

5.236.2.16 #define DIACCL_REG_X8 0x06

Accelerometer x-axis 8-bit register (read only)

5.236.2.17 #define DIACCL_REG_XHIGH 0x01

Accelerometer x-axis high byte register (read only)

5.236.2.18 #define DIACCL_REG_XHIGHDRIFT 0x11

Accelerometer x-axis offset drift high byte register (read/write)

5.236.2.19 #define DIACCL_REG_XLOW 0x00

Accelerometer x-axis low byte register (read only)

5.236.2.20 #define DIACCL_REG_XLOWDRIFT 0x10

Accelerometer x-axis offset drift low byte register (read/write)

5.236.2.21 #define DIACCL_REG_Y8 0x07

Accelerometer x-axis 8-bit register (read only)

5.236.2.22 #define DIACCL_REG_YHIGH 0x03

Accelerometer y-axis high byte register (read only)

5.236.2.23 #define DIACCL_REG_YHIGHDRIFT 0x13

Accelerometer y-axis offset drift high byte register (read/write)

5.236.2.24 #define DIACCL_REG_YLOW 0x02

Accelerometer y-axis low byte register (read only)

5.236.2.25 #define DIACCL_REG_YLOWDRIFT 0x12

Accelerometer y-axis offset drift low byte register (read/write)

5.236.2.26 #define DIACCL_REG_Z8 0x08

Accelerometer x-axis 8-bit register (read only)

5.236.2.27 #define DIACCL_REG_ZHIGH 0x05

Accelerometer z-axis high byte register (read only)

5.236.2.28 #define DIACCL_REG_ZHIGHDRIFT 0x15

Accelerometer z-axis offset drift high byte register (read/write)

5.236.2.29 #define DIACCL_REG_ZLOW 0x04

Accelerometer z-axis low byte register (read only)

5.236.2.30 #define DIACCL_REG_ZLOWDRIFT 0x14

Accelerometer z-axis offset drift low byte register (read/write)

5.237 Dexter Industries IMU Accelerometer status register constants

Constants that are for use with the Dexter Industries IMU Accelerometer sensor's status register.

Defines

- #define [DIACCL_STATUS_DATAREADY](#) 0x01
- #define [DIACCL_STATUS_DATAOVER](#) 0x02
- #define [DIACCL_STATUS_PARITYERR](#) 0x04

5.237.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for use with the Dexter Industries IMU Accelerometer sensor's status register.

5.238 Dexter Industries IMU Accelerometer mode control register constants 778

5.237.2 Define Documentation

5.237.2.1 #define DIACCL_STATUS_DATAOVER 0x02

Accelerometer data is overwritten

5.237.2.2 #define DIACCL_STATUS_DATAREADY 0x01

Accelerometer data is ready

5.237.2.3 #define DIACCL_STATUS_PARITYERR 0x04

Accelerometer parity error is detected in trim data

5.238 Dexter Industries IMU Accelerometer mode control register constants

Constants that are for use with the Dexter Industries IMU Accelerometer sensor's mode control register.

Defines

- #define [DIACCL_MODE_STANDBY](#) 0x00
- #define [DIACCL_MODE_MEASURE](#) 0x01
- #define [DIACCL_MODE_LVLDETECT](#) 0x02
- #define [DIACCL_MODE_PLSDetect](#) 0x03
- #define [DIACCL_MODE_GLVL8](#) 0x00
- #define [DIACCL_MODE_GLVL2](#) 0x04
- #define [DIACCL_MODE_GLVL4](#) 0x08

5.238.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for use with the Dexter Industries IMU Accelerometer sensor's mode control register.

5.238.2 Define Documentation

5.238.2.1 #define DIACCL_MODE_GLVL2 0x04

Accelerometer 2G measurement range

5.239 Dexter Industries IMU Accelerometer interrupt latch reset register constants

779

5.238.2.2 #define DIACCL_MODE_GLVL4 0x08

Accelerometer 4G measurement range

5.238.2.3 #define DIACCL_MODE_GLVL8 0x00

Accelerometer 8G measurement range

5.238.2.4 #define DIACCL_MODE_LVLDETECT 0x02

Accelerometer level detect mode

5.238.2.5 #define DIACCL_MODE_MEASURE 0x01

Accelerometer measurement mode

5.238.2.6 #define DIACCL_MODE_PLSDETECT 0x03

Accelerometer pulse detect mode

5.238.2.7 #define DIACCL_MODE_STANDBY 0x00

Accelerometer standby mode

5.239 Dexter Industries IMU Accelerometer interrupt latch reset register constants

Constants that are for use with the Dexter Industries IMU Accelerometer sensor's interrupt latch reset register.

Defines

- #define [DIACCL_INTERRUPT_LATCH_CLEAR1](#) 0x01
- #define [DIACCL_INTERRUPT_LATCH_CLEAR2](#) 0x02

5.239.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for use with the Dexter Industries IMU Accelerometer sensor's interrupt latch reset register.

5.239.2 Define Documentation

5.239.2.1 #define DIACCL_INTERRUPT_LATCH_CLEAR1 0x01

Accelerometer clear interrupt 1

5.239.2.2 #define DIACCL_INTERRUPT_LATCH_CLEAR2 0x02

Accelerometer clear interrupt 2

5.240 Dexter Industries IMU Accelerometer control register 1 constants

Constants that are for use with the Dexter Industries IMU Accelerometer sensor's control register 1.

Defines

- #define [DIACCL_CTRL1_INT2TOINT1](#) 0x01
- #define [DIACCL_CTRL1_LEVELPULSE](#) 0x00
- #define [DIACCL_CTRL1_PULSELEVEL](#) 0x02
- #define [DIACCL_CTRL1_PULSEPULSE](#) 0x04
- #define [DIACCL_CTRL1_NO_XDETECT](#) 0x08
- #define [DIACCL_CTRL1_NO_YDETECT](#) 0x10
- #define [DIACCL_CTRL1_NO_ZDETECT](#) 0x20
- #define [DIACCL_CTRL1_THRESH_INT](#) 0x40
- #define [DIACCL_CTRL1_FILT_BW125](#) 0x80

5.240.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for use with the Dexter Industries IMU Accelerometer sensor's control register 1.

5.240.2 Define Documentation

5.240.2.1 #define DIACCL_CTRL1_FILT_BW125 0x80

Accelerometer digital filter band width is 125 Hz.

5.240.2.2 #define DIACCL_CTRL1_INT2TOINT1 0x01

Accelerometer INT2 pin is routed to INT1 bit in Detection Source Register (\$0A) and INT1 pin is routed to INT2 bit in Detection Source Register (\$0A)

5.240.2.3 #define DIACCL_CTRL1_LEVELPULSE 0x00

Accelerometer INT1 register is detecting Level while INT2 is detecting pulse

5.240.2.4 #define DIACCL_CTRL1_NO_XDETECT 0x08

Accelerometer disable x-axis detection.

5.240.2.5 #define DIACCL_CTRL1_NO_YDETECT 0x10

Accelerometer disable y-axis detection.

5.240.2.6 #define DIACCL_CTRL1_NO_ZDETECT 0x20

Accelerometer disable z-axis detection.

5.240.2.7 #define DIACCL_CTRL1_PULSELEVEL 0x02

Accelerometer INT1 Register is detecting Pulse while INT2 is detecting Level

5.240.2.8 #define DIACCL_CTRL1_PULSEPULSE 0x04

Accelerometer INT1 Register is detecting a Single Pulse and INT2 is detecting Single Pulse (if 2nd Time Window = 0) or if there is a latency time window and second time window > 0 then INT2 will detect the double pulse only.

5.240.2.9 #define DIACCL_CTRL1_THRESH_INT 0x40

Accelerometer threshold value can be an integer.

5.241 Dexter Industries IMU Accelerometer control register 2 constants

Constants that are for use with the Dexter Industries IMU Accelerometer sensor's control register 2.

Defines

- #define [DIACCL_CTRL2_LVLPOL_NEGAND](#) 0x01
- #define [DIACCL_CTRL2_DETPOL_NEGAND](#) 0x02
- #define [DIACCL_CTRL2_DRIVE_STRONG](#) 0x04

5.241.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for use with the Dexter Industries IMU Accelerometer sensor's control register 2.

5.241.2 Define Documentation

5.241.2.1 #define DIACCL_CTRL2_DETPOL_NEGAND 0x02

Accelerometer pulse detection polarity is negative and detecting condition is AND all 3 axes

5.241.2.2 #define DIACCL_CTRL2_DRIVE_STRONG 0x04

Accelerometer strong drive strength on SDA/SDO pin

5.241.2.3 #define DIACCL_CTRL2_LVLPOL_NEGAND 0x01

Accelerometer level detection polarity is negative and detecting condition is AND all 3 axes

5.242 Microinfinity device constants

Constants that are for use with Microinfinity devices.

Modules

- [Microinfinity CruzCore XG1300L sensor constants](#)
Constants that are for use with the CruzCore XG1300L sensor.

5.242.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for use with Microinfinity devices.

5.243 Microinfinity CruzCore XG1300L sensor constants

Constants that are for use with the CruzCore XG1300L sensor.

Modules

- [Microinfinity CruzCore XG1300L](#)

sensor scale factor constants Constants for setting the scale factor of the CruzCore XG1300L sensor.

Defines

- `#define MI_ADDR_XG1300L 0x02`
- `#define XG1300L_REG_ANGLE 0x42`
- `#define XG1300L_REG_TURNRATE 0x44`
- `#define XG1300L_REG_XAXIS 0x46`
- `#define XG1300L_REG_YAXIS 0x48`
- `#define XG1300L_REG_ZAXIS 0x4A`
- `#define XG1300L_REG_RESET 0x60`
- `#define XG1300L_REG_2G 0x61`
- `#define XG1300L_REG_4G 0x62`
- `#define XG1300L_REG_8G 0x63`

5.243.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are for use with the CruzCore XG1300L sensor.

5.243.2 Define Documentation

5.243.2.1 `#define MI_ADDR_XG1300L 0x02`

XG1300L I2C address

5.243.2.2 `#define XG1300L_REG_2G 0x61`

Select +/- 2G accelerometer range.

5.243.2.3 `#define XG1300L_REG_4G 0x62`

Select +/- 4G accelerometer range.

5.243.2.4 #define XG1300L_REG_8G 0x63

Select +/- 8G accelerometer range.

5.243.2.5 #define XG1300L_REG_ANGLE 0x42

Read accumulated angle (2 bytes little endian) in 1/100s of degrees.

5.243.2.6 #define XG1300L_REG_RESET 0x60

Reset the XG1300L device.

5.243.2.7 #define XG1300L_REG_TURNRATE 0x44

Read rate of turn (2 bytes little endian) in 1/100s of degrees/second.

5.243.2.8 #define XG1300L_REG_XAXIS 0x46

Read x-axis acceleration (2 bytes little endian) in m/s^2 scaled by $100/\text{ACC_RANGE} \times 2$, where ACC_RANGE is 2, 4, or 8.

5.243.2.9 #define XG1300L_REG_YAXIS 0x48

Read y-axis acceleration (2 bytes little endian) in m/s^2 scaled by $100/\text{ACC_RANGE} \times 2$, where ACC_RANGE is 2, 4, or 8.

5.243.2.10 #define XG1300L_REG_ZAXIS 0x4A

Read z-axis acceleration (2 bytes little endian) in m/s^2 scaled by $100/\text{ACC_RANGE} \times 2$, where ACC_RANGE is 2, 4, or 8.

5.244 Microinfinity CruzCore XG1300L

sensor scale factor constants Constants for setting the scale factor of the CruzCore XG1300L sensor.

Defines

- #define [XG1300L_SCALE_2G](#) 0x01
- #define [XG1300L_SCALE_4G](#) 0x02

- #define [XG1300L_SCALE_8G](#) 0x04

5.244.1 Detailed Description

sensor scale factor constants Constants for setting the scale factor of the CruzCore XG1300L sensor.

5.244.2 Define Documentation

5.244.2.1 #define [XG1300L_SCALE_2G](#) 0x01

Select +/- 2G accelerometer range.

5.244.2.2 #define [XG1300L_SCALE_4G](#) 0x02

Select +/- 4G accelerometer range.

5.244.2.3 #define [XG1300L_SCALE_8G](#) 0x04

Select +/- 8G accelerometer range.

5.245 Data type limits

Constants that define various data type limits.

Defines

- #define [CHAR_BIT](#) 8
- #define [SCHAR_MIN](#) -128
- #define [SCHAR_MAX](#) 127
- #define [UCHAR_MAX](#) 255
- #define [CHAR_MIN](#) -128
- #define [CHAR_MAX](#) 127
- #define [SHRT_MIN](#) -32768
- #define [SHRT_MAX](#) 32767
- #define [USHRT_MAX](#) 65535
- #define [INT_MIN](#) -32768
- #define [INT_MAX](#) 32767
- #define [UINT_MAX](#) 65535
- #define [LONG_MIN](#) -2147483648

- #define [LONG_MAX](#) 2147483647
- #define [ULONG_MAX](#) 4294967295
- #define [RAND_MAX](#) 2147483646

5.245.1 Detailed Description

Constants that define various data type limits.

5.245.2 Define Documentation

5.245.2.1 #define CHAR_BIT 8

The number of bits in the char type

5.245.2.2 #define CHAR_MAX 127

The maximum value of the char type

5.245.2.3 #define CHAR_MIN -128

The minimum value of the char type

5.245.2.4 #define INT_MAX 32767

The maximum value of the int type

5.245.2.5 #define INT_MIN -32768

The minimum value of the int type

5.245.2.6 #define LONG_MAX 2147483647

The maximum value of the long type

5.245.2.7 #define LONG_MIN -2147483648

The minimum value of the long type

5.245.2.8 #define RAND_MAX 2147483646

The maximum long random number returned by rand

5.245.2.9 #define SCHAR_MAX 127

The maximum value of the signed char type

5.245.2.10 #define SCHAR_MIN -128

The minimum value of the signed char type

5.245.2.11 #define SHRT_MAX 32767

The maximum value of the short type

5.245.2.12 #define SHRT_MIN -32768

The minimum value of the short type

5.245.2.13 #define UCHAR_MAX 255

The maximum value of the unsigned char type

5.245.2.14 #define UINT_MAX 65535

The maximum value of the unsigned int type

5.245.2.15 #define ULONG_MAX 4294967295

The maximum value of the unsigned long type

5.245.2.16 #define USHRT_MAX 65535

The maximum value of the unsigned short type

5.246 Graphics library begin modes

Constants that are used to specify the polygon surface begin mode.

Defines

- #define [GL_POLYGON](#) 1
- #define [GL_LINE](#) 2
- #define [GL_POINT](#) 3
- #define [GL_CIRCLE](#) 4

5.246.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are used to specify the polygon surface begin mode.

5.246.2 Define Documentation**5.246.2.1 #define [GL_CIRCLE](#) 4**

Use circle mode.

5.246.2.2 #define [GL_LINE](#) 2

Use line mode.

5.246.2.3 #define [GL_POINT](#) 3

Use point mode.

5.246.2.4 #define [GL_POLYGON](#) 1

Use polygon mode.

5.247 Graphics library actions

Constants that are used to specify a graphics library action.

Defines

- #define [GL_TRANSLATE_X](#) 1
- #define [GL_TRANSLATE_Y](#) 2
- #define [GL_TRANSLATE_Z](#) 3
- #define [GL_ROTATE_X](#) 4
- #define [GL_ROTATE_Y](#) 5

- #define [GL_ROTATE_Z](#) 6
- #define [GL_SCALE_X](#) 7
- #define [GL_SCALE_Y](#) 8
- #define [GL_SCALE_Z](#) 9

5.247.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are used to specify a graphics library action.

5.247.2 Define Documentation

5.247.2.1 #define GL_ROTATE_X 4

Rotate around the X axis.

5.247.2.2 #define GL_ROTATE_Y 5

Rotate around the Y axis.

5.247.2.3 #define GL_ROTATE_Z 6

Rotate around the Z axis.

5.247.2.4 #define GL_SCALE_X 7

Scale along the X axis.

5.247.2.5 #define GL_SCALE_Y 8

Scale along the Y axis.

5.247.2.6 #define GL_SCALE_Z 9

Scale along the Z axis.

5.247.2.7 #define GL_TRANSLATE_X 1

Translate along the X axis.

5.247.2.8 #define GL_TRANSLATE_Y 2

Translate along the Y axis.

5.247.2.9 #define GL_TRANSLATE_Z 3

Translate along the Z axis.

5.248 Graphics library settings

Constants that are used to configure the graphics library settings.

Defines

- #define [GL_CIRCLE_SIZE](#) 1
- #define [GL_CULL_MODE](#) 2
- #define [GL_CAMERA_DEPTH](#) 3
- #define [GL_ZOOM_FACTOR](#) 4

5.248.1 Detailed Description

Constants that are used to configure the graphics library settings.

5.248.2 Define Documentation**5.248.2.1 #define GL_CAMERA_DEPTH 3**

Set the camera depth.

5.248.2.2 #define GL_CIRCLE_SIZE 1

Set the circle size.

5.248.2.3 #define GL_CULL_MODE 2

Set the cull mode.

5.248.2.4 #define GL_ZOOM_FACTOR 4

Set the zoom factor.

5.249 Graphics library cull mode

Constants to use when setting the graphics library cull mode.

Defines

- `#define GL_CULL_BACK 2`
- `#define GL_CULL_FRONT 3`
- `#define GL_CULL_NONE 4`

5.249.1 Detailed Description

Constants to use when setting the graphics library cull mode.

5.249.2 Define Documentation

5.249.2.1 `#define GL_CULL_BACK 2`

Cull lines in back.

5.249.2.2 `#define GL_CULL_FRONT 3`

Cull lines in front.

5.249.2.3 `#define GL_CULL_NONE 4`

Do not cull any lines.

6 File Documentation

6.1 NBCAPIDocs.h File Reference

Additional documentation for the NBC API. `#include "NXTHefs.h"`

6.1.1 Detailed Description

Additional documentation for the NBC API. [NBCAPIDocs.h](#) contains additional documentation for the NBC API

License:

The contents of this file are subject to the Mozilla Public License Version 1.1 (the "License"); you may not use this file except in compliance with the License. You may obtain a copy of the License at <http://www.mozilla.org/MPL/>

Software distributed under the License is distributed on an "AS IS" basis, WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, either express or implied. See the License for the specific language governing rights and limitations under the License.

The Initial Developer of this code is John Hansen. Portions created by John Hansen are Copyright (C) 2009-2010 John Hansen. All Rights Reserved.

Author:

John Hansen (bricxcc_at_comcast.net)

Date:

2011-10-10

Version:

9

6.2 NBCCCommon.h File Reference

Constants and macros common to both NBC and NXC.

Defines

- #define [TRUE](#) 1
- #define [FALSE](#) 0
- #define [NA](#) 0xFFFF
- #define [RC_PROP_BTONOFF](#) 0x0
- #define [RC_PROP_SOUND_LEVEL](#) 0x1
- #define [RC_PROP_SLEEP_TIMEOUT](#) 0x2
- #define [RC_PROP_DEBUGGING](#) 0xF
- #define [OPARR_SUM](#) 0x00
- #define [OPARR_MEAN](#) 0x01
- #define [OPARR_SUMSQR](#) 0x02
- #define [OPARR_STD](#) 0x03
- #define [OPARR_MIN](#) 0x04
- #define [OPARR_MAX](#) 0x05
- #define [OPARR_SORT](#) 0x06
- #define [PI](#) 3.141593

- #define [RADIANS_PER_DEGREE](#) $\text{PI}/180$
- #define [DEGREES_PER_RADIAN](#) $180/\text{PI}$
- #define [FileOpenRead](#) 0
- #define [FileOpenWrite](#) 1
- #define [FileOpenAppend](#) 2
- #define [FileRead](#) 3
- #define [FileWrite](#) 4
- #define [FileClose](#) 5
- #define [FileResolveHandle](#) 6
- #define [FileRename](#) 7
- #define [FileDelete](#) 8
- #define [SoundPlayFile](#) 9
- #define [SoundPlayTone](#) 10
- #define [SoundGetState](#) 11
- #define [SoundSetState](#) 12
- #define [DrawText](#) 13
- #define [DrawPoint](#) 14
- #define [DrawLine](#) 15
- #define [DrawCircle](#) 16
- #define [DrawRect](#) 17
- #define [DrawGraphic](#) 18
- #define [SetScreenMode](#) 19
- #define [ReadButton](#) 20
- #define [CommLSWrite](#) 21
- #define [CommLSRead](#) 22
- #define [CommLSCheckStatus](#) 23
- #define [RandomNumber](#) 24
- #define [GetStartTick](#) 25
- #define [MessageWrite](#) 26
- #define [MessageRead](#) 27
- #define [CommBTCheckStatus](#) 28
- #define [CommBTWrite](#) 29
- #define [CommBTRead](#) 30
- #define [KeepAlive](#) 31
- #define [IOMapRead](#) 32
- #define [IOMapWrite](#) 33
- #define [ColorSensorRead](#) 34
- #define [CommBTOnOff](#) 35
- #define [CommBTConnection](#) 36
- #define [CommHSWrite](#) 37
- #define [CommHSRead](#) 38
- #define [CommHSCheckStatus](#) 39
- #define [ReadSemData](#) 40

- #define [WriteSemData](#) 41
- #define [ComputeCalibValue](#) 42
- #define [UpdateCalibCacheInfo](#) 43
- #define [DatalogWrite](#) 44
- #define [DatalogGetTimes](#) 45
- #define [SetSleepTimeoutVal](#) 46
- #define [ListFiles](#) 47
- #define [InputPinFunction](#) 77
- #define [IOMapReadByID](#) 78
- #define [IOMapWriteByID](#) 79
- #define [DisplayExecuteFunction](#) 80
- #define [CommExecuteFunction](#) 81
- #define [LoaderExecuteFunction](#) 82
- #define [FileFindFirst](#) 83
- #define [FileFindNext](#) 84
- #define [FileOpenWriteLinear](#) 85
- #define [FileOpenWriteNonLinear](#) 86
- #define [FileOpenReadLinear](#) 87
- #define [CommHSControl](#) 88
- #define [CommLSWriteEx](#) 89
- #define [FileSeek](#) 90
- #define [FileResize](#) 91
- #define [DrawGraphicArray](#) 92
- #define [DrawPolygon](#) 93
- #define [DrawEllipse](#) 94
- #define [DrawFont](#) 95
- #define [MemoryManager](#) 96
- #define [ReadLastResponse](#) 97
- #define [FileTell](#) 98
- #define [RandomEx](#) 99
- #define [LCD_LINE8](#) 0
- #define [LCD_LINE7](#) 8
- #define [LCD_LINE6](#) 16
- #define [LCD_LINE5](#) 24
- #define [LCD_LINE4](#) 32
- #define [LCD_LINE3](#) 40
- #define [LCD_LINE2](#) 48
- #define [LCD_LINE1](#) 56
- #define [MS_1](#) 1
- #define [MS_2](#) 2
- #define [MS_3](#) 3
- #define [MS_4](#) 4
- #define [MS_5](#) 5

- #define [MS_6](#) 6
- #define [MS_7](#) 7
- #define [MS_8](#) 8
- #define [MS_9](#) 9
- #define [MS_10](#) 10
- #define [MS_20](#) 20
- #define [MS_30](#) 30
- #define [MS_40](#) 40
- #define [MS_50](#) 50
- #define [MS_60](#) 60
- #define [MS_70](#) 70
- #define [MS_80](#) 80
- #define [MS_90](#) 90
- #define [MS_100](#) 100
- #define [MS_150](#) 150
- #define [MS_200](#) 200
- #define [MS_250](#) 250
- #define [MS_300](#) 300
- #define [MS_350](#) 350
- #define [MS_400](#) 400
- #define [MS_450](#) 450
- #define [MS_500](#) 500
- #define [MS_600](#) 600
- #define [MS_700](#) 700
- #define [MS_800](#) 800
- #define [MS_900](#) 900
- #define [SEC_1](#) 1000
- #define [SEC_2](#) 2000
- #define [SEC_3](#) 3000
- #define [SEC_4](#) 4000
- #define [SEC_5](#) 5000
- #define [SEC_6](#) 6000
- #define [SEC_7](#) 7000
- #define [SEC_8](#) 8000
- #define [SEC_9](#) 9000
- #define [SEC_10](#) 10000
- #define [SEC_15](#) 15000
- #define [SEC_20](#) 20000
- #define [SEC_30](#) 30000
- #define [MIN_1](#) 60000
- #define [MAILBOX1](#) 0
- #define [MAILBOX2](#) 1
- #define [MAILBOX3](#) 2

- #define MAILBOX4 3
- #define MAILBOX5 4
- #define MAILBOX6 5
- #define MAILBOX7 6
- #define MAILBOX8 7
- #define MAILBOX9 8
- #define MAILBOX10 9
- #define CommandModuleName "Command.mod"
- #define IOCtrlModuleName "IOCtrl.mod"
- #define LoaderModuleName "Loader.mod"
- #define SoundModuleName "Sound.mod"
- #define ButtonModuleName "Button.mod"
- #define UIModuleName "Ui.mod"
- #define InputModuleName "Input.mod"
- #define OutputModuleName "Output.mod"
- #define LowSpeedModuleName "Low Speed.mod"
- #define DisplayModuleName "Display.mod"
- #define CommModuleName "Comm.mod"
- #define CommandModuleID 0x00010001
- #define IOCtrlModuleID 0x00060001
- #define LoaderModuleID 0x00090001
- #define SoundModuleID 0x00080001
- #define ButtonModuleID 0x00040001
- #define UIModuleID 0x000C0001
- #define InputModuleID 0x00030001
- #define OutputModuleID 0x00020001
- #define LowSpeedModuleID 0x000B0001
- #define DisplayModuleID 0x000A0001
- #define CommModuleID 0x00050001
- #define STAT_MSG_EMPTY_MAILBOX 64
- #define STAT_COMM_PENDING 32
- #define POOL_MAX_SIZE 32768
- #define TIMES_UP 6
- #define ROTATE_QUEUE 5
- #define STOP_REQ 4
- #define BREAKOUT_REQ 3
- #define CLUMP_SUSPEND 2
- #define CLUMP_DONE 1
- #define NO_ERR 0
- #define ERR_ARG -1
- #define ERR_INSTR -2
- #define ERR_FILE -3
- #define ERR_VER -4

- #define [ERR_MEM](#) -5
- #define [ERR_BAD_PTR](#) -6
- #define [ERR_CLUMP_COUNT](#) -7
- #define [ERR_NO_CODE](#) -8
- #define [ERR_INSANE_OFFSET](#) -9
- #define [ERR_BAD_POOL_SIZE](#) -10
- #define [ERR_LOADER_ERR](#) -11
- #define [ERR_SPOTCHECK_FAIL](#) -12
- #define [ERR_NO_ACTIVE_CLUMP](#) -13
- #define [ERR_DEFAULT_OFFSETS](#) -14
- #define [ERR_MEMMGR_FAIL](#) -15
- #define [ERR_NON_FATAL](#) -16
- #define [ERR_INVALID_PORT](#) -16
- #define [ERR_INVALID_FIELD](#) -17
- #define [ERR_INVALID_QUEUE](#) -18
- #define [ERR_INVALID_SIZE](#) -19
- #define [ERR_NO_PROG](#) -20
- #define [ERR_COMM_CHAN_NOT_READY](#) -32
- #define [ERR_COMM_CHAN_INVALID](#) -33
- #define [ERR_COMM_BUFFER_FULL](#) -34
- #define [ERR_COMM_BUS_ERR](#) -35
- #define [ERR_RC_ILLEGAL_VAL](#) -64
- #define [ERR_RC_BAD_PACKET](#) -65
- #define [ERR_RC_UNKNOWN_CMD](#) -66
- #define [ERR_RC_FAILED](#) -67
- #define [PROG_IDLE](#) 0
- #define [PROG_OK](#) 1
- #define [PROG_RUNNING](#) 2
- #define [PROG_ERROR](#) 3
- #define [PROG_ABORT](#) 4
- #define [PROG_RESET](#) 5
- #define [CommandOffsetFormatString](#) 0
- #define [CommandOffsetPRCHandler](#) 16
- #define [CommandOffsetTick](#) 20
- #define [CommandOffsetOffsetDS](#) 24
- #define [CommandOffsetOffsetDVA](#) 26
- #define [CommandOffsetProgStatus](#) 28
- #define [CommandOffsetAwake](#) 29
- #define [CommandOffsetActivateFlag](#) 30
- #define [CommandOffsetDeactivateFlag](#) 31
- #define [CommandOffsetFileName](#) 32
- #define [CommandOffsetMemoryPool](#) 52
- #define [CommandOffsetSyncTime](#) 32820

- #define [CommandOffsetSyncTick](#) 32824
- #define [IOCTRL_POWERDOWN](#) 0x5A00
- #define [IOCTRL_BOOT](#) 0xA55A
- #define [IOCtrlOffsetPowerOn](#) 0
- #define [LoaderOffsetPFunc](#) 0
- #define [LoaderOffsetFreeUserFlash](#) 4
- #define [EOF](#) -1
- #define [NULL](#) 0
- #define [LDR_SUCCESS](#) 0x0000
- #define [LDR_INPROGRESS](#) 0x0001
- #define [LDR_REQPIN](#) 0x0002
- #define [LDR_NOMOREHANDLES](#) 0x8100
- #define [LDR_NOSPACE](#) 0x8200
- #define [LDR_NOMOREFILES](#) 0x8300
- #define [LDR_EOFEXPECTED](#) 0x8400
- #define [LDR_ENDOFFILE](#) 0x8500
- #define [LDR_NOTLINEARFILE](#) 0x8600
- #define [LDR_FILENOTFOUND](#) 0x8700
- #define [LDR_HANDLEALREADYCLOSED](#) 0x8800
- #define [LDR_NOLINEARSPACE](#) 0x8900
- #define [LDR_UNDEFINEDERROR](#) 0x8A00
- #define [LDR_FILEISBUSY](#) 0x8B00
- #define [LDR_NOWRITEBUFFERS](#) 0x8C00
- #define [LDR_APPENDNOTPOSSIBLE](#) 0x8D00
- #define [LDR_FILEISFULL](#) 0x8E00
- #define [LDR_FILEEXISTS](#) 0x8F00
- #define [LDR_MODULENOTFOUND](#) 0x9000
- #define [LDR_OUTOFBOUNDARY](#) 0x9100
- #define [LDR_ILLEGALFILENAME](#) 0x9200
- #define [LDR_ILLEGALHANDLE](#) 0x9300
- #define [LDR_BTBUSY](#) 0x9400
- #define [LDR_BTCONNECTFAIL](#) 0x9500
- #define [LDR_BTTIMEOUT](#) 0x9600
- #define [LDR_FILETX_TIMEOUT](#) 0x9700
- #define [LDR_FILETX_DSTEXISTS](#) 0x9800
- #define [LDR_FILETX_SRCMISSING](#) 0x9900
- #define [LDR_FILETX_STREAMERROR](#) 0x9A00
- #define [LDR_FILETX_CLOSEERROR](#) 0x9B00
- #define [LDR_INVALIDSEEK](#) 0x9C00
- #define [LDR_CMD_OPENREAD](#) 0x80
- #define [LDR_CMD_OPENWRITE](#) 0x81
- #define [LDR_CMD_READ](#) 0x82
- #define [LDR_CMD_WRITE](#) 0x83

- #define [LDR_CMD_CLOSE](#) 0x84
- #define [LDR_CMD_DELETE](#) 0x85
- #define [LDR_CMD_FINDFIRST](#) 0x86
- #define [LDR_CMD_FINDNEXT](#) 0x87
- #define [LDR_CMD_VERSIONS](#) 0x88
- #define [LDR_CMD_OPENWRITELINEAR](#) 0x89
- #define [LDR_CMD_OPENREADLINEAR](#) 0x8A
- #define [LDR_CMD_OPENWRITEDATA](#) 0x8B
- #define [LDR_CMD_OPENAPPENDDATA](#) 0x8C
- #define [LDR_CMD_CROPDATAFILE](#) 0x8D
- #define [LDR_CMD_FINDFIRSTMODULE](#) 0x90
- #define [LDR_CMD_FINDNEXTMODULE](#) 0x91
- #define [LDR_CMD_CLOSEMODHANDLE](#) 0x92
- #define [LDR_CMD_IOMAPREAD](#) 0x94
- #define [LDR_CMD_IOMAPWRITE](#) 0x95
- #define [LDR_CMD_BOOTCMD](#) 0x97
- #define [LDR_CMD_SETBRICKNAME](#) 0x98
- #define [LDR_CMD_BTGETADR](#) 0x9A
- #define [LDR_CMD_DEVICEINFO](#) 0x9B
- #define [LDR_CMD_DELETEUSERFLASH](#) 0xA0
- #define [LDR_CMD_POLLCMDLEN](#) 0xA1
- #define [LDR_CMD_POLLCMD](#) 0xA2
- #define [LDR_CMD_RENAMEFILE](#) 0xA3
- #define [LDR_CMD_BTFACTORYRESET](#) 0xA4
- #define [LDR_CMD_RESIZEDATAFILE](#) 0xD0
- #define [LDR_CMD_SEEKFROMSTART](#) 0xD1
- #define [LDR_CMD_SEEKFROMCURRENT](#) 0xD2
- #define [LDR_CMD_SEEKFROMEND](#) 0xD3
- #define [SOUND_FLAGS_IDLE](#) 0x00
- #define [SOUND_FLAGS_UPDATE](#) 0x01
- #define [SOUND_FLAGS_RUNNING](#) 0x02
- #define [SOUND_STATE_IDLE](#) 0x00
- #define [SOUND_STATE_FILE](#) 0x02
- #define [SOUND_STATE_TONE](#) 0x03
- #define [SOUND_STATE_STOP](#) 0x04
- #define [SOUND_MODE_ONCE](#) 0x00
- #define [SOUND_MODE_LOOP](#) 0x01
- #define [SOUND_MODE_TONE](#) 0x02
- #define [SoundOffsetFreq](#) 0
- #define [SoundOffsetDuration](#) 2
- #define [SoundOffsetSampleRate](#) 4
- #define [SoundOffsetSoundFilename](#) 6
- #define [SoundOffsetFlags](#) 26

- #define [SoundOffsetState](#) 27
- #define [SoundOffsetMode](#) 28
- #define [SoundOffsetVolume](#) 29
- #define [FREQUENCY_MIN](#) 220
- #define [FREQUENCY_MAX](#) 14080
- #define [SAMPLERATE_MIN](#) 2000
- #define [SAMPLERATE_DEFAULT](#) 8000
- #define [SAMPLERATE_MAX](#) 16000
- #define [TONE_A3](#) 220
- #define [TONE_AS3](#) 233
- #define [TONE_B3](#) 247
- #define [TONE_C4](#) 262
- #define [TONE_CS4](#) 277
- #define [TONE_D4](#) 294
- #define [TONE_DS4](#) 311
- #define [TONE_E4](#) 330
- #define [TONE_F4](#) 349
- #define [TONE_FS4](#) 370
- #define [TONE_G4](#) 392
- #define [TONE_GS4](#) 415
- #define [TONE_A4](#) 440
- #define [TONE_AS4](#) 466
- #define [TONE_B4](#) 494
- #define [TONE_C5](#) 523
- #define [TONE_CS5](#) 554
- #define [TONE_D5](#) 587
- #define [TONE_DS5](#) 622
- #define [TONE_E5](#) 659
- #define [TONE_F5](#) 698
- #define [TONE_FS5](#) 740
- #define [TONE_G5](#) 784
- #define [TONE_GS5](#) 831
- #define [TONE_A5](#) 880
- #define [TONE_AS5](#) 932
- #define [TONE_B5](#) 988
- #define [TONE_C6](#) 1047
- #define [TONE_CS6](#) 1109
- #define [TONE_D6](#) 1175
- #define [TONE_DS6](#) 1245
- #define [TONE_E6](#) 1319
- #define [TONE_F6](#) 1397
- #define [TONE_FS6](#) 1480
- #define [TONE_G6](#) 1568

- #define [TONE_GS6](#) 1661
- #define [TONE_A6](#) 1760
- #define [TONE_AS6](#) 1865
- #define [TONE_B6](#) 1976
- #define [TONE_C7](#) 2093
- #define [TONE_CS7](#) 2217
- #define [TONE_D7](#) 2349
- #define [TONE_DS7](#) 2489
- #define [TONE_E7](#) 2637
- #define [TONE_F7](#) 2794
- #define [TONE_FS7](#) 2960
- #define [TONE_G7](#) 3136
- #define [TONE_GS7](#) 3322
- #define [TONE_A7](#) 3520
- #define [TONE_AS7](#) 3729
- #define [TONE_B7](#) 3951
- #define [BTN1](#) 0
- #define [BTN2](#) 1
- #define [BTN3](#) 2
- #define [BTN4](#) 3
- #define [BTNEXIT](#) BTN1
- #define [BTNRIGHT](#) BTN2
- #define [BTNLEFT](#) BTN3
- #define [BTNCENTER](#) BTN4
- #define [NO_OF_BTNS](#) 4
- #define [BTNSTATE_PRESSED_EV](#) 0x01
- #define [BTNSTATE_SHORT_RELEASED_EV](#) 0x02
- #define [BTNSTATE_LONG_PRESSED_EV](#) 0x04
- #define [BTNSTATE_LONG_RELEASED_EV](#) 0x08
- #define [BTNSTATE_PRESSED_STATE](#) 0x80
- #define [BTNSTATE_NONE](#) 0x10
- #define [ButtonOffsetPressedCnt](#)(b) (((b)*8)+0)
- #define [ButtonOffsetLongPressCnt](#)(b) (((b)*8)+1)
- #define [ButtonOffsetShortRelCnt](#)(b) (((b)*8)+2)
- #define [ButtonOffsetLongRelCnt](#)(b) (((b)*8)+3)
- #define [ButtonOffsetRelCnt](#)(b) (((b)*8)+4)
- #define [ButtonOffsetState](#)(b) ((b)+32)
- #define [UI_FLAGS_UPDATE](#) 0x01
- #define [UI_FLAGS_DISABLE_LEFT_RIGHT_ENTER](#) 0x02
- #define [UI_FLAGS_DISABLE_EXIT](#) 0x04
- #define [UI_FLAGS_REDRAW_STATUS](#) 0x08
- #define [UI_FLAGS_RESET_SLEEP_TIMER](#) 0x10
- #define [UI_FLAGS_EXECUTE_LMS_FILE](#) 0x20

- #define [UI_FLAGS_BUSY](#) 0x40
- #define [UI_FLAGS_ENABLE_STATUS_UPDATE](#) 0x80
- #define [UI_STATE_INIT_DISPLAY](#) 0
- #define [UI_STATE_INIT_LOW_BATTERY](#) 1
- #define [UI_STATE_INIT_INTRO](#) 2
- #define [UI_STATE_INIT_WAIT](#) 3
- #define [UI_STATE_INIT_MENU](#) 4
- #define [UI_STATE_NEXT_MENU](#) 5
- #define [UI_STATE_DRAW_MENU](#) 6
- #define [UI_STATE_TEST_BUTTONS](#) 7
- #define [UI_STATE_LEFT_PRESSED](#) 8
- #define [UI_STATE_RIGHT_PRESSED](#) 9
- #define [UI_STATE_ENTER_PRESSED](#) 10
- #define [UI_STATE_EXIT_PRESSED](#) 11
- #define [UI_STATE_CONNECT_REQUEST](#) 12
- #define [UI_STATE_EXECUTE_FILE](#) 13
- #define [UI_STATE_EXECUTING_FILE](#) 14
- #define [UI_STATE_LOW_BATTERY](#) 15
- #define [UI_STATE_BT_ERROR](#) 16
- #define [UI_BUTTON_NONE](#) 0
- #define [UI_BUTTON_LEFT](#) 1
- #define [UI_BUTTON_ENTER](#) 2
- #define [UI_BUTTON_RIGHT](#) 3
- #define [UI_BUTTON_EXIT](#) 4
- #define [UI_BT_STATE_VISIBLE](#) 0x01
- #define [UI_BT_STATE_CONNECTED](#) 0x02
- #define [UI_BT_STATE_OFF](#) 0x04
- #define [UI_BT_ERROR_ATTENTION](#) 0x08
- #define [UI_BT_CONNECT_REQUEST](#) 0x40
- #define [UI_BT_PIN_REQUEST](#) 0x80
- #define [UI_VM_IDLE](#) 0
- #define [UI_VM_RUN_FREE](#) 1
- #define [UI_VM_RUN_SINGLE](#) 2
- #define [UI_VM_RUN_PAUSE](#) 3
- #define [UI_VM_RESET1](#) 4
- #define [UI_VM_RESET2](#) 5
- #define [UIOffsetPMenu](#) 0
- #define [UIOffsetBatteryVoltage](#) 4
- #define [UIOffsetLMSfilename](#) 6
- #define [UIOffsetFlags](#) 26
- #define [UIOffsetState](#) 27
- #define [UIOffsetButton](#) 28
- #define [UIOffsetRunState](#) 29

- #define [UIOffsetBatteryState](#) 30
- #define [UIOffsetBluetoothState](#) 31
- #define [UIOffsetUsbState](#) 32
- #define [UIOffsetSleepTimeout](#) 33
- #define [UIOffsetSleepTimer](#) 34
- #define [UIOffsetRechargeable](#) 35
- #define [UIOffsetVolume](#) 36
- #define [UIOffsetError](#) 37
- #define [UIOffsetOBPPointer](#) 38
- #define [UIOffsetForceOff](#) 39
- #define [UIOffsetAbortFlag](#) 40
- #define [IN_1](#) 0x00
- #define [IN_2](#) 0x01
- #define [IN_3](#) 0x02
- #define [IN_4](#) 0x03
- #define [IN_TYPE_NO_SENSOR](#) 0x00
- #define [IN_TYPE_SWITCH](#) 0x01
- #define [IN_TYPE_TEMPERATURE](#) 0x02
- #define [IN_TYPE_REFLECTION](#) 0x03
- #define [IN_TYPE_ANGLE](#) 0x04
- #define [IN_TYPE_LIGHT_ACTIVE](#) 0x05
- #define [IN_TYPE_LIGHT_INACTIVE](#) 0x06
- #define [IN_TYPE_SOUND_DB](#) 0x07
- #define [IN_TYPE_SOUND_DBA](#) 0x08
- #define [IN_TYPE_CUSTOM](#) 0x09
- #define [IN_TYPE_LOWSPEED](#) 0x0A
- #define [IN_TYPE_LOWSPEED_9V](#) 0x0B
- #define [IN_TYPE_HISPEED](#) 0x0C
- #define [IN_TYPE_COLORFULL](#) 0x0D
- #define [IN_TYPE_COLORRED](#) 0x0E
- #define [IN_TYPE_COLORGREEN](#) 0x0F
- #define [IN_TYPE_COLORBLUE](#) 0x10
- #define [IN_TYPE_COLORNONE](#) 0x11
- #define [IN_TYPE_COLOREXIT](#) 0x12
- #define [IN_MODE_RAW](#) 0x00
- #define [IN_MODE_BOOLEAN](#) 0x20
- #define [IN_MODE_TRANSITIONCNT](#) 0x40
- #define [IN_MODE_PERIODCOUNTER](#) 0x60
- #define [IN_MODE_PCTFULLSCALE](#) 0x80
- #define [IN_MODE_CELSIUS](#) 0xA0
- #define [IN_MODE_FAHRENHEIT](#) 0xC0
- #define [IN_MODE_ANGLESTEP](#) 0xE0
- #define [IN_MODE_SLOPEMASK](#) 0x1F

- #define [IN_MODE_MODEMASK](#) 0xE0
- #define [TypeField](#) 0
- #define [InputModeField](#) 1
- #define [RawValueField](#) 2
- #define [NormalizedValueField](#) 3
- #define [ScaledValueField](#) 4
- #define [InvalidDataField](#) 5
- #define [INPUT_DIGI0](#) 0x01
- #define [INPUT_DIGI1](#) 0x02
- #define [INPUT_CUSTOMINACTIVE](#) 0x00
- #define [INPUT_CUSTOM9V](#) 0x01
- #define [INPUT_CUSTOMACTIVE](#) 0x02
- #define [INPUT_INVALID_DATA](#) 0x01
- #define [INPUT_RED](#) 0
- #define [INPUT_GREEN](#) 1
- #define [INPUT_BLUE](#) 2
- #define [INPUT_BLANK](#) 3
- #define [INPUT_NO_OF_COLORS](#) 4
- #define [INPUT_BLACKCOLOR](#) 1
- #define [INPUT_BLUECOLOR](#) 2
- #define [INPUT_GREENCOLOR](#) 3
- #define [INPUT_YELLOWCOLOR](#) 4
- #define [INPUT_REDCOLOR](#) 5
- #define [INPUT_WHITECOLOR](#) 6
- #define [INPUT_SENSORCAL](#) 0x01
- #define [INPUT_SENSOROFF](#) 0x02
- #define [INPUT_RUNNINGCAL](#) 0x20
- #define [INPUT_STARTCAL](#) 0x40
- #define [INPUT_RESETCAL](#) 0x80
- #define [INPUT_CAL_POINT_0](#) 0
- #define [INPUT_CAL_POINT_1](#) 1
- #define [INPUT_CAL_POINT_2](#) 2
- #define [INPUT_NO_OF_POINTS](#) 3
- #define [InputOffsetCustomZeroOffset](#)(p) (((p)*20)+0)
- #define [InputOffsetADRaw](#)(p) (((p)*20)+2)
- #define [InputOffsetSensorRaw](#)(p) (((p)*20)+4)
- #define [InputOffsetSensorValue](#)(p) (((p)*20)+6)
- #define [InputOffsetSensorType](#)(p) (((p)*20)+8)
- #define [InputOffsetSensorMode](#)(p) (((p)*20)+9)
- #define [InputOffsetSensorBoolean](#)(p) (((p)*20)+10)
- #define [InputOffsetDigiPinsDir](#)(p) (((p)*20)+11)
- #define [InputOffsetDigiPinsIn](#)(p) (((p)*20)+12)
- #define [InputOffsetDigiPinsOut](#)(p) (((p)*20)+13)

- #define [InputOffsetCustomPctFullScale](#)(p) (((p)*20)+14)
- #define [InputOffsetCustomActiveStatus](#)(p) (((p)*20)+15)
- #define [InputOffsetInvalidData](#)(p) (((p)*20)+16)
- #define [InputOffsetColorCalibration](#)(p, np, nc) (80+((p)*84)+0+((np)*16)+((nc)*4))
- #define [InputOffsetColorCalLimits](#)(p, np) (80+((p)*84)+48+((np)*2))
- #define [InputOffsetColorADRaw](#)(p, nc) (80+((p)*84)+52+((nc)*2))
- #define [InputOffsetColorSensorRaw](#)(p, nc) (80+((p)*84)+60+((nc)*2))
- #define [InputOffsetColorSensorValue](#)(p, nc) (80+((p)*84)+68+((nc)*2))
- #define [InputOffsetColorBoolean](#)(p, nc) (80+((p)*84)+76+((nc)*2))
- #define [InputOffsetColorCalibrationState](#)(p) (80+((p)*84)+80)
- #define [INPUT_PINCMD_DIR](#) 0x00
- #define [INPUT_PINCMD_SET](#) 0x01
- #define [INPUT_PINCMD_CLEAR](#) 0x02
- #define [INPUT_PINCMD_READ](#) 0x03
- #define [INPUT_PINCMD_MASK](#) 0x03
- #define [INPUT_PINCMD_WAIT](#)(_usec) ((_usec)<<2)
- #define [INPUT_PINDIR_OUTPUT](#) 0x00
- #define [INPUT_PINDIR_INPUT](#) 0x04
- #define [OUT_A](#) 0x00
- #define [OUT_B](#) 0x01
- #define [OUT_C](#) 0x02
- #define [OUT_AB](#) 0x03
- #define [OUT_AC](#) 0x04
- #define [OUT_BC](#) 0x05
- #define [OUT_ABC](#) 0x06
- #define [PID_0](#) 0
- #define [PID_1](#) 32
- #define [PID_2](#) 64
- #define [PID_3](#) 96
- #define [PID_4](#) 128
- #define [PID_5](#) 160
- #define [PID_6](#) 192
- #define [PID_7](#) 224
- #define [UF_UPDATE_MODE](#) 0x01
- #define [UF_UPDATE_SPEED](#) 0x02
- #define [UF_UPDATE_TACHO_LIMIT](#) 0x04
- #define [UF_UPDATE_RESET_COUNT](#) 0x08
- #define [UF_UPDATE_PID_VALUES](#) 0x10
- #define [UF_UPDATE_RESET_BLOCK_COUNT](#) 0x20
- #define [UF_UPDATE_RESET_ROTATION_COUNT](#) 0x40
- #define [UF_PENDING_UPDATES](#) 0x80
- #define [RESET_NONE](#) 0x00
- #define [RESET_COUNT](#) 0x08

- #define [RESET_BLOCK_COUNT](#) 0x20
- #define [RESET_ROTATION_COUNT](#) 0x40
- #define [RESET_BLOCKANDTACHO](#) 0x28
- #define [RESET_ALL](#) 0x68
- #define [OUT_MODE_COAST](#) 0x00
- #define [OUT_MODE_MOTORON](#) 0x01
- #define [OUT_MODE_BRAKE](#) 0x02
- #define [OUT_MODE_REGULATED](#) 0x04
- #define [OUT_MODE_REGMETHOD](#) 0xF0
- #define [OUT_OPTION_HOLDATLIMIT](#) 0x10
- #define [OUT_OPTION_RAMPDOWNTOLIMIT](#) 0x20
- #define [OUT_REGOPTION_NO_SATURATION](#) 0x01
- #define [OUT_RUNSTATE_IDLE](#) 0x00
- #define [OUT_RUNSTATE_RAMPUP](#) 0x10
- #define [OUT_RUNSTATE_RUNNING](#) 0x20
- #define [OUT_RUNSTATE_RAMPDOWN](#) 0x40
- #define [OUT_RUNSTATE_HOLD](#) 0x60
- #define [OUT_REGMODE_IDLE](#) 0
- #define [OUT_REGMODE_SPEED](#) 1
- #define [OUT_REGMODE_SYNC](#) 2
- #define [OUT_REGMODE_POS](#) 4
- #define [UpdateFlagsField](#) 0
 - Update flags field.*
- #define [OutputModeField](#) 1
 - Mode field.*
- #define [PowerField](#) 2
 - Power field.*
- #define [ActualSpeedField](#) 3
 - Actual speed field.*
- #define [TachoCountField](#) 4
 - Internal tachometer count field.*
- #define [TachoLimitField](#) 5
 - Tachometer limit field.*
- #define [RunStateField](#) 6
 - Run state field.*
- #define [TurnRatioField](#) 7

Turn ratio field.

- #define [RegModeField](#) 8
Regulation mode field.
- #define [OverloadField](#) 9
Overload field.
- #define [RegPValueField](#) 10
Proportional field.
- #define [RegIValueField](#) 11
Integral field.
- #define [RegDValueField](#) 12
Derivative field.
- #define [BlockTachoCountField](#) 13
NXT-G block tachometer count field.
- #define [RotationCountField](#) 14
Rotation counter field.
- #define [OutputOptionsField](#) 15
Options field.
- #define [MaxSpeedField](#) 16
MaxSpeed field.
- #define [MaxAccelerationField](#) 17
MaxAcceleration field.
- #define [OutputOffsetTachoCount](#)(p) (((p)*32)+0)
- #define [OutputOffsetBlockTachoCount](#)(p) (((p)*32)+4)
- #define [OutputOffsetRotationCount](#)(p) (((p)*32)+8)
- #define [OutputOffsetTachoLimit](#)(p) (((p)*32)+12)
- #define [OutputOffsetMotorRPM](#)(p) (((p)*32)+16)
- #define [OutputOffsetFlags](#)(p) (((p)*32)+18)
- #define [OutputOffsetMode](#)(p) (((p)*32)+19)
- #define [OutputOffsetSpeed](#)(p) (((p)*32)+20)
- #define [OutputOffsetActualSpeed](#)(p) (((p)*32)+21)
- #define [OutputOffsetRegPParameter](#)(p) (((p)*32)+22)
- #define [OutputOffsetRegIParameter](#)(p) (((p)*32)+23)

- #define [OutputOffsetRegDParameter\(p\)](#) (((p)*32)+24)
- #define [OutputOffsetRunState\(p\)](#) (((p)*32)+25)
- #define [OutputOffsetRegMode\(p\)](#) (((p)*32)+26)
- #define [OutputOffsetOverloaded\(p\)](#) (((p)*32)+27)
- #define [OutputOffsetSyncTurnParameter\(p\)](#) (((p)*32)+28)
- #define [OutputOffsetOptions\(p\)](#) (((p)*32)+29)
- #define [OutputOffsetMaxSpeed\(p\)](#) (((p)*32)+30)
- #define [OutputOffsetMaxAccel\(p\)](#) (((p)*32)+31)
- #define [OutputOffsetRegulationTime](#) 96
- #define [OutputOffsetRegulationOptions](#) 97
- #define [COM_CHANNEL_NONE_ACTIVE](#) 0x00
- #define [COM_CHANNEL_ONE_ACTIVE](#) 0x01
- #define [COM_CHANNEL_TWO_ACTIVE](#) 0x02
- #define [COM_CHANNEL_THREE_ACTIVE](#) 0x04
- #define [COM_CHANNEL_FOUR_ACTIVE](#) 0x08
- #define [LOWSPEED_IDLE](#) 0
- #define [LOWSPEED_INIT](#) 1
- #define [LOWSPEED_LOAD_BUFFER](#) 2
- #define [LOWSPEED_COMMUNICATING](#) 3
- #define [LOWSPEED_ERROR](#) 4
- #define [LOWSPEED_DONE](#) 5
- #define [LOWSPEED_TRANSMITTING](#) 1
- #define [LOWSPEED_RECEIVING](#) 2
- #define [LOWSPEED_DATA_RECEIVED](#) 3
- #define [LOWSPEED_NO_ERROR](#) 0
- #define [LOWSPEED_CH_NOT_READY](#) 1
- #define [LOWSPEED_TX_ERROR](#) 2
- #define [LOWSPEED_RX_ERROR](#) 3
- #define [LowSpeedOffsetInBufBuf\(p\)](#) (((p)*19)+0)
- #define [LowSpeedOffsetInBufInPtr\(p\)](#) (((p)*19)+16)
- #define [LowSpeedOffsetInBufOutPtr\(p\)](#) (((p)*19)+17)
- #define [LowSpeedOffsetInBufBytesToRx\(p\)](#) (((p)*19)+18)
- #define [LowSpeedOffsetOutBufBuf\(p\)](#) (((p)*19)+76)
- #define [LowSpeedOffsetOutBufInPtr\(p\)](#) (((p)*19)+92)
- #define [LowSpeedOffsetOutBufOutPtr\(p\)](#) (((p)*19)+93)
- #define [LowSpeedOffsetOutBufBytesToRx\(p\)](#) (((p)*19)+94)
- #define [LowSpeedOffsetMode\(p\)](#) ((p)+152)
- #define [LowSpeedOffsetChannelState\(p\)](#) ((p)+156)
- #define [LowSpeedOffsetErrorType\(p\)](#) ((p)+160)
- #define [LowSpeedOffsetState](#) 164
- #define [LowSpeedOffsetSpeed](#) 165
- #define [LowSpeedOffsetNoRestartOnRead](#) 166
- #define [LSREAD_RESTART_ALL](#) 0x00

- #define [LSREAD_NO_RESTART_1](#) 0x01
- #define [LSREAD_NO_RESTART_2](#) 0x02
- #define [LSREAD_NO_RESTART_3](#) 0x04
- #define [LSREAD_NO_RESTART_4](#) 0x08
- #define [LSREAD_RESTART_NONE](#) 0x0F
- #define [LSREAD_NO_RESTART_MASK](#) 0x10
- #define [I2C_ADDR_DEFAULT](#) 0x02
- #define [I2C_REG_VERSION](#) 0x00
- #define [I2C_REG_VENDOR_ID](#) 0x08
- #define [I2C_REG_DEVICE_ID](#) 0x10
- #define [I2C_REG_CMD](#) 0x41
- #define [LEGO_ADDR_US](#) 0x02
- #define [LEGO_ADDR_TEMP](#) 0x98
- #define [LEGO_ADDR_EMETER](#) 0x04
- #define [US_CMD_OFF](#) 0x00
- #define [US_CMD_SINGLESHOT](#) 0x01
- #define [US_CMD_CONTINUOUS](#) 0x02
- #define [US_CMD_EVENTCAPTURE](#) 0x03
- #define [US_CMD_WARMRESET](#) 0x04
- #define [US_REG_CM_INTERVAL](#) 0x40
- #define [US_REG_ACTUAL_ZERO](#) 0x50
- #define [US_REG_SCALE_FACTOR](#) 0x51
- #define [US_REG_SCALE_DIVISOR](#) 0x52
- #define [US_REG_FACTORY_ACTUAL_ZERO](#) 0x11
- #define [US_REG_FACTORY_SCALE_FACTOR](#) 0x12
- #define [US_REG_FACTORY_SCALE_DIVISOR](#) 0x13
- #define [US_REG_MEASUREMENT_UNITS](#) 0x14
- #define [TEMP_RES_9BIT](#) 0x00
- #define [TEMP_RES_10BIT](#) 0x20
- #define [TEMP_RES_11BIT](#) 0x40
- #define [TEMP_RES_12BIT](#) 0x60
- #define [TEMP_SD_CONTINUOUS](#) 0x00
- #define [TEMP_SD_SHUTDOWN](#) 0x01
- #define [TEMP_TM_COMPARATOR](#) 0x00
- #define [TEMP_TM_INTERRUPT](#) 0x02
- #define [TEMP_OS_ONESHOT](#) 0x80
- #define [TEMP_FQ_1](#) 0x00
- #define [TEMP_FQ_2](#) 0x08
- #define [TEMP_FQ_4](#) 0x10
- #define [TEMP_FQ_6](#) 0x18
- #define [TEMP_POL_LOW](#) 0x00
- #define [TEMP_POL_HIGH](#) 0x04
- #define [TEMP_REG_TEMP](#) 0x00

- #define [TEMP_REG_CONFIG](#) 0x01
- #define [TEMP_REG_TLOW](#) 0x02
- #define [TEMP_REG_THIGH](#) 0x03
- #define [EMETER_REG_VIN](#) 0x0a
- #define [EMETER_REG_AIN](#) 0x0c
- #define [EMETER_REG_VOUT](#) 0x0e
- #define [EMETER_REG_AOUT](#) 0x10
- #define [EMETER_REG_JOULES](#) 0x12
- #define [EMETER_REG_WIN](#) 0x14
- #define [EMETER_REG_WOUT](#) 0x16
- #define [I2C_OPTION_STANDARD](#) 0x00
- #define [I2C_OPTION_NORESTART](#) 0x04
- #define [I2C_OPTION_FAST](#) 0x08
- #define [DISPLAY_ERASE_ALL](#) 0x00
- #define [DISPLAY_PIXEL](#) 0x01
- #define [DISPLAY_HORIZONTAL_LINE](#) 0x02
- #define [DISPLAY_VERTICAL_LINE](#) 0x03
- #define [DISPLAY_CHAR](#) 0x04
- #define [DISPLAY_ERASE_LINE](#) 0x05
- #define [DISPLAY_FILL_REGION](#) 0x06
- #define [DISPLAY_FRAME](#) 0x07
- #define [DRAW_OPT_NORMAL](#) (0x0000)
- #define [DRAW_OPT_CLEAR_WHOLE_SCREEN](#) (0x0001)
- #define [DRAW_OPT_CLEAR_EXCEPT_STATUS_SCREEN](#) (0x0002)
- #define [DRAW_OPT_CLEAR_PIXELS](#) (0x0004)
- #define [DRAW_OPT_CLEAR](#) (0x0004)
- #define [DRAW_OPT_INVERT](#) (0x0004)
- #define [DRAW_OPT_LOGICAL_COPY](#) (0x0000)
- #define [DRAW_OPT_LOGICAL_AND](#) (0x0008)
- #define [DRAW_OPT_LOGICAL_OR](#) (0x0010)
- #define [DRAW_OPT_LOGICAL_XOR](#) (0x0018)
- #define [DRAW_OPT_FILL_SHAPE](#) (0x0020)
- #define [DRAW_OPT_CLEAR_SCREEN_MODES](#) (0x0003)
- #define [DRAW_OPT_LOGICAL_OPERATIONS](#) (0x0018)
- #define [DRAW_OPT_POLYGON_POLYLINE](#) (0x0400)
- #define [DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIRECTIONS](#) (0x01C0)
- #define [DRAW_OPT_FONT_WRAP](#) (0x0200)
- #define [DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIR_L2RB](#) (0x0000)
- #define [DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIR_L2RT](#) (0x0040)
- #define [DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIR_R2LB](#) (0x0080)
- #define [DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIR_R2LT](#) (0x00C0)
- #define [DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIR_B2TL](#) (0x0100)
- #define [DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIR_B2TR](#) (0x0140)

- #define [DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIR_T2BL](#) (0x0180)
- #define [DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIR_T2BR](#) (0x01C0)
- #define [DISPLAY_ON](#) 0x01
- #define [DISPLAY_REFRESH](#) 0x02
- #define [DISPLAY_POPUP](#) 0x08
- #define [DISPLAY_REFRESH_DISABLED](#) 0x40
- #define [DISPLAY_BUSY](#) 0x80
- #define [DISPLAY_CONTRAST_DEFAULT](#) 0x5A
- #define [DISPLAY_CONTRAST_MAX](#) 0x7F
- #define [SCREEN_MODE_RESTORE](#) 0x00
- #define [SCREEN_MODE_CLEAR](#) 0x01
- #define [DISPLAY_HEIGHT](#) 64
- #define [DISPLAY_WIDTH](#) 100
- #define [DISPLAY_MENUICONS_Y](#) 40
- #define [DISPLAY_MENUICONS_X_OFFS](#) 7
- #define [DISPLAY_MENUICONS_X_DIFF](#) 31
- #define [TEXTLINE_1](#) 0
- #define [TEXTLINE_2](#) 1
- #define [TEXTLINE_3](#) 2
- #define [TEXTLINE_4](#) 3
- #define [TEXTLINE_5](#) 4
- #define [TEXTLINE_6](#) 5
- #define [TEXTLINE_7](#) 6
- #define [TEXTLINE_8](#) 7
- #define [TEXTLINES](#) 8
- #define [MENUICON_LEFT](#) 0
- #define [MENUICON_CENTER](#) 1
- #define [MENUICON_RIGHT](#) 2
- #define [MENUICONS](#) 3
- #define [FRAME_SELECT](#) 0
- #define [STATUSTEXT](#) 1
- #define [MENUTEXT](#) 2
- #define [STEPLINE](#) 3
- #define [TOPLINE](#) 4
- #define [SPECIALS](#) 5
- #define [STATUSICON_BLUETOOTH](#) 0
- #define [STATUSICON_USB](#) 1
- #define [STATUSICON_VM](#) 2
- #define [STATUSICON_BATTERY](#) 3
- #define [STATUSICONS](#) 4
- #define [SCREEN_BACKGROUND](#) 0
- #define [SCREEN_LARGE](#) 1
- #define [SCREEN_SMALL](#) 2

- #define [SCREENS](#) 3
- #define [BITMAP_1](#) 0
- #define [BITMAP_2](#) 1
- #define [BITMAP_3](#) 2
- #define [BITMAP_4](#) 3
- #define [BITMAPS](#) 4
- #define [STEPICON_1](#) 0
- #define [STEPICON_2](#) 1
- #define [STEPICON_3](#) 2
- #define [STEPICON_4](#) 3
- #define [STEPICON_5](#) 4
- #define [STEPICONS](#) 5
- #define [DisplayOffsetPFunc](#) 0
- #define [DisplayOffsetEraseMask](#) 4
- #define [DisplayOffsetUpdateMask](#) 8
- #define [DisplayOffsetPFont](#) 12
- #define [DisplayOffsetPTextLines](#)(p) (((p)*4)+16)
- #define [DisplayOffsetPStatusText](#) 48
- #define [DisplayOffsetPStatusIcons](#) 52
- #define [DisplayOffsetPScreens](#)(p) (((p)*4)+56)
- #define [DisplayOffsetPBitmaps](#)(p) (((p)*4)+68)
- #define [DisplayOffsetPMenuText](#) 84
- #define [DisplayOffsetPMenuIcons](#)(p) (((p)*4)+88)
- #define [DisplayOffsetPStepIcons](#) 100
- #define [DisplayOffsetDisplay](#) 104
- #define [DisplayOffsetStatusIcons](#)(p) ((p)+108)
- #define [DisplayOffsetStepIcons](#)(p) ((p)+112)
- #define [DisplayOffsetFlags](#) 117
- #define [DisplayOffsetTextLinesCenterFlags](#) 118
- #define [DisplayOffsetNormal](#)(l, w) (((l)*100)+(w)+119)
- #define [DisplayOffsetPopup](#)(l, w) (((l)*100)+(w)+919)
- #define [DisplayOffsetContrast](#) 1719
- #define [SIZE_OF_USBBUF](#) 64
- #define [USB_PROTOCOL_OVERHEAD](#) 2
- #define [SIZE_OF_USBDATA](#) 62
- #define [SIZE_OF_HSBUFF](#) 128
- #define [SIZE_OF_BTBUF](#) 128
- #define [BT_CMD_BYTE](#) 1
- #define [SIZE_OF_BT_DEVICE_TABLE](#) 30
- #define [SIZE_OF_BT_CONNECT_TABLE](#) 4
- #define [SIZE_OF_BT_NAME](#) 16
- #define [SIZE_OF_BRICK_NAME](#) 8
- #define [SIZE_OF_CLASS_OF_DEVICE](#) 4

- #define [SIZE_OF_BT_PINCODE](#) 16
- #define [SIZE_OF_BDADDR](#) 7
- #define [MAX_BT_MSG_SIZE](#) 60000
- #define [BT_DEFAULT_INQUIRY_MAX](#) 0
- #define [BT_DEFAULT_INQUIRY_TIMEOUT_LO](#) 15
- #define [BT_ARM_OFF](#) 0
- #define [BT_ARM_CMD_MODE](#) 1
- #define [BT_ARM_DATA_MODE](#) 2
- #define [DATA_MODE_NXT](#) 0x00
- #define [DATA_MODE_GPS](#) 0x01
- #define [DATA_MODE_RAW](#) 0x02
- #define [DATA_MODE_MASK](#) 0x07
- #define [DATA_MODE_UPDATE](#) 0x08
- #define [BT_BRICK_VISIBILITY](#) 0x01
- #define [BT_BRICK_PORT_OPEN](#) 0x02
- #define [BT_CONNECTION_0_ENABLE](#) 0x10
- #define [BT_CONNECTION_1_ENABLE](#) 0x20
- #define [BT_CONNECTION_2_ENABLE](#) 0x40
- #define [BT_CONNECTION_3_ENABLE](#) 0x80
- #define [CONN_BT0](#) 0x0
- #define [CONN_BT1](#) 0x1
- #define [CONN_BT2](#) 0x2
- #define [CONN_BT3](#) 0x3
- #define [CONN_HS4](#) 0x4
- #define [CONN_HS_ALL](#) 0x4
- #define [CONN_HS_1](#) 0x5
- #define [CONN_HS_2](#) 0x6
- #define [CONN_HS_3](#) 0x7
- #define [CONN_HS_4](#) 0x8
- #define [CONN_HS_5](#) 0x9
- #define [CONN_HS_6](#) 0xa
- #define [CONN_HS_7](#) 0xb
- #define [CONN_HS_8](#) 0xc
- #define [BT_ENABLE](#) 0x00
- #define [BT_DISABLE](#) 0x01
- #define [HS_UPDATE](#) 1
- #define [HS_INITIALISE](#) 1
- #define [HS_INIT_RECEIVER](#) 2
- #define [HS_SEND_DATA](#) 3
- #define [HS_DISABLE](#) 4
- #define [HS_ENABLE](#) 5
- #define [HS_DEFAULT](#) 6
- #define [HS_BYTES_REMAINING](#) 16

- #define [HS_CTRL_INIT](#) 0
- #define [HS_CTRL_UART](#) 1
- #define [HS_CTRL_EXIT](#) 2
- #define [HS_BAUD_1200](#) 0
- #define [HS_BAUD_2400](#) 1
- #define [HS_BAUD_3600](#) 2
- #define [HS_BAUD_4800](#) 3
- #define [HS_BAUD_7200](#) 4
- #define [HS_BAUD_9600](#) 5
- #define [HS_BAUD_14400](#) 6
- #define [HS_BAUD_19200](#) 7
- #define [HS_BAUD_28800](#) 8
- #define [HS_BAUD_38400](#) 9
- #define [HS_BAUD_57600](#) 10
- #define [HS_BAUD_76800](#) 11
- #define [HS_BAUD_115200](#) 12
- #define [HS_BAUD_230400](#) 13
- #define [HS_BAUD_460800](#) 14
- #define [HS_BAUD_921600](#) 15
- #define [HS_BAUD_DEFAULT](#) 15
- #define [HS_MODE_UART_RS485](#) 0x0
- #define [HS_MODE_UART_RS232](#) 0x1
- #define [HS_MODE_MASK](#) 0xFFFF0
- #define [HS_UART_MASK](#) 0x000F
- #define [HS_MODE_DEFAULT](#) HS_MODE_8N1
- #define [HS_MODE_5_DATA](#) 0x0000
- #define [HS_MODE_6_DATA](#) 0x0040
- #define [HS_MODE_7_DATA](#) 0x0080
- #define [HS_MODE_8_DATA](#) 0x00C0
- #define [HS_MODE_10_STOP](#) 0x0000
- #define [HS_MODE_15_STOP](#) 0x1000
- #define [HS_MODE_20_STOP](#) 0x2000
- #define [HS_MODE_E_PARITY](#) 0x0000
- #define [HS_MODE_O_PARITY](#) 0x0200
- #define [HS_MODE_S_PARITY](#) 0x0400
- #define [HS_MODE_M_PARITY](#) 0x0600
- #define [HS_MODE_N_PARITY](#) 0x0800
- #define [HS_MODE_8N1](#) (HS_MODE_8_DATA|HS_MODE_N_PARITY|HS_MODE_10_STOP)
- #define [HS_MODE_7E1](#) (HS_MODE_7_DATA|HS_MODE_E_PARITY|HS_MODE_10_STOP)
- #define [HS_ADDRESS_ALL](#) 0
- #define [HS_ADDRESS_1](#) 1

- #define [HS_ADDRESS_2](#) 2
- #define [HS_ADDRESS_3](#) 3
- #define [HS_ADDRESS_4](#) 4
- #define [HS_ADDRESS_5](#) 5
- #define [HS_ADDRESS_6](#) 6
- #define [HS_ADDRESS_7](#) 7
- #define [HS_ADDRESS_8](#) 8
- #define [BT_DEVICE_EMPTY](#) 0x00
- #define [BT_DEVICE_UNKNOWN](#) 0x01
- #define [BT_DEVICE_KNOWN](#) 0x02
- #define [BT_DEVICE_NAME](#) 0x40
- #define [BT_DEVICE_AWAY](#) 0x80
- #define [INTF_SENDFILE](#) 0
- #define [INTF_SEARCH](#) 1
- #define [INTF_STOPSEARCH](#) 2
- #define [INTF_CONNECT](#) 3
- #define [INTF_DISCONNECT](#) 4
- #define [INTF_DISCONNECTALL](#) 5
- #define [INTF_REMOVEDDEVICE](#) 6
- #define [INTF_VISIBILITY](#) 7
- #define [INTF_SETCMDMODE](#) 8
- #define [INTF_OPENSTREAM](#) 9
- #define [INTF_SENDDATA](#) 10
- #define [INTF_FACTORYRESET](#) 11
- #define [INTF_BTON](#) 12
- #define [INTF_BTOFF](#) 13
- #define [INTF_SETBTNAME](#) 14
- #define [INTF_EXTREAD](#) 15
- #define [INTF_PINREQ](#) 16
- #define [INTF_CONNECTREQ](#) 17
- #define [INTF_CONNECTBYNAME](#) 18
- #define [LR_SUCCESS](#) 0x50
- #define [LR_COULD_NOT_SAVE](#) 0x51
- #define [LR_STORE_IS_FULL](#) 0x52
- #define [LR_ENTRY_REMOVED](#) 0x53
- #define [LR_UNKNOWN_ADDR](#) 0x54
- #define [USB_CMD_READY](#) 0x01
- #define [BT_CMD_READY](#) 0x02
- #define [HS_CMD_READY](#) 0x04
- #define [CommOffsetPFunc](#) 0
- #define [CommOffsetPFuncTwo](#) 4
- #define [CommOffsetBtDeviceTableName\(p\)](#) (((p)*31)+8)
- #define [CommOffsetBtDeviceTableClassOfDevice\(p\)](#) (((p)*31)+24)

- #define [CommOffsetBtDeviceTableBdAddr](#)(p) (((p)*31)+28)
- #define [CommOffsetBtDeviceTableDeviceStatus](#)(p) (((p)*31)+35)
- #define [CommOffsetBtConnectTableName](#)(p) (((p)*47)+938)
- #define [CommOffsetBtConnectTableClassOfDevice](#)(p) (((p)*47)+954)
- #define [CommOffsetBtConnectTablePinCode](#)(p) (((p)*47)+958)
- #define [CommOffsetBtConnectTableBdAddr](#)(p) (((p)*47)+974)
- #define [CommOffsetBtConnectTableHandleNr](#)(p) (((p)*47)+981)
- #define [CommOffsetBtConnectTableStreamStatus](#)(p) (((p)*47)+982)
- #define [CommOffsetBtConnectTableLinkQuality](#)(p) (((p)*47)+983)
- #define [CommOffsetBrickDataName](#) 1126
- #define [CommOffsetBrickDataBluecoreVersion](#) 1142
- #define [CommOffsetBrickDataBdAddr](#) 1144
- #define [CommOffsetBrickDataBtStateStatus](#) 1151
- #define [CommOffsetBrickDataBtHwStatus](#) 1152
- #define [CommOffsetBrickDataTimeOutValue](#) 1153
- #define [CommOffsetBtInBufBuf](#) 1157
- #define [CommOffsetBtInBufInPtr](#) 1285
- #define [CommOffsetBtInBufOutPtr](#) 1286
- #define [CommOffsetBtOutBufBuf](#) 1289
- #define [CommOffsetBtOutBufInPtr](#) 1417
- #define [CommOffsetBtOutBufOutPtr](#) 1418
- #define [CommOffsetHsInBufBuf](#) 1421
- #define [CommOffsetHsInBufInPtr](#) 1549
- #define [CommOffsetHsInBufOutPtr](#) 1550
- #define [CommOffsetHsOutBufBuf](#) 1553
- #define [CommOffsetHsOutBufInPtr](#) 1681
- #define [CommOffsetHsOutBufOutPtr](#) 1682
- #define [CommOffsetUsbInBufBuf](#) 1685
- #define [CommOffsetUsbInBufInPtr](#) 1749
- #define [CommOffsetUsbInBufOutPtr](#) 1750
- #define [CommOffsetUsbOutBufBuf](#) 1753
- #define [CommOffsetUsbOutBufInPtr](#) 1817
- #define [CommOffsetUsbOutBufOutPtr](#) 1818
- #define [CommOffsetUsbPollBufBuf](#) 1821
- #define [CommOffsetUsbPollBufInPtr](#) 1885
- #define [CommOffsetUsbPollBufOutPtr](#) 1886
- #define [CommOffsetBtDeviceCnt](#) 1889
- #define [CommOffsetBtDeviceNameCnt](#) 1890
- #define [CommOffsetHsFlags](#) 1891
- #define [CommOffsetHsSpeed](#) 1892
- #define [CommOffsetHsState](#) 1893
- #define [CommOffsetUsbState](#) 1894
- #define [CommOffsetHsAddress](#) 1895

- #define [CommOffsetHsMode](#) 1896
- #define [CommOffsetBtDataMode](#) 1898
- #define [CommOffsetHsDataMode](#) 1899
- #define [RCX_OUT_A](#) 0x01
- #define [RCX_OUT_B](#) 0x02
- #define [RCX_OUT_C](#) 0x04
- #define [RCX_OUT_AB](#) 0x03
- #define [RCX_OUT_AC](#) 0x05
- #define [RCX_OUT_BC](#) 0x06
- #define [RCX_OUT_ABC](#) 0x07
- #define [RCX_OUT_FLOAT](#) 0
- #define [RCX_OUT_OFF](#) 0x40
- #define [RCX_OUT_ON](#) 0x80
- #define [RCX_OUT_REV](#) 0
- #define [RCX_OUT_TOGGLE](#) 0x40
- #define [RCX_OUT_FWD](#) 0x80
- #define [RCX_OUT_LOW](#) 0
- #define [RCX_OUT_HALF](#) 3
- #define [RCX_OUT_FULL](#) 7
- #define [RCX_RemoteKeysReleased](#) 0x0000
- #define [RCX_RemotePBMessage1](#) 0x0100
- #define [RCX_RemotePBMessage2](#) 0x0200
- #define [RCX_RemotePBMessage3](#) 0x0400
- #define [RCX_RemoteOutAForward](#) 0x0800
- #define [RCX_RemoteOutBForward](#) 0x1000
- #define [RCX_RemoteOutCForward](#) 0x2000
- #define [RCX_RemoteOutABackward](#) 0x4000
- #define [RCX_RemoteOutBBackward](#) 0x8000
- #define [RCX_RemoteOutCBackward](#) 0x0001
- #define [RCX_RemoteSelProgram1](#) 0x0002
- #define [RCX_RemoteSelProgram2](#) 0x0004
- #define [RCX_RemoteSelProgram3](#) 0x0008
- #define [RCX_RemoteSelProgram4](#) 0x0010
- #define [RCX_RemoteSelProgram5](#) 0x0020
- #define [RCX_RemoteStopOutOff](#) 0x0040
- #define [RCX_RemotePlayASound](#) 0x0080
- #define [SOUND_CLICK](#) 0
- #define [SOUND_DOUBLE_BEEP](#) 1
- #define [SOUND_DOWN](#) 2
- #define [SOUND_UP](#) 3
- #define [SOUND_LOW_BEEP](#) 4
- #define [SOUND_FAST_UP](#) 5
- #define [SCOUT_LIGHT_ON](#) 0x80

- #define [SCOUT_LIGHT_OFF](#) 0
- #define [SCOUT_SOUND_REMOTE](#) 6
- #define [SCOUT_SOUND_ENTERSA](#) 7
- #define [SCOUT_SOUND_KEYERROR](#) 8
- #define [SCOUT_SOUND_NONE](#) 9
- #define [SCOUT_SOUND_TOUCH1_PRES](#) 10
- #define [SCOUT_SOUND_TOUCH1_REL](#) 11
- #define [SCOUT_SOUND_TOUCH2_PRES](#) 12
- #define [SCOUT_SOUND_TOUCH2_REL](#) 13
- #define [SCOUT_SOUND_ENTER_BRIGHT](#) 14
- #define [SCOUT_SOUND_ENTER_NORMAL](#) 15
- #define [SCOUT_SOUND_ENTER_DARK](#) 16
- #define [SCOUT_SOUND_1_BLINK](#) 17
- #define [SCOUT_SOUND_2_BLINK](#) 18
- #define [SCOUT_SOUND_COUNTER1](#) 19
- #define [SCOUT_SOUND_COUNTER2](#) 20
- #define [SCOUT_SOUND_TIMER1](#) 21
- #define [SCOUT_SOUND_TIMER2](#) 22
- #define [SCOUT_SOUND_TIMER3](#) 23
- #define [SCOUT_SOUND_MAIL_RECEIVED](#) 24
- #define [SCOUT_SOUND_SPECIAL1](#) 25
- #define [SCOUT_SOUND_SPECIAL2](#) 26
- #define [SCOUT_SOUND_SPECIAL3](#) 27
- #define [SCOUT_SNDSET_NONE](#) 0
- #define [SCOUT_SNDSET_BASIC](#) 1
- #define [SCOUT_SNDSET_BUG](#) 2
- #define [SCOUT_SNDSET_ALARM](#) 3
- #define [SCOUT_SNDSET_RANDOM](#) 4
- #define [SCOUT_SNDSET_SCIENCE](#) 5
- #define [SCOUT_MODE_STANDALONE](#) 0
- #define [SCOUT_MODE_POWER](#) 1
- #define [SCOUT_MR_NO_MOTION](#) 0
- #define [SCOUT_MR_FORWARD](#) 1
- #define [SCOUT_MR_ZIGZAG](#) 2
- #define [SCOUT_MR_CIRCLE_RIGHT](#) 3
- #define [SCOUT_MR_CIRCLE_LEFT](#) 4
- #define [SCOUT_MR_LOOP_A](#) 5
- #define [SCOUT_MR_LOOP_B](#) 6
- #define [SCOUT_MR_LOOP_AB](#) 7
- #define [SCOUT_TR_IGNORE](#) 0
- #define [SCOUT_TR_REVERSE](#) 1
- #define [SCOUT_TR_AVOID](#) 2
- #define [SCOUT_TR_WAIT_FOR](#) 3

- #define SCOUT_TR_OFF_WHEN 4
- #define SCOUT_LR_IGNORE 0
- #define SCOUT_LR_SEEK_LIGHT 1
- #define SCOUT_LR_SEEK_DARK 2
- #define SCOUT_LR_AVOID 3
- #define SCOUT_LR_WAIT_FOR 4
- #define SCOUT_LR_OFF_WHEN 5
- #define SCOUT_TGS_SHORT 0
- #define SCOUT_TGS_MEDIUM 1
- #define SCOUT_TGS_LONG 2
- #define SCOUT_FXR_NONE 0
- #define SCOUT_FXR_BUG 1
- #define SCOUT_FXR_ALARM 2
- #define SCOUT_FXR_RANDOM 3
- #define SCOUT_FXR_SCIENCE 4
- #define RCX_VariableSrc 0
- #define RCX_TimerSrc 1
- #define RCX_ConstantSrc 2
- #define RCX_OutputStatusSrc 3
- #define RCX_RandomSrc 4
- #define RCX_ProgramSlotSrc 8
- #define RCX_InputValueSrc 9
- #define RCX_InputTypeSrc 10
- #define RCX_InputModeSrc 11
- #define RCX_InputRawSrc 12
- #define RCX_InputBooleanSrc 13
- #define RCX_WatchSrc 14
- #define RCX_MessageSrc 15
- #define RCX_GlobalMotorStatusSrc 17
- #define RCX_ScoutRulesSrc 18
- #define RCX_ScoutLightParamsSrc 19
- #define RCX_ScoutTimerLimitSrc 20
- #define RCX_CounterSrc 21
- #define RCX_ScoutCounterLimitSrc 22
- #define RCX_TaskEventsSrc 23
- #define RCX_ScoutEventFBSrc 24
- #define RCX_EventStateSrc 25
- #define RCX_TenMSTimerSrc 26
- #define RCX_ClickCounterSrc 27
- #define RCX_UpperThresholdSrc 28
- #define RCX_LowerThresholdSrc 29
- #define RCX_HysteresisSrc 30
- #define RCX_DurationSrc 31

- #define [RCX_UARTSetupSrc](#) 33
- #define [RCX_BatteryLevelSrc](#) 34
- #define [RCX_FirmwareVersionSrc](#) 35
- #define [RCX_IndirectVarSrc](#) 36
- #define [RCX_DatalogSrcIndirectSrc](#) 37
- #define [RCX_DatalogSrcDirectSrc](#) 38
- #define [RCX_DatalogValueIndirectSrc](#) 39
- #define [RCX_DatalogValueDirectSrc](#) 40
- #define [RCX_DatalogRawIndirectSrc](#) 41
- #define [RCX_DatalogRawDirectSrc](#) 42
- #define [RCX_PingOp](#) 0x10
- #define [RCX_BatteryLevelOp](#) 0x30
- #define [RCX_DeleteTasksOp](#) 0x40
- #define [RCX_StopAllTasksOp](#) 0x50
- #define [RCX_PBTurnOffOp](#) 0x60
- #define [RCX_DeleteSubsOp](#) 0x70
- #define [RCX_ClearSoundOp](#) 0x80
- #define [RCX_ClearMsgOp](#) 0x90
- #define [RCX_LSCalibrateOp](#) 0xc0
- #define [RCX_MuteSoundOp](#) 0xd0
- #define [RCX_UnmuteSoundOp](#) 0xe0
- #define [RCX_ClearAllEventsOp](#) 0x06
- #define [RCX_OnOffFloatOp](#) 0x21
- #define [RCX_IRModeOp](#) 0x31
- #define [RCX_PlaySoundOp](#) 0x51
- #define [RCX_DeleteTaskOp](#) 0x61
- #define [RCX_StartTaskOp](#) 0x71
- #define [RCX_StopTaskOp](#) 0x81
- #define [RCX_SelectProgramOp](#) 0x91
- #define [RCX_ClearTimerOp](#) 0xa1
- #define [RCX_AutoOffOp](#) 0xb1
- #define [RCX_DeleteSubOp](#) 0xc1
- #define [RCX_ClearSensorOp](#) 0xd1
- #define [RCX_OutputDirOp](#) 0xe1
- #define [RCX_PlayToneVarOp](#) 0x02
- #define [RCX_PollOp](#) 0x12
- #define [RCX_SetWatchOp](#) 0x22
- #define [RCX_InputTypeOp](#) 0x32
- #define [RCX_InputModeOp](#) 0x42
- #define [RCX_SetDatalogOp](#) 0x52
- #define [RCX_DatalogOp](#) 0x62
- #define [RCX_SendUARTDataOp](#) 0xc2
- #define [RCX_RemoteOp](#) 0xd2

- #define [RCX_VLLOp](#) 0xe2
- #define [RCX_DirectEventOp](#) 0x03
- #define [RCX_OutputPowerOp](#) 0x13
- #define [RCX_PlayToneOp](#) 0x23
- #define [RCX_DisplayOp](#) 0x33
- #define [RCX_PollMemoryOp](#) 0x63
- #define [RCX_SetFeedbackOp](#) 0x83
- #define [RCX_SetEventOp](#) 0x93
- #define [RCX_GOutputPowerOp](#) 0xa3
- #define [RCX_LSUpperThreshOp](#) 0xb3
- #define [RCX_LSLowerThreshOp](#) 0xc3
- #define [RCX_LSHysteresisOp](#) 0xd3
- #define [RCX_LSBlinkTimeOp](#) 0xe3
- #define [RCX_CalibrateEventOp](#) 0x04
- #define [RCX_SetVarOp](#) 0x14
- #define [RCX_SumVarOp](#) 0x24
- #define [RCX_SubVarOp](#) 0x34
- #define [RCX_DivVarOp](#) 0x44
- #define [RCX_MulVarOp](#) 0x54
- #define [RCX_SgnVarOp](#) 0x64
- #define [RCX_AbsVarOp](#) 0x74
- #define [RCX_AndVarOp](#) 0x84
- #define [RCX_OrVarOp](#) 0x94
- #define [RCX_UploadDatalogOp](#) 0xa4
- #define [RCX_SetTimerLimitOp](#) 0xc4
- #define [RCX_SetCounterOp](#) 0xd4
- #define [RCX_SetSourceValueOp](#) 0x05
- #define [RCX_UnlockOp](#) 0x15
- #define [RCX_BootModeOp](#) 0x65
- #define [RCX_UnlockFirmOp](#) 0xa5
- #define [RCX_ScoutRulesOp](#) 0xd5
- #define [RCX_ViewSourceValOp](#) 0xe5
- #define [RCX_ScoutOp](#) 0x47
- #define [RCX_SoundOp](#) 0x57
- #define [RCX_GOutputModeOp](#) 0x67
- #define [RCX_GOutputDirOp](#) 0x77
- #define [RCX_LightOp](#) 0x87
- #define [RCX_IncCounterOp](#) 0x97
- #define [RCX_DecCounterOp](#) 0xa7
- #define [RCX_ClearCounterOp](#) 0xb7
- #define [RCX_SetPriorityOp](#) 0xd7
- #define [RCX_MessageOp](#) 0xf7
- #define [PF_CMD_STOP](#) 0

- #define [PF_CMD_FLOAT](#) 0
- #define [PF_CMD_FWD](#) 1
- #define [PF_CMD_REV](#) 2
- #define [PF_CMD_BRAKE](#) 3
- #define [PF_CHANNEL_1](#) 0
- #define [PF_CHANNEL_2](#) 1
- #define [PF_CHANNEL_3](#) 2
- #define [PF_CHANNEL_4](#) 3
- #define [PF_MODE_TRAIN](#) 0
- #define [PF_MODE_COMBO_DIRECT](#) 1
- #define [PF_MODE_SINGLE_PIN_CONT](#) 2
- #define [PF_MODE_SINGLE_PIN_TIME](#) 3
- #define [PF_MODE_COMBO_PWM](#) 4
- #define [PF_MODE_SINGLE_OUTPUT_PWM](#) 4
- #define [PF_MODE_SINGLE_OUTPUT_CST](#) 6
- #define [TRAIN_FUNC_STOP](#) 0
- #define [TRAIN_FUNC_INCR_SPEED](#) 1
- #define [TRAIN_FUNC_DECR_SPEED](#) 2
- #define [TRAIN_FUNC_TOGGLE_LIGHT](#) 4
- #define [TRAIN_CHANNEL_1](#) 0
- #define [TRAIN_CHANNEL_2](#) 1
- #define [TRAIN_CHANNEL_3](#) 2
- #define [TRAIN_CHANNEL_ALL](#) 3
- #define [PF_OUT_A](#) 0
- #define [PF_OUT_B](#) 1
- #define [PF_PIN_C1](#) 0
- #define [PF_PIN_C2](#) 1
- #define [PF_FUNC_NOCHANGE](#) 0
- #define [PF_FUNC_CLEAR](#) 1
- #define [PF_FUNC_SET](#) 2
- #define [PF_FUNC_TOGGLE](#) 3
- #define [PF_CST_CLEAR1_CLEAR2](#) 0
- #define [PF_CST_SET1_CLEAR2](#) 1
- #define [PF_CST_CLEAR1_SET2](#) 2
- #define [PF_CST_SET1_SET2](#) 3
- #define [PF_CST_INCREMENT_PWM](#) 4
- #define [PF_CST_DECREMENT_PWM](#) 5
- #define [PF_CST_FULL_FWD](#) 6
- #define [PF_CST_FULL_REV](#) 7
- #define [PF_CST_TOGGLE_DIR](#) 8
- #define [PF_PWM_FLOAT](#) 0
- #define [PF_PWM_FWD1](#) 1
- #define [PF_PWM_FWD2](#) 2

- #define [PF_PWM_FWD3](#) 3
- #define [PF_PWM_FWD4](#) 4
- #define [PF_PWM_FWD5](#) 5
- #define [PF_PWM_FWD6](#) 6
- #define [PF_PWM_FWD7](#) 7
- #define [PF_PWM_BRAKE](#) 8
- #define [PF_PWM_REV7](#) 9
- #define [PF_PWM_REV6](#) 10
- #define [PF_PWM_REV5](#) 11
- #define [PF_PWM_REV4](#) 12
- #define [PF_PWM_REV3](#) 13
- #define [PF_PWM_REV2](#) 14
- #define [PF_PWM_REV1](#) 15
- #define [HT_ADDR_IRSEEKER](#) 0x02
- #define [HT_ADDR_IRSEEKER2](#) 0x10
- #define [HT_ADDR_IRRECEIVER](#) 0x02
- #define [HT_ADDR_COMPASS](#) 0x02
- #define [HT_ADDR_ACCEL](#) 0x02
- #define [HT_ADDR_COLOR](#) 0x02
- #define [HT_ADDR_COLOR2](#) 0x02
- #define [HT_ADDR_IRLINK](#) 0x02
- #define [HT_ADDR_ANGLE](#) 0x02
- #define [HT_ADDR_BAROMETRIC](#) 0x02
- #define [HT_ADDR_PROTOBOARD](#) 0x02
- #define [HT_ADDR_SUPERPRO](#) 0x10
- #define [HTIR2_MODE_1200](#) 0
- #define [HTIR2_MODE_600](#) 1
- #define [HTIR2_REG_MODE](#) 0x41
- #define [HTIR2_REG_DCDIR](#) 0x42
- #define [HTIR2_REG_DC01](#) 0x43
- #define [HTIR2_REG_DC02](#) 0x44
- #define [HTIR2_REG_DC03](#) 0x45
- #define [HTIR2_REG_DC04](#) 0x46
- #define [HTIR2_REG_DC05](#) 0x47
- #define [HTIR2_REG_DCAVG](#) 0x48
- #define [HTIR2_REG_ACDIR](#) 0x49
- #define [HTIR2_REG_AC01](#) 0x4A
- #define [HTIR2_REG_AC02](#) 0x4B
- #define [HTIR2_REG_AC03](#) 0x4C
- #define [HTIR2_REG_AC04](#) 0x4D
- #define [HTIR2_REG_AC05](#) 0x4E
- #define [HT_CH1_A](#) 0
- #define [HT_CH1_B](#) 1

- #define HT_CH2_A 2
- #define HT_CH2_B 3
- #define HT_CH3_A 4
- #define HT_CH3_B 5
- #define HT_CH4_A 6
- #define HT_CH4_B 7
- #define HT_CMD_COLOR2_ACTIVE 0x00
- #define HT_CMD_COLOR2_PASSIVE 0x01
- #define HT_CMD_COLOR2_RAW 0x03
- #define HT_CMD_COLOR2_50HZ 0x35
- #define HT_CMD_COLOR2_60HZ 0x36
- #define HT_CMD_COLOR2_BLCAL 0x42
- #define HT_CMD_COLOR2_WBCAL 0x43
- #define HT_CMD_COLOR2_FAR 0x46
- #define HT_CMD_COLOR2_LED_HI 0x48
- #define HT_CMD_COLOR2_LED_LOW 0x4C
- #define HT_CMD_COLOR2_NEAR 0x4E
- #define HTANGLE_MODE_NORMAL 0x00
- #define HTANGLE_MODE_CALIBRATE 0x43
- #define HTANGLE_MODE_RESET 0x52
- #define HTANGLE_REG_MODE 0x41
- #define HTANGLE_REG_DCDIR 0x42
- #define HTANGLE_REG_DC01 0x43
- #define HTANGLE_REG_DC02 0x44
- #define HTANGLE_REG_DC03 0x45
- #define HTANGLE_REG_DC04 0x46
- #define HTANGLE_REG_DC05 0x47
- #define HTANGLE_REG_DCAVG 0x48
- #define HTANGLE_REG_ACDIR 0x49
- #define HTBAR_REG_COMMAND 0x40
- #define HTBAR_REG_TEMPERATURE 0x42
- #define HTBAR_REG_PRESSURE 0x44
- #define HTBAR_REG_CALIBRATION 0x46
- #define HTPROTO_REG_A0 0x42
- #define HTPROTO_REG_A1 0x44
- #define HTPROTO_REG_A2 0x46
- #define HTPROTO_REG_A3 0x48
- #define HTPROTO_REG_A4 0x4A
- #define HTPROTO_REG_DIN 0x4C
- #define HTPROTO_REG_DOUT 0x4D
- #define HTPROTO_REG_DCTRL 0x4E
- #define HTPROTO_REG_SRATE 0x4F
- #define HTPROTO_A0 0x42

- #define [HTPROTO_A1](#) 0x44
- #define [HTPROTO_A2](#) 0x46
- #define [HTPROTO_A3](#) 0x48
- #define [HTPROTO_A4](#) 0x4A
- #define [HTSPRO_REG_CTRL](#) 0x40
- #define [HTSPRO_REG_A0](#) 0x42
- #define [HTSPRO_REG_A1](#) 0x44
- #define [HTSPRO_REG_A2](#) 0x46
- #define [HTSPRO_REG_A3](#) 0x48
- #define [HTSPRO_REG_DIN](#) 0x4C
- #define [HTSPRO_REG_DOUT](#) 0x4D
- #define [HTSPRO_REG_DCTRL](#) 0x4E
- #define [HTSPRO_REG_STROBE](#) 0x50
- #define [HTSPRO_REG_LED](#) 0x51
- #define [HTSPRO_REG_DAC0_MODE](#) 0x52
- #define [HTSPRO_REG_DAC0_FREQ](#) 0x53
- #define [HTSPRO_REG_DAC0_VOLTAGE](#) 0x55
- #define [HTSPRO_REG_DAC1_MODE](#) 0x57
- #define [HTSPRO_REG_DAC1_FREQ](#) 0x58
- #define [HTSPRO_REG_DAC1_VOLTAGE](#) 0x5A
- #define [HTSPRO_REG_DLADDRESS](#) 0x60
- #define [HTSPRO_REG_DLDATA](#) 0x62
- #define [HTSPRO_REG_DLCHKSUM](#) 0x6A
- #define [HTSPRO_REG_DLCONTROL](#) 0x6B
- #define [HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_20](#) 0x80
- #define [HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_21](#) 0x84
- #define [HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_22](#) 0x88
- #define [HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_23](#) 0x8C
- #define [HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_24](#) 0x90
- #define [HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_25](#) 0x94
- #define [HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_26](#) 0x98
- #define [HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_27](#) 0x9C
- #define [HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_28](#) 0xA0
- #define [HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_29](#) 0xA4
- #define [HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_2A](#) 0xA8
- #define [HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_2B](#) 0xAC
- #define [HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_2C](#) 0xB0
- #define [HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_2D](#) 0xB4
- #define [HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_2E](#) 0xB8
- #define [HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_2F](#) 0xBC
- #define [HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_30](#) 0xC0
- #define [HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_31](#) 0xC4
- #define [HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_32](#) 0xC8

- #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_33 0xCC
- #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_34 0xD0
- #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_35 0xD4
- #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_36 0xD8
- #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_37 0xDC
- #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_38 0xE0
- #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_39 0xE4
- #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_3A 0xE8
- #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_3B 0xEC
- #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_3C 0xF0
- #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_3D 0xF4
- #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_3E 0xF8
- #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_3F 0xFC
- #define HTSPRO_A0 0x42
- #define HTSPRO_A1 0x44
- #define HTSPRO_A2 0x46
- #define HTSPRO_A3 0x48
- #define HTSPRO_DAC0 0x52
- #define HTSPRO_DAC1 0x57
- #define LED_BLUE 0x02
- #define LED_RED 0x01
- #define LED_NONE 0x00
- #define DAC_MODE_DCOUT 0
- #define DAC_MODE_SINEWAVE 1
- #define DAC_MODE_SQUAREWAVE 2
- #define DAC_MODE_SAWPOSWAVE 3
- #define DAC_MODE_SAWNEGWAVE 4
- #define DAC_MODE_TRIANGLEWAVE 5
- #define DAC_MODE_PWMVOLTAGE 6
- #define DIGI_PIN0 0x01
- #define DIGI_PIN1 0x02
- #define DIGI_PIN2 0x04
- #define DIGI_PIN3 0x08
- #define DIGI_PIN4 0x10
- #define DIGI_PIN5 0x20
- #define DIGI_PIN6 0x40
- #define DIGI_PIN7 0x80
- #define STROBE_S0 0x01
- #define STROBE_S1 0x02
- #define STROBE_S2 0x04
- #define STROBE_S3 0x08
- #define STROBE_READ 0x10
- #define STROBE_WRITE 0x20

- #define [MS_CMD_ENERGIZED](#) 0x45
- #define [MS_CMD_DEENERGIZED](#) 0x44
- #define [MS_CMD_ADPA_ON](#) 0x4E
- #define [MS_CMD_ADPA_OFF](#) 0x4F
- #define [MS_ADDR_RTCLOCK](#) 0xD0
- #define [MS_ADDR_DISTNX](#) 0x02
- #define [MS_ADDR_NRLINK](#) 0x02
- #define [MS_ADDR_ACCLNX](#) 0x02
- #define [MS_ADDR_CMPSNX](#) 0x02
- #define [MS_ADDR_PSPNX](#) 0x02
- #define [MS_ADDR_LINELDR](#) 0x02
- #define [MS_ADDR_NXTCAM](#) 0x02
- #define [MS_ADDR_NXTHID](#) 0x04
- #define [MS_ADDR_NXTSERVO](#) 0xB0
- #define [MS_ADDR_NXTSERVO_EM](#) 0x40
- #define [MS_ADDR_PFMATE](#) 0x48
- #define [MS_ADDR_MTRMUX](#) 0xB4
- #define [MS_ADDR_NXTMMX](#) 0x06
- #define [MS_ADDR_IVSENS](#) 0x12
- #define [MS_ADDR_RXMUX](#) 0x7E
- #define [DIST_CMD_GP2D12](#) 0x31
- #define [DIST_CMD_GP2D120](#) 0x32
- #define [DIST_CMD_GP2YA21](#) 0x33
- #define [DIST_CMD_GP2YA02](#) 0x34
- #define [DIST_CMD_CUSTOM](#) 0x35
- #define [DIST_REG_DIST](#) 0x42
- #define [DIST_REG_VOLT](#) 0x44
- #define [DIST_REG_MODULE_TYPE](#) 0x50
- #define [DIST_REG_NUM_POINTS](#) 0x51
- #define [DIST_REG_DIST_MIN](#) 0x52
- #define [DIST_REG_DIST_MAX](#) 0x54
- #define [DIST_REG_VOLT1](#) 0x56
- #define [DIST_REG_DIST1](#) 0x58
- #define [PSP_CMD_DIGITAL](#) 0x41
- #define [PSP_CMD_ANALOG](#) 0x73
- #define [PSP_REG_BTNSET1](#) 0x42
- #define [PSP_REG_BTNSET2](#) 0x43
- #define [PSP_REG_XLEFT](#) 0x44
- #define [PSP_REG_YLEFT](#) 0x45
- #define [PSP_REG_XRIGHT](#) 0x46
- #define [PSP_REG_YRIGHT](#) 0x47
- #define [PSP_BTNSET1_LEFT](#) 0x80
- #define [PSP_BTNSET1_DOWN](#) 0x40

- #define [PSP_BTNSET1_RIGHT](#) 0x20
- #define [PSP_BTNSET1_UP](#) 0x10
- #define [PSP_BTNSET1_START](#) 0x08
- #define [PSP_BTNSET1_R3](#) 0x04
- #define [PSP_BTNSET1_L3](#) 0x02
- #define [PSP_BTNSET1_SELECT](#) 0x01
- #define [PSP_BTNSET2_SQUARE](#) 0x80
- #define [PSP_BTNSET2_CROSS](#) 0x40
- #define [PSP_BTNSET2_CIRCLE](#) 0x20
- #define [PSP_BTNSET2_TRIANGLE](#) 0x10
- #define [PSP_BTNSET2_R1](#) 0x08
- #define [PSP_BTNSET2_L1](#) 0x04
- #define [PSP_BTNSET2_R2](#) 0x02
- #define [PSP_BTNSET2_L2](#) 0x01
- #define [NRLINK_CMD_2400](#) 0x44
- #define [NRLINK_CMD_FLUSH](#) 0x46
- #define [NRLINK_CMD_4800](#) 0x48
- #define [NRLINK_CMD_IR_LONG](#) 0x4C
- #define [NRLINK_CMD_IR_SHORT](#) 0x53
- #define [NRLINK_CMD_RUN_MACRO](#) 0x52
- #define [NRLINK_CMD_TX_RAW](#) 0x55
- #define [NRLINK_CMD_SET_RCX](#) 0x58
- #define [NRLINK_CMD_SET_TRAIN](#) 0x54
- #define [NRLINK_CMD_SET_PF](#) 0x50
- #define [NRLINK_REG_BYTES](#) 0x40
- #define [NRLINK_REG_DATA](#) 0x42
- #define [NRLINK_REG_EEPROM](#) 0x50
- #define [ACCL_CMD_X_CAL](#) 0x58
- #define [ACCL_CMD_Y_CAL](#) 0x59
- #define [ACCL_CMD_Z_CAL](#) 0x5a
- #define [ACCL_CMD_X_CAL_END](#) 0x78
- #define [ACCL_CMD_Y_CAL_END](#) 0x79
- #define [ACCL_CMD_Z_CAL_END](#) 0x7a
- #define [ACCL_CMD_RESET_CAL](#) 0x52
- #define [ACCL_REG_SENS_LVL](#) 0x19
- #define [ACCL_REG_X_TILT](#) 0x42
- #define [ACCL_REG_Y_TILT](#) 0x43
- #define [ACCL_REG_Z_TILT](#) 0x44
- #define [ACCL_REG_X_ACCEL](#) 0x45
- #define [ACCL_REG_Y_ACCEL](#) 0x47
- #define [ACCL_REG_Z_ACCEL](#) 0x49
- #define [ACCL_REG_X_OFFSET](#) 0x4b
- #define [ACCL_REG_X_RANGE](#) 0x4d

- #define [ACCL_REG_Y_OFFSET](#) 0x4f
- #define [ACCL_REG_Y_RANGE](#) 0x51
- #define [ACCL_REG_Z_OFFSET](#) 0x53
- #define [ACCL_REG_Z_RANGE](#) 0x55
- #define [ACCL_SENSITIVITY_LEVEL_1](#) 0x31
- #define [ACCL_SENSITIVITY_LEVEL_2](#) 0x32
- #define [ACCL_SENSITIVITY_LEVEL_3](#) 0x33
- #define [ACCL_SENSITIVITY_LEVEL_4](#) 0x34
- #define [PFMATE_REG_CMD](#) 0x41
- #define [PFMATE_REG_CHANNEL](#) 0x42
- #define [PFMATE_REG_MOTORS](#) 0x43
- #define [PFMATE_REG_A_CMD](#) 0x44
- #define [PFMATE_REG_A_SPEED](#) 0x45
- #define [PFMATE_REG_B_CMD](#) 0x46
- #define [PFMATE_REG_B_SPEED](#) 0x47
- #define [PFMATE_CMD_GO](#) 0x47
- #define [PFMATE_CMD_RAW](#) 0x52
- #define [PFMATE_MOTORS_BOTH](#) 0x00
- #define [PFMATE_MOTORS_A](#) 0x01
- #define [PFMATE_MOTORS_B](#) 0x02
- #define [PFMATE_CHANNEL_1](#) 1
- #define [PFMATE_CHANNEL_2](#) 2
- #define [PFMATE_CHANNEL_3](#) 3
- #define [PFMATE_CHANNEL_4](#) 4
- #define [NXTSERVO_REG_VOLTAGE](#) 0x41
- #define [NXTSERVO_REG_CMD](#) 0x41
- #define [NXTSERVO_REG_S1_POS](#) 0x42
- #define [NXTSERVO_REG_S2_POS](#) 0x44
- #define [NXTSERVO_REG_S3_POS](#) 0x46
- #define [NXTSERVO_REG_S4_POS](#) 0x48
- #define [NXTSERVO_REG_S5_POS](#) 0x4A
- #define [NXTSERVO_REG_S6_POS](#) 0x4C
- #define [NXTSERVO_REG_S7_POS](#) 0x4E
- #define [NXTSERVO_REG_S8_POS](#) 0x50
- #define [NXTSERVO_REG_S1_SPEED](#) 0x52
- #define [NXTSERVO_REG_S2_SPEED](#) 0x53
- #define [NXTSERVO_REG_S3_SPEED](#) 0x54
- #define [NXTSERVO_REG_S4_SPEED](#) 0x55
- #define [NXTSERVO_REG_S5_SPEED](#) 0x56
- #define [NXTSERVO_REG_S6_SPEED](#) 0x57
- #define [NXTSERVO_REG_S7_SPEED](#) 0x58
- #define [NXTSERVO_REG_S8_SPEED](#) 0x59
- #define [NXTSERVO_REG_S1_QPOS](#) 0x5A

- #define [NXTSERVO_REG_S2_QPOS](#) 0x5B
- #define [NXTSERVO_REG_S3_QPOS](#) 0x5C
- #define [NXTSERVO_REG_S4_QPOS](#) 0x5D
- #define [NXTSERVO_REG_S5_QPOS](#) 0x5E
- #define [NXTSERVO_REG_S6_QPOS](#) 0x5F
- #define [NXTSERVO_REG_S7_QPOS](#) 0x60
- #define [NXTSERVO_REG_S8_QPOS](#) 0x61
- #define [NXTSERVO_EM_REG_CMD](#) 0x00
- #define [NXTSERVO_EM_REG_EEPROM_START](#) 0x21
- #define [NXTSERVO_EM_REG_EEPROM_END](#) 0xFF
- #define [NXTSERVO_POS_CENTER](#) 1500
- #define [NXTSERVO_POS_MIN](#) 500
- #define [NXTSERVO_POS_MAX](#) 2500
- #define [NXTSERVO_QPOS_CENTER](#) 150
- #define [NXTSERVO_QPOS_MIN](#) 50
- #define [NXTSERVO_QPOS_MAX](#) 250
- #define [NXTSERVO_SERVO_1](#) 0
- #define [NXTSERVO_SERVO_2](#) 1
- #define [NXTSERVO_SERVO_3](#) 2
- #define [NXTSERVO_SERVO_4](#) 3
- #define [NXTSERVO_SERVO_5](#) 4
- #define [NXTSERVO_SERVO_6](#) 5
- #define [NXTSERVO_SERVO_7](#) 6
- #define [NXTSERVO_SERVO_8](#) 7
- #define [NXTSERVO_CMD_INIT](#) 0x49
- #define [NXTSERVO_CMD_RESET](#) 0x53
- #define [NXTSERVO_CMD_HALT](#) 0x48
- #define [NXTSERVO_CMD_RESUME](#) 0x52
- #define [NXTSERVO_CMD_GOTO](#) 0x47
- #define [NXTSERVO_CMD_PAUSE](#) 0x50
- #define [NXTSERVO_CMD_EDIT1](#) 0x45
- #define [NXTSERVO_CMD_EDIT2](#) 0x4D
- #define [NXTSERVO_EM_CMD_QUIT](#) 0x51
- #define [NXTHID_REG_CMD](#) 0x41
- #define [NXTHID_REG_MODIFIER](#) 0x42
- #define [NXTHID_REG_DATA](#) 0x43
- #define [NXTHID_MOD_NONE](#) 0x00
- #define [NXTHID_MOD_LEFT_CTRL](#) 0x01
- #define [NXTHID_MOD_LEFT_SHIFT](#) 0x02
- #define [NXTHID_MOD_LEFT_ALT](#) 0x04
- #define [NXTHID_MOD_LEFT_GUI](#) 0x08
- #define [NXTHID_MOD_RIGHT_CTRL](#) 0x10
- #define [NXTHID_MOD_RIGHT_SHIFT](#) 0x20

- #define NXTHID_MOD_RIGHT_ALT 0x40
- #define NXTHID_MOD_RIGHT_GUI 0x80
- #define NXTHID_CMD_ASCII 0x41
- #define NXTHID_CMD_DIRECT 0x44
- #define NXTHID_CMD_TRANSMIT 0x54
- #define NXTPM_REG_CMD 0x41
- #define NXTPM_REG_CURRENT 0x42
- #define NXTPM_REG_VOLTAGE 0x44
- #define NXTPM_REG_CAPACITY 0x46
- #define NXTPM_REG_POWER 0x48
- #define NXTPM_REG_TOTALPOWER 0x4A
- #define NXTPM_REG_MAXCURRENT 0x4E
- #define NXTPM_REG_MINCURRENT 0x50
- #define NXTPM_REG_MAXVOLTAGE 0x52
- #define NXTPM_REG_MINVOLTAGE 0x54
- #define NXTPM_REG_TIME 0x56
- #define NXTPM_REG_USERGAIN 0x5A
- #define NXTPM_REG_GAIN 0x5E
- #define NXTPM_REG_ERRORCOUNT 0x5F
- #define NXTPM_CMD_RESET 0x52
- #define NXTSE_ZONE_NONE 0
- #define NXTSE_ZONE_FRONT 1
- #define NXTSE_ZONE_LEFT 2
- #define NXTSE_ZONE_RIGHT 3
- #define NXTLL_REG_CMD 0x41
- #define NXTLL_REG_STEERING 0x42
- #define NXTLL_REG_AVERAGE 0x43
- #define NXTLL_REG_RESULT 0x44
- #define NXTLL_REG_SETPOINT 0x45
- #define NXTLL_REG_KP_VALUE 0x46
- #define NXTLL_REG_KI_VALUE 0x47
- #define NXTLL_REG_KD_VALUE 0x48
- #define NXTLL_REG_CALIBRATED 0x49
- #define NXTLL_REG_WHITELIMITS 0x51
- #define NXTLL_REG_BLACKLIMITS 0x59
- #define NXTLL_REG_KP_FACTOR 0x61
- #define NXTLL_REG_KI_FACTOR 0x62
- #define NXTLL_REG_KD_FACTOR 0x63
- #define NXTLL_REG_WHITEDATA 0x64
- #define NXTLL_REG_BLACKDATA 0x6C
- #define NXTLL_REG_RAWVOLTAGE 0x74
- #define NXTLL_CMD_USA 0x41
- #define NXTLL_CMD_BLACK 0x42

- #define [NXTLL_CMD_POWERDOWN](#) 0x44
- #define [NXTLL_CMD_EUROPEAN](#) 0x45
- #define [NXTLL_CMD_INVERT](#) 0x49
- #define [NXTLL_CMD_POWERUP](#) 0x50
- #define [NXTLL_CMD_RESET](#) 0x52
- #define [NXTLL_CMD_SNAPSHOT](#) 0x53
- #define [NXTLL_CMD_UNIVERSAL](#) 0x55
- #define [NXTLL_CMD_WHITE](#) 0x57
- #define [RFID_MODE_STOP](#) 0
- #define [RFID_MODE_SINGLE](#) 1
- #define [RFID_MODE_CONTINUOUS](#) 2
- #define [CT_ADDR_RFID](#) 0x04
- #define [CT_REG_STATUS](#) 0x32
- #define [CT_REG_MODE](#) 0x41
- #define [CT_REG_DATA](#) 0x42
- #define [DI_ADDR_DGPS](#) 0x06
- #define [DGPS_REG_TIME](#) 0x00
- #define [DGPS_REG_STATUS](#) 0x01
- #define [DGPS_REG_LATITUDE](#) 0x02
- #define [DGPS_REG_LONGITUDE](#) 0x04
- #define [DGPS_REG_VELOCITY](#) 0x06
- #define [DGPS_REG_HEADING](#) 0x07
- #define [DGPS_REG_DISTANCE](#) 0x08
- #define [DGPS_REG_WAYANGLE](#) 0x09
- #define [DGPS_REG_LASTANGLE](#) 0x0A
- #define [DGPS_REG_SETLATITUDE](#) 0x0B
- #define [DGPS_REG_SETLONGITUDE](#) 0x0C
- #define [DI_ADDR_GYRO](#) 0xD2
- #define [DI_ADDR_ACCL](#) 0x3A
- #define [DIGYRO_REG_WHOAMI](#) 0x0F
- #define [DIGYRO_REG_CTRL1](#) 0x20
- #define [DIGYRO_REG_CTRL2](#) 0x21
- #define [DIGYRO_REG_CTRL3](#) 0x22
- #define [DIGYRO_REG_CTRL4](#) 0x23
- #define [DIGYRO_REG_CTRL5](#) 0x24
- #define [DIGYRO_REG_REFERENCE](#) 0x25
- #define [DIGYRO_REG_OUTTEMP](#) 0x26
- #define [DIGYRO_REG_STATUS](#) 0x27
- #define [DIGYRO_REG_XLOW](#) 0x28
- #define [DIGYRO_REG_XHIGH](#) 0x29
- #define [DIGYRO_REG_YLOW](#) 0x2A
- #define [DIGYRO_REG_YHIGH](#) 0x2B
- #define [DIGYRO_REG_ZLOW](#) 0x2C

- #define DIGYRO_REG_ZHIGH 0x2D
- #define DIGYRO_REG_FIFOCTRL 0x2E
- #define DIGYRO_REG_FIFOSRC 0x2F
- #define DIGYRO_REG_INT1_CFG 0x30
- #define DIGYRO_REG_INT1_SRC 0x31
- #define DIGYRO_REG_INT1_XHI 0x32
- #define DIGYRO_REG_INT1_XLO 0x33
- #define DIGYRO_REG_INT1_YHI 0x34
- #define DIGYRO_REG_INT1_YLO 0x35
- #define DIGYRO_REG_INT1_ZHI 0x36
- #define DIGYRO_REG_INT1_ZLO 0x37
- #define DIGYRO_REG_INT1_DUR 0x38
- #define DIGYRO_REG_CTRL1AUTO 0xA0
- #define DIGYRO_REG_TEMPAUTO 0xA6
- #define DIGYRO_REG_XLOWBURST 0xA8
- #define DIGYRO_REG_YLOWBURST 0xAA
- #define DIGYRO_REG_ZLOWBURST 0xAC
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL1_XENABLE 0x01
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL1_YENABLE 0x02
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL1_ZENABLE 0x04
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL1_POWERDOWN 0x00
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL1_NORMAL 0x08
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL1_BANDWIDTH_1 0x00
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL1_BANDWIDTH_2 0x10
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL1_BANDWIDTH_3 0x20
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL1_BANDWIDTH_4 0x30
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL1_DATARATE_100 0x00
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL1_DATARATE_200 0x40
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL1_DATARATE_400 0x80
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL1_DATARATE_800 0xC0
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_FREQ_8 0x00
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_FREQ_4 0x01
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_FREQ_2 0x02
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_FREQ_1 0x03
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_FREQ_05 0x04
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_FREQ_02 0x05
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_FREQ_01 0x06
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_FREQ_005 0x07
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_FREQ_002 0x08
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_FREQ_001 0x09
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL2_HPMODE_RESET 0x00
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL2_HPMODE_REFSIG 0x10
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL2_HPMODE_NORMAL 0x20

- #define DIGYRO_CTRL2_HPMODE_AUTOINT 0x30
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL3_INT1_ENABLE 0x80
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL3_INT1_BOOT 0x40
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL3_INT1_LOWACTIVE 0x20
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL3_OPENDRAIN 0x10
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL3_INT2_DATAREADY 0x08
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL3_INT2_WATERMARK 0x04
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL3_INT2_OVERRUN 0x02
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL3_INT2_EMPTY 0x01
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL4_BLOCKDATA 0x80
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL4_BIGENDIAN 0x40
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL4_SCALE_250 0x00
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL4_SCALE_500 0x10
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL4_SCALE_2000 0x30
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL5_REBOOTMEM 0x80
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL5_FIFOENABLE 0x40
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL5_HPENABLE 0x10
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL5_OUT_SEL_1 0x00
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL5_OUT_SEL_2 0x01
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL5_OUT_SEL_3 0x02
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL5_INT1_SEL_1 0x00
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL5_INT1_SEL_2 0x04
- #define DIGYRO_CTRL5_INT1_SEL_3 0x08
- #define DIGYRO_FIFOCTRL_BYPASS 0x00
- #define DIGYRO_FIFOCTRL_FIFO 0x20
- #define DIGYRO_FIFOCTRL_STREAM 0x40
- #define DIGYRO_FIFOCTRL_STREAM2FIFO 0x60
- #define DIGYRO_FIFOCTRL_BYPASS2STREAM 0x80
- #define DIGYRO_FIFOCTRL_WATERMARK_MASK 0x1F
- #define DIGYRO_STATUS_XDATA 0x01
- #define DIGYRO_STATUS_YDATA 0x02
- #define DIGYRO_STATUS_ZDATA 0x04
- #define DIGYRO_STATUS_XYZDATA 0x08
- #define DIGYRO_STATUS_XOVER 0x10
- #define DIGYRO_STATUS_YOVER 0x20
- #define DIGYRO_STATUS_ZOVER 0x40
- #define DIGYRO_STATUS_XYZOVER 0x80
- #define DIACCL_REG_XLOW 0x00
- #define DIACCL_REG_XHIGH 0x01
- #define DIACCL_REG_YLOW 0x02
- #define DIACCL_REG_YHIGH 0x03
- #define DIACCL_REG_ZLOW 0x04
- #define DIACCL_REG_ZHIGH 0x05

- #define [DIACCL_REG_X8](#) 0x06
- #define [DIACCL_REG_Y8](#) 0x07
- #define [DIACCL_REG_Z8](#) 0x08
- #define [DIACCL_REG_STATUS](#) 0x09
- #define [DIACCL_REG_DETECTSRC](#) 0x0A
- #define [DIACCL_REG_OUTTEMP](#) 0x0B
- #define [DIACCL_REG_I2CADDR](#) 0x0D
- #define [DIACCL_REG_USERINFO](#) 0x0E
- #define [DIACCL_REG_WHOAMI](#) 0x0F
- #define [DIACCL_REG_XLOWDRIFT](#) 0x10
- #define [DIACCL_REG_XHIGHDRIFT](#) 0x11
- #define [DIACCL_REG_YLOWDRIFT](#) 0x12
- #define [DIACCL_REG_YHIGHDRIFT](#) 0x13
- #define [DIACCL_REG_ZLOWDRIFT](#) 0x14
- #define [DIACCL_REG_ZHIGHDRIFT](#) 0x15
- #define [DIACCL_REG_MODECTRL](#) 0x16
- #define [DIACCL_REG_INTLATCH](#) 0x17
- #define [DIACCL_REG_CTRL1](#) 0x18
- #define [DIACCL_REG_CTRL2](#) 0x19
- #define [DIACCL_REG_LVLDETTTHR](#) 0x1A
- #define [DIACCL_REG_PLSDETTHR](#) 0x1B
- #define [DIACCL_REG_PLSDURVAL](#) 0x1C
- #define [DIACCL_REG_LATENCYTM](#) 0x1D
- #define [DIACCL_REG_TIMEWINDOW](#) 0x1E
- #define [DIACCL_STATUS_DATAREADY](#) 0x01
- #define [DIACCL_STATUS_DATAOVER](#) 0x02
- #define [DIACCL_STATUS_PARITYERR](#) 0x04
- #define [DIACCL_MODE_STANDBY](#) 0x00
- #define [DIACCL_MODE_MEASURE](#) 0x01
- #define [DIACCL_MODE_LVLDETECT](#) 0x02
- #define [DIACCL_MODE_PLSDetect](#) 0x03
- #define [DIACCL_MODE_GLVL8](#) 0x00
- #define [DIACCL_MODE_GLVL2](#) 0x04
- #define [DIACCL_MODE_GLVL4](#) 0x08
- #define [DIACCL_INTERRUPT_LATCH_CLEAR1](#) 0x01
- #define [DIACCL_INTERRUPT_LATCH_CLEAR2](#) 0x02
- #define [DIACCL_CTRL1_INT2TOINT1](#) 0x01
- #define [DIACCL_CTRL1_LEVELPULSE](#) 0x00
- #define [DIACCL_CTRL1_PULSELEVEL](#) 0x02
- #define [DIACCL_CTRL1_PULSEPULSE](#) 0x04
- #define [DIACCL_CTRL1_NO_XDETECT](#) 0x08
- #define [DIACCL_CTRL1_NO_YDETECT](#) 0x10
- #define [DIACCL_CTRL1_NO_ZDETECT](#) 0x20

- #define [DIACCL_CTRL1_THRESH_INT](#) 0x40
- #define [DIACCL_CTRL1_FILT_BW125](#) 0x80
- #define [DIACCL_CTRL2_LVLPOL_NEGAND](#) 0x01
- #define [DIACCL_CTRL2_DETPOL_NEGAND](#) 0x02
- #define [DIACCL_CTRL2_DRIVE_STRONG](#) 0x04
- #define [MI_ADDR_XG1300L](#) 0x02
- #define [XG1300L_REG_ANGLE](#) 0x42
- #define [XG1300L_REG_TURNRATE](#) 0x44
- #define [XG1300L_REG_XAXIS](#) 0x46
- #define [XG1300L_REG_YAXIS](#) 0x48
- #define [XG1300L_REG_ZAXIS](#) 0x4A
- #define [XG1300L_REG_RESET](#) 0x60
- #define [XG1300L_REG_2G](#) 0x61
- #define [XG1300L_REG_4G](#) 0x62
- #define [XG1300L_REG_8G](#) 0x63
- #define [XG1300L_SCALE_2G](#) 0x01
- #define [XG1300L_SCALE_4G](#) 0x02
- #define [XG1300L_SCALE_8G](#) 0x04
- #define [RICImgPoint](#)(_X, _Y) (_X)&0xFF, (_X)>>8, (_Y)&0xFF, (_Y)>>8
Output an RIC ImgPoint structure.
- #define [RICImgRect](#)(_Pt, _W, _H) _Pt, (_W)&0xFF, (_W)>>8, (_H)&0xFF, (_H)>>8
Output an RIC ImgRect structure.
- #define [RICOpDescription](#)(_Options, _Width, _Height) 8, 0, 0, 0, (_Options)&0xFF, (_Options)>>8, (_Width)&0xFF, (_Width)>>8, (_Height)&0xFF, (_Height)>>8
Output an RIC Description opcode.
- #define [RICOpCopyBits](#)(_CopyOptions, _DataAddr, _SrcRect, _DstPoint) 18, 0, 3, 0, (_CopyOptions)&0xFF, (_CopyOptions)>>8, (_DataAddr)&0xFF, (_DataAddr)>>8, _SrcRect, _DstPoint
Output an RIC CopyBits opcode.
- #define [RICOpPixel](#)(_CopyOptions, _Point, _Value) 10, 0, 4, 0, (_CopyOptions)&0xFF, (_CopyOptions)>>8, _Point, (_Value)&0xFF, (_Value)>>8
Output an RIC Pixel opcode.
- #define [RICOpLine](#)(_CopyOptions, _Point1, _Point2) 12, 0, 5, 0, (_CopyOptions)&0xFF, (_CopyOptions)>>8, _Point1, _Point2
Output an RIC Line opcode.

- #define **RICOpRect**(_CopyOptions, _Point, _Width, _Height) 12, 0, 6, 0, (_CopyOptions)&0xFF, (_CopyOptions)>>8, _Point, (_Width)&0xFF, (_Width)>>8, (_Height)&0xFF, (_Height)>>8
Output an RIC Rect opcode.
- #define **RICOpCircle**(_CopyOptions, _Point, _Radius) 10, 0, 7, 0, (_CopyOptions)&0xFF, (_CopyOptions)>>8, _Point, (_Radius)&0xFF, (_Radius)>>8
Output an RIC Circle opcode.
- #define **RICOpNumBox**(_CopyOptions, _Point, _Value) 10, 0, 8, 0, (_CopyOptions)&0xFF, (_CopyOptions)>>8, _Point, (_Value)&0xFF, (_Value)>>8
Output an RIC NumBox opcode.
- #define **RICOpSprite**(_DataAddr, _Rows, _BytesPerRow, _SpriteData) ((_Rows*_BytesPerRow)+((_Rows*_BytesPerRow)%2)+8)&0xFF, ((_Rows*_BytesPerRow)+((_Rows*_BytesPerRow)%2)+8)>>8, 1, 0, (_DataAddr)&0xFF, (_DataAddr)>>8, (_Rows)&0xFF, (_Rows)>>8, (_BytesPerRow)&0xFF, (_BytesPerRow)>>8, _SpriteData
Output an RIC Sprite opcode.
- #define **RICSpriteData**(...) __VA_ARGS__
Output RIC sprite data.
- #define **RICOpVarMap**(_DataAddr, _MapCount, _MapFunction) ((_MapCount*4)+6)&0xFF, ((_MapCount*4)+6)>>8, 2, 0, (_DataAddr)&0xFF, (_DataAddr)>>8, (_MapCount)&0xFF, (_MapCount)>>8, _MapFunction
Output an RIC VarMap opcode.
- #define **RICMapElement**(_Domain, _Range) (_Domain)&0xFF, (_Domain)>>8, (_Range)&0xFF, (_Range)>>8
Output an RIC map element.
- #define **RICMapFunction**(_MapElement,...) _MapElement, __VA_ARGS__
Output an RIC VarMap function.
- #define **RICArg**(_arg) ((_arg)|0x1000)
Output an RIC parameterized argument.
- #define **RICMapArg**(_mapidx, _arg) ((_arg)|0x1000|(((_mapidx)&0xF)<<8))

Output an RIC parameterized and mapped argument.

- #define [RICOpPolygon](#)(_CopyOptions, _Count, _ThePoints) ((-_Count*4)+6)&0xFF, ((_Count*4)+6)>>8, 10, 0, (_CopyOptions)&0xFF, (_CopyOptions)>>8, (_Count)&0xFF, (_Count)>>8, _ThePoints

Output an RIC Polygon opcode.

- #define [RICPolygonPoints](#)(_pPoint1, _pPoint2,...) _pPoint1, _pPoint2, __VA_ARGS__

Output RIC polygon points.

- #define [RICOpEllipse](#)(_CopyOptions, _Point, _RadiusX, _RadiusY) 12, 0, 9, 0, (_CopyOptions)&0xFF, (_CopyOptions)>>8, _Point, (_RadiusX)&0xFF, (_RadiusX)>>8, (_RadiusY)&0xFF, (_RadiusY)>>8

Output an RIC Ellipse opcode.

- #define [CHAR_BIT](#) 8
- #define [SCHAR_MIN](#) -128
- #define [SCHAR_MAX](#) 127
- #define [UCHAR_MAX](#) 255
- #define [CHAR_MIN](#) -128
- #define [CHAR_MAX](#) 127
- #define [SHRT_MIN](#) -32768
- #define [SHRT_MAX](#) 32767
- #define [USHRT_MAX](#) 65535
- #define [INT_MIN](#) -32768
- #define [INT_MAX](#) 32767
- #define [UINT_MAX](#) 65535
- #define [LONG_MIN](#) -2147483648
- #define [LONG_MAX](#) 2147483647
- #define [ULONG_MAX](#) 4294967295
- #define [RAND_MAX](#) 2147483646
- #define [GL_POLYGON](#) 1
- #define [GL_LINE](#) 2
- #define [GL_POINT](#) 3
- #define [GL_CIRCLE](#) 4
- #define [GL_TRANSLATE_X](#) 1
- #define [GL_TRANSLATE_Y](#) 2
- #define [GL_TRANSLATE_Z](#) 3
- #define [GL_ROTATE_X](#) 4
- #define [GL_ROTATE_Y](#) 5
- #define [GL_ROTATE_Z](#) 6
- #define [GL_SCALE_X](#) 7

- #define `GL_SCALE_Y` 8
- #define `GL_SCALE_Z` 9
- #define `GL_CIRCLE_SIZE` 1
- #define `GL_CULL_MODE` 2
- #define `GL_CAMERA_DEPTH` 3
- #define `GL_ZOOM_FACTOR` 4
- #define `GL_CULL_BACK` 2
- #define `GL_CULL_FRONT` 3
- #define `GL_CULL_NONE` 4

6.2.1 Detailed Description

Constants and macros common to both NBC and NXC. `NBCCCommon.h` contains declarations for the NBC and NXC NXT API functions.

License:

The contents of this file are subject to the Mozilla Public License Version 1.1 (the "License"); you may not use this file except in compliance with the License. You may obtain a copy of the License at <http://www.mozilla.org/MPL/>

Software distributed under the License is distributed on an "AS IS" basis, WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, either express or implied. See the License for the specific language governing rights and limitations under the License.

The Initial Developer of this code is John Hansen. Portions created by John Hansen are Copyright (C) 2009-2011 John Hansen. All Rights Reserved.

Author:

John Hansen (bricxcc_at_comcast.net)

Date:

2011-10-10

Version:

69

6.2.2 Define Documentation

6.2.2.1 #define `ACCL_CMD_RESET_CAL` 0x52

Reset to factory calibration

6.2.2.2 #define ACCL_CMD_X_CAL 0x58

Acquire X-axis calibration point

6.2.2.3 #define ACCL_CMD_X_CAL_END 0x78

Acquire X-axis calibration point and end calibration

6.2.2.4 #define ACCL_CMD_Y_CAL 0x59

Acquire Y-axis calibration point

6.2.2.5 #define ACCL_CMD_Y_CAL_END 0x79

Acquire Y-axis calibration point and end calibration

6.2.2.6 #define ACCL_CMD_Z_CAL 0x5a

Acquire Z-axis calibration point

6.2.2.7 #define ACCL_CMD_Z_CAL_END 0x7a

Acquire Z-axis calibration point and end calibration

6.2.2.8 #define ACCL_REG_SENS_LVL 0x19

The current sensitivity

6.2.2.9 #define ACCL_REG_X_ACCEL 0x45

The X-axis acceleration data

6.2.2.10 #define ACCL_REG_X_OFFSET 0x4b

The X-axis offset

6.2.2.11 #define ACCL_REG_X_RANGE 0x4d

The X-axis range

6.2.2.12 #define ACCL_REG_X_TILT 0x42

The X-axis tilt data

6.2.2.13 #define ACCL_REG_Y_ACCEL 0x47

The Y-axis acceleration data

6.2.2.14 #define ACCL_REG_Y_OFFSET 0x4f

The Y-axis offset

6.2.2.15 #define ACCL_REG_Y_RANGE 0x51

The Y-axis range

6.2.2.16 #define ACCL_REG_Y_TILT 0x43

The Y-axis tilt data

6.2.2.17 #define ACCL_REG_Z_ACCEL 0x49

The Z-axis acceleration data

6.2.2.18 #define ACCL_REG_Z_OFFSET 0x53

The Z-axis offset

6.2.2.19 #define ACCL_REG_Z_RANGE 0x55

The Z-axis range

6.2.2.20 #define ACCL_REG_Z_TILT 0x44

The Z-axis tilt data

6.2.2.21 #define ACCL_SENSITIVITY_LEVEL_1 0x31

The ACCL-Nx sensitivity level 1

6.2.2.22 #define ACCL_SENSITIVITY_LEVEL_2 0x32

The ACCL-Nx sensitivity level 2

6.2.2.23 #define ACCL_SENSITIVITY_LEVEL_3 0x33

The ACCL-Nx sensitivity level 3

6.2.2.24 #define ACCL_SENSITIVITY_LEVEL_4 0x34

The ACCL-Nx sensitivity level 4

6.2.2.25 #define ActualSpeedField 3

Actual speed field. Contains the actual power level (-100 to 100). Read only. Return the percent of full power the firmware is applying to the output. This may vary from the PowerField value when auto-regulation code in the firmware responds to a load on the output.

6.2.2.26 #define BITMAP_1 0

Bitmap 1

6.2.2.27 #define BITMAP_2 1

Bitmap 2

6.2.2.28 #define BITMAP_3 2

Bitmap 3

6.2.2.29 #define BITMAP_4 3

Bitmap 4

6.2.2.30 #define BITMAPS 4

The number of bitmap bits

6.2.2.31 #define BlockTachoCountField 13

NXT-G block tachometer count field. Contains the current NXT-G block tachometer count. Read only. Return the block-relative position counter value for the specified port. Refer to the [UpdateFlagsField](#) description for information about how to use block-relative position counts. Set the [UF_UPDATE_RESET_BLOCK_COUNT](#) flag in [UpdateFlagsField](#) to request that the firmware reset the BlockTachoCountField. The sign of BlockTachoCountField indicates the direction of rotation. Positive values indicate forward rotation and negative values indicate reverse rotation. Forward and reverse depend on the orientation of the motor.

6.2.2.32 #define BREAKOUT_REQ 3

VM should break out of current thread

6.2.2.33 #define BT_ARM_CMD_MODE 1

BtState constant bluetooth command mode

6.2.2.34 #define BT_ARM_DATA_MODE 2

BtState constant bluetooth data mode

6.2.2.35 #define BT_ARM_OFF 0

BtState constant bluetooth off

6.2.2.36 #define BT_BRICK_PORT_OPEN 0x02

BtStateStatus port open bit

6.2.2.37 #define BT_BRICK_VISIBILITY 0x01

BtStateStatus brick visibility bit

6.2.2.38 #define BT_CMD_BYTE 1

Size of Bluetooth command

6.2.2.39 #define BT_CMD_READY 0x02

A constant representing bluetooth direct command

6.2.2.40 #define BT_CONNECTION_0_ENABLE 0x10

BtStateStatus connection 0 enable/disable bit

6.2.2.41 #define BT_CONNECTION_1_ENABLE 0x20

BtStateStatus connection 1 enable/disable bit

6.2.2.42 #define BT_CONNECTION_2_ENABLE 0x40

BtStateStatus connection 2 enable/disable bit

6.2.2.43 #define BT_CONNECTION_3_ENABLE 0x80

BtStateStatus connection 3 enable/disable bit

6.2.2.44 #define BT_DEFAULT_INQUIRY_MAX 0

Bluetooth default inquiry Max (0 == unlimited)

6.2.2.45 #define BT_DEFAULT_INQUIRY_TIMEOUT_LO 15

Bluetooth inquiry timeout (15*1.28 sec = 19.2 sec)

6.2.2.46 #define BT_DEVICE_AWAY 0x80

Bluetooth device away

6.2.2.47 #define BT_DEVICE_EMPTY 0x00

Bluetooth device table empty

6.2.2.48 #define BT_DEVICE_KNOWN 0x02

Bluetooth device known

6.2.2.49 #define BT_DEVICE_NAME 0x40

Bluetooth device name

6.2.2.50 #define BT_DEVICE_UNKNOWN 0x01

Bluetooth device unknown

6.2.2.51 #define BT_DISABLE 0x01

BtHwStatus bluetooth disable

6.2.2.52 #define BT_ENABLE 0x00

BtHwStatus bluetooth enable

6.2.2.53 #define BTN1 0

The exit button.

6.2.2.54 #define BTN2 1

The right button.

6.2.2.55 #define BTN3 2

The left button.

6.2.2.56 #define BTN4 3

The enter button.

6.2.2.57 #define BTNCENTER BTN4

The enter button.

6.2.2.58 #define BTNEXIT BTN1

The exit button.

6.2.2.59 #define BTNLEFT BTN3

The left button.

6.2.2.60 #define BTNRIGHT BTN2

The right button.

6.2.2.61 #define BTNSTATE_LONG_PRESSED_EV 0x04

Button is in the long pressed state.

6.2.2.62 #define BTNSTATE_LONG_RELEASED_EV 0x08

Button is in the long released state.

6.2.2.63 #define BTNSTATE_NONE 0x10

The default button state.

6.2.2.64 #define BTNSTATE_PRESSED_EV 0x01

Button is in the pressed state.

6.2.2.65 #define BTNSTATE_PRESSED_STATE 0x80

A bitmask for the button pressed state

6.2.2.66 #define BTNSTATE_SHORT_RELEASED_EV 0x02

Button is in the short released state.

6.2.2.67 #define ButtonModuleID 0x00040001

The button module ID

6.2.2.68 #define ButtonModuleName "Button.mod"

The button module name

6.2.2.69 #define ButtonOffsetLongPressCnt(b) (((b)*8)+1)

Offset to the LongPressCnt field. This field stores the long press count.

6.2.2.70 #define ButtonOffsetLongRelCnt(b) (((b)*8)+3)

Offset to the LongRelCnt field. This field stores the long release count.

6.2.2.71 #define ButtonOffsetPressedCnt(b) (((b)*8)+0)

Offset to the PressedCnt field. This field stores the press count.

6.2.2.72 #define ButtonOffsetRelCnt(b) (((b)*8)+4)

Offset to the RelCnt field. This field stores the release count.

6.2.2.73 #define ButtonOffsetShortRelCnt(b) (((b)*8)+2)

Offset to the ShortRelCnt field. This field stores the short release count.

6.2.2.74 #define ButtonOffsetState(b) ((b)+32)

Offset to the State field. This field stores the current button state.

6.2.2.75 #define CHAR_BIT 8

The number of bits in the char type

6.2.2.76 #define CHAR_MAX 127

The maximum value of the char type

6.2.2.77 #define CHAR_MIN -128

The minimum value of the char type

6.2.2.78 #define CLUMP_DONE 1

VM has finished executing thread

6.2.2.79 #define CLUMP_SUSPEND 2

VM should suspend thread

6.2.2.80 #define ColorSensorRead 34

Read data from the NXT 2.0 color sensor

6.2.2.81 #define COM_CHANNEL_FOUR_ACTIVE 0x08

Low speed channel 4 is active

6.2.2.82 #define COM_CHANNEL_NONE_ACTIVE 0x00

None of the low speed channels are active

6.2.2.83 #define COM_CHANNEL_ONE_ACTIVE 0x01

Low speed channel 1 is active

6.2.2.84 #define COM_CHANNEL_THREE_ACTIVE 0x04

Low speed channel 3 is active

6.2.2.85 #define COM_CHANNEL_TWO_ACTIVE 0x02

Low speed channel 2 is active

6.2.2.86 #define CommandModuleID 0x00010001

The command module ID

6.2.2.87 #define CommandModuleName "Command.mod"

The command module name

6.2.2.88 #define CommandOffsetActivateFlag 30

Offset to the activate flag

6.2.2.89 #define CommandOffsetAwake 29

Offset to the VM's awake state

6.2.2.90 #define CommandOffsetDeactivateFlag 31

Offset to the deactivate flag

6.2.2.91 #define CommandOffsetFileName 32

Offset to the running program's filename

6.2.2.92 #define CommandOffsetFormatString 0

Offset to the format string

6.2.2.93 #define CommandOffsetMemoryPool 52

Offset to the VM's memory pool

6.2.2.94 #define CommandOffsetOffsetDS 24

Offset to the running program's data space (DS)

6.2.2.95 #define CommandOffsetOffsetDVA 26

Offset to the running program's DOPE vector address (DVA)

6.2.2.96 #define CommandOffsetPRCHandler 16

Offset to the RC Handler function pointer

6.2.2.97 #define CommandOffsetProgStatus 28

Offset to the running program's status

6.2.2.98 #define CommandOffsetSyncTick 32824

Offset to the VM sync tick

6.2.2.99 #define CommandOffsetSyncTime 32820

Offset to the VM sync time

6.2.2.100 #define CommandOffsetTick 20

Offset to the VM's current tick

6.2.2.101 #define CommBTCheckStatus 28

Check the bluetooth status

6.2.2.102 #define CommBTConnection 36

Connect or disconnect to a known bluetooth device

6.2.2.103 #define CommBTOnOff 35

Turn the bluetooth radio on or off

6.2.2.104 #define CommBTRead 30

Read from a bluetooth connection

6.2.2.105 #define CommBTWrite 29

Write to a bluetooth connections

6.2.2.106 #define CommExecuteFunction 81

Execute one of the Comm module's internal functions

6.2.2.107 #define CommHSCheckStatus 39

Check the status of the hi-speed port

6.2.2.108 #define CommHSControl 88

Control the hi-speed port

6.2.2.109 #define CommHSRead 38

Read data from the hi-speed port

6.2.2.110 #define CommHSWrite 37

Write data to the hi-speed port

6.2.2.111 #define CommLSCheckStatus 23

Check the status of a lowspeed (aka I2C) device

6.2.2.112 #define CommLSRead 22

Read from a lowspeed (aka I2C) device

6.2.2.113 #define CommLSWrite 21

Write to a lowspeed (aka I2C) device

6.2.2.114 #define CommLSWriteEx 89

Write to a lowspeed (aka I2C) device with optional restart on read

6.2.2.115 #define CommModuleID 0x00050001

The Comm module ID

6.2.2.116 #define CommModuleName "Comm.mod"

The Comm module name

6.2.2.117 #define CommOffsetBrickDataBdAddr 1144

Offset to Bluetooth address (7 bytes)

6.2.2.118 #define CommOffsetBrickDataBluecoreVersion 1142

Offset to Bluecore version (2 bytes)

6.2.2.119 #define CommOffsetBrickDataBtHwStatus 1152

Offset to BtHwStatus (1 byte)

6.2.2.120 #define CommOffsetBrickDataBtStateStatus 1151

Offset to BtStateStatus (1 byte)

6.2.2.121 #define CommOffsetBrickDataName 1126

Offset to brick name (16 bytes)

6.2.2.122 #define CommOffsetBrickDataTimeOutValue 1153

Offset to data timeout value (1 byte)

6.2.2.123 #define CommOffsetBtConnectTableBdAddr(p) (((p)*47)+974)

Offset to Bluetooth connect table address (7 bytes)

6.2.2.124 #define CommOffsetBtConnectTableClassOfDevice(p) (((p)*47)+954)

Offset to Bluetooth connect table device class (4 bytes)

6.2.2.125 #define CommOffsetBtConnectTableHandleNr(p) (((p)*47)+981)

Offset to Bluetooth connect table handle (1 byte)

6.2.2.126 #define CommOffsetBtConnectTableLinkQuality(p) (((p)*47)+983)

Offset to Bluetooth connect table link quality (1 byte)

6.2.2.127 #define CommOffsetBtConnectTableName(p) (((p)*47)+938)

Offset to Bluetooth connect table name (16 bytes)

6.2.2.128 #define CommOffsetBtConnectTablePinCode(p) (((p)*47)+958)

Offset to Bluetooth connect table pin code (16 bytes)

6.2.2.129 #define CommOffsetBtConnectTableStreamStatus(p) (((p)*47)+982)

Offset to Bluetooth connect table stream status (1 byte)

6.2.2.130 #define CommOffsetBtDataMode 1898

Offset to Bluetooth data mode (1 byte)

6.2.2.131 #define CommOffsetBtDeviceCnt 1889

Offset to Bluetooth device count (1 byte)

6.2.2.132 #define CommOffsetBtDeviceNameCnt 1890

Offset to Bluetooth device name count (1 byte)

6.2.2.133 #define CommOffsetBtDeviceTableBdAddr(p) (((p)*31)+28)

Offset to Bluetooth device table address (7 bytes)

6.2.2.134 #define CommOffsetBtDeviceTableClassOfDevice(p) (((p)*31)+24)

Offset to Bluetooth device table device class (4 bytes)

6.2.2.135 #define CommOffsetBtDeviceTableDeviceStatus(p) (((p)*31)+35)

Offset to Bluetooth device table status (1 byte)

6.2.2.136 #define CommOffsetBtDeviceTableName(p) (((p)*31)+8)

Offset to BT device table name (16 bytes)

6.2.2.137 #define CommOffsetBtInBufBuf 1157

Offset to Bluetooth input buffer data (128 bytes)

6.2.2.138 #define CommOffsetBtInBufInPtr 1285

Offset to Bluetooth input buffer front pointer (1 byte)

6.2.2.139 #define CommOffsetBtInBufOutPtr 1286

Offset to Bluetooth output buffer back pointer (1 byte)

6.2.2.140 #define CommOffsetBtOutBufBuf 1289

Offset to Bluetooth output buffer offset data (128 bytes)

6.2.2.141 #define CommOffsetBtOutBufInPtr 1417

Offset to Bluetooth output buffer front pointer (1 byte)

6.2.2.142 #define CommOffsetBtOutBufOutPtr 1418

Offset to Bluetooth output buffer back pointer (1 byte)

6.2.2.143 #define CommOffsetHsAddress 1895

Offset to High Speed address (1 byte)

6.2.2.144 #define CommOffsetHsDataMode 1899

Offset to High Speed data mode (1 byte)

6.2.2.145 #define CommOffsetHsFlags 1891

Offset to High Speed flags (1 byte)

6.2.2.146 #define CommOffsetHsInBufBuf 1421

Offset to High Speed input buffer data (128 bytes)

6.2.2.147 #define CommOffsetHsInBufInPtr 1549

Offset to High Speed input buffer front pointer (1 byte)

6.2.2.148 #define CommOffsetHsInBufOutPtr 1550

Offset to High Speed input buffer back pointer (1 byte)

6.2.2.149 #define CommOffsetHsMode 1896

Offset to High Speed mode (2 bytes)

6.2.2.150 #define CommOffsetHsOutBufBuf 1553

Offset to High Speed output buffer data (128 bytes)

6.2.2.151 #define CommOffsetHsOutBufInPtr 1681

Offset to High Speed output buffer front pointer (1 byte)

6.2.2.152 #define CommOffsetHsOutBufOutPtr 1682

Offset to High Speed output buffer back pointer (1 byte)

6.2.2.153 #define CommOffsetHsSpeed 1892

Offset to High Speed speed (1 byte)

6.2.2.154 #define CommOffsetHsState 1893

Offset to High Speed state (1 byte)

6.2.2.155 #define CommOffsetPFunc 0

Offset to the Comm module first function pointer (4 bytes)

6.2.2.156 #define CommOffsetPFuncTwo 4

Offset to the Comm module second function pointer (4 bytes)

6.2.2.157 #define CommOffsetUsbInBufBuf 1685

Offset to Usb input buffer data (64 bytes)

6.2.2.158 #define CommOffsetUsbInBufInPtr 1749

Offset to Usb input buffer front pointer (1 byte)

6.2.2.159 #define CommOffsetUsbInBufOutPtr 1750

Offset to Usb input buffer back pointer (1 byte)

6.2.2.160 #define CommOffsetUsbOutBufBuf 1753

Offset to Usb output buffer data (64 bytes)

6.2.2.161 #define CommOffsetUsbOutBufInPtr 1817

Offset to Usb output buffer front pointer (1 byte)

6.2.2.162 #define CommOffsetUsbOutBufOutPtr 1818

Offset to Usb output buffer back pointer (1 byte)

6.2.2.163 #define CommOffsetUsbPollBufBuf 1821

Offset to Usb Poll buffer data (64 bytes)

6.2.2.164 #define CommOffsetUsbPollBufInPtr 1885

Offset to Usb Poll buffer front pointer (1 byte)

6.2.2.165 #define CommOffsetUsbPollBufOutPtr 1886

Offset to Usb Poll buffer back pointer (1 byte)

6.2.2.166 #define CommOffsetUsbState 1894

Offset to Usb State (1 byte)

6.2.2.167 #define ComputeCalibValue 42

Compute a calibration value

6.2.2.168 #define CONN_BT0 0x0

Bluetooth connection 0

6.2.2.169 #define CONN_BT1 0x1

Bluetooth connection 1

6.2.2.170 #define CONN_BT2 0x2

Bluetooth connection 2

6.2.2.171 #define CONN_BT3 0x3

Bluetooth connection 3

6.2.2.172 #define CONN_HS4 0x4

RS485 (hi-speed) connection (port 4, all devices)

6.2.2.173 #define CONN_HS_1 0x5

RS485 (hi-speed) connection (port 4, device address 1)

6.2.2.174 #define CONN_HS_2 0x6

RS485 (hi-speed) connection (port 4, device address 2)

6.2.2.175 #define CONN_HS_3 0x7

RS485 (hi-speed) connection (port 4, device address 3)

6.2.2.176 #define CONN_HS_4 0x8

RS485 (hi-speed) connection (port 4, device address 4)

6.2.2.177 #define CONN_HS_5 0x9

RS485 (hi-speed) connection (port 4, device address 5)

6.2.2.178 #define CONN_HS_6 0xa

RS485 (hi-speed) connection (port 4, device address 6)

6.2.2.179 #define CONN_HS_7 0xb

RS485 (hi-speed) connection (port 4, device address 7)

6.2.2.180 #define CONN_HS_8 0xc

RS485 (hi-speed) connection (port 4, device address 8)

6.2.2.181 #define CONN_HS_ALL 0x4

RS485 (hi-speed) connection (port 4, all devices)

6.2.2.182 #define CT_ADDR_RFID 0x04

RFID I2C address

6.2.2.183 #define CT_REG_DATA 0x42

RFID data register

6.2.2.184 #define CT_REG_MODE 0x41

RFID mode register

6.2.2.185 #define CT_REG_STATUS 0x32

RFID status register

6.2.2.186 #define DAC_MODE_DCOUT 0

Steady (DC) voltage output.

6.2.2.187 #define DAC_MODE_PWMVOLTAGE 6

PWM square wave output.

6.2.2.188 #define DAC_MODE_SAWNEGWAVE 4

Negative going sawtooth output.

6.2.2.189 #define DAC_MODE_SAWPOSWAVE 3

Positive going sawtooth output.

6.2.2.190 #define DAC_MODE_SINEWAVE 1

Sine wave output.

6.2.2.191 #define DAC_MODE_SQUAREWAVE 2

Square wave output.

6.2.2.192 #define DAC_MODE_TRIANGLEWAVE 5

Triangle wave output.

6.2.2.193 #define DATA_MODE_GPS 0x01

Use GPS data mode

6.2.2.194 #define DATA_MODE_MASK 0x07

A mask for the data mode bits.

6.2.2.195 #define DATA_MODE_NXT 0x00

Use NXT data mode

6.2.2.196 #define DATA_MODE_RAW 0x02

Use RAW data mode

6.2.2.197 #define DATA_MODE_UPDATE 0x08

Indicates that the data mode has been changed.

6.2.2.198 #define DatalogGetTimes 45

Get datalog timing information

6.2.2.199 #define DatalogWrite 44

Write to the datalog

6.2.2.200 #define DEGREES_PER_RADIAN 180/PI

Used for converting from radians to degrees

6.2.2.201 #define DGPS_REG_DISTANCE 0x08

Read distance to current waypoint in meters.

6.2.2.202 #define DGPS_REG_HEADING 0x07

Read heading in degrees.

6.2.2.203 #define DGPS_REG_LASTANGLE 0x0A

Read angle travelled since last request, resets the request coordinates on the GPS sensor, sends the angle of travel since last reset.

6.2.2.204 #define DGPS_REG_LATITUDE 0x02

Read integer latitude.(ddddddd; Positive = North; Negative = South).

6.2.2.205 #define DGPS_REG_LONGITUDE 0x04

Read integer longitude (ddddddd; Positive = East; Negative = West).

6.2.2.206 #define DGPS_REG_SETLATITUDE 0x0B

Set waypoint latitude as a 4 byte integer.

6.2.2.207 #define DGPS_REG_SETLONGITUDE 0x0C

Set waypoint longitude as a 4 byte integer.

6.2.2.208 #define DGPS_REG_STATUS 0x01

Read status of the GPS (0 - invalid signal, 1 - valid signal).

6.2.2.209 #define DGPS_REG_TIME 0x00

Read time in UTC (hhmmss).

6.2.2.210 #define DGPS_REG_VELOCITY 0x06

Read velocity in cm/s.

6.2.2.211 #define DGPS_REG_WAYANGLE 0x09

Read angle to current waypoint in degrees.

6.2.2.212 #define DI_ADDR_ACCL 0x3A

Dexter Industries DIMU Accelerometer I2C address

6.2.2.213 #define DI_ADDR_DGPS 0x06

Dexter Industries DGPS I2C address

6.2.2.214 #define DI_ADDR_GYRO 0xD2

Dexter Industries DIMU Gyro I2C address

6.2.2.215 #define DIACCL_CTRL1_FILT_BW125 0x80

Accelerometer digital filter band width is 125 Hz.

6.2.2.216 #define DIACCL_CTRL1_INT2TOINT1 0x01

Accelerometer INT2 pin is routed to INT1 bit in Detection Source Register (\$0A) and INT1 pin is routed to INT2 bit in Detection Source Register (\$0A)

6.2.2.217 #define DIACCL_CTRL1_LEVELPULSE 0x00

Accelerometer INT1 register is detecting Level while INT2 is detecting pulse

6.2.2.218 #define DIACCL_CTRL1_NO_XDETECT 0x08

Accelerometer disable x-axis detection.

6.2.2.219 #define DIACCL_CTRL1_NO_YDETECT 0x10

Accelerometer disable y-axis detection.

6.2.2.220 #define DIACCL_CTRL1_NO_ZDETECT 0x20

Accelerometer disable z-axis detection.

6.2.2.221 #define DIACCL_CTRL1_PULSELEVEL 0x02

Accelerometer INT1 Register is detecting Pulse while INT2 is detecting Level

6.2.2.222 #define DIACCL_CTRL1_PULSEPULSE 0x04

Accelerometer INT1 Register is detecting a Single Pulse and INT2 is detecting Single Pulse (if 2nd Time Window = 0) or if there is a latency time window and second time window > 0 then INT2 will detect the double pulse only.

6.2.2.223 #define DIACCL_CTRL1_THRESH_INT 0x40

Accelerometer threshold value can be an integer.

6.2.2.224 #define DIACCL_CTRL2_DETPOL_NEGAND 0x02

Accelerometer pulse detection polarity is negative and detecting condition is AND all 3 axes

6.2.2.225 #define DIACCL_CTRL2_DRIVE_STRONG 0x04

Accelerometer strong drive strength on SDA/SDO pin

6.2.2.226 #define DIACCL_CTRL2_LVLPOL_NEGAND 0x01

Accelerometer level detection polarity is negative and detecting condition is AND all 3 axes

6.2.2.227 #define DIACCL_INTERRUPT_LATCH_CLEAR1 0x01

Accelerometer clear interrupt 1

6.2.2.228 #define DIACCL_INTERRUPT_LATCH_CLEAR2 0x02

Accelerometer clear interrupt 2

6.2.2.229 #define DIACCL_MODE_GLVL2 0x04

Accelerometer 2G measurement range

6.2.2.230 #define DIACCL_MODE_GLVL4 0x08

Accelerometer 4G measurement range

6.2.2.231 #define DIACCL_MODE_GLVL8 0x00

Accelerometer 8G measurement range

6.2.2.232 #define DIACCL_MODE_LVLDETECT 0x02

Accelerometer level detect mode

6.2.2.233 #define DIACCL_MODE_MEASURE 0x01

Accelerometer measurement mode

6.2.2.234 #define DIACCL_MODE_PLSDetect 0x03

Accelerometer pulse detect mode

6.2.2.235 #define DIACCL_MODE_STANDBY 0x00

Accelerometer standby mode

6.2.2.236 #define DIACCL_REG_CTRL1 0x18

Accelerometer control register 1 (read/write)

6.2.2.237 #define DIACCL_REG_CTRL2 0x19

Accelerometer control register 1 (read/write)

6.2.2.238 #define DIACCL_REG_DETECTSRC 0x0A

Accelerometer detection source register (read only)

6.2.2.239 #define DIACCL_REG_I2CADDR 0x0D

Accelerometer I2C address register (read only)

6.2.2.240 #define DIACCL_REG_INTLATCH 0x17

Accelerometer interrupt latch reset register (read/write)

6.2.2.241 #define DIACCL_REG_LATENCYTM 0x1D

Accelerometer latency time value register (read/write)

6.2.2.242 #define DIACCL_REG_LVLDETTHR 0x1A

Accelerometer level detection threshold limit value register (read/write)

6.2.2.243 #define DIACCL_REG_MODECTRL 0x16

Accelerometer mode control register (read/write)

6.2.2.244 #define DIACCL_REG_OUTTEMP 0x0B

Accelerometer temperature output register (read only)

6.2.2.245 #define DIACCL_REG_PLSDETTHR 0x1B

Accelerometer pulse detection threshold limit value register (read/write)

6.2.2.246 #define DIACCL_REG_PLSDURVAL 0x1C

Accelerometer pulse duration value register (read/write)

6.2.2.247 #define DIACCL_REG_STATUS 0x09

Accelerometer status register (read only)

6.2.2.248 #define DIACCL_REG_TIMEWINDOW 0x1E

Accelerometer time window for 2nd pulse value register (read/write)

6.2.2.249 #define DIACCL_REG_USERINFO 0x0E

Accelerometer user information register (read only)

6.2.2.250 #define DIACCL_REG_WHOAMI 0x0F

Accelerometer device identification register (read only)

6.2.2.251 #define DIACCL_REG_X8 0x06

Accelerometer x-axis 8-bit register (read only)

6.2.2.252 #define DIACCL_REG_XHIGH 0x01

Accelerometer x-axis high byte register (read only)

6.2.2.253 #define DIACCL_REG_XHIGHDRIFT 0x11

Accelerometer x-axis offset drift high byte register (read/write)

6.2.2.254 #define DIACCL_REG_XLOW 0x00

Accelerometer x-axis low byte register (read only)

6.2.2.255 #define DIACCL_REG_XLOWDRIFT 0x10

Accelerometer x-axis offset drift low byte register (read/write)

6.2.2.256 #define DIACCL_REG_Y8 0x07

Accelerometer x-axis 8-bit register (read only)

6.2.2.257 #define DIACCL_REG_YHIGH 0x03

Accelerometer y-axis high byte register (read only)

6.2.2.258 #define DIACCL_REG_YHIGHDRIFT 0x13

Accelerometer y-axis offset drift high byte register (read/write)

6.2.2.259 #define DIACCL_REG_YLOW 0x02

Accelerometer y-axis low byte register (read only)

6.2.2.260 #define DIACCL_REG_YLOWDRIFT 0x12

Accelerometer y-axis offset drift low byte register (read/write)

6.2.2.261 #define DIACCL_REG_Z8 0x08

Accelerometer x-axis 8-bit register (read only)

6.2.2.262 #define DIACCL_REG_ZHIGH 0x05

Accelerometer z-axis high byte register (read only)

6.2.2.263 #define DIACCL_REG_ZHIGHDRIFT 0x15

Accelerometer z-axis offset drift high byte register (read/write)

6.2.2.264 #define DIACCL_REG_ZLOW 0x04

Accelerometer z-axis low byte register (read only)

6.2.2.265 #define DIACCL_REG_ZLOWDRIFT 0x14

Accelerometer z-axis offset drift low byte register (read/write)

6.2.2.266 #define DIACCL_STATUS_DATAOVER 0x02

Accelerometer data is overwritten

6.2.2.267 #define DIACCL_STATUS_DATAREADY 0x01

Accelerometer data is ready

6.2.2.268 #define DIACCL_STATUS_PARITYERR 0x04

Accelerometer parity error is detected in trim data

6.2.2.269 #define DIGI_PIN0 0x01

Access digital pin 0 (B0)

6.2.2.270 #define DIGI_PIN1 0x02

Access digital pin 1 (B1)

6.2.2.271 #define DIGI_PIN2 0x04

Access digital pin 2 (B2)

6.2.2.272 #define DIGI_PIN3 0x08

Access digital pin 3 (B3)

6.2.2.273 #define DIGI_PIN4 0x10

Access digital pin 4 (B4)

6.2.2.274 #define DIGI_PIN5 0x20

Access digital pin 5 (B5)

6.2.2.275 #define DIGI_PIN6 0x40

Access digital pin 6 (B6)

6.2.2.276 #define DIGI_PIN7 0x80

Access digital pin 7 (B7)

6.2.2.277 #define DIGYRO_CTRL1_BANDWIDTH_1 0x00

Gyro LPF2 cut-off frequency bandwidth level 1 (12.5hz, 12.5hz, 20hz, 30hz)

6.2.2.278 #define DIGYRO_CTRL1_BANDWIDTH_2 0x10

Gyro LPF2 cut-off frequency bandwidth level 2 (12.5hz, 25hz, 50hz, 70hz)

6.2.2.279 #define DIGYRO_CTRL1_BANDWIDTH_3 0x20

Gyro LPF2 cut-off frequency bandwidth level 3 (20hz, 25hz, 50hz, 110hz)

6.2.2.280 #define DIGYRO_CTRL1_BANDWIDTH_4 0x30

Gyro LPF2 cut-off frequency bandwidth level 4 (30hz, 35hz, 50hz, 110hz)

6.2.2.281 #define DIGYRO_CTRL1_DATARATE_100 0x00

Gyro output data rate 100 hz

6.2.2.282 #define DIGYRO_CTRL1_DATARATE_200 0x40

Gyro output data rate 200 hz

6.2.2.283 #define DIGYRO_CTRL1_DATARATE_400 0x80

Gyro output data rate 400 hz

6.2.2.284 #define DIGYRO_CTRL1_DATARATE_800 0xC0

Gyro output data rate 800 hz

6.2.2.285 #define DIGYRO_CTRL1_NORMAL 0x08

Gyro disable power down mode

6.2.2.286 #define DIGYRO_CTRL1_POWERDOWN 0x00

Gyro enable power down mode

6.2.2.287 #define DIGYRO_CTRL1_XENABLE 0x01

Gyro enable X axis

6.2.2.288 #define DIGYRO_CTRL1_YENABLE 0x02

Gyro enable Y axis

6.2.2.289 #define DIGYRO_CTRL1_ZENABLE 0x04

Gyro enable Z axis

6.2.2.290 #define DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_FREQ_001 0x09

Gyro high pass filter cutoff frequency 0.01 hz

6.2.2.291 #define DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_FREQ_002 0x08

Gyro high pass filter cutoff frequency 0.02 hz

6.2.2.292 #define DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_FREQ_005 0x07

Gyro high pass filter cutoff frequency 0.05 hz

6.2.2.293 #define DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_FREQ_01 0x06

Gyro high pass filter cutoff frequency 0.1 hz

6.2.2.294 #define DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_FREQ_02 0x05

Gyro high pass filter cutoff frequency 0.2 hz

6.2.2.295 #define DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_FREQ_05 0x04

Gyro high pass filter cutoff frequency 0.5 hz

6.2.2.296 #define DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_FREQ_1 0x03

Gyro high pass filter cutoff frequency 1 hz

6.2.2.297 #define DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_FREQ_2 0x02

Gyro high pass filter cutoff frequency 2 hz

6.2.2.298 #define DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_FREQ_4 0x01

Gyro high pass filter cutoff frequency 4 hz

6.2.2.299 #define DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_FREQ_8 0x00

Gyro high pass filter cutoff frequency 8 hz

6.2.2.300 #define DIGYRO_CTRL2_HPMODE_AUTOINT 0x30

Gyro high pass filter autoreset on interrupt event mode

6.2.2.301 #define DIGYRO_CTRL2_HPMODE_NORMAL 0x20

Gyro high pass filter normal mode

6.2.2.302 #define DIGYRO_CTRL2_HPMODE_REFSIG 0x10

Gyro high pass filter reference signal mode

6.2.2.303 #define DIGYRO_CTRL2_HPMODE_RESET 0x00

Gyro high pass filter reset mode

6.2.2.304 #define DIGYRO_CTRL3_INT1_BOOT 0x40

Gyro boot status available on INT1

6.2.2.305 #define DIGYRO_CTRL3_INT1_ENABLE 0x80

Gyro interrupt enable on INT1 pin

6.2.2.306 #define DIGYRO_CTRL3_INT1_LOWACTIVE 0x20

Gyro interrupt active low on INT1

6.2.2.307 #define DIGYRO_CTRL3_INT2_DATAREADY 0x08

Gyro data ready on DRDY/INT2

6.2.2.308 #define DIGYRO_CTRL3_INT2_EMPTY 0x01

Gyro FIFO empty interrupt on DRDY/INT2

6.2.2.309 #define DIGYRO_CTRL3_INT2_OVERRUN 0x02

Gyro FIFO overrun interrupt on DRDY/INT2

6.2.2.310 #define DIGYRO_CTRL3_INT2_WATERMARK 0x04

Gyro FIFO watermark interrupt on DRDY/INT2

6.2.2.311 #define DIGYRO_CTRL3_OPENDRAIN 0x10

Gyro use open drain rather than push-pull

6.2.2.312 #define DIGYRO_CTRL4_BIGENDIAN 0x40

Gyro use big endian - MSB/LSB rather than LSB/MSB in output registers

6.2.2.313 #define DIGYRO_CTRL4_BLOCKDATA 0x80

Gyro block data update - output registers are not updated until MSB and LSB reading

6.2.2.314 #define DIGYRO_CTRL4_SCALE_2000 0x30

Gyro 2000 degrees per second scale

6.2.2.315 #define DIGYRO_CTRL4_SCALE_250 0x00

Gyro 250 degrees per second scale

6.2.2.316 #define DIGYRO_CTRL4_SCALE_500 0x10

Gyro 500 degrees per second scale

6.2.2.317 #define DIGYRO_CTRL5_FIFOENABLE 0x40

Gyro enable FIFO

6.2.2.318 #define DIGYRO_CTRL5_HPENABLE 0x10

Gyro enable high pass filter

6.2.2.319 #define DIGYRO_CTRL5_INT1_SEL_1 0x00

Gyro non-high-pass-filtered data are used for interrupt generation

6.2.2.320 #define DIGYRO_CTRL5_INT1_SEL_2 0x04

Gyro high-pass-filtered data are used for interrupt generation

6.2.2.321 #define DIGYRO_CTRL5_INT1_SEL_3 0x08

Gyro low-pass-filtered data are used for interrupt generation

6.2.2.322 #define DIGYRO_CTRL5_OUT_SEL_1 0x00

Gyro data in data registers and FIFO are not high-pass filtered

6.2.2.323 #define DIGYRO_CTRL5_OUT_SEL_2 0x01

Gyro data in data registers and FIFO are high-pass filtered

6.2.2.324 #define DIGYRO_CTRL5_OUT_SEL_3 0x02

Gyro data in data registers and FIFO are low-pass filtered by LPF2

6.2.2.325 #define DIGYRO_CTRL5_REBOOTMEM 0x80

Gyro reboot memory content

6.2.2.326 #define DIGYRO_FIFOCTRL_BYPASS 0x00

Gyro FIFO bypass mode

6.2.2.327 #define DIGYRO_FIFOCTRL_BYPASS2STREAM 0x80

Gyro FIFO bypass-to-stream mode

6.2.2.328 #define DIGYRO_FIFOCTRL_FIFO 0x20

Gyro FIFO mode

6.2.2.329 #define DIGYRO_FIFOCTRL_STREAM 0x40

Gyro FIFO stream mode

6.2.2.330 #define DIGYRO_FIFOCTRL_STREAM2FIFO 0x60

Gyro FIFO stream-to-FIFO mode

6.2.2.331 #define DIGYRO_FIFOCTRL_WATERMARK_MASK 0x1F

Gyro FIFO threshold. Watermark level setting mask (values from 0x00 to 0x1F)

6.2.2.332 #define DIGYRO_REG_CTRL1 0x20

Gyro control register 1

6.2.2.333 #define DIGYRO_REG_CTRL1AUTO 0xA0

Gyro control register 1 - auto increment write

6.2.2.334 #define DIGYRO_REG_CTRL2 0x21

Gyro control register 2

6.2.2.335 #define DIGYRO_REG_CTRL3 0x22

Gyro control register 3

6.2.2.336 #define DIGYRO_REG_CTRL4 0x23

Gyro control register 4

6.2.2.337 #define DIGYRO_REG_CTRL5 0x24

Gyro control register 5

6.2.2.338 #define DIGYRO_REG_FIFOCTRL 0x2E

Gyro FIFO control register

6.2.2.339 #define DIGYRO_REG_FIFOSRC 0x2F

Gyro FIFO source register (read only)

6.2.2.340 #define DIGYRO_REG_INT1_CFG 0x30

Gyro interrupt 1 config register

6.2.2.341 #define DIGYRO_REG_INT1_DUR 0x38

Gyro interrupt 1 duration register

6.2.2.342 #define DIGYRO_REG_INT1_SRC 0x31

Gyro interrupt 1 source register

6.2.2.343 #define DIGYRO_REG_INT1_XHI 0x32

Gyro interrupt 1 x-axis high threshold register

6.2.2.344 #define DIGYRO_REG_INT1_XLO 0x33

Gyro interrupt 1 x-axis low threshold register

6.2.2.345 #define DIGYRO_REG_INT1_YHI 0x34

Gyro interrupt 1 y-axis high threshold register

6.2.2.346 #define DIGYRO_REG_INT1_YLO 0x35

Gyro interrupt 1 y-axis low threshold register

6.2.2.347 #define DIGYRO_REG_INT1_ZHI 0x36

Gyro interrupt 1 z-axis high threshold register

6.2.2.348 #define DIGYRO_REG_INT1_ZLO 0x37

Gyro interrupt 1 z-axis low threshold register

6.2.2.349 #define DIGYRO_REG_OUTTEMP 0x26

Gyro temperature register (read only) - stores temperature data

6.2.2.350 #define DIGYRO_REG_REFERENCE 0x25

Gyro reference register - stores the reference value used for interrupt generation

6.2.2.351 #define DIGYRO_REG_STATUS 0x27

Gyro status register (read only)

6.2.2.352 #define DIGYRO_REG_TEMPAUTO 0xA6

Gyro temperature register - read burst mode (read only)

6.2.2.353 #define DIGYRO_REG_WHOAMI 0x0F

Gyro device identification register (read only)

6.2.2.354 #define DIGYRO_REG_XHIGH 0x29

Gyro x-axis high byte register (read only)

6.2.2.355 #define DIGYRO_REG_XLOW 0x28

Gyro x-axis low byte register (read only)

6.2.2.356 #define DIGYRO_REG_XLOWBURST 0xA8

Gyro x-axis low byte register - read burst mode (read only)

6.2.2.357 #define DIGYRO_REG_YHIGH 0x2B

Gyro y-axis high byte register (read only)

6.2.2.358 #define DIGYRO_REG_YLOW 0x2A

Gyro y-axis low byte register (read only)

6.2.2.359 #define DIGYRO_REG_YLOWBURST 0xAA

Gyro y-axis low byte register - read burst mode (read only)

6.2.2.360 #define DIGYRO_REG_ZHIGH 0x2D

Gyro z-axis high byte register (read only)

6.2.2.361 #define DIGYRO_REG_ZLOW 0x2C

Gyro z-axis low byte register (read only)

6.2.2.362 #define DIGYRO_REG_ZLOWBURST 0xAC

Gyro y-axis low byte register - read burst mode (read only)

6.2.2.363 #define DIGYRO_STATUS_XDATA 0x01

Gyro X-axis new data available

6.2.2.364 #define DIGYRO_STATUS_XOVER 0x10

Gyro X-axis data overrun - new data for the X-axis has overwritten the previous one

6.2.2.365 #define DIGYRO_STATUS_XYZDATA 0x08

Gyro X, Y, or Z-axis new data available - a new set of data is available

6.2.2.366 #define DIGYRO_STATUS_XYZOVER 0x80

Gyro X, Y, or Z-axis data overrun - new data has overwritten the previous one before it was read

6.2.2.367 #define DIGYRO_STATUS_YDATA 0x02

Gyro Y-axis new data available

6.2.2.368 #define DIGYRO_STATUS_YOVER 0x20

Gyro Y-axis data overrun - new data for the Y-axis has overwritten the previous one

6.2.2.369 #define DIGYRO_STATUS_ZDATA 0x04

Gyro Z-axis new data available

6.2.2.370 #define DIGYRO_STATUS_ZOVER 0x40

Gyro Z-axis data overrun - new data for the Z-axis has overwritten the previous one

6.2.2.371 #define DISPLAY_BUSY 0x80

R - Refresh in progress

6.2.2.372 #define DISPLAY_CHAR 0x04

W - draw char (actual font) (CMD,TRUE,X1,Y1,Char,x)

6.2.2.373 #define DISPLAY_CONTRAST_DEFAULT 0x5A

Default display contrast value

6.2.2.374 #define DISPLAY_CONTRAST_MAX 0x7F

Maximum display contrast value

6.2.2.375 #define DISPLAY_ERASE_ALL 0x00

W - erase entire screen (CMD,x,x,x,x,x)

6.2.2.376 #define DISPLAY_ERASE_LINE 0x05

W - erase a single line (CMD,x,LINE,x,x,x)

6.2.2.377 #define DISPLAY_FILL_REGION 0x06

W - fill screen region (CMD,TRUE/FALSE,X1,Y1,X2,Y2)

6.2.2.378 #define DISPLAY_FRAME 0x07

W - draw a frame (on/off) (CMD,TRUE/FALSE,X1,Y1,X2,Y2)

6.2.2.379 #define DISPLAY_HEIGHT 64

The height of the LCD screen in pixels

6.2.2.380 #define DISPLAY_HORIZONTAL_LINE 0x02

W - draw horizontal line (CMD,TRUE/FALSE,X1,Y1,X2,x)

6.2.2.381 #define DISPLAY_MENUICONS_X_DIFF 31**6.2.2.382 #define DISPLAY_MENUICONS_X_OFFS 7****6.2.2.383 #define DISPLAY_MENUICONS_Y 40****6.2.2.384 #define DISPLAY_ON 0x01**

W - Display on

6.2.2.385 #define DISPLAY_PIXEL 0x01

W - set pixel (on/off) (CMD,TRUE/FALSE,X,Y,x,x)

6.2.2.386 #define DISPLAY_POPUP 0x08

W - Use popup display memory

6.2.2.387 #define DISPLAY_REFRESH 0x02

W - Enable refresh

6.2.2.388 #define DISPLAY_REFRESH_DISABLED 0x40

R - Refresh disabled

6.2.2.389 #define DISPLAY_VERTICAL_LINE 0x03

W - draw vertical line (CMD,TRUE/FALSE,X1,Y1,x,Y2)

6.2.2.390 #define DISPLAY_WIDTH 100

The width of the LCD screen in pixels

6.2.2.391 #define DisplayExecuteFunction 80

Execute one of the Display module's internal functions

6.2.2.392 #define DisplayModuleID 0x000A0001

The display module ID

6.2.2.393 #define DisplayModuleName "Display.mod"

The display module name

6.2.2.394 #define DisplayOffsetContrast 1719

Adjust the display contrast with this field

6.2.2.395 #define DisplayOffsetDisplay 104

Display content copied to physical display every 17 mS

6.2.2.396 #define DisplayOffsetEraseMask 4

Section erase mask (executed first)

6.2.2.397 #define DisplayOffsetFlags 117

Update flags enumerated above

6.2.2.398 #define DisplayOffsetNormal(l, w) (((l)*100)+(w)+119)

Raw display memory for normal screen

6.2.2.399 #define DisplayOffsetPBitmaps(p) (((p)*4)+68)

Pointer to free bitmap files

6.2.2.400 #define DisplayOffsetPFont 12

Pointer to font file

6.2.2.401 #define DisplayOffsetPFunc 0

Simple draw entry

6.2.2.402 #define DisplayOffsetPMenuIcons(p) (((p)*4)+88)

Pointer to menu icon images (NULL == none)

6.2.2.403 #define DisplayOffsetPMenuText 84

Pointer to menu icon text (NULL == none)

6.2.2.404 #define DisplayOffsetPopup(l, w) (((l)*100)+(w)+919)

Raw display memory for popup screen

6.2.2.405 #define DisplayOffsetPScreens(p) (((p)*4)+56)

Pointer to screen bitmap file

6.2.2.406 #define DisplayOffsetPStatusIcons 52

Pointer to status icon collection file

6.2.2.407 #define DisplayOffsetPStatusText 48

Pointer to status text string

6.2.2.408 #define DisplayOffsetPStepIcons 100

Pointer to step icon collection file

6.2.2.409 #define DisplayOffsetPTextLines(p) (((p)*4)+16)

Pointer to text strings

6.2.2.410 #define DisplayOffsetStatusIcons(p) ((p)+108)

Index in status icon collection file (index = 0 -> none)

6.2.2.411 #define DisplayOffsetStepIcons(p) ((p)+112)

Index in step icon collection file (index = 0 -> none)

6.2.2.412 #define DisplayOffsetTextLinesCenterFlags 118

Mask to center TextLines

6.2.2.413 #define DisplayOffsetUpdateMask 8

Section update mask (executed next)

6.2.2.414 #define DIST_CMD_CUSTOM 0x35

Set the DIST-Nx to a custom mode

6.2.2.415 #define DIST_CMD_GP2D12 0x31

Set the DIST-Nx to GP2D12 mode

6.2.2.416 #define DIST_CMD_GP2D120 0x32

Set the DIST-Nx to GP2D120 mode

6.2.2.417 #define DIST_CMD_GP2YA02 0x34

Set the DIST-Nx to GP2YA02 mode

6.2.2.418 #define DIST_CMD_GP2YA21 0x33

Set the DIST-Nx to GP2YA21 mode

6.2.2.419 #define DIST_REG_DIST 0x42

The DIST-Nx distance register

6.2.2.420 #define DIST_REG_DIST1 0x58

The DIST-Nx distance 1 register

6.2.2.421 #define DIST_REG_DIST_MAX 0x54

The DIST-Nx maximum distance register

6.2.2.422 #define DIST_REG_DIST_MIN 0x52

The DIST-Nx minimum distance register

6.2.2.423 #define DIST_REG_MODULE_TYPE 0x50

The DIST-Nx module type register

6.2.2.424 #define DIST_REG_NUM_POINTS 0x51

The DIST-Nx number of data points in Custom curve register

6.2.2.425 #define DIST_REG_VOLT 0x44

The DIST-Nx voltage register

6.2.2.426 #define DIST_REG_VOLT1 0x56

The DIST-Nx voltage 1 register

6.2.2.427 #define DRAW_OPT_CLEAR (0x0004)

Clear pixels while drawing (aka draw in white)

**6.2.2.428 #define DRAW_OPT_CLEAR_EXCEPT_STATUS_-
SCREEN (0x0002)**

Clear the screen except for the status line before drawing

6.2.2.429 #define DRAW_OPT_CLEAR_PIXELS (0x0004)

Clear pixels while drawing (aka draw in white)

6.2.2.430 #define DRAW_OPT_CLEAR_SCREEN_MODES (0x0003)

Bit mask for the clear screen modes

6.2.2.431 #define DRAW_OPT_CLEAR_WHOLE_SCREEN (0x0001)

Clear the entire screen before drawing

6.2.2.432 #define DRAW_OPT_FILL_SHAPE (0x0020)

Fill the shape while drawing (rectangle, circle, ellipses, and polygon)

6.2.2.433 #define DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIR_B2TL (0x0100)

Font bottom to top left align

6.2.2.434 #define DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIR_B2TR (0x0140)

Font bottom to top right align

6.2.2.435 #define DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIR_L2RB (0x0000)

Font left to right bottom align

6.2.2.436 #define DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIR_L2RT (0x0040)

Font left to right top align

6.2.2.437 #define DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIR_R2LB (0x0080)

Font right to left bottom align

6.2.2.438 #define DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIR_R2LT (0x00C0)

Font right to left top align

6.2.2.439 #define DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIR_T2BL (0x0180)

Font top to bottom left align

6.2.2.440 #define DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIR_T2BR (0x01C0)

Font top to bottom right align

6.2.2.441 #define DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIRECTIONS (0x01C0)

Bit mask for the font direction bits

6.2.2.442 #define DRAW_OPT_FONT_WRAP (0x0200)

Option to have text wrap in [FontNumOut](#) and [FontTextOut](#) calls

6.2.2.443 #define DRAW_OPT_INVERT (0x0004)

Invert text or graphics

6.2.2.444 #define DRAW_OPT_LOGICAL_AND (0x0008)

Draw pixels using a logical AND operation

6.2.2.445 #define DRAW_OPT_LOGICAL_COPY (0x0000)

Draw pixels using a logical copy operation

6.2.2.446 #define DRAW_OPT_LOGICAL_OPERATIONS (0x0018)

Bit mask for the logical drawing operations

6.2.2.447 #define DRAW_OPT_LOGICAL_OR (0x0010)

Draw pixels using a logical OR operation

6.2.2.448 #define DRAW_OPT_LOGICAL_XOR (0x0018)

Draw pixels using a logical XOR operation

6.2.2.449 #define DRAW_OPT_NORMAL (0x0000)

Normal drawing

6.2.2.450 #define DRAW_OPT_POLYGON_POLYLINE (0x0400)

When drawing polygons, do not close (i.e., draw a polyline instead)

6.2.2.451 #define DrawCircle 16

Draw a circle on the LCD screen

6.2.2.452 #define DrawEllipse 94

Draw an ellipse on the LCD screen

6.2.2.453 #define DrawFont 95

Draw text using a custom RIC-based font to the LCD screen

6.2.2.454 #define DrawGraphic 18

Draw a graphic image on the LCD screen

6.2.2.455 #define DrawGraphicArray 92

Draw a graphic image from a byte array to the LCD screen

6.2.2.456 #define DrawLine 15

Draw a line on the LCD screen

6.2.2.457 #define DrawPoint 14

Draw a single pixel on the LCD screen

6.2.2.458 #define DrawPolygon 93

Draw a polygon on the LCD screen

6.2.2.459 #define DrawRect 17

Draw a rectangle on the LCD screen

6.2.2.460 #define DrawText 13

Draw text to one of 8 LCD lines

6.2.2.461 #define EMETER_REG_AIN 0x0c

The register address for amps in

6.2.2.462 #define EMETER_REG_AOUT 0x10

The register address for amps out

6.2.2.463 #define EMETER_REG_JOULES 0x12

The register address for joules

6.2.2.464 #define EMETER_REG_VIN 0x0a

The register address for voltage in

6.2.2.465 #define EMETER_REG_VOUT 0x0e

The register address for voltage out

6.2.2.466 #define EMETER_REG_WIN 0x14

The register address for watts in

6.2.2.467 #define EMETER_REG_WOUT 0x16

The register address for watts out

6.2.2.468 #define EOF -1

A constant representing end of file

6.2.2.469 #define ERR_ARG -1

0xFF Bad arguments

6.2.2.470 #define ERR_BAD_POOL_SIZE -10

0xF6 VarsCmd.PoolSize > POOL_MAX_SIZE

6.2.2.471 #define ERR_BAD_PTR -6

0xFA Someone passed us a bad pointer!

6.2.2.472 #define ERR_CLUMP_COUNT -7

0xF9 (FileClumpCount == 0 || FileClumpCount >= NOT_A_CLUMP)

6.2.2.473 #define ERR_COMM_BUFFER_FULL -34

0xDE No room in comm buffer

6.2.2.474 #define ERR_COMM_BUS_ERR -35

0xDD Something went wrong on the communications bus

6.2.2.475 #define ERR_COMM_CHAN_INVALID -33

0xDF Specified channel/connection is not valid

6.2.2.476 #define ERR_COMM_CHAN_NOT_READY -32

0xE0 Specified channel/connection not configured or busy

6.2.2.477 #define ERR_DEFAULT_OFFSETS -14

0xF2 (DefaultsOffset != FileOffsets.DynamicDefaults) || (DefaultsOffset + FileOffsets.DynamicDefaultsSize != FileOffsets.DSDefaultsSize)

6.2.2.478 #define ERR_FILE -3

0xFD Malformed file contents

6.2.2.479 #define ERR_INSANE_OFFSET -9

0xF7 CurrOffset != (DataSize - VarsCmd.CodespaceCount * 2)

6.2.2.480 #define ERR_INSTR -2

0xFE Illegal bytecode instruction

6.2.2.481 #define ERR_INVALID_FIELD -17

0xEF Attempted to access invalid field of a structure

6.2.2.482 #define ERR_INVALID_PORT -16

0xF0 Bad input or output port specified

6.2.2.483 #define ERR_INVALID_QUEUE -18

0xEE Illegal queue ID specified

6.2.2.484 #define ERR_INVALID_SIZE -19

0xED Illegal size specified

6.2.2.485 #define ERR_LOADER_ERR -11

0xF5 LOADER_ERR(LStatus) != SUCCESS || pData == NULL || DataSize == 0

6.2.2.486 #define ERR_MEM -5

0xFB Insufficient memory available

6.2.2.487 #define ERR_MEMMGR_FAIL -15

0xF1 (UBYTE *)VarsCmd.MemMgr.pDopeVectorArray != VarsCmd.pDataspace + DV_ARRAY[0].Offset

6.2.2.488 #define ERR_NO_ACTIVE_CLUMP -13

0xF3 VarsCmd.RunQ.Head == NOT_A_CLUMP

6.2.2.489 #define ERR_NO_CODE -8

0xF8 VarsCmd.CodespaceCount == 0

6.2.2.490 #define ERR_NO_PROG -20

0xEC No active program

6.2.2.491 #define ERR_NON_FATAL -16

Fatal errors are greater than this value

6.2.2.492 #define ERR_RC_BAD_PACKET -65

0xBF Clearly insane packet

6.2.2.493 #define ERR_RC_FAILED -67

0xBD Request failed (i.e. specified file not found)

6.2.2.494 #define ERR_RC_ILLEGAL_VAL -64

0xC0 Data contains out-of-range values

6.2.2.495 #define ERR_RC_UNKNOWN_CMD -66

0xBE Unknown command opcode

6.2.2.496 #define ERR_SPOTCHECK_FAIL -12

0xF4 ((UBYTE*)(VarsCmd.pCodespace) < pData) (c_cmd.c 1893)

6.2.2.497 #define ERR_VER -4

0xFC Version mismatch between firmware and compiler

6.2.2.498 #define FALSE 0

A false value

6.2.2.499 #define FileClose 5

Close the specified file

6.2.2.500 #define FileDelete 8

Delete a file

6.2.2.501 #define FileFindFirst 83

Start a search for a file using a filename pattern

6.2.2.502 #define FileFindNext 84

Continue searching for a file

6.2.2.503 #define FileOpenAppend 2

Open a file for appending to the end of the file

6.2.2.504 #define FileOpenRead 0

Open a file for reading

6.2.2.505 #define FileOpenReadLinear 87

Open a linear file for reading

6.2.2.506 #define FileOpenWrite 1

Open a file for writing (creates a new file)

6.2.2.507 #define FileOpenWriteLinear 85

Open a linear file for writing

6.2.2.508 #define FileOpenWriteNonLinear 86

Open a non-linear file for writing

6.2.2.509 #define FileRead 3

Read from the specified file

6.2.2.510 #define FileRename 7

Rename a file

6.2.2.511 #define FileResize 91

Resize a file (not yet implemented)

6.2.2.512 #define FileResolveHandle 6

Get a file handle for the specified filename if it is already open

6.2.2.513 #define FileSeek 90

Seek to a specific position in an open file

6.2.2.514 #define FileTell 98

Return the current file position in an open file

6.2.2.515 #define FileWrite 4

Write to the specified file

6.2.2.516 #define FRAME_SELECT 0

Center icon select frame

6.2.2.517 #define FREQUENCY_MAX 14080

Maximum frequency [Hz]

6.2.2.518 #define FREQUENCY_MIN 220

Minimum frequency [Hz]

6.2.2.519 #define GetStartTick 25

Get the current system tick count

6.2.2.520 #define GL_CAMERA_DEPTH 3

Set the camera depth.

6.2.2.521 #define GL_CIRCLE 4

Use circle mode.

6.2.2.522 #define GL_CIRCLE_SIZE 1

Set the circle size.

6.2.2.523 #define GL_CULL_BACK 2

Cull lines in back.

6.2.2.524 #define GL_CULL_FRONT 3

Cull lines in front.

6.2.2.525 #define GL_CULL_MODE 2

Set the cull mode.

6.2.2.526 #define GL_CULL_NONE 4

Do not cull any lines.

6.2.2.527 #define GL_LINE 2

Use line mode.

6.2.2.528 `#define GL_POINT 3`

Use point mode.

6.2.2.529 `#define GL_POLYGON 1`

Use polygon mode.

6.2.2.530 `#define GL_ROTATE_X 4`

Rotate around the X axis.

6.2.2.531 `#define GL_ROTATE_Y 5`

Rotate around the Y axis.

6.2.2.532 `#define GL_ROTATE_Z 6`

Rotate around the Z axis.

6.2.2.533 `#define GL_SCALE_X 7`

Scale along the X axis.

6.2.2.534 `#define GL_SCALE_Y 8`

Scale along the Y axis.

6.2.2.535 `#define GL_SCALE_Z 9`

Scale along the Z axis.

6.2.2.536 `#define GL_TRANSLATE_X 1`

Translate along the X axis.

6.2.2.537 `#define GL_TRANSLATE_Y 2`

Translate along the Y axis.

6.2.2.538 `#define GL_TRANSLATE_Z 3`

Translate along the Z axis.

6.2.2.539 `#define GL_ZOOM_FACTOR 4`

Set the zoom factor.

6.2.2.540 `#define HS_ADDRESS_1 1`

HsAddress device address 1

6.2.2.541 `#define HS_ADDRESS_2 2`

HsAddress device address 2

6.2.2.542 `#define HS_ADDRESS_3 3`

HsAddress device address 3

6.2.2.543 `#define HS_ADDRESS_4 4`

HsAddress device address 4

6.2.2.544 `#define HS_ADDRESS_5 5`

HsAddress device address 5

6.2.2.545 `#define HS_ADDRESS_6 6`

HsAddress device address 6

6.2.2.546 `#define HS_ADDRESS_7 7`

HsAddress device address 7

6.2.2.547 `#define HS_ADDRESS_8 8`

HsAddress device address 8

6.2.2.548 `#define HS_ADDRESS_ALL 0`

HsAddress all devices

6.2.2.549 `#define HS_BAUD_115200 12`

HsSpeed 115200 Baud

6.2.2.550 `#define HS_BAUD_1200 0`

HsSpeed 1200 Baud

6.2.2.551 `#define HS_BAUD_14400 6`

HsSpeed 14400 Baud

6.2.2.552 `#define HS_BAUD_19200 7`

HsSpeed 19200 Baud

6.2.2.553 `#define HS_BAUD_230400 13`

HsSpeed 230400 Baud

6.2.2.554 `#define HS_BAUD_2400 1`

HsSpeed 2400 Baud

6.2.2.555 `#define HS_BAUD_28800 8`

HsSpeed 28800 Baud

6.2.2.556 `#define HS_BAUD_3600 2`

HsSpeed 3600 Baud

6.2.2.557 `#define HS_BAUD_38400 9`

HsSpeed 38400 Baud

6.2.2.558 #define HS_BAUD_460800 14

HsSpeed 460800 Baud

6.2.2.559 #define HS_BAUD_4800 3

HsSpeed 4800 Baud

6.2.2.560 #define HS_BAUD_57600 10

HsSpeed 57600 Baud

6.2.2.561 #define HS_BAUD_7200 4

HsSpeed 7200 Baud

6.2.2.562 #define HS_BAUD_76800 11

HsSpeed 76800 Baud

6.2.2.563 #define HS_BAUD_921600 15

HsSpeed 921600 Baud

6.2.2.564 #define HS_BAUD_9600 5

HsSpeed 9600 Baud

6.2.2.565 #define HS_BAUD_DEFAULT 15

HsSpeed default Baud (921600)

6.2.2.566 #define HS_BYTES_REMAINING 16

HsState bytes remaining to be sent

6.2.2.567 #define HS_CMD_READY 0x04

A constant representing high speed direct command

6.2.2.568 #define HS_CTRL_EXIT 2

Disable the high speed port

6.2.2.569 #define HS_CTRL_INIT 0

Enable the high speed port

6.2.2.570 #define HS_CTRL_UART 1

Setup the high speed port UART configuration

6.2.2.571 #define HS_DEFAULT 6

HsState default

6.2.2.572 #define HS_DISABLE 4

HsState disable

6.2.2.573 #define HS_ENABLE 5

HsState enable

6.2.2.574 #define HS_INIT_RECEIVER 2

HsState initialize receiver

6.2.2.575 #define HS_INITIALISE 1

HsState initialize

6.2.2.576 #define HS_MODE_10_STOP 0x0000

HsMode 1 stop bit

6.2.2.577 #define HS_MODE_15_STOP 0x1000

HsMode 1.5 stop bits

6.2.2.578 #define HS_MODE_20_STOP 0x2000

HsMode 2 stop bits

6.2.2.579 #define HS_MODE_5_DATA 0x0000

HsMode 5 data bits

6.2.2.580 #define HS_MODE_6_DATA 0x0040

HsMode 6 data bits

6.2.2.581 #define HS_MODE_7_DATA 0x0080

HsMode 7 data bits

**6.2.2.582 #define HS_MODE_7E1 (HS_MODE_7_DATA|HS_MODE_E -
PARITY|HS_MODE_10_STOP)**

HsMode 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit

6.2.2.583 #define HS_MODE_8_DATA 0x00C0

HsMode 8 data bits

**6.2.2.584 #define HS_MODE_8N1 (HS_MODE_8_DATA|HS_MODE_N -
PARITY|HS_MODE_10_STOP)**

HsMode 8 data bits, no parity, 1 stop bit

6.2.2.585 #define HS_MODE_DEFAULT HS_MODE_8N1

HsMode default mode (8 data bits, no parity, 1 stop bit)

6.2.2.586 #define HS_MODE_E_PARITY 0x0000

HsMode Even parity

6.2.2.587 **#define HS_MODE_M_PARITY 0x0600**

HsMode Mark parity

6.2.2.588 **#define HS_MODE_MASK 0xFFFF0**

HsMode mode mask

6.2.2.589 **#define HS_MODE_N_PARITY 0x0800**

HsMode No parity

6.2.2.590 **#define HS_MODE_O_PARITY 0x0200**

HsMode Odd parity

6.2.2.591 **#define HS_MODE_S_PARITY 0x0400**

HsMode Space parity

6.2.2.592 **#define HS_MODE_UART_RS232 0x1**

HsMode UART in normal or RS232 mode

6.2.2.593 **#define HS_MODE_UART_RS485 0x0**

HsMode UART in default or RS485 mode

6.2.2.594 **#define HS_SEND_DATA 3**

HsState send data

6.2.2.595 **#define HS_UART_MASK 0x000F**

HsMode UART mask

6.2.2.596 **#define HS_UPDATE 1**

HsFlags high speed update required

6.2.2.597 #define HT_ADDR_ACCEL 0x02

HiTechnic Accel I2C address

6.2.2.598 #define HT_ADDR_ANGLE 0x02

HiTechnic Angle I2C address

6.2.2.599 #define HT_ADDR_BAROMETRIC 0x02

HiTechnic Barometric I2C address

6.2.2.600 #define HT_ADDR_COLOR 0x02

HiTechnic Color I2C address

6.2.2.601 #define HT_ADDR_COLOR2 0x02

HiTechnic Color2 I2C address

6.2.2.602 #define HT_ADDR_COMPASS 0x02

HiTechnic Compass I2C address

6.2.2.603 #define HT_ADDR_IRLINK 0x02

HiTechnic IRLink I2C address

6.2.2.604 #define HT_ADDR_IRRECEIVER 0x02

HiTechnic IRReceiver I2C address

6.2.2.605 #define HT_ADDR_IRSEEKER 0x02

HiTechnic IRSeeker I2C address

6.2.2.606 #define HT_ADDR_IRSEEKER2 0x10

HiTechnic IRSeeker2 I2C address

6.2.2.607 #define HT_ADDR_PROTOBOARD 0x02

HiTechnic Prototype board I2C address

6.2.2.608 #define HT_ADDR_SUPERPRO 0x10

HiTechnic SuperPro board I2C address

6.2.2.609 #define HT_CH1_A 0

Use IRReceiver channel 1 output A

6.2.2.610 #define HT_CH1_B 1

Use IRReceiver channel 1 output B

6.2.2.611 #define HT_CH2_A 2

Use IRReceiver channel 2 output A

6.2.2.612 #define HT_CH2_B 3

Use IRReceiver channel 2 output B

6.2.2.613 #define HT_CH3_A 4

Use IRReceiver channel 3 output A

6.2.2.614 #define HT_CH3_B 5

Use IRReceiver channel 3 output B

6.2.2.615 #define HT_CH4_A 6

Use IRReceiver channel 4 output A

6.2.2.616 #define HT_CH4_B 7

Use IRReceiver channel 4 output B

6.2.2.617 #define HT_CMD_COLOR2_50HZ 0x35

Set the Color2 sensor to 50Hz mode

6.2.2.618 #define HT_CMD_COLOR2_60HZ 0x36

Set the Color2 sensor to 60Hz mode

6.2.2.619 #define HT_CMD_COLOR2_ACTIVE 0x00

Set the Color2 sensor to active mode

6.2.2.620 #define HT_CMD_COLOR2_BLCAL 0x42

Set the Color2 sensor to black level calibration mode

6.2.2.621 #define HT_CMD_COLOR2_FAR 0x46

Set the Color2 sensor to far mode

6.2.2.622 #define HT_CMD_COLOR2_LED_HI 0x48

Set the Color2 sensor to LED high mode

6.2.2.623 #define HT_CMD_COLOR2_LED_LOW 0x4C

Set the Color2 sensor to LED low mode

6.2.2.624 #define HT_CMD_COLOR2_NEAR 0x4E

Set the Color2 sensor to near mode

6.2.2.625 #define HT_CMD_COLOR2_PASSIVE 0x01

Set the Color2 sensor to passive mode

6.2.2.626 #define HT_CMD_COLOR2_RAW 0x03

Set the Color2 sensor to raw mode

6.2.2.627 #define HT_CMD_COLOR2_WBCAL 0x43

Set the Color2 sensor to white level calibration mode

6.2.2.628 #define HTANGLE_MODE_CALIBRATE 0x43

Resets 0 degree position to current shaft angle

6.2.2.629 #define HTANGLE_MODE_NORMAL 0x00

Normal angle measurement mode

6.2.2.630 #define HTANGLE_MODE_RESET 0x52

Resets the accumulated angle

6.2.2.631 #define HTANGLE_REG_ACDIR 0x49

Angle 16 bit revolutions per minute, low byte register

6.2.2.632 #define HTANGLE_REG_DC01 0x43

Angle current angle (1 degree adder) register

6.2.2.633 #define HTANGLE_REG_DC02 0x44

Angle 32 bit accumulated angle, high byte register

6.2.2.634 #define HTANGLE_REG_DC03 0x45

Angle 32 bit accumulated angle, mid byte register

6.2.2.635 #define HTANGLE_REG_DC04 0x46

Angle 32 bit accumulated angle, mid byte register

6.2.2.636 #define HTANGLE_REG_DC05 0x47

Angle 32 bit accumulated angle, low byte register

6.2.2.637 #define HTANGLE_REG_DCAVG 0x48

Angle 16 bit revolutions per minute, high byte register

6.2.2.638 #define HTANGLE_REG_DCDIR 0x42

Angle current angle (2 degree increments) register

6.2.2.639 #define HTANGLE_REG_MODE 0x41

Angle mode register

6.2.2.640 #define HTBAR_REG_CALIBRATION 0x46

Barometric sensor calibration register (2 bytes msb/lb)

6.2.2.641 #define HTBAR_REG_COMMAND 0x40

Barometric sensor command register

6.2.2.642 #define HTBAR_REG_PRESSURE 0x44

Barometric sensor pressure register (2 bytes msb/lb)

6.2.2.643 #define HTBAR_REG_TEMPERATURE 0x42

Barometric sensor temperature register (2 bytes msb/lb)

6.2.2.644 #define HTIR2_MODE_1200 0

Set IRSeeker2 to 1200 mode

6.2.2.645 #define HTIR2_MODE_600 1

Set IRSeeker2 to 600 mode

6.2.2.646 #define HTIR2_REG_AC01 0x4A

IRSeeker2 AC 01 register

6.2.2.647 **#define HTIR2_REG_AC02 0x4B**

IRSeeker2 AC 02 register

6.2.2.648 **#define HTIR2_REG_AC03 0x4C**

IRSeeker2 AC 03 register

6.2.2.649 **#define HTIR2_REG_AC04 0x4D**

IRSeeker2 AC 04 register

6.2.2.650 **#define HTIR2_REG_AC05 0x4E**

IRSeeker2 AC 05 register

6.2.2.651 **#define HTIR2_REG_ACDIR 0x49**

IRSeeker2 AC direction register

6.2.2.652 **#define HTIR2_REG_DC01 0x43**

IRSeeker2 DC 01 register

6.2.2.653 **#define HTIR2_REG_DC02 0x44**

IRSeeker2 DC 02 register

6.2.2.654 **#define HTIR2_REG_DC03 0x45**

IRSeeker2 DC 03 register

6.2.2.655 **#define HTIR2_REG_DC04 0x46**

IRSeeker2 DC 04 register

6.2.2.656 **#define HTIR2_REG_DC05 0x47**

IRSeeker2 DC 05 register

6.2.2.657 #define HTIR2_REG_DCAVG 0x48

IRSeeker2 DC average register

6.2.2.658 #define HTIR2_REG_DCDIR 0x42

IRSeeker2 DC direction register

6.2.2.659 #define HTIR2_REG_MODE 0x41

IRSeeker2 mode register

6.2.2.660 #define HTPROTO_A0 0x42

Read Prototype board analog input 0

6.2.2.661 #define HTPROTO_A1 0x44

Read Prototype board analog input 1

6.2.2.662 #define HTPROTO_A2 0x46

Read Prototype board analog input 2

6.2.2.663 #define HTPROTO_A3 0x48

Read Prototype board analog input 3

6.2.2.664 #define HTPROTO_A4 0x4A

Read Prototype board analog input 4

6.2.2.665 #define HTPROTO_REG_A0 0x42

Prototype board analog 0 register (2 bytes msb/lb)

6.2.2.666 #define HTPROTO_REG_A1 0x44

Prototype board analog 1 register (2 bytes msb/lb)

6.2.2.667 #define HTPROTO_REG_A2 0x46

Prototype board analog 2 register (2 bytes msb/lb)

6.2.2.668 #define HTPROTO_REG_A3 0x48

Prototype board analog 3 register (2 bytes msb/lb)

6.2.2.669 #define HTPROTO_REG_A4 0x4A

Prototype board analog 4 register (2 bytes msb/lb)

6.2.2.670 #define HTPROTO_REG_DCTRL 0x4E

Prototype board digital pin control register (6 bits)

6.2.2.671 #define HTPROTO_REG_DIN 0x4C

Prototype board digital pin input register (6 bits)

6.2.2.672 #define HTPROTO_REG_DOUT 0x4D

Prototype board digital pin output register (6 bits)

6.2.2.673 #define HTPROTO_REG_SRATE 0x4F

Prototype board sample rate register

6.2.2.674 #define HTSPRO_A0 0x42

Read SuperPro analog input 0

6.2.2.675 #define HTSPRO_A1 0x44

Read SuperPro analog input 1

6.2.2.676 #define HTSPRO_A2 0x46

Read SuperPro analog input 2

6.2.2.677 #define HTSPRO_A3 0x48

Read SuperPro analog input 3

6.2.2.678 #define HTSPRO_DAC0 0x52

Set SuperPro analog output 0 configuration

6.2.2.679 #define HTSPRO_DAC1 0x57

Set SuperPro analog output 1 configuration

6.2.2.680 #define HTSPRO_REG_A0 0x42

SuperPro analog 0 register (10 bits)

6.2.2.681 #define HTSPRO_REG_A1 0x44

SuperPro analog 1 register (10 bits)

6.2.2.682 #define HTSPRO_REG_A2 0x46

SuperPro analog 2 register (10 bits)

6.2.2.683 #define HTSPRO_REG_A3 0x48

SuperPro analog 3 register (10 bits)

6.2.2.684 #define HTSPRO_REG_CTRL 0x40

SuperPro program control register

6.2.2.685 #define HTSPRO_REG_DAC0_FREQ 0x53

SuperPro analog output 0 frequency register (2 bytes msb/lb)

6.2.2.686 #define HTSPRO_REG_DAC0_MODE 0x52

SuperPro analog output 0 mode register

6.2.2.687 #define HTSPRO_REG_DAC0_VOLTAGE 0x55

SuperPro analog output 0 voltage register (10 bits)

6.2.2.688 #define HTSPRO_REG_DAC1_FREQ 0x58

SuperPro analog output 1 frequency register (2 bytes msb/lb)

6.2.2.689 #define HTSPRO_REG_DAC1_MODE 0x57

SuperPro analog output 1 mode register

6.2.2.690 #define HTSPRO_REG_DAC1_VOLTAGE 0x5A

SuperPro analog output 1 voltage register (10 bits)

6.2.2.691 #define HTSPRO_REG_DCTRL 0x4E

SuperPro digital pin control register (8 bits)

6.2.2.692 #define HTSPRO_REG_DIN 0x4C

SuperPro digital pin input register (8 bits)

6.2.2.693 #define HTSPRO_REG_DLADDRESS 0x60

SuperPro download address register (2 bytes msb/lb)

6.2.2.694 #define HTSPRO_REG_DLCHKSUM 0x6A

SuperPro download checksum register

6.2.2.695 #define HTSPRO_REG_DLCONTROL 0x6B

SuperPro download control register

6.2.2.696 #define HTSPRO_REG_DLDATA 0x62

SuperPro download data register (8 bytes)

6.2.2.697 #define HTSPRO_REG_DOUT 0x4D

SuperPro digital pin output register (8 bits)

6.2.2.698 #define HTSPRO_REG_LED 0x51

SuperPro LED control register

6.2.2.699 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_20 0x80

SuperPro memory address 0x20 register (4 bytes msb/lb)

6.2.2.700 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_21 0x84

SuperPro memory address 0x21 register (4 bytes msb/lb)

6.2.2.701 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_22 0x88

SuperPro memory address 0x22 register (4 bytes msb/lb)

6.2.2.702 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_23 0x8C

SuperPro memory address 0x23 register (4 bytes msb/lb)

6.2.2.703 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_24 0x90

SuperPro memory address 0x24 register (4 bytes msb/lb)

6.2.2.704 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_25 0x94

SuperPro memory address 0x25 register (4 bytes msb/lb)

6.2.2.705 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_26 0x98

SuperPro memory address 0x26 register (4 bytes msb/lb)

6.2.2.706 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_27 0x9C

SuperPro memory address 0x27 register (4 bytes msb/lb)

6.2.2.707 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_28 0xA0

SuperPro memory address 0x28 register (4 bytes msb/lb)

6.2.2.708 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_29 0xA4

SuperPro memory address 0x29 register (4 bytes msb/lb)

6.2.2.709 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_2A 0xA8

SuperPro memory address 0x2A register (4 bytes msb/lb)

6.2.2.710 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_2B 0xAC

SuperPro memory address 0x2B register (4 bytes msb/lb)

6.2.2.711 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_2C 0xB0

SuperPro memory address 0x2C register (4 bytes msb/lb)

6.2.2.712 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_2D 0xB4

SuperPro memory address 0x2D register (4 bytes msb/lb)

6.2.2.713 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_2E 0xB8

SuperPro memory address 0x2E register (4 bytes msb/lb)

6.2.2.714 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_2F 0xBC

SuperPro memory address 0x2F register (4 bytes msb/lb)

6.2.2.715 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_30 0xC0

SuperPro memory address 0x30 register (4 bytes msb/lb)

6.2.2.716 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_31 0xC4

SuperPro memory address 0x31 register (4 bytes msb/lb)

6.2.2.717 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_32 0xC8

SuperPro memory address 0x32 register (4 bytes msb/lb)

6.2.2.718 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_33 0xCC

SuperPro memory address 0x33 register (4 bytes msb/lb)

6.2.2.719 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_34 0xD0

SuperPro memory address 0x34 register (4 bytes msb/lb)

6.2.2.720 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_35 0xD4

SuperPro memory address 0x35 register (4 bytes msb/lb)

6.2.2.721 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_36 0xD8

SuperPro memory address 0x36 register (4 bytes msb/lb)

6.2.2.722 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_37 0xDC

SuperPro memory address 0x37 register (4 bytes msb/lb)

6.2.2.723 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_38 0xE0

SuperPro memory address 0x38 register (4 bytes msb/lb)

6.2.2.724 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_39 0xE4

SuperPro memory address 0x39 register (4 bytes msb/lb)

6.2.2.725 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_3A 0xE8

SuperPro memory address 0x3A register (4 bytes msb/lb)

6.2.2.726 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_3B 0xEC

SuperPro memory address 0x3B register (4 bytes msb/lb)

6.2.2.727 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_3C 0xF0

SuperPro memory address 0x3C register (4 bytes msb/lb)

6.2.2.728 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_3D 0xF4

SuperPro memory address 0x3D register (4 bytes msb/lb)

6.2.2.729 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_3E 0xF8

SuperPro memory address 0x3E register (4 bytes msb/lb)

6.2.2.730 #define HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_3F 0xFC

SuperPro memory address 0x3F register (4 bytes msb/lb)

6.2.2.731 #define HTSPRO_REG_STROBE 0x50

SuperPro strobe control register

6.2.2.732 #define I2C_ADDR_DEFAULT 0x02

Standard NXT I2C device address

6.2.2.733 #define I2C_OPTION_FAST 0x08

Fast I2C speed

6.2.2.734 #define I2C_OPTION_NORESTART 0x04

Use no restart on I2C read

6.2.2.735 #define I2C_OPTION_STANDARD 0x00

Standard I2C speed

6.2.2.736 #define I2C_REG_CMD 0x41

Standard NXT I2C device command register

6.2.2.737 #define I2C_REG_DEVICE_ID 0x10

Standard NXT I2C device ID register

6.2.2.738 #define I2C_REG_VENDOR_ID 0x08

Standard NXT I2C vendor ID register

6.2.2.739 #define I2C_REG_VERSION 0x00

Standard NXT I2C version register

6.2.2.740 #define IN_1 0x00

Input port 1

6.2.2.741 #define IN_2 0x01

Input port 2

6.2.2.742 #define IN_3 0x02

Input port 3

6.2.2.743 #define IN_4 0x03

Input port 4

6.2.2.744 #define IN_MODE_ANGLESTEP 0xE0

RCX rotation sensor (16 ticks per revolution)

6.2.2.745 #define IN_MODE_BOOLEAN 0x20

Boolean value (0 or 1)

6.2.2.746 #define IN_MODE_CELSIUS 0xA0

RCX temperature sensor value in degrees celcius

6.2.2.747 #define IN_MODE_FAHRENHEIT 0xC0

RCX temperature sensor value in degrees fahrenheit

6.2.2.748 #define IN_MODE_MODEMASK 0xE0

Mask for the mode without any slope value

6.2.2.749 #define IN_MODE_PCTFULLSCALE 0x80

Scaled value from 0 to 100

6.2.2.750 #define IN_MODE_PERIODCOUNTER 0x60

Counts the number of boolean periods

6.2.2.751 #define IN_MODE_RAW 0x00

Raw value from 0 to 1023

6.2.2.752 #define IN_MODE_SLOPEMASK 0x1F

Mask for slope parameter added to mode

6.2.2.753 #define IN_MODE_TRANSITIONCNT 0x40

Counts the number of boolean transitions

6.2.2.754 #define IN_TYPE_ANGLE 0x04

RCX rotation sensor

6.2.2.755 #define IN_TYPE_COLORBLUE 0x10

NXT 2.0 color sensor with blue light

6.2.2.756 #define IN_TYPE_COLOREXIT 0x12

NXT 2.0 color sensor internal state

6.2.2.757 #define IN_TYPE_COLORFULL 0x0D

NXT 2.0 color sensor in full color mode

6.2.2.758 #define IN_TYPE_COLORGREEN 0x0F

NXT 2.0 color sensor with green light

6.2.2.759 #define IN_TYPE_COLORNONE 0x11

NXT 2.0 color sensor with no light

6.2.2.760 #define IN_TYPE_COLORRED 0x0E

NXT 2.0 color sensor with red light

6.2.2.761 #define IN_TYPE_CUSTOM 0x09

NXT custom sensor

6.2.2.762 #define IN_TYPE_HISPEED 0x0C

NXT Hi-speed port (only S4)

6.2.2.763 #define IN_TYPE_LIGHT_ACTIVE 0x05

NXT light sensor with light

6.2.2.764 #define IN_TYPE_LIGHT_INACTIVE 0x06

NXT light sensor without light

6.2.2.765 #define IN_TYPE_LOWSPEED 0x0A

NXT I2C digital sensor

6.2.2.766 #define IN_TYPE_LOWSPEED_9V 0x0B

NXT I2C digital sensor with 9V power

6.2.2.767 #define IN_TYPE_NO_SENSOR 0x00

No sensor configured

6.2.2.768 #define IN_TYPE_REFLECTION 0x03

RCX light sensor

6.2.2.769 #define IN_TYPE_SOUND_DB 0x07

NXT sound sensor with dB scaling

6.2.2.770 #define IN_TYPE_SOUND_DBA 0x08

NXT sound sensor with dBA scaling

6.2.2.771 #define IN_TYPE_SWITCH 0x01

NXT or RCX touch sensor

6.2.2.772 #define IN_TYPE_TEMPERATURE 0x02

RCX temperature sensor

6.2.2.773 #define INPUT_BLACKCOLOR 1

The color value is black

6.2.2.774 #define INPUT_BLANK 3

Access the blank value from color sensor value arrays

6.2.2.775 #define INPUT_BLUE 2

Access the blue value from color sensor value arrays

6.2.2.776 #define INPUT_BLUECOLOR 2

The color value is blue

6.2.2.777 #define INPUT_CAL_POINT_0 0

Calibration point 0

6.2.2.778 #define INPUT_CAL_POINT_1 1

Calibration point 1

6.2.2.779 #define INPUT_CAL_POINT_2 2

Calibration point 2

6.2.2.780 #define INPUT_CUSTOM9V 0x01

Custom sensor 9V

6.2.2.781 #define INPUT_CUSTOMACTIVE 0x02

Custom sensor active

6.2.2.782 #define INPUT_CUSTOMINACTIVE 0x00

Custom sensor inactive

6.2.2.783 #define INPUT_DIGI0 0x01

Digital pin 0

6.2.2.784 #define INPUT_DIGI1 0x02

Digital pin 1

6.2.2.785 #define INPUT_GREEN 1

Access the green value from color sensor value arrays

6.2.2.786 #define INPUT_GREENCOLOR 3

The color value is green

6.2.2.787 #define INPUT_INVALID_DATA 0x01

Invalid data flag

6.2.2.788 #define INPUT_NO_OF_COLORS 4

The number of entries in the color sensor value arrays

6.2.2.789 #define INPUT_NO_OF_POINTS 3

The number of calibration points

6.2.2.790 #define INPUT_PINCMD_CLEAR 0x02

Clear digital pin(s)

6.2.2.791 #define INPUT_PINCMD_DIR 0x00

Set digital pin(s) direction

6.2.2.792 #define INPUT_PINCMD_MASK 0x03

Mask for the two bits used by pin function commands

6.2.2.793 #define INPUT_PINCMD_READ 0x03

Read digital pin(s)

6.2.2.794 #define INPUT_PINCMD_SET 0x01

Set digital pin(s)

6.2.2.795 #define INPUT_PINCMD_WAIT(_usec) ((_usec)<<2)

A wait value in microseconds that can be added after one of the above commands by ORing with the command

6.2.2.796 #define INPUT_PINDIR_INPUT 0x04

Use with the direction command to set direction to output. OR this with the pin value.

6.2.2.797 #define INPUT_PINDIR_OUTPUT 0x00

Use with the direction command to set direction to input. OR this with the pin value.

6.2.2.798 #define INPUT_RED 0

Access the red value from color sensor value arrays

6.2.2.799 #define INPUT_REDCOLOR 5

The color value is red

6.2.2.800 #define INPUT_RESETCAL 0x80

Unused calibration state constant

6.2.2.801 #define INPUT_RUNNINGCAL 0x20

Unused calibration state constant

6.2.2.802 #define INPUT_SENSORCAL 0x01

The state returned while the color sensor is calibrating

6.2.2.803 #define INPUT_SENSOROFF 0x02

The state returned once calibration has completed

6.2.2.804 #define INPUT_STARTCAL 0x40

Unused calibration state constant

6.2.2.805 #define INPUT_WHITECOLOR 6

The color value is white

6.2.2.806 #define INPUT_YELLOWCOLOR 4

The color value is yellow

6.2.2.807 #define InputModeField 1

Input mode field. Contains one of the sensor mode constants. Read/write.

6.2.2.808 #define InputModuleID 0x00030001

The input module ID

6.2.2.809 #define InputModuleName "Input.mod"

The input module name.

6.2.2.810 #define InputOffsetADRaw(p) (((p)*20)+2)

Read the AD raw sensor value (2 bytes) uword

6.2.2.811 #define InputOffsetColorADRaw(p, nc) (80+((p)*84)+52+((nc)*2))

Read AD raw color sensor values

6.2.2.812 #define InputOffsetColorBoolean(p, nc) (80+((p)*84)+76+((nc)*2))

Read color sensor boolean values

**6.2.2.813 #define InputOffsetColorCalibration(p, np,
nc) (80+((p)*84)+0+((np)*16)+((nc)*4))**

Read/write color calibration point values

6.2.2.814 #define InputOffsetColorCalibrationState(p) (80+((p)*84)+80)

Read color sensor calibration state

6.2.2.815 #define InputOffsetColorCalLimits(p, np) (80+((p)*84)+48+((np)*2))

Read/write color calibration limits

6.2.2.816 `#define InputOffsetColorSensorRaw(p, nc) (80+((p)*84)+60+((nc)*2))`

Read raw color sensor values

6.2.2.817 `#define InputOffsetColorSensorValue(p,
nc) (80+((p)*84)+68+((nc)*2))`

Read scaled color sensor values

6.2.2.818 `#define InputOffsetCustomActiveStatus(p) (((p)*20)+15)`

Read/write the active or inactive state of the custom sensor

6.2.2.819 `#define InputOffsetCustomPctFullScale(p) (((p)*20)+14)`

Read/write the Pct full scale of the custom sensor

6.2.2.820 `#define InputOffsetCustomZeroOffset(p) (((p)*20)+0)`

Read/write the zero offset of a custom sensor (2 bytes) uword

6.2.2.821 `#define InputOffsetDigiPinsDir(p) (((p)*20)+11)`

Read/write the direction of the Digital pins (1 is output, 0 is input)

6.2.2.822 `#define InputOffsetDigiPinsIn(p) (((p)*20)+12)`

Read/write the status of the digital pins

6.2.2.823 `#define InputOffsetDigiPinsOut(p) (((p)*20)+13)`

Read/write the output level of the digital pins

6.2.2.824 `#define InputOffsetInvalidData(p) (((p)*20)+16)`

Indicates whether data is invalid (1) or valid (0)

6.2.2.825 `#define InputOffsetSensorBoolean(p) (((p)*20)+10)`

Read the sensor boolean value

6.2.2.826 #define InputOffsetSensorMode(p) (((p)*20)+9)

Read/write the sensor mode

6.2.2.827 #define InputOffsetSensorRaw(p) (((p)*20)+4)

Read the raw sensor value (2 bytes) uword

6.2.2.828 #define InputOffsetSensorType(p) (((p)*20)+8)

Read/write the sensor type

6.2.2.829 #define InputOffsetSensorValue(p) (((p)*20)+6)

Read/write the scaled sensor value (2 bytes) sword

6.2.2.830 #define InputPinFunction 77

Execute the Input module's pin function

6.2.2.831 #define INT_MAX 32767

The maximum value of the int type

6.2.2.832 #define INT_MIN -32768

The minimum value of the int type

6.2.2.833 #define INTF_BTOFF 13

Turn off the bluetooth radio

6.2.2.834 #define INTF_BTON 12

Turn on the bluetooth radio

6.2.2.835 #define INTF_CONNECT 3

Connect to one of the known devices

6.2.2.836 #define INTF_CONNECTBYNAME 18

Connect to a bluetooth device by name

6.2.2.837 #define INTF_CONNECTREQ 17

Connection request from another device

6.2.2.838 #define INTF_DISCONNECT 4

Disconnect from one of the connected devices

6.2.2.839 #define INTF_DISCONNECTALL 5

Disconnect all devices

6.2.2.840 #define INTF_EXTREAD 15

External read request

6.2.2.841 #define INTF_FACTORYRESET 11

Reset bluetooth settings to factory values

6.2.2.842 #define INTF_OPENSTREAM 9

Open a bluetooth stream

6.2.2.843 #define INTF_PINREQ 16

Bluetooth PIN request

6.2.2.844 #define INTF_REMOVEDEVICE 6

Remove a device from the known devices table

6.2.2.845 #define INTF_SEARCH 1

Search for bluetooth devices

6.2.2.846 #define INTF_SENDDATA 10

Send data over a bluetooth connection

6.2.2.847 #define INTF_SENDFILE 0

Send a file via bluetooth to another device

6.2.2.848 #define INTF_SETBTNAME 14

Set the bluetooth name

6.2.2.849 #define INTF_SETCMDMODE 8

Set bluetooth into command mode

6.2.2.850 #define INTF_STOPSEARCH 2

Stop searching for bluetooth devices

6.2.2.851 #define INTF_VISIBILITY 7

Set the bluetooth visibility on or off

6.2.2.852 #define InvalidDataField 5

Invalid data field. Contains a boolean value indicating whether the sensor data is valid or not. Read/write.

6.2.2.853 #define IOCTL_BOOT 0xA55A

Reboot the NXT into SAMBA mode

6.2.2.854 #define IOCTL_POWERDOWN 0x5A00

Power down the NXT

6.2.2.855 #define IOCtrlModuleID 0x00060001

The IOCtrl module ID

6.2.2.856 #define IOCtrlModuleName "IOCtrl.mod"

The IOCtrl module name

6.2.2.857 #define IOCtrlOffsetPowerOn 0

Offset to power on field

6.2.2.858 #define IOMapRead 32

Read data from one of the firmware module's IOMap structures using the module's name

6.2.2.859 #define IOMapReadByID 78

Read data from one of the firmware module's IOMap structures using the module's ID

6.2.2.860 #define IOMapWrite 33

Write data to one of the firmware module's IOMap structures using the module's name

6.2.2.861 #define IOMapWriteByID 79

Write data to one of the firmware module's IOMap structures using the module's ID

6.2.2.862 #define KeepAlive 31

Reset the NXT sleep timer

6.2.2.863 #define LCD_LINE1 56

The 1st line of the LCD screen

6.2.2.864 #define LCD_LINE2 48

The 2nd line of the LCD screen

6.2.2.865 #define LCD_LINE3 40

The 3rd line of the LCD screen

6.2.2.866 #define LCD_LINE4 32

The 4th line of the LCD screen

6.2.2.867 #define LCD_LINE5 24

The 5th line of the LCD screen

6.2.2.868 #define LCD_LINE6 16

The 6th line of the LCD screen

6.2.2.869 #define LCD_LINE7 8

The 7th line of the LCD screen

6.2.2.870 #define LCD_LINE8 0

The 8th line of the LCD screen

6.2.2.871 #define LDR_APPENDNOTPOSSIBLE 0x8D00

Only datafiles can be appended to.

6.2.2.872 #define LDR_BTBUSY 0x9400

The bluetooth system is busy.

6.2.2.873 #define LDR_BTCONNECTFAIL 0x9500

Bluetooth connection attempt failed.

6.2.2.874 #define LDR_BTTIMEOUT 0x9600

A timeout in the bluetooth system has occurred.

6.2.2.875 #define LDR_CMD_BOOTCMD 0x97

Reboot the NXT into SAMBA mode

6.2.2.876 #define LDR_CMD_BTFACTORYRESET 0xA4

Reset bluetooth configuration to factory defaults

6.2.2.877 #define LDR_CMD_BTGETADR 0x9A

Get the NXT's bluetooth brick address

6.2.2.878 #define LDR_CMD_CLOSE 0x84

Close a file handle

6.2.2.879 #define LDR_CMD_CLOSEMODHANDLE 0x92

Close a module handle

6.2.2.880 #define LDR_CMD_CROPDATAFILE 0x8D

Crop a data file to its used space

6.2.2.881 #define LDR_CMD_DELETE 0x85

Delete a file

6.2.2.882 #define LDR_CMD_DELETEUSERFLASH 0xA0

Delete all files from user flash memory

6.2.2.883 #define LDR_CMD_DEVICEINFO 0x9B

Read device information

6.2.2.884 #define LDR_CMD_FINDFIRST 0x86

Find the first file matching the specified pattern

6.2.2.885 #define LDR_CMD_FINDFIRSTMODULE 0x90

Find the first module matching the specified pattern

6.2.2.886 #define LDR_CMD_FINDNEXT 0x87

Find the next file matching the specified pattern

6.2.2.887 #define LDR_CMD_FINDNEXTMODULE 0x91

Find the next module matching the specified pattern

6.2.2.888 #define LDR_CMD_IOMAPREAD 0x94

Read data from a module IOMAP

6.2.2.889 #define LDR_CMD_IOMAPWRITE 0x95

Write data to a module IOMAP

6.2.2.890 #define LDR_CMD_OPENAPPENDDATA 0x8C

Open a data file for appending

6.2.2.891 #define LDR_CMD_OPENREAD 0x80

Open a file for reading

6.2.2.892 #define LDR_CMD_OPENREADLINEAR 0x8A

Open a linear file for reading

6.2.2.893 #define LDR_CMD_OPENWRITE 0x81

Open a file for writing

6.2.2.894 #define LDR_CMD_OPENWRITEDATA 0x8B

Open a data file for writing

6.2.2.895 #define LDR_CMD_OPENWRITELINEAR 0x89

Open a linear file for writing

6.2.2.896 #define LDR_CMD_POLLCMD 0xA2

Poll command

6.2.2.897 #define LDR_CMD_POLLCMDLEN 0xA1

Read poll command length

6.2.2.898 #define LDR_CMD_READ 0x82

Read from a file

6.2.2.899 #define LDR_CMD_RENAMEFILE 0xA3

Rename a file

6.2.2.900 #define LDR_CMD_RESIZEDATAFILE 0xD0

Resize a data file

6.2.2.901 #define LDR_CMD_SEEKFROMCURRENT 0xD2

Seek from the current position

6.2.2.902 #define LDR_CMD_SEEKFROMEND 0xD3

Seek from the end of the file

6.2.2.903 #define LDR_CMD_SEEKFROMSTART 0xD1

Seek from the start of the file

6.2.2.904 #define LDR_CMD_SETBRICKNAME 0x98

Set the NXT's brick name

6.2.2.905 #define LDR_CMD_VERSIONS 0x88

Read firmware version information

6.2.2.906 #define LDR_CMD_WRITE 0x83

Write to a file

6.2.2.907 #define LDR_ENDOFFILE 0x8500

The end of the file has been reached.

6.2.2.908 #define LDR_EOFEXPECTED 0x8400

EOF expected.

6.2.2.909 #define LDR_FILEEXISTS 0x8F00

A file with the same name already exists.

6.2.2.910 #define LDR_FILEISBUSY 0x8B00

The file is already being used.

6.2.2.911 #define LDR_FILEISFULL 0x8E00

The allocated file size has been filled.

6.2.2.912 #define LDR_FILENOTFOUND 0x8700

No files matched the search criteria.

6.2.2.913 #define LDR_FILETX_CLOSEERROR 0x9B00

Error transmitting file: attempt to close file failed.

6.2.2.914 #define LDR_FILETX_DSTEXISTS 0x9800

Error transmitting file: destination file exists.

6.2.2.915 #define LDR_FILETX_SRCMISSING 0x9900

Error transmitting file: source file is missing.

6.2.2.916 #define LDR_FILETX_STREAMERROR 0x9A00

Error transmitting file: a stream error occurred.

6.2.2.917 #define LDR_FILETX_TIMEOUT 0x9700

Error transmitting file: a timeout occurred.

6.2.2.918 #define LDR_HANDLEALREADYCLOSED 0x8800

The file handle has already been closed.

6.2.2.919 #define LDR_ILLEGALFILENAME 0x9200

Filename length too long or attempted open a system file (*.rx, *.rtm, or *.sys) for writing as a datafile.

6.2.2.920 #define LDR_ILLEGALHANDLE 0x9300

Invalid file handle.

6.2.2.921 #define LDR_INPROGRESS 0x0001

The function is executing but has not yet completed.

6.2.2.922 #define LDR_INVALIDSEEK 0x9C00

Invalid file seek operation.

6.2.2.923 #define LDR_MODULENOTFOUND 0x9000

No modules matched the specified search criteria.

6.2.2.924 #define LDR_NOLINEARSPACE 0x8900

Not enough linear flash memory is available.

6.2.2.925 #define LDR_NOMOREFILES 0x8300

The maximum number of files has been reached.

6.2.2.926 #define LDR_NOMOREHANDLES 0x8100

All available file handles are in use.

6.2.2.927 #define LDR_NOSPACE 0x8200

Not enough free flash memory for the specified file size.

6.2.2.928 #define LDR_NOTLINEARFILE 0x8600

The specified file is not linear.

6.2.2.929 #define LDR_NOWRITEBUFFERS 0x8C00

No more write buffers are available.

6.2.2.930 #define LDR_OUTOFBOUNDARY 0x9100

Specified IOMap offset is outside the bounds of the IOMap.

6.2.2.931 #define LDR_REQPIN 0x0002

A PIN exchange request is in progress.

6.2.2.932 #define LDR_SUCCESS 0x0000

The function completed successfully.

6.2.2.933 #define LDR_UNDEFINEDERROR 0x8A00

An undefined error has occurred.

6.2.2.934 #define LED_BLUE 0x02

Turn on the blue onboard LED.

6.2.2.935 #define LED_NONE 0x00

Turn off the onboard LEDs.

6.2.2.936 #define LED_RED 0x01

Turn on the red onboard LED.

6.2.2.937 #define LEGO_ADDR_EMETER 0x04

The LEGO e-meter sensor's I2C address

6.2.2.938 #define LEGO_ADDR_TEMP 0x98

The LEGO temperature sensor's I2C address

6.2.2.939 #define LEGO_ADDR_US 0x02

The LEGO ultrasonic sensor's I2C address

6.2.2.940 #define ListFiles 47

List files that match the specified filename pattern

6.2.2.941 #define LoaderExecuteFunction 82

Execute one of the Loader module's internal functions

6.2.2.942 #define LoaderModuleID 0x00090001

The Loader module ID

6.2.2.943 #define LoaderModuleName "Loader.mod"

The Loader module name

6.2.2.944 #define LoaderOffsetFreeUserFlash 4

Offset to the amount of free user flash

6.2.2.945 #define LoaderOffsetPFunc 0

Offset to the Loader module function pointer

6.2.2.946 #define LONG_MAX 2147483647

The maximum value of the long type

6.2.2.947 #define LONG_MIN -2147483648

The minimum value of the long type

6.2.2.948 #define LOWSPEED_CH_NOT_READY 1

Lowspeed port is not ready

6.2.2.949 #define LOWSPEED_COMMUNICATING 3

Channel is actively communicating

6.2.2.950 #define LOWSPEED_DATA_RECEIVED 3

Lowspeed port is in data received mode

6.2.2.951 #define LOWSPEED_DONE 5

Channel is done communicating

6.2.2.952 #define LOWSPEED_ERROR 4

Channel is in an error state

6.2.2.953 #define LOWSPEED_IDLE 0

Channel is idle

6.2.2.954 #define LOWSPEED_INIT 1

Channel is being initialized

6.2.2.955 #define LOWSPEED_LOAD_BUFFER 2

Channel buffer is loading

6.2.2.956 #define LOWSPEED_NO_ERROR 0

Lowspeed port has no error

6.2.2.957 #define LOWSPEED_RECEIVING 2

Lowspeed port is in receiving mode

6.2.2.958 #define LOWSPEED_RX_ERROR 3

Lowspeed port encountered an error while receiving data

6.2.2.959 #define LOWSPEED_TRANSMITTING 1

Lowspeed port is in transmitting mode

6.2.2.960 #define LOWSPEED_TX_ERROR 2

Lowspeed port encountered an error while transmitting data

6.2.2.961 #define LowSpeedModuleID 0x000B0001

The low speed module ID

6.2.2.962 #define LowSpeedModuleName "Low Speed.mod"

The low speed module name

6.2.2.963 #define LowSpeedOffsetChannelState(p) ((p)+156)

R - Lowspeed channgel state (1 byte)

6.2.2.964 #define LowSpeedOffsetErrorType(p) ((p)+160)

R - Lowspeed port error type (1 byte)

6.2.2.965 **#define LowSpeedOffsetInBufBuf(p) (((p)*19)+0)**

RW - Input buffer data buffer field offset (16 bytes)

6.2.2.966 **#define LowSpeedOffsetInBufBytesToRx(p) (((p)*19)+18)**

RW - Input buffer bytes to receive field offset (1 byte)

6.2.2.967 **#define LowSpeedOffsetInBufInPtr(p) (((p)*19)+16)**

RW - Input buffer in pointer field offset (1 byte)

6.2.2.968 **#define LowSpeedOffsetInBufOutPtr(p) (((p)*19)+17)**

RW - Input buffer out pointer field offset (1 byte)

6.2.2.969 **#define LowSpeedOffsetMode(p) ((p)+152)**

R - Lowspeed port mode (1 byte)

6.2.2.970 **#define LowSpeedOffsetNoRestartOnRead 166**

RW - Lowspeed option for no restart on read (all channels) (NBC/NXC)

6.2.2.971 **#define LowSpeedOffsetOutBufBuf(p) (((p)*19)+76)**

RW - Output buffer data buffer field offset (16 bytes)

6.2.2.972 **#define LowSpeedOffsetOutBufBytesToRx(p) (((p)*19)+94)**

RW - Output buffer bytes to receive field offset (1 byte)

6.2.2.973 **#define LowSpeedOffsetOutBufInPtr(p) (((p)*19)+92)**

RW - Output buffer in pointer field offset (1 byte)

6.2.2.974 **#define LowSpeedOffsetOutBufOutPtr(p) (((p)*19)+93)**

RW - Output buffer out pointer field offset (1 byte)

6.2.2.975 #define LowSpeedOffsetSpeed 165

R - Lowspeed speed (unused)

6.2.2.976 #define LowSpeedOffsetState 164

R - Lowspeed state (all channels)

6.2.2.977 #define LR_COULD_NOT_SAVE 0x51

Bluetooth list result could not save

6.2.2.978 #define LR_ENTRY_REMOVED 0x53

Bluetooth list result entry removed

6.2.2.979 #define LR_STORE_IS_FULL 0x52

Bluetooth list result store is full

6.2.2.980 #define LR_SUCCESS 0x50

Bluetooth list result success

6.2.2.981 #define LR_UNKNOWN_ADDR 0x54

Bluetooth list result unknown address

6.2.2.982 #define LSREAD_NO_RESTART_1 0x01

No restart on read for channel 1

6.2.2.983 #define LSREAD_NO_RESTART_2 0x02

No restart on read for channel 2

6.2.2.984 #define LSREAD_NO_RESTART_3 0x04

No restart on read for channel 3

6.2.2.985 #define LSREAD_NO_RESTART_4 0x08

No restart on read for channel 4

6.2.2.986 #define LSREAD_NO_RESTART_MASK 0x10

No restart mask

6.2.2.987 #define LSREAD_RESTART_ALL 0x00

Restart on read for all channels (default)

6.2.2.988 #define LSREAD_RESTART_NONE 0x0F

No restart on read for all channels

6.2.2.989 #define MAILBOX1 0

Mailbox number 1

6.2.2.990 #define MAILBOX10 9

Mailbox number 10

6.2.2.991 #define MAILBOX2 1

Mailbox number 2

6.2.2.992 #define MAILBOX3 2

Mailbox number 3

6.2.2.993 #define MAILBOX4 3

Mailbox number 4

6.2.2.994 #define MAILBOX5 4

Mailbox number 5

6.2.2.995 #define MAILBOX6 5

Mailbox number 6

6.2.2.996 #define MAILBOX7 6

Mailbox number 7

6.2.2.997 #define MAILBOX8 7

Mailbox number 8

6.2.2.998 #define MAILBOX9 8

Mailbox number 9

6.2.2.999 #define MAX_BT_MSG_SIZE 60000

Max Bluetooth Message Size

6.2.2.1000 #define MaxAccelerationField 17

MaxAcceleration field. Contains the current max acceleration value. Read/write. Set the maximum acceleration to be used during position regulation.

6.2.2.1001 #define MaxSpeedField 16

MaxSpeed field. Contains the current max speed value. Read/write. Set the maximum speed to be used during position regulation.

6.2.2.1002 #define MemoryManager 96

Read memory manager information, optionally compacting the dataspace first

6.2.2.1003 #define MENUICON_CENTER 1

Center icon

6.2.2.1004 #define MENUICON_LEFT 0

Left icon

6.2.2.1005 #define MENUICON_RIGHT 2

Right icon

6.2.2.1006 #define MENUICONS 3

The number of menu icons

6.2.2.1007 #define MENUTEXT 2

Center icon text

6.2.2.1008 #define MessageRead 27

Read a message from a mailbox

6.2.2.1009 #define MessageWrite 26

Write a message to a mailbox

6.2.2.1010 #define MI_ADDR_XG1300L 0x02

XG1300L I2C address

6.2.2.1011 #define MIN_1 60000

1 minute

6.2.2.1012 #define MS_1 1

1 millisecond

6.2.2.1013 #define MS_10 10

10 milliseconds

6.2.2.1014 `#define MS_100 100`

100 milliseconds

6.2.2.1015 `#define MS_150 150`

150 milliseconds

6.2.2.1016 `#define MS_2 2`

2 milliseconds

6.2.2.1017 `#define MS_20 20`

20 milliseconds

6.2.2.1018 `#define MS_200 200`

200 milliseconds

6.2.2.1019 `#define MS_250 250`

250 milliseconds

6.2.2.1020 `#define MS_3 3`

3 milliseconds

6.2.2.1021 `#define MS_30 30`

30 milliseconds

6.2.2.1022 `#define MS_300 300`

300 milliseconds

6.2.2.1023 `#define MS_350 350`

350 milliseconds

6.2.2.1024 **#define MS_4 4**

4 milliseconds

6.2.2.1025 **#define MS_40 40**

40 milliseconds

6.2.2.1026 **#define MS_400 400**

400 milliseconds

6.2.2.1027 **#define MS_450 450**

450 milliseconds

6.2.2.1028 **#define MS_5 5**

5 milliseconds

6.2.2.1029 **#define MS_50 50**

50 milliseconds

6.2.2.1030 **#define MS_500 500**

500 milliseconds

6.2.2.1031 **#define MS_6 6**

6 milliseconds

6.2.2.1032 **#define MS_60 60**

60 milliseconds

6.2.2.1033 **#define MS_600 600**

600 milliseconds

6.2.2.1034 `#define MS_7 7`

7 milliseconds

6.2.2.1035 `#define MS_70 70`

70 milliseconds

6.2.2.1036 `#define MS_700 700`

700 milliseconds

6.2.2.1037 `#define MS_8 8`

8 milliseconds

6.2.2.1038 `#define MS_80 80`

80 milliseconds

6.2.2.1039 `#define MS_800 800`

800 milliseconds

6.2.2.1040 `#define MS_9 9`

9 milliseconds

6.2.2.1041 `#define MS_90 90`

90 milliseconds

6.2.2.1042 `#define MS_900 900`

900 milliseconds

6.2.2.1043 `#define MS_ADDR_ACCLNX 0x02`

MindSensors ACCL-Nx I2C address

6.2.2.1044 #define MS_ADDR_CMPSNX 0x02

MindSensors CMPS-Nx I2C address

6.2.2.1045 #define MS_ADDR_DISTNX 0x02

MindSensors DIST-Nx I2C address

6.2.2.1046 #define MS_ADDR_IVSENS 0x12

MindSensors IVSens (NXTPowerMeter) I2C address

6.2.2.1047 #define MS_ADDR_LINELDR 0x02

MindSensors LineLdr I2C address

6.2.2.1048 #define MS_ADDR_MTRMUX 0xB4

MindSensors MTRMux I2C address

6.2.2.1049 #define MS_ADDR_NRLINK 0x02

MindSensors NRLink I2C address

6.2.2.1050 #define MS_ADDR_NXTCAM 0x02

MindSensors NXTCam I2C address

6.2.2.1051 #define MS_ADDR_NXTHID 0x04

MindSensors NXTHID I2C address

6.2.2.1052 #define MS_ADDR_NXTMMX 0x06

MindSensors NXTMMX I2C address

6.2.2.1053 #define MS_ADDR_NXTSERVO 0xB0

MindSensors NXTServo I2C address

6.2.2.1054 #define MS_ADDR_NXTSERVO_EM 0x40

MindSensors NXTServo in edit macro mode I2C address

6.2.2.1055 #define MS_ADDR_PFMATE 0x48

MindSensors PFMate I2C address

6.2.2.1056 #define MS_ADDR_PSPNX 0x02

MindSensors PSP-Nx I2C address

6.2.2.1057 #define MS_ADDR_RTCLOCK 0xD0

MindSensors RTClock I2C address

6.2.2.1058 #define MS_ADDR_RXMUX 0x7E

MindSensors RXMux I2C address

6.2.2.1059 #define MS_CMD_ADPA_OFF 0x4F

Turn MindSensors ADPA mode off

6.2.2.1060 #define MS_CMD_ADPA_ON 0x4E

Turn MindSensors ADPA mode on

6.2.2.1061 #define MS_CMD_DEENERGIZED 0x44

De-energize the MindSensors device

6.2.2.1062 #define MS_CMD_ENERGIZED 0x45

Energize the MindSensors device

6.2.2.1063 #define NA 0xFFFF

The specified argument does not apply (aka unwired)

6.2.2.1064 #define NO_ERR 0

Successful execution of the specified command

6.2.2.1065 #define NO_OF_BTNS 4

The number of NXT buttons.

6.2.2.1066 #define NormalizedValueField 3

Normalized value field. Contains the current normalized analog sensor value. Read only.

6.2.2.1067 #define NRLINK_CMD_2400 0x44

Set NRLink to 2400 baud

6.2.2.1068 #define NRLINK_CMD_4800 0x48

Set NRLink to 4800 baud

6.2.2.1069 #define NRLINK_CMD_FLUSH 0x46

Flush the NRLink

6.2.2.1070 #define NRLINK_CMD_IR_LONG 0x4C

Set the NRLink to long range IR

6.2.2.1071 #define NRLINK_CMD_IR_SHORT 0x53

Set the NRLink to short range IR

6.2.2.1072 #define NRLINK_CMD_RUN_MACRO 0x52

Run an NRLink macro

6.2.2.1073 #define NRLINK_CMD_SET_PF 0x50

Set the NRLink to Power Function mode

6.2.2.1074 #define NRLINK_CMD_SET_RCX 0x58

Set the NRLink to RCX mode

6.2.2.1075 #define NRLINK_CMD_SET_TRAIN 0x54

Set the NRLink to IR Train mode

6.2.2.1076 #define NRLINK_CMD_TX_RAW 0x55

Set the NRLink to transmit raw bytes

6.2.2.1077 #define NRLINK_REG_BYTES 0x40

The NRLink bytes register

6.2.2.1078 #define NRLINK_REG_DATA 0x42

The NRLink data register

6.2.2.1079 #define NRLINK_REG_EEPROM 0x50

The NRLink eeprom register

6.2.2.1080 #define NULL 0

A constant representing NULL

6.2.2.1081 #define NXTHID_CMD_ASCII 0x41

Use ASCII data mode. In ASCII mode no non-printable characters can be sent.

6.2.2.1082 #define NXTHID_CMD_DIRECT 0x44

Use direct data mode In direct mode any character can be sent.

6.2.2.1083 #define NXTHID_CMD_TRANSMIT 0x54

Transmit data to the host computer.

6.2.2.1084 `#define NXTHID_MOD_LEFT_ALT 0x04`

NXTHID left alt modifier.

6.2.2.1085 `#define NXTHID_MOD_LEFT_CTRL 0x01`

NXTHID left control modifier.

6.2.2.1086 `#define NXTHID_MOD_LEFT_GUI 0x08`

NXTHID left gui modifier.

6.2.2.1087 `#define NXTHID_MOD_LEFT_SHIFT 0x02`

NXTHID left shift modifier.

6.2.2.1088 `#define NXTHID_MOD_NONE 0x00`

NXTHID no modifier.

6.2.2.1089 `#define NXTHID_MOD_RIGHT_ALT 0x40`

NXTHID right alt modifier.

6.2.2.1090 `#define NXTHID_MOD_RIGHT_CTRL 0x10`

NXTHID right control modifier.

6.2.2.1091 `#define NXTHID_MOD_RIGHT_GUI 0x80`

NXTHID right gui modifier.

6.2.2.1092 `#define NXTHID_MOD_RIGHT_SHIFT 0x20`

NXTHID right shift modifier.

6.2.2.1093 `#define NXTHID_REG_CMD 0x41`

NXTHID command register. See [MindSensors NXTHID commands](#) group.

6.2.2.1094 `#define NXTHID_REG_DATA 0x43`

NXTHID data register.

6.2.2.1095 `#define NXTHID_REG_MODIFIER 0x42`

NXTHID modifier register. See [MindSensors NXTHID modifier keys](#) group.

6.2.2.1096 `#define NXTLL_CMD_BLACK 0x42`

Black calibration.

6.2.2.1097 `#define NXTLL_CMD_EUROPEAN 0x45`

European power frequency. (50hz)

6.2.2.1098 `#define NXTLL_CMD_INVERT 0x49`

Invert color.

6.2.2.1099 `#define NXTLL_CMD_POWERDOWN 0x44`

Power down the device.

6.2.2.1100 `#define NXTLL_CMD_POWERUP 0x50`

Power up the device.

6.2.2.1101 `#define NXTLL_CMD_RESET 0x52`

Reset inversion.

6.2.2.1102 `#define NXTLL_CMD_SNAPSHOT 0x53`

Setpoint based on snapshot (automatically sets invert if needed).

6.2.2.1103 `#define NXTLL_CMD_UNIVERSAL 0x55`

Universal power frequency. The sensor auto adjusts for any frequency. This is the default mode.

6.2.2.1104 #define NXTLL_CMD_USA 0x41

USA power frequency. (60hz)

6.2.2.1105 #define NXTLL_CMD_WHITE 0x57

White balance calibration.

6.2.2.1106 #define NXTLL_REG_AVERAGE 0x43

NXTLineLeader average result register.

6.2.2.1107 #define NXTLL_REG_BLACKDATA 0x6C

NXTLineLeader black calibration data registers. 8 bytes.

6.2.2.1108 #define NXTLL_REG_BLACKLIMITS 0x59

NXTLineLeader black limit registers. 8 bytes.

6.2.2.1109 #define NXTLL_REG_CALIBRATED 0x49

NXTLineLeader calibrated sensor reading registers. 8 bytes.

6.2.2.1110 #define NXTLL_REG_CMD 0x41

NXTLineLeader command register. See the [MindSensors NXTLineLeader commands](#) group.

6.2.2.1111 #define NXTLL_REG_KD_FACTOR 0x63

NXTLineLeader Kd factor register. Default = 32.

6.2.2.1112 #define NXTLL_REG_KD_VALUE 0x48

NXTLineLeader Kd value register. Default = 8.

6.2.2.1113 #define NXTLL_REG_KI_FACTOR 0x62

NXTLineLeader Ki factor register. Default = 32.

6.2.2.1114 #define NXTLL_REG_KI_VALUE 0x47

NXTLineLeader Ki value register. Default = 0.

6.2.2.1115 #define NXTLL_REG_KP_FACTOR 0x61

NXTLineLeader Kp factor register. Default = 32.

6.2.2.1116 #define NXTLL_REG_KP_VALUE 0x46

NXTLineLeader Kp value register. Default = 25.

6.2.2.1117 #define NXTLL_REG_RAWVOLTAGE 0x74

NXTLineLeader uncalibrated sensor voltage registers. 16 bytes.

6.2.2.1118 #define NXTLL_REG_RESULT 0x44

NXTLineLeader result register (sensor bit values).

6.2.2.1119 #define NXTLL_REG_SETPOINT 0x45

NXTLineLeader user settable average (setpoint) register. Default = 45.

6.2.2.1120 #define NXTLL_REG_STEERING 0x42

NXTLineLeader steering register.

6.2.2.1121 #define NXTLL_REG_WHITEDATA 0x64

NXTLineLeader white calibration data registers. 8 bytes.

6.2.2.1122 #define NXTLL_REG_WHITELIMITS 0x51

NXTLineLeader white limit registers. 8 bytes.

6.2.2.1123 #define NXTPM_CMD_RESET 0x52

Reset counters.

6.2.2.1124 #define NXTPM_REG_CAPACITY 0x46

NXTPowerMeter capacity used since last reset register. (2 bytes)

6.2.2.1125 #define NXTPM_REG_CMD 0x41

NXTPowerMeter command register. See the [MindSensors NXTPowerMeter commands](#) group.

6.2.2.1126 #define NXTPM_REG_CURRENT 0x42

NXTPowerMeter present current in mA register. (2 bytes)

6.2.2.1127 #define NXTPM_REG_ERRORCOUNT 0x5F

NXTPowerMeter error count register. (2 bytes)

6.2.2.1128 #define NXTPM_REG_GAIN 0x5E

NXTPowerMeter gain register. (1 byte)

6.2.2.1129 #define NXTPM_REG_MAXCURRENT 0x4E

NXTPowerMeter max current register. (2 bytes)

6.2.2.1130 #define NXTPM_REG_MAXVOLTAGE 0x52

NXTPowerMeter max voltage register. (2 bytes)

6.2.2.1131 #define NXTPM_REG_MINCURRENT 0x50

NXTPowerMeter min current register. (2 bytes)

6.2.2.1132 #define NXTPM_REG_MINVOLTAGE 0x54

NXTPowerMeter min voltage register. (2 bytes)

6.2.2.1133 #define NXTPM_REG_POWER 0x48

NXTPowerMeter present power register. (2 bytes)

6.2.2.1134 #define NXTPM_REG_TIME 0x56

NXTPowerMeter time register. (4 bytes)

6.2.2.1135 #define NXTPM_REG_TOTALPOWER 0x4A

NXTPowerMeter total power consumed since last reset register. (4 bytes)

6.2.2.1136 #define NXTPM_REG_USERGAIN 0x5A

NXTPowerMeter user gain register. Not yet implemented. (4 bytes)

6.2.2.1137 #define NXTPM_REG_VOLTAGE 0x44

NXTPowerMeter present voltage in mV register. (2 bytes)

6.2.2.1138 #define NXTSE_ZONE_FRONT 1

Obstacle zone front.

6.2.2.1139 #define NXTSE_ZONE_LEFT 2

Obstacle zone left.

6.2.2.1140 #define NXTSE_ZONE_NONE 0

Obstacle zone none.

6.2.2.1141 #define NXTSE_ZONE_RIGHT 3

Obstacle zone right.

6.2.2.1142 #define NXTSERVO_CMD_EDIT1 0x45

Edit Macro (part 1 of 2 character command sequence)

6.2.2.1143 #define NXTSERVO_CMD_EDIT2 0x4D

Edit Macro (part 2 of 2 character command sequence)

6.2.2.1144 #define NXTSERVO_CMD_GOTO 0x47

Goto EEPROM position x. This command re-initializes the macro environment.

6.2.2.1145 #define NXTSERVO_CMD_HALT 0x48

Halt Macro. This command re-initializes the macro environment.

6.2.2.1146 #define NXTSERVO_CMD_INIT 0x49

Store the initial speed and position properties of the servo motor 'n'. Current speed and position values of the nth servo is read from the servo speed register and servo position register and written to permanent memory.

6.2.2.1147 #define NXTSERVO_CMD_PAUSE 0x50

Pause Macro. This command will pause the macro, and save the environment for subsequent resumption.

6.2.2.1148 #define NXTSERVO_CMD_RESET 0x53

Reset servo properties to factory default. Initial Position of servos to 1500, and speed to 0.

6.2.2.1149 #define NXTSERVO_CMD_RESUME 0x52

Resume macro Execution. This command resumes macro where it was paused last, using the same environment.

6.2.2.1150 #define NXTSERVO_EM_CMD_QUIT 0x51

Exit edit macro mode

6.2.2.1151 #define NXTSERVO_EM_REG_CMD 0x00

NXTServo in macro edit mode command register.

6.2.2.1152 #define NXTSERVO_EM_REG_EEPROM_END 0xFF

NXTServo in macro edit mode EEPROM end register.

6.2.2.1153 #define NXTSERVO_EM_REG_EEPROM_START 0x21

NXTServo in macro edit mode EEPROM start register.

6.2.2.1154 #define NXTSERVO_POS_CENTER 1500

Center position for 1500us servos.

6.2.2.1155 #define NXTSERVO_POS_MAX 2500

Maximum position for 1500us servos.

6.2.2.1156 #define NXTSERVO_POS_MIN 500

Minimum position for 1500us servos.

6.2.2.1157 #define NXTSERVO_QPOS_CENTER 150

Center quick position for 1500us servos.

6.2.2.1158 #define NXTSERVO_QPOS_MAX 250

Maximum quick position for 1500us servos.

6.2.2.1159 #define NXTSERVO_QPOS_MIN 50

Minimum quick position for 1500us servos.

6.2.2.1160 #define NXTSERVO_REG_CMD 0x41

NXTServo command register. See [MindSensors NXTServo commands](#) group. (write only)

6.2.2.1161 #define NXTSERVO_REG_S1_POS 0x42

NXTServo servo 1 position register.

6.2.2.1162 #define NXTSERVO_REG_S1_QPOS 0x5A

NXTServo servo 1 quick position register. (write only)

6.2.2.1163 #define NXTSERVO_REG_S1_SPEED 0x52

NXTServo servo 1 speed register.

6.2.2.1164 #define NXTSERVO_REG_S2_POS 0x44

NXTServo servo 2 position register.

6.2.2.1165 #define NXTSERVO_REG_S2_QPOS 0x5B

NXTServo servo 2 quick position register. (write only)

6.2.2.1166 #define NXTSERVO_REG_S2_SPEED 0x53

NXTServo servo 2 speed register.

6.2.2.1167 #define NXTSERVO_REG_S3_POS 0x46

NXTServo servo 3 position register.

6.2.2.1168 #define NXTSERVO_REG_S3_QPOS 0x5C

NXTServo servo 3 quick position register. (write only)

6.2.2.1169 #define NXTSERVO_REG_S3_SPEED 0x54

NXTServo servo 3 speed register.

6.2.2.1170 #define NXTSERVO_REG_S4_POS 0x48

NXTServo servo 4 position register.

6.2.2.1171 #define NXTSERVO_REG_S4_QPOS 0x5D

NXTServo servo 4 quick position register. (write only)

6.2.2.1172 #define NXTSERVO_REG_S4_SPEED 0x55

NXTServo servo 4 speed register.

6.2.2.1173 #define NXTSERVO_REG_S5_POS 0x4A

NXTServo servo 5 position register.

6.2.2.1174 #define NXTSERVO_REG_S5_QPOS 0x5E

NXTServo servo 5 quick position register. (write only)

6.2.2.1175 #define NXTSERVO_REG_S5_SPEED 0x56

NXTServo servo 5 speed register.

6.2.2.1176 #define NXTSERVO_REG_S6_POS 0x4C

NXTServo servo 6 position register.

6.2.2.1177 #define NXTSERVO_REG_S6_QPOS 0x5F

NXTServo servo 6 quick position register. (write only)

6.2.2.1178 #define NXTSERVO_REG_S6_SPEED 0x57

NXTServo servo 6 speed register.

6.2.2.1179 #define NXTSERVO_REG_S7_POS 0x4E

NXTServo servo 7 position register.

6.2.2.1180 #define NXTSERVO_REG_S7_QPOS 0x60

NXTServo servo 7 quick position register. (write only)

6.2.2.1181 #define NXTSERVO_REG_S7_SPEED 0x58

NXTServo servo 7 speed register.

6.2.2.1182 #define NXTSERVO_REG_S8_POS 0x50

NXTServo servo 8 position register.

6.2.2.1183 #define NXTSERVO_REG_S8_QPOS 0x61

NXTServo servo 8 quick position register. (write only)

6.2.2.1184 #define NXTSERVO_REG_S8_SPEED 0x59

NXTServo servo 8 speed register.

6.2.2.1185 #define NXTSERVO_REG_VOLTAGE 0x41

Battery voltage register. (read only)

6.2.2.1186 #define NXTSERVO_SERVO_1 0

NXTServo server number 1.

6.2.2.1187 #define NXTSERVO_SERVO_2 1

NXTServo server number 2.

6.2.2.1188 #define NXTSERVO_SERVO_3 2

NXTServo server number 3.

6.2.2.1189 #define NXTSERVO_SERVO_4 3

NXTServo server number 4.

6.2.2.1190 #define NXTSERVO_SERVO_5 4

NXTServo server number 5.

6.2.2.1191 #define NXTSERVO_SERVO_6 5

NXTServo server number 6.

6.2.2.1192 #define NXTSERVO_SERVO_7 6

NXTServo server number 7.

6.2.2.1193 #define NXTSERVO_SERVO_8 7

NXTServo server number 8.

6.2.2.1194 #define OPARR_MAX 0x05

Calculate the maximum value of the elements in the numeric input array

6.2.2.1195 #define OPARR_MEAN 0x01

Calculate the mean value for the elements in the numeric input array

6.2.2.1196 #define OPARR_MIN 0x04

Calculate the minimum value of the elements in the numeric input array

6.2.2.1197 #define OPARR_SORT 0x06

Sort the elements in the numeric input array

6.2.2.1198 #define OPARR_STD 0x03

Calculate the standard deviation of the elements in the numeric input array

6.2.2.1199 #define OPARR_SUM 0x00

Calculate the sum of the elements in the numeric input array

6.2.2.1200 #define OPARR_SUMSQR 0x02

Calculate the sum of the squares of the elements in the numeric input array

6.2.2.1201 #define OUT_A 0x00

Output port A

6.2.2.1202 #define OUT_AB 0x03

Output ports A and B

6.2.2.1203 #define OUT_ABC 0x06

Output ports A, B, and C

6.2.2.1204 #define OUT_AC 0x04

Output ports A and C

6.2.2.1205 #define OUT_B 0x01

Output port B

6.2.2.1206 #define OUT_BC 0x05

Output ports B and C

6.2.2.1207 #define OUT_C 0x02

Output port C

6.2.2.1208 #define OUT_MODE_BRAKE 0x02

Uses electronic braking to outputs

6.2.2.1209 #define OUT_MODE_COAST 0x00

No power and no braking so motors rotate freely.

6.2.2.1210 #define OUT_MODE_MOTORON 0x01

Enables PWM power to the outputs given the power setting

6.2.2.1211 #define OUT_MODE_REGMETHOD 0xF0

Mask for unimplemented regulation mode

6.2.2.1212 #define OUT_MODE_REGULATED 0x04

Enables active power regulation using the regulation mode value

6.2.2.1213 #define OUT_OPTION_HOLDATLIMIT 0x10

Option to have the firmware hold the motor when it reaches the tachometer limit

6.2.2.1214 #define OUT_OPTION_RAMPDOWNTOLIMIT 0x20

Option to have the firmware rampdown the motor power as it approaches the tachometer limit

6.2.2.1215 #define OUT_REGMODE_IDLE 0

No motor regulation.

6.2.2.1216 #define OUT_REGMODE_POS 4

Regulate a motor's position.

6.2.2.1217 #define OUT_REGMODE_SPEED 1

Regulate a motor's speed (aka power).

6.2.2.1218 #define OUT_REGMODE_SYNC 2

Synchronize the rotation of two motors.

6.2.2.1219 #define OUT_REGOPTION_NO_SATURATION 0x01

Do not limit intermediary regulation results

6.2.2.1220 #define OUT_RUNSTATE_HOLD 0x60

Set motor run state to hold at the current position.

6.2.2.1221 #define OUT_RUNSTATE_IDLE 0x00

Disable all power to motors.

6.2.2.1222 #define OUT_RUNSTATE_RAMPDOWN 0x40

Enable ramping down from a current power to a new (lower) power over a specified [TachoLimitField](#) goal.

6.2.2.1223 #define OUT_RUNSTATE_RAMPUP 0x10

Enable ramping up from a current power to a new (higher) power over a specified [TachoLimitField](#) goal.

6.2.2.1224 #define OUT_RUNSTATE_RUNNING 0x20

Enable power to motors at the specified power level.

6.2.2.1225 #define OutputModeField 1

Mode field. Contains a combination of the output mode constants. Read/write. The [OUT_MODE_MOTORON](#) bit must be set in order for power to be applied to the motors. Add [OUT_MODE_BRAKE](#) to enable electronic braking. Braking means that the output voltage is not allowed to float between active PWM pulses. It improves the accuracy of motor output but uses more battery power. To use motor regulation include [OUT_MODE_REGULATED](#) in the [OutputModeField](#) value. Use [UF_UPDATE_MODE](#) with [UpdateFlagsField](#) to commit changes to this field.

6.2.2.1226 #define OutputModuleID 0x00020001

The output module ID

6.2.2.1227 #define OutputModuleName "Output.mod"

The output module name

6.2.2.1228 #define OutputOffsetActualSpeed(p) (((p)*32)+21)

R - Holds the current motor speed (1 byte) sbyte

6.2.2.1229 #define OutputOffsetBlockTachoCount(p) (((p)*32)+4)

R - Holds current number of counts for the current output block (4 bytes) slong

6.2.2.1230 #define OutputOffsetFlags(p) (((p)*32)+18)

RW - Holds flags for which data should be updated (1 byte) ubyte

6.2.2.1231 #define OutputOffsetMaxAccel(p) (((p)*32)+31)

RW - holds the maximum acceleration for position regulation (1 byte) sbyte (NBC/NXC)

6.2.2.1232 #define OutputOffsetMaxSpeed(p) (((p)*32)+30)

RW - holds the maximum speed for position regulation (1 byte) sbyte (NBC/NXC)

6.2.2.1233 #define OutputOffsetMode(p) (((p)*32)+19)

RW - Holds motor mode: Run, Break, regulated, ... (1 byte) ubyte

6.2.2.1234 #define OutputOffsetMotorRPM(p) (((p)*32)+16)

Not updated, will be removed later !! (2 bytes) sword

6.2.2.1235 #define OutputOffsetOptions(p) (((p)*32)+29)

RW - holds extra motor options related to the tachometer limit (1 byte) ubyte (NBC/NXC)

6.2.2.1236 #define OutputOffsetOverloaded(p) (((p)*32)+27)

R - True if the motor has been overloaded within speed control regulation (1 byte) ubyte

6.2.2.1237 #define OutputOffsetRegDParameter(p) (((p)*32)+24)

RW - Holds the D-constant used in the regulation (1 byte) ubyte

6.2.2.1238 #define OutputOffsetRegIParameter(p) (((p)*32)+23)

RW - Holds the I-constant used in the regulation (1 byte) ubyte

6.2.2.1239 #define OutputOffsetRegMode(p) (((p)*32)+26)

RW - Tells which regulation mode should be used (1 byte) ubyte

6.2.2.1240 #define OutputOffsetRegPPParameter(p) (((p)*32)+22)

RW - Holds the P-constant used in the regulation (1 byte) ubyte

6.2.2.1241 #define OutputOffsetRegulationOptions 97

use for position regulation options (1 byte) ubyte (NBC/NXC)

6.2.2.1242 #define OutputOffsetRegulationTime 96

use for frequency of checking regulation mode (1 byte) ubyte (NBC/NXC)

6.2.2.1243 #define OutputOffsetRotationCount(p) (((p)*32)+8)

R - Holds current number of counts for the rotation counter to the output (4 bytes)
slong

6.2.2.1244 #define OutputOffsetRunState(p) (((p)*32)+25)

RW - Holds the current motor run state in the output module (1 byte) ubyte

6.2.2.1245 #define OutputOffsetSpeed(p) (((p)*32)+20)

RW - Holds the wanted speed (1 byte) sbyte

6.2.2.1246 #define OutputOffsetSyncTurnParameter(p) (((p)*32)+28)

RW - Holds the turning parameter need within MoveBlock (1 byte) sbyte

6.2.2.1247 #define OutputOffsetTachoCount(p) (((p)*32)+0)

R - Holds current number of counts, since last reset, updated every 1 mS (4 bytes)
slong

6.2.2.1248 #define OutputOffsetTachoLimit(p) (((p)*32)+12)

RW - Holds number of counts to travel, 0 => Run forever (4 bytes) ulong

6.2.2.1249 #define OutputOptionsField 15

Options field. Contains a combination of the output options constants. Read/write. Set options for how the output module will act when a tachometer limit is reached. Option constants can be combined with bitwise OR. Use `OUT_OPTION_HOLDATLIMIT` to have the output module hold the motor when it reaches the tachometer limit. Use `OUT_OPTION_RAMPDOWNTOLIMIT` to have the output module ramp down the motor power as it approaches the tachometer limit.

6.2.2.1250 #define OverloadField 9

Overload field. Contains a boolean value which is TRUE if the motor is overloaded. Read only. This field will have a value of 1 (true) if the firmware speed regulation cannot overcome a physical load on the motor. In other words, the motor is turning more slowly than expected. If the motor speed can be maintained in spite of loading then this field value is zero (false). In order to use this field the motor must have a non-idle [RunStateField](#), an [OutputModeField](#) which includes `OUT_MODE_MOTORON` and `OUT_MODE_REGULATED`, and its [RegModeField](#) must be set to `OUT_REGMODE_SPEED`.

6.2.2.1251 #define PF_CHANNEL_1 0

Power function channel 1

6.2.2.1252 #define PF_CHANNEL_2 1

Power function channel 2

6.2.2.1253 #define PF_CHANNEL_3 2

Power function channel 3

6.2.2.1254 #define PF_CHANNEL_4 3

Power function channel 4

6.2.2.1255 `#define PF_CMD_BRAKE 3`

Power function command brake

6.2.2.1256 `#define PF_CMD_FLOAT 0`

Power function command float (same as stop)

6.2.2.1257 `#define PF_CMD_FWD 1`

Power function command forward

6.2.2.1258 `#define PF_CMD_REV 2`

Power function command reverse

6.2.2.1259 `#define PF_CMD_STOP 0`

Power function command stop

6.2.2.1260 `#define PF_CST_CLEAR1_CLEAR2 0`

Power function CST clear 1 and clear 2

6.2.2.1261 `#define PF_CST_CLEAR1_SET2 2`

Power function CST clear 1 and set 2

6.2.2.1262 `#define PF_CST_DECREMENT_PWM 5`

Power function CST decrement PWM

6.2.2.1263 `#define PF_CST_FULL_FWD 6`

Power function CST full forward

6.2.2.1264 `#define PF_CST_FULL_REV 7`

Power function CST full reverse

6.2.2.1265 #define PF_CST_INCREMENT_PWM 4

Power function CST increment PWM

6.2.2.1266 #define PF_CST_SET1_CLEAR2 1

Power function CST set 1 and clear 2

6.2.2.1267 #define PF_CST_SET1_SET2 3

Power function CST set 1 and set 2

6.2.2.1268 #define PF_CST_TOGGLE_DIR 8

Power function CST toggle direction

6.2.2.1269 #define PF_FUNC_CLEAR 1

Power function single pin - clear

6.2.2.1270 #define PF_FUNC_NOCHANGE 0

Power function single pin - no change

6.2.2.1271 #define PF_FUNC_SET 2

Power function single pin - set

6.2.2.1272 #define PF_FUNC_TOGGLE 3

Power function single pin - toggle

6.2.2.1273 #define PF_MODE_COMBO_DIRECT 1

Power function mode combo direct

6.2.2.1274 #define PF_MODE_COMBO_PWM 4

Power function mode combo pulse width modulation (PWM)

6.2.2.1275 #define PF_MODE_SINGLE_OUTPUT_CST 6

Power function mode single output clear, set, toggle (CST)

6.2.2.1276 #define PF_MODE_SINGLE_OUTPUT_PWM 4

Power function mode single output pulse width modulation (PWM)

6.2.2.1277 #define PF_MODE_SINGLE_PIN_CONT 2

Power function mode single pin continuous

6.2.2.1278 #define PF_MODE_SINGLE_PIN_TIME 3

Power function mode single pin timed

6.2.2.1279 #define PF_MODE_TRAIN 0

Power function mode IR Train

6.2.2.1280 #define PF_OUT_A 0

Power function output A

6.2.2.1281 #define PF_OUT_B 1

Power function output B

6.2.2.1282 #define PF_PIN_C1 0

Power function pin C1

6.2.2.1283 #define PF_PIN_C2 1

Power function pin C2

6.2.2.1284 #define PF_PWM_BRAKE 8

Power function PWM brake

6.2.2.1285 **#define PF_PWM_FLOAT 0**

Power function PWM float

6.2.2.1286 **#define PF_PWM_FWD1 1**

Power function PWM forward level 1

6.2.2.1287 **#define PF_PWM_FWD2 2**

Power function PWM forward level 2

6.2.2.1288 **#define PF_PWM_FWD3 3**

Power function PWM forward level 3

6.2.2.1289 **#define PF_PWM_FWD4 4**

Power function PWM forward level 4

6.2.2.1290 **#define PF_PWM_FWD5 5**

Power function PWM forward level 5

6.2.2.1291 **#define PF_PWM_FWD6 6**

Power function PWM forward level 6

6.2.2.1292 **#define PF_PWM_FWD7 7**

Power function PWM forward level 7

6.2.2.1293 **#define PF_PWM_REV1 15**

Power function PWM reverse level 1

6.2.2.1294 **#define PF_PWM_REV2 14**

Power function PWM reverse level 2

6.2.2.1295 #define PF_PWM_REV3 13

Power function PWM reverse level 3

6.2.2.1296 #define PF_PWM_REV4 12

Power function PWM reverse level 4

6.2.2.1297 #define PF_PWM_REV5 11

Power function PWM reverse level 5

6.2.2.1298 #define PF_PWM_REV6 10

Power function PWM reverse level 6

6.2.2.1299 #define PF_PWM_REV7 9

Power function PWM reverse level 7

6.2.2.1300 #define PFMATE_CHANNEL_1 1

Power function channel 1

6.2.2.1301 #define PFMATE_CHANNEL_2 2

Power function channel 2

6.2.2.1302 #define PFMATE_CHANNEL_3 3

Power function channel 3

6.2.2.1303 #define PFMATE_CHANNEL_4 4

Power function channel 4

6.2.2.1304 #define PFMATE_CMD_GO 0x47

Send IR signal to IR receiver

6.2.2.1305 #define PFMATE_CMD_RAW 0x52

Send raw IR signal to IR receiver

6.2.2.1306 #define PFMATE_MOTORS_A 0x01

Control only motor A

6.2.2.1307 #define PFMATE_MOTORS_B 0x02

Control only motor B

6.2.2.1308 #define PFMATE_MOTORS_BOTH 0x00

Control both motors

6.2.2.1309 #define PFMATE_REG_A_CMD 0x44

PF command for motor A? (PF_CMD_FLOAT, PF_CMD_FWD, PF_CMD_REV, PF_CMD_BRAKE)

6.2.2.1310 #define PFMATE_REG_A_SPEED 0x45

PF speed for motor A? (0-7)

6.2.2.1311 #define PFMATE_REG_B_CMD 0x46

PF command for motor B? (PF_CMD_FLOAT, PF_CMD_FWD, PF_CMD_REV, PF_CMD_BRAKE)

6.2.2.1312 #define PFMATE_REG_B_SPEED 0x47

PF speed for motor B? (0-7)

6.2.2.1313 #define PFMATE_REG_CHANNEL 0x42

PF channel? 1, 2, 3, or 4

6.2.2.1314 #define PFMATE_REG_CMD 0x41

PFMate command

6.2.2.1315 #define PFMATE_REG_MOTORS 0x43

PF motors? (0 = both, 1 = A, 2 = B)

6.2.2.1316 #define PI 3.141593

A constant for PI

6.2.2.1317 #define PID_0 0

PID zero

6.2.2.1318 #define PID_1 32

PID one

6.2.2.1319 #define PID_2 64

PID two

6.2.2.1320 #define PID_3 96

PID three

6.2.2.1321 #define PID_4 128

PID four

6.2.2.1322 #define PID_5 160

PID five

6.2.2.1323 #define PID_6 192

PID six

6.2.2.1324 #define PID_7 224

PID seven

6.2.2.1325 #define POOL_MAX_SIZE 32768

Maximum size of memory pool, in bytes

6.2.2.1326 #define PowerField 2

Power field. Contains the desired power level (-100 to 100). Read/write. Specify the power level of the output. The absolute value of PowerField is a percentage of the full power of the motor. The sign of PowerField controls the rotation direction. Positive values tell the firmware to turn the motor forward, while negative values turn the motor backward. Use [UF_UPDATE_SPEED](#) with [UpdateFlagsField](#) to commit changes to this field.

6.2.2.1327 #define PROG_ABORT 4

Program has been aborted

6.2.2.1328 #define PROG_ERROR 3

A program error has occurred

6.2.2.1329 #define PROG_IDLE 0

Program state is idle

6.2.2.1330 #define PROG_OK 1

Program state is okay

6.2.2.1331 #define PROG_RESET 5

Program has been reset

6.2.2.1332 `#define PROG_RUNNING 2`

Program is running

6.2.2.1333 `#define PSP_BTNSET1_DOWN 0x40`

The PSP-Nx button set 1 down arrow

6.2.2.1334 `#define PSP_BTNSET1_L3 0x02`

The PSP-Nx button set 1 L3

6.2.2.1335 `#define PSP_BTNSET1_LEFT 0x80`

The PSP-Nx button set 1 left arrow

6.2.2.1336 `#define PSP_BTNSET1_R3 0x04`

The PSP-Nx button set 1 R3

6.2.2.1337 `#define PSP_BTNSET1_RIGHT 0x20`

The PSP-Nx button set 1 right arrow

6.2.2.1338 `#define PSP_BTNSET1_SELECT 0x01`

The PSP-Nx button set 1 select

6.2.2.1339 `#define PSP_BTNSET1_START 0x08`

The PSP-Nx button set 1 start

6.2.2.1340 `#define PSP_BTNSET1_UP 0x10`

The PSP-Nx button set 1 up arrow

6.2.2.1341 `#define PSP_BTNSET2_CIRCLE 0x20`

The PSP-Nx button set 2 circle

6.2.2.1342 `#define PSP_BTNSET2_CROSS 0x40`

The PSP-Nx button set 2 cross

6.2.2.1343 `#define PSP_BTNSET2_L1 0x04`

The PSP-Nx button set 2 L1

6.2.2.1344 `#define PSP_BTNSET2_L2 0x01`

The PSP-Nx button set 2 L2

6.2.2.1345 `#define PSP_BTNSET2_R1 0x08`

The PSP-Nx button set 2 R1

6.2.2.1346 `#define PSP_BTNSET2_R2 0x02`

The PSP-Nx button set 2 R2

6.2.2.1347 `#define PSP_BTNSET2_SQUARE 0x80`

The PSP-Nx button set 2 square

6.2.2.1348 `#define PSP_BTNSET2_TRIANGLE 0x10`

The PSP-Nx button set 2 triangle

6.2.2.1349 `#define PSP_CMD_ANALOG 0x73`

Set the PSP-Nx to analog mode

6.2.2.1350 `#define PSP_CMD_DIGITAL 0x41`

Set the PSP-Nx to digital mode

6.2.2.1351 `#define PSP_REG_BTNSET1 0x42`

The PSP-Nx button set 1 register

6.2.2.1352 #define PSP_REG_BTNSET2 0x43

The PSP-Nx button set 2 register

6.2.2.1353 #define PSP_REG_XLEFT 0x44

The PSP-Nx X left register

6.2.2.1354 #define PSP_REG_XRIGHT 0x46

The PSP-Nx X right register

6.2.2.1355 #define PSP_REG_YLEFT 0x45

The PSP-Nx Y left register

6.2.2.1356 #define PSP_REG_YRIGHT 0x47

The PSP-Nx Y right register

6.2.2.1357 #define RADIANS_PER_DEGREE PI/180

Used for converting from degrees to radians

6.2.2.1358 #define RAND_MAX 2147483646

The maximum long random number returned by rand

6.2.2.1359 #define RandomEx 99

Generate a random number or seed the RNG.

6.2.2.1360 #define RandomNumber 24

Generate a random number

6.2.2.1361 #define RawValueField 2

Raw value field. Contains the current raw analog sensor value. Read only.

6.2.2.1362 #define RC_PROP_BTONOFF 0x0

Set/get whether bluetooth is on or off

6.2.2.1363 #define RC_PROP_DEBUGGING 0xF

Set/get enhanced firmware debugging information

6.2.2.1364 #define RC_PROP_SLEEP_TIMEOUT 0x2

Set/get the NXT sleep timeout value (times 60000)

6.2.2.1365 #define RC_PROP_SOUND_LEVEL 0x1

Set/get the NXT sound level

6.2.2.1366 #define RCX_AbsVarOp 0x74

Absolute value function

6.2.2.1367 #define RCX_AndVarOp 0x84

AND function

6.2.2.1368 #define RCX_AutoOffOp 0xb1

Set auto off timer

6.2.2.1369 #define RCX_BatteryLevelOp 0x30

Read the battery level

6.2.2.1370 #define RCX_BatteryLevelSrc 34

The RCX battery level source

6.2.2.1371 #define RCX_BootModeOp 0x65

Set into book mode

6.2.2.1372 `#define RCX_CalibrateEventOp 0x04`

Calibrate event

6.2.2.1373 `#define RCX_ClearAllEventsOp 0x06`

Clear all events

6.2.2.1374 `#define RCX_ClearCounterOp 0xb7`

Clear a counter

6.2.2.1375 `#define RCX_ClearMsgOp 0x90`

Clear message

6.2.2.1376 `#define RCX_ClearSensorOp 0xd1`

Clear a sensor

6.2.2.1377 `#define RCX_ClearSoundOp 0x80`

Clear sound

6.2.2.1378 `#define RCX_ClearTimerOp 0xa1`

Clear a timer

6.2.2.1379 `#define RCX_ClickCounterSrc 27`

The RCX event click counter source

6.2.2.1380 `#define RCX_ConstantSrc 2`

The RCX constant value source

6.2.2.1381 `#define RCX_CounterSrc 21`

The RCX counter source

6.2.2.1382 #define RCX_DatalogOp 0x62

Datalog the specified source/value

6.2.2.1383 #define RCX_DatalogRawDirectSrc 42

The RCX direct datalog raw source

6.2.2.1384 #define RCX_DatalogRawIndirectSrc 41

The RCX indirect datalog raw source

6.2.2.1385 #define RCX_DatalogSrcDirectSrc 38

The RCX direct datalog source source

6.2.2.1386 #define RCX_DatalogSrcIndirectSrc 37

The RCX indirect datalog source source

6.2.2.1387 #define RCX_DatalogValueDirectSrc 40

The RCX direct datalog value source

6.2.2.1388 #define RCX_DatalogValueIndirectSrc 39

The RCX indirect datalog value source

6.2.2.1389 #define RCX_DecCounterOp 0xa7

Decrement a counter

6.2.2.1390 #define RCX_DeleteSubOp 0xc1

Delete a subroutine

6.2.2.1391 #define RCX_DeleteSubsOp 0x70

Delete subroutines

6.2.2.1392 **#define RCX_DeleteTaskOp 0x61**

Delete a task

6.2.2.1393 **#define RCX_DeleteTasksOp 0x40**

Delete tasks

6.2.2.1394 **#define RCX_DirectEventOp 0x03**

Fire an event

6.2.2.1395 **#define RCX_DisplayOp 0x33**

Set LCD display value

6.2.2.1396 **#define RCX_DivVarOp 0x44**

Divide function

6.2.2.1397 **#define RCX_DurationSrc 31**

The RCX event duration source

6.2.2.1398 **#define RCX_EventStateSrc 25**

The RCX event static source

6.2.2.1399 **#define RCX_FirmwareVersionSrc 35**

The RCX firmware version source

6.2.2.1400 **#define RCX_GlobalMotorStatusSrc 17**

The RCX global motor status source

6.2.2.1401 **#define RCX_GOutputDirOp 0x77**

Set global motor direction

6.2.2.1402 #define RCX_GOutputModeOp 0x67

Set global motor mode

6.2.2.1403 #define RCX_GOutputPowerOp 0xa3

Set global motor power levels

6.2.2.1404 #define RCX_HysteresisSrc 30

The RCX event hysteresis source

6.2.2.1405 #define RCX_IncCounterOp 0x97

Increment a counter

6.2.2.1406 #define RCX_IndirectVarSrc 36

The RCX indirect variable source

6.2.2.1407 #define RCX_InputBooleanSrc 13

The RCX input boolean source

6.2.2.1408 #define RCX_InputModeOp 0x42

Set the input mode

6.2.2.1409 #define RCX_InputModeSrc 11

The RCX input mode source

6.2.2.1410 #define RCX_InputRawSrc 12

The RCX input raw source

6.2.2.1411 #define RCX_InputTypeOp 0x32

Set the input type

6.2.2.1412 #define RCX_InputTypeSrc 10

The RCX input type source

6.2.2.1413 #define RCX_InputValueSrc 9

The RCX input value source

6.2.2.1414 #define RCX_IRModeOp 0x31

Set the IR transmit mode

6.2.2.1415 #define RCX_LightOp 0x87

Light opcode

6.2.2.1416 #define RCX_LowerThresholdSrc 29

The RCX event lower threshold source

6.2.2.1417 #define RCX_LSblinkTimeOp 0xe3

Set the light sensor blink time

6.2.2.1418 #define RCX_LSCalibrateOp 0xc0

Calibrate the light sensor

6.2.2.1419 #define RCX_LSHysteresisOp 0xd3

Set the light sensor hysteresis

6.2.2.1420 #define RCX_LSLowerThreshOp 0xc3

Set the light sensor lower threshold

6.2.2.1421 #define RCX_LSupperThreshOp 0xb3

Set the light sensor upper threshold

6.2.2.1422 `#define RCX_MessageOp 0xf7`

Set message

6.2.2.1423 `#define RCX_MessageSrc 15`

The RCX message source

6.2.2.1424 `#define RCX_MulVarOp 0x54`

Multiply function

6.2.2.1425 `#define RCX_MuteSoundOp 0xd0`

Mute sound

6.2.2.1426 `#define RCX_OnOffFloatOp 0x21`

Control motor state - on, off, float

6.2.2.1427 `#define RCX_OrVarOp 0x94`

OR function

6.2.2.1428 `#define RCX_OUT_A 0x01`

RCX Output A

6.2.2.1429 `#define RCX_OUT_AB 0x03`

RCX Outputs A and B

6.2.2.1430 `#define RCX_OUT_ABC 0x07`

RCX Outputs A, B, and C

6.2.2.1431 `#define RCX_OUT_AC 0x05`

RCX Outputs A and C

6.2.2.1432 `#define RCX_OUT_B 0x02`

RCX Output B

6.2.2.1433 `#define RCX_OUT_BC 0x06`

RCX Outputs B and C

6.2.2.1434 `#define RCX_OUT_C 0x04`

RCX Output C

6.2.2.1435 `#define RCX_OUT_FLOAT 0`

Set RCX output to float

6.2.2.1436 `#define RCX_OUT_FULL 7`

Set RCX output power level to full

6.2.2.1437 `#define RCX_OUT_FWD 0x80`

Set RCX output direction to forward

6.2.2.1438 `#define RCX_OUT_HALF 3`

Set RCX output power level to half

6.2.2.1439 `#define RCX_OUT_LOW 0`

Set RCX output power level to low

6.2.2.1440 `#define RCX_OUT_OFF 0x40`

Set RCX output to off

6.2.2.1441 `#define RCX_OUT_ON 0x80`

Set RCX output to on

6.2.2.1442 `#define RCX_OUT_REV 0`

Set RCX output direction to reverse

6.2.2.1443 `#define RCX_OUT_TOGGLE 0x40`

Set RCX output direction to toggle

6.2.2.1444 `#define RCX_OutputDirOp 0xe1`

Set the motor direction

6.2.2.1445 `#define RCX_OutputPowerOp 0x13`

Set the motor power level

6.2.2.1446 `#define RCX_OutputStatusSrc 3`

The RCX output status source

6.2.2.1447 `#define RCX_PBTurnOffOp 0x60`

Turn off the brick

6.2.2.1448 `#define RCX_PingOp 0x10`

Ping the brick

6.2.2.1449 `#define RCX_PlaySoundOp 0x51`

Play a sound

6.2.2.1450 `#define RCX_PlayToneOp 0x23`

Play a tone

6.2.2.1451 `#define RCX_PlayToneVarOp 0x02`

Play a tone using a variable

6.2.2.1452 #define RCX_PollMemoryOp 0x63

Poll a memory location

6.2.2.1453 #define RCX_PollOp 0x12

Poll a source/value combination

6.2.2.1454 #define RCX_ProgramSlotSrc 8

The RCX program slot source

6.2.2.1455 #define RCX_RandomSrc 4

The RCX random number source

6.2.2.1456 #define RCX_RemoteKeysReleased 0x0000

All remote keys have been released

6.2.2.1457 #define RCX_RemoteOp 0xd2

Execute simulated remote control buttons

6.2.2.1458 #define RCX_RemoteOutABackward 0x4000

Set output A backward

6.2.2.1459 #define RCX_RemoteOutAForward 0x0800

Set output A forward

6.2.2.1460 #define RCX_RemoteOutBBackward 0x8000

Set output B backward

6.2.2.1461 #define RCX_RemoteOutBForward 0x1000

Set output B forward

6.2.2.1462 #define RCX_RemoteOutCBackward 0x0001

Set output C backward

6.2.2.1463 #define RCX_RemoteOutCForward 0x2000

Set output C forward

6.2.2.1464 #define RCX_RemotePBMessage1 0x0100

Send PB message 1

6.2.2.1465 #define RCX_RemotePBMessage2 0x0200

Send PB message 2

6.2.2.1466 #define RCX_RemotePBMessage3 0x0400

Send PB message 3

6.2.2.1467 #define RCX_RemotePlayASound 0x0080

Play a sound

6.2.2.1468 #define RCX_RemoteSelProgram1 0x0002

Select program 1

6.2.2.1469 #define RCX_RemoteSelProgram2 0x0004

Select program 2

6.2.2.1470 #define RCX_RemoteSelProgram3 0x0008

Select program 3

6.2.2.1471 #define RCX_RemoteSelProgram4 0x0010

Select program 4

6.2.2.1472 **#define RCX_RemoteSelProgram5 0x0020**

Select program 5

6.2.2.1473 **#define RCX_RemoteStopOutOff 0x0040**

Stop and turn off outputs

6.2.2.1474 **#define RCX_ScoutCounterLimitSrc 22**

The Scout counter limit source

6.2.2.1475 **#define RCX_ScoutEventFBSrc 24**

The Scout event feedback source

6.2.2.1476 **#define RCX_ScoutLightParamsSrc 19**

The Scout light parameters source

6.2.2.1477 **#define RCX_ScoutOp 0x47**

Scout opcode

6.2.2.1478 **#define RCX_ScoutRulesOp 0xd5**

Set Scout rules

6.2.2.1479 **#define RCX_ScoutRulesSrc 18**

The Scout rules source

6.2.2.1480 **#define RCX_ScoutTimerLimitSrc 20**

The Scout timer limit source

6.2.2.1481 **#define RCX_SelectProgramOp 0x91**

Select a program slot

6.2.2.1482 #define RCX_SendUARTDataOp 0xc2

Send data via IR using UART settings

6.2.2.1483 #define RCX_SetCounterOp 0xd4

Set counter value

6.2.2.1484 #define RCX_SetDatalogOp 0x52

Set the datalog size

6.2.2.1485 #define RCX_SetEventOp 0x93

Set an event

6.2.2.1486 #define RCX_SetFeedbackOp 0x83

Set Scout feedback

6.2.2.1487 #define RCX_SetPriorityOp 0xd7

Set task priority

6.2.2.1488 #define RCX_SetSourceValueOp 0x05

Set a source/value

6.2.2.1489 #define RCX_SetTimerLimitOp 0xc4

Set timer limit

6.2.2.1490 #define RCX_SetVarOp 0x14

Set function

6.2.2.1491 #define RCX_SetWatchOp 0x22

Set the watch source/value

6.2.2.1492 `#define RCX_SgnVarOp 0x64`

Sign function

6.2.2.1493 `#define RCX_SoundOp 0x57`

Sound opcode

6.2.2.1494 `#define RCX_StartTaskOp 0x71`

Start a task

6.2.2.1495 `#define RCX_StopAllTasksOp 0x50`

Stop all tasks

6.2.2.1496 `#define RCX_StopTaskOp 0x81`

Stop a task

6.2.2.1497 `#define RCX_SubVarOp 0x34`

Subtract function

6.2.2.1498 `#define RCX_SumVarOp 0x24`

Sum function

6.2.2.1499 `#define RCX_TaskEventsSrc 23`

The RCX task events source

6.2.2.1500 `#define RCX_TenMSTimerSrc 26`

The RCX 10ms timer source

6.2.2.1501 `#define RCX_TimerSrc 1`

The RCX timer source

6.2.2.1502 #define RCX_UARTSetupSrc 33

The RCX UART setup source

6.2.2.1503 #define RCX_UnlockFirmOp 0xa5

Unlock the firmware

6.2.2.1504 #define RCX_UnlockOp 0x15

Unlock the brick

6.2.2.1505 #define RCX_UnmuteSoundOp 0xe0

Unmute sound

6.2.2.1506 #define RCX_UploadDatalogOp 0xa4

Upload datalog contents

6.2.2.1507 #define RCX_UpperThresholdSrc 28

The RCX event upper threshold source

6.2.2.1508 #define RCX_VariableSrc 0

The RCX variable source

6.2.2.1509 #define RCX_ViewSourceValOp 0xe5

View a source/value

6.2.2.1510 #define RCX_VLLOp 0xe2

Send visual light link (VLL) data

6.2.2.1511 #define RCX_WatchSrc 14

The RCX watch source

6.2.2.1512 #define ReadButton 20

Read the current button state

6.2.2.1513 #define ReadLastResponse 97

Read the last response packet received by the NXT. Optionally clear the value after reading it.

6.2.2.1514 #define ReadSemData 40

Read motor semaphore data

6.2.2.1515 #define RegDValueField 12

Derivative field. Contains the derivative constant for the PID motor controller. Read/write. This field specifies the derivative term used in the internal proportional-integral-derivative (PID) control algorithm. Set [UF_UPDATE_PID_VALUES](#) to commit changes to RegPValue, RegIValue, and RegDValue simultaneously.

6.2.2.1516 #define RegIValueField 11

Integral field. Contains the integral constant for the PID motor controller. Read/write. This field specifies the integral term used in the internal proportional-integral-derivative (PID) control algorithm. Set [UF_UPDATE_PID_VALUES](#) to commit changes to RegPValue, RegIValue, and RegDValue simultaneously.

6.2.2.1517 #define RegModeField 8

Regulation mode field. Contains one of the regulation mode constants. Read/write. This field specifies the regulation mode to use with the specified port(s). It is ignored if the [OUT_MODE_REGULATED](#) bit is not set in the [OutputModeField](#) field. Unlike [OutputModeField](#), RegModeField is not a bitfield. Only one regulation mode value can be set at a time. Speed regulation means that the firmware tries to maintain a certain speed based on the [PowerField](#) setting. The firmware adjusts the PWM duty cycle if the motor is affected by a physical load. This adjustment is reflected by the value of the [ActualSpeedField](#) property. When using speed regulation, do not set [PowerField](#) to its maximum value since the firmware cannot adjust to higher power levels in that

situation. Synchronization means the firmware tries to keep two motors in sync regardless of physical loads. Use this mode to maintain a straight path for a mobile robot automatically. Also use this mode with the [TurnRatioField](#) property to provide proportional turning. Set [OUT_REGMODE_SYNC](#) on at least two motor ports in order for synchronization to function. Setting [OUT_REGMODE_SYNC](#) on all three motor ports will result in only the first two ([OUT_A](#) and [OUT_B](#)) being synchronized.

6.2.2.1518 #define RegPValueField 10

Proportional field. Contains the proportional constant for the PID motor controller. Read/write. This field specifies the proportional term used in the internal proportional-integral-derivative (PID) control algorithm. Set [UF_UPDATE_PID_VALUES](#) to commit changes to RegPValue, RegIValue, and RegDValue simultaneously.

6.2.2.1519 #define RESET_ALL 0x68

Reset all three tachometer counters

6.2.2.1520 #define RESET_BLOCK_COUNT 0x20

Reset the NXT-G block tachometer counter

6.2.2.1521 #define RESET_BLOCKANDTACHO 0x28

Reset both the internal counter and the NXT-G block counter

6.2.2.1522 #define RESET_COUNT 0x08

Reset the internal tachometer counter

6.2.2.1523 #define RESET_NONE 0x00

No counters will be reset

6.2.2.1524 #define RESET_ROTATION_COUNT 0x40

Reset the rotation counter

6.2.2.1525 #define RFID_MODE_CONTINUOUS 2

Configure the RFID device for continuous reading

6.2.2.1526 #define RFID_MODE_SINGLE 1

Configure the RFID device for a single reading

6.2.2.1527 #define RFID_MODE_STOP 0

Stop the RFID device

6.2.2.1528 #define RICArg(_arg) ((_arg)|0x1000)

Output an RIC parameterized argument.

Parameters:

_arg The argument that you want to parameterize.

6.2.2.1529 #define RICImgPoint(_X, _Y) ((_X)&0xFF, (_X)>>8, (_Y)&0xFF, (_Y)>>8)

Output an RIC ImgPoint structure.

Parameters:

_X The X coordinate.

_Y The Y coordinate.

6.2.2.1530 #define RICImgRect(_Pt, _W, _H) _Pt, (_W)&0xFF, (_W)>>8, (_H)&0xFF, (_H)>>8

Output an RIC ImgRect structure.

Parameters:

_Pt An ImgPoint. See [RICImgPoint](#).

_W The rectangle width.

_H The rectangle height.

6.2.2.1531 `#define RICMapArg(_mapidx, _arg) ((_arg)|0x1000|(((_mapidx)&0xF)<<8))`

Output an RIC parameterized and mapped argument.

Parameters:

_mapidx The varmap data address.

_arg The parameterized argument you want to pass through a varmap.

6.2.2.1532 `#define RICMapElement(_Domain, _Range) (_Domain)&0xFF, (_Domain)>>8, (_Range)&0xFF, (_Range)>>8`

Output an RIC map element.

Parameters:

_Domain The map element domain.

_Range The map element range.

6.2.2.1533 `#define RICMapFunction(_MapElement, ...) _MapElement, __VA_ARGS__`

Output an RIC VarMap function.

Parameters:

_MapElement An entry in the varmap function. At least 2 elements are required.
See [RICMapElement](#).

6.2.2.1534 `#define RICOpCircle(_CopyOptions, _Point, _Radius) 10, 0, 7, 0, (_CopyOptions)&0xFF, (_CopyOptions)>>8, _Point, (_Radius)&0xFF, (_Radius)>>8`

Output an RIC Circle opcode.

Parameters:

- _CopyOptions* Circle copy options. See [Drawing option constants](#).
- _Point* The circle's center point. See [RICImgPoint](#).
- _Radius* The circle's radius.

```
6.2.2.1535 #define RICOpCopyBits(_CopyOptions, _DataAddr, _SrcRect,
        _DstPoint) 18, 0, 3, 0, (_CopyOptions)&0xFF, (_CopyOptions)>>8,
        (_DataAddr)&0xFF, (_DataAddr)>>8, _SrcRect, _DstPoint
```

Output an RIC CopyBits opcode.

Parameters:

- _CopyOptions* CopyBits copy options. See [Drawing option constants](#).
- _DataAddr* The address of the sprite from which to copy data.
- _SrcRect* The rectangular portion of the sprite to copy. See [RICImgRect](#).
- _DstPoint* The LCD coordinate to which to copy the data. See [RICImgPoint](#).

```
6.2.2.1536 #define RICOpDescription(_Options, _Width, _Height) 8, 0, 0, 0,
        (_Options)&0xFF, (_Options)>>8, (_Width)&0xFF, (_Width)>>8,
        (_Height)&0xFF, (_Height)>>8
```

Output an RIC Description opcode.

Parameters:

- _Options* RIC options.
- _Width* The total RIC width.
- _Height* The total RIC height.

```
6.2.2.1537 #define RICOpEllipse(_CopyOptions, _Point, _RadiusX,
        _RadiusY) 12, 0, 9, 0, (_CopyOptions)&0xFF, (_CopyOptions)>>8,
        _Point, (_RadiusX)&0xFF, (_RadiusX)>>8, (_RadiusY)&0xFF,
        (_RadiusY)>>8
```

Output an RIC Ellipse opcode.

Parameters:

- _CopyOptions* Ellipse copy options. See [Drawing option constants](#).
- _Point* The center of the ellipse. See [RICImgPoint](#).
- _RadiusX* The x-axis radius of the ellipse.
- _RadiusY* The y-axis radius of the ellipse.

6.2.2.1538 `#define RICOpLine(_CopyOptions, _Point1, _Point2) 12, 0, 5, 0, (_CopyOptions)&0xFF, (_CopyOptions)>>8, _Point1, _Point2`

Output an RIC Line opcode.

Parameters:

- _CopyOptions* Line copy options. See [Drawing option constants](#).
- _Point1* The starting point of the line. See [RICImgPoint](#).
- _Point2* The ending point of the line. See [RICImgPoint](#).

6.2.2.1539 `#define RICOpNumBox(_CopyOptions, _Point, _Value) 10, 0, 8, 0, (_CopyOptions)&0xFF, (_CopyOptions)>>8, _Point, (_Value)&0xFF, (_Value)>>8`

Output an RIC NumBox opcode.

Parameters:

- _CopyOptions* NumBox copy options. See [Drawing option constants](#).
- _Point* The numbox bottom left corner. See [RICImgPoint](#).
- _Value* The number to draw.

6.2.2.1540 `#define RICOpPixel(_CopyOptions, _Point, _Value) 10, 0, 4, 0, (_CopyOptions)&0xFF, (_CopyOptions)>>8, _Point, (_Value)&0xFF, (_Value)>>8`

Output an RIC Pixel opcode.

Parameters:

- _CopyOptions* Pixel copy options. See [Drawing option constants](#).

_Point The pixel coordinate. See [RICImgPoint](#).

_Value The pixel value (unused).

```
6.2.2.1541 #define RICOpPolygon(_CopyOptions, _Count,
           _ThePoints) ((_Count*4)+6)&0xFF, ((_Count*4)+6)>>8, 10, 0,
           (_CopyOptions)&0xFF, (_CopyOptions)>>8, (_Count)&0xFF,
           (_Count)>>8, _ThePoints
```

Output an RIC Polygon opcode.

Parameters:

_CopyOptions Polygon copy options. See [Drawing option constants](#).

_Count The number of points in the polygon.

_ThePoints The list of polygon points. See [RICPolygonPoints](#).

```
6.2.2.1542 #define RICOpRect(_CopyOptions, _Point, _Width, _Height) 12,
           0, 6, 0, (_CopyOptions)&0xFF, (_CopyOptions)>>8, _Point,
           (_Width)&0xFF, (_Width)>>8, (_Height)&0xFF, (_Height)>>8
```

Output an RIC Rect opcode.

Parameters:

_CopyOptions Rect copy options. See [Drawing option constants](#).

_Point The rectangle's top left corner. See [RICImgPoint](#).

_Width The rectangle's width.

_Height The rectangle's height.

```
6.2.2.1543 #define RICOpSprite(_DataAddr, _Rows,
           _BytesPerRow, _SpriteData) ((_Rows*_ -
           BytesPerRow)+((_Rows*_BytesPerRow)%2)+8)&0xFF,
           ((_Rows*_BytesPerRow)+((_Rows*_BytesPerRow)%2)+8)>>8,
           1, 0, (_DataAddr)&0xFF, (_DataAddr)>>8, (_Rows)&0xFF,
           (_Rows)>>8, (_BytesPerRow)&0xFF, (_BytesPerRow)>>8,
           _SpriteData
```

Output an RIC Sprite opcode.

Parameters:

- _DataAddr* The address of the sprite.
- _Rows* The number of rows of data.
- _BytesPerRow* The number of bytes per row.
- _SpriteData* The actual sprite data. See [RICSpriteData](#).

6.2.2.1544 `#define RICOpVarMap(_DataAddr, _MapCount, _MapFunction) ((_MapCount*4)+6)&0xFF, ((_MapCount*4)+6)>>8, 2, 0, (_DataAddr)&0xFF, (_DataAddr)>>8, (_MapCount)&0xFF, (_MapCount)>>8, _MapFunction`

Output an RIC VarMap opcode.

Parameters:

- _DataAddr* The address of the varmap.
- _MapCount* The number of points in the function.
- _MapFunction* The definition of the varmap function. See [RICMapFunction](#).

6.2.2.1545 `#define RICPolygonPoints(_pPoint1, _pPoint2, ...) _pPoint1, _pPoint2, __VA_ARGS__`

Output RIC polygon points.

Parameters:

- _pPoint1* The first polygon point. See [RICImgPoint](#).
- _pPoint2* The second polygon point (at least 3 points are required). See [RICImgPoint](#).

6.2.2.1546 `#define RICSpriteData(...) __VA_ARGS__`

Output RIC sprite data.

6.2.2.1547 #define ROTATE_QUEUE 5

VM should rotate queue

6.2.2.1548 #define RotationCountField 14

Rotation counter field. Contains the current rotation count. Read only. Return the program-relative position counter value for the specified port. Refer to the [UpdateFlagsField](#) description for information about how to use program-relative position counts. Set the [UF_UPDATE_RESET_ROTATION_COUNT](#) flag in [UpdateFlagsField](#) to request that the firmware reset the RotationCountField. The sign of RotationCountField indicates the direction of rotation. Positive values indicate forward rotation and negative values indicate reverse rotation. Forward and reverse depend on the orientation of the motor.

6.2.2.1549 #define RunStateField 6

Run state field. Contains one of the run state constants. Read/write. Use this field to specify the running state of an output. Set the RunStateField to [OUT_RUNSTATE_RUNNING](#) to enable power to any output. Use [OUT_RUNSTATE_RAMPUP](#) to enable automatic ramping to a new [PowerField](#) level greater than the current [PowerField](#) level. Use [OUT_RUNSTATE_RAMPDOWN](#) to enable automatic ramping to a new [PowerField](#) level less than the current [PowerField](#) level. Both the rampup and rampdown bits must be used in conjunction with appropriate [TachoLimitField](#) and [PowerField](#) values. In this case the firmware smoothly increases or decreases the actual power to the new [PowerField](#) level over the total number of degrees of rotation specified in [TachoLimitField](#).

6.2.2.1550 #define SAMPLERATE_DEFAULT 8000

Default sample rate [sps]

6.2.2.1551 #define SAMPLERATE_MAX 16000

Max sample rate [sps]

6.2.2.1552 #define SAMPLERATE_MIN 2000

Min sample rate [sps]

6.2.2.1553 #define ScaledValueField 4

Scaled value field. Contains the current scaled analog sensor value. Read/write.

6.2.2.1554 #define SCHAR_MAX 127

The maximum value of the signed char type

6.2.2.1555 #define SCHAR_MIN -128

The minimum value of the signed char type

6.2.2.1556 #define SCOUT_FXR_ALARM 2

Alarm special effects

6.2.2.1557 #define SCOUT_FXR_BUG 1

Bug special effects

6.2.2.1558 #define SCOUT_FXR_NONE 0

No special effects

6.2.2.1559 #define SCOUT_FXR_RANDOM 3

Random special effects

6.2.2.1560 #define SCOUT_FXR_SCIENCE 4

Science special effects

6.2.2.1561 #define SCOUT_LIGHT_OFF 0

Turn off the scout light

6.2.2.1562 #define SCOUT_LIGHT_ON 0x80

Turn on the scout light

6.2.2.1563 `#define SCOUT_LR_AVOID 3`

Light rule avoid

6.2.2.1564 `#define SCOUT_LR_IGNORE 0`

Light rule ignore

6.2.2.1565 `#define SCOUT_LR_OFF_WHEN 5`

Light rule off when

6.2.2.1566 `#define SCOUT_LR_SEEK_DARK 2`

Light rule seek dark

6.2.2.1567 `#define SCOUT_LR_SEEK_LIGHT 1`

Light rule seek light

6.2.2.1568 `#define SCOUT_LR_WAIT_FOR 4`

Light rule wait for

6.2.2.1569 `#define SCOUT_MODE_POWER 1`

Enter power mode

6.2.2.1570 `#define SCOUT_MODE_STANDALONE 0`

Enter stand alone mode

6.2.2.1571 `#define SCOUT_MR_CIRCLE_LEFT 4`

Motion rule circle left

6.2.2.1572 `#define SCOUT_MR_CIRCLE_RIGHT 3`

Motion rule circle right

6.2.2.1573 `#define SCOUT_MR_FORWARD 1`

Motion rule forward

6.2.2.1574 `#define SCOUT_MR_LOOP_A 5`

Motion rule loop A

6.2.2.1575 `#define SCOUT_MR_LOOP_AB 7`

Motion rule loop A then B

6.2.2.1576 `#define SCOUT_MR_LOOP_B 6`

Motion rule loop B

6.2.2.1577 `#define SCOUT_MR_NO_MOTION 0`

Motion rule none

6.2.2.1578 `#define SCOUT_MR_ZIGZAG 2`

Motion rule zigzag

6.2.2.1579 `#define SCOUT_SNDSET_ALARM 3`

Set sound set to alarm

6.2.2.1580 `#define SCOUT_SNDSET_BASIC 1`

Set sound set to basic

6.2.2.1581 `#define SCOUT_SNDSET_BUG 2`

Set sound set to bug

6.2.2.1582 `#define SCOUT_SNDSET_NONE 0`

Set sound set to none

6.2.2.1583 #define SCOUT_SNDSET_RANDOM 4

Set sound set to random

6.2.2.1584 #define SCOUT_SNDSET_SCIENCE 5

Set sound set to science

6.2.2.1585 #define SCOUT_SOUND_1_BLINK 17

Play the Scout 1 blink sound

6.2.2.1586 #define SCOUT_SOUND_2_BLINK 18

Play the Scout 2 blink sound

6.2.2.1587 #define SCOUT_SOUND_COUNTER1 19

Play the Scout counter 1 sound

6.2.2.1588 #define SCOUT_SOUND_COUNTER2 20

Play the Scout counter 2 sound

6.2.2.1589 #define SCOUT_SOUND_ENTER_BRIGHT 14

Play the Scout enter bright sound

6.2.2.1590 #define SCOUT_SOUND_ENTER_DARK 16

Play the Scout enter dark sound

6.2.2.1591 #define SCOUT_SOUND_ENTER_NORMAL 15

Play the Scout enter normal sound

6.2.2.1592 #define SCOUT_SOUND_ENTERSA 7

Play the Scout enter standalone sound

6.2.2.1593 #define SCOUT_SOUND_KEYERROR 8

Play the Scout key error sound

6.2.2.1594 #define SCOUT_SOUND_MAIL_RECEIVED 24

Play the Scout mail received sound

6.2.2.1595 #define SCOUT_SOUND_NONE 9

Play the Scout none sound

6.2.2.1596 #define SCOUT_SOUND_REMOTE 6

Play the Scout remote sound

6.2.2.1597 #define SCOUT_SOUND_SPECIAL1 25

Play the Scout special 1 sound

6.2.2.1598 #define SCOUT_SOUND_SPECIAL2 26

Play the Scout special 2 sound

6.2.2.1599 #define SCOUT_SOUND_SPECIAL3 27

Play the Scout special 3 sound

6.2.2.1600 #define SCOUT_SOUND_TIMER1 21

Play the Scout timer 1 sound

6.2.2.1601 #define SCOUT_SOUND_TIMER2 22

Play the Scout timer 2 sound

6.2.2.1602 #define SCOUT_SOUND_TIMER3 23

Play the Scout timer 3 sound

6.2.2.1603 #define SCOUT_SOUND_TOUCH1_PRES 10

Play the Scout touch 1 pressed sound

6.2.2.1604 #define SCOUT_SOUND_TOUCH1_REL 11

Play the Scout touch 1 released sound

6.2.2.1605 #define SCOUT_SOUND_TOUCH2_PRES 12

Play the Scout touch 2 pressed sound

6.2.2.1606 #define SCOUT_SOUND_TOUCH2_REL 13

Play the Scout touch 2 released sound

6.2.2.1607 #define SCOUT_TGS_LONG 2

Transmit level long

6.2.2.1608 #define SCOUT_TGS_MEDIUM 1

Transmit level medium

6.2.2.1609 #define SCOUT_TGS_SHORT 0

Transmit level short

6.2.2.1610 #define SCOUT_TR_AVOID 2

Touch rule avoid

6.2.2.1611 #define SCOUT_TR_IGNORE 0

Touch rule ignore

6.2.2.1612 #define SCOUT_TR_OFF_WHEN 4

Touch rule off when

6.2.2.1613 `#define SCOUT_TR_REVERSE 1`

Touch rule reverse

6.2.2.1614 `#define SCOUT_TR_WAIT_FOR 3`

Touch rule wait for

6.2.2.1615 `#define SCREEN_BACKGROUND 0`

Entire screen

6.2.2.1616 `#define SCREEN_LARGE 1`

Entire screen except status line

6.2.2.1617 `#define SCREEN_MODE_CLEAR 0x01`

Clear the screen

See also:

[SetScreenMode\(\)](#)

6.2.2.1618 `#define SCREEN_MODE_RESTORE 0x00`

Restore the screen

See also:

[SetScreenMode\(\)](#)

6.2.2.1619 `#define SCREEN_SMALL 2`

Screen between menu icons and status line

6.2.2.1620 `#define SCREENS 3`

The number of screen bits

6.2.2.1621 `#define SEC_1 1000`

1 second

6.2.2.1622 `#define SEC_10 10000`

10 seconds

6.2.2.1623 `#define SEC_15 15000`

15 seconds

6.2.2.1624 `#define SEC_2 2000`

2 seconds

6.2.2.1625 `#define SEC_20 20000`

20 seconds

6.2.2.1626 `#define SEC_3 3000`

3 seconds

6.2.2.1627 `#define SEC_30 30000`

30 seconds

6.2.2.1628 `#define SEC_4 4000`

4 seconds

6.2.2.1629 `#define SEC_5 5000`

5 seconds

6.2.2.1630 `#define SEC_6 6000`

6 seconds

6.2.2.1631 #define SEC_7 7000

7 seconds

6.2.2.1632 #define SEC_8 8000

8 seconds

6.2.2.1633 #define SEC_9 9000

9 seconds

6.2.2.1634 #define SetScreenMode 19

Set the screen mode

6.2.2.1635 #define SetSleepTimeoutVal 46

Set the NXT sleep timeout value

6.2.2.1636 #define SHRT_MAX 32767

The maximum value of the short type

6.2.2.1637 #define SHRT_MIN -32768

The minimum value of the short type

6.2.2.1638 #define SIZE_OF_BDADDR 7

Size of Bluetooth Address

6.2.2.1639 #define SIZE_OF_BRICK_NAME 8

Size of NXT Brick name

6.2.2.1640 #define SIZE_OF_BT_CONNECT_TABLE 4

Size of Bluetooth connection table -- Index 0 is always incoming connection

6.2.2.1641 #define SIZE_OF_BT_DEVICE_TABLE 30

Size of Bluetooth device table

6.2.2.1642 #define SIZE_OF_BT_NAME 16

Size of Bluetooth name

6.2.2.1643 #define SIZE_OF_BT_PINCODE 16

Size of Bluetooth PIN

6.2.2.1644 #define SIZE_OF_BTBUF 128

Size of Bluetooth buffer

6.2.2.1645 #define SIZE_OF_CLASS_OF_DEVICE 4

Size of class of device

6.2.2.1646 #define SIZE_OF_HSBUF 128

Size of High Speed Port 4 buffer

6.2.2.1647 #define SIZE_OF_USBBUF 64

Size of USB Buffer in bytes

6.2.2.1648 #define SIZE_OF_USBDATA 62

Size of USB Buffer available for data

6.2.2.1649 #define SOUND_CLICK 0

Play the standard key click sound

6.2.2.1650 #define SOUND_DOUBLE_BEEP 1

Play the standard double beep sound

6.2.2.1651 #define SOUND_DOWN 2

Play the standard sweep down sound

6.2.2.1652 #define SOUND_FAST_UP 5

Play the standard fast up sound

6.2.2.1653 #define SOUND_FLAGS_IDLE 0x00

R - Sound is idle

6.2.2.1654 #define SOUND_FLAGS_RUNNING 0x02

R - Currently processing a tone or file

6.2.2.1655 #define SOUND_FLAGS_UPDATE 0x01

W - Make changes take effect

6.2.2.1656 #define SOUND_LOW_BEEP 4

Play the standard low beep sound

6.2.2.1657 #define SOUND_MODE_LOOP 0x01

W - Play file until writing SOUND_STATE_STOP into SoundState

6.2.2.1658 #define SOUND_MODE_ONCE 0x00

W - Only play file once

6.2.2.1659 #define SOUND_MODE_TONE 0x02

W - Play tone specified in Frequency for Duration ms

6.2.2.1660 #define SOUND_STATE_FILE 0x02

R - Processing a file of sound/melody data

6.2.2.1661 #define SOUND_STATE_IDLE 0x00

R - Idle, ready for start sound (SOUND_UPDATE)

6.2.2.1662 #define SOUND_STATE_STOP 0x04

W - Stop sound immediately and close hardware

6.2.2.1663 #define SOUND_STATE_TONE 0x03

R - Processing a play tone request

6.2.2.1664 #define SOUND_UP 3

Play the standard sweep up sound

6.2.2.1665 #define SoundGetState 11

Get the current sound module state

6.2.2.1666 #define SoundModuleID 0x00080001

The sound module ID

6.2.2.1667 #define SoundModuleName "Sound.mod"

The sound module name

6.2.2.1668 #define SoundOffsetDuration 2

RW - Tone duration [mS] (2 bytes)

6.2.2.1669 #define SoundOffsetFlags 26

RW - Play flag - described above (1 byte) [SoundFlags constants](#)

6.2.2.1670 #define SoundOffsetFreq 0

RW - Tone frequency [Hz] (2 bytes)

6.2.2.1671 #define SoundOffsetMode 28

RW - Play mode - described above (1 byte) [SoundMode constants](#)

6.2.2.1672 #define SoundOffsetSampleRate 4

RW - Sound file sample rate [2000..16000] (2 bytes)

6.2.2.1673 #define SoundOffsetSoundFilename 6

RW - Sound/melody filename (20 bytes)

6.2.2.1674 #define SoundOffsetState 27

RW - Play state - described above (1 byte) [SoundState constants](#)

6.2.2.1675 #define SoundOffsetVolume 29

RW - Sound/melody volume [0..4] 0 = off (1 byte)

6.2.2.1676 #define SoundPlayFile 9

Play a sound or melody file

6.2.2.1677 #define SoundPlayTone 10

Play a simple tone with the specified frequency and duration

6.2.2.1678 #define SoundSetState 12

Set the sound module state

6.2.2.1679 #define SPECIALS 5

The number of special bit values

6.2.2.1680 #define STAT_COMM_PENDING 32

Pending setup operation in progress

6.2.2.1681 #define STAT_MSG_EMPTY_MAILBOX 64

Specified mailbox contains no new messages

6.2.2.1682 #define STATUSICON_BATTERY 3

Battery status icon collection

6.2.2.1683 #define STATUSICON_BLUETOOTH 0

BlueTooth status icon collection

6.2.2.1684 #define STATUSICON_USB 1

USB status icon collection

6.2.2.1685 #define STATUSICON_VM 2

VM status icon collection

6.2.2.1686 #define STATUSICONS 4

The number of status icons

6.2.2.1687 #define STATUSTEXT 1

Status text (BT name)

6.2.2.1688 #define STEPICON_1 0

Left most step icon

6.2.2.1689 #define STEPICON_2 1

6.2.2.1690 #define STEPICON_3 2

6.2.2.1691 `#define STEPICON_4 3`

6.2.2.1692 `#define STEPICON_5 4`

Right most step icon

6.2.2.1693 `#define STEPICONS 5`

6.2.2.1694 `#define STEPLINE 3`

Step collection lines

6.2.2.1695 `#define STOP_REQ 4`

VM should stop executing program

6.2.2.1696 `#define STROBE_READ 0x10`

Access read pin (RD)

6.2.2.1697 `#define STROBE_S0 0x01`

Access strobe 0 pin (S0)

6.2.2.1698 `#define STROBE_S1 0x02`

Access strobe 1 pin (S1)

6.2.2.1699 `#define STROBE_S2 0x04`

Access strobe 2 pin (S2)

6.2.2.1700 `#define STROBE_S3 0x08`

Access strobe 3 pin (S3)

6.2.2.1701 #define STROBE_WRITE 0x20

Access write pin (WR)

6.2.2.1702 #define TachoCountField 4

Internal tachometer count field. Contains the current internal tachometer count. Read only. Return the internal position counter value for the specified output. The internal count is reset automatically when a new goal is set using the [TachoLimitField](#) and the [UF_UPDATE_TACHO_LIMIT](#) flag. Set the [UF_UPDATE_RESET_COUNT](#) flag in [UpdateFlagsField](#) to reset TachoCountField and cancel any [TachoLimitField](#). The sign of TachoCountField indicates the motor rotation direction.

6.2.2.1703 #define TachoLimitField 5

Tachometer limit field. Contains the current tachometer limit. Read/write. Specify the number of degrees the motor should rotate. Use [UF_UPDATE_TACHO_LIMIT](#) with the [UpdateFlagsField](#) field to commit changes to the TachoLimitField. The value of this field is a relative distance from the current motor position at the moment when the [UF_UPDATE_TACHO_LIMIT](#) flag is processed.

6.2.2.1704 #define TEMP_FQ_1 0x00

Set fault queue to 1 fault before alert

6.2.2.1705 #define TEMP_FQ_2 0x08

Set fault queue to 2 faults before alert

6.2.2.1706 #define TEMP_FQ_4 0x10

Set fault queue to 4 faults before alert

6.2.2.1707 #define TEMP_FQ_6 0x18

Set fault queue to 6 faults before alert

6.2.2.1708 #define TEMP_OS_ONESHOT 0x80

Set the sensor into oneshot mode. When the device is in shutdown mode this will start a single temperature conversion. The device returns to shutdown mode when it completes.

6.2.2.1709 #define TEMP_POL_HIGH 0x04

Set polarity of ALERT pin to be active HIGH

6.2.2.1710 #define TEMP_POL_LOW 0x00

Set polarity of ALERT pin to be active LOW

6.2.2.1711 #define TEMP_REG_CONFIG 0x01

The register for reading/writing sensor configuration values

6.2.2.1712 #define TEMP_REG_TEMP 0x00

The register where temperature values can be read

6.2.2.1713 #define TEMP_REG_THIGH 0x03

The register for reading/writing a user-defined high temperature limit

6.2.2.1714 #define TEMP_REG_TLOW 0x02

The register for reading/writing a user-defined low temperature limit

6.2.2.1715 #define TEMP_RES_10BIT 0x20

Set the temperature conversion resolution to 10 bit

6.2.2.1716 #define TEMP_RES_11BIT 0x40

Set the temperature conversion resolution to 11 bit

6.2.2.1717 #define TEMP_RES_12BIT 0x60

Set the temperature conversion resolution to 12 bit

6.2.2.1718 #define TEMP_RES_9BIT 0x00

Set the temperature conversion resolution to 9 bit

6.2.2.1719 #define TEMP_SD_CONTINUOUS 0x00

Set the sensor mode to continuous

6.2.2.1720 #define TEMP_SD_SHUTDOWN 0x01

Set the sensor mode to shutdown. The device will shut down after the current conversion is completed.

6.2.2.1721 #define TEMP_TM_COMPARATOR 0x00

Set the thermostat mode to comparator

6.2.2.1722 #define TEMP_TM_INTERRUPT 0x02

Set the thermostat mode to interrupt

6.2.2.1723 #define TEXTLINE_1 0

Text line 1

6.2.2.1724 #define TEXTLINE_2 1

Text line 2

6.2.2.1725 #define TEXTLINE_3 2

Text line 3

6.2.2.1726 #define TEXTLINE_4 3

Text line 4

6.2.2.1727 `#define TEXTLINE_5 4`

Text line 5

6.2.2.1728 `#define TEXTLINE_6 5`

Text line 6

6.2.2.1729 `#define TEXTLINE_7 6`

Text line 7

6.2.2.1730 `#define TEXTLINE_8 7`

Text line 8

6.2.2.1731 `#define TEXTLINES 8`

The number of text lines on the LCD

6.2.2.1732 `#define TIMES_UP 6`

VM time is up

6.2.2.1733 `#define TONE_A3 220`

Third octave A

6.2.2.1734 `#define TONE_A4 440`

Fourth octave A

6.2.2.1735 `#define TONE_A5 880`

Fifth octave A

6.2.2.1736 `#define TONE_A6 1760`

Sixth octave A

6.2.2.1737 `#define TONE_A7 3520`

Seventh octave A

6.2.2.1738 `#define TONE_AS3 233`

Third octave A sharp

6.2.2.1739 `#define TONE_AS4 466`

Fourth octave A sharp

6.2.2.1740 `#define TONE_AS5 932`

Fifth octave A sharp

6.2.2.1741 `#define TONE_AS6 1865`

Sixth octave A sharp

6.2.2.1742 `#define TONE_AS7 3729`

Seventh octave A sharp

6.2.2.1743 `#define TONE_B3 247`

Third octave B

6.2.2.1744 `#define TONE_B4 494`

Fourth octave B

6.2.2.1745 `#define TONE_B5 988`

Fifth octave B

6.2.2.1746 `#define TONE_B6 1976`

Sixth octave B

6.2.2.1747 `#define TONE_B7 3951`

Seventh octave B

6.2.2.1748 `#define TONE_C4 262`

Fourth octave C

6.2.2.1749 `#define TONE_C5 523`

Fifth octave C

6.2.2.1750 `#define TONE_C6 1047`

Sixth octave C

6.2.2.1751 `#define TONE_C7 2093`

Seventh octave C

6.2.2.1752 `#define TONE_CS4 277`

Fourth octave C sharp

6.2.2.1753 `#define TONE_CS5 554`

Fifth octave C sharp

6.2.2.1754 `#define TONE_CS6 1109`

Sixth octave C sharp

6.2.2.1755 `#define TONE_CS7 2217`

Seventh octave C sharp

6.2.2.1756 `#define TONE_D4 294`

Fourth octave D

6.2.2.1757 `#define TONE_D5 587`

Fifth octave D

6.2.2.1758 `#define TONE_D6 1175`

Sixth octave D

6.2.2.1759 `#define TONE_D7 2349`

Seventh octave D

6.2.2.1760 `#define TONE_DS4 311`

Fourth octave D sharp

6.2.2.1761 `#define TONE_DS5 622`

Fifth octave D sharp

6.2.2.1762 `#define TONE_DS6 1245`

Sixth octave D sharp

6.2.2.1763 `#define TONE_DS7 2489`

Seventh octave D sharp

6.2.2.1764 `#define TONE_E4 330`

Fourth octave E

6.2.2.1765 `#define TONE_E5 659`

Fifth octave E

6.2.2.1766 `#define TONE_E6 1319`

Sixth octave E

6.2.2.1767 `#define TONE_E7 2637`

Seventh octave E

6.2.2.1768 `#define TONE_F4 349`

Fourth octave F

6.2.2.1769 `#define TONE_F5 698`

Fifth octave F

6.2.2.1770 `#define TONE_F6 1397`

Sixth octave F

6.2.2.1771 `#define TONE_F7 2794`

Seventh octave F

6.2.2.1772 `#define TONE_FS4 370`

Fourth octave F sharp

6.2.2.1773 `#define TONE_FS5 740`

Fifth octave F sharp

6.2.2.1774 `#define TONE_FS6 1480`

Sixth octave F sharp

6.2.2.1775 `#define TONE_FS7 2960`

Seventh octave F sharp

6.2.2.1776 `#define TONE_G4 392`

Fourth octave G

6.2.2.1777 **#define TONE_G5 784**

Fifth octave G

6.2.2.1778 **#define TONE_G6 1568**

Sixth octave G

6.2.2.1779 **#define TONE_G7 3136**

Seventh octave G

6.2.2.1780 **#define TONE_GS4 415**

Fourth octave G sharp

6.2.2.1781 **#define TONE_GS5 831**

Fifth octave G sharp

6.2.2.1782 **#define TONE_GS6 1661**

Sixth octave G sharp

6.2.2.1783 **#define TONE_GS7 3322**

Seventh octave G sharp

6.2.2.1784 **#define TOPLINE 4**

Top status underline

6.2.2.1785 **#define TRAIN_CHANNEL_1 0**

IR Train channel 1

6.2.2.1786 **#define TRAIN_CHANNEL_2 1**

IR Train channel 2

6.2.2.1787 `#define TRAIN_CHANNEL_3 2`

IR Train channel 3

6.2.2.1788 `#define TRAIN_CHANNEL_ALL 3`

IR Train channel all

6.2.2.1789 `#define TRAIN_FUNC_DECR_SPEED 2`

PF/IR Train function decrement speed

6.2.2.1790 `#define TRAIN_FUNC_INCR_SPEED 1`

PF/IR Train function increment speed

6.2.2.1791 `#define TRAIN_FUNC_STOP 0`

PF/IR Train function stop

6.2.2.1792 `#define TRAIN_FUNC_TOGGLE_LIGHT 4`

PF/IR Train function toggle light

6.2.2.1793 `#define TRUE 1`

A true value

6.2.2.1794 `#define TurnRatioField 7`

Turn ratio field. Contains the current turn ratio. Only applicable when synchronizing multiple motors. Read/write. Use this field to specify a proportional turning ratio. This field must be used in conjunction with other field values: [OutputModeField](#) must include [OUT_MODE_MOTORON](#) and [OUT_MODE_REGULATED](#), [RegModeField](#) must be set to [OUT_REGMODE_SYNC](#), [RunStateField](#) must not be [OUT_RUNSTATE_IDLE](#), and [PowerField](#) must be non-zero. There are only three valid combinations of left and right motors for use with [TurnRatioField](#): [OUT_AB](#), [OUT_BC](#), and [OUT_AC](#). In each of these three options the first motor listed is considered to be

the left motor and the second motor is the right motor, regardless of the physical configuration of the robot. Negative turn ratio values shift power toward the left motor while positive values shift power toward the right motor. An absolute value of 50 usually results in one motor stopping. An absolute value of 100 usually results in two motors turning in opposite directions at equal power.

6.2.2.1795 #define TypeField 0

Type field. Contains one of the sensor type constants. Read/write.

6.2.2.1796 #define UCHAR_MAX 255

The maximum value of the unsigned char type

6.2.2.1797 #define UF_PENDING_UPDATES 0x80

Are there any pending motor updates?

6.2.2.1798 #define UF_UPDATE_MODE 0x01

Commits changes to the [OutputModeField](#) output property

6.2.2.1799 #define UF_UPDATE_PID_VALUES 0x10

Commits changes to the PID motor regulation properties

6.2.2.1800 #define UF_UPDATE_RESET_BLOCK_COUNT 0x20

Resets the NXT-G block-relative rotation counter

6.2.2.1801 #define UF_UPDATE_RESET_COUNT 0x08

Resets all rotation counters, cancels the current goal, and resets the rotation error-correction system

6.2.2.1802 #define UF_UPDATE_RESET_ROTATION_COUNT 0x40

Resets the program-relative (user) rotation counter

6.2.2.1803 #define UF_UPDATE_SPEED 0x02

Commits changes to the [PowerField](#) output property

6.2.2.1804 #define UF_UPDATE_TACHO_LIMIT 0x04

Commits changes to the [TachoLimitField](#) output property

6.2.2.1805 #define UI_BT_CONNECT_REQUEST 0x40

RW - BT get connect accept in progress

6.2.2.1806 #define UI_BT_ERROR_ATTENTION 0x08

W - BT error attention

6.2.2.1807 #define UI_BT_PIN_REQUEST 0x80

RW - BT get pin code

6.2.2.1808 #define UI_BT_STATE_CONNECTED 0x02

RW - BT connected to something

6.2.2.1809 #define UI_BT_STATE_OFF 0x04

RW - BT power off

6.2.2.1810 #define UI_BT_STATE_VISIBLE 0x01

RW - BT visible

6.2.2.1811 #define UI_BUTTON_ENTER 2

W - Insert enter button

6.2.2.1812 #define UI_BUTTON_EXIT 4

W - Insert exit button

6.2.2.1813 #define UI_BUTTON_LEFT 1

W - Insert left arrow button

6.2.2.1814 #define UI_BUTTON_NONE 0

R - Button inserted are executed

6.2.2.1815 #define UI_BUTTON_RIGHT 3

W - Insert right arrow button

6.2.2.1816 #define UI_FLAGS_BUSY 0x40

R - UI busy running or datalogging (popup disabled)

6.2.2.1817 #define UI_FLAGS_DISABLE_EXIT 0x04

RW - Disable exit button

6.2.2.1818 #define UI_FLAGS_DISABLE_LEFT_RIGHT_ENTER 0x02

RW - Disable left, right and enter button

6.2.2.1819 #define UI_FLAGS_ENABLE_STATUS_UPDATE 0x80

W - Enable status line to be updated

6.2.2.1820 #define UI_FLAGS_EXECUTE_LMS_FILE 0x20

W - Execute LMS file in "LMSfilename" (Try It)

6.2.2.1821 #define UI_FLAGS_REDRAW_STATUS 0x08

W - Redraw entire status line

6.2.2.1822 #define UI_FLAGS_RESET_SLEEP_TIMER 0x10

W - Reset sleep timeout timer

6.2.2.1823 #define UI_FLAGS_UPDATE 0x01

W - Make changes take effect

6.2.2.1824 #define UI_STATE_BT_ERROR 16

R - BT error

6.2.2.1825 #define UI_STATE_CONNECT_REQUEST 12

RW - Request for connection accept

6.2.2.1826 #define UI_STATE_DRAW_MENU 6

RW - Execute function and draw menu icons

6.2.2.1827 #define UI_STATE_ENTER_PRESSED 10

RW - Load selected function and next menu id

6.2.2.1828 #define UI_STATE_EXECUTE_FILE 13

RW - Execute file in "LMSfilename"

6.2.2.1829 #define UI_STATE_EXECUTING_FILE 14

R - Executing file in "LMSfilename"

6.2.2.1830 #define UI_STATE_EXIT_PRESSED 11

RW - Load selected function and next menu id

6.2.2.1831 #define UI_STATE_INIT_DISPLAY 0

RW - Init display and load font, menu etc.

6.2.2.1832 #define UI_STATE_INIT_INTRO 2

R - Display intro

6.2.2.1833 #define UI_STATE_INIT_LOW_BATTERY 1

R - Low battery voltage at power on

6.2.2.1834 #define UI_STATE_INIT_MENU 4

RW - Init menu system

6.2.2.1835 #define UI_STATE_INIT_WAIT 3

RW - Wait for initialization end

6.2.2.1836 #define UI_STATE_LEFT_PRESSED 8

RW - Load selected function and next menu id

6.2.2.1837 #define UI_STATE_LOW_BATTERY 15

R - Low battery at runtime

6.2.2.1838 #define UI_STATE_NEXT_MENU 5

RW - Next menu icons ready for drawing

6.2.2.1839 #define UI_STATE_RIGHT_PRESSED 9

RW - Load selected function and next menu id

6.2.2.1840 #define UI_STATE_TEST_BUTTONS 7

RW - Wait for buttons to be pressed

6.2.2.1841 #define UI_VM_IDLE 0

VM_IDLE: Just sitting around. Request to run program will lead to ONE of the VM_RUN* states.

6.2.2.1842 #define UI_VM_RESET1 4

VM_RESET1: Initialize state variables and some I/O devices -- executed when programs end

6.2.2.1843 #define UI_VM_RESET2 5

VM_RESET2: Final clean up and return to IDLE

6.2.2.1844 #define UI_VM_RUN_FREE 1

VM_RUN_FREE: Attempt to run as many instructions as possible within our timeslice

6.2.2.1845 #define UI_VM_RUN_PAUSE 3

VM_RUN_PAUSE: Program still "active", but someone has asked us to pause

6.2.2.1846 #define UI_VM_RUN_SINGLE 2

VM_RUN_SINGLE: Run exactly one instruction per timeslice

6.2.2.1847 #define UIModuleID 0x000C0001

The Ui module ID

6.2.2.1848 #define UIModuleName "Ui.mod"

The Ui module name

6.2.2.1849 #define UINT_MAX 65535

The maximum value of the unsigned int type

6.2.2.1850 #define UIOffsetAbortFlag 40

RW - Long Abort (true == use long press to abort) (1 byte)

6.2.2.1851 #define UIOffsetBatteryState 30

W - Battery state (0..4 capacity) (1 byte)

6.2.2.1852 #define UIOffsetBatteryVoltage 4

R - Battery voltage in millivolts (2 bytes)

6.2.2.1853 #define UIOffsetBluetoothState 31

W - Bluetooth state (0=on, 1=visible, 2=conn, 3=conn.visible, 4=off, 5=dfu) (1 byte)

6.2.2.1854 #define UIOffsetButton 28

RW - Insert button (buttons enumerated above) (1 byte)

6.2.2.1855 #define UIOffsetError 37

W - Error code (1 byte)

6.2.2.1856 #define UIOffsetFlags 26

RW - Update command flags (flags enumerated above) (1 byte)

6.2.2.1857 #define UIOffsetForceOff 39

W - Force off (> 0 = off) (1 byte)

6.2.2.1858 #define UIOffsetLMSfilename 6

W - LMS filename to execute (Try It) (20 bytes)

6.2.2.1859 #define UIOffsetOBPPointer 38

W - Actual OBP step (0 - 4) (1 byte)

6.2.2.1860 #define UIOffsetPMenu 0

W - Pointer to menu file (4 bytes)

6.2.2.1861 #define UIOffsetRechargeable 35

R - Rechargeable battery (0 = no, 1 = yes) (1 byte)

6.2.2.1862 #define UIOffsetRunState 29

W - VM Run state (0 = stopped, 1 = running) (1 byte)

6.2.2.1863 #define UIOffsetSleepTimeout 33

RW - Sleep timeout time (min) (1 byte)

6.2.2.1864 #define UIOffsetSleepTimer 34

RW - Sleep timer (min) (1 byte)

6.2.2.1865 #define UIOffsetState 27

RW - UI state (states enumerated above) (1 byte)

6.2.2.1866 #define UIOffsetUsbState 32

W - Usb state (0=disconnected, 1=connected, 2=working) (1 byte)

6.2.2.1867 #define UIOffsetVolume 36

RW - Volume used in UI (0 - 4) (1 byte)

6.2.2.1868 #define ULONG_MAX 4294967295

The maximum value of the unsigned long type

6.2.2.1869 #define UpdateCalibCacheInfo 43

Update sensor calibration cache information

6.2.2.1870 #define UpdateFlagsField 0

Update flags field. Contains a combination of the update flag constants. Read/write. Use [UF_UPDATE_MODE](#), [UF_UPDATE_SPEED](#), [UF_UPDATE_TACHO_LIMIT](#), and [UF_UPDATE_PID_VALUES](#) along with other fields to commit changes to the state of outputs. Set the appropriate flags after setting one or more of the output fields in order for the changes to actually go into affect.

6.2.2.1871 #define US_CMD_CONTINUOUS 0x02

Command to put the ultrasonic sensor into continuous polling mode (default)

6.2.2.1872 #define US_CMD_EVENTCAPTURE 0x03

Command to put the ultrasonic sensor into event capture mode

6.2.2.1873 #define US_CMD_OFF 0x00

Command to turn off the ultrasonic sensor

6.2.2.1874 #define US_CMD_SINGLESHOT 0x01

Command to put the ultrasonic sensor into single shot mode

6.2.2.1875 #define US_CMD_WARMRESET 0x04

Command to warm reset the ultrasonic sensor

6.2.2.1876 #define US_REG_ACTUAL_ZERO 0x50

The register address used to store the actual zero value

6.2.2.1877 #define US_REG_CM_INTERVAL 0x40

The register address used to store the CM interval

6.2.2.1878 #define US_REG_FACTORY_ACTUAL_ZERO 0x11

The register address containing the factory setting for the actual zero value

6.2.2.1879 #define US_REG_FACTORY_SCALE_DIVISOR 0x13

The register address containing the factory setting for the scale divisor value

6.2.2.1880 #define US_REG_FACTORY_SCALE_FACTOR 0x12

The register address containing the factory setting for the scale factor value

6.2.2.1881 #define US_REG_MEASUREMENT_UNITS 0x14

The register address containing the measurement units (degrees C or F)

6.2.2.1882 #define US_REG_SCALE_DIVISOR 0x52

The register address used to store the scale divisor value

6.2.2.1883 #define US_REG_SCALE_FACTOR 0x51

The register address used to store the scale factor value

6.2.2.1884 #define USB_CMD_READY 0x01

A constant representing usb direct command

6.2.2.1885 #define USB_PROTOCOL_OVERHEAD 2

Size of USB Overhead in bytes -- Command type byte + Command

6.2.2.1886 #define USHRT_MAX 65535

The maximum value of the unsigned short type

6.2.2.1887 #define WriteSemData 41

Write motor semaphore data

6.2.2.1888 #define XG1300L_REG_2G 0x61

Select +/- 2G accelerometer range.

6.2.2.1889 #define XG1300L_REG_4G 0x62

Select +/- 4G accelerometer range.

6.2.2.1890 #define XG1300L_REG_8G 0x63

Select +/- 8G accelerometer range.

6.2.2.1891 #define XG1300L_REG_ANGLE 0x42

Read accumulated angle (2 bytes little endian) in 1/100s of degrees.

6.2.2.1892 #define XG1300L_REG_RESET 0x60

Reset the XG1300L device.

6.2.2.1893 #define XG1300L_REG_TURNRATE 0x44

Read rate of turn (2 bytes little endian) in 1/100s of degrees/second.

6.2.2.1894 #define XG1300L_REG_XAXIS 0x46

Read x-axis acceleration (2 bytes little endian) in m/s^2 scaled by $100/\text{ACC_RANGE} \times 2$, where ACC_RANGE is 2, 4, or 8.

6.2.2.1895 #define XG1300L_REG_YAXIS 0x48

Read y-axis acceleration (2 bytes little endian) in m/s^2 scaled by $100/\text{ACC_RANGE} \times 2$, where ACC_RANGE is 2, 4, or 8.

6.2.2.1896 #define XG1300L_REG_ZAXIS 0x4A

Read z-axis acceleration (2 bytes little endian) in m/s^2 scaled by $100/\text{ACC_RANGE} \times 2$, where ACC_RANGE is 2, 4, or 8.

6.2.2.1897 #define XG1300L_SCALE_2G 0x01

Select +/- 2G accelerometer range.

6.2.2.1898 #define XG1300L_SCALE_4G 0x02

Select +/- 4G accelerometer range.

6.2.2.1899 #define XG1300L_SCALE_8G 0x04

Select +/- 8G accelerometer range.

Index

A simple 3D graphics library, [268](#)

ACCL_CMD_RESET_CAL

MSACCLNx, [724](#)

NBCCCommon.h, [838](#)

ACCL_CMD_X_CAL

MSACCLNx, [724](#)

NBCCCommon.h, [838](#)

ACCL_CMD_X_CAL_END

MSACCLNx, [725](#)

NBCCCommon.h, [839](#)

ACCL_CMD_Y_CAL

MSACCLNx, [725](#)

NBCCCommon.h, [839](#)

ACCL_CMD_Y_CAL_END

MSACCLNx, [725](#)

NBCCCommon.h, [839](#)

ACCL_CMD_Z_CAL

MSACCLNx, [725](#)

NBCCCommon.h, [839](#)

ACCL_CMD_Z_CAL_END

MSACCLNx, [725](#)

NBCCCommon.h, [839](#)

ACCL_REG_SENS_LVL

MSACCLNx, [725](#)

NBCCCommon.h, [839](#)

ACCL_REG_X_ACCEL

MSACCLNx, [725](#)

NBCCCommon.h, [839](#)

ACCL_REG_X_OFFSET

MSACCLNx, [725](#)

NBCCCommon.h, [839](#)

ACCL_REG_X_RANGE

MSACCLNx, [725](#)

NBCCCommon.h, [839](#)

ACCL_REG_X_TILT

MSACCLNx, [725](#)

NBCCCommon.h, [839](#)

ACCL_REG_Y_ACCEL

MSACCLNx, [726](#)

NBCCCommon.h, [840](#)

ACCL_REG_Y_OFFSET

MSACCLNx, [726](#)

NBCCCommon.h, [840](#)

ACCL_REG_Y_RANGE

MSACCLNx, [726](#)

NBCCCommon.h, [840](#)

ACCL_REG_Y_TILT

MSACCLNx, [726](#)

NBCCCommon.h, [840](#)

ACCL_REG_Z_ACCEL

MSACCLNx, [726](#)

NBCCCommon.h, [840](#)

ACCL_REG_Z_OFFSET

MSACCLNx, [726](#)

NBCCCommon.h, [840](#)

ACCL_REG_Z_RANGE

MSACCLNx, [726](#)

NBCCCommon.h, [840](#)

ACCL_REG_Z_TILT

MSACCLNx, [726](#)

NBCCCommon.h, [840](#)

ACCL_SENSITIVITY_LEVEL_1

MSACCLNxSLevel, [727](#)

NBCCCommon.h, [840](#)

ACCL_SENSITIVITY_LEVEL_2

MSACCLNxSLevel, [727](#)

NBCCCommon.h, [840](#)

ACCL_SENSITIVITY_LEVEL_3

MSACCLNxSLevel, [727](#)

NBCCCommon.h, [841](#)

ACCL_SENSITIVITY_LEVEL_4

MSACCLNxSLevel, [727](#)

NBCCCommon.h, [841](#)

ACCLNxCalibrateX

MindSensorsAPI, [167](#)

ACCLNxCalibrateXEnd

MindSensorsAPI, [167](#)

ACCLNxCalibrateY

MindSensorsAPI, [167](#)

ACCLNxCalibrateYEnd

MindSensorsAPI, [168](#)

ACCLNxCalibrateZ

MindSensorsAPI, [168](#)

ACCLNxCalibrateZEnd

- MindSensorsAPI, 168
- ACCLNxResetCalibration
 - MindSensorsAPI, 169
- ActualSpeedField
 - NBCCCommon.h, 841
 - OutputFieldConstants, 570
- Array operation constants, 476
- ArrayOpConstants
 - OPARR_MAX, 476
 - OPARR_MEAN, 476
 - OPARR_MIN, 477
 - OPARR_SORT, 477
 - OPARR_STD, 477
 - OPARR_SUM, 477
 - OPARR_SUMSQR, 477
- bcd2dec
 - cmathAPI, 475
- BITMAP_1
 - DisplayModuleConstants, 597
 - NBCCCommon.h, 841
- BITMAP_2
 - DisplayModuleConstants, 597
 - NBCCCommon.h, 841
- BITMAP_3
 - DisplayModuleConstants, 597
 - NBCCCommon.h, 841
- BITMAP_4
 - DisplayModuleConstants, 597
 - NBCCCommon.h, 841
- BITMAPS
 - DisplayModuleConstants, 597
 - NBCCCommon.h, 841
- BlockTachoCountField
 - NBCCCommon.h, 841
 - OutputFieldConstants, 570
- Bluetooth hardware status constants, 621
- Bluetooth State constants, 616
- Bluetooth state status constants, 618
- BluetoothState constants, 539
- BluetoothStatus
 - CommModuleFunctions, 400
- BluetoothWrite
 - CommModuleFunctions, 400
- BREAKOUT_REQ
 - CommandVMState, 496
 - NBCCCommon.h, 842
- BT_ARM_CMD_MODE
 - CommBtStateConstants, 616
 - NBCCCommon.h, 842
- BT_ARM_DATA_MODE
 - CommBtStateConstants, 616
 - NBCCCommon.h, 842
- BT_ARM_OFF
 - CommBtStateConstants, 616
 - NBCCCommon.h, 842
- BT_BRICK_PORT_OPEN
 - CommBtStateStatusConstants, 618
 - NBCCCommon.h, 842
- BT_BRICK_VISIBILITY
 - CommBtStateStatusConstants, 618
 - NBCCCommon.h, 842
- BT_CMD_BYTE
 - CommMiscConstants, 614
 - NBCCCommon.h, 842
- BT_CMD_READY
 - CommStatusCodesConstants, 637
 - NBCCCommon.h, 842
- BT_CONNECTION_0_ENABLE
 - CommBtStateStatusConstants, 618
 - NBCCCommon.h, 843
- BT_CONNECTION_1_ENABLE
 - CommBtStateStatusConstants, 618
 - NBCCCommon.h, 843
- BT_CONNECTION_2_ENABLE
 - CommBtStateStatusConstants, 618
 - NBCCCommon.h, 843
- BT_CONNECTION_3_ENABLE
 - CommBtStateStatusConstants, 618
 - NBCCCommon.h, 843
- BT_DEFAULT_INQUIRY_MAX
 - CommMiscConstants, 614
 - NBCCCommon.h, 843
- BT_DEFAULT_INQUIRY_TIMEOUT_
LO
 - CommMiscConstants, 614
 - NBCCCommon.h, 843
- BT_DEVICE_AWAY
 - CommDeviceStatusConstants, 633
 - NBCCCommon.h, 843
- BT_DEVICE_EMPTY
 - CommDeviceStatusConstants, 633

- NBCCCommon.h, [843](#)
- BT_DEVICE_KNOWN
 - CommDeviceStatusConstants, [634](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [843](#)
- BT_DEVICE_NAME
 - CommDeviceStatusConstants, [634](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [843](#)
- BT_DEVICE_UNKNOWN
 - CommDeviceStatusConstants, [634](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [844](#)
- BT_DISABLE
 - CommBtHwStatusConstants, [621](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [844](#)
- BT_ENABLE
 - CommBtHwStatusConstants, [621](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [844](#)
- BTN1
 - ButtonNameConstants, [530](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [844](#)
- BTN2
 - ButtonNameConstants, [530](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [844](#)
- BTN3
 - ButtonNameConstants, [530](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [844](#)
- BTN4
 - ButtonNameConstants, [530](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [844](#)
- BTNCENTER
 - ButtonNameConstants, [530](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [844](#)
- BTNEXIT
 - ButtonNameConstants, [530](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [844](#)
- BTNLEFT
 - ButtonNameConstants, [530](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [844](#)
- BTNRIGHT
 - ButtonNameConstants, [530](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [845](#)
- BTNSTATE_LONG_PRESSED_EV
 - ButtonStateConstants, [531](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [845](#)
- BTNSTATE_LONG_RELEASED_EV
 - ButtonStateConstants, [531](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [845](#)
- BTNSTATE_NONE
 - ButtonStateConstants, [531](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [845](#)
- BTNSTATE_PRESSED_EV
 - ButtonStateConstants, [531](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [845](#)
- BTNSTATE_PRESSED_STATE
 - ButtonStateConstants, [532](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [845](#)
- BTNSTATE_SHORT_RELEASED_EV
 - ButtonStateConstants, [532](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [845](#)
- Button module, [84](#)
- Button module constants, [529](#)
- Button module functions, [377](#)
- Button module IOMAP offsets, [532](#)
- Button name constants, [529](#)
- ButtonIOMAP
 - ButtonOffsetLongPressCnt, [532](#)
 - ButtonOffsetLongRelCnt, [532](#)
 - ButtonOffsetPressedCnt, [532](#)
 - ButtonOffsetRelCnt, [533](#)
 - ButtonOffsetShortRelCnt, [533](#)
 - ButtonOffsetState, [533](#)
- ButtonModuleFunctions
 - GetButtonLongPressCount, [379](#)
 - GetButtonLongReleaseCount, [379](#)
 - GetButtonPressCount, [379](#)
 - GetButtonReleaseCount, [379](#)
 - GetButtonShortReleaseCount, [380](#)
 - GetButtonState, [380](#)
 - ReadButtonEx, [380](#)
 - SetButtonLongPressCount, [381](#)
 - SetButtonLongReleaseCount, [381](#)
 - SetButtonPressCount, [381](#)
 - SetButtonReleaseCount, [381](#)
 - SetButtonShortReleaseCount, [382](#)
 - SetButtonState, [382](#)
- ButtonModuleID
 - ModuleIDConstants, [264](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [845](#)
- ButtonModuleName
 - ModuleNameConstants, [262](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [845](#)
- ButtonNameConstants
 - BTN1, [530](#)

- BTN2, [530](#)
- BTN3, [530](#)
- BTN4, [530](#)
- BTNCENTER, [530](#)
- BTNEXIT, [530](#)
- BTNLEFT, [530](#)
- BTNRIGHT, [530](#)
- NO_OF_BTNS, [530](#)
- ButtonOffsetLongPressCnt
 - ButtonIOMAP, [532](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [845](#)
- ButtonOffsetLongRelCnt
 - ButtonIOMAP, [532](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [846](#)
- ButtonOffsetPressedCnt
 - ButtonIOMAP, [532](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [846](#)
- ButtonOffsetRelCnt
 - ButtonIOMAP, [533](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [846](#)
- ButtonOffsetShortRelCnt
 - ButtonIOMAP, [533](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [846](#)
- ButtonOffsetState
 - ButtonIOMAP, [533](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [846](#)
- ButtonState constants, [531](#)
- ButtonStateConstants
 - BTNSTATE_LONG_PRESSED_-EV, [531](#)
 - BTNSTATE_LONG_RELEASED_-EV, [531](#)
 - BTNSTATE_NONE, [531](#)
 - BTNSTATE_PRESSED_EV, [531](#)
 - BTNSTATE_PRESSED_STATE, [532](#)
 - BTNSTATE_SHORT_-RELEASED_EV, [532](#)
- CHAR_BIT
 - NBCCCommon.h, [846](#)
 - NXTLimits, [785](#)
- CHAR_MAX
 - NBCCCommon.h, [846](#)
 - NXTLimits, [785](#)
- CHAR_MIN
 - NBCCCommon.h, [846](#)
 - NXTLimits, [785](#)
- CircleOut
 - DisplayModuleFunctions, [333](#)
- CircleOutEx
 - DisplayModuleFunctions, [333](#)
- ClearLine
 - DisplayModuleFunctions, [334](#)
- ClearScreen
 - DisplayModuleFunctions, [334](#)
- ClearSensor
 - InputModuleFunctions, [300](#)
- CloseFile
 - LoaderModuleFunctions, [464](#)
- CLUMP_DONE
 - CommandVMState, [496](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [846](#)
- CLUMP_SUSPEND
 - CommandVMState, [496](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [846](#)
- cmath API, [474](#)
- cmathAPI
 - bcd2dec, [475](#)
- cmpconst
 - EQ, [73](#)
 - GT, [73](#)
 - GTEQ, [74](#)
 - LT, [74](#)
 - LTEQ, [74](#)
 - NEQ, [74](#)
- Coast
 - OutputModuleFunctions, [279](#)
- CoastEx
 - OutputModuleFunctions, [280](#)
- Codatex API Functions, [236](#)
- Codatex device constants, [751](#)
- Codatex RFID sensor constants, [751](#)
- Codatex RFID sensor modes, [752](#)
- CodatexAPI
 - RFIDInit, [237](#)
 - RFIDMode, [237](#)
 - RFIDRead, [238](#)
 - RFIDReadContinuous, [238](#)
 - RFIDReadSingle, [238](#)
 - RFIDStatus, [239](#)
 - RFIDStop, [239](#)

- Color calibration constants, [554](#)
- Color calibration state constants, [553](#)
- Color sensor array indices, [551](#)
- Color values, [552](#)
- ColorSensorRead
 - NBCCCommon.h, [847](#)
 - SysCallConstants, [479](#)
- COM_CHANNEL_FOUR_ACTIVE
 - LowSpeedStateConstants, [580](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [847](#)
- COM_CHANNEL_NONE_ACTIVE
 - LowSpeedStateConstants, [580](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [847](#)
- COM_CHANNEL_ONE_ACTIVE
 - LowSpeedStateConstants, [580](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [847](#)
- COM_CHANNEL_THREE_ACTIVE
 - LowSpeedStateConstants, [580](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [847](#)
- COM_CHANNEL_TWO_ACTIVE
 - LowSpeedStateConstants, [580](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [847](#)
- Comm module, [83](#)
- Comm module constants, [612](#)
- Comm module functions, [391](#)
- Comm module interface function constants, [634](#)
- Comm module IOMAP offsets, [638](#)
- Comm module status code constants, [637](#)
- Command module, [80](#)
- Command module constants, [81](#)
- Command module functions, [357](#)
- Command module IOMAP offsets, [503](#)
- CommandCommErrors
 - ERR_COMM_BUFFER_FULL, [501](#)
 - ERR_COMM_BUS_ERR, [501](#)
 - ERR_COMM_CHAN_INVALID, [501](#)
 - ERR_COMM_CHAN_NOT_READY, [501](#)
- CommandFatalErrors
 - ERR_ARG, [497](#)
 - ERR_BAD_POOL_SIZE, [497](#)
 - ERR_BAD_PTR, [498](#)
 - ERR_CLUMP_COUNT, [498](#)
 - ERR_DEFAULT_OFFSETS, [498](#)
 - ERR_FILE, [498](#)
 - ERR_INSANE_OFFSET, [498](#)
 - ERR_INSTR, [498](#)
 - ERR_LOADER_ERR, [498](#)
 - ERR_MEM, [498](#)
 - ERR_MEMMGR_FAIL, [498](#)
 - ERR_NO_ACTIVE_CLUMP, [499](#)
 - ERR_NO_CODE, [499](#)
 - ERR_NON_FATAL, [499](#)
 - ERR_SPOTCHECK_FAIL, [499](#)
 - ERR_VER, [499](#)
- CommandFlags constants, [534](#)
- CommandGenErrors
 - ERR_INVALID_FIELD, [500](#)
 - ERR_INVALID_PORT, [500](#)
 - ERR_INVALID_QUEUE, [500](#)
 - ERR_INVALID_SIZE, [500](#)
 - ERR_NO_PROG, [500](#)
- CommandIOMAP
 - CommandOffsetActivateFlag, [504](#)
 - CommandOffsetAwake, [504](#)
 - CommandOffsetDeactivateFlag, [504](#)
 - CommandOffsetFileName, [504](#)
 - CommandOffsetFormatString, [504](#)
 - CommandOffsetMemoryPool, [504](#)
 - CommandOffsetOffsetDS, [504](#)
 - CommandOffsetOffsetDVA, [504](#)
 - CommandOffsetPRCHandler, [504](#)
 - CommandOffsetProgStatus, [504](#)
 - CommandOffsetSyncTick, [505](#)
 - CommandOffsetSyncTime, [505](#)
 - CommandOffsetTick, [505](#)
- CommandModuleConstants
 - NO_ERR, [82](#)
 - POOL_MAX_SIZE, [82](#)
 - STAT_COMM_PENDING, [82](#)
 - STAT_MSG_EMPTY_MAILBOX, [82](#)
- CommandModuleFunctions
 - GetButtonModuleValue, [361](#)
 - GetCommandModuleBytes, [361](#)
 - GetCommandModuleValue, [362](#)
 - GetCommModuleBytes, [362](#)
 - GetCommModuleValue, [362](#)
 - GetDisplayModuleBytes, [363](#)

- GetDisplayModuleValue, [363](#)
- GetFirstTick, [363](#)
- GetInputModuleValue, [364](#)
- GetIOMapBytes, [364](#)
- GetIOMapBytesByID, [364](#)
- GetIOMapValue, [365](#)
- GetIOMapValueByID, [365](#)
- GetLastResponseInfo, [366](#)
- GetLoaderModuleValue, [366](#)
- GetLowSpeedModuleBytes, [367](#)
- GetLowSpeedModuleValue, [367](#)
- GetMemoryInfo, [367](#)
- GetOutputModuleValue, [368](#)
- GetSoundModuleValue, [368](#)
- GetUIModuleValue, [369](#)
- ResetSleepTimer, [369](#)
- SetButtonModuleValue, [369](#)
- SetCommandModuleBytes, [370](#)
- SetCommandModuleValue, [370](#)
- SetCommModuleBytes, [370](#)
- SetCommModuleValue, [371](#)
- SetDisplayModuleBytes, [371](#)
- SetDisplayModuleValue, [372](#)
- SetInputModuleValue, [372](#)
- SetIOCtrlModuleValue, [372](#)
- SetIOMapBytes, [373](#)
- SetIOMapBytesByID, [373](#)
- SetIOMapValue, [374](#)
- SetIOMapValueByID, [374](#)
- SetLoaderModuleValue, [375](#)
- SetLowSpeedModuleBytes, [375](#)
- SetLowSpeedModuleValue, [375](#)
- SetOutputModuleValue, [376](#)
- SetSoundModuleValue, [376](#)
- SetUIModuleValue, [377](#)
- Wait, [377](#)
- CommandModuleID
 - ModuleIDConstants, [264](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [847](#)
- CommandModuleName
 - ModuleNameConstants, [262](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [847](#)
- CommandOffsetActivateFlag
 - CommandIOMAP, [504](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [847](#)
- CommandOffsetAwake
 - CommandIOMAP, [504](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [847](#)
- CommandOffsetDeactivateFlag
 - CommandIOMAP, [504](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [848](#)
- CommandOffsetFileName
 - CommandIOMAP, [504](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [848](#)
- CommandOffsetFormatString
 - CommandIOMAP, [504](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [848](#)
- CommandOffsetMemoryPool
 - CommandIOMAP, [504](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [848](#)
- CommandOffsetOffsetDS
 - CommandIOMAP, [504](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [848](#)
- CommandOffsetOffsetDVA
 - CommandIOMAP, [504](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [848](#)
- CommandOffsetPRCHandler
 - CommandIOMAP, [504](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [848](#)
- CommandOffsetProgStatus
 - CommandIOMAP, [504](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [848](#)
- CommandOffsetSyncTick
 - CommandIOMAP, [505](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [848](#)
- CommandOffsetSyncTime
 - CommandIOMAP, [505](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [848](#)
- CommandOffsetTick
 - CommandIOMAP, [505](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [849](#)
- CommandProgStatus
 - PROG_ABORT, [502](#)
 - PROG_ERROR, [502](#)
 - PROG_IDLE, [502](#)
 - PROG_OK, [503](#)
 - PROG_RESET, [503](#)
 - PROG_RUNNING, [503](#)
- CommandRCErrors
 - ERR_RC_BAD_PACKET, [501](#)
 - ERR_RC_FAILED, [501](#)
 - ERR_RC_ILLEGAL_VAL, [502](#)

- ERR_RC_UNKNOWN_CMD, 502
- CommandVMState
 - BREAKOUT_REQ, 496
 - CLUMP_DONE, 496
 - CLUMP_SUSPEND, 496
 - ROTATE_QUEUE, 496
 - STOP_REQ, 496
 - TIMES_UP, 497
- CommBTCheckStatus
 - NBCCCommon.h, 849
 - SysCallConstants, 479
- CommBTConnection
 - NBCCCommon.h, 849
 - SysCallConstants, 479
- CommBtHwStatusConstants
 - BT_DISABLE, 621
 - BT_ENABLE, 621
- CommBTOnOff
 - NBCCCommon.h, 849
 - SysCallConstants, 479
- CommBTRead
 - NBCCCommon.h, 849
 - SysCallConstants, 479
- CommBtStateConstants
 - BT_ARM_CMD_MODE, 616
 - BT_ARM_DATA_MODE, 616
 - BT_ARM_OFF, 616
- CommBtStateStatusConstants
 - BT_BRICK_PORT_OPEN, 618
 - BT_BRICK_VISIBILITY, 618
 - BT_CONNECTION_0_ENABLE, 618
 - BT_CONNECTION_1_ENABLE, 618
 - BT_CONNECTION_2_ENABLE, 618
 - BT_CONNECTION_3_ENABLE, 618
- CommBTWrite
 - NBCCCommon.h, 849
 - SysCallConstants, 480
- CommConnectionConstants
 - CONN_BT0, 619
 - CONN_BT1, 619
 - CONN_BT2, 619
 - CONN_BT3, 620
 - CONN_HS4, 620
 - CONN_HS_1, 620
 - CONN_HS_2, 620
 - CONN_HS_3, 620
 - CONN_HS_4, 620
 - CONN_HS_5, 620
 - CONN_HS_6, 620
 - CONN_HS_7, 620
 - CONN_HS_8, 620
 - CONN_HS_ALL, 621
- CommDataModeConstants
 - DATA_MODE_GPS, 617
 - DATA_MODE_MASK, 617
 - DATA_MODE_NXT, 617
 - DATA_MODE_RAW, 617
 - DATA_MODE_UPDATE, 617
- CommDeviceStatusConstants
 - BT_DEVICE_AWAY, 633
 - BT_DEVICE_EMPTY, 633
 - BT_DEVICE_KNOWN, 634
 - BT_DEVICE_NAME, 634
 - BT_DEVICE_UNKNOWN, 634
- CommExecuteFunction
 - NBCCCommon.h, 849
 - SysCallConstants, 480
- CommHiSpeedAddressConstants
 - HS_ADDRESS_1, 632
 - HS_ADDRESS_2, 632
 - HS_ADDRESS_3, 632
 - HS_ADDRESS_4, 632
 - HS_ADDRESS_5, 632
 - HS_ADDRESS_6, 632
 - HS_ADDRESS_7, 633
 - HS_ADDRESS_8, 633
 - HS_ADDRESS_ALL, 633
- CommHiSpeedBaudConstants
 - HS_BAUD_115200, 625
 - HS_BAUD_1200, 625
 - HS_BAUD_14400, 625
 - HS_BAUD_19200, 625
 - HS_BAUD_230400, 626
 - HS_BAUD_2400, 626
 - HS_BAUD_28800, 626
 - HS_BAUD_3600, 626
 - HS_BAUD_38400, 626
 - HS_BAUD_460800, 626

- HS_BAUD_4800, [626](#)
- HS_BAUD_57600, [626](#)
- HS_BAUD_7200, [626](#)
- HS_BAUD_76800, [626](#)
- HS_BAUD_921600, [627](#)
- HS_BAUD_9600, [627](#)
- HS_BAUD_DEFAULT, [627](#)
- CommHiSpeedCombinedConstants
 - HS_MODE_7E1, [631](#)
 - HS_MODE_8N1, [631](#)
- CommHiSpeedCtrlConstants
 - HS_CTRL_EXIT, [624](#)
 - HS_CTRL_INIT, [624](#)
 - HS_CTRL_UART, [624](#)
- CommHiSpeedDataBitsConstants
 - HS_MODE_5_DATA, [629](#)
 - HS_MODE_6_DATA, [629](#)
 - HS_MODE_7_DATA, [629](#)
 - HS_MODE_8_DATA, [629](#)
- CommHiSpeedFlagsConstants
 - HS_UPDATE, [622](#)
- CommHiSpeedModeConstants
 - HS_MODE_DEFAULT, [628](#)
 - HS_MODE_MASK, [628](#)
 - HS_MODE_UART_RS232, [628](#)
 - HS_MODE_UART_RS485, [628](#)
 - HS_UART_MASK, [628](#)
- CommHiSpeedParityConstants
 - HS_MODE_E_PARITY, [630](#)
 - HS_MODE_M_PARITY, [630](#)
 - HS_MODE_N_PARITY, [630](#)
 - HS_MODE_O_PARITY, [631](#)
 - HS_MODE_S_PARITY, [631](#)
- CommHiSpeedStateConstants
 - HS_BYTES_REMAINING, [623](#)
 - HS_DEFAULT, [623](#)
 - HS_DISABLE, [623](#)
 - HS_ENABLE, [623](#)
 - HS_INIT_RECEIVER, [623](#)
 - HS_INITIALISE, [623](#)
 - HS_SEND_DATA, [624](#)
- CommHiSpeedStopBitsConstants
 - HS_MODE_10_STOP, [630](#)
 - HS_MODE_15_STOP, [630](#)
 - HS_MODE_20_STOP, [630](#)
- CommHSCheckStatus
 - NBCCCommon.h, [849](#)
 - SysCallConstants, [480](#)
- CommHSControl
 - NBCCCommon.h, [849](#)
 - SysCallConstants, [480](#)
- CommHSRead
 - NBCCCommon.h, [849](#)
 - SysCallConstants, [480](#)
- CommHSWrite
 - NBCCCommon.h, [850](#)
 - SysCallConstants, [480](#)
- CommInterfaceConstants
 - INTF_BTOFF, [635](#)
 - INTF_BTON, [635](#)
 - INTF_CONNECT, [635](#)
 - INTF_CONNECTBYNAME, [635](#)
 - INTF_CONNECTREQ, [635](#)
 - INTF_DISCONNECT, [635](#)
 - INTF_DISCONNECTALL, [635](#)
 - INTF_EXTREAD, [635](#)
 - INTF_FACTORYRESET, [636](#)
 - INTF_OPENSTREAM, [636](#)
 - INTF_PINREQ, [636](#)
 - INTF_REMOVEDEVICE, [636](#)
 - INTF_SEARCH, [636](#)
 - INTF_SENDDATA, [636](#)
 - INTF_SENDFILE, [636](#)
 - INTF_SETBTNAME, [636](#)
 - INTF_SETCMDMODE, [636](#)
 - INTF_STOPSEARCH, [636](#)
 - INTF_VISIBILITY, [637](#)
- CommIOMAP
 - CommOffsetBrickDataBdAddr, [640](#)
 - CommOffsetBrickDataBluecoreVersion, [640](#)
 - CommOffsetBrickDataBtHwStatus, [640](#)
 - CommOffsetBrickDataBtStateStatus, [640](#)
 - CommOffsetBrickDataName, [640](#)
 - CommOffsetBrickDataTimeOutValue, [640](#)
 - CommOffsetBtConnectTableBdAddr, [640](#)
 - CommOffsetBtConnectTableClassOfDevice, [640](#)

- CommOffsetBtConnectTableHandleNr, [640](#)
- CommOffsetBtConnectTableLinkQuality, [640](#)
- CommOffsetBtConnectTableName, [641](#)
- CommOffsetBtConnectTablePinCode, [641](#)
- CommOffsetBtConnectTableStreamStatus, [641](#)
- CommOffsetBtDataMode, [641](#)
- CommOffsetBtDeviceCnt, [641](#)
- CommOffsetBtDeviceNameCnt, [641](#)
- CommOffsetBtDeviceTableBdAddr, [641](#)
- CommOffsetBtDeviceTableClassesOfDevice, [641](#)
- CommOffsetBtDeviceTableDeviceStatus, [641](#)
- CommOffsetBtDeviceTableName, [641](#)
- CommOffsetBtInBufBuf, [642](#)
- CommOffsetBtInBufInPtr, [642](#)
- CommOffsetBtInBufOutPtr, [642](#)
- CommOffsetBtOutBufBuf, [642](#)
- CommOffsetBtOutBufInPtr, [642](#)
- CommOffsetBtOutBufOutPtr, [642](#)
- CommOffsetHsAddress, [642](#)
- CommOffsetHsDataMode, [642](#)
- CommOffsetHsFlags, [642](#)
- CommOffsetHsInBufBuf, [642](#)
- CommOffsetHsInBufInPtr, [643](#)
- CommOffsetHsInBufOutPtr, [643](#)
- CommOffsetHsMode, [643](#)
- CommOffsetHsOutBufBuf, [643](#)
- CommOffsetHsOutBufInPtr, [643](#)
- CommOffsetHsOutBufOutPtr, [643](#)
- CommOffsetHsSpeed, [643](#)
- CommOffsetHsState, [643](#)
- CommOffsetPFunc, [643](#)
- CommOffsetPFuncTwo, [643](#)
- CommOffsetUsbInBufBuf, [644](#)
- CommOffsetUsbInBufInPtr, [644](#)
- CommOffsetUsbInBufOutPtr, [644](#)
- CommOffsetUsbOutBufBuf, [644](#)
- CommOffsetUsbOutBufInPtr, [644](#)
- CommOffsetUsbOutBufOutPtr, [644](#)
- CommOffsetUsbPollBufBuf, [644](#)
- CommOffsetUsbPollBufInPtr, [644](#)
- CommOffsetUsbPollBufOutPtr, [644](#)
- CommOffsetUsbState, [644](#)
- CommLSCheckStatus
 - NBCCCommon.h, [850](#)
 - SysCallConstants, [480](#)
- CommLSRead
 - NBCCCommon.h, [850](#)
 - SysCallConstants, [480](#)
- CommLSWrite
 - NBCCCommon.h, [850](#)
 - SysCallConstants, [480](#)
- CommLSWriteEx
 - NBCCCommon.h, [850](#)
 - SysCallConstants, [480](#)
- CommMiscConstants
 - BT_CMD_BYTE, [614](#)
 - BT_DEFAULT_INQUIRY_MAX, [614](#)
 - BT_DEFAULT_INQUIRY_TIMEOUT_LO, [614](#)
 - MAX_BT_MSG_SIZE, [614](#)
 - SIZE_OF_BDADDR, [615](#)
 - SIZE_OF_BRICK_NAME, [615](#)
 - SIZE_OF_BT_CONNECT_TABLE, [615](#)
 - SIZE_OF_BT_DEVICE_TABLE, [615](#)
 - SIZE_OF_BT_NAME, [615](#)
 - SIZE_OF_BT_PINCODE, [615](#)
 - SIZE_OF_BTBUF, [615](#)
 - SIZE_OF_CLASS_OF_DEVICE, [615](#)
 - SIZE_OF_HSBUF, [615](#)
 - SIZE_OF_USBBUF, [615](#)
 - SIZE_OF_USBDATA, [616](#)
 - USB_PROTOCOL_OVERHEAD, [616](#)
- CommModuleDCFunctions
 - RemoteDatalogRead, [436](#)
 - RemoteDatalogSetTimes, [436](#)
 - RemoteGetBatteryLevel, [436](#)
 - RemoteGetConnectionCount, [437](#)
 - RemoteGetConnectionName, [437](#)

- RemoteGetContactCount, [438](#)
- RemoteGetContactName, [438](#)
- RemoteGetCurrentProgramName, [438](#)
- RemoteGetInputValues, [439](#)
- RemoteGetOutputState, [439](#)
- RemoteGetProperty, [439](#)
- RemoteKeepAlive, [440](#)
- RemoteLowSpeedGetStatus, [440](#)
- RemoteLowSpeedRead, [441](#)
- RemoteLowSpeedWrite, [441](#)
- RemoteMessageRead, [441](#)
- RemoteMessageWrite, [442](#)
- RemotePlaySoundFile, [442](#)
- RemotePlayTone, [443](#)
- RemoteResetMotorPosition, [443](#)
- RemoteResetScaledValue, [443](#)
- RemoteResetTachoCount, [444](#)
- RemoteSetInputMode, [444](#)
- RemoteSetOutputState, [445](#)
- RemoteSetProperty, [445](#)
- RemoteStartProgram, [446](#)
- RemoteStopProgram, [446](#)
- RemoteStopSound, [447](#)
- CommModuleFunctions
 - BluetoothStatus, [400](#)
 - BluetoothWrite, [400](#)
 - GetBrickDataAddress, [401](#)
 - GetBrickDataBluecoreVersion, [401](#)
 - GetBrickDataBtHardwareStatus, [401](#)
 - GetBrickDataBtStateStatus, [401](#)
 - GetBrickDataName, [402](#)
 - GetBrickDataTimeoutValue, [402](#)
 - GetBTConnectionAddress, [402](#)
 - GetBTConnectionClass, [403](#)
 - GetBTConnectionHandleNum, [403](#)
 - GetBTConnectionLinkQuality, [403](#)
 - GetBTConnectionName, [403](#)
 - GetBTConnectionPinCode, [404](#)
 - GetBTConnectionStreamStatus, [404](#)
 - GetBTDataMode, [404](#)
 - GetBTDeviceAddress, [405](#)
 - GetBTDeviceClass, [405](#)
 - GetBTDeviceCount, [405](#)
 - GetBTDeviceName, [405](#)
 - GetBTDeviceNameCount, [406](#)
 - GetBTDeviceStatus, [406](#)
 - GetBTInputBuffer, [406](#)
 - GetBTInputBufferInPtr, [407](#)
 - GetBTInputBufferOutPtr, [407](#)
 - GetBTOutputBuffer, [407](#)
 - GetBTOutputBufferInPtr, [408](#)
 - GetBTOutputBufferOutPtr, [408](#)
 - GetHSAddress, [408](#)
 - GetHSDDataMode, [408](#)
 - GetHSFlags, [409](#)
 - GetHSInputBuffer, [409](#)
 - GetHSInputBufferInPtr, [409](#)
 - GetHSInputBufferOutPtr, [410](#)
 - GetHSMMode, [410](#)
 - GetHSOutputBuffer, [410](#)
 - GetHSOutputBufferInPtr, [411](#)
 - GetHSOutputBufferOutPtr, [411](#)
 - GetHSSpeed, [411](#)
 - GetHSSState, [412](#)
 - GetUSBInputBuffer, [412](#)
 - GetUSBInputBufferInPtr, [412](#)
 - GetUSBInputBufferOutPtr, [413](#)
 - GetUSBOutputBuffer, [413](#)
 - GetUSBOutputBufferInPtr, [413](#)
 - GetUSBOutputBufferOutPtr, [414](#)
 - GetUSBPollBuffer, [414](#)
 - GetUSBPollBufferInPtr, [414](#)
 - GetUSBPollBufferOutPtr, [415](#)
 - GetUSBState, [415](#)
 - ReceiveMessage, [415](#)
 - ReceiveRemoteBool, [416](#)
 - ReceiveRemoteMessageEx, [416](#)
 - ReceiveRemoteNumber, [417](#)
 - ReceiveRemoteString, [417](#)
 - RemoteConnectionIdle, [418](#)
 - RemoteConnectionWrite, [418](#)
 - RS485Control, [418](#)
 - RS485Disable, [419](#)
 - RS485Enable, [419](#)
 - RS485Initialize, [420](#)
 - RS485Read, [420](#)
 - RS485ReadEx, [420](#)
 - RS485Status, [421](#)
 - RS485Uart, [421](#)
 - RS485Write, [422](#)

- SendMessage, [422](#)
- SendRemoteBool, [422](#)
- SendRemoteNumber, [423](#)
- SendRemoteString, [423](#)
- SendResponseBool, [423](#)
- SendResponseNumber, [424](#)
- SendResponseString, [424](#)
- SendRS485Bool, [424](#)
- SendRS485Number, [425](#)
- SendRS485String, [425](#)
- SetBTDataMode, [425](#)
- SetBTInputBuffer, [426](#)
- SetBTInputBufferInPtr, [426](#)
- SetBTInputBufferOutPtr, [426](#)
- SetBTOutputBuffer, [426](#)
- SetBTOutputBufferInPtr, [427](#)
- SetBTOutputBufferOutPtr, [427](#)
- SetHSAddress, [427](#)
- SetHSDDataMode, [427](#)
- SetHSFlags, [428](#)
- SetHSInputBuffer, [428](#)
- SetHSInputBufferInPtr, [428](#)
- SetHSInputBufferOutPtr, [428](#)
- SetHSMMode, [429](#)
- SetHSOutputBuffer, [429](#)
- SetHSOutputBufferInPtr, [429](#)
- SetHSOutputBufferOutPtr, [430](#)
- SetHSSpeed, [430](#)
- SetHSSState, [430](#)
- SetUSBInputBuffer, [430](#)
- SetUSBInputBufferInPtr, [431](#)
- SetUSBInputBufferOutPtr, [431](#)
- SetUSBOutputBuffer, [431](#)
- SetUSBOutputBufferInPtr, [431](#)
- SetUSBOutputBufferOutPtr, [432](#)
- SetUSBPollBuffer, [432](#)
- SetUSBPollBufferInPtr, [432](#)
- SetUSBPollBufferOutPtr, [432](#)
- SetUSBState, [432](#)
- UseRS485, [433](#)
- CommModuleID
 - ModuleIDConstants, [264](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [850](#)
- CommModuleName
 - ModuleNameConstants, [262](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [850](#)
- CommModuleSCFunctions
 - RemoteBluetoothFactoryReset, [450](#)
 - RemoteCloseFile, [450](#)
 - RemoteDeleteFile, [450](#)
 - RemoteDeleteUserFlash, [451](#)
 - RemoteFindFirstFile, [451](#)
 - RemoteFindNextFile, [452](#)
 - RemoteGetBluetoothAddress, [452](#)
 - RemoteGetDeviceInfo, [453](#)
 - RemoteGetFirmwareVersion, [453](#)
 - RemoteIOMapRead, [454](#)
 - RemoteIOMapWriteBytes, [454](#)
 - RemoteIOMapWriteValue, [455](#)
 - RemoteOpenAppendData, [455](#)
 - RemoteOpenRead, [456](#)
 - RemoteOpenWrite, [456](#)
 - RemoteOpenWriteData, [457](#)
 - RemoteOpenWriteLinear, [457](#)
 - RemotePollCommand, [458](#)
 - RemotePollCommandLength, [458](#)
 - RemoteRead, [459](#)
 - RemoteRenameFile, [459](#)
 - RemoteSetBrickName, [460](#)
 - RemoteWrite, [460](#)
- CommOffsetBrickDataBdAddr
 - CommIOMAP, [640](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [850](#)
- CommOffsetBrickDataBluecoreVersion
 - CommIOMAP, [640](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [850](#)
- CommOffsetBrickDataBtHwStatus
 - CommIOMAP, [640](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [850](#)
- CommOffsetBrickDataBtStateStatus
 - CommIOMAP, [640](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [851](#)
- CommOffsetBrickDataName
 - CommIOMAP, [640](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [851](#)
- CommOffsetBrickDataTimeOutValue
 - CommIOMAP, [640](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [851](#)
- CommOffsetBtConnectTableBdAddr
 - CommIOMAP, [640](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [851](#)
- CommOffsetBtConnectTableClassOfDevice

- CommIOMAP, 640
- NBCCCommon.h, 851
- CommOffsetBtConnectTableHandleNr
 - CommIOMAP, 640
 - NBCCCommon.h, 851
- CommOffsetBtConnectTableLinkQuality
 - CommIOMAP, 640
 - NBCCCommon.h, 851
- CommOffsetBtConnectTableName
 - CommIOMAP, 641
 - NBCCCommon.h, 851
- CommOffsetBtConnectTablePinCode
 - CommIOMAP, 641
 - NBCCCommon.h, 851
- CommOffsetBtConnectTableStreamStatus
 - CommIOMAP, 641
 - NBCCCommon.h, 851
- CommOffsetBtDataMode
 - CommIOMAP, 641
 - NBCCCommon.h, 852
- CommOffsetBtDeviceCnt
 - CommIOMAP, 641
 - NBCCCommon.h, 852
- CommOffsetBtDeviceNameCnt
 - CommIOMAP, 641
 - NBCCCommon.h, 852
- CommOffsetBtDeviceTableBdAddr
 - CommIOMAP, 641
 - NBCCCommon.h, 852
- CommOffsetBtDeviceTableClassOfDevice
 - CommIOMAP, 641
 - NBCCCommon.h, 852
- CommOffsetBtDeviceTableDeviceStatus
 - CommIOMAP, 641
 - NBCCCommon.h, 852
- CommOffsetBtDeviceTableName
 - CommIOMAP, 641
 - NBCCCommon.h, 852
- CommOffsetBtInBufBuf
 - CommIOMAP, 642
 - NBCCCommon.h, 852
- CommOffsetBtInBufInPtr
 - CommIOMAP, 642
 - NBCCCommon.h, 852
- CommOffsetBtInBufOutPtr
 - CommIOMAP, 642
- NBCCCommon.h, 852
- CommOffsetBtOutBufBuf
 - CommIOMAP, 642
 - NBCCCommon.h, 853
- CommOffsetBtOutBufInPtr
 - CommIOMAP, 642
 - NBCCCommon.h, 853
- CommOffsetBtOutBufOutPtr
 - CommIOMAP, 642
 - NBCCCommon.h, 853
- CommOffsetHsAddress
 - CommIOMAP, 642
 - NBCCCommon.h, 853
- CommOffsetHsDataMode
 - CommIOMAP, 642
 - NBCCCommon.h, 853
- CommOffsetHsFlags
 - CommIOMAP, 642
 - NBCCCommon.h, 853
- CommOffsetHsInBufBuf
 - CommIOMAP, 642
 - NBCCCommon.h, 853
- CommOffsetHsInBufInPtr
 - CommIOMAP, 643
 - NBCCCommon.h, 853
- CommOffsetHsInBufOutPtr
 - CommIOMAP, 643
 - NBCCCommon.h, 853
- CommOffsetHsMode
 - CommIOMAP, 643
 - NBCCCommon.h, 853
- CommOffsetHsOutBufBuf
 - CommIOMAP, 643
 - NBCCCommon.h, 854
- CommOffsetHsOutBufInPtr
 - CommIOMAP, 643
 - NBCCCommon.h, 854
- CommOffsetHsOutBufOutPtr
 - CommIOMAP, 643
 - NBCCCommon.h, 854
- CommOffsetHsSpeed
 - CommIOMAP, 643
 - NBCCCommon.h, 854
- CommOffsetHsState
 - CommIOMAP, 643
 - NBCCCommon.h, 854

- CommOffsetPFunc
 - CommIOMAP, [643](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [854](#)
- CommOffsetPFuncTwo
 - CommIOMAP, [643](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [854](#)
- CommOffsetUsbInBufBuf
 - CommIOMAP, [644](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [854](#)
- CommOffsetUsbInBufInPtr
 - CommIOMAP, [644](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [854](#)
- CommOffsetUsbInBufOutPtr
 - CommIOMAP, [644](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [854](#)
- CommOffsetUsbOutBufBuf
 - CommIOMAP, [644](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [855](#)
- CommOffsetUsbOutBufInPtr
 - CommIOMAP, [644](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [855](#)
- CommOffsetUsbOutBufOutPtr
 - CommIOMAP, [644](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [855](#)
- CommOffsetUsbPollBufBuf
 - CommIOMAP, [644](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [855](#)
- CommOffsetUsbPollBufInPtr
 - CommIOMAP, [644](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [855](#)
- CommOffsetUsbPollBufOutPtr
 - CommIOMAP, [644](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [855](#)
- CommOffsetUsbState
 - CommIOMAP, [644](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [855](#)
- CommStatusCodesConstants
 - BT_CMD_READY, [637](#)
 - HS_CMD_READY, [637](#)
 - LR_COULD_NOT_SAVE, [637](#)
 - LR_ENTRY_REMOVED, [637](#)
 - LR_STORE_IS_FULL, [638](#)
 - LR_SUCCESS, [638](#)
 - LR_UNKNOWN_ADDR, [638](#)
 - USB_CMD_READY, [638](#)
- Communications specific errors, [500](#)
- Comparison Constants, [73](#)
- ComputeCalibValue
 - NBCCCommon.h, [855](#)
 - SysCallConstants, [481](#)
- ConfigureTemperatureSensor
 - LowSpeedModuleFunctions, [315](#)
- CONN_BT0
 - CommConnectionConstants, [619](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [855](#)
- CONN_BT1
 - CommConnectionConstants, [619](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [855](#)
- CONN_BT2
 - CommConnectionConstants, [619](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [856](#)
- CONN_BT3
 - CommConnectionConstants, [620](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [856](#)
- CONN_HS4
 - CommConnectionConstants, [620](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [856](#)
- CONN_HS_1
 - CommConnectionConstants, [620](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [856](#)
- CONN_HS_2
 - CommConnectionConstants, [620](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [856](#)
- CONN_HS_3
 - CommConnectionConstants, [620](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [856](#)
- CONN_HS_4
 - CommConnectionConstants, [620](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [856](#)
- CONN_HS_5
 - CommConnectionConstants, [620](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [856](#)
- CONN_HS_6
 - CommConnectionConstants, [620](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [856](#)
- CONN_HS_7
 - CommConnectionConstants, [620](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [856](#)
- CONN_HS_8
 - CommConnectionConstants, [620](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [857](#)
- CONN_HS_ALL

- CommConnectionConstants, 621
- NBCCCommon.h, 857
- Constants to use with the Input module's
 - Pin function, 557
- CreateFile
 - LoaderModuleFunctions, 464
- CreateFileLinear
 - LoaderModuleFunctions, 465
- CreateFileNonLinear
 - LoaderModuleFunctions, 465
- cstdlib API, 473
- cstdlibAPI
 - Random, 474
 - SignedRandom, 474
- CT_ADDR_RFID
 - CTRFIDConstants, 752
 - NBCCCommon.h, 857
- CT_REG_DATA
 - CTRFIDConstants, 752
 - NBCCCommon.h, 857
- CT_REG_MODE
 - CTRFIDConstants, 752
 - NBCCCommon.h, 857
- CT_REG_STATUS
 - CTRFIDConstants, 752
 - NBCCCommon.h, 857
- CTRFIDConstants
 - CT_ADDR_RFID, 752
 - CT_REG_DATA, 752
 - CT_REG_MODE, 752
 - CT_REG_STATUS, 752
- CTRFIDModeConstants
 - RFID_MODE_CONTINUOUS, 753
 - RFID_MODE_SINGLE, 753
 - RFID_MODE_STOP, 753
- DAC_MODE_DCOUT
 - DacModeConstants, 143
 - NBCCCommon.h, 857
- DAC_MODE_PWMVOLTAGE
 - DacModeConstants, 143
 - NBCCCommon.h, 857
- DAC_MODE_SAWNEGWAVE
 - DacModeConstants, 143
 - NBCCCommon.h, 857
- DAC_MODE_SAWPOSWAVE
 - DacModeConstants, 143
 - NBCCCommon.h, 857
- DAC_MODE_SINEWAVE
 - DacModeConstants, 143
 - NBCCCommon.h, 858
- DAC_MODE_SQUAREWAVE
 - DacModeConstants, 144
 - NBCCCommon.h, 858
- DAC_MODE_TRIANGLEWAVE
 - DacModeConstants, 144
 - NBCCCommon.h, 858
- DacModeConstants
 - DAC_MODE_DCOUT, 143
 - DAC_MODE_PWMVOLTAGE, 143
 - DAC_MODE_SAWNEGWAVE, 143
 - DAC_MODE_SAWPOSWAVE, 143
 - DAC_MODE_SINEWAVE, 143
 - DAC_MODE_SQUAREWAVE, 144
 - DAC_MODE_TRIANGLEWAVE, 144
- Data mode constants, 617
- Data type limits, 784
- DATA_MODE_GPS
 - CommDataModeConstants, 617
 - NBCCCommon.h, 858
- DATA_MODE_MASK
 - CommDataModeConstants, 617
 - NBCCCommon.h, 858
- DATA_MODE_NXT
 - CommDataModeConstants, 617
 - NBCCCommon.h, 858
- DATA_MODE_RAW
 - CommDataModeConstants, 617
 - NBCCCommon.h, 858
- DATA_MODE_UPDATE
 - CommDataModeConstants, 617
 - NBCCCommon.h, 858
- DatalogGetTimes
 - NBCCCommon.h, 858
 - SysCallConstants, 481
- DatalogWrite
 - NBCCCommon.h, 858
 - SysCallConstants, 481
- DEGREES_PER_RADIAN

- MiscConstants, [266](#)
- NBCCCommon.h, [859](#)
- DeleteFile
 - LoaderModuleFunctions, [466](#)
- Device status constants, [633](#)
- Dexter Industries API Functions, [239](#)
- Dexter Industries device constants, [753](#)
- Dexter Industries GPS sensor constants, [754](#)
- Dexter Industries IMU Accelerometer control register 1 constants, [779](#)
- Dexter Industries IMU Accelerometer control register 2 constants, [780](#)
- Dexter Industries IMU Accelerometer interrupt latch reset register constants, [778](#)
- Dexter Industries IMU Accelerometer mode control register constants, [777](#)
- Dexter Industries IMU Accelerometer register constants, [772](#)
- Dexter Industries IMU Accelerometer status register constants, [776](#)
- Dexter Industries IMU Gyro control register 1 constants, [762](#)
- Dexter Industries IMU Gyro control register 2 constants, [764](#)
- Dexter Industries IMU Gyro control register 3 constants, [766](#)
- Dexter Industries IMU Gyro control register 4 constants, [767](#)
- Dexter Industries IMU Gyro control register 5 constants, [768](#)
- Dexter Industries IMU Gyro FIFO control register onstants, [770](#)
- Dexter Industries IMU Gyro register constants, [757](#)
- Dexter Industries IMU Gyro status register constants, [771](#)
- Dexter Industries IMU sensor constants, [755](#)
- DexterIndustriesAPI
 - ReadSensorDIAccl, [242](#)
 - ReadSensorDIAccl8, [242](#)
 - ReadSensorDIAccl8Raw, [243](#)
 - ReadSensorDIAcclDrift, [243](#)
 - ReadSensorDIAcclRaw, [244](#)
 - ReadSensorDIAcclStatus, [244](#)
 - ReadSensorDIGPSDistanceToWaypoint, [244](#)
 - ReadSensorDIGPSHeading, [245](#)
 - ReadSensorDIGPSHeadingToWaypoint, [245](#)
 - ReadSensorDIGPSLatitude, [245](#)
 - ReadSensorDIGPSLongitude, [245](#)
 - ReadSensorDIGPSRelativeHeading, [246](#)
 - ReadSensorDIGPSStatus, [246](#)
 - ReadSensorDIGPSTime, [246](#)
 - ReadSensorDIGPSVelocity, [247](#)
 - ReadSensorDIGyro, [247](#)
 - ReadSensorDIGyroRaw, [247](#)
 - ReadSensorDIGyroStatus, [248](#)
 - ReadSensorDIGyroTemperature, [248](#)
 - SetSensorDIAccl, [248](#)
 - SetSensorDIAcclDrift, [249](#)
 - SetSensorDIAcclEx, [249](#)
 - SetSensorDIGPSWaypoint, [250](#)
 - SetSensorDIGyro, [250](#)
 - SetSensorDIGyroEx, [250](#)
- DGPS_REG_DISTANCE
 - DIGPSConstants, [754](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [859](#)
- DGPS_REG_HEADING
 - DIGPSConstants, [754](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [859](#)
- DGPS_REG_LASTANGLE
 - DIGPSConstants, [754](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [859](#)
- DGPS_REG_LATITUDE
 - DIGPSConstants, [754](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [859](#)
- DGPS_REG_LONGITUDE
 - DIGPSConstants, [754](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [859](#)
- DGPS_REG_SETLATITUDE
 - DIGPSConstants, [755](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [859](#)
- DGPS_REG_SETLONGITUDE
 - DIGPSConstants, [755](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [859](#)

- DGPS_REG_STATUS
 - DIGPSConstants, [755](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [859](#)
- DGPS_REG_TIME
 - DIGPSConstants, [755](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [859](#)
- DGPS_REG_VELOCITY
 - DIGPSConstants, [755](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [860](#)
- DGPS_REG_WAYANGLE
 - DIGPSConstants, [755](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [860](#)
- DI_ADDR_ACCL
 - DIIMUConstants, [757](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [860](#)
- DI_ADDR_DGPS
 - DIGPSConstants, [755](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [860](#)
- DI_ADDR_GYRO
 - DIIMUConstants, [757](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [860](#)
- DIACCL_CTRL1_FILT_BW125
 - DIIMUAccelCtrl1Constants, [779](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [860](#)
- DIACCL_CTRL1_INT2TOINT1
 - DIIMUAccelCtrl1Constants, [779](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [860](#)
- DIACCL_CTRL1_LEVELPULSE
 - DIIMUAccelCtrl1Constants, [780](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [860](#)
- DIACCL_CTRL1_NO_XDETECT
 - DIIMUAccelCtrl1Constants, [780](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [860](#)
- DIACCL_CTRL1_NO_YDETECT
 - DIIMUAccelCtrl1Constants, [780](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [860](#)
- DIACCL_CTRL1_NO_ZDETECT
 - DIIMUAccelCtrl1Constants, [780](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [861](#)
- DIACCL_CTRL1_PULSELEVEL
 - DIIMUAccelCtrl1Constants, [780](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [861](#)
- DIACCL_CTRL1_PULSEPULSE
 - DIIMUAccelCtrl1Constants, [780](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [861](#)
- DIACCL_CTRL1_THRESH_INT
 - DIIMUAccelCtrl1Constants, [780](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [861](#)
- DIIMUAccelCtrl1Constants, [780](#)
- NBCCCommon.h, [861](#)
- DIACCL_CTRL2_DETPOL_NEGAND
 - DIIMUAccelCtrl2Constants, [781](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [861](#)
- DIACCL_CTRL2_DRIVE_STRONG
 - DIIMUAccelCtrl2Constants, [781](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [861](#)
- DIACCL_CTRL2_LVLPOL_NEGAND
 - DIIMUAccelCtrl2Constants, [781](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [861](#)
- DIACCL_INTERRUPT_LATCH_ -
CLEAR1
 - DIIMUAccelInterruptLatchCon-
stants, [779](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [861](#)
- DIACCL_INTERRUPT_LATCH_ -
CLEAR2
 - DIIMUAccelInterruptLatchCon-
stants, [779](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [861](#)
- DIACCL_MODE_GLVL2
 - DIIMUAccelModeConstants, [777](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [862](#)
- DIACCL_MODE_GLVL4
 - DIIMUAccelModeConstants, [777](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [862](#)
- DIACCL_MODE_GLVL8
 - DIIMUAccelModeConstants, [778](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [862](#)
- DIACCL_MODE_LVLDETECT
 - DIIMUAccelModeConstants, [778](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [862](#)
- DIACCL_MODE_MEASURE
 - DIIMUAccelModeConstants, [778](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [862](#)
- DIACCL_MODE_PLSDetect
 - DIIMUAccelModeConstants, [778](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [862](#)
- DIACCL_MODE_STANDBY
 - DIIMUAccelModeConstants, [778](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [862](#)
- DIACCL_REG_CTRL1
 - DIIMUAccelRegisterConstants, [773](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [862](#)
- DIACCL_REG_CTRL2

- DIIMUAcclRegisterConstants, 773
- NBCCCommon.h, 862
- DIACCL_REG_DETECTSRC
 - DIIMUAcclRegisterConstants, 773
 - NBCCCommon.h, 862
- DIACCL_REG_I2CADDR
 - DIIMUAcclRegisterConstants, 773
 - NBCCCommon.h, 863
- DIACCL_REG_INTLATCH
 - DIIMUAcclRegisterConstants, 773
 - NBCCCommon.h, 863
- DIACCL_REG_LATENCYTM
 - DIIMUAcclRegisterConstants, 774
 - NBCCCommon.h, 863
- DIACCL_REG_LVLDETTHR
 - DIIMUAcclRegisterConstants, 774
 - NBCCCommon.h, 863
- DIACCL_REG_MODECTRL
 - DIIMUAcclRegisterConstants, 774
 - NBCCCommon.h, 863
- DIACCL_REG_OUTTEMP
 - DIIMUAcclRegisterConstants, 774
 - NBCCCommon.h, 863
- DIACCL_REG_PLSDETTHR
 - DIIMUAcclRegisterConstants, 774
 - NBCCCommon.h, 863
- DIACCL_REG_PLSDURVAL
 - DIIMUAcclRegisterConstants, 774
 - NBCCCommon.h, 863
- DIACCL_REG_STATUS
 - DIIMUAcclRegisterConstants, 774
 - NBCCCommon.h, 863
- DIACCL_REG_TIMEWINDOW
 - DIIMUAcclRegisterConstants, 774
 - NBCCCommon.h, 863
- DIACCL_REG_USERINFO
 - DIIMUAcclRegisterConstants, 774
 - NBCCCommon.h, 864
- DIACCL_REG_WHOAMI
 - DIIMUAcclRegisterConstants, 774
 - NBCCCommon.h, 864
- DIACCL_REG_X8
 - DIIMUAcclRegisterConstants, 775
 - NBCCCommon.h, 864
- DIACCL_REG_XHIGH
 - DIIMUAcclRegisterConstants, 775
 - NBCCCommon.h, 864
- NBCCCommon.h, 864
- DIACCL_REG_XHIGHDRIFT
 - DIIMUAcclRegisterConstants, 775
 - NBCCCommon.h, 864
- DIACCL_REG_XLOW
 - DIIMUAcclRegisterConstants, 775
 - NBCCCommon.h, 864
- DIACCL_REG_XLOWDRIFT
 - DIIMUAcclRegisterConstants, 775
 - NBCCCommon.h, 864
- DIACCL_REG_Y8
 - DIIMUAcclRegisterConstants, 775
 - NBCCCommon.h, 864
- DIACCL_REG_YHIGH
 - DIIMUAcclRegisterConstants, 775
 - NBCCCommon.h, 864
- DIACCL_REG_YHIGHDRIFT
 - DIIMUAcclRegisterConstants, 775
 - NBCCCommon.h, 864
- DIACCL_REG_YLOW
 - DIIMUAcclRegisterConstants, 775
 - NBCCCommon.h, 865
- DIACCL_REG_YLOWDRIFT
 - DIIMUAcclRegisterConstants, 775
 - NBCCCommon.h, 865
- DIACCL_REG_Z8
 - DIIMUAcclRegisterConstants, 776
 - NBCCCommon.h, 865
- DIACCL_REG_ZHIGH
 - DIIMUAcclRegisterConstants, 776
 - NBCCCommon.h, 865
- DIACCL_REG_ZHIGHDRIFT
 - DIIMUAcclRegisterConstants, 776
 - NBCCCommon.h, 865
- DIACCL_REG_ZLOW
 - DIIMUAcclRegisterConstants, 776
 - NBCCCommon.h, 865
- DIACCL_REG_ZLOWDRIFT
 - DIIMUAcclRegisterConstants, 776
 - NBCCCommon.h, 865
- DIACCL_STATUS_DATAOVER
 - DIIMUAcclStatusConstants, 777
 - NBCCCommon.h, 865
- DIACCL_STATUS_DATAREADY
 - DIIMUAcclStatusConstants, 777
 - NBCCCommon.h, 865

- DIACCL_STATUS_PARITYERR
 - DIIMUAccelStatusConstants, [777](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [865](#)
- DIGI_PIN0
 - DigitalPinConstants, [145](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [866](#)
- DIGI_PIN1
 - DigitalPinConstants, [145](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [866](#)
- DIGI_PIN2
 - DigitalPinConstants, [145](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [866](#)
- DIGI_PIN3
 - DigitalPinConstants, [145](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [866](#)
- DIGI_PIN4
 - DigitalPinConstants, [145](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [866](#)
- DIGI_PIN5
 - DigitalPinConstants, [146](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [866](#)
- DIGI_PIN6
 - DigitalPinConstants, [146](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [866](#)
- DIGI_PIN7
 - DigitalPinConstants, [146](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [866](#)
- DigitalPinConstants
 - DIGI_PIN0, [145](#)
 - DIGI_PIN1, [145](#)
 - DIGI_PIN2, [145](#)
 - DIGI_PIN3, [145](#)
 - DIGI_PIN4, [145](#)
 - DIGI_PIN5, [146](#)
 - DIGI_PIN6, [146](#)
 - DIGI_PIN7, [146](#)
- DIGPSConstants
 - DGPS_REG_DISTANCE, [754](#)
 - DGPS_REG_HEADING, [754](#)
 - DGPS_REG_LASTANGLE, [754](#)
 - DGPS_REG_LATITUDE, [754](#)
 - DGPS_REG_LONGITUDE, [754](#)
 - DGPS_REG_SETLATITUDE, [755](#)
 - DGPS_REG_SETLONGITUDE, [755](#)
 - DGPS_REG_STATUS, [755](#)
 - DGPS_REG_TIME, [755](#)
 - DGPS_REG_VELOCITY, [755](#)
 - DGPS_REG_WAYANGLE, [755](#)
 - DI_ADDR_DGPS, [755](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL1_BANDWIDTH_1
 - DIIMUGyroCtrl1Constants, [762](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [866](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL1_BANDWIDTH_2
 - DIIMUGyroCtrl1Constants, [762](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [866](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL1_BANDWIDTH_3
 - DIIMUGyroCtrl1Constants, [762](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [867](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL1_BANDWIDTH_4
 - DIIMUGyroCtrl1Constants, [762](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [867](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL1_DATARATE_100
 - DIIMUGyroCtrl1Constants, [763](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [867](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL1_DATARATE_200
 - DIIMUGyroCtrl1Constants, [763](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [867](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL1_DATARATE_400
 - DIIMUGyroCtrl1Constants, [763](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [867](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL1_DATARATE_800
 - DIIMUGyroCtrl1Constants, [763](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [867](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL1_NORMAL
 - DIIMUGyroCtrl1Constants, [763](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [867](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL1_POWERDOWN
 - DIIMUGyroCtrl1Constants, [763](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [867](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL1_XENABLE
 - DIIMUGyroCtrl1Constants, [763](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [867](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL1_YENABLE
 - DIIMUGyroCtrl1Constants, [763](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [867](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL1_ZENABLE
 - DIIMUGyroCtrl1Constants, [763](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [868](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_FREQ_001
 - DIIMUGyroCtrl2Constants, [764](#)

- NBCCCommon.h, 868
- DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_FREQ_-002
 - DIIMUGyroCtrl2Constants, 764
 - NBCCCommon.h, 868
- DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_FREQ_-005
 - DIIMUGyroCtrl2Constants, 764
 - NBCCCommon.h, 868
- DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_FREQ_01
 - DIIMUGyroCtrl2Constants, 764
 - NBCCCommon.h, 868
- DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_FREQ_02
 - DIIMUGyroCtrl2Constants, 765
 - NBCCCommon.h, 868
- DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_FREQ_05
 - DIIMUGyroCtrl2Constants, 765
 - NBCCCommon.h, 868
- DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_FREQ_1
 - DIIMUGyroCtrl2Constants, 765
 - NBCCCommon.h, 868
- DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_FREQ_2
 - DIIMUGyroCtrl2Constants, 765
 - NBCCCommon.h, 868
- DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_FREQ_4
 - DIIMUGyroCtrl2Constants, 765
 - NBCCCommon.h, 868
- DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_FREQ_8
 - DIIMUGyroCtrl2Constants, 765
 - NBCCCommon.h, 869
- DIGYRO_CTRL2_HPMODE_-AUTOINT
 - DIIMUGyroCtrl2Constants, 765
 - NBCCCommon.h, 869
- DIGYRO_CTRL2_HPMODE_-NORMAL
 - DIIMUGyroCtrl2Constants, 765
 - NBCCCommon.h, 869
- DIGYRO_CTRL2_HPMODE_REFSIG
 - DIIMUGyroCtrl2Constants, 765
 - NBCCCommon.h, 869
- DIGYRO_CTRL2_HPMODE_RESET
 - DIIMUGyroCtrl2Constants, 765
 - NBCCCommon.h, 869
- DIGYRO_CTRL3_INT1_BOOT
 - DIIMUGyroCtrl3Constants, 766
- NBCCCommon.h, 869
- DIGYRO_CTRL3_INT1_ENABLE
 - DIIMUGyroCtrl3Constants, 766
 - NBCCCommon.h, 869
- DIGYRO_CTRL3_INT1_LOWACTIVE
 - DIIMUGyroCtrl3Constants, 766
 - NBCCCommon.h, 869
- DIGYRO_CTRL3_INT2_DATAREADY
 - DIIMUGyroCtrl3Constants, 766
 - NBCCCommon.h, 869
- DIGYRO_CTRL3_INT2_EMPTY
 - DIIMUGyroCtrl3Constants, 767
 - NBCCCommon.h, 869
- DIGYRO_CTRL3_INT2_OVERRUN
 - DIIMUGyroCtrl3Constants, 767
 - NBCCCommon.h, 870
- DIGYRO_CTRL3_INT2_-WATERMARK
 - DIIMUGyroCtrl3Constants, 767
 - NBCCCommon.h, 870
- DIGYRO_CTRL3_OPENDRAIN
 - DIIMUGyroCtrl3Constants, 767
 - NBCCCommon.h, 870
- DIGYRO_CTRL4_BIGENDIAN
 - DIIMUGyroCtrl4Constants, 768
 - NBCCCommon.h, 870
- DIGYRO_CTRL4_BLOCKDATA
 - DIIMUGyroCtrl4Constants, 768
 - NBCCCommon.h, 870
- DIGYRO_CTRL4_SCALE_2000
 - DIIMUGyroCtrl4Constants, 768
 - NBCCCommon.h, 870
- DIGYRO_CTRL4_SCALE_250
 - DIIMUGyroCtrl4Constants, 768
 - NBCCCommon.h, 870
- DIGYRO_CTRL4_SCALE_500
 - DIIMUGyroCtrl4Constants, 768
 - NBCCCommon.h, 870
- DIGYRO_CTRL5_FIFOENABLE
 - DIIMUGyroCtrl5Constants, 769
 - NBCCCommon.h, 870
- DIGYRO_CTRL5_HPENABLE
 - DIIMUGyroCtrl5Constants, 769
 - NBCCCommon.h, 870
- DIGYRO_CTRL5_INT1_SEL_1
 - DIIMUGyroCtrl5Constants, 769

- NBCCCommon.h, 871
- DIGYRO_CTRL5_INT1_SEL_2
 - DIIMUGyroCtrl5Constants, 769
 - NBCCCommon.h, 871
- DIGYRO_CTRL5_INT1_SEL_3
 - DIIMUGyroCtrl5Constants, 769
 - NBCCCommon.h, 871
- DIGYRO_CTRL5_OUT_SEL_1
 - DIIMUGyroCtrl5Constants, 769
 - NBCCCommon.h, 871
- DIGYRO_CTRL5_OUT_SEL_2
 - DIIMUGyroCtrl5Constants, 769
 - NBCCCommon.h, 871
- DIGYRO_CTRL5_OUT_SEL_3
 - DIIMUGyroCtrl5Constants, 769
 - NBCCCommon.h, 871
- DIGYRO_CTRL5_REBOOTMEM
 - DIIMUGyroCtrl5Constants, 769
 - NBCCCommon.h, 871
- DIGYRO_FIFOCTRL_BYPASS
 - DIIMUGyroFifoCtrlConstants, 770
 - NBCCCommon.h, 871
- DIGYRO_FIFOCTRL_-
 - BYPASS2STREAM
 - DIIMUGyroFifoCtrlConstants, 770
 - NBCCCommon.h, 871
- DIGYRO_FIFOCTRL_FIFO
 - DIIMUGyroFifoCtrlConstants, 770
 - NBCCCommon.h, 871
- DIGYRO_FIFOCTRL_STREAM
 - DIIMUGyroFifoCtrlConstants, 770
 - NBCCCommon.h, 872
- DIGYRO_FIFOCTRL_STREAM2FIFO
 - DIIMUGyroFifoCtrlConstants, 770
 - NBCCCommon.h, 872
- DIGYRO_FIFOCTRL_WATERMARK_-
 - MASK
 - DIIMUGyroFifoCtrlConstants, 771
 - NBCCCommon.h, 872
- DIGYRO_REG_CTRL1
 - DIIMUGyroRegisterConstants, 758
 - NBCCCommon.h, 872
- DIGYRO_REG_CTRL1AUTO
 - DIIMUGyroRegisterConstants, 758
 - NBCCCommon.h, 872
- DIGYRO_REG_CTRL2
 - DIIMUGyroRegisterConstants, 758
 - NBCCCommon.h, 872
- DIGYRO_REG_CTRL3
 - DIIMUGyroRegisterConstants, 759
 - NBCCCommon.h, 872
- DIGYRO_REG_CTRL4
 - DIIMUGyroRegisterConstants, 759
 - NBCCCommon.h, 872
- DIGYRO_REG_CTRL5
 - DIIMUGyroRegisterConstants, 759
 - NBCCCommon.h, 872
- DIGYRO_REG_FIFOCTRL
 - DIIMUGyroRegisterConstants, 759
 - NBCCCommon.h, 872
- DIGYRO_REG_FIFOSRC
 - DIIMUGyroRegisterConstants, 759
 - NBCCCommon.h, 873
- DIGYRO_REG_INT1_CFG
 - DIIMUGyroRegisterConstants, 759
 - NBCCCommon.h, 873
- DIGYRO_REG_INT1_DUR
 - DIIMUGyroRegisterConstants, 759
 - NBCCCommon.h, 873
- DIGYRO_REG_INT1_SRC
 - DIIMUGyroRegisterConstants, 759
 - NBCCCommon.h, 873
- DIGYRO_REG_INT1_XHI
 - DIIMUGyroRegisterConstants, 759
 - NBCCCommon.h, 873
- DIGYRO_REG_INT1_XLO
 - DIIMUGyroRegisterConstants, 759
 - NBCCCommon.h, 873
- DIGYRO_REG_INT1_YHI
 - DIIMUGyroRegisterConstants, 760
 - NBCCCommon.h, 873
- DIGYRO_REG_INT1_YLO
 - DIIMUGyroRegisterConstants, 760
 - NBCCCommon.h, 873
- DIGYRO_REG_INT1_ZHI
 - DIIMUGyroRegisterConstants, 760
 - NBCCCommon.h, 873
- DIGYRO_REG_INT1_ZLO
 - DIIMUGyroRegisterConstants, 760
 - NBCCCommon.h, 873
- DIGYRO_REG_OUTTEMP
 - DIIMUGyroRegisterConstants, 760

- NBCCCommon.h, 874
- DIGYRO_REG_REFERENCE
 - DIIMUGyroRegisterConstants, 760
 - NBCCCommon.h, 874
- DIGYRO_REG_STATUS
 - DIIMUGyroRegisterConstants, 760
 - NBCCCommon.h, 874
- DIGYRO_REG_TEMPAUTO
 - DIIMUGyroRegisterConstants, 760
 - NBCCCommon.h, 874
- DIGYRO_REG_WHOAMI
 - DIIMUGyroRegisterConstants, 760
 - NBCCCommon.h, 874
- DIGYRO_REG_XHIGH
 - DIIMUGyroRegisterConstants, 760
 - NBCCCommon.h, 874
- DIGYRO_REG_XLOW
 - DIIMUGyroRegisterConstants, 761
 - NBCCCommon.h, 874
- DIGYRO_REG_XLOWBURST
 - DIIMUGyroRegisterConstants, 761
 - NBCCCommon.h, 874
- DIGYRO_REG_YHIGH
 - DIIMUGyroRegisterConstants, 761
 - NBCCCommon.h, 874
- DIGYRO_REG_YLOW
 - DIIMUGyroRegisterConstants, 761
 - NBCCCommon.h, 874
- DIGYRO_REG_YLOWBURST
 - DIIMUGyroRegisterConstants, 761
 - NBCCCommon.h, 875
- DIGYRO_REG_ZHIGH
 - DIIMUGyroRegisterConstants, 761
 - NBCCCommon.h, 875
- DIGYRO_REG_ZLOW
 - DIIMUGyroRegisterConstants, 761
 - NBCCCommon.h, 875
- DIGYRO_REG_ZLOWBURST
 - DIIMUGyroRegisterConstants, 761
 - NBCCCommon.h, 875
- DIGYRO_STATUS_XDATA
 - DIIMUGyroStatusConstants, 771
 - NBCCCommon.h, 875
- DIGYRO_STATUS_XOVER
 - DIIMUGyroStatusConstants, 771
 - NBCCCommon.h, 875
- DIGYRO_STATUS_YDATA
 - DIIMUGyroStatusConstants, 772
 - NBCCCommon.h, 875
- DIGYRO_STATUS_YOVER
 - DIIMUGyroStatusConstants, 772
 - NBCCCommon.h, 875
- DIGYRO_STATUS_ZDATA
 - DIIMUGyroStatusConstants, 772
 - NBCCCommon.h, 876
- DIGYRO_STATUS_ZOVER
 - DIIMUGyroStatusConstants, 772
 - NBCCCommon.h, 876
- DIIMUAccelCtrl1Constants
 - DIACCL_CTRL1_FILT_BW125, 779
 - DIACCL_CTRL1_INT2TOINT1, 779
 - DIACCL_CTRL1_LEVELPULSE, 780
 - DIACCL_CTRL1_NO_XDETECT, 780
 - DIACCL_CTRL1_NO_YDETECT, 780
 - DIACCL_CTRL1_NO_ZDETECT, 780
 - DIACCL_CTRL1_PULSELEVEL, 780
 - DIACCL_CTRL1_PULSEPULSE, 780
 - DIACCL_CTRL1_THRESH_INT, 780
- DIIMUAccelCtrl2Constants
 - DIACCL_CTRL2_DETPOL_-NEGAND, 781
 - DIACCL_CTRL2_DRIVE_-STRONG, 781
 - DIACCL_CTRL2_LVLPOL_-NEGAND, 781
- DIIMUAccelInterruptLatchConstants

- DIACCL_INTERRUPT_LATCH_-
CLEAR1, [779](#)
- DIACCL_INTERRUPT_LATCH_-
CLEAR2, [779](#)
- DIIMUAccelModeConstants
 - DIACCL_MODE_GLVL2, [777](#)
 - DIACCL_MODE_GLVL4, [777](#)
 - DIACCL_MODE_GLVL8, [778](#)
 - DIACCL_MODE_LVLDETECT,
[778](#)
 - DIACCL_MODE_MEASURE, [778](#)
 - DIACCL_MODE_PLSDetect,
[778](#)
 - DIACCL_MODE_STANDBY, [778](#)
- DIIMUAccelStatusConstants
 - DIACCL_STATUS_DATAOVER,
[777](#)
 - DIACCL_STATUS_DATAREADY,
[777](#)
 - DIACCL_STATUS_PARITYERR,
[777](#)
- DIIMUAccelRegisterConstants
 - DIACCL_REG_CTRL1, [773](#)
 - DIACCL_REG_CTRL2, [773](#)
 - DIACCL_REG_DETECTSRC, [773](#)
 - DIACCL_REG_I2CADDR, [773](#)
 - DIACCL_REG_INTLATCH, [773](#)
 - DIACCL_REG_LATENCYTM, [774](#)
 - DIACCL_REG_LVLDETTTHR, [774](#)
 - DIACCL_REG_MODECTRL, [774](#)
 - DIACCL_REG_OUTTEMP, [774](#)
 - DIACCL_REG_PLSDETTHR, [774](#)
 - DIACCL_REG_PLSDURVAL, [774](#)
 - DIACCL_REG_STATUS, [774](#)
 - DIACCL_REG_TIMEWINDOW,
[774](#)
 - DIACCL_REG_USERINFO, [774](#)
 - DIACCL_REG_WHOAMI, [774](#)
 - DIACCL_REG_X8, [775](#)
 - DIACCL_REG_XHIGH, [775](#)
 - DIACCL_REG_XHIGHDRIFT, [775](#)
 - DIACCL_REG_XLOW, [775](#)
 - DIACCL_REG_XLOWDRIFT, [775](#)
 - DIACCL_REG_Y8, [775](#)
 - DIACCL_REG_YHIGH, [775](#)
 - DIACCL_REG_YHIGHDRIFT, [775](#)
 - DIACCL_REG_YLOW, [775](#)
 - DIACCL_REG_YLOWDRIFT, [775](#)
 - DIACCL_REG_Z8, [776](#)
 - DIACCL_REG_ZHIGH, [776](#)
 - DIACCL_REG_ZHIGHDRIFT, [776](#)
 - DIACCL_REG_ZLOW, [776](#)
 - DIACCL_REG_ZLOWDRIFT, [776](#)
- DIIMUConstants
 - DI_ADDR_ACCL, [757](#)
 - DI_ADDR_GYRO, [757](#)
- DIIMUGyroCtrl1Constants
 - DIGYRO_CTRL1_-
BANDWIDTH_1, [762](#)
 - DIGYRO_CTRL1_-
BANDWIDTH_2, [762](#)
 - DIGYRO_CTRL1_-
BANDWIDTH_3, [762](#)
 - DIGYRO_CTRL1_-
BANDWIDTH_4, [762](#)
 - DIGYRO_CTRL1_DATARATE_-
100, [763](#)
 - DIGYRO_CTRL1_DATARATE_-
200, [763](#)
 - DIGYRO_CTRL1_DATARATE_-
400, [763](#)
 - DIGYRO_CTRL1_DATARATE_-
800, [763](#)
 - DIGYRO_CTRL1_NORMAL, [763](#)
 - DIGYRO_CTRL1_POWERDOWN,
[763](#)
 - DIGYRO_CTRL1_XENABLE, [763](#)
 - DIGYRO_CTRL1_YENABLE, [763](#)
 - DIGYRO_CTRL1_ZENABLE, [763](#)
- DIIMUGyroCtrl2Constants
 - DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_-
FREQ_001, [764](#)
 - DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_-
FREQ_002, [764](#)
 - DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_-
FREQ_005, [764](#)
 - DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_-
FREQ_01, [764](#)
 - DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_-
FREQ_02, [765](#)
 - DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_-
FREQ_05, [765](#)

- DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_-
FREQ_1, [765](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_-
FREQ_2, [765](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_-
FREQ_4, [765](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_-
FREQ_8, [765](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL2_HPMODE_-
AUTOINT, [765](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL2_HPMODE_-
NORMAL, [765](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL2_HPMODE_-
REFSIG, [765](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL2_HPMODE_-
RESET, [765](#)
- DIIMUGyroCtrl3Constants
 - DIGYRO_CTRL3_INT1_BOOT, [766](#)
 - DIGYRO_CTRL3_INT1_ENABLE, [766](#)
 - DIGYRO_CTRL3_INT1_-
LOWACTIVE, [766](#)
 - DIGYRO_CTRL3_INT2_-
DATAREADY, [766](#)
 - DIGYRO_CTRL3_INT2_EMPTY, [767](#)
 - DIGYRO_CTRL3_INT2_-
OVERRUN, [767](#)
 - DIGYRO_CTRL3_INT2_-
WATERMARK, [767](#)
 - DIGYRO_CTRL3_OPENDRAIN, [767](#)
- DIIMUGyroCtrl4Constants
 - DIGYRO_CTRL4_BIGENDIAN, [768](#)
 - DIGYRO_CTRL4_BLOCKDATA, [768](#)
 - DIGYRO_CTRL4_SCALE_2000, [768](#)
 - DIGYRO_CTRL4_SCALE_250, [768](#)
 - DIGYRO_CTRL4_SCALE_500, [768](#)
- DIIMUGyroCtrl5Constants
 - DIGYRO_CTRL5_FIFOENABLE, [769](#)
 - DIGYRO_CTRL5_HPENABLE, [769](#)
 - DIGYRO_CTRL5_INT1_SEL_1, [769](#)
 - DIGYRO_CTRL5_INT1_SEL_2, [769](#)
 - DIGYRO_CTRL5_INT1_SEL_3, [769](#)
 - DIGYRO_CTRL5_OUT_SEL_1, [769](#)
 - DIGYRO_CTRL5_OUT_SEL_2, [769](#)
 - DIGYRO_CTRL5_OUT_SEL_3, [769](#)
 - DIGYRO_CTRL5_REBOOTMEM, [769](#)
- DIIMUGyroFifoCtrlConstants
 - DIGYRO_FIFOCTRL_BYPASS, [770](#)
 - DIGYRO_FIFOCTRL_-
BYPASS2STREAM, [770](#)
 - DIGYRO_FIFOCTRL_FIFO, [770](#)
 - DIGYRO_FIFOCTRL_STREAM, [770](#)
 - DIGYRO_FIFOCTRL_-
STREAM2FIFO, [770](#)
 - DIGYRO_FIFOCTRL_-
WATERMARK_MASK, [771](#)
- DIIMUGyroRegisterConstants
 - DIGYRO_REG_CTRL1, [758](#)
 - DIGYRO_REG_CTRL1AUTO, [758](#)
 - DIGYRO_REG_CTRL2, [758](#)
 - DIGYRO_REG_CTRL3, [759](#)
 - DIGYRO_REG_CTRL4, [759](#)
 - DIGYRO_REG_CTRL5, [759](#)
 - DIGYRO_REG_FIFOCTRL, [759](#)
 - DIGYRO_REG_FIFOSRC, [759](#)
 - DIGYRO_REG_INT1_CFG, [759](#)
 - DIGYRO_REG_INT1_DUR, [759](#)
 - DIGYRO_REG_INT1_SRC, [759](#)
 - DIGYRO_REG_INT1_XHI, [759](#)
 - DIGYRO_REG_INT1_XLO, [759](#)
 - DIGYRO_REG_INT1_YHI, [760](#)
 - DIGYRO_REG_INT1_YLO, [760](#)

- DIGYRO_REG_INT1_ZHI, [760](#)
- DIGYRO_REG_INT1_ZLO, [760](#)
- DIGYRO_REG_OUTTEMP, [760](#)
- DIGYRO_REG_REFERENCE, [760](#)
- DIGYRO_REG_STATUS, [760](#)
- DIGYRO_REG_TEMPAUTO, [760](#)
- DIGYRO_REG_WHOAMI, [760](#)
- DIGYRO_REG_XHIGH, [760](#)
- DIGYRO_REG_XLOW, [761](#)
- DIGYRO_REG_XLOWBURST, [761](#)
- DIGYRO_REG_YHIGH, [761](#)
- DIGYRO_REG_YLOW, [761](#)
- DIGYRO_REG_YLOWBURST, [761](#)
- DIGYRO_REG_ZHIGH, [761](#)
- DIGYRO_REG_ZLOW, [761](#)
- DIGYRO_REG_ZLOWBURST, [761](#)
- DIIMUGyroStatusConstants
 - DIGYRO_STATUS_XDATA, [771](#)
 - DIGYRO_STATUS_XOVER, [771](#)
 - DIGYRO_STATUS_XYZDATA, [771](#)
 - DIGYRO_STATUS_XYZOVER, [771](#)
 - DIGYRO_STATUS_YDATA, [772](#)
 - DIGYRO_STATUS_YOVER, [772](#)
 - DIGYRO_STATUS_ZDATA, [772](#)
 - DIGYRO_STATUS_ZOVER, [772](#)
- Direct Command functions, [433](#)
- Display contrast constants, [607](#)
- Display flags, [606](#)
- Display module, [88](#)
- Display module constants, [595](#)
- Display module functions, [329](#)
- Display module IOMAP offsets, [610](#)
- DISPLAY_BUSY
 - DisplayFlagsGroup, [607](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [876](#)
- DISPLAY_CHAR
 - DisplayExecuteFunctionConstants, [601](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [876](#)
- DISPLAY_CONTRAST_DEFAULT
 - DisplayContrastConstants, [608](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [876](#)
- DISPLAY_CONTRAST_MAX
 - DisplayContrastConstants, [608](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [876](#)
- DISPLAY_ERASE_ALL
 - DisplayExecuteFunctionConstants, [601](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [876](#)
- DISPLAY_ERASE_LINE
 - DisplayExecuteFunctionConstants, [601](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [876](#)
- DISPLAY_FILL_REGION
 - DisplayExecuteFunctionConstants, [601](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [876](#)
- DISPLAY_FRAME
 - DisplayExecuteFunctionConstants, [601](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [876](#)
- DISPLAY_HEIGHT
 - DisplayModuleConstants, [597](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [877](#)
- DISPLAY_HORIZONTAL_LINE
 - DisplayExecuteFunctionConstants, [602](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [877](#)
- DISPLAY_MENUICONS_X_DIFF
 - DisplayModuleConstants, [597](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [877](#)
- DISPLAY_MENUICONS_X_OFFSETS
 - DisplayModuleConstants, [597](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [877](#)
- DISPLAY_MENUICONS_Y
 - DisplayModuleConstants, [597](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [877](#)
- DISPLAY_ON
 - DisplayFlagsGroup, [607](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [877](#)
- DISPLAY_PIXEL
 - DisplayExecuteFunctionConstants, [602](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [877](#)
- DISPLAY_POPUP
 - DisplayFlagsGroup, [607](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [877](#)

- DISPLAY_REFRESH
 - DisplayFlagsGroup, [607](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [877](#)
- DISPLAY_REFRESH_DISABLED
 - DisplayFlagsGroup, [607](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [877](#)
- DISPLAY_VERTICAL_LINE
 - DisplayExecuteFunctionConstants, [602](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [878](#)
- DISPLAY_WIDTH
 - DisplayModuleConstants, [598](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [878](#)
- DisplayContrastConstants
 - DISPLAY_CONTRAST_ -
 - DEFAULT, [608](#)
 - DISPLAY_CONTRAST_MAX, [608](#)
- DisplayDrawOptionConstants
 - DRAW_OPT_CLEAR, [603](#)
 - DRAW_OPT_CLEAR_EXCEPT_ -
 - STATUS_SCREEN, [603](#)
 - DRAW_OPT_CLEAR_PIXELS, [603](#)
 - DRAW_OPT_CLEAR_SCREEN_ -
 - MODES, [603](#)
 - DRAW_OPT_CLEAR_WHOLE_ -
 - SCREEN, [603](#)
 - DRAW_OPT_FILL_SHAPE, [604](#)
 - DRAW_OPT_INVERT, [604](#)
 - DRAW_OPT_LOGICAL_AND, [604](#)
 - DRAW_OPT_LOGICAL_COPY, [604](#)
 - DRAW_OPT_LOGICAL_ -
 - OPERATIONS, [604](#)
 - DRAW_OPT_LOGICAL_OR, [604](#)
 - DRAW_OPT_LOGICAL_XOR, [604](#)
 - DRAW_OPT_NORMAL, [604](#)
 - DRAW_OPT_POLYGON_ -
 - POLYLINE, [604](#)
- DisplayExecuteFunction
 - NBCCCommon.h, [878](#)
 - SysCallConstants, [481](#)
- DisplayExecuteFunction constants, [601](#)
- DisplayExecuteFunctionConstants
 - DISPLAY_CHAR, [601](#)
 - DISPLAY_ERASE_ALL, [601](#)
 - DISPLAY_ERASE_LINE, [601](#)
 - DISPLAY_FILL_REGION, [601](#)
 - DISPLAY_FRAME, [601](#)
 - DISPLAY_HORIZONTAL_LINE, [602](#)
 - DISPLAY_PIXEL, [602](#)
 - DISPLAY_VERTICAL_LINE, [602](#)
- DisplayFlagsGroup
 - DISPLAY_BUSY, [607](#)
 - DISPLAY_ON, [607](#)
 - DISPLAY_POPUP, [607](#)
 - DISPLAY_REFRESH, [607](#)
 - DISPLAY_REFRESH_DISABLED, [607](#)
- DisplayFontDrawOptionConstants
 - DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIR_B2TL, [605](#)
 - DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIR_B2TR, [605](#)
 - DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIR_L2RB, [605](#)
 - DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIR_L2RT, [605](#)
 - DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIR_R2LB, [606](#)
 - DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIR_R2LT, [606](#)
 - DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIR_T2BL, [606](#)
 - DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIR_T2BR, [606](#)
 - DRAW_OPT_FONT_ -
 - DIRECTIONS, [606](#)
 - DRAW_OPT_FONT_WRAP, [606](#)
- DisplayIOMAP
 - DisplayOffsetContrast, [610](#)
 - DisplayOffsetDisplay, [610](#)
 - DisplayOffsetEraseMask, [610](#)
 - DisplayOffsetFlags, [611](#)
 - DisplayOffsetNormal, [611](#)
 - DisplayOffsetPBitmaps, [611](#)
 - DisplayOffsetPFont, [611](#)
 - DisplayOffsetPFunc, [611](#)
 - DisplayOffsetPMenuIcons, [611](#)

- DisplayOffsetPMenuText, [611](#)
- DisplayOffsetPopup, [611](#)
- DisplayOffsetPScreens, [611](#)
- DisplayOffsetPStatusIcons, [611](#)
- DisplayOffsetPStatusText, [612](#)
- DisplayOffsetPStepIcons, [612](#)
- DisplayOffsetPTextLines, [612](#)
- DisplayOffsetStatusIcons, [612](#)
- DisplayOffsetStepIcons, [612](#)
- DisplayOffsetTextLinesCenterFlags, [612](#)
- DisplayOffsetUpdateMask, [612](#)
- DisplayModuleConstants
 - BITMAP_1, [597](#)
 - BITMAP_2, [597](#)
 - BITMAP_3, [597](#)
 - BITMAP_4, [597](#)
 - BITMAPS, [597](#)
 - DISPLAY_HEIGHT, [597](#)
 - DISPLAY_MENUICONS_X_DIFF, [597](#)
 - DISPLAY_MENUICONS_X_OFFS, [597](#)
 - DISPLAY_MENUICONS_Y, [597](#)
 - DISPLAY_WIDTH, [598](#)
 - FRAME_SELECT, [598](#)
 - MENUICON_CENTER, [598](#)
 - MENUICON_LEFT, [598](#)
 - MENUICON_RIGHT, [598](#)
 - MENUICONS, [598](#)
 - MENUTEXT, [598](#)
 - SCREEN_BACKGROUND, [598](#)
 - SCREEN_LARGE, [598](#)
 - SCREEN_MODE_CLEAR, [598](#)
 - SCREEN_MODE_RESTORE, [599](#)
 - SCREEN_SMALL, [599](#)
 - SCREENS, [599](#)
 - SPECIALS, [599](#)
 - STATUSICON_BATTERY, [599](#)
 - STATUSICON_BLUETOOTH, [599](#)
 - STATUSICON_USB, [599](#)
 - STATUSICON_VM, [599](#)
 - STATUSICONS, [600](#)
 - STATUSTEXT, [600](#)
 - STEPICON_1, [600](#)
 - STEPICON_2, [600](#)
 - STEPICON_3, [600](#)
 - STEPICON_4, [600](#)
 - STEPICON_5, [600](#)
 - STEPICONS, [600](#)
 - STEPLINE, [600](#)
 - TOPLINE, [600](#)
- DisplayModuleFunctions
 - CircleOut, [333](#)
 - CircleOutEx, [333](#)
 - ClearLine, [334](#)
 - ClearScreen, [334](#)
 - EllipseOut, [334](#)
 - EllipseOutEx, [335](#)
 - FontNumOut, [335](#)
 - FontNumOutEx, [336](#)
 - FontTextOut, [336](#)
 - FontTextOutEx, [337](#)
 - GetDisplayContrast, [337](#)
 - GetDisplayDisplay, [338](#)
 - GetDisplayEraseMask, [338](#)
 - GetDisplayFlags, [338](#)
 - GetDisplayFont, [338](#)
 - GetDisplayNormal, [339](#)
 - GetDisplayPopup, [339](#)
 - GetDisplayTextLinesCenterFlags, [339](#)
 - GetDisplayUpdateMask, [340](#)
 - GraphicArrayOut, [340](#)
 - GraphicArrayOutEx, [340](#)
 - GraphicOut, [341](#)
 - GraphicOutEx, [341](#)
 - LineOut, [342](#)
 - LineOutEx, [342](#)
 - NumOut, [343](#)
 - NumOutEx, [343](#)
 - PointOut, [343](#)
 - PointOutEx, [344](#)
 - PolyOut, [344](#)
 - PolyOutEx, [345](#)
 - RectOut, [345](#)
 - RectOutEx, [345](#)
 - SetDisplayContrast, [346](#)
 - SetDisplayDisplay, [346](#)
 - SetDisplayEraseMask, [346](#)
 - SetDisplayFlags, [347](#)
 - SetDisplayFont, [347](#)

- SetDisplayNormal, [347](#)
- SetDisplayPopup, [348](#)
- SetDisplayTextLinesCenterFlags, [348](#)
- SetDisplayUpdateMask, [348](#)
- TextOut, [348](#)
- TextOutEx, [349](#)
- DisplayModuleID
 - ModuleIDConstants, [264](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [878](#)
- DisplayModuleName
 - ModuleNameConstants, [262](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [878](#)
- DisplayOffsetContrast
 - DisplayIOMAP, [610](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [878](#)
- DisplayOffsetDisplay
 - DisplayIOMAP, [610](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [878](#)
- DisplayOffsetEraseMask
 - DisplayIOMAP, [610](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [878](#)
- DisplayOffsetFlags
 - DisplayIOMAP, [611](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [878](#)
- DisplayOffsetNormal
 - DisplayIOMAP, [611](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [878](#)
- DisplayOffsetPBitmaps
 - DisplayIOMAP, [611](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [879](#)
- DisplayOffsetPFont
 - DisplayIOMAP, [611](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [879](#)
- DisplayOffsetPFunc
 - DisplayIOMAP, [611](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [879](#)
- DisplayOffsetPMenuIcons
 - DisplayIOMAP, [611](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [879](#)
- DisplayOffsetPMenuText
 - DisplayIOMAP, [611](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [879](#)
- DisplayOffsetPopup
 - DisplayIOMAP, [611](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [879](#)
- DisplayOffsetPScreens
 - DisplayIOMAP, [611](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [879](#)
- DisplayOffsetPStatusIcons
 - DisplayIOMAP, [611](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [879](#)
- DisplayOffsetPStatusText
 - DisplayIOMAP, [612](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [879](#)
- DisplayOffsetPStepIcons
 - DisplayIOMAP, [612](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [879](#)
- DisplayOffsetPTextLines
 - DisplayIOMAP, [612](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [880](#)
- DisplayOffsetStatusIcons
 - DisplayIOMAP, [612](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [880](#)
- DisplayOffsetStepIcons
 - DisplayIOMAP, [612](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [880](#)
- DisplayOffsetTextLinesCenterFlags
 - DisplayIOMAP, [612](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [880](#)
- DisplayOffsetUpdateMask
 - DisplayIOMAP, [612](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [880](#)
- DisplayTextLineConstants
 - TEXTLINE_1, [609](#)
 - TEXTLINE_2, [609](#)
 - TEXTLINE_3, [609](#)
 - TEXTLINE_4, [609](#)
 - TEXTLINE_5, [609](#)
 - TEXTLINE_6, [609](#)
 - TEXTLINE_7, [609](#)
 - TEXTLINE_8, [609](#)
 - TEXTLINES, [609](#)
- DIST_CMD_CUSTOM
 - MSDistNX, [716](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [880](#)
- DIST_CMD_GP2D12
 - MSDistNX, [716](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [880](#)
- DIST_CMD_GP2D120
 - MSDistNX, [716](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [880](#)

- DIST_CMD_GP2YA02
 - MSDistNX, [716](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [880](#)
- DIST_CMD_GP2YA21
 - MSDistNX, [716](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [880](#)
- DIST_REG_DIST
 - MSDistNX, [716](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [881](#)
- DIST_REG_DIST1
 - MSDistNX, [717](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [881](#)
- DIST_REG_DIST_MAX
 - MSDistNX, [717](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [881](#)
- DIST_REG_DIST_MIN
 - MSDistNX, [717](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [881](#)
- DIST_REG_MODULE_TYPE
 - MSDistNX, [717](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [881](#)
- DIST_REG_NUM_POINTS
 - MSDistNX, [717](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [881](#)
- DIST_REG_VOLT
 - MSDistNX, [717](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [881](#)
- DIST_REG_VOLT1
 - MSDistNX, [717](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [881](#)
- DISTNxGP2D12
 - MindSensorsAPI, [169](#)
- DISTNxGP2D120
 - MindSensorsAPI, [169](#)
- DISTNxGP2YA02
 - MindSensorsAPI, [170](#)
- DISTNxGP2YA21
 - MindSensorsAPI, [170](#)
- DRAW_OPT_CLEAR
 - DisplayDrawOptionConstants, [603](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [881](#)
- DRAW_OPT_CLEAR_EXCEPT_ -
 - STATUS_SCREEN
 - DisplayDrawOptionConstants, [603](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [881](#)
- DRAW_OPT_CLEAR_PIXELS
 - DisplayDrawOptionConstants, [603](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [882](#)
- DRAW_OPT_CLEAR_SCREEN_ -
 - MODES
 - DisplayDrawOptionConstants, [603](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [882](#)
- DRAW_OPT_CLEAR_WHOLE_ -
 - SCREEN
 - DisplayDrawOptionConstants, [603](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [882](#)
- DRAW_OPT_FILL_SHAPE
 - DisplayDrawOptionConstants, [604](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [882](#)
- DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIR_B2TL
 - DisplayFontDrawOptionConstants, [605](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [882](#)
- DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIR_B2TR
 - DisplayFontDrawOptionConstants, [605](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [882](#)
- DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIR_L2RB
 - DisplayFontDrawOptionConstants, [605](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [882](#)
- DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIR_L2RT
 - DisplayFontDrawOptionConstants, [605](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [882](#)
- DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIR_R2LB
 - DisplayFontDrawOptionConstants, [606](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [882](#)
- DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIR_R2LT
 - DisplayFontDrawOptionConstants, [606](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [882](#)
- DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIR_T2BL
 - DisplayFontDrawOptionConstants, [606](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [883](#)
- DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIR_T2BR
 - DisplayFontDrawOptionConstants, [606](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [883](#)
- DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIRECTIONS

- DisplayFontDrawOptionConstants, 606
 - NBCCCommon.h, 883
- DRAW_OPT_FONT_WRAP
 - DisplayFontDrawOptionConstants, 606
 - NBCCCommon.h, 883
- DRAW_OPT_INVERT
 - DisplayDrawOptionConstants, 604
 - NBCCCommon.h, 883
- DRAW_OPT_LOGICAL_AND
 - DisplayDrawOptionConstants, 604
 - NBCCCommon.h, 883
- DRAW_OPT_LOGICAL_COPY
 - DisplayDrawOptionConstants, 604
 - NBCCCommon.h, 883
- DRAW_OPT_LOGICAL_-
OPERATIONS
 - DisplayDrawOptionConstants, 604
 - NBCCCommon.h, 883
- DRAW_OPT_LOGICAL_OR
 - DisplayDrawOptionConstants, 604
 - NBCCCommon.h, 883
- DRAW_OPT_LOGICAL_XOR
 - DisplayDrawOptionConstants, 604
 - NBCCCommon.h, 883
- DRAW_OPT_NORMAL
 - DisplayDrawOptionConstants, 604
 - NBCCCommon.h, 884
- DRAW_OPT_POLYGON_POLYLINE
 - DisplayDrawOptionConstants, 604
 - NBCCCommon.h, 884
- DrawCircle
 - NBCCCommon.h, 884
 - SysCallConstants, 481
- DrawEllipse
 - NBCCCommon.h, 884
 - SysCallConstants, 481
- DrawFont
 - NBCCCommon.h, 884
 - SysCallConstants, 481
- DrawGraphic
 - NBCCCommon.h, 884
 - SysCallConstants, 481
- DrawGraphicArray
 - NBCCCommon.h, 884
- SysCallConstants, 481
- Drawing option constants, 602
- DrawLine
 - NBCCCommon.h, 884
 - SysCallConstants, 481
- DrawPoint
 - NBCCCommon.h, 884
 - SysCallConstants, 482
- DrawPolygon
 - NBCCCommon.h, 884
 - SysCallConstants, 482
- DrawRect
 - NBCCCommon.h, 885
 - SysCallConstants, 482
- DrawText
 - NBCCCommon.h, 885
 - SysCallConstants, 482
- E-Meter sensor constants, 593
- EllipseOut
 - DisplayModuleFunctions, 334
- EllipseOutEx
 - DisplayModuleFunctions, 335
- EMETER_REG_AIN
 - EMeterI2CConstants, 593
 - NBCCCommon.h, 885
- EMETER_REG_AOUT
 - EMeterI2CConstants, 593
 - NBCCCommon.h, 885
- EMETER_REG_JOULES
 - EMeterI2CConstants, 594
 - NBCCCommon.h, 885
- EMETER_REG_VIN
 - EMeterI2CConstants, 594
 - NBCCCommon.h, 885
- EMETER_REG_VOUT
 - EMeterI2CConstants, 594
 - NBCCCommon.h, 885
- EMETER_REG_WIN
 - EMeterI2CConstants, 594
 - NBCCCommon.h, 885
- EMETER_REG_WOUT
 - EMeterI2CConstants, 594
 - NBCCCommon.h, 885
- EMeterI2CConstants
 - EMETER_REG_AIN, 593

- EMETER_REG_AOUT, [593](#)
- EMETER_REG_JOULES, [594](#)
- EMETER_REG_VIN, [594](#)
- EMETER_REG_VOUT, [594](#)
- EMETER_REG_WIN, [594](#)
- EMETER_REG_WOUT, [594](#)
- EOF
 - LoaderModuleConstants, [507](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [885](#)
- EQ
 - cmpconst, [73](#)
- ERR_ARG
 - CommandFatalErrors, [497](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [886](#)
- ERR_BAD_POOL_SIZE
 - CommandFatalErrors, [497](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [886](#)
- ERR_BAD_PTR
 - CommandFatalErrors, [498](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [886](#)
- ERR_CLUMP_COUNT
 - CommandFatalErrors, [498](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [886](#)
- ERR_COMM_BUFFER_FULL
 - CommandCommErrors, [501](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [886](#)
- ERR_COMM_BUS_ERR
 - CommandCommErrors, [501](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [886](#)
- ERR_COMM_CHAN_INVALID
 - CommandCommErrors, [501](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [886](#)
- ERR_COMM_CHAN_NOT_READY
 - CommandCommErrors, [501](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [886](#)
- ERR_DEFAULT_OFFSETS
 - CommandFatalErrors, [498](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [886](#)
- ERR_FILE
 - CommandFatalErrors, [498](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [886](#)
- ERR_INSANE_OFFSET
 - CommandFatalErrors, [498](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [887](#)
- ERR_INSTR
 - CommandFatalErrors, [498](#)
- NBCCCommon.h, [887](#)
- ERR_INVALID_FIELD
 - CommandGenErrors, [500](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [887](#)
- ERR_INVALID_PORT
 - CommandGenErrors, [500](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [887](#)
- ERR_INVALID_QUEUE
 - CommandGenErrors, [500](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [887](#)
- ERR_INVALID_SIZE
 - CommandGenErrors, [500](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [887](#)
- ERR_LOADER_ERR
 - CommandFatalErrors, [498](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [887](#)
- ERR_MEM
 - CommandFatalErrors, [498](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [887](#)
- ERR_MEMMGR_FAIL
 - CommandFatalErrors, [498](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [887](#)
- ERR_NO_ACTIVE_CLUMP
 - CommandFatalErrors, [499](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [887](#)
- ERR_NO_CODE
 - CommandFatalErrors, [499](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [888](#)
- ERR_NO_PROG
 - CommandGenErrors, [500](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [888](#)
- ERR_NON_FATAL
 - CommandFatalErrors, [499](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [888](#)
- ERR_RC_BAD_PACKET
 - CommandRCErrors, [501](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [888](#)
- ERR_RC_FAILED
 - CommandRCErrors, [501](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [888](#)
- ERR_RC_ILLEGAL_VAL
 - CommandRCErrors, [502](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [888](#)
- ERR_RC_UNKNOWN_CMD
 - CommandRCErrors, [502](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [888](#)

- ERR_SPOTCHECK_FAIL
 - CommandFatalErrors, [499](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [888](#)
- ERR_VER
 - CommandFatalErrors, [499](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [888](#)
- FALSE
 - MiscConstants, [266](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [888](#)
- Fatal errors, [497](#)
- FileClose
 - NBCCCommon.h, [889](#)
 - SysCallConstants, [482](#)
- FileDelete
 - NBCCCommon.h, [889](#)
 - SysCallConstants, [482](#)
- FileFindFirst
 - NBCCCommon.h, [889](#)
 - SysCallConstants, [482](#)
- FileFindNext
 - NBCCCommon.h, [889](#)
 - SysCallConstants, [482](#)
- FileOpenAppend
 - NBCCCommon.h, [889](#)
 - SysCallConstants, [482](#)
- FileOpenRead
 - NBCCCommon.h, [889](#)
 - SysCallConstants, [482](#)
- FileOpenReadLinear
 - NBCCCommon.h, [889](#)
 - SysCallConstants, [483](#)
- FileOpenWrite
 - NBCCCommon.h, [889](#)
 - SysCallConstants, [483](#)
- FileOpenWriteLinear
 - NBCCCommon.h, [889](#)
 - SysCallConstants, [483](#)
- FileOpenWriteNonLinear
 - NBCCCommon.h, [889](#)
 - SysCallConstants, [483](#)
- FileRead
 - NBCCCommon.h, [890](#)
 - SysCallConstants, [483](#)
- FileRename
 - NBCCCommon.h, [890](#)
- SysCallConstants, [483](#)
- FileResize
 - NBCCCommon.h, [890](#)
 - SysCallConstants, [483](#)
- FileResolveHandle
 - NBCCCommon.h, [890](#)
 - SysCallConstants, [483](#)
- FileSeek
 - NBCCCommon.h, [890](#)
 - SysCallConstants, [483](#)
- FileTell
 - NBCCCommon.h, [890](#)
 - SysCallConstants, [483](#)
- FileWrite
 - NBCCCommon.h, [890](#)
 - SysCallConstants, [484](#)
- FindFirstFile
 - LoaderModuleFunctions, [466](#)
- FindNextFile
 - LoaderModuleFunctions, [466](#)
- Float
 - OutputModuleFunctions, [280](#)
- Font drawing option constants, [605](#)
- FontNumOut
 - DisplayModuleFunctions, [335](#)
- FontNumOutEx
 - DisplayModuleFunctions, [336](#)
- FontTextOut
 - DisplayModuleFunctions, [336](#)
- FontTextOutEx
 - DisplayModuleFunctions, [337](#)
- ForceOff
 - UiModuleFunctions, [385](#)
- FRAME_SELECT
 - DisplayModuleConstants, [598](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [890](#)
- FREQUENCY_MAX
 - NBCCCommon.h, [890](#)
 - SoundMisc, [521](#)
- FREQUENCY_MIN
 - NBCCCommon.h, [890](#)
 - SoundMisc, [521](#)
- General errors, [499](#)
- GenericI2CConstants
 - I2C_ADDR_DEFAULT, [587](#)

- I2C_REG_CMD, 587
- I2C_REG_DEVICE_ID, 587
- I2C_REG_VENDOR_ID, 587
- I2C_REG_VERSION, 587
- GetAbortFlag
 - UiModuleFunctions, 385
- GetBatteryLevel
 - UiModuleFunctions, 385
- GetBatteryState
 - UiModuleFunctions, 385
- GetBluetoothState
 - UiModuleFunctions, 385
- GetBrickDataAddress
 - CommModuleFunctions, 401
- GetBrickDataBluecoreVersion
 - CommModuleFunctions, 401
- GetBrickDataBtHardwareStatus
 - CommModuleFunctions, 401
- GetBrickDataBtStateStatus
 - CommModuleFunctions, 401
- GetBrickDataName
 - CommModuleFunctions, 402
- GetBrickDataTimeoutValue
 - CommModuleFunctions, 402
- GetBTConnectionAddress
 - CommModuleFunctions, 402
- GetBTConnectionClass
 - CommModuleFunctions, 403
- GetBTConnectionHandleNum
 - CommModuleFunctions, 403
- GetBTConnectionLinkQuality
 - CommModuleFunctions, 403
- GetBTConnectionName
 - CommModuleFunctions, 403
- GetBTConnectionPinCode
 - CommModuleFunctions, 404
- GetBTConnectionStreamStatus
 - CommModuleFunctions, 404
- GetBTDataMode
 - CommModuleFunctions, 404
- GetBTDeviceAddress
 - CommModuleFunctions, 405
- GetBTDeviceClass
 - CommModuleFunctions, 405
- GetBTDeviceCount
 - CommModuleFunctions, 405
- GetBTDeviceName
 - CommModuleFunctions, 405
- GetBTDeviceNameCount
 - CommModuleFunctions, 406
- GetBTDeviceStatus
 - CommModuleFunctions, 406
- GetBTInputBuffer
 - CommModuleFunctions, 406
- GetBTInputBufferInPtr
 - CommModuleFunctions, 407
- GetBTInputBufferOutPtr
 - CommModuleFunctions, 407
- GetBTOutputBuffer
 - CommModuleFunctions, 407
- GetBTOutputBufferInPtr
 - CommModuleFunctions, 408
- GetBTOutputBufferOutPtr
 - CommModuleFunctions, 408
- GetButtonLongPressCount
 - ButtonModuleFunctions, 379
- GetButtonLongReleaseCount
 - ButtonModuleFunctions, 379
- GetButtonModuleValue
 - CommandModuleFunctions, 361
- GetButtonPressCount
 - ButtonModuleFunctions, 379
- GetButtonReleaseCount
 - ButtonModuleFunctions, 379
- GetButtonShortReleaseCount
 - ButtonModuleFunctions, 380
- GetButtonState
 - ButtonModuleFunctions, 380
- GetCommandFlags
 - UiModuleFunctions, 386
- GetCommandModuleBytes
 - CommandModuleFunctions, 361
- GetCommandModuleValue
 - CommandModuleFunctions, 362
- GetCommModuleBytes
 - CommandModuleFunctions, 362
- GetCommModuleValue
 - CommandModuleFunctions, 362
- GetDisplayContrast
 - DisplayModuleFunctions, 337
- GetDisplayDisplay
 - DisplayModuleFunctions, 338

- GetDisplayEraseMask
 - DisplayModuleFunctions, 338
- GetDisplayFlags
 - DisplayModuleFunctions, 338
- GetDisplayFont
 - DisplayModuleFunctions, 338
- GetDisplayModuleBytes
 - CommandModuleFunctions, 363
- GetDisplayModuleValue
 - CommandModuleFunctions, 363
- GetDisplayNormal
 - DisplayModuleFunctions, 339
- GetDisplayPopup
 - DisplayModuleFunctions, 339
- GetDisplayTextLinesCenterFlags
 - DisplayModuleFunctions, 339
- GetDisplayUpdateMask
 - DisplayModuleFunctions, 340
- GetFirstTick
 - CommandModuleFunctions, 363
- GetFreeMemory
 - LoaderModuleFunctions, 467
- GetHSAddress
 - CommModuleFunctions, 408
- GetHSDataMode
 - CommModuleFunctions, 408
- GetHSFlags
 - CommModuleFunctions, 409
- GetHSInputBuffer
 - CommModuleFunctions, 409
- GetHSInputBufferInPtr
 - CommModuleFunctions, 409
- GetHSInputBufferOutPtr
 - CommModuleFunctions, 410
- GetHSMMode
 - CommModuleFunctions, 410
- GetHSOutputBuffer
 - CommModuleFunctions, 410
- GetHSOutputBufferInPtr
 - CommModuleFunctions, 411
- GetHSOutputBufferOutPtr
 - CommModuleFunctions, 411
- GetHSSpeed
 - CommModuleFunctions, 411
- GetHSSState
 - CommModuleFunctions, 412
- GetInColorADRaw
 - InputModuleFunctions, 300
- GetInColorBoolean
 - InputModuleFunctions, 300
- GetInColorCalibration
 - InputModuleFunctions, 301
- GetInColorCalibrationState
 - InputModuleFunctions, 301
- GetInColorCalLimits
 - InputModuleFunctions, 302
- GetInColorSensorRaw
 - InputModuleFunctions, 302
- GetInColorSensorValue
 - InputModuleFunctions, 302
- GetInCustomActiveStatus
 - InputModuleFunctions, 303
- GetInCustomPercentFullScale
 - InputModuleFunctions, 303
- GetInCustomZeroOffset
 - InputModuleFunctions, 303
- GetInDigiPinsDirection
 - InputModuleFunctions, 304
- GetInDigiPinsOutputLevel
 - InputModuleFunctions, 304
- GetInDigiPinsStatus
 - InputModuleFunctions, 304
- GetInputModuleValue
 - CommandModuleFunctions, 364
- GetInSensorBoolean
 - InputModuleFunctions, 305
- GetIOMapBytes
 - CommandModuleFunctions, 364
- GetIOMapBytesByID
 - CommandModuleFunctions, 364
- GetIOMapValue
 - CommandModuleFunctions, 365
- GetIOMapValueByID
 - CommandModuleFunctions, 365
- GetLastResponseInfo
 - CommandModuleFunctions, 366
- GetLoaderModuleValue
 - CommandModuleFunctions, 366
- GetLowSpeedModuleBytes
 - CommandModuleFunctions, 367
- GetLowSpeedModuleValue
 - CommandModuleFunctions, 367

- GetLSChannelState
 - LowLevelLowSpeedModuleFunctions, [325](#)
- GetLSErrorType
 - LowLevelLowSpeedModuleFunctions, [326](#)
- GetLSInputBuffer
 - LowLevelLowSpeedModuleFunctions, [326](#)
- GetLSInputBufferBytesToRx
 - LowLevelLowSpeedModuleFunctions, [326](#)
- GetLSInputBufferInPtr
 - LowLevelLowSpeedModuleFunctions, [326](#)
- GetLSInputBufferOutPtr
 - LowLevelLowSpeedModuleFunctions, [327](#)
- GetLSMode
 - LowLevelLowSpeedModuleFunctions, [327](#)
- GetLSNoRestartOnRead
 - LowLevelLowSpeedModuleFunctions, [327](#)
- GetLSOutputBuffer
 - LowLevelLowSpeedModuleFunctions, [327](#)
- GetLSOutputBufferBytesToRx
 - LowLevelLowSpeedModuleFunctions, [328](#)
- GetLSOutputBufferInPtr
 - LowLevelLowSpeedModuleFunctions, [328](#)
- GetLSOutputBufferOutPtr
 - LowLevelLowSpeedModuleFunctions, [328](#)
- GetLSSpeed
 - LowLevelLowSpeedModuleFunctions, [329](#)
- GetLSState
 - LowLevelLowSpeedModuleFunctions, [329](#)
- GetMemoryInfo
 - CommandModuleFunctions, [367](#)
- GetOnBrickProgramPointer
 - UiModuleFunctions, [386](#)
- GetOutputModuleValue
 - CommandModuleFunctions, [368](#)
- GetOutPwnFreq
 - OutputModuleFunctions, [280](#)
- GetOutRegulationOptions
 - OutputModuleFunctions, [280](#)
- GetOutRegulationTime
 - OutputModuleFunctions, [281](#)
- GetRechargeableBattery
 - UiModuleFunctions, [386](#)
- GetSleepTimeout
 - UiModuleFunctions, [386](#)
- GetSleepTimer
 - UiModuleFunctions, [387](#)
- GetSoundDuration
 - SoundModuleFunctions, [351](#)
- GetSoundFrequency
 - SoundModuleFunctions, [351](#)
- GetSoundMode
 - SoundModuleFunctions, [352](#)
- GetSoundModuleValue
 - CommandModuleFunctions, [368](#)
- GetSoundSampleRate
 - SoundModuleFunctions, [352](#)
- GetSoundState
 - SoundModuleFunctions, [352](#)
- GetSoundVolume
 - SoundModuleFunctions, [352](#)
- GetStartTick
 - NBCCommon.h, [891](#)
 - SysCallConstants, [484](#)
- GetUIButton
 - UiModuleFunctions, [387](#)
- GetUIModuleValue
 - CommandModuleFunctions, [369](#)
- GetUIState
 - UiModuleFunctions, [387](#)
- GetUSBInputBuffer
 - CommModuleFunctions, [412](#)
- GetUSBInputBufferInPtr
 - CommModuleFunctions, [412](#)
- GetUSBInputBufferOutPtr
 - CommModuleFunctions, [413](#)
- GetUSBOutputBuffer
 - CommModuleFunctions, [413](#)
- GetUSBOutputBufferInPtr

- CommModuleFunctions, [413](#)
- GetUSBOutputBufferOutPtr
 - CommModuleFunctions, [414](#)
- GetUSBPollBuffer
 - CommModuleFunctions, [414](#)
- GetUSBPollBufferInPtr
 - CommModuleFunctions, [414](#)
- GetUSBPollBufferOutPtr
 - CommModuleFunctions, [415](#)
- GetUSBState
 - CommModuleFunctions, [415](#)
- GetUsbState
 - UiModuleFunctions, [387](#)
- GetVMRunState
 - UiModuleFunctions, [388](#)
- GetVolume
 - UiModuleFunctions, [388](#)
- GL_CAMERA_DEPTH
 - GLConstantsSettings, [789](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [891](#)
- GL_CIRCLE
 - GLConstantsBeginModes, [787](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [891](#)
- GL_CIRCLE_SIZE
 - GLConstantsSettings, [789](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [891](#)
- GL_CULL_BACK
 - GLConstantsCullMode, [790](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [891](#)
- GL_CULL_FRONT
 - GLConstantsCullMode, [790](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [891](#)
- GL_CULL_MODE
 - GLConstantsSettings, [789](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [891](#)
- GL_CULL_NONE
 - GLConstantsCullMode, [790](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [891](#)
- GL_LINE
 - GLConstantsBeginModes, [787](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [891](#)
- GL_POINT
 - GLConstantsBeginModes, [787](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [891](#)
- GL_POLYGON
 - GLConstantsBeginModes, [787](#)
- NBCCCommon.h, [892](#)
- GL_ROTATE_X
 - GLConstantsActions, [788](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [892](#)
- GL_ROTATE_Y
 - GLConstantsActions, [788](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [892](#)
- GL_ROTATE_Z
 - GLConstantsActions, [788](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [892](#)
- GL_SCALE_X
 - GLConstantsActions, [788](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [892](#)
- GL_SCALE_Y
 - GLConstantsActions, [788](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [892](#)
- GL_SCALE_Z
 - GLConstantsActions, [788](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [892](#)
- GL_TRANSLATE_X
 - GLConstantsActions, [788](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [892](#)
- GL_TRANSLATE_Y
 - GLConstantsActions, [788](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [892](#)
- GL_TRANSLATE_Z
 - GLConstantsActions, [789](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [892](#)
- GL_ZOOM_FACTOR
 - GLConstantsSettings, [789](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [893](#)
- glAddToAngleX
 - GraphicsLibrary, [270](#)
- glAddToAngleY
 - GraphicsLibrary, [270](#)
- glAddToAngleZ
 - GraphicsLibrary, [270](#)
- glAddVertex
 - GraphicsLibrary, [270](#)
- glBegin
 - GraphicsLibrary, [271](#)
- glBeginObject
 - GraphicsLibrary, [271](#)
- glBeginRender
 - GraphicsLibrary, [271](#)
- glBox

- GraphicsLibrary, 271
- glCallObject
 - GraphicsLibrary, 272
- GLConstantsActions
 - GL_ROTATE_X, 788
 - GL_ROTATE_Y, 788
 - GL_ROTATE_Z, 788
 - GL_SCALE_X, 788
 - GL_SCALE_Y, 788
 - GL_SCALE_Z, 788
 - GL_TRANSLATE_X, 788
 - GL_TRANSLATE_Y, 788
 - GL_TRANSLATE_Z, 789
- GLConstantsBeginModes
 - GL_CIRCLE, 787
 - GL_LINE, 787
 - GL_POINT, 787
 - GL_POLYGON, 787
- GLConstantsCullMode
 - GL_CULL_BACK, 790
 - GL_CULL_FRONT, 790
 - GL_CULL_NONE, 790
- GLConstantsSettings
 - GL_CAMERA_DEPTH, 789
 - GL_CIRCLE_SIZE, 789
 - GL_CULL_MODE, 789
 - GL_ZOOM_FACTOR, 789
- glCos32768
 - GraphicsLibrary, 272
- glCube
 - GraphicsLibrary, 272
- glEnd
 - GraphicsLibrary, 273
- glEndObject
 - GraphicsLibrary, 273
- glFinishRender
 - GraphicsLibrary, 273
- glInit
 - GraphicsLibrary, 273
- glObjectAction
 - GraphicsLibrary, 273
- glPyramid
 - GraphicsLibrary, 274
- glSet
 - GraphicsLibrary, 274
- glSetAngleX
 - GraphicsLibrary, 274
- glSetAngleY
 - GraphicsLibrary, 275
- glSetAngleZ
 - GraphicsLibrary, 275
- glSin32768
 - GraphicsLibrary, 275
- GraphicArrayOut
 - DisplayModuleFunctions, 340
- GraphicArrayOutEx
 - DisplayModuleFunctions, 340
- GraphicOut
 - DisplayModuleFunctions, 341
- GraphicOutEx
 - DisplayModuleFunctions, 341
- Graphics library actions, 787
- Graphics library begin modes, 786
- Graphics library cull mode, 790
- Graphics library settings, 789
- GraphicsLibrary
 - glAddToAngleX, 270
 - glAddToAngleY, 270
 - glAddToAngleZ, 270
 - glAddVertex, 270
 - glBegin, 271
 - glBeginObject, 271
 - glBeginRender, 271
 - glBox, 271
 - glCallObject, 272
 - glCos32768, 272
 - glCube, 272
 - glEnd, 273
 - glEndObject, 273
 - glFinishRender, 273
 - glInit, 273
 - glObjectAction, 273
 - glPyramid, 274
 - glSet, 274
 - glSetAngleX, 274
 - glSetAngleY, 275
 - glSetAngleZ, 275
 - glSin32768, 275
- GT
 - cmpconst, 73
- GTEQ
 - cmpconst, 74

- Hi-speed port address constants, [632](#)
- Hi-speed port baud rate constants, [625](#)
- Hi-speed port combined UART constants, [631](#)
- Hi-speed port constants, [621](#)
- Hi-speed port data bits constants, [628](#)
- Hi-speed port flags constants, [622](#)
- Hi-speed port parity constants, [630](#)
- Hi-speed port state constants, [623](#)
- Hi-speed port stop bits constants, [629](#)
- Hi-speed port SysCommHSControl constants, [624](#)
- Hi-speed port UART mode constants, [627](#)
- HiTechnic Angle sensor constants, [698](#)
- HiTechnic API Functions, [88](#)
- HiTechnic Barometric sensor constants, [700](#)
- HiTechnic Color2 constants, [696](#)
- HiTechnic device constants, [690](#)
- HiTechnic IRReceiver constants, [695](#)
- HiTechnic IRSeeker2 constants, [692](#)
- HiTechnic Prototype board analog input constants, [702](#)
- HiTechnic Prototype board constants, [700](#)
- HiTechnic SuperPro analog input index constants, [710](#)
- HiTechnic SuperPro analog output index constants, [711](#)
- HiTechnic SuperPro constants, [703](#)
- HiTechnic/mindsensors Power Function/IR Train constants, [679](#)
- HiTechnicAPI
 - HTIRTrain, [101](#)
 - HTPFComboDirect, [101](#)
 - HTPFComboPWM, [101](#)
 - HTPFRawOutput, [102](#)
 - HTPFRepeat, [102](#)
 - HTPFSingleOutputCST, [103](#)
 - HTPFSingleOutputPWM, [103](#)
 - HTPFSinglePin, [104](#)
 - HTPFTrain, [105](#)
 - HTPowerFunctionCommand, [105](#)
 - HTRCXAddToDatalog, [106](#)
 - HTRCXBatteryLevel, [106](#)
 - HTRCXCLEARAllEvents, [106](#)
 - HTRCXCLEARCounter, [106](#)
 - HTRCXCLEARMsg, [107](#)
 - HTRCXCLEARSensor, [107](#)
 - HTRCXCLEARSound, [107](#)
 - HTRCXCLEARTimer, [107](#)
 - HTRCXCreateDatalog, [107](#)
 - HTRCXDecCounter, [108](#)
 - HTRCXDeleteSub, [108](#)
 - HTRCXDeleteSubs, [108](#)
 - HTRCXDeleteTask, [108](#)
 - HTRCXDeleteTasks, [108](#)
 - HTRCXDisableOutput, [109](#)
 - HTRCXEnableOutput, [109](#)
 - HTRCXEvent, [109](#)
 - HTRCXFloat, [109](#)
 - HTRCXFwd, [110](#)
 - HTRCXIncCounter, [110](#)
 - HTRCXInvertOutput, [110](#)
 - HTRCXMuteSound, [110](#)
 - HTRCXObvertOutput, [110](#)
 - HTRCXOff, [111](#)
 - HTRCXOn, [111](#)
 - HTRCXOnFor, [111](#)
 - HTRCXOnFwd, [111](#)
 - HTRCXOnRev, [112](#)
 - HTRCXPBTurnOff, [112](#)
 - HTRCXPing, [112](#)
 - HTRCXPlaySound, [112](#)
 - HTRCXPlayTone, [112](#)
 - HTRCXPlayToneVar, [113](#)
 - HTRCXPoll, [113](#)
 - HTRCXPollMemory, [113](#)
 - HTRCXRemote, [114](#)
 - HTRCXRev, [114](#)
 - HTRCXSelectDisplay, [114](#)
 - HTRCXSelectProgram, [114](#)
 - HTRCXSendSerial, [115](#)
 - HTRCXSetDirection, [115](#)
 - HTRCXSetEvent, [115](#)
 - HTRCXSetGlobalDirection, [115](#)
 - HTRCXSetGlobalOutput, [116](#)
 - HTRCXSetIRLinkPort, [116](#)
 - HTRCXSetMaxPower, [116](#)
 - HTRCXSetMessage, [117](#)
 - HTRCXSetOutput, [117](#)
 - HTRCXSetPower, [117](#)
 - HTRCXSetPriority, [117](#)

HTRCXSetSensorMode, 118
HTRCXSetSensorType, 118
HTRCXSetSleepTime, 118
HTRCXSetTxPower, 118
HTRCXSetWatch, 119
HTRCXStartTask, 119
HTRCXStopAllTasks, 119
HTRCXStopTask, 119
HTRCXToggle, 120
HTRCXUnmuteSound, 120
HTScoutCalibrateSensor, 120
HTScoutMuteSound, 120
HTScoutSelectSounds, 120
HTScoutSendVLL, 120
HTScoutSetEventFeedback, 121
HTScoutSetLight, 121
HTScoutSetScoutMode, 121
HTScoutSetSensorClickTime, 121
HTScoutSetSensorHysteresis, 122
HTScoutSetSensorLowerLimit, 122
HTScoutSetSensorUpperLimit, 122
HTScoutUnmuteSound, 123
ReadSensorHTAccel, 123
ReadSensorHTAngle, 123
ReadSensorHTBarometric, 124
ReadSensorHTColor, 124
ReadSensorHTColor2Active, 124
ReadSensorHTColorNum, 125
ReadSensorHTCompass, 125
ReadSensorHTEOPD, 126
ReadSensorHTGyro, 126
ReadSensorHTIRReceiver, 126
ReadSensorHTIRReceiverEx, 127
ReadSensorHTIRSeeker, 127
ReadSensorHTIRSeeker2AC, 127
ReadSensorHTIRSeeker2Addr, 128
ReadSensorHTIRSeeker2DC, 128
ReadSensorHTIRSeekerDir, 129
ReadSensorHTMagnet, 129
ReadSensorHTNormalizedColor, 130
ReadSensorHTNormalizedColor2Active, 130
ReadSensorHTProtoAllAnalog, 130
ReadSensorHTProtoAnalog, 131
ReadSensorHTProtoDigital, 131

ReadSensorHTProtoDigitalControl, 132
ReadSensorHTRawColor, 132
ReadSensorHTRawColor2, 133
ReadSensorHTSuperProAllAnalog, 133
ReadSensorHTSuperProAnalog, 134
ReadSensorHTSuperProAnalogOut, 134
ReadSensorHTSuperProDigital, 135
ReadSensorHTSuperProDigitalControl, 135
ReadSensorHTSuperProLED, 135
ReadSensorHTSuperProProgramControl, 136
ReadSensorHTSuperProStrobe, 136
ReadSensorHTTouchMultiplexer, 136
ResetHTBarometricCalibration, 137
ResetSensorHTAngle, 137
SetHTBarometricCalibration, 137
SetHTColor2Mode, 138
SetHTIRSeeker2Mode, 138
SetSensorHTEOPD, 138
SetSensorHTGyro, 139
SetSensorHTMagnet, 139
SetSensorHTProtoDigital, 139
SetSensorHTProtoDigitalControl, 140
SetSensorHTSuperProAnalogOut, 140
SetSensorHTSuperProDigital, 140
SetSensorHTSuperProDigitalControl, 141
SetSensorHTSuperProLED, 141
SetSensorHTSuperProProgramControl, 142
SetSensorHTSuperProStrobe, 142
HiTechnicConstants
HT_ADDR_ACCEL, 691
HT_ADDR_ANGLE, 691
HT_ADDR_BAROMETRIC, 691
HT_ADDR_COLOR, 691
HT_ADDR_COLOR2, 692
HT_ADDR_COMPASS, 692
HT_ADDR_IRLINK, 692

- HT_ADDR_IRRECEIVER, [692](#)
- HT_ADDR_IRSEEKER, [692](#)
- HT_ADDR_IRSEEKER2, [692](#)
- HT_ADDR_PROTOBOARD, [692](#)
- HT_ADDR_SUPERPRO, [692](#)
- HS_ADDRESS_1
 - CommHiSpeedAddressConstants, [632](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [893](#)
- HS_ADDRESS_2
 - CommHiSpeedAddressConstants, [632](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [893](#)
- HS_ADDRESS_3
 - CommHiSpeedAddressConstants, [632](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [893](#)
- HS_ADDRESS_4
 - CommHiSpeedAddressConstants, [632](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [893](#)
- HS_ADDRESS_5
 - CommHiSpeedAddressConstants, [632](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [893](#)
- HS_ADDRESS_6
 - CommHiSpeedAddressConstants, [632](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [893](#)
- HS_ADDRESS_7
 - CommHiSpeedAddressConstants, [633](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [893](#)
- HS_ADDRESS_8
 - CommHiSpeedAddressConstants, [633](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [893](#)
- HS_ADDRESS_ALL
 - CommHiSpeedAddressConstants, [633](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [893](#)
- HS_BAUD_115200
 - CommHiSpeedBaudConstants, [625](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [894](#)
- HS_BAUD_1200
 - CommHiSpeedBaudConstants, [625](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [894](#)
- HS_BAUD_14400
 - CommHiSpeedBaudConstants, [625](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [894](#)
- HS_BAUD_19200
 - CommHiSpeedBaudConstants, [625](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [894](#)
- HS_BAUD_230400
 - CommHiSpeedBaudConstants, [626](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [894](#)
- HS_BAUD_2400
 - CommHiSpeedBaudConstants, [626](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [894](#)
- HS_BAUD_28800
 - CommHiSpeedBaudConstants, [626](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [894](#)
- HS_BAUD_3600
 - CommHiSpeedBaudConstants, [626](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [894](#)
- HS_BAUD_38400
 - CommHiSpeedBaudConstants, [626](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [894](#)
- HS_BAUD_460800
 - CommHiSpeedBaudConstants, [626](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [894](#)
- HS_BAUD_4800
 - CommHiSpeedBaudConstants, [626](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [895](#)
- HS_BAUD_57600
 - CommHiSpeedBaudConstants, [626](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [895](#)
- HS_BAUD_7200
 - CommHiSpeedBaudConstants, [626](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [895](#)
- HS_BAUD_76800
 - CommHiSpeedBaudConstants, [626](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [895](#)
- HS_BAUD_921600
 - CommHiSpeedBaudConstants, [627](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [895](#)
- HS_BAUD_9600
 - CommHiSpeedBaudConstants, [627](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [895](#)
- HS_BAUD_DEFAULT
 - CommHiSpeedBaudConstants, [627](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [895](#)

- HS_BYTES_REMAINING
 - CommHiSpeedStateConstants, [623](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [895](#)
- HS_CMD_READY
 - CommStatusCodesConstants, [637](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [895](#)
- HS_CTRL_EXIT
 - CommHiSpeedCtrlConstants, [624](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [895](#)
- HS_CTRL_INIT
 - CommHiSpeedCtrlConstants, [624](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [896](#)
- HS_CTRL_UART
 - CommHiSpeedCtrlConstants, [624](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [896](#)
- HS_DEFAULT
 - CommHiSpeedStateConstants, [623](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [896](#)
- HS_DISABLE
 - CommHiSpeedStateConstants, [623](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [896](#)
- HS_ENABLE
 - CommHiSpeedStateConstants, [623](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [896](#)
- HS_INIT_RECEIVER
 - CommHiSpeedStateConstants, [623](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [896](#)
- HS_INITIALISE
 - CommHiSpeedStateConstants, [623](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [896](#)
- HS_MODE_10_STOP
 - CommHiSpeedStopBitsConstants, [630](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [896](#)
- HS_MODE_15_STOP
 - CommHiSpeedStopBitsConstants, [630](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [896](#)
- HS_MODE_20_STOP
 - CommHiSpeedStopBitsConstants, [630](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [896](#)
- HS_MODE_5_DATA
 - CommHiSpeedDataBitsConstants, [629](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [897](#)
- HS_MODE_6_DATA
 - CommHiSpeedDataBitsConstants, [629](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [897](#)
- HS_MODE_7_DATA
 - CommHiSpeedDataBitsConstants, [629](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [897](#)
- HS_MODE_7E1
 - CommHiSpeedCombinedConstants, [631](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [897](#)
- HS_MODE_8_DATA
 - CommHiSpeedDataBitsConstants, [629](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [897](#)
- HS_MODE_8N1
 - CommHiSpeedCombinedConstants, [631](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [897](#)
- HS_MODE_DEFAULT
 - CommHiSpeedModeConstants, [628](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [897](#)
- HS_MODE_E_PARITY
 - CommHiSpeedParityConstants, [630](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [897](#)
- HS_MODE_M_PARITY
 - CommHiSpeedParityConstants, [630](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [897](#)
- HS_MODE_MASK
 - CommHiSpeedModeConstants, [628](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [898](#)
- HS_MODE_N_PARITY
 - CommHiSpeedParityConstants, [630](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [898](#)
- HS_MODE_O_PARITY
 - CommHiSpeedParityConstants, [631](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [898](#)
- HS_MODE_S_PARITY
 - CommHiSpeedParityConstants, [631](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [898](#)
- HS_MODE_UART_RS232
 - CommHiSpeedModeConstants, [628](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [898](#)
- HS_MODE_UART_RS485
 - CommHiSpeedModeConstants, [628](#)

- NBCCCommon.h, 898
- HS_SEND_DATA
 - CommHiSpeedStateConstants, 624
 - NBCCCommon.h, 898
- HS_UART_MASK
 - CommHiSpeedModeConstants, 628
 - NBCCCommon.h, 898
- HS_UPDATE
 - CommHiSpeedFlagsConstants, 622
 - NBCCCommon.h, 898
- HT_ADDR_ACCEL
 - HiTechnicConstants, 691
 - NBCCCommon.h, 898
- HT_ADDR_ANGLE
 - HiTechnicConstants, 691
 - NBCCCommon.h, 899
- HT_ADDR_BAROMETRIC
 - HiTechnicConstants, 691
 - NBCCCommon.h, 899
- HT_ADDR_COLOR
 - HiTechnicConstants, 691
 - NBCCCommon.h, 899
- HT_ADDR_COLOR2
 - HiTechnicConstants, 692
 - NBCCCommon.h, 899
- HT_ADDR_COMPASS
 - HiTechnicConstants, 692
 - NBCCCommon.h, 899
- HT_ADDR_IRLINK
 - HiTechnicConstants, 692
 - NBCCCommon.h, 899
- HT_ADDR_IRRECEIVER
 - HiTechnicConstants, 692
 - NBCCCommon.h, 899
- HT_ADDR_IRSEEKER
 - HiTechnicConstants, 692
 - NBCCCommon.h, 899
- HT_ADDR_IRSEEKER2
 - HiTechnicConstants, 692
 - NBCCCommon.h, 899
- HT_ADDR_PROTOBOARD
 - HiTechnicConstants, 692
 - NBCCCommon.h, 899
- HT_ADDR_SUPERPRO
 - HiTechnicConstants, 692
 - NBCCCommon.h, 900
- HT_CH1_A
 - HTIRReceiverConstants, 695
 - NBCCCommon.h, 900
- HT_CH1_B
 - HTIRReceiverConstants, 695
 - NBCCCommon.h, 900
- HT_CH2_A
 - HTIRReceiverConstants, 695
 - NBCCCommon.h, 900
- HT_CH2_B
 - HTIRReceiverConstants, 695
 - NBCCCommon.h, 900
- HT_CH3_A
 - HTIRReceiverConstants, 696
 - NBCCCommon.h, 900
- HT_CH3_B
 - HTIRReceiverConstants, 696
 - NBCCCommon.h, 900
- HT_CH4_A
 - HTIRReceiverConstants, 696
 - NBCCCommon.h, 900
- HT_CH4_B
 - HTIRReceiverConstants, 696
 - NBCCCommon.h, 900
- HT_CMD_COLOR2_50HZ
 - HTColor2Constants, 697
 - NBCCCommon.h, 900
- HT_CMD_COLOR2_60HZ
 - HTColor2Constants, 697
 - NBCCCommon.h, 901
- HT_CMD_COLOR2_ACTIVE
 - HTColor2Constants, 697
 - NBCCCommon.h, 901
- HT_CMD_COLOR2_BLCAL
 - HTColor2Constants, 697
 - NBCCCommon.h, 901
- HT_CMD_COLOR2_FAR
 - HTColor2Constants, 697
 - NBCCCommon.h, 901
- HT_CMD_COLOR2_LED_HI
 - HTColor2Constants, 697
 - NBCCCommon.h, 901
- HT_CMD_COLOR2_LED_LOW
 - HTColor2Constants, 697
 - NBCCCommon.h, 901
- HT_CMD_COLOR2_NEAR

- HTColor2Constants, 697
- NBCCCommon.h, 901
- HT_CMD_COLOR2_PASSIVE
 - HTColor2Constants, 697
 - NBCCCommon.h, 901
- HT_CMD_COLOR2_RAW
 - HTColor2Constants, 697
 - NBCCCommon.h, 901
- HT_CMD_COLOR2_WBCAL
 - HTColor2Constants, 698
 - NBCCCommon.h, 901
- HTANGLE_MODE_CALIBRATE
 - HTAngleConstants, 698
 - NBCCCommon.h, 902
- HTANGLE_MODE_NORMAL
 - HTAngleConstants, 698
 - NBCCCommon.h, 902
- HTANGLE_MODE_RESET
 - HTAngleConstants, 698
 - NBCCCommon.h, 902
- HTANGLE_REG_ACDIR
 - HTAngleConstants, 699
 - NBCCCommon.h, 902
- HTANGLE_REG_DC01
 - HTAngleConstants, 699
 - NBCCCommon.h, 902
- HTANGLE_REG_DC02
 - HTAngleConstants, 699
 - NBCCCommon.h, 902
- HTANGLE_REG_DC03
 - HTAngleConstants, 699
 - NBCCCommon.h, 902
- HTANGLE_REG_DC04
 - HTAngleConstants, 699
 - NBCCCommon.h, 902
- HTANGLE_REG_DC05
 - HTAngleConstants, 699
 - NBCCCommon.h, 902
- HTANGLE_REG_DCAVG
 - HTAngleConstants, 699
 - NBCCCommon.h, 902
- HTANGLE_REG_DCDIR
 - HTAngleConstants, 699
 - NBCCCommon.h, 903
- HTANGLE_REG_MODE
 - HTAngleConstants, 699
- NBCCCommon.h, 903
- HTAngleConstants
 - HTANGLE_MODE_CALIBRATE, 698
 - HTANGLE_MODE_NORMAL, 698
 - HTANGLE_MODE_RESET, 698
 - HTANGLE_REG_ACDIR, 699
 - HTANGLE_REG_DC01, 699
 - HTANGLE_REG_DC02, 699
 - HTANGLE_REG_DC03, 699
 - HTANGLE_REG_DC04, 699
 - HTANGLE_REG_DC05, 699
 - HTANGLE_REG_DCAVG, 699
 - HTANGLE_REG_DCDIR, 699
 - HTANGLE_REG_MODE, 699
- HTBAR_REG_CALIBRATION
 - HTBarometricConstants, 700
 - NBCCCommon.h, 903
- HTBAR_REG_COMMAND
 - HTBarometricConstants, 700
 - NBCCCommon.h, 903
- HTBAR_REG_PRESSURE
 - HTBarometricConstants, 700
 - NBCCCommon.h, 903
- HTBAR_REG_TEMPERATURE
 - HTBarometricConstants, 700
 - NBCCCommon.h, 903
- HTBarometricConstants
 - HTBAR_REG_CALIBRATION, 700
 - HTBAR_REG_COMMAND, 700
 - HTBAR_REG_PRESSURE, 700
 - HTBAR_REG_TEMPERATURE, 700
- HTColor2Constants
 - HT_CMD_COLOR2_50HZ, 697
 - HT_CMD_COLOR2_60HZ, 697
 - HT_CMD_COLOR2_ACTIVE, 697
 - HT_CMD_COLOR2_BLCAL, 697
 - HT_CMD_COLOR2_FAR, 697
 - HT_CMD_COLOR2_LED_HI, 697
 - HT_CMD_COLOR2_LED_LOW, 697
 - HT_CMD_COLOR2_NEAR, 697

- HT_CMD_COLOR2_PASSIVE, 697
- HT_CMD_COLOR2_RAW, 697
- HT_CMD_COLOR2_WBCAL, 698
- HTIR2_MODE_1200
 - HTIRSeeker2Constants, 693
 - NBCCCommon.h, 903
- HTIR2_MODE_600
 - HTIRSeeker2Constants, 693
 - NBCCCommon.h, 903
- HTIR2_REG_AC01
 - HTIRSeeker2Constants, 693
 - NBCCCommon.h, 903
- HTIR2_REG_AC02
 - HTIRSeeker2Constants, 693
 - NBCCCommon.h, 903
- HTIR2_REG_AC03
 - HTIRSeeker2Constants, 693
 - NBCCCommon.h, 904
- HTIR2_REG_AC04
 - HTIRSeeker2Constants, 694
 - NBCCCommon.h, 904
- HTIR2_REG_AC05
 - HTIRSeeker2Constants, 694
 - NBCCCommon.h, 904
- HTIR2_REG_ACDIR
 - HTIRSeeker2Constants, 694
 - NBCCCommon.h, 904
- HTIR2_REG_DC01
 - HTIRSeeker2Constants, 694
 - NBCCCommon.h, 904
- HTIR2_REG_DC02
 - HTIRSeeker2Constants, 694
 - NBCCCommon.h, 904
- HTIR2_REG_DC03
 - HTIRSeeker2Constants, 694
 - NBCCCommon.h, 904
- HTIR2_REG_DC04
 - HTIRSeeker2Constants, 694
 - NBCCCommon.h, 904
- HTIR2_REG_DC05
 - HTIRSeeker2Constants, 694
 - NBCCCommon.h, 904
- HTIR2_REG_DCAVG
 - HTIRSeeker2Constants, 694
 - NBCCCommon.h, 904
- HTIR2_REG_DCDIR
 - HTIRSeeker2Constants, 694
 - NBCCCommon.h, 905
- HTIR2_REG_MODE
 - HTIRSeeker2Constants, 695
 - NBCCCommon.h, 905
- HTIRReceiverConstants
 - HT_CH1_A, 695
 - HT_CH1_B, 695
 - HT_CH2_A, 695
 - HT_CH2_B, 695
 - HT_CH3_A, 696
 - HT_CH3_B, 696
 - HT_CH4_A, 696
 - HT_CH4_B, 696
- HTIRSeeker2Constants
 - HTIR2_MODE_1200, 693
 - HTIR2_MODE_600, 693
 - HTIR2_REG_AC01, 693
 - HTIR2_REG_AC02, 693
 - HTIR2_REG_AC03, 693
 - HTIR2_REG_AC04, 694
 - HTIR2_REG_AC05, 694
 - HTIR2_REG_ACDIR, 694
 - HTIR2_REG_DC01, 694
 - HTIR2_REG_DC02, 694
 - HTIR2_REG_DC03, 694
 - HTIR2_REG_DC04, 694
 - HTIR2_REG_DC05, 694
 - HTIR2_REG_DCAVG, 694
 - HTIR2_REG_DCDIR, 694
 - HTIR2_REG_MODE, 695
- HTIRTrain
 - HiTechnicAPI, 101
- HTPFComboDirect
 - HiTechnicAPI, 101
- HTPFComboPWM
 - HiTechnicAPI, 101
- HTPFRawOutput
 - HiTechnicAPI, 102
- HTPFRepeat
 - HiTechnicAPI, 102
- HTPFSingleOutputCST
 - HiTechnicAPI, 103
- HTPFSingleOutputPWM
 - HiTechnicAPI, 103

- HTPFSinglePin
 - HiTechnicAPI, [104](#)
- HTPFTrain
 - HiTechnicAPI, [105](#)
- HTPowerFunctionCommand
 - HiTechnicAPI, [105](#)
- HTPROTO_A0
 - HTProtoAnalogInputConstants, [703](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [905](#)
- HTPROTO_A1
 - HTProtoAnalogInputConstants, [703](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [905](#)
- HTPROTO_A2
 - HTProtoAnalogInputConstants, [703](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [905](#)
- HTPROTO_A3
 - HTProtoAnalogInputConstants, [703](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [905](#)
- HTPROTO_A4
 - HTProtoAnalogInputConstants, [703](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [905](#)
- HTPROTO_REG_A0
 - HTProtoConstants, [701](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [905](#)
- HTPROTO_REG_A1
 - HTProtoConstants, [701](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [905](#)
- HTPROTO_REG_A2
 - HTProtoConstants, [701](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [905](#)
- HTPROTO_REG_A3
 - HTProtoConstants, [701](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [906](#)
- HTPROTO_REG_A4
 - HTProtoConstants, [701](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [906](#)
- HTPROTO_REG_DCTRL
 - HTProtoConstants, [702](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [906](#)
- HTPROTO_REG_DIN
 - HTProtoConstants, [702](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [906](#)
- HTPROTO_REG_DOUT
 - HTProtoConstants, [702](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [906](#)
- HTPROTO_REG_SRATE
 - HTProtoConstants, [702](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [906](#)
- HTProtoAnalogInputConstants
 - HTPROTO_A0, [703](#)
 - HTPROTO_A1, [703](#)
 - HTPROTO_A2, [703](#)
 - HTPROTO_A3, [703](#)
 - HTPROTO_A4, [703](#)
- HTProtoConstants
 - HTPROTO_REG_A0, [701](#)
 - HTPROTO_REG_A1, [701](#)
 - HTPROTO_REG_A2, [701](#)
 - HTPROTO_REG_A3, [701](#)
 - HTPROTO_REG_A4, [701](#)
 - HTPROTO_REG_DCTRL, [702](#)
 - HTPROTO_REG_DIN, [702](#)
 - HTPROTO_REG_DOUT, [702](#)
 - HTPROTO_REG_SRATE, [702](#)
- HTRCXAddToDatalog
 - HiTechnicAPI, [106](#)
- HTRCXBatteryLevel
 - HiTechnicAPI, [106](#)
- HTRCXCleareAllEvents
 - HiTechnicAPI, [106](#)
- HTRCXCleareCounter
 - HiTechnicAPI, [106](#)
- HTRCXCleareMsg
 - HiTechnicAPI, [107](#)
- HTRCXCleareSensor
 - HiTechnicAPI, [107](#)
- HTRCXCleareSound
 - HiTechnicAPI, [107](#)
- HTRCXCleareTimer
 - HiTechnicAPI, [107](#)
- HTRCXCreateDatalog
 - HiTechnicAPI, [107](#)
- HTRCXDecCounter
 - HiTechnicAPI, [108](#)
- HTRCXDeleteSub
 - HiTechnicAPI, [108](#)
- HTRCXDeleteSubs
 - HiTechnicAPI, [108](#)
- HTRCXDeleteTask
 - HiTechnicAPI, [108](#)
- HTRCXDeleteTasks
 - HiTechnicAPI, [108](#)

- HTRCXDisableOutput
 - HiTechnicAPI, [109](#)
- HTRCXEnableOutput
 - HiTechnicAPI, [109](#)
- HTRCXEvent
 - HiTechnicAPI, [109](#)
- HTRCXFloat
 - HiTechnicAPI, [109](#)
- HTRCXFwd
 - HiTechnicAPI, [110](#)
- HTRCXIncCounter
 - HiTechnicAPI, [110](#)
- HTRCXInvertOutput
 - HiTechnicAPI, [110](#)
- HTRCXMuteSound
 - HiTechnicAPI, [110](#)
- HTRCXObvertOutput
 - HiTechnicAPI, [110](#)
- HTRCXOff
 - HiTechnicAPI, [111](#)
- HTRCXOn
 - HiTechnicAPI, [111](#)
- HTRCXOnFor
 - HiTechnicAPI, [111](#)
- HTRCXOnFwd
 - HiTechnicAPI, [111](#)
- HTRCXOnRev
 - HiTechnicAPI, [112](#)
- HTRCXPBTurnOff
 - HiTechnicAPI, [112](#)
- HTRCXPing
 - HiTechnicAPI, [112](#)
- HTRCXPlaySound
 - HiTechnicAPI, [112](#)
- HTRCXPlayTone
 - HiTechnicAPI, [112](#)
- HTRCXPlayToneVar
 - HiTechnicAPI, [113](#)
- HTRCXPoll
 - HiTechnicAPI, [113](#)
- HTRCXPollMemory
 - HiTechnicAPI, [113](#)
- HTRCXRemote
 - HiTechnicAPI, [114](#)
- HTRCXRev
 - HiTechnicAPI, [114](#)
- HTRCXSelectDisplay
 - HiTechnicAPI, [114](#)
- HTRCXSelectProgram
 - HiTechnicAPI, [114](#)
- HTRCXSendSerial
 - HiTechnicAPI, [115](#)
- HTRCXSetDirection
 - HiTechnicAPI, [115](#)
- HTRCXSetEvent
 - HiTechnicAPI, [115](#)
- HTRCXSetGlobalDirection
 - HiTechnicAPI, [115](#)
- HTRCXSetGlobalOutput
 - HiTechnicAPI, [116](#)
- HTRCXSetIRLinkPort
 - HiTechnicAPI, [116](#)
- HTRCXSetMaxPower
 - HiTechnicAPI, [116](#)
- HTRCXSetMessage
 - HiTechnicAPI, [117](#)
- HTRCXSetOutput
 - HiTechnicAPI, [117](#)
- HTRCXSetPower
 - HiTechnicAPI, [117](#)
- HTRCXSetPriority
 - HiTechnicAPI, [117](#)
- HTRCXSetSensorMode
 - HiTechnicAPI, [118](#)
- HTRCXSetSensorType
 - HiTechnicAPI, [118](#)
- HTRCXSetSleepTime
 - HiTechnicAPI, [118](#)
- HTRCXSetTxPower
 - HiTechnicAPI, [118](#)
- HTRCXSetWatch
 - HiTechnicAPI, [119](#)
- HTRCXStartTask
 - HiTechnicAPI, [119](#)
- HTRCXStopAllTasks
 - HiTechnicAPI, [119](#)
- HTRCXStopTask
 - HiTechnicAPI, [119](#)
- HTRCXToggle
 - HiTechnicAPI, [120](#)
- HTRCXUnmuteSound
 - HiTechnicAPI, [120](#)

- HTScoutCalibrateSensor
 - HiTechnicAPI, [120](#)
- HTScoutMuteSound
 - HiTechnicAPI, [120](#)
- HTScoutSelectSounds
 - HiTechnicAPI, [120](#)
- HTScoutSendVLL
 - HiTechnicAPI, [120](#)
- HTScoutSetEventFeedback
 - HiTechnicAPI, [121](#)
- HTScoutSetLight
 - HiTechnicAPI, [121](#)
- HTScoutSetScoutMode
 - HiTechnicAPI, [121](#)
- HTScoutSetSensorClickTime
 - HiTechnicAPI, [121](#)
- HTScoutSetSensorHysteresis
 - HiTechnicAPI, [122](#)
- HTScoutSetSensorLowerLimit
 - HiTechnicAPI, [122](#)
- HTScoutSetSensorUpperLimit
 - HiTechnicAPI, [122](#)
- HTScoutUnmuteSound
 - HiTechnicAPI, [123](#)
- HTSPRO_A0
 - HTSProAnalogInputConstants, [711](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [906](#)
- HTSPRO_A1
 - HTSProAnalogInputConstants, [711](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [906](#)
- HTSPRO_A2
 - HTSProAnalogInputConstants, [711](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [906](#)
- HTSPRO_A3
 - HTSProAnalogInputConstants, [711](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [906](#)
- HTSPRO_DAC0
 - HTSProDACIndexConstants, [712](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [907](#)
- HTSPRO_DAC1
 - HTSProDACIndexConstants, [712](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [907](#)
- HTSPRO_REG_A0
 - HTSuperProConstants, [705](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [907](#)
- HTSPRO_REG_A1
 - HTSuperProConstants, [705](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [907](#)
- HTSPRO_REG_A2
 - HTSuperProConstants, [705](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [907](#)
- HTSPRO_REG_A3
 - HTSuperProConstants, [705](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [907](#)
- HTSPRO_REG_CTRL
 - HTSuperProConstants, [705](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [907](#)
- HTSPRO_REG_DAC0_FREQ
 - HTSuperProConstants, [706](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [907](#)
- HTSPRO_REG_DAC0_MODE
 - HTSuperProConstants, [706](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [907](#)
- HTSPRO_REG_DAC0_VOLTAGE
 - HTSuperProConstants, [706](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [907](#)
- HTSPRO_REG_DAC1_FREQ
 - HTSuperProConstants, [706](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [908](#)
- HTSPRO_REG_DAC1_MODE
 - HTSuperProConstants, [706](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [908](#)
- HTSPRO_REG_DAC1_VOLTAGE
 - HTSuperProConstants, [706](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [908](#)
- HTSPRO_REG_DCTRL
 - HTSuperProConstants, [706](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [908](#)
- HTSPRO_REG_DIN
 - HTSuperProConstants, [706](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [908](#)
- HTSPRO_REG_DLADDRESS
 - HTSuperProConstants, [706](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [908](#)
- HTSPRO_REG_DLCHKSUM
 - HTSuperProConstants, [706](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [908](#)
- HTSPRO_REG_DLCONTROL
 - HTSuperProConstants, [707](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [908](#)
- HTSPRO_REG_DLDATA
 - HTSuperProConstants, [707](#)

- NBCCCommon.h, 908
- HTSPRO_REG_DOUT
 - HTSuperProConstants, 707
 - NBCCCommon.h, 908
- HTSPRO_REG_LED
 - HTSuperProConstants, 707
 - NBCCCommon.h, 909
- HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_20
 - HTSuperProConstants, 707
 - NBCCCommon.h, 909
- HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_21
 - HTSuperProConstants, 707
 - NBCCCommon.h, 909
- HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_22
 - HTSuperProConstants, 707
 - NBCCCommon.h, 909
- HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_23
 - HTSuperProConstants, 707
 - NBCCCommon.h, 909
- HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_24
 - HTSuperProConstants, 707
 - NBCCCommon.h, 909
- HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_25
 - HTSuperProConstants, 707
 - NBCCCommon.h, 909
- HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_26
 - HTSuperProConstants, 708
 - NBCCCommon.h, 909
- HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_27
 - HTSuperProConstants, 708
 - NBCCCommon.h, 909
- HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_28
 - HTSuperProConstants, 708
 - NBCCCommon.h, 909
- HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_29
 - HTSuperProConstants, 708
 - NBCCCommon.h, 910
- HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_2A
 - HTSuperProConstants, 708
 - NBCCCommon.h, 910
- HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_2B
 - HTSuperProConstants, 708
 - NBCCCommon.h, 910
- HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_2C
 - HTSuperProConstants, 708
 - NBCCCommon.h, 910
- HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_2D
 - HTSuperProConstants, 708
 - NBCCCommon.h, 910
- HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_2E
 - HTSuperProConstants, 708
 - NBCCCommon.h, 910
- HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_2F
 - HTSuperProConstants, 708
 - NBCCCommon.h, 910
- HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_30
 - HTSuperProConstants, 709
 - NBCCCommon.h, 910
- HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_31
 - HTSuperProConstants, 709
 - NBCCCommon.h, 910
- HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_32
 - HTSuperProConstants, 709
 - NBCCCommon.h, 910
- HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_33
 - HTSuperProConstants, 709
 - NBCCCommon.h, 911
- HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_34
 - HTSuperProConstants, 709
 - NBCCCommon.h, 911
- HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_35
 - HTSuperProConstants, 709
 - NBCCCommon.h, 911
- HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_36
 - HTSuperProConstants, 709
 - NBCCCommon.h, 911
- HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_37
 - HTSuperProConstants, 709
 - NBCCCommon.h, 911
- HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_38
 - HTSuperProConstants, 709
 - NBCCCommon.h, 911
- HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_39
 - HTSuperProConstants, 709
 - NBCCCommon.h, 911
- HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_3A
 - HTSuperProConstants, 710
 - NBCCCommon.h, 911
- HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_3B
 - HTSuperProConstants, 710
 - NBCCCommon.h, 911
- HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_3C

- HTSuperProConstants, 710
- NBCCCommon.h, 911
- HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_3D
 - HTSuperProConstants, 710
 - NBCCCommon.h, 912
- HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_3E
 - HTSuperProConstants, 710
 - NBCCCommon.h, 912
- HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_3F
 - HTSuperProConstants, 710
 - NBCCCommon.h, 912
- HTSPRO_REG_STROBE
 - HTSuperProConstants, 710
 - NBCCCommon.h, 912
- HTSPRO_AnalogInputConstants
 - HTSPRO_A0, 711
 - HTSPRO_A1, 711
 - HTSPRO_A2, 711
 - HTSPRO_A3, 711
- HTSPRO_DACIndexConstants
 - HTSPRO_DAC0, 712
 - HTSPRO_DAC1, 712
- HTSuperProConstants
 - HTSPRO_REG_A0, 705
 - HTSPRO_REG_A1, 705
 - HTSPRO_REG_A2, 705
 - HTSPRO_REG_A3, 705
 - HTSPRO_REG_CTRL, 705
 - HTSPRO_REG_DAC0_FREQ, 706
 - HTSPRO_REG_DAC0_MODE, 706
 - HTSPRO_REG_DAC0_VOLTAGE, 706
 - HTSPRO_REG_DAC1_FREQ, 706
 - HTSPRO_REG_DAC1_MODE, 706
 - HTSPRO_REG_DAC1_VOLTAGE, 706
 - HTSPRO_REG_DCTRL, 706
 - HTSPRO_REG_DIN, 706
 - HTSPRO_REG_DLADDRESS, 706
 - HTSPRO_REG_DLCHKSUM, 706
 - HTSPRO_REG_DLCONTROL, 707
 - HTSPRO_REG_DLDATA, 707
 - HTSPRO_REG_DOUT, 707
 - HTSPRO_REG_LED, 707
 - HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_20, 707
 - HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_21, 707
 - HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_22, 707
 - HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_23, 707
 - HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_24, 707
 - HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_25, 707
 - HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_26, 708
 - HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_27, 708
 - HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_28, 708
 - HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_29, 708
 - HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_2A, 708
 - HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_2B, 708
 - HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_2C, 708
 - HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_2D, 708
 - HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_2E, 708
 - HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_2F, 708
 - HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_30, 709
 - HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_31, 709
 - HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_32, 709
 - HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_33, 709
 - HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_34, 709
 - HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_35, 709
 - HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_36, 709
 - HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_37, 709
 - HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_38, 709
 - HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_39, 709
 - HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_3A, 710
 - HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_3B, 710
 - HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_3C, 710
 - HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_3D, 710
 - HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_3E, 710
 - HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_3F, 710
 - HTSPRO_REG_STROBE, 710
- I2C option constants, 594
- I2C_ADDR_DEFAULT
 - GenericI2CConstants, 587
 - NBCCCommon.h, 912

- I2C_OPTION_FAST
 - I2COptionConstants, 595
 - NBCCCommon.h, 912
- I2C_OPTION_NOESTART
 - I2COptionConstants, 595
 - NBCCCommon.h, 912
- I2C_OPTION_STANDARD
 - I2COptionConstants, 595
 - NBCCCommon.h, 912
- I2C_REG_CMD
 - GenericI2CConstants, 587
 - NBCCCommon.h, 912
- I2C_REG_DEVICE_ID
 - GenericI2CConstants, 587
 - NBCCCommon.h, 912
- I2C_REG_VENDOR_ID
 - GenericI2CConstants, 587
 - NBCCCommon.h, 913
- I2C_REG_VERSION
 - GenericI2CConstants, 587
 - NBCCCommon.h, 913
- I2COptionConstants
 - I2C_OPTION_FAST, 595
 - I2C_OPTION_NOESTART, 595
 - I2C_OPTION_STANDARD, 595
- I2CSendCommand
 - LowSpeedModuleFunctions, 315
- IN_1
 - NBCCCommon.h, 913
 - NBCInputPortConstants, 544
- IN_2
 - NBCCCommon.h, 913
 - NBCInputPortConstants, 544
- IN_3
 - NBCCCommon.h, 913
 - NBCInputPortConstants, 544
- IN_4
 - NBCCCommon.h, 913
 - NBCInputPortConstants, 544
- IN_MODE_ANGLESTEP
 - NBCCCommon.h, 913
 - NBCSensorModeConstants, 548
- IN_MODE_BOOLEAN
 - NBCCCommon.h, 913
 - NBCSensorModeConstants, 548
- IN_MODE_CELSIUS
 - NBCCCommon.h, 913
 - NBCSensorModeConstants, 548
- IN_MODE_FAHRENHEIT
 - NBCCCommon.h, 913
 - NBCSensorModeConstants, 548
- IN_MODE_MODEMASK
 - NBCCCommon.h, 914
 - NBCSensorModeConstants, 548
- IN_MODE_PCTFULLSCALE
 - NBCCCommon.h, 914
 - NBCSensorModeConstants, 548
- IN_MODE_PERIODCOUNTER
 - NBCCCommon.h, 914
 - NBCSensorModeConstants, 548
- IN_MODE_RAW
 - NBCCCommon.h, 914
 - NBCSensorModeConstants, 549
- IN_MODE_SLOPEMASK
 - NBCCCommon.h, 914
 - NBCSensorModeConstants, 549
- IN_MODE_TRANSITIONCNT
 - NBCCCommon.h, 914
 - NBCSensorModeConstants, 549
- IN_TYPE_ANGLE
 - NBCCCommon.h, 914
 - NBCSensorTypeConstants, 545
- IN_TYPE_COLORBLUE
 - NBCCCommon.h, 914
 - NBCSensorTypeConstants, 545
- IN_TYPE_COLOREXIT
 - NBCCCommon.h, 914
 - NBCSensorTypeConstants, 545
- IN_TYPE_COLORFULL
 - NBCCCommon.h, 914
 - NBCSensorTypeConstants, 546
- IN_TYPE_COLORGREEN
 - NBCCCommon.h, 915
 - NBCSensorTypeConstants, 546
- IN_TYPE_COLORNONE
 - NBCCCommon.h, 915
 - NBCSensorTypeConstants, 546
- IN_TYPE_COLORRED
 - NBCCCommon.h, 915
 - NBCSensorTypeConstants, 546
- IN_TYPE_CUSTOM
 - NBCCCommon.h, 915

- NBCSensorTypeConstants, 546
- IN_TYPE_HISPEED
 - NBCCCommon.h, 915
 - NBCSensorTypeConstants, 546
- IN_TYPE_LIGHT_ACTIVE
 - NBCCCommon.h, 915
 - NBCSensorTypeConstants, 546
- IN_TYPE_LIGHT_INACTIVE
 - NBCCCommon.h, 915
 - NBCSensorTypeConstants, 546
- IN_TYPE_LOWSPEED
 - NBCCCommon.h, 915
 - NBCSensorTypeConstants, 546
- IN_TYPE_LOWSPEED_9V
 - NBCCCommon.h, 915
 - NBCSensorTypeConstants, 546
- IN_TYPE_NO_SENSOR
 - NBCCCommon.h, 915
 - NBCSensorTypeConstants, 547
- IN_TYPE_REFLECTION
 - NBCCCommon.h, 916
 - NBCSensorTypeConstants, 547
- IN_TYPE_SOUND_DB
 - NBCCCommon.h, 916
 - NBCSensorTypeConstants, 547
- IN_TYPE_SOUND_DBA
 - NBCCCommon.h, 916
 - NBCSensorTypeConstants, 547
- IN_TYPE_SWITCH
 - NBCCCommon.h, 916
 - NBCSensorTypeConstants, 547
- IN_TYPE_TEMPERATURE
 - NBCCCommon.h, 916
 - NBCSensorTypeConstants, 547
- Input field constants, 549
- Input module, 75
- Input module constants, 76
- Input module functions, 296
- Input module IOMAP offsets, 555
- Input port digital pin constants, 550
- INPUT_BLACKCOLOR
 - InputColorValueConstants, 552
 - NBCCCommon.h, 916
- INPUT_BLANK
 - InputColorIdxConstants, 551
 - NBCCCommon.h, 916
- INPUT_BLUE
 - InputColorIdxConstants, 551
 - NBCCCommon.h, 916
- INPUT_BLUECOLOR
 - InputColorValueConstants, 552
 - NBCCCommon.h, 916
- INPUT_CAL_POINT_0
 - InputColorCalibrationConstants, 554
 - NBCCCommon.h, 916
- INPUT_CAL_POINT_1
 - InputColorCalibrationConstants, 554
 - NBCCCommon.h, 917
- INPUT_CAL_POINT_2
 - InputColorCalibrationConstants, 554
 - NBCCCommon.h, 917
- INPUT_CUSTOM9V
 - InputModuleConstants, 77
 - NBCCCommon.h, 917
- INPUT_CUSTOMACTIVE
 - InputModuleConstants, 77
 - NBCCCommon.h, 917
- INPUT_CUSTOMINACTIVE
 - InputModuleConstants, 77
 - NBCCCommon.h, 917
- INPUT_DIGI0
 - InputDigiPinConstants, 550
 - NBCCCommon.h, 917
- INPUT_DIGI1
 - InputDigiPinConstants, 550
 - NBCCCommon.h, 917
- INPUT_GREEN
 - InputColorIdxConstants, 551
 - NBCCCommon.h, 917
- INPUT_GREENCOLOR
 - InputColorValueConstants, 552
 - NBCCCommon.h, 917
- INPUT_INVALID_DATA
 - InputModuleConstants, 77
 - NBCCCommon.h, 917
- INPUT_NO_OF_COLORS
 - InputColorIdxConstants, 551
 - NBCCCommon.h, 918
- INPUT_NO_OF_POINTS

- InputColorCalibrationConstants, 554
- NBCCCommon.h, 918
- INPUT_PINCMD_CLEAR
 - InputPinFuncConstants, 558
 - NBCCCommon.h, 918
- INPUT_PINCMD_DIR
 - InputPinFuncConstants, 558
 - NBCCCommon.h, 918
- INPUT_PINCMD_MASK
 - InputPinFuncConstants, 558
 - NBCCCommon.h, 918
- INPUT_PINCMD_READ
 - InputPinFuncConstants, 558
 - NBCCCommon.h, 918
- INPUT_PINCMD_SET
 - InputPinFuncConstants, 558
 - NBCCCommon.h, 918
- INPUT_PINCMD_WAIT
 - InputPinFuncConstants, 558
 - NBCCCommon.h, 918
- INPUT_PINDIR_INPUT
 - InputPinFuncConstants, 559
 - NBCCCommon.h, 918
- INPUT_PINDIR_OUTPUT
 - InputPinFuncConstants, 559
 - NBCCCommon.h, 919
- INPUT_RED
 - InputColorIdxConstants, 551
 - NBCCCommon.h, 919
- INPUT_REDCOLOR
 - InputColorValueConstants, 552
 - NBCCCommon.h, 919
- INPUT_RESETCAL
 - InputColorCalibrationStateConstants, 553
 - NBCCCommon.h, 919
- INPUT_RUNNINGCAL
 - InputColorCalibrationStateConstants, 553
 - NBCCCommon.h, 919
- INPUT_SENSORCAL
 - InputColorCalibrationStateConstants, 553
 - NBCCCommon.h, 919
- INPUT_SENSOROFF
- InputColorCalibrationStateConstants, 553
- NBCCCommon.h, 919
- INPUT_STARTCAL
 - InputColorCalibrationStateConstants, 554
 - NBCCCommon.h, 919
- INPUT_WHITECOLOR
 - InputColorValueConstants, 552
 - NBCCCommon.h, 919
- INPUT_YELLOWCOLOR
 - InputColorValueConstants, 553
 - NBCCCommon.h, 919
- InputColorCalibrationConstants
 - INPUT_CAL_POINT_0, 554
 - INPUT_CAL_POINT_1, 554
 - INPUT_CAL_POINT_2, 554
 - INPUT_NO_OF_POINTS, 554
- InputColorCalibrationStateConstants
 - INPUT_RESETCAL, 553
 - INPUT_RUNNINGCAL, 553
 - INPUT_SENSORCAL, 553
 - INPUT_SENSOROFF, 553
 - INPUT_STARTCAL, 554
- InputColorIdxConstants
 - INPUT_BLANK, 551
 - INPUT_BLUE, 551
 - INPUT_GREEN, 551
 - INPUT_NO_OF_COLORS, 551
 - INPUT_RED, 551
- InputColorValueConstants
 - INPUT_BLACKCOLOR, 552
 - INPUT_BLUECOLOR, 552
 - INPUT_GREENCOLOR, 552
 - INPUT_REDCOLOR, 552
 - INPUT_WHITECOLOR, 552
 - INPUT_YELLOWCOLOR, 553
- InputDigiPinConstants
 - INPUT_DIGI0, 550
 - INPUT_DIGI1, 550
- InputFieldConstants
 - InputModeField, 549
 - InvalidDataField, 549
 - NormalizedValueField, 550
 - RawValueField, 550
 - ScaledValueField, 550

- TypeField, [550](#)
- InputIOMAP
 - InputOffsetADRaw, [555](#)
 - InputOffsetColorADRaw, [555](#)
 - InputOffsetColorBoolean, [556](#)
 - InputOffsetColorCalibration, [556](#)
 - InputOffsetColorCalibrationState, [556](#)
 - InputOffsetColorCalLimits, [556](#)
 - InputOffsetColorSensorRaw, [556](#)
 - InputOffsetColorSensorValue, [556](#)
 - InputOffsetCustomActiveStatus, [556](#)
 - InputOffsetCustomPctFullScale, [556](#)
 - InputOffsetCustomZeroOffset, [556](#)
 - InputOffsetDigiPinsDir, [556](#)
 - InputOffsetDigiPinsIn, [557](#)
 - InputOffsetDigiPinsOut, [557](#)
 - InputOffsetInvalidData, [557](#)
 - InputOffsetSensorBoolean, [557](#)
 - InputOffsetSensorMode, [557](#)
 - InputOffsetSensorRaw, [557](#)
 - InputOffsetSensorType, [557](#)
 - InputOffsetSensorValue, [557](#)
- InputModeField
 - InputFieldConstants, [549](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [920](#)
- InputModuleConstants
 - INPUT_CUSTOM9V, [77](#)
 - INPUT_CUSTOMACTIVE, [77](#)
 - INPUT_CUSTOMINACTIVE, [77](#)
 - INPUT_INVALID_DATA, [77](#)
- InputModuleFunctions
 - ClearSensor, [300](#)
 - GetInColorADRaw, [300](#)
 - GetInColorBoolean, [300](#)
 - GetInColorCalibration, [301](#)
 - GetInColorCalibrationState, [301](#)
 - GetInColorCalLimits, [302](#)
 - GetInColorSensorRaw, [302](#)
 - GetInColorSensorValue, [302](#)
 - GetInCustomActiveStatus, [303](#)
 - GetInCustomPercentFullScale, [303](#)
 - GetInCustomZeroOffset, [303](#)
 - GetInDigiPinsDirection, [304](#)
 - GetInDigiPinsOutputLevel, [304](#)
 - GetInDigiPinsStatus, [304](#)
 - GetInSensorBoolean, [305](#)
 - ReadSensor, [305](#)
 - ReadSensorColorEx, [305](#)
 - ReadSensorColorRaw, [306](#)
 - ResetSensor, [306](#)
 - SetInCustomActiveStatus, [306](#)
 - SetInCustomPercentFullScale, [307](#)
 - SetInCustomZeroOffset, [307](#)
 - SetInDigiPinsDirection, [307](#)
 - SetInDigiPinsOutputLevel, [308](#)
 - SetInDigiPinsStatus, [308](#)
 - SetInSensorBoolean, [308](#)
 - SetSensorColorBlue, [308](#)
 - SetSensorColorFull, [309](#)
 - SetSensorColorGreen, [309](#)
 - SetSensorColorNone, [309](#)
 - SetSensorColorRed, [310](#)
 - SetSensorEMeter, [310](#)
 - SetSensorLight, [310](#)
 - SetSensorLowspeed, [311](#)
 - SetSensorMode, [311](#)
 - SetSensorSound, [311](#)
 - SetSensorTemperature, [311](#)
 - SetSensorTouch, [312](#)
 - SetSensorType, [312](#)
 - SetSensorUltrasonic, [312](#)
- InputModuleID
 - ModuleIDConstants, [264](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [920](#)
- InputModuleName
 - ModuleNameConstants, [262](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [920](#)
- InputOffsetADRaw
 - InputIOMAP, [555](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [920](#)
- InputOffsetColorADRaw
 - InputIOMAP, [555](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [920](#)
- InputOffsetColorBoolean
 - InputIOMAP, [556](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [920](#)
- InputOffsetColorCalibration
 - InputIOMAP, [556](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [920](#)
- InputOffsetColorCalibrationState
 - InputIOMAP, [556](#)

- NBCCCommon.h, [920](#)
- InputOffsetColorCalLimits
 - InputIOMAP, [556](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [920](#)
- InputOffsetColorSensorRaw
 - InputIOMAP, [556](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [920](#)
- InputOffsetColorSensorValue
 - InputIOMAP, [556](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [921](#)
- InputOffsetCustomActiveStatus
 - InputIOMAP, [556](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [921](#)
- InputOffsetCustomPctFullScale
 - InputIOMAP, [556](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [921](#)
- InputOffsetCustomZeroOffset
 - InputIOMAP, [556](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [921](#)
- InputOffsetDigiPinsDir
 - InputIOMAP, [556](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [921](#)
- InputOffsetDigiPinsIn
 - InputIOMAP, [557](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [921](#)
- InputOffsetDigiPinsOut
 - InputIOMAP, [557](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [921](#)
- InputOffsetInvalidData
 - InputIOMAP, [557](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [921](#)
- InputOffsetSensorBoolean
 - InputIOMAP, [557](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [921](#)
- InputOffsetSensorMode
 - InputIOMAP, [557](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [921](#)
- InputOffsetSensorRaw
 - InputIOMAP, [557](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [922](#)
- InputOffsetSensorType
 - InputIOMAP, [557](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [922](#)
- InputOffsetSensorValue
 - InputIOMAP, [557](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [922](#)
- InputPinFuncConstants
 - INPUT_PINCMD_CLEAR, [558](#)
 - INPUT_PINCMD_DIR, [558](#)
 - INPUT_PINCMD_MASK, [558](#)
 - INPUT_PINCMD_READ, [558](#)
 - INPUT_PINCMD_SET, [558](#)
 - INPUT_PINCMD_WAIT, [558](#)
 - INPUT_PINDIR_INPUT, [559](#)
 - INPUT_PINDIR_OUTPUT, [559](#)
- InputPinFunction
 - NBCCCommon.h, [922](#)
 - SysCallConstants, [484](#)
- INT_MAX
 - NBCCCommon.h, [922](#)
 - NXTLimits, [785](#)
- INT_MIN
 - NBCCCommon.h, [922](#)
 - NXTLimits, [785](#)
- INTF_BTOFF
 - CommInterfaceConstants, [635](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [922](#)
- INTF_BTON
 - CommInterfaceConstants, [635](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [922](#)
- INTF_CONNECT
 - CommInterfaceConstants, [635](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [922](#)
- INTF_CONNECTBYNAME
 - CommInterfaceConstants, [635](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [922](#)
- INTF_CONNECTREQ
 - CommInterfaceConstants, [635](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [923](#)
- INTF_DISCONNECT
 - CommInterfaceConstants, [635](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [923](#)
- INTF_DISCONNECTALL
 - CommInterfaceConstants, [635](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [923](#)
- INTF_EXTREAD
 - CommInterfaceConstants, [635](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [923](#)
- INTF_FACTORYRESET
 - CommInterfaceConstants, [636](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [923](#)
- INTF_OPENSTREAM

- CommInterfaceConstants, 636
- NBCCCommon.h, 923
- INTF_PINREQ
 - CommInterfaceConstants, 636
 - NBCCCommon.h, 923
- INTF_REMOVEDDEVICE
 - CommInterfaceConstants, 636
 - NBCCCommon.h, 923
- INTF_SEARCH
 - CommInterfaceConstants, 636
 - NBCCCommon.h, 923
- INTF_SENDDATA
 - CommInterfaceConstants, 636
 - NBCCCommon.h, 923
- INTF_SENDFILE
 - CommInterfaceConstants, 636
 - NBCCCommon.h, 924
- INTF_SETBTNAME
 - CommInterfaceConstants, 636
 - NBCCCommon.h, 924
- INTF_SETCMDMODE
 - CommInterfaceConstants, 636
 - NBCCCommon.h, 924
- INTF_STOPSEARCH
 - CommInterfaceConstants, 636
 - NBCCCommon.h, 924
- INTF_VISIBILITY
 - CommInterfaceConstants, 637
 - NBCCCommon.h, 924
- InvalidDataField
 - InputFieldConstants, 549
 - NBCCCommon.h, 924
- IOCtrl module, 84
- IOCtrl module constants, 505
- IOCtrl module functions, 461
- IOCtrl module IOMAP offsets, 506
- IOCTRL_BOOT
 - IOCtrlPO, 506
 - NBCCCommon.h, 924
- IOCTRL_POWERDOWN
 - IOCtrlPO, 506
 - NBCCCommon.h, 924
- IOCtrlIOMAP
 - IOCtrlOffsetPowerOn, 506
- IOCtrlModuleFunctions
 - PowerDown, 461
 - RebootInFirmwareMode, 461
- IOCtrlModuleID
 - ModuleIDConstants, 264
 - NBCCCommon.h, 924
- IOCtrlModuleName
 - ModuleNameConstants, 262
 - NBCCCommon.h, 924
- IOCtrlOffsetPowerOn
 - IOCtrlIOMAP, 506
 - NBCCCommon.h, 925
- IOCtrlPO
 - IOCTRL_BOOT, 506
 - IOCTRL_POWERDOWN, 506
- IOMapRead
 - NBCCCommon.h, 925
 - SysCallConstants, 484
- IOMapReadByID
 - NBCCCommon.h, 925
 - SysCallConstants, 484
- IOMapWrite
 - NBCCCommon.h, 925
 - SysCallConstants, 484
- IOMapWriteByID
 - NBCCCommon.h, 925
 - SysCallConstants, 484
- IR Train channel constants, 683
- IRTrainChannels
 - TRAIN_CHANNEL_1, 684
 - TRAIN_CHANNEL_2, 684
 - TRAIN_CHANNEL_3, 684
 - TRAIN_CHANNEL_ALL, 684
- IRTrainFuncs
 - TRAIN_FUNC_DECR_SPEED, 683
 - TRAIN_FUNC_INCR_SPEED, 683
 - TRAIN_FUNC_STOP, 683
 - TRAIN_FUNC_TOGGLE_LIGHT, 683
- KeepAlive
 - NBCCCommon.h, 925
 - SysCallConstants, 484
- LCD_LINE1
 - LineConstants, 487
 - NBCCCommon.h, 925

- LCD_LINE2
 - LineConstants, [487](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [925](#)
- LCD_LINE3
 - LineConstants, [487](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [925](#)
- LCD_LINE4
 - LineConstants, [487](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [926](#)
- LCD_LINE5
 - LineConstants, [487](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [926](#)
- LCD_LINE6
 - LineConstants, [487](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [926](#)
- LCD_LINE7
 - LineConstants, [488](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [926](#)
- LCD_LINE8
 - LineConstants, [488](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [926](#)
- LDR_APPENDNOTPOSSIBLE
 - LoaderErrors, [509](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [926](#)
- LDR_BTBUSY
 - LoaderErrors, [509](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [926](#)
- LDR_BTCONNECTFAIL
 - LoaderErrors, [509](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [926](#)
- LDR_BTTIMEOUT
 - LoaderErrors, [509](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [926](#)
- LDR_CMD_BOOTCMD
 - LoaderFunctionConstants, [513](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [926](#)
- LDR_CMD_BTFACTORYRESET
 - LoaderFunctionConstants, [513](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [927](#)
- LDR_CMD_BTGETADR
 - LoaderFunctionConstants, [513](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [927](#)
- LDR_CMD_CLOSE
 - LoaderFunctionConstants, [513](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [927](#)
- LDR_CMD_CLOSEMODHANDLE
 - LoaderFunctionConstants, [514](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [927](#)
- LDR_CMD_CROPDATAFILE
 - LoaderFunctionConstants, [514](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [927](#)
- LDR_CMD_DELETE
 - LoaderFunctionConstants, [514](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [927](#)
- LDR_CMD_DELETEUSERFLASH
 - LoaderFunctionConstants, [514](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [927](#)
- LDR_CMD_DEVICEINFO
 - LoaderFunctionConstants, [514](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [927](#)
- LDR_CMD_FINDFIRST
 - LoaderFunctionConstants, [514](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [927](#)
- LDR_CMD_FINDFIRSTMODULE
 - LoaderFunctionConstants, [514](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [927](#)
- LDR_CMD_FINDNEXT
 - LoaderFunctionConstants, [514](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [928](#)
- LDR_CMD_FINDNEXTMODULE
 - LoaderFunctionConstants, [514](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [928](#)
- LDR_CMD_IOMAPREAD
 - LoaderFunctionConstants, [514](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [928](#)
- LDR_CMD_IOMAPWRITE
 - LoaderFunctionConstants, [515](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [928](#)
- LDR_CMD_OPENAPPENDDATA
 - LoaderFunctionConstants, [515](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [928](#)
- LDR_CMD_OPENREAD
 - LoaderFunctionConstants, [515](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [928](#)
- LDR_CMD_OPENREADLINEAR
 - LoaderFunctionConstants, [515](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [928](#)
- LDR_CMD_OPENWRITE
 - LoaderFunctionConstants, [515](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [928](#)
- LDR_CMD_OPENWRITEDATA
 - LoaderFunctionConstants, [515](#)

- NBCCCommon.h, 928
- LDR_CMD_OPENWRITELINEAR
 - LoaderFunctionConstants, 515
 - NBCCCommon.h, 928
- LDR_CMD_POLLCMD
 - LoaderFunctionConstants, 515
 - NBCCCommon.h, 929
- LDR_CMD_POLLCMDLEN
 - LoaderFunctionConstants, 515
 - NBCCCommon.h, 929
- LDR_CMD_READ
 - LoaderFunctionConstants, 515
 - NBCCCommon.h, 929
- LDR_CMD_RENAMEFILE
 - LoaderFunctionConstants, 516
 - NBCCCommon.h, 929
- LDR_CMD_RESIZEDATAFILE
 - LoaderFunctionConstants, 516
 - NBCCCommon.h, 929
- LDR_CMD_SEEKFROMCURRENT
 - LoaderFunctionConstants, 516
 - NBCCCommon.h, 929
- LDR_CMD_SEEKFROMEND
 - LoaderFunctionConstants, 516
 - NBCCCommon.h, 929
- LDR_CMD_SEEKFROMSTART
 - LoaderFunctionConstants, 516
 - NBCCCommon.h, 929
- LDR_CMD_SETBRICKNAME
 - LoaderFunctionConstants, 516
 - NBCCCommon.h, 929
- LDR_CMD_VERSIONS
 - LoaderFunctionConstants, 516
 - NBCCCommon.h, 929
- LDR_CMD_WRITE
 - LoaderFunctionConstants, 516
 - NBCCCommon.h, 930
- LDR_ENDOFFILE
 - LoaderErrors, 509
 - NBCCCommon.h, 930
- LDR_EOFEXPECTED
 - LoaderErrors, 509
 - NBCCCommon.h, 930
- LDR_FILEEXISTS
 - LoaderErrors, 510
 - NBCCCommon.h, 930
- LDR_FILEISBUSY
 - LoaderErrors, 510
 - NBCCCommon.h, 930
- LDR_FILEISFULL
 - LoaderErrors, 510
 - NBCCCommon.h, 930
- LDR_FILENOTFOUND
 - LoaderErrors, 510
 - NBCCCommon.h, 930
- LDR_FILETX_CLOSEERROR
 - LoaderErrors, 510
 - NBCCCommon.h, 930
- LDR_FILETX_DSTEXISTS
 - LoaderErrors, 510
 - NBCCCommon.h, 930
- LDR_FILETX_SRCMISSING
 - LoaderErrors, 510
 - NBCCCommon.h, 930
- LDR_FILETX_STREAMERROR
 - LoaderErrors, 510
 - NBCCCommon.h, 931
- LDR_FILETX_TIMEOUT
 - LoaderErrors, 510
 - NBCCCommon.h, 931
- LDR_HANDLEALREADYCLOSED
 - LoaderErrors, 510
 - NBCCCommon.h, 931
- LDR_ILLEGALFILENAME
 - LoaderErrors, 511
 - NBCCCommon.h, 931
- LDR_ILLEGALHANDLE
 - LoaderErrors, 511
 - NBCCCommon.h, 931
- LDR_INPROGRESS
 - LoaderErrors, 511
 - NBCCCommon.h, 931
- LDR_INVALIDSEEK
 - LoaderErrors, 511
 - NBCCCommon.h, 931
- LDR_MODULENOTFOUND
 - LoaderErrors, 511
 - NBCCCommon.h, 931
- LDR_NOLINEARSPACE
 - LoaderErrors, 511
 - NBCCCommon.h, 931
- LDR_NOMOREFILES

- LoaderErrors, [511](#)
- NBCCCommon.h, [931](#)
- LDR_NOMOREHANDLES
 - LoaderErrors, [511](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [932](#)
- LDR_NOSPACE
 - LoaderErrors, [511](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [932](#)
- LDR_NOTLINEARFILE
 - LoaderErrors, [511](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [932](#)
- LDR_NOWRITEBUFFERS
 - LoaderErrors, [512](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [932](#)
- LDR_OUTOFBOUNDARY
 - LoaderErrors, [512](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [932](#)
- LDR_REQPIN
 - LoaderErrors, [512](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [932](#)
- LDR_SUCCESS
 - LoaderErrors, [512](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [932](#)
- LDR_UNDEFINEDERROR
 - LoaderErrors, [512](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [932](#)
- LED_BLUE
 - LEDCtrlConstants, [144](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [932](#)
- LED_NONE
 - LEDCtrlConstants, [144](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [932](#)
- LED_RED
 - LEDCtrlConstants, [144](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [933](#)
- LEDCtrlConstants
 - LED_BLUE, [144](#)
 - LED_NONE, [144](#)
 - LED_RED, [144](#)
- LEGO I2C address constants, [588](#)
- LEGO temperature sensor constants, [590](#)
- LEGO_ADDR_EMETER
 - LEGOI2CAddressConstants, [588](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [933](#)
- LEGO_ADDR_TEMP
 - LEGOI2CAddressConstants, [588](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [933](#)
- LEGOI2CAddressConstants
 - LEGO_ADDR_EMETER, [588](#)
 - LEGO_ADDR_TEMP, [588](#)
 - LEGO_ADDR_US, [588](#)
- Line number constants, [486](#)
- LineConstants
 - LCD_LINE1, [487](#)
 - LCD_LINE2, [487](#)
 - LCD_LINE3, [487](#)
 - LCD_LINE4, [487](#)
 - LCD_LINE5, [487](#)
 - LCD_LINE6, [487](#)
 - LCD_LINE7, [488](#)
 - LCD_LINE8, [488](#)
- LineOut
 - DisplayModuleFunctions, [342](#)
- LineOutEx
 - DisplayModuleFunctions, [342](#)
- ListFiles
 - NBCCCommon.h, [933](#)
 - SysCallConstants, [484](#)
- Loader module, [84](#)
- Loader module constants, [507](#)
- Loader module error codes, [508](#)
- Loader module function constants, [512](#)
- Loader module functions, [461](#)
- Loader module IOMAP offsets, [507](#)
- LoaderErrors
 - LDR_APPENDNOTPOSSIBLE, [509](#)
 - LDR_BTBUSY, [509](#)
 - LDR_BTCONNECTFAIL, [509](#)
 - LDR_BTTIMEOUT, [509](#)
 - LDR_ENDOFFILE, [509](#)
 - LDR_EOFEXPECTED, [509](#)
 - LDR_FILEEXISTS, [510](#)
 - LDR_FILEISBUSY, [510](#)
 - LDR_FILEISFULL, [510](#)
 - LDR_FILENOTFOUND, [510](#)
 - LDR_FILETX_CLOSEERROR, [510](#)
 - LDR_FILETX_DSTEXISTS, [510](#)

- LDR_FILETX_SRCMISSING, [510](#)
- LDR_FILETX_STREAMERROR, [510](#)
- LDR_FILETX_TIMEOUT, [510](#)
- LDR_-
 - HANDLEALREADYCLOSED, [510](#)
- LDR_ILLEGALFILENAME, [511](#)
- LDR_ILLEGALHANDLE, [511](#)
- LDR_INPROGRESS, [511](#)
- LDR_INVALIDSEEK, [511](#)
- LDR_MODULENOTFOUND, [511](#)
- LDR_NOLINEARSPACE, [511](#)
- LDR_NOMOREFILES, [511](#)
- LDR_NOMOREHANDLES, [511](#)
- LDR_NOSPACE, [511](#)
- LDR_NOTLINEARFILE, [511](#)
- LDR_NOWRITEBUFFERS, [512](#)
- LDR_OUTOFBOUNDARY, [512](#)
- LDR_REQPIN, [512](#)
- LDR_SUCCESS, [512](#)
- LDR_UNDEFINEDERROR, [512](#)
- LoaderExecuteFunction
 - NBCCCommon.h, [933](#)
 - SysCallConstants, [485](#)
- LoaderFunctionConstants
 - LDR_CMD_BOOTCMD, [513](#)
 - LDR_CMD_BTFACTORYRESET, [513](#)
 - LDR_CMD_BTGETADR, [513](#)
 - LDR_CMD_CLOSE, [513](#)
 - LDR_CMD_-
 - CLOSEMODHANDLE, [514](#)
 - LDR_CMD_CROPDATAFILE, [514](#)
 - LDR_CMD_DELETE, [514](#)
 - LDR_CMD_-
 - DELETEUSERFLASH, [514](#)
 - LDR_CMD_DEVICEINFO, [514](#)
 - LDR_CMD_FINDFIRST, [514](#)
 - LDR_CMD_-
 - FINDFIRSTMODULE, [514](#)
 - LDR_CMD_FINDNEXT, [514](#)
 - LDR_CMD_-
 - FINDNEXTMODULE, [514](#)
 - LDR_CMD_IOMAPREAD, [514](#)
 - LDR_CMD_IOMAPWRITE, [515](#)
 - LDR_CMD_OPENAPPENDDATA, [515](#)
 - LDR_CMD_OPENREAD, [515](#)
 - LDR_CMD_OPENREADLINEAR, [515](#)
 - LDR_CMD_OPENWRITE, [515](#)
 - LDR_CMD_OPENWRITEDATA, [515](#)
 - LDR_CMD_-
 - OPENWRITELINEAR, [515](#)
 - LDR_CMD_POLLCMD, [515](#)
 - LDR_CMD_POLLCMDLEN, [515](#)
 - LDR_CMD_READ, [515](#)
 - LDR_CMD_RENAMEFILE, [516](#)
 - LDR_CMD_RESIZEDATAFILE, [516](#)
 - LDR_CMD_-
 - SEEKFROMCURRENT, [516](#)
 - LDR_CMD_SEEKFROMEND, [516](#)
 - LDR_CMD_SEEKFROMSTART, [516](#)
 - LDR_CMD_SETBRICKNAME, [516](#)
 - LDR_CMD_VERSIONS, [516](#)
 - LDR_CMD_WRITE, [516](#)
 - LoaderIOMAP
 - LoaderOffsetFreeUserFlash, [508](#)
 - LoaderOffsetPFunc, [508](#)
 - LoaderModuleConstants
 - EOF, [507](#)
 - NULL, [507](#)
 - LoaderModuleFunctions
 - CloseFile, [464](#)
 - CreateFile, [464](#)
 - CreateFileLinear, [465](#)
 - CreateFileNonLinear, [465](#)
 - DeleteFile, [466](#)
 - FindFirstFile, [466](#)
 - FindNextFile, [466](#)
 - GetFreeMemory, [467](#)
 - OpenFileAppend, [467](#)
 - OpenFileRead, [467](#)
 - OpenFileReadLinear, [468](#)
 - Read, [468](#)

- ReadBytes, [469](#)
- ReadLn, [469](#)
- ReadLnString, [469](#)
- RenameFile, [470](#)
- ResizeFile, [470](#)
- ResolveHandle, [470](#)
- SizeOf, [471](#)
- Write, [471](#)
- WriteBytes, [471](#)
- WriteBytesEx, [472](#)
- WriteLn, [472](#)
- WriteLnString, [473](#)
- WriteString, [473](#)
- LoaderModuleID
 - ModuleIDConstants, [264](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [933](#)
- LoaderModuleName
 - ModuleNameConstants, [263](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [933](#)
- LoaderOffsetFreeUserFlash
 - LoaderIOMAP, [508](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [933](#)
- LoaderOffsetPFunc
 - LoaderIOMAP, [508](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [933](#)
- LONG_MAX
 - NBCCCommon.h, [934](#)
 - NXTLimits, [785](#)
- LONG_MIN
 - NBCCCommon.h, [934](#)
 - NXTLimits, [785](#)
- Low level LowSpeed module functions, [324](#)
- Low Speed module, [86](#)
- Low speed module IOMAP offsets, [583](#)
- LowLevelLowSpeedModuleFunctions
 - GetLSChannelState, [325](#)
 - GetLSErrorType, [326](#)
 - GetLSInputBuffer, [326](#)
 - GetLSInputBufferBytesToRx, [326](#)
 - GetLSInputBufferInPtr, [326](#)
 - GetLSInputBufferOutPtr, [327](#)
 - GetLSMode, [327](#)
 - GetLSNoRestartOnRead, [327](#)
 - GetLSOutputBuffer, [327](#)
 - GetLSOutputBufferBytesToRx, [328](#)
 - GetLSOutputBufferInPtr, [328](#)
 - GetLSOutputBufferOutPtr, [328](#)
 - GetLSSpeed, [329](#)
 - GetLSSState, [329](#)
 - LowSpeed module constants, [578](#)
 - LowSpeed module functions, [313](#)
 - LOWSPEED_CH_NOT_READY
 - LowSpeedErrorTypeConstants, [583](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [934](#)
 - LOWSPEED_COMMUNICATING
 - LowSpeedChannelStateConstants, [581](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [934](#)
 - LOWSPEED_DATA_RECEIVED
 - LowSpeedModeConstants, [582](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [934](#)
 - LOWSPEED_DONE
 - LowSpeedChannelStateConstants, [581](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [934](#)
 - LOWSPEED_ERROR
 - LowSpeedChannelStateConstants, [581](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [934](#)
 - LOWSPEED_IDLE
 - LowSpeedChannelStateConstants, [581](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [934](#)
 - LOWSPEED_INIT
 - LowSpeedChannelStateConstants, [581](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [934](#)
 - LOWSPEED_LOAD_BUFFER
 - LowSpeedChannelStateConstants, [581](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [934](#)
 - LOWSPEED_NO_ERROR
 - LowSpeedErrorTypeConstants, [583](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [935](#)
 - LOWSPEED_RECEIVING
 - LowSpeedModeConstants, [582](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [935](#)
 - LOWSPEED_RX_ERROR
 - LowSpeedErrorTypeConstants, [583](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [935](#)
 - LOWSPEED_TRANSMITTING

- LowSpeedModeConstants, 582
- NBCCCommon.h, 935
- LOWSPEED_TX_ERROR
 - LowSpeedErrorTypeConstants, 583
 - NBCCCommon.h, 935
- LowSpeedBytesReady
 - LowSpeedModuleFunctions, 316
- LowSpeedChannelStateConstants
 - LOWSPEED_COMMUNICATING, 581
 - LOWSPEED_DONE, 581
 - LOWSPEED_ERROR, 581
 - LOWSPEED_IDLE, 581
 - LOWSPEED_INIT, 581
 - LOWSPEED_LOAD_BUFFER, 581
- LowSpeedCheckStatus
 - LowSpeedModuleFunctions, 316
- LowSpeedErrorTypeConstants
 - LOWSPEED_CH_NOT_READY, 583
 - LOWSPEED_NO_ERROR, 583
 - LOWSPEED_RX_ERROR, 583
 - LOWSPEED_TX_ERROR, 583
- LowSpeedIOMAP
 - LowSpeedOffsetChannelState, 584
 - LowSpeedOffsetErrorType, 584
 - LowSpeedOffsetInBufBuf, 584
 - LowSpeedOffsetInBufBytesToRx, 584
 - LowSpeedOffsetInBufInPtr, 584
 - LowSpeedOffsetInBufOutPtr, 584
 - LowSpeedOffsetMode, 584
 - LowSpeedOffsetNoRestartOnRead, 584
 - LowSpeedOffsetOutBufBuf, 585
 - LowSpeedOffsetOutBufBytesToRx, 585
 - LowSpeedOffsetOutBufInPtr, 585
 - LowSpeedOffsetOutBufOutPtr, 585
 - LowSpeedOffsetSpeed, 585
 - LowSpeedOffsetState, 585
- LowSpeedModeConstants
 - LOWSPEED_DATA_RECEIVED, 582
 - LOWSPEED_RECEIVING, 582
 - LOWSPEED_TRANSMITTING, 582
- LowSpeedModuleFunctions
 - ConfigureTemperatureSensor, 315
 - I2CSendCommand, 315
 - LowSpeedBytesReady, 316
 - LowSpeedCheckStatus, 316
 - LowSpeedRead, 317
 - LowSpeedStatus, 317
 - LowSpeedWrite, 318
 - ReadI2CBytes, 319
 - ReadI2CDeviceId, 319
 - ReadI2CDeviceInfo, 320
 - ReadI2CRegister, 320
 - ReadI2CVendorId, 321
 - ReadI2CVersion, 321
 - ReadSensorEMeter, 321
 - ReadSensorTemperature, 322
 - ReadSensorUS, 322
 - ReadSensorUSEx, 323
 - SetI2COptions, 323
 - WriteI2CRegister, 323
- LowSpeedModuleID
 - ModuleIDConstants, 264
 - NBCCCommon.h, 935
- LowSpeedModuleName
 - ModuleNameConstants, 263
 - NBCCCommon.h, 935
- LowSpeedNoRestartConstants
 - LSREAD_NO_RESTART_1, 586
 - LSREAD_NO_RESTART_2, 586
 - LSREAD_NO_RESTART_3, 586
 - LSREAD_NO_RESTART_4, 586
 - LSREAD_NO_RESTART_MASK, 586
 - LSREAD_RESTART_ALL, 586
 - LSREAD_RESTART_NONE, 586
- LowSpeedOffsetChannelState
 - LowSpeedIOMAP, 584
 - NBCCCommon.h, 935
- LowSpeedOffsetErrorType
 - LowSpeedIOMAP, 584
 - NBCCCommon.h, 935
- LowSpeedOffsetInBufBuf
 - LowSpeedIOMAP, 584
 - NBCCCommon.h, 935

- LowSpeedOffsetInBufBytesToRx
 - LowSpeedIOMAP, [584](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [936](#)
- LowSpeedOffsetInBufInPtr
 - LowSpeedIOMAP, [584](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [936](#)
- LowSpeedOffsetInBufOutPtr
 - LowSpeedIOMAP, [584](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [936](#)
- LowSpeedOffsetMode
 - LowSpeedIOMAP, [584](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [936](#)
- LowSpeedOffsetNoRestartOnRead
 - LowSpeedIOMAP, [584](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [936](#)
- LowSpeedOffsetOutBufBuf
 - LowSpeedIOMAP, [585](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [936](#)
- LowSpeedOffsetOutBufBytesToRx
 - LowSpeedIOMAP, [585](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [936](#)
- LowSpeedOffsetOutBufInPtr
 - LowSpeedIOMAP, [585](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [936](#)
- LowSpeedOffsetOutBufOutPtr
 - LowSpeedIOMAP, [585](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [936](#)
- LowSpeedOffsetSpeed
 - LowSpeedIOMAP, [585](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [936](#)
- LowSpeedOffsetState
 - LowSpeedIOMAP, [585](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [937](#)
- LowSpeedRead
 - LowSpeedModuleFunctions, [317](#)
- LowSpeedStateConstants
 - COM_CHANNEL_FOUR_-
ACTIVE, [580](#)
 - COM_CHANNEL_NONE_-
ACTIVE, [580](#)
 - COM_CHANNEL_ONE_ACTIVE,
[580](#)
 - COM_CHANNEL_THREE_-
ACTIVE, [580](#)
 - COM_CHANNEL_TWO_ACTIVE,
[580](#)
- LowspeedStatus
 - LowSpeedModuleFunctions, [317](#)
- LowspeedWrite
 - LowSpeedModuleFunctions, [318](#)
- LR_COULD_NOT_SAVE
 - CommStatusCodesConstants, [637](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [937](#)
- LR_ENTRY_REMOVED
 - CommStatusCodesConstants, [637](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [937](#)
- LR_STORE_IS_FULL
 - CommStatusCodesConstants, [638](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [937](#)
- LR_SUCCESS
 - CommStatusCodesConstants, [638](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [937](#)
- LR_UNKNOWN_ADDR
 - CommStatusCodesConstants, [638](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [937](#)
- LSChannelState constants, [580](#)
- LErrorType constants, [582](#)
- LSMode constants, [581](#)
- LSNoRestartOnRead constants, [585](#)
- LSREAD_NO_RESTART_1
 - LowSpeedNoRestartConstants, [586](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [937](#)
- LSREAD_NO_RESTART_2
 - LowSpeedNoRestartConstants, [586](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [937](#)
- LSREAD_NO_RESTART_3
 - LowSpeedNoRestartConstants, [586](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [937](#)
- LSREAD_NO_RESTART_4
 - LowSpeedNoRestartConstants, [586](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [937](#)
- LSREAD_NO_RESTART_MASK
 - LowSpeedNoRestartConstants, [586](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [938](#)
- LSREAD_RESTART_ALL
 - LowSpeedNoRestartConstants, [586](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [938](#)
- LSREAD_RESTART_NONE
 - LowSpeedNoRestartConstants, [586](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [938](#)
- LSState constants, [579](#)
- LT

- cmpconst, [74](#)
- LTEQ
 - cmpconst, [74](#)
- Mailbox constants, [494](#)
- MAILBOX1
 - MailboxConstants, [495](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [938](#)
- MAILBOX10
 - MailboxConstants, [495](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [938](#)
- MAILBOX2
 - MailboxConstants, [495](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [938](#)
- MAILBOX3
 - MailboxConstants, [495](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [938](#)
- MAILBOX4
 - MailboxConstants, [495](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [938](#)
- MAILBOX5
 - MailboxConstants, [495](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [938](#)
- MAILBOX6
 - MailboxConstants, [495](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [938](#)
- MAILBOX7
 - MailboxConstants, [495](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [939](#)
- MAILBOX8
 - MailboxConstants, [495](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [939](#)
- MAILBOX9
 - MailboxConstants, [495](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [939](#)
- MailboxConstants
 - MAILBOX1, [495](#)
 - MAILBOX10, [495](#)
 - MAILBOX2, [495](#)
 - MAILBOX3, [495](#)
 - MAILBOX4, [495](#)
 - MAILBOX5, [495](#)
 - MAILBOX6, [495](#)
 - MAILBOX7, [495](#)
 - MAILBOX8, [495](#)
 - MAILBOX9, [495](#)
- MAX_BT_MSG_SIZE
 - CommMiscConstants, [614](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [939](#)
- MaxAccelerationField
 - NBCCCommon.h, [939](#)
 - OutputFieldConstants, [571](#)
- MaxSpeedField
 - NBCCCommon.h, [939](#)
 - OutputFieldConstants, [571](#)
- MemoryManager
 - NBCCCommon.h, [939](#)
 - SysCallConstants, [485](#)
- MENUICON_CENTER
 - DisplayModuleConstants, [598](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [939](#)
- MENUICON_LEFT
 - DisplayModuleConstants, [598](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [939](#)
- MENUICON_RIGHT
 - DisplayModuleConstants, [598](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [940](#)
- MENUICONS
 - DisplayModuleConstants, [598](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [940](#)
- MENUTEXT
 - DisplayModuleConstants, [598](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [940](#)
- MessageRead
 - NBCCCommon.h, [940](#)
 - SysCallConstants, [485](#)
- MessageWrite
 - NBCCCommon.h, [940](#)
 - SysCallConstants, [485](#)
- MI_ADDR_XG1300L
 - NBCCCommon.h, [940](#)
 - XG1300LConstants, [782](#)
- Microinfinity API Functions, [251](#)
- Microinfinity CruizCore XG1300L, [783](#)
- Microinfinity CruizCore XG1300L sensor constants, [782](#)
- Microinfinity device constants, [781](#)
- MicroinfinityAPI
 - ReadSensorMIXG1300L, [252](#)
 - ReadSensorMIXG1300LScale, [252](#)
 - ResetMIXG1300L, [252](#)
 - SetSensorMIXG1300LScale, [253](#)

- MIN_1
 - NBCCCommon.h, [940](#)
 - TimeConstants, [489](#)
- MindSensors ACCL-Nx constants, [724](#)
- MindSensors ACCL-Nx sensitivity level constants, [726](#)
- MindSensors API Functions, [147](#)
- MindSensors device constants, [712](#)
- MindSensors DIST-Nx constants, [715](#)
- MindSensors nRLink constants, [722](#)
- MindSensors NXTHID commands, [742](#)
- MindSensors NXTHID constants, [739](#)
- MindSensors NXTHID modifier keys, [741](#)
- MindSensors NXTHID registers, [740](#)
- MindSensors NXTLineLeader commands, [749](#)
- MindSensors NXTLineLeader constants, [747](#)
- MindSensors NXTLineLeader registers, [747](#)
- MindSensors NXTPowerMeter commands, [745](#)
- MindSensors NXTPowerMeter constants, [743](#)
- MindSensors NXTPowerMeter registers, [743](#)
- MindSensors NXTServo commands, [738](#)
- MindSensors NXTServo constants, [730](#)
- MindSensors NXTServo position constants, [735](#)
- MindSensors NXTServo quick position constants, [736](#)
- MindSensors NXTServo registers, [731](#)
- MindSensors NXTServo servo numbers, [736](#)
- MindSensors NXTSumoEyes constants, [746](#)
- MindSensors PFMate constants, [727](#)
- MindSensors PSP-Nx button set 1 constants, [719](#)
- MindSensors PSP-Nx button set 2 constants, [720](#)
- MindSensors PSP-Nx constants, [717](#)
- MindSensorsAPI
 - ACCLNxCalibrateX, [167](#)
 - ACCLNxCalibrateXEnd, [167](#)
 - ACCLNxCalibrateY, [167](#)
 - ACCLNxCalibrateYEnd, [168](#)
 - ACCLNxCalibrateZ, [168](#)
 - ACCLNxCalibrateZEnd, [168](#)
 - ACCLNxResetCalibration, [169](#)
 - DISTNxGP2D12, [169](#)
 - DISTNxGP2D120, [169](#)
 - DISTNxGP2YA02, [170](#)
 - DISTNxGP2YA21, [170](#)
 - MSADPAOff, [170](#)
 - MSADPAOn, [171](#)
 - MSDeenergize, [171](#)
 - MS Energize, [171](#)
 - MSIRTrain, [172](#)
 - MSPFComboDirect, [172](#)
 - MSPFComboPWM, [173](#)
 - MSPFRawOutput, [173](#)
 - MSPFRepeat, [174](#)
 - MSPFSingleOutputCST, [174](#)
 - MSPFSingleOutputPWM, [175](#)
 - MSPFSinglePin, [176](#)
 - MSPFTrain, [176](#)
 - MSRCXAbsVar, [177](#)
 - MSRCXAddToDatalog, [177](#)
 - MSRCXAndVar, [177](#)
 - MSRCXBatteryLevel, [178](#)
 - MSRCXBoot, [178](#)
 - MSRCXCalibrateEvent, [178](#)
 - MSRCXClearAllEvents, [178](#)
 - MSRCXClearCounter, [179](#)
 - MSRCXClearMsg, [179](#)
 - MSRCXClearSensor, [179](#)
 - MSRCXClearSound, [179](#)
 - MSRCXClearTimer, [179](#)
 - MSRCXCreateDatalog, [180](#)
 - MSRCXDecCounter, [180](#)
 - MSRCXDeleteSub, [180](#)
 - MSRCXDeleteSubs, [180](#)
 - MSRCXDeleteTask, [180](#)
 - MSRCXDeleteTasks, [181](#)
 - MSRCXDisableOutput, [181](#)
 - MSRCXDivVar, [181](#)
 - MSRCXEnableOutput, [181](#)
 - MSRCXEvent, [182](#)
 - MSRCXFloat, [182](#)

- MSRCXFwd, [182](#)
- MSRCXIncCounter, [182](#)
- MSRCXInvertOutput, [183](#)
- MSRCXMulVar, [183](#)
- MSRCXMuteSound, [183](#)
- MSRCXObvertOutput, [183](#)
- MSRCXOff, [184](#)
- MSRCXOn, [184](#)
- MSRCXOnFor, [184](#)
- MSRCXOnFwd, [184](#)
- MSRCXOnRev, [185](#)
- MSRCXOrVar, [185](#)
- MSRCXPBTurnOff, [185](#)
- MSRCXPing, [185](#)
- MSRCXPlaySound, [186](#)
- MSRCXPlayTone, [186](#)
- MSRCXPlayToneVar, [186](#)
- MSRCXPoll, [186](#)
- MSRCXPollMemory, [187](#)
- MSRCXRemote, [187](#)
- MSRCXReset, [187](#)
- MSRCXRev, [187](#)
- MSRCXSelectDisplay, [188](#)
- MSRCXSelectProgram, [188](#)
- MSRCXSendSerial, [188](#)
- MSRCXSet, [188](#)
- MSRCXSetDirection, [189](#)
- MSRCXSetEvent, [189](#)
- MSRCXSetGlobalDirection, [189](#)
- MSRCXSetGlobalOutput, [190](#)
- MSRCXSetMaxPower, [190](#)
- MSRCXSetMessage, [190](#)
- MSRCXSetNRLinkPort, [191](#)
- MSRCXSetOutput, [191](#)
- MSRCXSetPower, [191](#)
- MSRCXSetPriority, [191](#)
- MSRCXSetSensorMode, [192](#)
- MSRCXSetSensorType, [192](#)
- MSRCXSetSleepTime, [192](#)
- MSRCXSetTxPower, [192](#)
- MSRCXSetUserDisplay, [193](#)
- MSRCXSetVar, [193](#)
- MSRCXSetWatch, [193](#)
- MSRCXSgnVar, [194](#)
- MSRCXStartTask, [194](#)
- MSRCXStopAllTasks, [194](#)
- MSRCXStopTask, [194](#)
- MSRCXSubVar, [194](#)
- MSRCXSumVar, [195](#)
- MSRCXToggle, [195](#)
- MSRCXUnlock, [195](#)
- MSRCXUnmuteSound, [195](#)
- MSReadValue, [196](#)
- MSScoutCalibrateSensor, [196](#)
- MSScoutMuteSound, [196](#)
- MSScoutSelectSounds, [196](#)
- MSScoutSendVLL, [197](#)
- MSScoutSetCounterLimit, [197](#)
- MSScoutSetEventFeedback, [197](#)
- MSScoutSetLight, [197](#)
- MSScoutSetScoutMode, [198](#)
- MSScoutSetScoutRules, [198](#)
- MSScoutSetSensorClickTime, [198](#)
- MSScoutSetSensorHysteresis, [199](#)
- MSScoutSetSensorLowerLimit, [199](#)
- MSScoutSetSensorUpperLimit, [199](#)
- MSScoutSetTimerLimit, [199](#)
- MSScoutUnmuteSound, [200](#)
- NRLink2400, [200](#)
- NRLink4800, [200](#)
- NRLinkFlush, [201](#)
- NRLinkIRLong, [201](#)
- NRLinkIRShort, [201](#)
- NRLinkSetPF, [202](#)
- NRLinkSetRCX, [202](#)
- NRLinkSetTrain, [202](#)
- NRLinkTxRaw, [203](#)
- NXTHIDAsciiMode, [203](#)
- NXTHIDDirectMode, [203](#)
- NXTHIDLoadCharacter, [204](#)
- NXTHIDTransmit, [204](#)
- NXTLineLeaderCalibrateBlack, [204](#)
- NXTLineLeaderCalibrateWhite, [205](#)
- NXTLineLeaderInvert, [205](#)
- NXTLineLeaderPowerDown, [206](#)
- NXTLineLeaderPowerUp, [206](#)
- NXTLineLeaderReset, [206](#)
- NXTLineLeaderSnapshot, [207](#)
- NXTPowerMeterResetCounters, [207](#)
- NXTServoEditMacro, [208](#)
- NXTServoGotoMacroAddress, [208](#)

- NXTServoHaltMacro, [208](#)
- NXTServoInit, [209](#)
- NXTServoPauseMacro, [209](#)
- NXTServoQuitEdit, [210](#)
- NXTServoReset, [210](#)
- NXTServoResumeMacro, [210](#)
- PFMateSend, [211](#)
- PFMateSendRaw, [211](#)
- PSPNxAnalog, [212](#)
- PSPNxDigital, [212](#)
- ReadACCLNxSensitivity, [213](#)
- ReadACCLNxXOffset, [213](#)
- ReadACCLNxXRange, [213](#)
- ReadACCLNxYOffset, [214](#)
- ReadACCLNxYRange, [214](#)
- ReadACCLNxZOffset, [215](#)
- ReadACCLNxZRange, [215](#)
- ReadDISTNxDistance, [215](#)
- ReadDISTNxMaxDistance, [216](#)
- ReadDISTNxMinDistance, [216](#)
- ReadDISTNxModuleType, [216](#)
- ReadDISTNxNumPoints, [217](#)
- ReadDISTNxVoltage, [217](#)
- ReadNRLinkBytes, [218](#)
- ReadNRLinkStatus, [218](#)
- ReadNXTLineLeaderAverage, [218](#)
- ReadNXTLineLeaderResult, [219](#)
- ReadNXTLineLeaderSteering, [219](#)
- ReadNXTPowerMeterCapacityUsed, [220](#)
- ReadNXTPowerMeterElapsedTime, [220](#)
- ReadNXTPowerMeterErrorCount, [220](#)
- ReadNXTPowerMeterMaxCurrent, [221](#)
- ReadNXTPowerMeterMaxVoltage, [221](#)
- ReadNXTPowerMeterMinCurrent, [222](#)
- ReadNXTPowerMeterMinVoltage, [222](#)
- ReadNXTPowerMeterPresentCurrent, [222](#)
- ReadNXTPowerMeterPresentPower, [223](#)
- ReadNXTPowerMeterPresentVoltage, [223](#)
- ReadNXTPowerMeterTotalPowerConsumed, [224](#)
- ReadNXTServoBatteryVoltage, [224](#)
- ReadNXTServoPosition, [224](#)
- ReadNXTServoSpeed, [225](#)
- ReadSensorMSAccel, [225](#)
- ReadSensorMSCompass, [226](#)
- ReadSensorMSDROD, [226](#)
- ReadSensorMSPlayStation, [226](#)
- ReadSensorMSPressure, [227](#)
- ReadSensorMSPressureRaw, [227](#)
- ReadSensorMSRTClock, [228](#)
- ReadSensorMSTilt, [228](#)
- ReadSensorNXTSumoEyes, [229](#)
- RunNRLinkMacro, [229](#)
- SetACCLNxSensitivity, [229](#)
- SetNXTLineLeaderKdFactor, [230](#)
- SetNXTLineLeaderKdValue, [230](#)
- SetNXTLineLeaderKiFactor, [231](#)
- SetNXTLineLeaderKiValue, [231](#)
- SetNXTLineLeaderKpFactor, [231](#)
- SetNXTLineLeaderKpValue, [232](#)
- SetNXTLineLeaderSetpoint, [232](#)
- SetNXTServoPosition, [233](#)
- SetNXTServoQuickPosition, [233](#)
- SetNXTServoSpeed, [234](#)
- SetSensorMSDRODActive, [234](#)
- SetSensorMSDRODInactive, [234](#)
- SetSensorMSPressure, [235](#)
- SetSensorMSTouchMux, [235](#)
- SetSensorNXTSumoEyesLong, [235](#)
- SetSensorNXTSumoEyesShort, [235](#)
- WriteNRLinkBytes, [236](#)
- MindSensorsConstants
 - MS_ADDR_ACCLNX, [713](#)
 - MS_ADDR_CMPSNX, [713](#)
 - MS_ADDR_DISTNX, [714](#)
 - MS_ADDR_IVSENS, [714](#)
 - MS_ADDR_LINELDR, [714](#)
 - MS_ADDR_MTRMUX, [714](#)
 - MS_ADDR_NRLINK, [714](#)
 - MS_ADDR_NXTCAM, [714](#)
 - MS_ADDR_NXTHID, [714](#)
 - MS_ADDR_NXTMMX, [714](#)

- MS_ADDR_NXTSERVO, [714](#)
- MS_ADDR_NXTSERVO_EM, [714](#)
- MS_ADDR_PFMATE, [715](#)
- MS_ADDR_PSPNX, [715](#)
- MS_ADDR_RTCLOCK, [715](#)
- MS_ADDR_RXMUX, [715](#)
- MS_CMD_ADPA_OFF, [715](#)
- MS_CMD_ADPA_ON, [715](#)
- MS_CMD_DEENERGIZED, [715](#)
- MS_CMD_ENERGIZED, [715](#)
- MiscConstants
 - DEGREES_PER_RADIAN, [266](#)
 - FALSE, [266](#)
 - NA, [266](#)
 - PI, [266](#)
 - RADIANS_PER_DEGREE, [266](#)
 - TRUE, [266](#)
- Miscellaneous Comm module constants, [614](#)
- Miscellaneous NBC/NXC constants, [265](#)
- ModuleIDConstants
 - ButtonModuleID, [264](#)
 - CommandModuleID, [264](#)
 - CommModuleID, [264](#)
 - DisplayModuleID, [264](#)
 - InputModuleID, [264](#)
 - IOCtrlModuleID, [264](#)
 - LoaderModuleID, [264](#)
 - LowSpeedModuleID, [264](#)
 - OutputModuleID, [264](#)
 - SoundModuleID, [265](#)
 - UIModuleID, [265](#)
- ModuleNameConstants
 - ButtonModuleName, [262](#)
 - CommandModuleName, [262](#)
 - CommModuleName, [262](#)
 - DisplayModuleName, [262](#)
 - InputModuleName, [262](#)
 - IOCtrlModuleName, [262](#)
 - LoaderModuleName, [263](#)
 - LowSpeedModuleName, [263](#)
 - OutputModuleName, [263](#)
 - SoundModuleName, [263](#)
 - UIModuleName, [263](#)
- MS_1
 - NBCCCommon.h, [940](#)
 - TimeConstants, [489](#)
- MS_10
 - NBCCCommon.h, [940](#)
 - TimeConstants, [489](#)
- MS_100
 - NBCCCommon.h, [940](#)
 - TimeConstants, [490](#)
- MS_150
 - NBCCCommon.h, [941](#)
 - TimeConstants, [490](#)
- MS_2
 - NBCCCommon.h, [941](#)
 - TimeConstants, [490](#)
- MS_20
 - NBCCCommon.h, [941](#)
 - TimeConstants, [490](#)
- MS_200
 - NBCCCommon.h, [941](#)
 - TimeConstants, [490](#)
- MS_250
 - NBCCCommon.h, [941](#)
 - TimeConstants, [490](#)
- MS_3
 - NBCCCommon.h, [941](#)
 - TimeConstants, [490](#)
- MS_30
 - NBCCCommon.h, [941](#)
 - TimeConstants, [490](#)
- MS_300
 - NBCCCommon.h, [941](#)
 - TimeConstants, [490](#)
- MS_350
 - NBCCCommon.h, [941](#)
 - TimeConstants, [490](#)
- MS_4
 - NBCCCommon.h, [941](#)
 - TimeConstants, [491](#)
- MS_40
 - NBCCCommon.h, [942](#)
 - TimeConstants, [491](#)
- MS_400
 - NBCCCommon.h, [942](#)
 - TimeConstants, [491](#)
- MS_450
 - NBCCCommon.h, [942](#)
 - TimeConstants, [491](#)

- MS_5
 - NBCCCommon.h, [942](#)
 - TimeConstants, [491](#)
- MS_50
 - NBCCCommon.h, [942](#)
 - TimeConstants, [491](#)
- MS_500
 - NBCCCommon.h, [942](#)
 - TimeConstants, [491](#)
- MS_6
 - NBCCCommon.h, [942](#)
 - TimeConstants, [491](#)
- MS_60
 - NBCCCommon.h, [942](#)
 - TimeConstants, [491](#)
- MS_600
 - NBCCCommon.h, [942](#)
 - TimeConstants, [491](#)
- MS_7
 - NBCCCommon.h, [942](#)
 - TimeConstants, [492](#)
- MS_70
 - NBCCCommon.h, [943](#)
 - TimeConstants, [492](#)
- MS_700
 - NBCCCommon.h, [943](#)
 - TimeConstants, [492](#)
- MS_8
 - NBCCCommon.h, [943](#)
 - TimeConstants, [492](#)
- MS_80
 - NBCCCommon.h, [943](#)
 - TimeConstants, [492](#)
- MS_800
 - NBCCCommon.h, [943](#)
 - TimeConstants, [492](#)
- MS_9
 - NBCCCommon.h, [943](#)
 - TimeConstants, [492](#)
- MS_90
 - NBCCCommon.h, [943](#)
 - TimeConstants, [492](#)
- MS_900
 - NBCCCommon.h, [943](#)
 - TimeConstants, [492](#)
- MS_ADDR_ACCLNX
 - MindSensorsConstants, [713](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [943](#)
- MS_ADDR_CMPSNX
 - MindSensorsConstants, [713](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [943](#)
- MS_ADDR_DISTNX
 - MindSensorsConstants, [714](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [944](#)
- MS_ADDR_IVSENS
 - MindSensorsConstants, [714](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [944](#)
- MS_ADDR_LINELDR
 - MindSensorsConstants, [714](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [944](#)
- MS_ADDR_MTRMUX
 - MindSensorsConstants, [714](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [944](#)
- MS_ADDR_NRLINK
 - MindSensorsConstants, [714](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [944](#)
- MS_ADDR_NXTCAM
 - MindSensorsConstants, [714](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [944](#)
- MS_ADDR_NXTHID
 - MindSensorsConstants, [714](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [944](#)
- MS_ADDR_NXTMMX
 - MindSensorsConstants, [714](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [944](#)
- MS_ADDR_NXTSERVO
 - MindSensorsConstants, [714](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [944](#)
- MS_ADDR_NXTSERVO_EM
 - MindSensorsConstants, [714](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [944](#)
- MS_ADDR_PFMATE
 - MindSensorsConstants, [715](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [945](#)
- MS_ADDR_PSPNX
 - MindSensorsConstants, [715](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [945](#)
- MS_ADDR_RTCLOCK
 - MindSensorsConstants, [715](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [945](#)
- MS_ADDR_RXMUX
 - MindSensorsConstants, [715](#)

- NBCCCommon.h, [945](#)
- MS_CMD_ADPA_OFF
 - MindSensorsConstants, [715](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [945](#)
- MS_CMD_ADPA_ON
 - MindSensorsConstants, [715](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [945](#)
- MS_CMD_DEENERGIZED
 - MindSensorsConstants, [715](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [945](#)
- MS_CMD_ENERGIZED
 - MindSensorsConstants, [715](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [945](#)
- MSACCLNx
 - ACCL_CMD_RESET_CAL, [724](#)
 - ACCL_CMD_X_CAL, [724](#)
 - ACCL_CMD_X_CAL_END, [725](#)
 - ACCL_CMD_Y_CAL, [725](#)
 - ACCL_CMD_Y_CAL_END, [725](#)
 - ACCL_CMD_Z_CAL, [725](#)
 - ACCL_CMD_Z_CAL_END, [725](#)
 - ACCL_REG_SENS_LVL, [725](#)
 - ACCL_REG_X_ACCEL, [725](#)
 - ACCL_REG_X_OFFSET, [725](#)
 - ACCL_REG_X_RANGE, [725](#)
 - ACCL_REG_X_TILT, [725](#)
 - ACCL_REG_Y_ACCEL, [726](#)
 - ACCL_REG_Y_OFFSET, [726](#)
 - ACCL_REG_Y_RANGE, [726](#)
 - ACCL_REG_Y_TILT, [726](#)
 - ACCL_REG_Z_ACCEL, [726](#)
 - ACCL_REG_Z_OFFSET, [726](#)
 - ACCL_REG_Z_RANGE, [726](#)
 - ACCL_REG_Z_TILT, [726](#)
- MSACCLNxSLevel
 - ACCL_SENSITIVITY_LEVEL_1, [727](#)
 - ACCL_SENSITIVITY_LEVEL_2, [727](#)
 - ACCL_SENSITIVITY_LEVEL_3, [727](#)
 - ACCL_SENSITIVITY_LEVEL_4, [727](#)
- MSADPAOff
 - MindSensorsAPI, [170](#)
- MSADPAOn
 - MindSensorsAPI, [171](#)
- MSDeenergize
 - MindSensorsAPI, [171](#)
- MSDistNX
 - DIST_CMD_CUSTOM, [716](#)
 - DIST_CMD_GP2D12, [716](#)
 - DIST_CMD_GP2D120, [716](#)
 - DIST_CMD_GP2YA02, [716](#)
 - DIST_CMD_GP2YA21, [716](#)
 - DIST_REG_DIST, [716](#)
 - DIST_REG_DIST1, [717](#)
 - DIST_REG_DIST_MAX, [717](#)
 - DIST_REG_DIST_MIN, [717](#)
 - DIST_REG_MODULE_TYPE, [717](#)
 - DIST_REG_NUM_POINTS, [717](#)
 - DIST_REG_VOLT, [717](#)
 - DIST_REG_VOLT1, [717](#)
- MSEnergize
 - MindSensorsAPI, [171](#)
- MSIRTrain
 - MindSensorsAPI, [172](#)
- MSNRLink
 - NRLINK_CMD_2400, [722](#)
 - NRLINK_CMD_4800, [722](#)
 - NRLINK_CMD_FLUSH, [722](#)
 - NRLINK_CMD_IR_LONG, [722](#)
 - NRLINK_CMD_IR_SHORT, [723](#)
 - NRLINK_CMD_RUN_MACRO, [723](#)
 - NRLINK_CMD_SET_PF, [723](#)
 - NRLINK_CMD_SET_RCX, [723](#)
 - NRLINK_CMD_SET_TRAIN, [723](#)
 - NRLINK_CMD_TX_RAW, [723](#)
 - NRLINK_REG_BYTES, [723](#)
 - NRLINK_REG_DATA, [723](#)
 - NRLINK_REG_EEPROM, [723](#)
- MSPFComboDirect
 - MindSensorsAPI, [172](#)
- MSPFComboPWM
 - MindSensorsAPI, [173](#)
- MSPFRawOutput
 - MindSensorsAPI, [173](#)
- MSPFRepeat
 - MindSensorsAPI, [174](#)
- MSPFSingleOutputCST
 - MindSensorsAPI, [174](#)

- MSPFSingleOutputPWM
 - MindSensorsAPI, [175](#)
- MSPFSinglePin
 - MindSensorsAPI, [176](#)
- MSPFTrain
 - MindSensorsAPI, [176](#)
- MSPSPNX
 - PSP_CMD_ANALOG, [718](#)
 - PSP_CMD_DIGITAL, [718](#)
 - PSP_REG_BTNSET1, [718](#)
 - PSP_REG_BTNSET2, [718](#)
 - PSP_REG_XLEFT, [718](#)
 - PSP_REG_XRIGHT, [719](#)
 - PSP_REG_YLEFT, [719](#)
 - PSP_REG_YRIGHT, [719](#)
- MSPSPNXBtnSet1
 - PSP_BTNSET1_DOWN, [719](#)
 - PSP_BTNSET1_L3, [719](#)
 - PSP_BTNSET1_LEFT, [720](#)
 - PSP_BTNSET1_R3, [720](#)
 - PSP_BTNSET1_RIGHT, [720](#)
 - PSP_BTNSET1_SELECT, [720](#)
 - PSP_BTNSET1_START, [720](#)
 - PSP_BTNSET1_UP, [720](#)
- MSPSPNXBtnSet2
 - PSP_BTNSET2_CIRCLE, [721](#)
 - PSP_BTNSET2_CROSS, [721](#)
 - PSP_BTNSET2_L1, [721](#)
 - PSP_BTNSET2_L2, [721](#)
 - PSP_BTNSET2_R1, [721](#)
 - PSP_BTNSET2_R2, [721](#)
 - PSP_BTNSET2_SQUARE, [721](#)
 - PSP_BTNSET2_TRIANGLE, [721](#)
- MSRCXAbsVar
 - MindSensorsAPI, [177](#)
- MSRCXAddToDatalog
 - MindSensorsAPI, [177](#)
- MSRCXAndVar
 - MindSensorsAPI, [177](#)
- MSRCXBatteryLevel
 - MindSensorsAPI, [178](#)
- MSRCXBoot
 - MindSensorsAPI, [178](#)
- MSRCXCalibrateEvent
 - MindSensorsAPI, [178](#)
- MSRCXClearAllEvents
 - MindSensorsAPI, [178](#)
- MSRCXClearCounter
 - MindSensorsAPI, [179](#)
- MSRCXClearMsg
 - MindSensorsAPI, [179](#)
- MSRCXClearSensor
 - MindSensorsAPI, [179](#)
- MSRCXClearSound
 - MindSensorsAPI, [179](#)
- MSRCXClearTimer
 - MindSensorsAPI, [179](#)
- MSRCXCreateDatalog
 - MindSensorsAPI, [180](#)
- MSRCXDecCounter
 - MindSensorsAPI, [180](#)
- MSRCXDeleteSub
 - MindSensorsAPI, [180](#)
- MSRCXDeleteSubs
 - MindSensorsAPI, [180](#)
- MSRCXDeleteTask
 - MindSensorsAPI, [180](#)
- MSRCXDeleteTasks
 - MindSensorsAPI, [181](#)
- MSRCXDisableOutput
 - MindSensorsAPI, [181](#)
- MSRCXDivVar
 - MindSensorsAPI, [181](#)
- MSRCXEnableOutput
 - MindSensorsAPI, [181](#)
- MSRCXEvent
 - MindSensorsAPI, [182](#)
- MSRCXFloat
 - MindSensorsAPI, [182](#)
- MSRCXFwd
 - MindSensorsAPI, [182](#)
- MSRCXIncCounter
 - MindSensorsAPI, [182](#)
- MSRCXInvertOutput
 - MindSensorsAPI, [183](#)
- MSRCXMulVar
 - MindSensorsAPI, [183](#)
- MSRCXMuteSound
 - MindSensorsAPI, [183](#)
- MSRCXObvertOutput
 - MindSensorsAPI, [183](#)
- MSRCXOff

- MindSensorsAPI, [184](#)
- MSRCXOn
 - MindSensorsAPI, [184](#)
- MSRCXOnFor
 - MindSensorsAPI, [184](#)
- MSRCXOnFwd
 - MindSensorsAPI, [184](#)
- MSRCXOnRev
 - MindSensorsAPI, [185](#)
- MSRCXOrVar
 - MindSensorsAPI, [185](#)
- MSRCXPBTurnOff
 - MindSensorsAPI, [185](#)
- MSRCXPing
 - MindSensorsAPI, [185](#)
- MSRCXPlaySound
 - MindSensorsAPI, [186](#)
- MSRCXPlayTone
 - MindSensorsAPI, [186](#)
- MSRCXPlayToneVar
 - MindSensorsAPI, [186](#)
- MSRCXPoll
 - MindSensorsAPI, [186](#)
- MSRCXPollMemory
 - MindSensorsAPI, [187](#)
- MSRCXRemote
 - MindSensorsAPI, [187](#)
- MSRCXReset
 - MindSensorsAPI, [187](#)
- MSRCXRev
 - MindSensorsAPI, [187](#)
- MSRCXSelectDisplay
 - MindSensorsAPI, [188](#)
- MSRCXSelectProgram
 - MindSensorsAPI, [188](#)
- MSRCXSendSerial
 - MindSensorsAPI, [188](#)
- MSRCXSet
 - MindSensorsAPI, [188](#)
- MSRCXSetDirection
 - MindSensorsAPI, [189](#)
- MSRCXSetEvent
 - MindSensorsAPI, [189](#)
- MSRCXSetGlobalDirection
 - MindSensorsAPI, [189](#)
- MSRCXSetGlobalOutput
 - MindSensorsAPI, [190](#)
- MSRCXSetMaxPower
 - MindSensorsAPI, [190](#)
- MSRCXSetMessage
 - MindSensorsAPI, [190](#)
- MSRCXSetNRLinkPort
 - MindSensorsAPI, [191](#)
- MSRCXSetOutput
 - MindSensorsAPI, [191](#)
- MSRCXSetPower
 - MindSensorsAPI, [191](#)
- MSRCXSetPriority
 - MindSensorsAPI, [191](#)
- MSRCXSetSensorMode
 - MindSensorsAPI, [192](#)
- MSRCXSetSensorType
 - MindSensorsAPI, [192](#)
- MSRCXSetSleepTime
 - MindSensorsAPI, [192](#)
- MSRCXSetTxPower
 - MindSensorsAPI, [192](#)
- MSRCXSetUserDisplay
 - MindSensorsAPI, [193](#)
- MSRCXSetVar
 - MindSensorsAPI, [193](#)
- MSRCXSetWatch
 - MindSensorsAPI, [193](#)
- MSRCXSgnVar
 - MindSensorsAPI, [194](#)
- MSRCXStartTask
 - MindSensorsAPI, [194](#)
- MSRCXStopAllTasks
 - MindSensorsAPI, [194](#)
- MSRCXStopTask
 - MindSensorsAPI, [194](#)
- MSRCXSubVar
 - MindSensorsAPI, [194](#)
- MSRCXSumVar
 - MindSensorsAPI, [195](#)
- MSRCXToggle
 - MindSensorsAPI, [195](#)
- MSRCXUnlock
 - MindSensorsAPI, [195](#)
- MSRCXUnmuteSound
 - MindSensorsAPI, [195](#)
- MSReadValue

- MindSensorsAPI, [196](#)
- MSScoutCalibrateSensor
 - MindSensorsAPI, [196](#)
- MSScoutMuteSound
 - MindSensorsAPI, [196](#)
- MSScoutSelectSounds
 - MindSensorsAPI, [196](#)
- MSScoutSendVLL
 - MindSensorsAPI, [197](#)
- MSScoutSetCounterLimit
 - MindSensorsAPI, [197](#)
- MSScoutSetEventFeedback
 - MindSensorsAPI, [197](#)
- MSScoutSetLight
 - MindSensorsAPI, [197](#)
- MSScoutSetScoutMode
 - MindSensorsAPI, [198](#)
- MSScoutSetScoutRules
 - MindSensorsAPI, [198](#)
- MSScoutSetSensorClickTime
 - MindSensorsAPI, [198](#)
- MSScoutSetSensorHysteresis
 - MindSensorsAPI, [199](#)
- MSScoutSetSensorLowerLimit
 - MindSensorsAPI, [199](#)
- MSScoutSetSensorUpperLimit
 - MindSensorsAPI, [199](#)
- MSScoutSetTimerLimit
 - MindSensorsAPI, [199](#)
- MSScoutUnmuteSound
 - MindSensorsAPI, [200](#)
- NA
 - MiscConstants, [266](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [945](#)
- NBC Input port constants, [543](#)
- NBC sensor mode constants, [547](#)
- NBC sensor type constants, [544](#)
- NBCAPIDocs.h, [790](#)
- NBCCCommon.h, [791](#)
 - ACCL_CMD_RESET_CAL, [838](#)
 - ACCL_CMD_X_CAL, [838](#)
 - ACCL_CMD_X_CAL_END, [839](#)
 - ACCL_CMD_Y_CAL, [839](#)
 - ACCL_CMD_Y_CAL_END, [839](#)
 - ACCL_CMD_Z_CAL, [839](#)
 - ACCL_CMD_Z_CAL_END, [839](#)
 - ACCL_REG_SENS_LVL, [839](#)
 - ACCL_REG_X_ACCEL, [839](#)
 - ACCL_REG_X_OFFSET, [839](#)
 - ACCL_REG_X_RANGE, [839](#)
 - ACCL_REG_X_TILT, [839](#)
 - ACCL_REG_Y_ACCEL, [840](#)
 - ACCL_REG_Y_OFFSET, [840](#)
 - ACCL_REG_Y_RANGE, [840](#)
 - ACCL_REG_Y_TILT, [840](#)
 - ACCL_REG_Z_ACCEL, [840](#)
 - ACCL_REG_Z_OFFSET, [840](#)
 - ACCL_REG_Z_RANGE, [840](#)
 - ACCL_REG_Z_TILT, [840](#)
 - ACCL_SENSITIVITY_LEVEL_1, [840](#)
 - ACCL_SENSITIVITY_LEVEL_2, [840](#)
 - ACCL_SENSITIVITY_LEVEL_3, [841](#)
 - ACCL_SENSITIVITY_LEVEL_4, [841](#)
 - ActualSpeedField, [841](#)
 - BITMAP_1, [841](#)
 - BITMAP_2, [841](#)
 - BITMAP_3, [841](#)
 - BITMAP_4, [841](#)
 - BITMAPS, [841](#)
 - BlockTachoCountField, [841](#)
 - BREAKOUT_REQ, [842](#)
 - BT_ARM_CMD_MODE, [842](#)
 - BT_ARM_DATA_MODE, [842](#)
 - BT_ARM_OFF, [842](#)
 - BT_BRICK_PORT_OPEN, [842](#)
 - BT_BRICK_VISIBILITY, [842](#)
 - BT_CMD_BYTE, [842](#)
 - BT_CMD_READY, [842](#)
 - BT_CONNECTION_0_ENABLE, [843](#)
 - BT_CONNECTION_1_ENABLE, [843](#)
 - BT_CONNECTION_2_ENABLE, [843](#)
 - BT_CONNECTION_3_ENABLE, [843](#)

- BT_DEFAULT_INQUIRY_MAX, 843
- BT_DEFAULT_INQUIRY_-
TIMEOUT_LO, 843
- BT_DEVICE_AWAY, 843
- BT_DEVICE_EMPTY, 843
- BT_DEVICE_KNOWN, 843
- BT_DEVICE_NAME, 843
- BT_DEVICE_UNKNOWN, 844
- BT_DISABLE, 844
- BT_ENABLE, 844
- BTN1, 844
- BTN2, 844
- BTN3, 844
- BTN4, 844
- BTNCENTER, 844
- BTNEXIT, 844
- BTNLEFT, 844
- BTNRIGHT, 845
- BTNSTATE_LONG_PRESSED_-
EV, 845
- BTNSTATE_LONG_RELEASED_-
EV, 845
- BTNSTATE_NONE, 845
- BTNSTATE_PRESSED_EV, 845
- BTNSTATE_PRESSED_STATE,
845
- BTNSTATE_SHORT_-
RELEASED_EV, 845
- ButtonModuleID, 845
- ButtonModuleName, 845
- ButtonOffsetLongPressCnt, 845
- ButtonOffsetLongRelCnt, 846
- ButtonOffsetPressedCnt, 846
- ButtonOffsetRelCnt, 846
- ButtonOffsetShortRelCnt, 846
- ButtonOffsetState, 846
- CHAR_BIT, 846
- CHAR_MAX, 846
- CHAR_MIN, 846
- CLUMP_DONE, 846
- CLUMP_SUSPEND, 846
- ColorSensorRead, 847
- COM_CHANNEL_FOUR_-
ACTIVE, 847
- COM_CHANNEL_NONE_-
ACTIVE, 847
- COM_CHANNEL_ONE_ACTIVE,
847
- COM_CHANNEL_THREE_-
ACTIVE, 847
- COM_CHANNEL_TWO_ACTIVE,
847
- CommandModuleID, 847
- CommandModuleName, 847
- CommandOffsetActivateFlag, 847
- CommandOffsetAwake, 847
- CommandOffsetDeactivateFlag, 848
- CommandOffsetFileName, 848
- CommandOffsetFormatString, 848
- CommandOffsetMemoryPool, 848
- CommandOffsetOffsetDS, 848
- CommandOffsetOffsetDVA, 848
- CommandOffsetPRCHandler, 848
- CommandOffsetProgStatus, 848
- CommandOffsetSyncTick, 848
- CommandOffsetSyncTime, 848
- CommandOffsetTick, 849
- CommBTCheckStatus, 849
- CommBTConnection, 849
- CommBTOnOff, 849
- CommBTRead, 849
- CommBTWrite, 849
- CommExecuteFunction, 849
- CommHSCheckStatus, 849
- CommHSControl, 849
- CommHSRead, 849
- CommHSWrite, 850
- CommLSCheckStatus, 850
- CommLSRead, 850
- CommLSWrite, 850
- CommLSWriteEx, 850
- CommModuleID, 850
- CommModuleName, 850
- CommOffsetBrickDataBdAddr, 850
- CommOffsetBrickDataBluecoreVer-
sion, 850
- CommOffsetBrickDataBtHwStatus,
850
- CommOffsetBrickDataBtStateSta-
tus, 851

- CommOffsetBrickDataName, [851](#)
- CommOffsetBrickDataTimeOut-
Value, [851](#)
- CommOffsetBtConnectTableB-
dAddr, [851](#)
- CommOffsetBtConnectTableClas-
sOfDevice, [851](#)
- CommOffsetBtConnectTableHan-
dleNr, [851](#)
- CommOffsetBtConnect-
TableLinkQuality, [851](#)
- CommOffsetBtConnectTableName,
[851](#)
- CommOffsetBtConnectTablePin-
Code, [851](#)
- CommOffsetBtConnectTa-
bleStreamStatus, [851](#)
- CommOffsetBtDataMode, [852](#)
- CommOffsetBtDeviceCnt, [852](#)
- CommOffsetBtDeviceNameCnt, [852](#)
- CommOffsetBtDeviceTableBdAddr,
[852](#)
- CommOffsetBtDeviceTableClas-
sOfDevice, [852](#)
- CommOffsetBtDeviceTableDe-
viceStatus, [852](#)
- CommOffsetBtDeviceTableName,
[852](#)
- CommOffsetBtInBufBuf, [852](#)
- CommOffsetBtInBufInPtr, [852](#)
- CommOffsetBtInBufOutPtr, [852](#)
- CommOffsetBtOutBufBuf, [853](#)
- CommOffsetBtOutBufInPtr, [853](#)
- CommOffsetBtOutBufOutPtr, [853](#)
- CommOffsetHsAddress, [853](#)
- CommOffsetHsDataMode, [853](#)
- CommOffsetHsFlags, [853](#)
- CommOffsetHsInBufBuf, [853](#)
- CommOffsetHsInBufInPtr, [853](#)
- CommOffsetHsInBufOutPtr, [853](#)
- CommOffsetHsMode, [853](#)
- CommOffsetHsOutBufBuf, [854](#)
- CommOffsetHsOutBufInPtr, [854](#)
- CommOffsetHsOutBufOutPtr, [854](#)
- CommOffsetHsSpeed, [854](#)
- CommOffsetHsState, [854](#)
- CommOffsetPFunc, [854](#)
- CommOffsetPFuncTwo, [854](#)
- CommOffsetUsbInBufBuf, [854](#)
- CommOffsetUsbInBufInPtr, [854](#)
- CommOffsetUsbInBufOutPtr, [854](#)
- CommOffsetUsbOutBufBuf, [855](#)
- CommOffsetUsbOutBufInPtr, [855](#)
- CommOffsetUsbOutBufOutPtr, [855](#)
- CommOffsetUsbPollBufBuf, [855](#)
- CommOffsetUsbPollBufInPtr, [855](#)
- CommOffsetUsbPollBufOutPtr, [855](#)
- CommOffsetUsbState, [855](#)
- ComputeCalibValue, [855](#)
- CONN_BT0, [855](#)
- CONN_BT1, [855](#)
- CONN_BT2, [856](#)
- CONN_BT3, [856](#)
- CONN_HS4, [856](#)
- CONN_HS_1, [856](#)
- CONN_HS_2, [856](#)
- CONN_HS_3, [856](#)
- CONN_HS_4, [856](#)
- CONN_HS_5, [856](#)
- CONN_HS_6, [856](#)
- CONN_HS_7, [856](#)
- CONN_HS_8, [857](#)
- CONN_HS_ALL, [857](#)
- CT_ADDR_RFID, [857](#)
- CT_REG_DATA, [857](#)
- CT_REG_MODE, [857](#)
- CT_REG_STATUS, [857](#)
- DAC_MODE_DCOUT, [857](#)
- DAC_MODE_PWMVOLTAGE,
[857](#)
- DAC_MODE_SAWNEGWAVE,
[857](#)
- DAC_MODE_SAWPOSWAVE, [857](#)
- DAC_MODE_SINEWAVE, [858](#)
- DAC_MODE_SQUAREWAVE, [858](#)
- DAC_MODE_TRIANGLEWAVE,
[858](#)
- DATA_MODE_GPS, [858](#)
- DATA_MODE_MASK, [858](#)
- DATA_MODE_NXT, [858](#)
- DATA_MODE_RAW, [858](#)
- DATA_MODE_UPDATE, [858](#)

- DatalogGetTimes, [858](#)
DatalogWrite, [858](#)
DEGREES_PER_RADIAN, [859](#)
DGPS_REG_DISTANCE, [859](#)
DGPS_REG_HEADING, [859](#)
DGPS_REG_LASTANGLE, [859](#)
DGPS_REG_LATITUDE, [859](#)
DGPS_REG_LONGITUDE, [859](#)
DGPS_REG_SETLATITUDE, [859](#)
DGPS_REG_SETLONGITUDE, [859](#)
DGPS_REG_STATUS, [859](#)
DGPS_REG_TIME, [859](#)
DGPS_REG_VELOCITY, [860](#)
DGPS_REG_WAYANGLE, [860](#)
DI_ADDR_ACCL, [860](#)
DI_ADDR_DGPS, [860](#)
DI_ADDR_GYRO, [860](#)
DIACCL_CTRL1_FILT_BW125, [860](#)
DIACCL_CTRL1_INT2TOINT1, [860](#)
DIACCL_CTRL1_LEVELPULSE, [860](#)
DIACCL_CTRL1_NO_XDETECT, [860](#)
DIACCL_CTRL1_NO_YDETECT, [860](#)
DIACCL_CTRL1_NO_ZDETECT, [861](#)
DIACCL_CTRL1_PULSELEVEL, [861](#)
DIACCL_CTRL1_PULSEPULSE, [861](#)
DIACCL_CTRL1_THRESH_INT, [861](#)
DIACCL_CTRL2_DETPOL_-
NEGAND, [861](#)
DIACCL_CTRL2_DRIVE_-
STRONG, [861](#)
DIACCL_CTRL2_LVLPOL_-
NEGAND, [861](#)
DIACCL_INTERRUPT_LATCH_-
CLEAR1, [861](#)
DIACCL_INTERRUPT_LATCH_-
CLEAR2, [861](#)
DIACCL_MODE_GLVL2, [862](#)
DIACCL_MODE_GLVL4, [862](#)
DIACCL_MODE_GLVL8, [862](#)
DIACCL_MODE_LVLDETECT, [862](#)
DIACCL_MODE_MEASURE, [862](#)
DIACCL_MODE_PLSDetect, [862](#)
DIACCL_MODE_STANDBY, [862](#)
DIACCL_REG_CTRL1, [862](#)
DIACCL_REG_CTRL2, [862](#)
DIACCL_REG_DETECTSRC, [862](#)
DIACCL_REG_I2CADDR, [863](#)
DIACCL_REG_INTLATCH, [863](#)
DIACCL_REG_LATENCYTM, [863](#)
DIACCL_REG_LVLDETTHR, [863](#)
DIACCL_REG_MODECTRL, [863](#)
DIACCL_REG_OUTTEMP, [863](#)
DIACCL_REG_PLSDetTHR, [863](#)
DIACCL_REG_PLSDURVAL, [863](#)
DIACCL_REG_STATUS, [863](#)
DIACCL_REG_TIMEWINDOW, [863](#)
DIACCL_REG_USERINFO, [864](#)
DIACCL_REG_WHOAMI, [864](#)
DIACCL_REG_X8, [864](#)
DIACCL_REG_XHIGH, [864](#)
DIACCL_REG_XHIGHDRIFT, [864](#)
DIACCL_REG_XLOW, [864](#)
DIACCL_REG_XLOWDRIFT, [864](#)
DIACCL_REG_Y8, [864](#)
DIACCL_REG_YHIGH, [864](#)
DIACCL_REG_YHIGHDRIFT, [864](#)
DIACCL_REG_YLOW, [865](#)
DIACCL_REG_YLOWDRIFT, [865](#)
DIACCL_REG_Z8, [865](#)
DIACCL_REG_ZHIGH, [865](#)
DIACCL_REG_ZHIGHDRIFT, [865](#)
DIACCL_REG_ZLOW, [865](#)
DIACCL_REG_ZLOWDRIFT, [865](#)
DIACCL_STATUS_DATAOVER, [865](#)
DIACCL_STATUS_DATAREADY, [865](#)
DIACCL_STATUS_PARITYERR, [865](#)

- DIGI_PIN0, [866](#)
- DIGI_PIN1, [866](#)
- DIGI_PIN2, [866](#)
- DIGI_PIN3, [866](#)
- DIGI_PIN4, [866](#)
- DIGI_PIN5, [866](#)
- DIGI_PIN6, [866](#)
- DIGI_PIN7, [866](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL1_-
 - BANDWIDTH_1, [866](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL1_-
 - BANDWIDTH_2, [866](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL1_-
 - BANDWIDTH_3, [867](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL1_-
 - BANDWIDTH_4, [867](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL1_DATARATE_-
 - 100, [867](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL1_DATARATE_-
 - 200, [867](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL1_DATARATE_-
 - 400, [867](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL1_DATARATE_-
 - 800, [867](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL1_NORMAL, [867](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL1_POWERDOWN, [867](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL1_XENABLE, [867](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL1_YENABLE, [867](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL1_ZENABLE, [868](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_-
 - FREQ_001, [868](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_-
 - FREQ_002, [868](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_-
 - FREQ_005, [868](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_-
 - FREQ_01, [868](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_-
 - FREQ_02, [868](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_-
 - FREQ_05, [868](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_-
 - FREQ_1, [868](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_-
 - FREQ_2, [868](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_-
 - FREQ_4, [868](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL2_CUTOFF_-
 - FREQ_8, [869](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL2_HPMODE_-
 - AUTOINT, [869](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL2_HPMODE_-
 - NORMAL, [869](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL2_HPMODE_-
 - REFSIG, [869](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL2_HPMODE_-
 - RESET, [869](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL3_INT1_BOOT, [869](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL3_INT1_ENABLE, [869](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL3_INT1_-
 - LOWACTIVE, [869](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL3_INT2_-
 - DATAREADY, [869](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL3_INT2_EMPTY, [869](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL3_INT2_-
 - OVERRUN, [870](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL3_INT2_-
 - WATERMARK, [870](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL3_OPENDRAIN, [870](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL4_BIGENDIAN, [870](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL4_BLOCKDATA, [870](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL4_SCALE_2000, [870](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL4_SCALE_250, [870](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL4_SCALE_500, [870](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL5_FIFOENABLE, [870](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL5_HPENABLE, [870](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL5_INT1_SEL_1, [871](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL5_INT1_SEL_2, [871](#)

- DIGYRO_CTRL5_INT1_SEL_3, [871](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL5_OUT_SEL_1, [871](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL5_OUT_SEL_2, [871](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL5_OUT_SEL_3, [871](#)
- DIGYRO_CTRL5_REBOOTMEM, [871](#)
- DIGYRO_FIFOCTRL_BYPASS, [871](#)
- DIGYRO_FIFOCTRL_-
BYPASS2STREAM, [871](#)
- DIGYRO_FIFOCTRL_FIFO, [871](#)
- DIGYRO_FIFOCTRL_STREAM, [872](#)
- DIGYRO_FIFOCTRL_-
STREAM2FIFO, [872](#)
- DIGYRO_FIFOCTRL_-
WATERMARK_MASK, [872](#)
- DIGYRO_REG_CTRL1, [872](#)
- DIGYRO_REG_CTRL1AUTO, [872](#)
- DIGYRO_REG_CTRL2, [872](#)
- DIGYRO_REG_CTRL3, [872](#)
- DIGYRO_REG_CTRL4, [872](#)
- DIGYRO_REG_CTRL5, [872](#)
- DIGYRO_REG_FIFOCTRL, [872](#)
- DIGYRO_REG_FIFOSRC, [873](#)
- DIGYRO_REG_INT1_CFG, [873](#)
- DIGYRO_REG_INT1_DUR, [873](#)
- DIGYRO_REG_INT1_SRC, [873](#)
- DIGYRO_REG_INT1_XHI, [873](#)
- DIGYRO_REG_INT1_XLO, [873](#)
- DIGYRO_REG_INT1_YHI, [873](#)
- DIGYRO_REG_INT1_YLO, [873](#)
- DIGYRO_REG_INT1_ZHI, [873](#)
- DIGYRO_REG_INT1_ZLO, [873](#)
- DIGYRO_REG_OUTTEMP, [874](#)
- DIGYRO_REG_REFERENCE, [874](#)
- DIGYRO_REG_STATUS, [874](#)
- DIGYRO_REG_TEMPAUTO, [874](#)
- DIGYRO_REG_WHOAMI, [874](#)
- DIGYRO_REG_XHIGH, [874](#)
- DIGYRO_REG_XLOW, [874](#)
- DIGYRO_REG_XLOWBURST, [874](#)
- DIGYRO_REG_YHIGH, [874](#)
- DIGYRO_REG_YLOW, [874](#)
- DIGYRO_REG_YLOWBURST, [875](#)
- DIGYRO_REG_ZHIGH, [875](#)
- DIGYRO_REG_ZLOW, [875](#)
- DIGYRO_REG_ZLOWBURST, [875](#)
- DIGYRO_STATUS_XDATA, [875](#)
- DIGYRO_STATUS_XOVER, [875](#)
- DIGYRO_STATUS_XYZDATA, [875](#)
- DIGYRO_STATUS_XYZOVER, [875](#)
- DIGYRO_STATUS_YDATA, [875](#)
- DIGYRO_STATUS_YOVER, [875](#)
- DIGYRO_STATUS_ZDATA, [876](#)
- DIGYRO_STATUS_ZOVER, [876](#)
- DISPLAY_BUSY, [876](#)
- DISPLAY_CHAR, [876](#)
- DISPLAY_CONTRAST_-
DEFAULT, [876](#)
- DISPLAY_CONTRAST_MAX, [876](#)
- DISPLAY_ERASE_ALL, [876](#)
- DISPLAY_ERASE_LINE, [876](#)
- DISPLAY_FILL_REGION, [876](#)
- DISPLAY_FRAME, [876](#)
- DISPLAY_HEIGHT, [877](#)
- DISPLAY_HORIZONTAL_LINE, [877](#)
- DISPLAY_MENUICONS_X_DIFF, [877](#)
- DISPLAY_MENUICONS_X_-
OFFS, [877](#)
- DISPLAY_MENUICONS_Y, [877](#)
- DISPLAY_ON, [877](#)
- DISPLAY_PIXEL, [877](#)
- DISPLAY_POPUP, [877](#)
- DISPLAY_REFRESH, [877](#)
- DISPLAY_REFRESH_DISABLED, [877](#)
- DISPLAY_VERTICAL_LINE, [878](#)
- DISPLAY_WIDTH, [878](#)
- DisplayExecuteFunction, [878](#)

- DisplayModuleID, [878](#)
- DisplayModuleName, [878](#)
- DisplayOffsetContrast, [878](#)
- DisplayOffsetDisplay, [878](#)
- DisplayOffsetEraseMask, [878](#)
- DisplayOffsetFlags, [878](#)
- DisplayOffsetNormal, [878](#)
- DisplayOffsetPBitmaps, [879](#)
- DisplayOffsetPFont, [879](#)
- DisplayOffsetPFunc, [879](#)
- DisplayOffsetPMenuIcons, [879](#)
- DisplayOffsetPMenuText, [879](#)
- DisplayOffsetPopup, [879](#)
- DisplayOffsetPScreens, [879](#)
- DisplayOffsetPStatusIcons, [879](#)
- DisplayOffsetPStatusText, [879](#)
- DisplayOffsetPStepIcons, [879](#)
- DisplayOffsetPTextLines, [880](#)
- DisplayOffsetStatusIcons, [880](#)
- DisplayOffsetStepIcons, [880](#)
- DisplayOffsetTextLinesCenterFlags, [880](#)
- DisplayOffsetUpdateMask, [880](#)
- DIST_CMD_CUSTOM, [880](#)
- DIST_CMD_GP2D12, [880](#)
- DIST_CMD_GP2D120, [880](#)
- DIST_CMD_GP2YA02, [880](#)
- DIST_CMD_GP2YA21, [880](#)
- DIST_REG_DIST, [881](#)
- DIST_REG_DIST1, [881](#)
- DIST_REG_DIST_MAX, [881](#)
- DIST_REG_DIST_MIN, [881](#)
- DIST_REG_MODULE_TYPE, [881](#)
- DIST_REG_NUM_POINTS, [881](#)
- DIST_REG_VOLT, [881](#)
- DIST_REG_VOLT1, [881](#)
- DRAW_OPT_CLEAR, [881](#)
- DRAW_OPT_CLEAR_EXCEPT_-
STATUS_SCREEN, [881](#)
- DRAW_OPT_CLEAR_PIXELS, [882](#)
- DRAW_OPT_CLEAR_SCREEN_-
MODES, [882](#)
- DRAW_OPT_CLEAR_WHOLE_-
SCREEN, [882](#)
- DRAW_OPT_FILL_SHAPE, [882](#)
- DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIR_B2TL, [882](#)
- DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIR_B2TR, [882](#)
- DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIR_L2RB, [882](#)
- DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIR_L2RT, [882](#)
- DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIR_R2LB, [882](#)
- DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIR_R2LT, [882](#)
- DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIR_T2BL, [883](#)
- DRAW_OPT_FONT_DIR_T2BR, [883](#)
- DRAW_OPT_FONT_-
DIRECTIONS, [883](#)
- DRAW_OPT_FONT_WRAP, [883](#)
- DRAW_OPT_INVERT, [883](#)
- DRAW_OPT_LOGICAL_AND, [883](#)
- DRAW_OPT_LOGICAL_COPY, [883](#)
- DRAW_OPT_LOGICAL_-
OPERATIONS, [883](#)
- DRAW_OPT_LOGICAL_OR, [883](#)
- DRAW_OPT_LOGICAL_XOR, [883](#)
- DRAW_OPT_NORMAL, [884](#)
- DRAW_OPT_POLYGON_-
POLYLINE, [884](#)
- DrawCircle, [884](#)
- DrawEllipse, [884](#)
- DrawFont, [884](#)
- DrawGraphic, [884](#)
- DrawGraphicArray, [884](#)
- DrawLine, [884](#)
- DrawPoint, [884](#)
- DrawPolygon, [884](#)
- DrawRect, [885](#)
- DrawText, [885](#)
- EMETER_REG_AIN, [885](#)
- EMETER_REG_AOUT, [885](#)
- EMETER_REG_JOULES, [885](#)
- EMETER_REG_VIN, [885](#)

- EMETER_REG_VOUT, 885
- EMETER_REG_WIN, 885
- EMETER_REG_WOUT, 885
- EOF, 885
- ERR_ARG, 886
- ERR_BAD_POOL_SIZE, 886
- ERR_BAD_PTR, 886
- ERR_CLUMP_COUNT, 886
- ERR_COMM_BUFFER_FULL, 886
- ERR_COMM_BUS_ERR, 886
- ERR_COMM_CHAN_INVALID, 886
- ERR_COMM_CHAN_NOT_READY, 886
- ERR_DEFAULT_OFFSETS, 886
- ERR_FILE, 886
- ERR_INSANE_OFFSET, 887
- ERR_INSTR, 887
- ERR_INVALID_FIELD, 887
- ERR_INVALID_PORT, 887
- ERR_INVALID_QUEUE, 887
- ERR_INVALID_SIZE, 887
- ERR_LOADER_ERR, 887
- ERR_MEM, 887
- ERR_MEMMGR_FAIL, 887
- ERR_NO_ACTIVE_CLUMP, 887
- ERR_NO_CODE, 888
- ERR_NO_PROG, 888
- ERR_NON_FATAL, 888
- ERR_RC_BAD_PACKET, 888
- ERR_RC_FAILED, 888
- ERR_RC_ILLEGAL_VAL, 888
- ERR_RC_UNKNOWN_CMD, 888
- ERR_SPOTCHECK_FAIL, 888
- ERR_VER, 888
- FALSE, 888
- FileClose, 889
- FileDelete, 889
- FileFindFirst, 889
- FileFindNext, 889
- FileOpenAppend, 889
- FileOpenRead, 889
- FileOpenReadLinear, 889
- FileOpenWrite, 889
- FileOpenWriteLinear, 889
- FileOpenWriteNonLinear, 889
- FileRead, 890
- FileRename, 890
- FileResize, 890
- FileResolveHandle, 890
- FileSeek, 890
- FileTell, 890
- FileWrite, 890
- FRAME_SELECT, 890
- FREQUENCY_MAX, 890
- FREQUENCY_MIN, 890
- GetStartTick, 891
- GL_CAMERA_DEPTH, 891
- GL_CIRCLE, 891
- GL_CIRCLE_SIZE, 891
- GL_CULL_BACK, 891
- GL_CULL_FRONT, 891
- GL_CULL_MODE, 891
- GL_CULL_NONE, 891
- GL_LINE, 891
- GL_POINT, 891
- GL_POLYGON, 892
- GL_ROTATE_X, 892
- GL_ROTATE_Y, 892
- GL_ROTATE_Z, 892
- GL_SCALE_X, 892
- GL_SCALE_Y, 892
- GL_SCALE_Z, 892
- GL_TRANSLATE_X, 892
- GL_TRANSLATE_Y, 892
- GL_TRANSLATE_Z, 892
- GL_ZOOM_FACTOR, 893
- HS_ADDRESS_1, 893
- HS_ADDRESS_2, 893
- HS_ADDRESS_3, 893
- HS_ADDRESS_4, 893
- HS_ADDRESS_5, 893
- HS_ADDRESS_6, 893
- HS_ADDRESS_7, 893
- HS_ADDRESS_8, 893
- HS_ADDRESS_ALL, 893
- HS_BAUD_115200, 894
- HS_BAUD_1200, 894
- HS_BAUD_14400, 894
- HS_BAUD_19200, 894
- HS_BAUD_230400, 894

- HS_BAUD_2400, [894](#)
HS_BAUD_28800, [894](#)
HS_BAUD_3600, [894](#)
HS_BAUD_38400, [894](#)
HS_BAUD_460800, [894](#)
HS_BAUD_4800, [895](#)
HS_BAUD_57600, [895](#)
HS_BAUD_7200, [895](#)
HS_BAUD_76800, [895](#)
HS_BAUD_921600, [895](#)
HS_BAUD_9600, [895](#)
HS_BAUD_DEFAULT, [895](#)
HS_BYTES_REMAINING, [895](#)
HS_CMD_READY, [895](#)
HS_CTRL_EXIT, [895](#)
HS_CTRL_INIT, [896](#)
HS_CTRL_UART, [896](#)
HS_DEFAULT, [896](#)
HS_DISABLE, [896](#)
HS_ENABLE, [896](#)
HS_INIT_RECEIVER, [896](#)
HS_INITIALISE, [896](#)
HS_MODE_10_STOP, [896](#)
HS_MODE_15_STOP, [896](#)
HS_MODE_20_STOP, [896](#)
HS_MODE_5_DATA, [897](#)
HS_MODE_6_DATA, [897](#)
HS_MODE_7_DATA, [897](#)
HS_MODE_7E1, [897](#)
HS_MODE_8_DATA, [897](#)
HS_MODE_8N1, [897](#)
HS_MODE_DEFAULT, [897](#)
HS_MODE_E_PARITY, [897](#)
HS_MODE_M_PARITY, [897](#)
HS_MODE_MASK, [898](#)
HS_MODE_N_PARITY, [898](#)
HS_MODE_O_PARITY, [898](#)
HS_MODE_S_PARITY, [898](#)
HS_MODE_UART_RS232, [898](#)
HS_MODE_UART_RS485, [898](#)
HS_SEND_DATA, [898](#)
HS_UART_MASK, [898](#)
HS_UPDATE, [898](#)
HT_ADDR_ACCEL, [898](#)
HT_ADDR_ANGLE, [899](#)
HT_ADDR_BAROMETRIC, [899](#)
HT_ADDR_COLOR, [899](#)
HT_ADDR_COLOR2, [899](#)
HT_ADDR_COMPASS, [899](#)
HT_ADDR_IRLINK, [899](#)
HT_ADDR_IRRECEIVER, [899](#)
HT_ADDR_IRSEEKER, [899](#)
HT_ADDR_IRSEEKER2, [899](#)
HT_ADDR_PROTOBOARD, [899](#)
HT_ADDR_SUPERPRO, [900](#)
HT_CH1_A, [900](#)
HT_CH1_B, [900](#)
HT_CH2_A, [900](#)
HT_CH2_B, [900](#)
HT_CH3_A, [900](#)
HT_CH3_B, [900](#)
HT_CH4_A, [900](#)
HT_CH4_B, [900](#)
HT_CMD_COLOR2_50HZ, [900](#)
HT_CMD_COLOR2_60HZ, [901](#)
HT_CMD_COLOR2_ACTIVE, [901](#)
HT_CMD_COLOR2_BLCAL, [901](#)
HT_CMD_COLOR2_FAR, [901](#)
HT_CMD_COLOR2_LED_HI, [901](#)
HT_CMD_COLOR2_LED_LOW, [901](#)
HT_CMD_COLOR2_NEAR, [901](#)
HT_CMD_COLOR2_PASSIVE, [901](#)
HT_CMD_COLOR2_RAW, [901](#)
HT_CMD_COLOR2_WBCAL, [901](#)
HTANGLE_MODE_CALIBRATE, [902](#)
HTANGLE_MODE_NORMAL, [902](#)
HTANGLE_MODE_RESET, [902](#)
HTANGLE_REG_ACDIR, [902](#)
HTANGLE_REG_DC01, [902](#)
HTANGLE_REG_DC02, [902](#)
HTANGLE_REG_DC03, [902](#)
HTANGLE_REG_DC04, [902](#)
HTANGLE_REG_DC05, [902](#)
HTANGLE_REG_DCAVG, [902](#)
HTANGLE_REG_DCDIR, [903](#)
HTANGLE_REG_MODE, [903](#)
HTBAR_REG_CALIBRATION, [903](#)

- HTBAR_REG_COMMAND, 903
HTBAR_REG_PRESSURE, 903
HTBAR_REG_TEMPERATURE, 903
HTIR2_MODE_1200, 903
HTIR2_MODE_600, 903
HTIR2_REG_AC01, 903
HTIR2_REG_AC02, 903
HTIR2_REG_AC03, 904
HTIR2_REG_AC04, 904
HTIR2_REG_AC05, 904
HTIR2_REG_ACDIR, 904
HTIR2_REG_DC01, 904
HTIR2_REG_DC02, 904
HTIR2_REG_DC03, 904
HTIR2_REG_DC04, 904
HTIR2_REG_DC05, 904
HTIR2_REG_DCAVG, 904
HTIR2_REG_DCDIR, 905
HTIR2_REG_MODE, 905
HTPROTO_A0, 905
HTPROTO_A1, 905
HTPROTO_A2, 905
HTPROTO_A3, 905
HTPROTO_A4, 905
HTPROTO_REG_A0, 905
HTPROTO_REG_A1, 905
HTPROTO_REG_A2, 905
HTPROTO_REG_A3, 906
HTPROTO_REG_A4, 906
HTPROTO_REG_DCTRL, 906
HTPROTO_REG_DIN, 906
HTPROTO_REG_DOUT, 906
HTPROTO_REG_SRATE, 906
HTSPRO_A0, 906
HTSPRO_A1, 906
HTSPRO_A2, 906
HTSPRO_A3, 906
HTSPRO_DAC0, 907
HTSPRO_DAC1, 907
HTSPRO_REG_A0, 907
HTSPRO_REG_A1, 907
HTSPRO_REG_A2, 907
HTSPRO_REG_A3, 907
HTSPRO_REG_CTRL, 907
HTSPRO_REG_DAC0_FREQ, 907
HTSPRO_REG_DAC0_MODE, 907
HTSPRO_REG_DAC0_VOLTAGE, 907
HTSPRO_REG_DAC1_FREQ, 908
HTSPRO_REG_DAC1_MODE, 908
HTSPRO_REG_DAC1_VOLTAGE, 908
HTSPRO_REG_DCTRL, 908
HTSPRO_REG_DIN, 908
HTSPRO_REG_DLADDRESS, 908
HTSPRO_REG_DLCHKSUM, 908
HTSPRO_REG_DLCONTROL, 908
HTSPRO_REG_DLDATA, 908
HTSPRO_REG_DOUT, 908
HTSPRO_REG_LED, 909
HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_20, 909
HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_21, 909
HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_22, 909
HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_23, 909
HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_24, 909
HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_25, 909
HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_26, 909
HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_27, 909
HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_28, 909
HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_29, 910
HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_2A, 910
HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_2B, 910
HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_2C, 910
HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_2D, 910
HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_2E, 910
HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_2F, 910
HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_30, 910
HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_31, 910
HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_32, 910
HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_33, 911
HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_34, 911
HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_35, 911
HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_36, 911
HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_37, 911
HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_38, 911
HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_39, 911

- HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_3A, [911](#)
- HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_3B, [911](#)
- HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_3C, [911](#)
- HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_3D, [912](#)
- HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_3E, [912](#)
- HTSPRO_REG_MEMORY_3F, [912](#)
- HTSPRO_REG_STROBE, [912](#)
- I2C_ADDR_DEFAULT, [912](#)
- I2C_OPTION_FAST, [912](#)
- I2C_OPTION_NORESTART, [912](#)
- I2C_OPTION_STANDARD, [912](#)
- I2C_REG_CMD, [912](#)
- I2C_REG_DEVICE_ID, [912](#)
- I2C_REG_VENDOR_ID, [913](#)
- I2C_REG_VERSION, [913](#)
- IN_1, [913](#)
- IN_2, [913](#)
- IN_3, [913](#)
- IN_4, [913](#)
- IN_MODE_ANGLESTEP, [913](#)
- IN_MODE_BOOLEAN, [913](#)
- IN_MODE_CELSIUS, [913](#)
- IN_MODE_FAHRENHEIT, [913](#)
- IN_MODE_MODEMASK, [914](#)
- IN_MODE_PCTFULLSCALE, [914](#)
- IN_MODE_PERIODCOUNTER, [914](#)
- IN_MODE_RAW, [914](#)
- IN_MODE_SLOPEMASK, [914](#)
- IN_MODE_TRANSITIONCNT, [914](#)
- IN_TYPE_ANGLE, [914](#)
- IN_TYPE_COLORBLUE, [914](#)
- IN_TYPE_COLOREXIT, [914](#)
- IN_TYPE_COLORFULL, [914](#)
- IN_TYPE_COLORGREEN, [915](#)
- IN_TYPE_COLORNONE, [915](#)
- IN_TYPE_COLORRED, [915](#)
- IN_TYPE_CUSTOM, [915](#)
- IN_TYPE_HISPEED, [915](#)
- IN_TYPE_LIGHT_ACTIVE, [915](#)
- IN_TYPE_LIGHT_INACTIVE, [915](#)
- IN_TYPE_LOWSPEED, [915](#)
- IN_TYPE_LOWSPEED_9V, [915](#)
- IN_TYPE_NO_SENSOR, [915](#)
- IN_TYPE_REFLECTION, [916](#)
- IN_TYPE_SOUND_DB, [916](#)
- IN_TYPE_SOUND_DBA, [916](#)
- IN_TYPE_SWITCH, [916](#)
- IN_TYPE_TEMPERATURE, [916](#)
- INPUT_BLACKColor, [916](#)
- INPUT_Blank, [916](#)
- INPUT_Blue, [916](#)
- INPUT_BlueColor, [916](#)
- INPUT_CAL_POINT_0, [916](#)
- INPUT_CAL_POINT_1, [917](#)
- INPUT_CAL_POINT_2, [917](#)
- INPUT_CUSTOM9V, [917](#)
- INPUT_CUSTOMACTIVE, [917](#)
- INPUT_CUSTOMINACTIVE, [917](#)
- INPUT_Digi0, [917](#)
- INPUT_Digi1, [917](#)
- INPUT_GREEN, [917](#)
- INPUT_GREENColor, [917](#)
- INPUT_INVALID_DATA, [917](#)
- INPUT_NO_OF_COLORS, [918](#)
- INPUT_NO_OF_POINTS, [918](#)
- INPUT_PINCMD_CLEAR, [918](#)
- INPUT_PINCMD_DIR, [918](#)
- INPUT_PINCMD_MASK, [918](#)
- INPUT_PINCMD_READ, [918](#)
- INPUT_PINCMD_SET, [918](#)
- INPUT_PINCMD_WAIT, [918](#)
- INPUT_PINDIR_INPUT, [918](#)
- INPUT_PINDIR_OUTPUT, [919](#)
- INPUT_RED, [919](#)
- INPUT_REDCOLOR, [919](#)
- INPUT_RESETCAL, [919](#)
- INPUT_RUNNINGCAL, [919](#)
- INPUT_SENSORCAL, [919](#)
- INPUT_SENSOROFF, [919](#)
- INPUT_STARTCAL, [919](#)
- INPUT_WHITEColor, [919](#)
- INPUT_YELLOWColor, [919](#)
- InputModeField, [920](#)
- InputModuleID, [920](#)
- InputModuleName, [920](#)

- InputOffsetADRaw, [920](#)
- InputOffsetColorADRaw, [920](#)
- InputOffsetColorBoolean, [920](#)
- InputOffsetColorCalibration, [920](#)
- InputOffsetColorCalibrationState, [920](#)
- InputOffsetColorCalLimits, [920](#)
- InputOffsetColorSensorRaw, [920](#)
- InputOffsetColorSensorValue, [921](#)
- InputOffsetCustomActiveStatus, [921](#)
- InputOffsetCustomPctFullScale, [921](#)
- InputOffsetCustomZeroOffset, [921](#)
- InputOffsetDigiPinsDir, [921](#)
- InputOffsetDigiPinsIn, [921](#)
- InputOffsetDigiPinsOut, [921](#)
- InputOffsetInvalidData, [921](#)
- InputOffsetSensorBoolean, [921](#)
- InputOffsetSensorMode, [921](#)
- InputOffsetSensorRaw, [922](#)
- InputOffsetSensorType, [922](#)
- InputOffsetSensorValue, [922](#)
- InputPinFunction, [922](#)
- INT_MAX, [922](#)
- INT_MIN, [922](#)
- INTF_BTOFF, [922](#)
- INTF_BTON, [922](#)
- INTF_CONNECT, [922](#)
- INTF_CONNECTBYNAME, [922](#)
- INTF_CONNECTREQ, [923](#)
- INTF_DISCONNECT, [923](#)
- INTF_DISCONNECTALL, [923](#)
- INTF_EXTREAD, [923](#)
- INTF_FACTORYRESET, [923](#)
- INTF_OPENSTREAM, [923](#)
- INTF_PINREQ, [923](#)
- INTF_REMOVEDEVICE, [923](#)
- INTF_SEARCH, [923](#)
- INTF_SENDDATA, [923](#)
- INTF_SENDFILE, [924](#)
- INTF_SETBTNAME, [924](#)
- INTF_SETCMDMODE, [924](#)
- INTF_STOPSEARCH, [924](#)
- INTF_VISIBILITY, [924](#)
- InvalidDataField, [924](#)
- IOCTRL_BOOT, [924](#)
- IOCTRL_POWERDOWN, [924](#)
- IOCtrlModuleID, [924](#)
- IOCtrlModuleName, [924](#)
- IOCtrlOffsetPowerOn, [925](#)
- IOMapRead, [925](#)
- IOMapReadByID, [925](#)
- IOMapWrite, [925](#)
- IOMapWriteByID, [925](#)
- KeepAlive, [925](#)
- LCD_LINE1, [925](#)
- LCD_LINE2, [925](#)
- LCD_LINE3, [925](#)
- LCD_LINE4, [926](#)
- LCD_LINE5, [926](#)
- LCD_LINE6, [926](#)
- LCD_LINE7, [926](#)
- LCD_LINE8, [926](#)
- LDR_APPENDNOTPOSSIBLE, [926](#)
- LDR_BTBUSY, [926](#)
- LDR_BTCONNECTFAIL, [926](#)
- LDR_BTTIMEOUT, [926](#)
- LDR_CMD_BOOTCMD, [926](#)
- LDR_CMD_BTFACTORYRESET, [927](#)
- LDR_CMD_BTGETADR, [927](#)
- LDR_CMD_CLOSE, [927](#)
- LDR_CMD_-
CLOSEMODHANDLE, [927](#)
- LDR_CMD_CROPDATAFILE, [927](#)
- LDR_CMD_DELETE, [927](#)
- LDR_CMD_-
DELETEUSERFLASH, [927](#)
- LDR_CMD_DEVICEINFO, [927](#)
- LDR_CMD_FINDFIRST, [927](#)
- LDR_CMD_-
FINDFIRSTMODULE, [927](#)
- LDR_CMD_FINDNEXT, [928](#)
- LDR_CMD_-
FINDNEXTMODULE, [928](#)
- LDR_CMD_IOMAPREAD, [928](#)
- LDR_CMD_IOMAPWRITE, [928](#)
- LDR_CMD_OPENAPPENDDATA, [928](#)
- LDR_CMD_OPENREAD, [928](#)

- LDR_CMD_OPENREADLINEAR, 928
- LDR_CMD_OPENWRITE, 928
- LDR_CMD_OPENWRITEDATA, 928
- LDR_CMD_-
 - OPENWRITELINEAR, 928
- LDR_CMD_POLLCMD, 929
- LDR_CMD_POLLCMDLEN, 929
- LDR_CMD_READ, 929
- LDR_CMD_RENAMEFILE, 929
- LDR_CMD_RESIZEDATAFILE, 929
- LDR_CMD_-
 - SEEKFROMCURRENT, 929
- LDR_CMD_SEEKFROMEND, 929
- LDR_CMD_SEEKFROMSTART, 929
- LDR_CMD_SETBRICKNAME, 929
- LDR_CMD_VERSIONS, 929
- LDR_CMD_WRITE, 930
- LDR_ENDOFFILE, 930
- LDR_EOFEXPECTED, 930
- LDR_FILEEXISTS, 930
- LDR_FILEISBUSY, 930
- LDR_FILEISFULL, 930
- LDR_FILENOTFOUND, 930
- LDR_FILETX_CLOSEERROR, 930
- LDR_FILETX_DSTEXISTS, 930
- LDR_FILETX_SRCMISSING, 930
- LDR_FILETX_STREAMERROR, 931
- LDR_FILETX_TIMEOUT, 931
- LDR_-
 - HANDLEALREADYCLOSED, 931
- LDR_ILLEGALFILENAME, 931
- LDR_ILLEGALHANDLE, 931
- LDR_INPROGRESS, 931
- LDR_INVALIDSEEK, 931
- LDR_MODULENOTFOUND, 931
- LDR_NOLINEARSPACE, 931
- LDR_NOMOREFILES, 931
- LDR_NOMOREHANDLES, 932
- LDR_NOSPACE, 932
- LDR_NOTLINEARFILE, 932
- LDR_NOWRITEBUFFERS, 932
- LDR_OUTOFBOUNDARY, 932
- LDR_REQPIN, 932
- LDR_SUCCESS, 932
- LDR_UNDEFINEDERROR, 932
- LED_BLUE, 932
- LED_NONE, 932
- LED_RED, 933
- LEGO_ADDR_EMETER, 933
- LEGO_ADDR_TEMP, 933
- LEGO_ADDR_US, 933
- ListFiles, 933
- LoaderExecuteFunction, 933
- LoaderModuleID, 933
- LoaderModuleName, 933
- LoaderOffsetFreeUserFlash, 933
- LoaderOffsetPFunc, 933
- LONG_MAX, 934
- LONG_MIN, 934
- LOWSPEED_CH_NOT_READY, 934
- LOWSPEED_COMMUNICATING, 934
- LOWSPEED_DATA_RECEIVED, 934
- LOWSPEED_DONE, 934
- LOWSPEED_ERROR, 934
- LOWSPEED_IDLE, 934
- LOWSPEED_INIT, 934
- LOWSPEED_LOAD_BUFFER, 934
- LOWSPEED_NO_ERROR, 935
- LOWSPEED_RECEIVING, 935
- LOWSPEED_RX_ERROR, 935
- LOWSPEED_TRANSMITTING, 935
- LOWSPEED_TX_ERROR, 935
- LowSpeedModuleID, 935
- LowSpeedModuleName, 935
- LowSpeedOffsetChannelState, 935
- LowSpeedOffsetErrorType, 935
- LowSpeedOffsetInBufBuf, 935
- LowSpeedOffsetInBufBytesToRx, 936

- LowSpeedOffsetInBufInPtr, [936](#)
- LowSpeedOffsetInBufOutPtr, [936](#)
- LowSpeedOffsetMode, [936](#)
- LowSpeedOffsetNoRestartOnRead, [936](#)
- LowSpeedOffsetOutBufBuf, [936](#)
- LowSpeedOffsetOutBufBytesToRx, [936](#)
- LowSpeedOffsetOutBufInPtr, [936](#)
- LowSpeedOffsetOutBufOutPtr, [936](#)
- LowSpeedOffsetSpeed, [936](#)
- LowSpeedOffsetState, [937](#)
- LR_COULD_NOT_SAVE, [937](#)
- LR_ENTRY_REMOVED, [937](#)
- LR_STORE_IS_FULL, [937](#)
- LR_SUCCESS, [937](#)
- LR_UNKNOWN_ADDR, [937](#)
- LSREAD_NO_RESTART_1, [937](#)
- LSREAD_NO_RESTART_2, [937](#)
- LSREAD_NO_RESTART_3, [937](#)
- LSREAD_NO_RESTART_4, [937](#)
- LSREAD_NO_RESTART_MASK, [938](#)
- LSREAD_RESTART_ALL, [938](#)
- LSREAD_RESTART_NONE, [938](#)
- MAILBOX1, [938](#)
- MAILBOX10, [938](#)
- MAILBOX2, [938](#)
- MAILBOX3, [938](#)
- MAILBOX4, [938](#)
- MAILBOX5, [938](#)
- MAILBOX6, [938](#)
- MAILBOX7, [939](#)
- MAILBOX8, [939](#)
- MAILBOX9, [939](#)
- MAX_BT_MSG_SIZE, [939](#)
- MaxAccelerationField, [939](#)
- MaxSpeedField, [939](#)
- MemoryManager, [939](#)
- MENUICON_CENTER, [939](#)
- MENUICON_LEFT, [939](#)
- MENUICON_RIGHT, [940](#)
- MENUICONS, [940](#)
- MENUTEXT, [940](#)
- MessageRead, [940](#)
- MessageWrite, [940](#)
- MI_ADDR_XG1300L, [940](#)
- MIN_1, [940](#)
- MS_1, [940](#)
- MS_10, [940](#)
- MS_100, [940](#)
- MS_150, [941](#)
- MS_2, [941](#)
- MS_20, [941](#)
- MS_200, [941](#)
- MS_250, [941](#)
- MS_3, [941](#)
- MS_30, [941](#)
- MS_300, [941](#)
- MS_350, [941](#)
- MS_4, [941](#)
- MS_40, [942](#)
- MS_400, [942](#)
- MS_450, [942](#)
- MS_5, [942](#)
- MS_50, [942](#)
- MS_500, [942](#)
- MS_6, [942](#)
- MS_60, [942](#)
- MS_600, [942](#)
- MS_7, [942](#)
- MS_70, [943](#)
- MS_700, [943](#)
- MS_8, [943](#)
- MS_80, [943](#)
- MS_800, [943](#)
- MS_9, [943](#)
- MS_90, [943](#)
- MS_900, [943](#)
- MS_ADDR_ACCLNX, [943](#)
- MS_ADDR_CMPSNX, [943](#)
- MS_ADDR_DISTNX, [944](#)
- MS_ADDR_IVSENS, [944](#)
- MS_ADDR_LINELD, [944](#)
- MS_ADDR_MTRMUX, [944](#)
- MS_ADDR_NRLINK, [944](#)
- MS_ADDR_NXTCAM, [944](#)
- MS_ADDR_NXTHID, [944](#)
- MS_ADDR_NXTMMX, [944](#)
- MS_ADDR_NXTSERVO, [944](#)
- MS_ADDR_NXTSERVO_EM, [944](#)
- MS_ADDR_PFMATE, [945](#)

- MS_ADDR_PSPNX, 945
- MS_ADDR_RTCLOCK, 945
- MS_ADDR_RXMUX, 945
- MS_CMD_ADPA_OFF, 945
- MS_CMD_ADPA_ON, 945
- MS_CMD_DEENERGIZED, 945
- MS_CMD_ENERGIZED, 945
- NA, 945
- NO_ERR, 945
- NO_OF_BTNS, 946
- NormalizedValueField, 946
- NRLINK_CMD_2400, 946
- NRLINK_CMD_4800, 946
- NRLINK_CMD_FLUSH, 946
- NRLINK_CMD_IR_LONG, 946
- NRLINK_CMD_IR_SHORT, 946
- NRLINK_CMD_RUN_MACRO, 946
- NRLINK_CMD_SET_PF, 946
- NRLINK_CMD_SET_RCX, 946
- NRLINK_CMD_SET_TRAIN, 947
- NRLINK_CMD_TX_RAW, 947
- NRLINK_REG_BYTES, 947
- NRLINK_REG_DATA, 947
- NRLINK_REG_EEPROM, 947
- NULL, 947
- NXTHID_CMD_ASCII, 947
- NXTHID_CMD_DIRECT, 947
- NXTHID_CMD_TRANSMIT, 947
- NXTHID_MOD_LEFT_ALT, 947
- NXTHID_MOD_LEFT_CTRL, 948
- NXTHID_MOD_LEFT_GUI, 948
- NXTHID_MOD_LEFT_SHIFT, 948
- NXTHID_MOD_NONE, 948
- NXTHID_MOD_RIGHT_ALT, 948
- NXTHID_MOD_RIGHT_CTRL, 948
- NXTHID_MOD_RIGHT_GUI, 948
- NXTHID_MOD_RIGHT_SHIFT, 948
- NXTHID_REG_CMD, 948
- NXTHID_REG_DATA, 948
- NXTHID_REG_MODIFIER, 949
- NXTLL_CMD_BLACK, 949
- NXTLL_CMD_EUROPEAN, 949
- NXTLL_CMD_INVERT, 949
- NXTLL_CMD_POWERDOWN, 949
- NXTLL_CMD_POWERUP, 949
- NXTLL_CMD_RESET, 949
- NXTLL_CMD_SNAPSHOT, 949
- NXTLL_CMD_UNIVERSAL, 949
- NXTLL_CMD_USA, 949
- NXTLL_CMD_WHITE, 950
- NXTLL_REG_AVERAGE, 950
- NXTLL_REG_BLACKDATA, 950
- NXTLL_REG_BLACKLIMITS, 950
- NXTLL_REG_CALIBRATED, 950
- NXTLL_REG_CMD, 950
- NXTLL_REG_KD_FACTOR, 950
- NXTLL_REG_KD_VALUE, 950
- NXTLL_REG_KI_FACTOR, 950
- NXTLL_REG_KI_VALUE, 950
- NXTLL_REG_KP_FACTOR, 951
- NXTLL_REG_KP_VALUE, 951
- NXTLL_REG_RAWVOLTAGE, 951
- NXTLL_REG_RESULT, 951
- NXTLL_REG_SETPOINT, 951
- NXTLL_REG_STEERING, 951
- NXTLL_REG_WHITEDATA, 951
- NXTLL_REG_WHITELIMITS, 951
- NXTPM_CMD_RESET, 951
- NXTPM_REG_CAPACITY, 951
- NXTPM_REG_CMD, 952
- NXTPM_REG_CURRENT, 952
- NXTPM_REG_ERRORCOUNT, 952
- NXTPM_REG_GAIN, 952
- NXTPM_REG_MAXCURRENT, 952
- NXTPM_REG_MAXVOLTAGE, 952
- NXTPM_REG_MINCURRENT, 952
- NXTPM_REG_MINVOLTAGE, 952
- NXTPM_REG_POWER, 952
- NXTPM_REG_TIME, 952

- NXTPM_REG_TOTALPOWER, 953
- NXTPM_REG_USERGAIN, 953
- NXTPM_REG_VOLTAGE, 953
- NXTSE_ZONE_FRONT, 953
- NXTSE_ZONE_LEFT, 953
- NXTSE_ZONE_NONE, 953
- NXTSE_ZONE_RIGHT, 953
- NXTSERVO_CMD_EDIT1, 953
- NXTSERVO_CMD_EDIT2, 953
- NXTSERVO_CMD_GOTO, 953
- NXTSERVO_CMD_HALT, 954
- NXTSERVO_CMD_INIT, 954
- NXTSERVO_CMD_PAUSE, 954
- NXTSERVO_CMD_RESET, 954
- NXTSERVO_CMD_RESUME, 954
- NXTSERVO_EM_CMD_QUIT, 954
- NXTSERVO_EM_REG_CMD, 954
- NXTSERVO_EM_REG_-EEPROM_END, 954
- NXTSERVO_EM_REG_-EEPROM_START, 954
- NXTSERVO_POS_CENTER, 955
- NXTSERVO_POS_MAX, 955
- NXTSERVO_POS_MIN, 955
- NXTSERVO_QPOS_CENTER, 955
- NXTSERVO_QPOS_MAX, 955
- NXTSERVO_QPOS_MIN, 955
- NXTSERVO_REG_CMD, 955
- NXTSERVO_REG_S1_POS, 955
- NXTSERVO_REG_S1_QPOS, 955
- NXTSERVO_REG_S1_SPEED, 955
- NXTSERVO_REG_S2_POS, 956
- NXTSERVO_REG_S2_QPOS, 956
- NXTSERVO_REG_S2_SPEED, 956
- NXTSERVO_REG_S3_POS, 956
- NXTSERVO_REG_S3_QPOS, 956
- NXTSERVO_REG_S3_SPEED, 956
- NXTSERVO_REG_S4_POS, 956
- NXTSERVO_REG_S4_QPOS, 956
- NXTSERVO_REG_S4_SPEED, 956
- NXTSERVO_REG_S5_POS, 956
- NXTSERVO_REG_S5_QPOS, 957
- NXTSERVO_REG_S5_SPEED, 957
- NXTSERVO_REG_S6_POS, 957
- NXTSERVO_REG_S6_QPOS, 957
- NXTSERVO_REG_S6_SPEED, 957
- NXTSERVO_REG_S7_POS, 957
- NXTSERVO_REG_S7_QPOS, 957
- NXTSERVO_REG_S7_SPEED, 957
- NXTSERVO_REG_S8_POS, 957
- NXTSERVO_REG_S8_QPOS, 957
- NXTSERVO_REG_S8_SPEED, 958
- NXTSERVO_REG_VOLTAGE, 958
- NXTSERVO_SERVO_1, 958
- NXTSERVO_SERVO_2, 958
- NXTSERVO_SERVO_3, 958
- NXTSERVO_SERVO_4, 958
- NXTSERVO_SERVO_5, 958
- NXTSERVO_SERVO_6, 958
- NXTSERVO_SERVO_7, 958
- NXTSERVO_SERVO_8, 958
- OPARR_MAX, 959
- OPARR_MEAN, 959
- OPARR_MIN, 959
- OPARR_SORT, 959
- OPARR_STD, 959
- OPARR_SUM, 959
- OPARR_SUMSQR, 959
- OUT_A, 959
- OUT_AB, 959
- OUT_ABC, 959
- OUT_AC, 960
- OUT_B, 960
- OUT_BC, 960
- OUT_C, 960
- OUT_MODE_BRAKE, 960
- OUT_MODE_COAST, 960
- OUT_MODE_MOTORON, 960
- OUT_MODE_REGMETHOD, 960
- OUT_MODE_REGULATED, 960
- OUT_OPTION_HOLDATLIMIT, 960

- OUT_OPTION_-
 - RAMPDOWNLIMIT, 961
- OUT_REGMODE_IDLE, 961
- OUT_REGMODE_POS, 961
- OUT_REGMODE_SPEED, 961
- OUT_REGMODE_SYNC, 961
- OUT_REGOPTION_NO_-
 - SATURATION, 961
- OUT_RUNSTATE_HOLD, 961
- OUT_RUNSTATE_IDLE, 961
- OUT_RUNSTATE_RAMPDOWN, 961
- OUT_RUNSTATE_RAMPUP, 962
- OUT_RUNSTATE_RUNNING, 962
- OutputModeField, 962
- OutputModuleID, 962
- OutputModuleName, 962
- OutputOffsetActualSpeed, 962
- OutputOffsetBlockTachoCount, 962
- OutputOffsetFlags, 962
- OutputOffsetMaxAccel, 963
- OutputOffsetMaxSpeed, 963
- OutputOffsetMode, 963
- OutputOffsetMotorRPM, 963
- OutputOffsetOptions, 963
- OutputOffsetOverloaded, 963
- OutputOffsetRegDParameter, 963
- OutputOffsetRegIParameter, 963
- OutputOffsetRegMode, 963
- OutputOffsetRegPParameter, 964
- OutputOffsetRegulationOptions, 964
- OutputOffsetRegulationTime, 964
- OutputOffsetRotationCount, 964
- OutputOffsetRunState, 964
- OutputOffsetSpeed, 964
- OutputOffsetSyncTurnParameter, 964
- OutputOffsetTachoCount, 964
- OutputOffsetTachoLimit, 964
- OutputOptionsField, 965
- OverloadField, 965
- PF_CHANNEL_1, 965
- PF_CHANNEL_2, 965
- PF_CHANNEL_3, 965
- PF_CHANNEL_4, 965
- PF_CMD_BRAKE, 965
- PF_CMD_FLOAT, 966
- PF_CMD_FWD, 966
- PF_CMD_REV, 966
- PF_CMD_STOP, 966
- PF_CST_CLEAR1_CLEAR2, 966
- PF_CST_CLEAR1_SET2, 966
- PF_CST_DECREMENT_PWM, 966
- PF_CST_FULL_FWD, 966
- PF_CST_FULL_REV, 966
- PF_CST_INCREMENT_PWM, 966
- PF_CST_SET1_CLEAR2, 967
- PF_CST_SET1_SET2, 967
- PF_CST_TOGGLE_DIR, 967
- PF_FUNC_CLEAR, 967
- PF_FUNC_NOCHANGE, 967
- PF_FUNC_SET, 967
- PF_FUNC_TOGGLE, 967
- PF_MODE_COMBO_DIRECT, 967
- PF_MODE_COMBO_PWM, 967
- PF_MODE_SINGLE_OUTPUT_-
CST, 967
- PF_MODE_SINGLE_OUTPUT_-
PWM, 968
- PF_MODE_SINGLE_PIN_CONT, 968
- PF_MODE_SINGLE_PIN_TIME, 968
- PF_MODE_TRAIN, 968
- PF_OUT_A, 968
- PF_OUT_B, 968
- PF_PIN_C1, 968
- PF_PIN_C2, 968
- PF_PWM_BRAKE, 968
- PF_PWM_FLOAT, 968
- PF_PWM_FWD1, 969
- PF_PWM_FWD2, 969
- PF_PWM_FWD3, 969
- PF_PWM_FWD4, 969
- PF_PWM_FWD5, 969
- PF_PWM_FWD6, 969
- PF_PWM_FWD7, 969
- PF_PWM_REV1, 969
- PF_PWM_REV2, 969

- PF_PWM_REV3, [969](#)
- PF_PWM_REV4, [970](#)
- PF_PWM_REV5, [970](#)
- PF_PWM_REV6, [970](#)
- PF_PWM_REV7, [970](#)
- PFMATE_CHANNEL_1, [970](#)
- PFMATE_CHANNEL_2, [970](#)
- PFMATE_CHANNEL_3, [970](#)
- PFMATE_CHANNEL_4, [970](#)
- PFMATE_CMD_GO, [970](#)
- PFMATE_CMD_RAW, [970](#)
- PFMATE_MOTORS_A, [971](#)
- PFMATE_MOTORS_B, [971](#)
- PFMATE_MOTORS_BOTH, [971](#)
- PFMATE_REG_A_CMD, [971](#)
- PFMATE_REG_A_SPEED, [971](#)
- PFMATE_REG_B_CMD, [971](#)
- PFMATE_REG_B_SPEED, [971](#)
- PFMATE_REG_CHANNEL, [971](#)
- PFMATE_REG_CMD, [971](#)
- PFMATE_REG_MOTORS, [972](#)
- PI, [972](#)
- PID_0, [972](#)
- PID_1, [972](#)
- PID_2, [972](#)
- PID_3, [972](#)
- PID_4, [972](#)
- PID_5, [972](#)
- PID_6, [972](#)
- PID_7, [972](#)
- POOL_MAX_SIZE, [973](#)
- PowerField, [973](#)
- PROG_ABORT, [973](#)
- PROG_ERROR, [973](#)
- PROG_IDLE, [973](#)
- PROG_OK, [973](#)
- PROG_RESET, [973](#)
- PROG_RUNNING, [973](#)
- PSP_BTNSET1_DOWN, [974](#)
- PSP_BTNSET1_L3, [974](#)
- PSP_BTNSET1_LEFT, [974](#)
- PSP_BTNSET1_R3, [974](#)
- PSP_BTNSET1_RIGHT, [974](#)
- PSP_BTNSET1_SELECT, [974](#)
- PSP_BTNSET1_START, [974](#)
- PSP_BTNSET1_UP, [974](#)
- PSP_BTNSET2_CIRCLE, [974](#)
- PSP_BTNSET2_CROSS, [974](#)
- PSP_BTNSET2_L1, [975](#)
- PSP_BTNSET2_L2, [975](#)
- PSP_BTNSET2_R1, [975](#)
- PSP_BTNSET2_R2, [975](#)
- PSP_BTNSET2_SQUARE, [975](#)
- PSP_BTNSET2_TRIANGLE, [975](#)
- PSP_CMD_ANALOG, [975](#)
- PSP_CMD_DIGITAL, [975](#)
- PSP_REG_BTNSET1, [975](#)
- PSP_REG_BTNSET2, [975](#)
- PSP_REG_XLEFT, [976](#)
- PSP_REG_XRIGHT, [976](#)
- PSP_REG_YLEFT, [976](#)
- PSP_REG_YRIGHT, [976](#)
- RADIANS_PER_DEGREE, [976](#)
- RAND_MAX, [976](#)
- RandomEx, [976](#)
- RandomNumber, [976](#)
- RawValueField, [976](#)
- RC_PROP_BTNOFF, [976](#)
- RC_PROP_DEBUGGING, [977](#)
- RC_PROP_SLEEP_TIMEOUT, [977](#)
- RC_PROP_SOUND_LEVEL, [977](#)
- RCX_AbsVarOp, [977](#)
- RCX_AndVarOp, [977](#)
- RCX_AutoOffOp, [977](#)
- RCX_BatteryLevelOp, [977](#)
- RCX_BatteryLevelSrc, [977](#)
- RCX_BootModeOp, [977](#)
- RCX_CalibrateEventOp, [977](#)
- RCX_ClearAllEventsOp, [978](#)
- RCX_ClearCounterOp, [978](#)
- RCX_ClearMsgOp, [978](#)
- RCX_ClearSensorOp, [978](#)
- RCX_ClearSoundOp, [978](#)
- RCX_ClearTimerOp, [978](#)
- RCX_ClickCounterSrc, [978](#)
- RCX_ConstantSrc, [978](#)
- RCX_CounterSrc, [978](#)
- RCX_DatalogOp, [978](#)
- RCX_DatalogRawDirectSrc, [979](#)
- RCX_DatalogRawIndirectSrc, [979](#)
- RCX_DatalogSrcDirectSrc, [979](#)
- RCX_DatalogSrcIndirectSrc, [979](#)

RCX_DatalogValueDirectSrc, 979
RCX_DatalogValueIndirectSrc, 979
RCX_DecCounterOp, 979
RCX_DeleteSubOp, 979
RCX_DeleteSubsOp, 979
RCX_DeleteTaskOp, 979
RCX_DeleteTasksOp, 980
RCX_DirectEventOp, 980
RCX_DisplayOp, 980
RCX_DivVarOp, 980
RCX_DurationSrc, 980
RCX_EventStateSrc, 980
RCX_FirmwareVersionSrc, 980
RCX_GlobalMotorStatusSrc, 980
RCX_GOutputDirOp, 980
RCX_GOutputModeOp, 980
RCX_GOutputPowerOp, 981
RCX_HysteresisSrc, 981
RCX_IncCounterOp, 981
RCX_IndirectVarSrc, 981
RCX_InputBooleanSrc, 981
RCX_InputModeOp, 981
RCX_InputModeSrc, 981
RCX_InputRawSrc, 981
RCX_InputTypeOp, 981
RCX_InputTypeSrc, 981
RCX_InputValueSrc, 982
RCX_IRModeOp, 982
RCX_LightOp, 982
RCX_LowerThresholdSrc, 982
RCX_LSblinkTimeOp, 982
RCX_LSCalibrateOp, 982
RCX_LSHysteresisOp, 982
RCX_LSLowerThreshOp, 982
RCX_LSupperThreshOp, 982
RCX_MessageOp, 982
RCX_MessageSrc, 983
RCX_MulVarOp, 983
RCX_MuteSoundOp, 983
RCX_OnOffFloatOp, 983
RCX_OrVarOp, 983
RCX_OUT_A, 983
RCX_OUT_AB, 983
RCX_OUT_ABC, 983
RCX_OUT_AC, 983
RCX_OUT_B, 983
RCX_OUT_BC, 984
RCX_OUT_C, 984
RCX_OUT_FLOAT, 984
RCX_OUT_FULL, 984
RCX_OUT_FWD, 984
RCX_OUT_HALF, 984
RCX_OUT_LOW, 984
RCX_OUT_OFF, 984
RCX_OUT_ON, 984
RCX_OUT_REV, 984
RCX_OUT_TOGGLE, 985
RCX_OutputDirOp, 985
RCX_OutputPowerOp, 985
RCX_OutputStatusSrc, 985
RCX_PBTurnOffOp, 985
RCX_PingOp, 985
RCX_PlaySoundOp, 985
RCX_PlayToneOp, 985
RCX_PlayToneVarOp, 985
RCX_PollMemoryOp, 985
RCX_PollOp, 986
RCX_ProgramSlotSrc, 986
RCX_RandomSrc, 986
RCX_RemoteKeysReleased, 986
RCX_RemoteOp, 986
RCX_RemoteOutABackward, 986
RCX_RemoteOutAForward, 986
RCX_RemoteOutBBackward, 986
RCX_RemoteOutBForward, 986
RCX_RemoteOutCBackward, 986
RCX_RemoteOutCForward, 987
RCX_RemotePBMessage1, 987
RCX_RemotePBMessage2, 987
RCX_RemotePBMessage3, 987
RCX_RemotePlayASound, 987
RCX_RemoteSelProgram1, 987
RCX_RemoteSelProgram2, 987
RCX_RemoteSelProgram3, 987
RCX_RemoteSelProgram4, 987
RCX_RemoteSelProgram5, 987
RCX_RemoteStopOutOff, 988
RCX_ScoutCounterLimitSrc, 988
RCX_ScoutEventFBSrc, 988
RCX_ScoutLightParamsSrc, 988
RCX_ScoutOp, 988
RCX_ScoutRulesOp, 988

- RCX_ScoutRulesSrc, 988
- RCX_ScoutTimerLimitSrc, 988
- RCX_SelectProgramOp, 988
- RCX_SendUARTDataOp, 988
- RCX_SetCounterOp, 989
- RCX_SetDatalogOp, 989
- RCX_SetEventOp, 989
- RCX_SetFeedbackOp, 989
- RCX_SetPriorityOp, 989
- RCX_SetSourceValueOp, 989
- RCX_SetTimerLimitOp, 989
- RCX_SetVarOp, 989
- RCX_SetWatchOp, 989
- RCX_SgnVarOp, 989
- RCX_SoundOp, 990
- RCX_StartTaskOp, 990
- RCX_StopAllTasksOp, 990
- RCX_StopTaskOp, 990
- RCX_SubVarOp, 990
- RCX_SumVarOp, 990
- RCX_TaskEventsSrc, 990
- RCX_TenMSTimerSrc, 990
- RCX_TimerSrc, 990
- RCX_UARTSetupSrc, 990
- RCX_UnlockFirmOp, 991
- RCX_UnlockOp, 991
- RCX_UnmuteSoundOp, 991
- RCX_UploadDatalogOp, 991
- RCX_UpperThresholdSrc, 991
- RCX_VariableSrc, 991
- RCX_ViewSourceValOp, 991
- RCX_VLLOp, 991
- RCX_WatchSrc, 991
- ReadButton, 991
- ReadLastResponse, 992
- ReadSemData, 992
- RegDValueField, 992
- RegIValueField, 992
- RegModeField, 992
- RegPValueField, 993
- RESET_ALL, 993
- RESET_BLOCK_COUNT, 993
- RESET_BLOCKANDTACHO, 993
- RESET_COUNT, 993
- RESET_NONE, 993
- RESET_ROTATION_COUNT, 993
- RFID_MODE_CONTINUOUS, 993
- RFID_MODE_SINGLE, 994
- RFID_MODE_STOP, 994
- RICArg, 994
- RICImgPoint, 994
- RICImgRect, 994
- RICMapArg, 995
- RICMapElement, 995
- RICMapFunction, 995
- RICOpCircle, 995
- RICOpCopyBits, 996
- RICOpDescription, 996
- RICOpEllipse, 996
- RICOpLine, 997
- RICOpNumBox, 997
- RICOpPixel, 997
- RICOpPolygon, 998
- RICOpRect, 998
- RICOpSprite, 998
- RICOpVarMap, 999
- RICPolygonPoints, 999
- RICSpriteData, 999
- ROTATE_QUEUE, 999
- RotationCountField, 1000
- RunStateField, 1000
- SAMPLERATE_DEFAULT, 1000
- SAMPLERATE_MAX, 1000
- SAMPLERATE_MIN, 1000
- ScaledValueField, 1000
- SCHAR_MAX, 1001
- SCHAR_MIN, 1001
- SCOUT_FXR_ALARM, 1001
- SCOUT_FXR_BUG, 1001
- SCOUT_FXR_NONE, 1001
- SCOUT_FXR_RANDOM, 1001
- SCOUT_FXR_SCIENCE, 1001
- SCOUT_LIGHT_OFF, 1001
- SCOUT_LIGHT_ON, 1001
- SCOUT_LR_AVOID, 1001
- SCOUT_LR_IGNORE, 1002
- SCOUT_LR_OFF_WHEN, 1002
- SCOUT_LR_SEEK_DARK, 1002
- SCOUT_LR_SEEK_LIGHT, 1002
- SCOUT_LR_WAIT_FOR, 1002
- SCOUT_MODE_POWER, 1002

- SCOUT_MODE_STANDALONE, [1002](#)
- SCOUT_MR_CIRCLE_LEFT, [1002](#)
- SCOUT_MR_CIRCLE_RIGHT, [1002](#)
- SCOUT_MR_FORWARD, [1002](#)
- SCOUT_MR_LOOP_A, [1003](#)
- SCOUT_MR_LOOP_AB, [1003](#)
- SCOUT_MR_LOOP_B, [1003](#)
- SCOUT_MR_NO_MOTION, [1003](#)
- SCOUT_MR_ZIGZAG, [1003](#)
- SCOUT_SNDSET_ALARM, [1003](#)
- SCOUT_SNDSET_BASIC, [1003](#)
- SCOUT_SNDSET_BUG, [1003](#)
- SCOUT_SNDSET_NONE, [1003](#)
- SCOUT_SNDSET_RANDOM, [1003](#)
- SCOUT_SNDSET_SCIENCE, [1004](#)
- SCOUT_SOUND_1_BLINK, [1004](#)
- SCOUT_SOUND_2_BLINK, [1004](#)
- SCOUT_SOUND_COUNTER1, [1004](#)
- SCOUT_SOUND_COUNTER2, [1004](#)
- SCOUT_SOUND_ENTER_-
BRIGHT, [1004](#)
- SCOUT_SOUND_ENTER_DARK, [1004](#)
- SCOUT_SOUND_ENTER_-
NORMAL, [1004](#)
- SCOUT_SOUND_ENTERSA, [1004](#)
- SCOUT_SOUND_KEYERROR, [1004](#)
- SCOUT_SOUND_MAIL_-
RECEIVED, [1005](#)
- SCOUT_SOUND_NONE, [1005](#)
- SCOUT_SOUND_REMOTE, [1005](#)
- SCOUT_SOUND_SPECIAL1, [1005](#)
- SCOUT_SOUND_SPECIAL2, [1005](#)
- SCOUT_SOUND_SPECIAL3, [1005](#)
- SCOUT_SOUND_TIMER1, [1005](#)
- SCOUT_SOUND_TIMER2, [1005](#)
- SCOUT_SOUND_TIMER3, [1005](#)
- SCOUT_SOUND_TOUCH1_-
PRES, [1005](#)
- SCOUT_SOUND_TOUCH1_REL, [1006](#)
- SCOUT_SOUND_TOUCH2_-
PRES, [1006](#)
- SCOUT_SOUND_TOUCH2_REL, [1006](#)
- SCOUT_TGS_LONG, [1006](#)
- SCOUT_TGS_MEDIUM, [1006](#)
- SCOUT_TGS_SHORT, [1006](#)
- SCOUT_TR_AVOID, [1006](#)
- SCOUT_TR_IGNORE, [1006](#)
- SCOUT_TR_OFF_WHEN, [1006](#)
- SCOUT_TR_REVERSE, [1006](#)
- SCOUT_TR_WAIT_FOR, [1007](#)
- SCREEN_BACKGROUND, [1007](#)
- SCREEN_LARGE, [1007](#)
- SCREEN_MODE_CLEAR, [1007](#)
- SCREEN_MODE_RESTORE, [1007](#)
- SCREEN_SMALL, [1007](#)
- SCREENS, [1007](#)
- SEC_1, [1007](#)
- SEC_10, [1008](#)
- SEC_15, [1008](#)
- SEC_2, [1008](#)
- SEC_20, [1008](#)
- SEC_3, [1008](#)
- SEC_30, [1008](#)
- SEC_4, [1008](#)
- SEC_5, [1008](#)
- SEC_6, [1008](#)
- SEC_7, [1008](#)
- SEC_8, [1009](#)
- SEC_9, [1009](#)
- SetScreenMode, [1009](#)
- SetSleepTimeoutVal, [1009](#)
- SHRT_MAX, [1009](#)
- SHRT_MIN, [1009](#)
- SIZE_OF_BDADDR, [1009](#)
- SIZE_OF_BRICK_NAME, [1009](#)
- SIZE_OF_BT_CONNECT_-
TABLE, [1009](#)
- SIZE_OF_BT_DEVICE_TABLE, [1009](#)
- SIZE_OF_BT_NAME, [1010](#)
- SIZE_OF_BT_PINCODE, [1010](#)
- SIZE_OF_BTBUF, [1010](#)

- SIZE_OF_CLASS_OF_DEVICE, 1010
- SIZE_OF_HSBUFF, 1010
- SIZE_OF_USBBUF, 1010
- SIZE_OF_USBDATA, 1010
- SOUND_CLICK, 1010
- SOUND_DOUBLE_BEEP, 1010
- SOUND_DOWN, 1010
- SOUND_FAST_UP, 1011
- SOUND_FLAGS_IDLE, 1011
- SOUND_FLAGS_RUNNING, 1011
- SOUND_FLAGS_UPDATE, 1011
- SOUND_LOW_BEEP, 1011
- SOUND_MODE_LOOP, 1011
- SOUND_MODE_ONCE, 1011
- SOUND_MODE_TONE, 1011
- SOUND_STATE_FILE, 1011
- SOUND_STATE_IDLE, 1011
- SOUND_STATE_STOP, 1012
- SOUND_STATE_TONE, 1012
- SOUND_UP, 1012
- SoundGetState, 1012
- SoundModuleID, 1012
- SoundModuleName, 1012
- SoundOffsetDuration, 1012
- SoundOffsetFlags, 1012
- SoundOffsetFreq, 1012
- SoundOffsetMode, 1012
- SoundOffsetSampleRate, 1013
- SoundOffsetSoundFilename, 1013
- SoundOffsetState, 1013
- SoundOffsetVolume, 1013
- SoundPlayFile, 1013
- SoundPlayTone, 1013
- SoundSetState, 1013
- SPECIALS, 1013
- STAT_COMM_PENDING, 1013
- STAT_MSG_EMPTY_MAILBOX, 1013
- STATUSICON_BATTERY, 1014
- STATUSICON_BLUETOOTH, 1014
- STATUSICON_USB, 1014
- STATUSICON_VM, 1014
- STATUSICONS, 1014
- STATUSTEXT, 1014
- STEPICON_1, 1014
- STEPICON_2, 1014
- STEPICON_3, 1014
- STEPICON_4, 1014
- STEPICON_5, 1015
- STEPICONS, 1015
- STEPLINE, 1015
- STOP_REQ, 1015
- STROBE_READ, 1015
- STROBE_S0, 1015
- STROBE_S1, 1015
- STROBE_S2, 1015
- STROBE_S3, 1015
- STROBE_WRITE, 1015
- TachoCountField, 1016
- TachoLimitField, 1016
- TEMP_FQ_1, 1016
- TEMP_FQ_2, 1016
- TEMP_FQ_4, 1016
- TEMP_FQ_6, 1016
- TEMP_OS_ONESHOT, 1016
- TEMP_POL_HIGH, 1017
- TEMP_POL_LOW, 1017
- TEMP_REG_CONFIG, 1017
- TEMP_REG_TEMP, 1017
- TEMP_REG_THIGH, 1017
- TEMP_REG_TLOW, 1017
- TEMP_RES_10BIT, 1017
- TEMP_RES_11BIT, 1017
- TEMP_RES_12BIT, 1017
- TEMP_RES_9BIT, 1018
- TEMP_SD_CONTINUOUS, 1018
- TEMP_SD_SHUTDOWN, 1018
- TEMP_TM_COMPARATOR, 1018
- TEMP_TM_INTERRUPT, 1018
- TEXTLINE_1, 1018
- TEXTLINE_2, 1018
- TEXTLINE_3, 1018
- TEXTLINE_4, 1018
- TEXTLINE_5, 1018
- TEXTLINE_6, 1019
- TEXTLINE_7, 1019
- TEXTLINE_8, 1019
- TEXTLINES, 1019
- TIMES_UP, 1019
- TONE_A3, 1019

TONE_A4, [1019](#)
TONE_A5, [1019](#)
TONE_A6, [1019](#)
TONE_A7, [1019](#)
TONE_AS3, [1020](#)
TONE_AS4, [1020](#)
TONE_AS5, [1020](#)
TONE_AS6, [1020](#)
TONE_AS7, [1020](#)
TONE_B3, [1020](#)
TONE_B4, [1020](#)
TONE_B5, [1020](#)
TONE_B6, [1020](#)
TONE_B7, [1020](#)
TONE_C4, [1021](#)
TONE_C5, [1021](#)
TONE_C6, [1021](#)
TONE_C7, [1021](#)
TONE_CS4, [1021](#)
TONE_CS5, [1021](#)
TONE_CS6, [1021](#)
TONE_CS7, [1021](#)
TONE_D4, [1021](#)
TONE_D5, [1021](#)
TONE_D6, [1022](#)
TONE_D7, [1022](#)
TONE_DS4, [1022](#)
TONE_DS5, [1022](#)
TONE_DS6, [1022](#)
TONE_DS7, [1022](#)
TONE_E4, [1022](#)
TONE_E5, [1022](#)
TONE_E6, [1022](#)
TONE_E7, [1022](#)
TONE_F4, [1023](#)
TONE_F5, [1023](#)
TONE_F6, [1023](#)
TONE_F7, [1023](#)
TONE_FS4, [1023](#)
TONE_FS5, [1023](#)
TONE_FS6, [1023](#)
TONE_FS7, [1023](#)
TONE_G4, [1023](#)
TONE_G5, [1023](#)
TONE_G6, [1024](#)
TONE_G7, [1024](#)
TONE_GS4, [1024](#)
TONE_GS5, [1024](#)
TONE_GS6, [1024](#)
TONE_GS7, [1024](#)
TOPLINE, [1024](#)
TRAIN_CHANNEL_1, [1024](#)
TRAIN_CHANNEL_2, [1024](#)
TRAIN_CHANNEL_3, [1024](#)
TRAIN_CHANNEL_ALL, [1025](#)
TRAIN_FUNC_DECR_SPEED,
[1025](#)
TRAIN_FUNC_INCR_SPEED,
[1025](#)
TRAIN_FUNC_STOP, [1025](#)
TRAIN_FUNC_TOGGLE_LIGHT,
[1025](#)
TRUE, [1025](#)
TurnRatioField, [1025](#)
TypeField, [1026](#)
UCHAR_MAX, [1026](#)
UF_PENDING_UPDATES, [1026](#)
UF_UPDATE_MODE, [1026](#)
UF_UPDATE_PID_VALUES, [1026](#)
UF_UPDATE_RESET_BLOCK_-
COUNT, [1026](#)
UF_UPDATE_RESET_COUNT,
[1026](#)
UF_UPDATE_RESET_-
ROTATION_COUNT, [1026](#)
UF_UPDATE_SPEED, [1026](#)
UF_UPDATE_TACHO_LIMIT,
[1027](#)
UI_BT_CONNECT_REQUEST,
[1027](#)
UI_BT_ERROR_ATTENTION,
[1027](#)
UI_BT_PIN_REQUEST, [1027](#)
UI_BT_STATE_CONNECTED,
[1027](#)
UI_BT_STATE_OFF, [1027](#)
UI_BT_STATE_VISIBLE, [1027](#)
UI_BUTTON_ENTER, [1027](#)
UI_BUTTON_EXIT, [1027](#)
UI_BUTTON_LEFT, [1027](#)
UI_BUTTON_NONE, [1028](#)
UI_BUTTON_RIGHT, [1028](#)

- UI_FLAGS_BUSY, [1028](#)
- UI_FLAGS_DISABLE_EXIT, [1028](#)
- UI_FLAGS_DISABLE_LEFT_-
RIGHT_ENTER, [1028](#)
- UI_FLAGS_ENABLE_STATUS_-
UPDATE, [1028](#)
- UI_FLAGS_EXECUTE_LMS_-
FILE, [1028](#)
- UI_FLAGS_REDRAW_STATUS,
[1028](#)
- UI_FLAGS_RESET_SLEEP_-
TIMER, [1028](#)
- UI_FLAGS_UPDATE, [1028](#)
- UI_STATE_BT_ERROR, [1029](#)
- UI_STATE_CONNECT_-
REQUEST, [1029](#)
- UI_STATE_DRAW_MENU, [1029](#)
- UI_STATE_ENTER_PRESSED,
[1029](#)
- UI_STATE_EXECUTE_FILE, [1029](#)
- UI_STATE_EXECUTING_FILE,
[1029](#)
- UI_STATE_EXIT_PRESSED, [1029](#)
- UI_STATE_INIT_DISPLAY, [1029](#)
- UI_STATE_INIT_INTRO, [1029](#)
- UI_STATE_INIT_LOW_-
BATTERY, [1029](#)
- UI_STATE_INIT_MENU, [1030](#)
- UI_STATE_INIT_WAIT, [1030](#)
- UI_STATE_LEFT_PRESSED, [1030](#)
- UI_STATE_LOW_BATTERY, [1030](#)
- UI_STATE_NEXT_MENU, [1030](#)
- UI_STATE_RIGHT_PRESSED,
[1030](#)
- UI_STATE_TEST_BUTTONS,
[1030](#)
- UI_VM_IDLE, [1030](#)
- UI_VM_RESET1, [1030](#)
- UI_VM_RESET2, [1031](#)
- UI_VM_RUN_FREE, [1031](#)
- UI_VM_RUN_PAUSE, [1031](#)
- UI_VM_RUN_SINGLE, [1031](#)
- UIModuleID, [1031](#)
- UIModuleName, [1031](#)
- UINT_MAX, [1031](#)
- UIOffsetAbortFlag, [1031](#)
- UIOffsetBatteryState, [1031](#)
- UIOffsetBatteryVoltage, [1032](#)
- UIOffsetBluetoothState, [1032](#)
- UIOffsetButton, [1032](#)
- UIOffsetError, [1032](#)
- UIOffsetFlags, [1032](#)
- UIOffsetForceOff, [1032](#)
- UIOffsetLMSfilename, [1032](#)
- UIOffsetOBPPointer, [1032](#)
- UIOffsetPMenu, [1032](#)
- UIOffsetRechargeable, [1032](#)
- UIOffsetRunState, [1033](#)
- UIOffsetSleepTimeout, [1033](#)
- UIOffsetSleepTimer, [1033](#)
- UIOffsetState, [1033](#)
- UIOffsetUsbState, [1033](#)
- UIOffsetVolume, [1033](#)
- ULONG_MAX, [1033](#)
- UpdateCalibCacheInfo, [1033](#)
- UpdateFlagsField, [1033](#)
- US_CMD_CONTINUOUS, [1034](#)
- US_CMD_EVENTCAPTURE,
[1034](#)
- US_CMD_OFF, [1034](#)
- US_CMD_SINGLESLOT, [1034](#)
- US_CMD_WARMRESET, [1034](#)
- US_REG_ACTUAL_ZERO, [1034](#)
- US_REG_CM_INTERVAL, [1034](#)
- US_REG_FACTORY_ACTUAL_-
ZERO, [1034](#)
- US_REG_FACTORY_SCALE_-
DIVISOR, [1034](#)
- US_REG_FACTORY_SCALE_-
FACTOR, [1035](#)
- US_REG_MEASUREMENT_-
UNITS, [1035](#)
- US_REG_SCALE_DIVISOR, [1035](#)
- US_REG_SCALE_FACTOR, [1035](#)
- USB_CMD_READY, [1035](#)
- USB_PROTOCOL_OVERHEAD,
[1035](#)
- USHRT_MAX, [1035](#)
- WriteSemData, [1035](#)
- XG1300L_REG_2G, [1035](#)
- XG1300L_REG_4G, [1035](#)
- XG1300L_REG_8G, [1036](#)

- XG1300L_REG_ANGLE, [1036](#)
- XG1300L_REG_RESET, [1036](#)
- XG1300L_REG_TURNRATE, [1036](#)
- XG1300L_REG_XAXIS, [1036](#)
- XG1300L_REG_YAXIS, [1036](#)
- XG1300L_REG_ZAXIS, [1036](#)
- XG1300L_SCALE_2G, [1036](#)
- XG1300L_SCALE_4G, [1036](#)
- XG1300L_SCALE_8G, [1037](#)
- NBCInputPortConstants
 - IN_1, [544](#)
 - IN_2, [544](#)
 - IN_3, [544](#)
 - IN_4, [544](#)
- NBCSensorModeConstants
 - IN_MODE_ANGLESTEP, [548](#)
 - IN_MODE_BOOLEAN, [548](#)
 - IN_MODE_CELSIUS, [548](#)
 - IN_MODE_FAHRENHEIT, [548](#)
 - IN_MODE_MODEMASK, [548](#)
 - IN_MODE_PCTFULLSCALE, [548](#)
 - IN_MODE_PERIODCOUNTER, [548](#)
 - IN_MODE_RAW, [549](#)
 - IN_MODE_SLOPEMASK, [549](#)
 - IN_MODE_TRANSITIONCNT, [549](#)
- NBCSensorTypeConstants
 - IN_TYPE_ANGLE, [545](#)
 - IN_TYPE_COLORBLUE, [545](#)
 - IN_TYPE_COLOREXIT, [545](#)
 - IN_TYPE_COLORFULL, [546](#)
 - IN_TYPE_COLORGREEN, [546](#)
 - IN_TYPE_COLORNONE, [546](#)
 - IN_TYPE_COLORRED, [546](#)
 - IN_TYPE_CUSTOM, [546](#)
 - IN_TYPE_HISPEED, [546](#)
 - IN_TYPE_LIGHT_ACTIVE, [546](#)
 - IN_TYPE_LIGHT_INACTIVE, [546](#)
 - IN_TYPE_LOWSPEED, [546](#)
 - IN_TYPE_LOWSPEED_9V, [546](#)
 - IN_TYPE_NO_SENSOR, [547](#)
 - IN_TYPE_REFLECTION, [547](#)
 - IN_TYPE_SOUND_DB, [547](#)
 - IN_TYPE_SOUND_DBA, [547](#)
 - IN_TYPE_SWITCH, [547](#)
 - IN_TYPE_TEMPERATURE, [547](#)
- NEQ
 - cmpconst, [74](#)
- NO_ERR
 - CommandModuleConstants, [82](#)
 - NBCCommon.h, [945](#)
- NO_OF_BTNS
 - ButtonNameConstants, [530](#)
 - NBCCommon.h, [946](#)
- NormalizedValueField
 - InputFieldConstants, [550](#)
 - NBCCommon.h, [946](#)
- NRLink2400
 - MindSensorsAPI, [200](#)
- NRLink4800
 - MindSensorsAPI, [200](#)
- NRLINK_CMD_2400
 - MSNRLink, [722](#)
 - NBCCommon.h, [946](#)
- NRLINK_CMD_4800
 - MSNRLink, [722](#)
 - NBCCommon.h, [946](#)
- NRLINK_CMD_FLUSH
 - MSNRLink, [722](#)
 - NBCCommon.h, [946](#)
- NRLINK_CMD_IR_LONG
 - MSNRLink, [722](#)
 - NBCCommon.h, [946](#)
- NRLINK_CMD_IR_SHORT
 - MSNRLink, [723](#)
 - NBCCommon.h, [946](#)
- NRLINK_CMD_RUN_MACRO
 - MSNRLink, [723](#)
 - NBCCommon.h, [946](#)
- NRLINK_CMD_SET_PF
 - MSNRLink, [723](#)
 - NBCCommon.h, [946](#)
- NRLINK_CMD_SET_RCX
 - MSNRLink, [723](#)
 - NBCCommon.h, [946](#)
- NRLINK_CMD_SET_TRAIN
 - MSNRLink, [723](#)
 - NBCCommon.h, [947](#)
- NRLINK_CMD_TX_RAW
 - MSNRLink, [723](#)
 - NBCCommon.h, [947](#)

- NRLINK_REG_BYTES
 - MSNRLink, [723](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [947](#)
- NRLINK_REG_DATA
 - MSNRLink, [723](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [947](#)
- NRLINK_REG_EEPROM
 - MSNRLink, [723](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [947](#)
- NRLinkFlush
 - MindSensorsAPI, [201](#)
- NRLinkIRLong
 - MindSensorsAPI, [201](#)
- NRLinkIRShort
 - MindSensorsAPI, [201](#)
- NRLinkSetPF
 - MindSensorsAPI, [202](#)
- NRLinkSetRCX
 - MindSensorsAPI, [202](#)
- NRLinkSetTrain
 - MindSensorsAPI, [202](#)
- NRLinkTxRaw
 - MindSensorsAPI, [203](#)
- NULL
 - LoaderModuleConstants, [507](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [947](#)
- NumOut
 - DisplayModuleFunctions, [343](#)
- NumOutEx
 - DisplayModuleFunctions, [343](#)
- NXT firmware module IDs, [263](#)
- NXT firmware module names, [261](#)
- NXT Firmware Modules, [74](#)
- NXTHID_CMD_ASCII
 - NBCCCommon.h, [947](#)
 - NXTHIDCommands, [742](#)
- NXTHID_CMD_DIRECT
 - NBCCCommon.h, [947](#)
 - NXTHIDCommands, [742](#)
- NXTHID_CMD_TRANSMIT
 - NBCCCommon.h, [947](#)
 - NXTHIDCommands, [742](#)
- NXTHID_MOD_LEFT_ALT
 - NBCCCommon.h, [947](#)
 - NXTHIDModifiers, [741](#)
- NXTHID_MOD_LEFT_CTRL
 - NBCCCommon.h, [948](#)
 - NXTHIDModifiers, [741](#)
- NXTHID_MOD_LEFT_GUI
 - NBCCCommon.h, [948](#)
 - NXTHIDModifiers, [741](#)
- NXTHID_MOD_LEFT_SHIFT
 - NBCCCommon.h, [948](#)
 - NXTHIDModifiers, [741](#)
- NXTHID_MOD_NONE
 - NBCCCommon.h, [948](#)
 - NXTHIDModifiers, [741](#)
- NXTHID_MOD_RIGHT_ALT
 - NBCCCommon.h, [948](#)
 - NXTHIDModifiers, [741](#)
- NXTHID_MOD_RIGHT_CTRL
 - NBCCCommon.h, [948](#)
 - NXTHIDModifiers, [742](#)
- NXTHID_MOD_RIGHT_GUI
 - NBCCCommon.h, [948](#)
 - NXTHIDModifiers, [742](#)
- NXTHID_MOD_RIGHT_SHIFT
 - NBCCCommon.h, [948](#)
 - NXTHIDModifiers, [742](#)
- NXTHID_REG_CMD
 - NBCCCommon.h, [948](#)
 - NXTHIDRegisters, [740](#)
- NXTHID_REG_DATA
 - NBCCCommon.h, [948](#)
 - NXTHIDRegisters, [740](#)
- NXTHID_REG_MODIFIER
 - NBCCCommon.h, [949](#)
 - NXTHIDRegisters, [740](#)
- NXTHIDAsciiMode
 - MindSensorsAPI, [203](#)
- NXTHIDCommands
 - NXTHID_CMD_ASCII, [742](#)
 - NXTHID_CMD_DIRECT, [742](#)
 - NXTHID_CMD_TRANSMIT, [742](#)
- NXTHIDDirectMode
 - MindSensorsAPI, [203](#)
- NXTHIDLoadCharacter
 - MindSensorsAPI, [204](#)
- NXTHIDModifiers
 - NXTHID_MOD_LEFT_ALT, [741](#)
 - NXTHID_MOD_LEFT_CTRL, [741](#)
 - NXTHID_MOD_LEFT_GUI, [741](#)

- NXTHID_MOD_LEFT_SHIFT, 741
- NXTHID_MOD_NONE, 741
- NXTHID_MOD_RIGHT_ALT, 741
- NXTHID_MOD_RIGHT_CTRL, 742
- NXTHID_MOD_RIGHT_GUI, 742
- NXTHID_MOD_RIGHT_SHIFT, 742
- NXTHIDRegisters
 - NXTHID_REG_CMD, 740
 - NXTHID_REG_DATA, 740
 - NXTHID_REG_MODIFIER, 740
- NXTHIDTransmit
 - MindSensorsAPI, 204
- NXTLimits
 - CHAR_BIT, 785
 - CHAR_MAX, 785
 - CHAR_MIN, 785
 - INT_MAX, 785
 - INT_MIN, 785
 - LONG_MAX, 785
 - LONG_MIN, 785
 - RAND_MAX, 785
 - SCHAR_MAX, 786
 - SCHAR_MIN, 786
 - SHRT_MAX, 786
 - SHRT_MIN, 786
 - UCHAR_MAX, 786
 - UINT_MAX, 786
 - ULONG_MAX, 786
 - USHRT_MAX, 786
- NXTLineLeaderCalibrateBlack
 - MindSensorsAPI, 204
- NXTLineLeaderCalibrateWhite
 - MindSensorsAPI, 205
- NXTLineLeaderCommands
 - NXTLL_CMD_BLACK, 750
 - NXTLL_CMD_EUROPEAN, 750
 - NXTLL_CMD_INVERT, 750
 - NXTLL_CMD_POWERDOWN, 750
 - NXTLL_CMD_POWERUP, 750
 - NXTLL_CMD_RESET, 750
 - NXTLL_CMD_SNAPSHOT, 751
 - NXTLL_CMD_UNIVERSAL, 751
- NXTLL_CMD_USA, 751
- NXTLL_CMD_WHITE, 751
- NXTLineLeaderInvert
 - MindSensorsAPI, 205
- NXTLineLeaderPowerDown
 - MindSensorsAPI, 206
- NXTLineLeaderPowerUp
 - MindSensorsAPI, 206
- NXTLineLeaderRegisters
 - NXTLL_REG_AVERAGE, 748
 - NXTLL_REG_BLACKDATA, 748
 - NXTLL_REG_BLACKLIMITS, 748
 - NXTLL_REG_CALIBRATED, 748
 - NXTLL_REG_CMD, 748
 - NXTLL_REG_KD_FACTOR, 748
 - NXTLL_REG_KD_VALUE, 748
 - NXTLL_REG_KI_FACTOR, 748
 - NXTLL_REG_KI_VALUE, 748
 - NXTLL_REG_KP_FACTOR, 749
 - NXTLL_REG_KP_VALUE, 749
 - NXTLL_REG_RAWVOLTAGE, 749
 - NXTLL_REG_RESULT, 749
 - NXTLL_REG_SETPOINT, 749
 - NXTLL_REG_STEERING, 749
 - NXTLL_REG_WHITEDATA, 749
 - NXTLL_REG_WHITELIMITS, 749
- NXTLineLeaderReset
 - MindSensorsAPI, 206
- NXTLineLeaderSnapshot
 - MindSensorsAPI, 207
- NXTLL_CMD_BLACK
 - NBCCommon.h, 949
 - NXTLineLeaderCommands, 750
- NXTLL_CMD_EUROPEAN
 - NBCCommon.h, 949
 - NXTLineLeaderCommands, 750
- NXTLL_CMD_INVERT
 - NBCCommon.h, 949
 - NXTLineLeaderCommands, 750
- NXTLL_CMD_POWERDOWN
 - NBCCommon.h, 949
 - NXTLineLeaderCommands, 750
- NXTLL_CMD_POWERUP

- NBCCCommon.h, 949
- NXTLineLeaderCommands, 750
- NXTLL_CMD_RESET
 - NBCCCommon.h, 949
 - NXTLineLeaderCommands, 750
- NXTLL_CMD_SNAPSHOT
 - NBCCCommon.h, 949
 - NXTLineLeaderCommands, 751
- NXTLL_CMD_UNIVERSAL
 - NBCCCommon.h, 949
 - NXTLineLeaderCommands, 751
- NXTLL_CMD_USA
 - NBCCCommon.h, 949
 - NXTLineLeaderCommands, 751
- NXTLL_CMD_WHITE
 - NBCCCommon.h, 950
 - NXTLineLeaderCommands, 751
- NXTLL_REG_AVERAGE
 - NBCCCommon.h, 950
 - NXTLineLeaderRegisters, 748
- NXTLL_REG_BLACKDATA
 - NBCCCommon.h, 950
 - NXTLineLeaderRegisters, 748
- NXTLL_REG_BLACKLIMITS
 - NBCCCommon.h, 950
 - NXTLineLeaderRegisters, 748
- NXTLL_REG_CALIBRATED
 - NBCCCommon.h, 950
 - NXTLineLeaderRegisters, 748
- NXTLL_REG_CMD
 - NBCCCommon.h, 950
 - NXTLineLeaderRegisters, 748
- NXTLL_REG_KD_FACTOR
 - NBCCCommon.h, 950
 - NXTLineLeaderRegisters, 748
- NXTLL_REG_KD_VALUE
 - NBCCCommon.h, 950
 - NXTLineLeaderRegisters, 748
- NXTLL_REG_KI_FACTOR
 - NBCCCommon.h, 950
 - NXTLineLeaderRegisters, 748
- NXTLL_REG_KI_VALUE
 - NBCCCommon.h, 950
 - NXTLineLeaderRegisters, 748
- NXTLL_REG_KP_FACTOR
 - NBCCCommon.h, 951
 - NXTLineLeaderRegisters, 749
- NXTLL_REG_KP_VALUE
 - NBCCCommon.h, 951
 - NXTLineLeaderRegisters, 749
- NXTLL_REG_RAWVOLTAGE
 - NBCCCommon.h, 951
 - NXTLineLeaderRegisters, 749
- NXTLL_REG_RESULT
 - NBCCCommon.h, 951
 - NXTLineLeaderRegisters, 749
- NXTLL_REG_SETPOINT
 - NBCCCommon.h, 951
 - NXTLineLeaderRegisters, 749
- NXTLL_REG_STEERING
 - NBCCCommon.h, 951
 - NXTLineLeaderRegisters, 749
- NXTLL_REG_WHITEDATA
 - NBCCCommon.h, 951
 - NXTLineLeaderRegisters, 749
- NXTLL_REG_WHITELIMITS
 - NBCCCommon.h, 951
 - NXTLineLeaderRegisters, 749
- NXTPM_CMD_RESET
 - NBCCCommon.h, 951
 - NXTPowerMeterCommands, 746
- NXTPM_REG_CAPACITY
 - NBCCCommon.h, 951
 - NXTPowerMeterRegisters, 744
- NXTPM_REG_CMD
 - NBCCCommon.h, 952
 - NXTPowerMeterRegisters, 744
- NXTPM_REG_CURRENT
 - NBCCCommon.h, 952
 - NXTPowerMeterRegisters, 744
- NXTPM_REG_ERRORCOUNT
 - NBCCCommon.h, 952
 - NXTPowerMeterRegisters, 744
- NXTPM_REG_GAIN
 - NBCCCommon.h, 952
 - NXTPowerMeterRegisters, 744
- NXTPM_REG_MAXCURRENT
 - NBCCCommon.h, 952
 - NXTPowerMeterRegisters, 744
- NXTPM_REG_MAXVOLTAGE
 - NBCCCommon.h, 952
 - NXTPowerMeterRegisters, 744

- NXTPM_REG_MINCURRENT
 - NBCCCommon.h, [952](#)
 - NXTPowerMeterRegisters, [744](#)
- NXTPM_REG_MINVOLTAGE
 - NBCCCommon.h, [952](#)
 - NXTPowerMeterRegisters, [744](#)
- NXTPM_REG_POWER
 - NBCCCommon.h, [952](#)
 - NXTPowerMeterRegisters, [745](#)
- NXTPM_REG_TIME
 - NBCCCommon.h, [952](#)
 - NXTPowerMeterRegisters, [745](#)
- NXTPM_REG_TOTALPOWER
 - NBCCCommon.h, [953](#)
 - NXTPowerMeterRegisters, [745](#)
- NXTPM_REG_USERGAIN
 - NBCCCommon.h, [953](#)
 - NXTPowerMeterRegisters, [745](#)
- NXTPM_REG_VOLTAGE
 - NBCCCommon.h, [953](#)
 - NXTPowerMeterRegisters, [745](#)
- NXTPowerMeterCommands
 - NXTPM_CMD_RESET, [746](#)
- NXTPowerMeterRegisters
 - NXTPM_REG_CAPACITY, [744](#)
 - NXTPM_REG_CMD, [744](#)
 - NXTPM_REG_CURRENT, [744](#)
 - NXTPM_REG_ERRORCOUNT, [744](#)
 - NXTPM_REG_GAIN, [744](#)
 - NXTPM_REG_MAXCURRENT, [744](#)
 - NXTPM_REG_MAXVOLTAGE, [744](#)
 - NXTPM_REG_MINCURRENT, [744](#)
 - NXTPM_REG_MINVOLTAGE, [744](#)
 - NXTPM_REG_POWER, [745](#)
 - NXTPM_REG_TIME, [745](#)
 - NXTPM_REG_TOTALPOWER, [745](#)
 - NXTPM_REG_USERGAIN, [745](#)
 - NXTPM_REG_VOLTAGE, [745](#)
- NXTPowerMeterResetCounters
 - MindSensorsAPI, [207](#)
- NXTSE_ZONE_FRONT
 - NBCCCommon.h, [953](#)
 - NXTSumoEyesConstants, [746](#)
- NXTSE_ZONE_LEFT
 - NBCCCommon.h, [953](#)
 - NXTSumoEyesConstants, [746](#)
- NXTSE_ZONE_NONE
 - NBCCCommon.h, [953](#)
 - NXTSumoEyesConstants, [746](#)
- NXTSE_ZONE_RIGHT
 - NBCCCommon.h, [953](#)
 - NXTSumoEyesConstants, [746](#)
- NXTSERVO_CMD_EDIT1
 - NBCCCommon.h, [953](#)
 - NXTServoCommands, [738](#)
- NXTSERVO_CMD_EDIT2
 - NBCCCommon.h, [953](#)
 - NXTServoCommands, [738](#)
- NXTSERVO_CMD_GOTO
 - NBCCCommon.h, [953](#)
 - NXTServoCommands, [738](#)
- NXTSERVO_CMD_HALT
 - NBCCCommon.h, [954](#)
 - NXTServoCommands, [739](#)
- NXTSERVO_CMD_INIT
 - NBCCCommon.h, [954](#)
 - NXTServoCommands, [739](#)
- NXTSERVO_CMD_PAUSE
 - NBCCCommon.h, [954](#)
 - NXTServoCommands, [739](#)
- NXTSERVO_CMD_RESET
 - NBCCCommon.h, [954](#)
 - NXTServoCommands, [739](#)
- NXTSERVO_CMD_RESUME
 - NBCCCommon.h, [954](#)
 - NXTServoCommands, [739](#)
- NXTSERVO_EM_CMD_QUIT
 - NBCCCommon.h, [954](#)
 - NXTServoCommands, [739](#)
- NXTSERVO_EM_REG_CMD
 - NBCCCommon.h, [954](#)
 - NXTServoRegisters, [732](#)
- NXTSERVO_EM_REG_EEPROM_
END
 - NBCCCommon.h, [954](#)
 - NXTServoRegisters, [732](#)

- NXTSERVO_EM_REG_EEPROM_
START
 - NBCCCommon.h, [954](#)
 - NXTServoRegisters, [732](#)
- NXTSERVO_POS_CENTER
 - NBCCCommon.h, [955](#)
 - NXTServoPos, [735](#)
- NXTSERVO_POS_MAX
 - NBCCCommon.h, [955](#)
 - NXTServoPos, [735](#)
- NXTSERVO_POS_MIN
 - NBCCCommon.h, [955](#)
 - NXTServoPos, [736](#)
- NXTSERVO_QPOS_CENTER
 - NBCCCommon.h, [955](#)
 - NXTServoQPos, [736](#)
- NXTSERVO_QPOS_MAX
 - NBCCCommon.h, [955](#)
 - NXTServoQPos, [736](#)
- NXTSERVO_QPOS_MIN
 - NBCCCommon.h, [955](#)
 - NXTServoQPos, [736](#)
- NXTSERVO_REG_CMD
 - NBCCCommon.h, [955](#)
 - NXTServoRegisters, [732](#)
- NXTSERVO_REG_S1_POS
 - NBCCCommon.h, [955](#)
 - NXTServoRegisters, [732](#)
- NXTSERVO_REG_S1_QPOS
 - NBCCCommon.h, [955](#)
 - NXTServoRegisters, [733](#)
- NXTSERVO_REG_S1_SPEED
 - NBCCCommon.h, [955](#)
 - NXTServoRegisters, [733](#)
- NXTSERVO_REG_S2_POS
 - NBCCCommon.h, [956](#)
 - NXTServoRegisters, [733](#)
- NXTSERVO_REG_S2_QPOS
 - NBCCCommon.h, [956](#)
 - NXTServoRegisters, [733](#)
- NXTSERVO_REG_S2_SPEED
 - NBCCCommon.h, [956](#)
 - NXTServoRegisters, [733](#)
- NXTSERVO_REG_S3_POS
 - NBCCCommon.h, [956](#)
 - NXTServoRegisters, [733](#)
- NXTSERVO_REG_S3_QPOS
 - NBCCCommon.h, [956](#)
 - NXTServoRegisters, [733](#)
- NXTSERVO_REG_S3_SPEED
 - NBCCCommon.h, [956](#)
 - NXTServoRegisters, [733](#)
- NXTSERVO_REG_S4_POS
 - NBCCCommon.h, [956](#)
 - NXTServoRegisters, [733](#)
- NXTSERVO_REG_S4_QPOS
 - NBCCCommon.h, [956](#)
 - NXTServoRegisters, [733](#)
- NXTSERVO_REG_S4_SPEED
 - NBCCCommon.h, [956](#)
 - NXTServoRegisters, [734](#)
- NXTSERVO_REG_S5_POS
 - NBCCCommon.h, [956](#)
 - NXTServoRegisters, [734](#)
- NXTSERVO_REG_S5_QPOS
 - NBCCCommon.h, [957](#)
 - NXTServoRegisters, [734](#)
- NXTSERVO_REG_S5_SPEED
 - NBCCCommon.h, [957](#)
 - NXTServoRegisters, [734](#)
- NXTSERVO_REG_S6_POS
 - NBCCCommon.h, [957](#)
 - NXTServoRegisters, [734](#)
- NXTSERVO_REG_S6_QPOS
 - NBCCCommon.h, [957](#)
 - NXTServoRegisters, [734](#)
- NXTSERVO_REG_S6_SPEED
 - NBCCCommon.h, [957](#)
 - NXTServoRegisters, [734](#)
- NXTSERVO_REG_S7_POS
 - NBCCCommon.h, [957](#)
 - NXTServoRegisters, [734](#)
- NXTSERVO_REG_S7_QPOS
 - NBCCCommon.h, [957](#)
 - NXTServoRegisters, [734](#)
- NXTSERVO_REG_S7_SPEED
 - NBCCCommon.h, [957](#)
 - NXTServoRegisters, [734](#)
- NXTSERVO_REG_S8_POS
 - NBCCCommon.h, [957](#)
 - NXTServoRegisters, [735](#)
- NXTSERVO_REG_S8_QPOS

- NBCCCommon.h, [957](#)
- NXTServoRegisters, [735](#)
- NXTSERVO_REG_S8_SPEED
 - NBCCCommon.h, [958](#)
 - NXTServoRegisters, [735](#)
- NXTSERVO_REG_VOLTAGE
 - NBCCCommon.h, [958](#)
 - NXTServoRegisters, [735](#)
- NXTSERVO_SERVO_1
 - NBCCCommon.h, [958](#)
 - NXTServoNumbers, [737](#)
- NXTSERVO_SERVO_2
 - NBCCCommon.h, [958](#)
 - NXTServoNumbers, [737](#)
- NXTSERVO_SERVO_3
 - NBCCCommon.h, [958](#)
 - NXTServoNumbers, [737](#)
- NXTSERVO_SERVO_4
 - NBCCCommon.h, [958](#)
 - NXTServoNumbers, [737](#)
- NXTSERVO_SERVO_5
 - NBCCCommon.h, [958](#)
 - NXTServoNumbers, [737](#)
- NXTSERVO_SERVO_6
 - NBCCCommon.h, [958](#)
 - NXTServoNumbers, [737](#)
- NXTSERVO_SERVO_7
 - NBCCCommon.h, [958](#)
 - NXTServoNumbers, [737](#)
- NXTSERVO_SERVO_8
 - NBCCCommon.h, [958](#)
 - NXTServoNumbers, [738](#)
- NXTServoCommands
 - NXTSERVO_CMD_EDIT1, [738](#)
 - NXTSERVO_CMD_EDIT2, [738](#)
 - NXTSERVO_CMD_GOTO, [738](#)
 - NXTSERVO_CMD_HALT, [739](#)
 - NXTSERVO_CMD_INIT, [739](#)
 - NXTSERVO_CMD_PAUSE, [739](#)
 - NXTSERVO_CMD_RESET, [739](#)
 - NXTSERVO_CMD_RESUME, [739](#)
 - NXTSERVO_EM_CMD_QUIT, [739](#)
- NXTServoEditMacro
 - MindSensorsAPI, [208](#)
- NXTServoGotoMacroAddress
 - MindSensorsAPI, [208](#)
- NXTServoHaltMacro
 - MindSensorsAPI, [208](#)
- NXTServoInit
 - MindSensorsAPI, [209](#)
- NXTServoNumbers
 - NXTSERVO_SERVO_1, [737](#)
 - NXTSERVO_SERVO_2, [737](#)
 - NXTSERVO_SERVO_3, [737](#)
 - NXTSERVO_SERVO_4, [737](#)
 - NXTSERVO_SERVO_5, [737](#)
 - NXTSERVO_SERVO_6, [737](#)
 - NXTSERVO_SERVO_7, [737](#)
 - NXTSERVO_SERVO_8, [738](#)
- NXTServoPauseMacro
 - MindSensorsAPI, [209](#)
- NXTServoPos
 - NXTSERVO_POS_CENTER, [735](#)
 - NXTSERVO_POS_MAX, [735](#)
 - NXTSERVO_POS_MIN, [736](#)
- NXTServoQPos
 - NXTSERVO_QPOS_CENTER, [736](#)
 - NXTSERVO_QPOS_MAX, [736](#)
 - NXTSERVO_QPOS_MIN, [736](#)
- NXTServoQuitEdit
 - MindSensorsAPI, [210](#)
- NXTServoRegisters
 - NXTSERVO_EM_REG_CMD, [732](#)
 - NXTSERVO_EM_REG_-
EEPROM_END, [732](#)
 - NXTSERVO_EM_REG_-
EEPROM_START, [732](#)
 - NXTSERVO_REG_CMD, [732](#)
 - NXTSERVO_REG_S1_POS, [732](#)
 - NXTSERVO_REG_S1_QPOS, [733](#)
 - NXTSERVO_REG_S1_SPEED, [733](#)
 - NXTSERVO_REG_S2_POS, [733](#)
 - NXTSERVO_REG_S2_QPOS, [733](#)
 - NXTSERVO_REG_S2_SPEED, [733](#)
 - NXTSERVO_REG_S3_POS, [733](#)
 - NXTSERVO_REG_S3_QPOS, [733](#)
 - NXTSERVO_REG_S3_SPEED, [733](#)
 - NXTSERVO_REG_S4_POS, [733](#)

- NXTSERVO_REG_S4_QPOS, [733](#)
- NXTSERVO_REG_S4_SPEED, [734](#)
- NXTSERVO_REG_S5_POS, [734](#)
- NXTSERVO_REG_S5_QPOS, [734](#)
- NXTSERVO_REG_S5_SPEED, [734](#)
- NXTSERVO_REG_S6_POS, [734](#)
- NXTSERVO_REG_S6_QPOS, [734](#)
- NXTSERVO_REG_S6_SPEED, [734](#)
- NXTSERVO_REG_S7_POS, [734](#)
- NXTSERVO_REG_S7_QPOS, [734](#)
- NXTSERVO_REG_S7_SPEED, [734](#)
- NXTSERVO_REG_S8_POS, [735](#)
- NXTSERVO_REG_S8_QPOS, [735](#)
- NXTSERVO_REG_S8_SPEED, [735](#)
- NXTSERVO_REG_VOLTAGE, [735](#)
- NXTServoReset
 - MindSensorsAPI, [210](#)
- NXTServoResumeMacro
 - MindSensorsAPI, [210](#)
- NXTSumoEyesConstants
 - NXTSE_ZONE_FRONT, [746](#)
 - NXTSE_ZONE_LEFT, [746](#)
 - NXTSE_ZONE_NONE, [746](#)
 - NXTSE_ZONE_RIGHT, [746](#)
- Off
 - OutputModuleFunctions, [281](#)
- OffEx
 - OutputModuleFunctions, [281](#)
- OnFwd
 - OutputModuleFunctions, [282](#)
- OnFwdEx
 - OutputModuleFunctions, [282](#)
- OnFwdExPID
 - OutputModuleFunctions, [282](#)
- OnFwdReg
 - OutputModuleFunctions, [283](#)
- OnFwdRegEx
 - OutputModuleFunctions, [283](#)
- OnFwdRegExPID
 - OutputModuleFunctions, [284](#)
- OnFwdRegPID
 - OutputModuleFunctions, [284](#)
- OnFwdSync
 - OutputModuleFunctions, [285](#)
- OnFwdSyncEx
 - OutputModuleFunctions, [285](#)
- OnFwdSyncExPID
 - OutputModuleFunctions, [286](#)
- OnFwdSyncPID
 - OutputModuleFunctions, [286](#)
- OnRev
 - OutputModuleFunctions, [287](#)
- OnRevEx
 - OutputModuleFunctions, [287](#)
- OnRevExPID
 - OutputModuleFunctions, [288](#)
- OnRevReg
 - OutputModuleFunctions, [288](#)
- OnRevRegEx
 - OutputModuleFunctions, [289](#)
- OnRevRegExPID
 - OutputModuleFunctions, [289](#)
- OnRevRegPID
 - OutputModuleFunctions, [290](#)
- OnRevSync
 - OutputModuleFunctions, [290](#)
- OnRevSyncEx
 - OutputModuleFunctions, [291](#)
- OnRevSyncExPID
 - OutputModuleFunctions, [291](#)
- OnRevSyncPID
 - OutputModuleFunctions, [292](#)
- OPARR_MAX
 - ArrayOpConstants, [476](#)
 - NBCCommon.h, [959](#)
- OPARR_MEAN
 - ArrayOpConstants, [476](#)
 - NBCCommon.h, [959](#)
- OPARR_MIN
 - ArrayOpConstants, [477](#)
 - NBCCommon.h, [959](#)
- OPARR_SORT
 - ArrayOpConstants, [477](#)
 - NBCCommon.h, [959](#)
- OPARR_STD
 - ArrayOpConstants, [477](#)

- NBCCCommon.h, 959
- OPARR_SUM
 - ArrayOpConstants, 477
 - NBCCCommon.h, 959
- OPARR_SUMSQR
 - ArrayOpConstants, 477
 - NBCCCommon.h, 959
- OpenFileAppend
 - LoaderModuleFunctions, 467
- OpenFileRead
 - LoaderModuleFunctions, 467
- OpenFileReadLinear
 - LoaderModuleFunctions, 468
- OUT_A
 - NBCCCommon.h, 959
 - OutputPortConstants, 559
- OUT_AB
 - NBCCCommon.h, 959
 - OutputPortConstants, 559
- OUT_ABC
 - NBCCCommon.h, 959
 - OutputPortConstants, 559
- OUT_AC
 - NBCCCommon.h, 960
 - OutputPortConstants, 560
- OUT_B
 - NBCCCommon.h, 960
 - OutputPortConstants, 560
- OUT_BC
 - NBCCCommon.h, 960
 - OutputPortConstants, 560
- OUT_C
 - NBCCCommon.h, 960
 - OutputPortConstants, 560
- OUT_MODE_BRAKE
 - NBCCCommon.h, 960
 - OutModeConstants, 565
- OUT_MODE_COAST
 - NBCCCommon.h, 960
 - OutModeConstants, 565
- OUT_MODE_MOTORON
 - NBCCCommon.h, 960
 - OutModeConstants, 565
- OUT_MODE_REGMETHOD
 - NBCCCommon.h, 960
 - OutModeConstants, 565
- OUT_MODE_REGULATED
 - NBCCCommon.h, 960
 - OutModeConstants, 565
- OUT_OPTION_HOLDATLIMIT
 - NBCCCommon.h, 960
 - OutOptionConstants, 566
- OUT_OPTION_RAMPDOWNTOLIMIT
 - NBCCCommon.h, 961
 - OutOptionConstants, 566
- OUT_REGMODE_IDLE
 - NBCCCommon.h, 961
 - OutRegModeConstants, 568
- OUT_REGMODE_POS
 - NBCCCommon.h, 961
 - OutRegModeConstants, 568
- OUT_REGMODE_SPEED
 - NBCCCommon.h, 961
 - OutRegModeConstants, 568
- OUT_REGMODE_SYNC
 - NBCCCommon.h, 961
 - OutRegModeConstants, 568
- OUT_REGOPTION_NO_-SATURATION
 - NBCCCommon.h, 961
 - OutRegOptionConstants, 566
- OUT_RUNSTATE_HOLD
 - NBCCCommon.h, 961
 - OutRunStateConstants, 567
- OUT_RUNSTATE_IDLE
 - NBCCCommon.h, 961
 - OutRunStateConstants, 567
- OUT_RUNSTATE_RAMPDOWN
 - NBCCCommon.h, 961
 - OutRunStateConstants, 567
- OUT_RUNSTATE_RAMPUP
 - NBCCCommon.h, 962
 - OutRunStateConstants, 567
- OUT_RUNSTATE_RUNNING
 - NBCCCommon.h, 962
 - OutRunStateConstants, 567
- OutModeConstants
 - OUT_MODE_BRAKE, 565
 - OUT_MODE_COAST, 565
 - OUT_MODE_MOTORON, 565
 - OUT_MODE_REGMETHOD, 565
 - OUT_MODE_REGULATED, 565

- OutOptionConstants
 - OUT_OPTION_HOLDATLIMIT, 566
 - OUT_OPTION_-RAMPDOWNTOLIMIT, 566
- Output field constants, 569
- Output module, 79
- Output module constants, 79
- Output module functions, 276
- Output module IOMAP offsets, 575
- Output port constants, 559
- Output port mode constants, 564
- Output port option constants, 565
- Output port regulation mode constants, 568
- Output port run state constants, 566
- Output port update flag constants, 562
- Output regulation option constants, 566
- OutputFieldConstants
 - ActualSpeedField, 570
 - BlockTachoCountField, 570
 - MaxAccelerationField, 571
 - MaxSpeedField, 571
 - OutputModeField, 571
 - OutputOptionsField, 571
 - OverloadField, 571
 - PowerField, 572
 - RegDValueField, 572
 - RegIValueField, 572
 - RegModeField, 572
 - RegPValueField, 573
 - RotationCountField, 573
 - RunStateField, 573
 - TachoCountField, 574
 - TachoLimitField, 574
 - TurnRatioField, 574
 - UpdateFlagsField, 575
- OutputIOMAP
 - OutputOffsetActualSpeed, 576
 - OutputOffsetBlockTachoCount, 576
 - OutputOffsetFlags, 576
 - OutputOffsetMaxAccel, 576
 - OutputOffsetMaxSpeed, 576
 - OutputOffsetMode, 576
 - OutputOffsetMotorRPM, 576
 - OutputOffsetOptions, 576
 - OutputOffsetOverloaded, 576
 - OutputOffsetRegDParameter, 577
 - OutputOffsetRegIPParameter, 577
 - OutputOffsetRegMode, 577
 - OutputOffsetRegPParameter, 577
 - OutputOffsetRegulationOptions, 577
 - OutputOffsetRegulationTime, 577
 - OutputOffsetRotationCount, 577
 - OutputOffsetRunState, 577
 - OutputOffsetSpeed, 577
 - OutputOffsetSyncTurnParameter, 578
 - OutputOffsetTachoCount, 578
 - OutputOffsetTachoLimit, 578
- OutputModeField
 - NBCCommon.h, 962
 - OutputFieldConstants, 571
- OutputModuleFunctions
 - Coast, 279
 - CoastEx, 280
 - Float, 280
 - GetOutPwnFreq, 280
 - GetOutRegulationOptions, 280
 - GetOutRegulationTime, 281
 - Off, 281
 - OffEx, 281
 - OnFwd, 282
 - OnFwdEx, 282
 - OnFwdExPID, 282
 - OnFwdReg, 283
 - OnFwdRegEx, 283
 - OnFwdRegExPID, 284
 - OnFwdRegPID, 284
 - OnFwdSync, 285
 - OnFwdSyncEx, 285
 - OnFwdSyncExPID, 286
 - OnFwdSyncPID, 286
 - OnRev, 287
 - OnRevEx, 287
 - OnRevExPID, 288
 - OnRevReg, 288
 - OnRevRegEx, 289
 - OnRevRegExPID, 289
 - OnRevRegPID, 290
 - OnRevSync, 290

- OnRevSyncEx, [291](#)
- OnRevSyncExPID, [291](#)
- OnRevSyncPID, [292](#)
- ResetAllTachoCounts, [292](#)
- ResetBlockTachoCount, [293](#)
- ResetRotationCount, [293](#)
- ResetTachoCount, [293](#)
- RotateMotor, [294](#)
- RotateMotorEx, [294](#)
- RotateMotorExPID, [294](#)
- RotateMotorPID, [295](#)
- SetOutPwnFreq, [296](#)
- SetOutRegulationOptions, [296](#)
- SetOutRegulationTime, [296](#)
- OutputModuleID
 - ModuleIDConstants, [264](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [962](#)
- OutputModuleName
 - ModuleNameConstants, [263](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [962](#)
- OutputOffsetActualSpeed
 - NBCCCommon.h, [962](#)
 - OutputIOMAP, [576](#)
- OutputOffsetBlockTachoCount
 - NBCCCommon.h, [962](#)
 - OutputIOMAP, [576](#)
- OutputOffsetFlags
 - NBCCCommon.h, [962](#)
 - OutputIOMAP, [576](#)
- OutputOffsetMaxAccel
 - NBCCCommon.h, [963](#)
 - OutputIOMAP, [576](#)
- OutputOffsetMaxSpeed
 - NBCCCommon.h, [963](#)
 - OutputIOMAP, [576](#)
- OutputOffsetMode
 - NBCCCommon.h, [963](#)
 - OutputIOMAP, [576](#)
- OutputOffsetMotorRPM
 - NBCCCommon.h, [963](#)
 - OutputIOMAP, [576](#)
- OutputOffsetOptions
 - NBCCCommon.h, [963](#)
 - OutputIOMAP, [576](#)
- OutputOffsetOverloaded
 - NBCCCommon.h, [963](#)
- OutputIOMAP, [576](#)
- OutputOffsetRegDParameter
 - NBCCCommon.h, [963](#)
 - OutputIOMAP, [577](#)
- OutputOffsetRegIPParameter
 - NBCCCommon.h, [963](#)
 - OutputIOMAP, [577](#)
- OutputOffsetRegMode
 - NBCCCommon.h, [963](#)
 - OutputIOMAP, [577](#)
- OutputOffsetRegPPParameter
 - NBCCCommon.h, [964](#)
 - OutputIOMAP, [577](#)
- OutputOffsetRegulationOptions
 - NBCCCommon.h, [964](#)
 - OutputIOMAP, [577](#)
- OutputOffsetRegulationTime
 - NBCCCommon.h, [964](#)
 - OutputIOMAP, [577](#)
- OutputOffsetRotationCount
 - NBCCCommon.h, [964](#)
 - OutputIOMAP, [577](#)
- OutputOffsetRunState
 - NBCCCommon.h, [964](#)
 - OutputIOMAP, [577](#)
- OutputOffsetSpeed
 - NBCCCommon.h, [964](#)
 - OutputIOMAP, [577](#)
- OutputOffsetSyncTurnParameter
 - NBCCCommon.h, [964](#)
 - OutputIOMAP, [578](#)
- OutputOffsetTachoCount
 - NBCCCommon.h, [964](#)
 - OutputIOMAP, [578](#)
- OutputOffsetTachoLimit
 - NBCCCommon.h, [964](#)
 - OutputIOMAP, [578](#)
- OutputOptionsField
 - NBCCCommon.h, [965](#)
 - OutputFieldConstants, [571](#)
- OutputPortConstants
 - OUT_A, [559](#)
 - OUT_AB, [559](#)
 - OUT_ABC, [559](#)
 - OUT_AC, [560](#)
 - OUT_B, [560](#)

- OUT_BC, [560](#)
- OUT_C, [560](#)
- OutRegModeConstants
 - OUT_REGMODE_IDLE, [568](#)
 - OUT_REGMODE_POS, [568](#)
 - OUT_REGMODE_SPEED, [568](#)
 - OUT_REGMODE_SYNC, [568](#)
- OutRegOptionConstants
 - OUT_REGOPTION_NO_-SATURATION, [566](#)
- OutRunStateConstants
 - OUT_RUNSTATE_HOLD, [567](#)
 - OUT_RUNSTATE_IDLE, [567](#)
 - OUT_RUNSTATE_RAMPDOWN, [567](#)
 - OUT_RUNSTATE_RAMPUP, [567](#)
 - OUT_RUNSTATE_RUNNING, [567](#)
- OutUFConstants
 - UF_PENDING_UPDATES, [562](#)
 - UF_UPDATE_MODE, [562](#)
 - UF_UPDATE_PID_VALUES, [562](#)
 - UF_UPDATE_RESET_BLOCK_-COUNT, [562](#)
 - UF_UPDATE_RESET_COUNT, [562](#)
 - UF_UPDATE_RESET_-ROTATION_COUNT, [563](#)
 - UF_UPDATE_SPEED, [563](#)
 - UF_UPDATE_TACHO_LIMIT, [563](#)
- OverloadField
 - NBCCCommon.h, [965](#)
 - OutputFieldConstants, [571](#)
- PF/IR Train function constants, [683](#)
- PF_CHANNEL_1
 - NBCCCommon.h, [965](#)
 - PFChannelConstants, [681](#)
- PF_CHANNEL_2
 - NBCCCommon.h, [965](#)
 - PFChannelConstants, [681](#)
- PF_CHANNEL_3
 - NBCCCommon.h, [965](#)
 - PFChannelConstants, [681](#)
- PF_CHANNEL_4
 - NBCCCommon.h, [965](#)
 - PFChannelConstants, [681](#)
- PF_CMD_BRAKE
 - NBCCCommon.h, [965](#)
 - PFCmdConstants, [680](#)
- PF_CMD_FLOAT
 - NBCCCommon.h, [966](#)
 - PFCmdConstants, [680](#)
- PF_CMD_FWD
 - NBCCCommon.h, [966](#)
 - PFCmdConstants, [680](#)
- PF_CMD_REV
 - NBCCCommon.h, [966](#)
 - PFCmdConstants, [680](#)
- PF_CMD_STOP
 - NBCCCommon.h, [966](#)
 - PFCmdConstants, [680](#)
- PF_CST_CLEAR1_CLEAR2
 - NBCCCommon.h, [966](#)
 - PFCSTOptions, [687](#)
- PF_CST_CLEAR1_SET2
 - NBCCCommon.h, [966](#)
 - PFCSTOptions, [687](#)
- PF_CST_DECREMENT_PWM
 - NBCCCommon.h, [966](#)
 - PFCSTOptions, [687](#)
- PF_CST_FULL_FWD
 - NBCCCommon.h, [966](#)
 - PFCSTOptions, [687](#)
- PF_CST_FULL_REV
 - NBCCCommon.h, [966](#)
 - PFCSTOptions, [687](#)
- PF_CST_INCREMENT_PWM
 - NBCCCommon.h, [966](#)
 - PFCSTOptions, [687](#)
- PF_CST_SET1_CLEAR2
 - NBCCCommon.h, [967](#)
 - PFCSTOptions, [687](#)
- PF_CST_SET1_SET2
 - NBCCCommon.h, [967](#)
 - PFCSTOptions, [687](#)
- PF_CST_TOGGLE_DIR
 - NBCCCommon.h, [967](#)
 - PFCSTOptions, [688](#)
- PF_FUNC_CLEAR
 - NBCCCommon.h, [967](#)
 - PFPinFuncs, [686](#)
- PF_FUNC_NOCHANGE

- NBCCCommon.h, 967
- PFPinFuncs, 686
- PF_FUNC_SET
 - NBCCCommon.h, 967
 - PFPinFuncs, 686
- PF_FUNC_TOGGLE
 - NBCCCommon.h, 967
 - PFPinFuncs, 686
- PF_MODE_COMBO_DIRECT
 - NBCCCommon.h, 967
 - PFModeConstants, 682
- PF_MODE_COMBO_PWM
 - NBCCCommon.h, 967
 - PFModeConstants, 682
- PF_MODE_SINGLE_OUTPUT_CST
 - NBCCCommon.h, 967
 - PFModeConstants, 682
- PF_MODE_SINGLE_OUTPUT_PWM
 - NBCCCommon.h, 968
 - PFModeConstants, 682
- PF_MODE_SINGLE_PIN_CONT
 - NBCCCommon.h, 968
 - PFModeConstants, 682
- PF_MODE_SINGLE_PIN_TIME
 - NBCCCommon.h, 968
 - PFModeConstants, 682
- PF_MODE_TRAIN
 - NBCCCommon.h, 968
 - PFModeConstants, 682
- PF_OUT_A
 - NBCCCommon.h, 968
 - PFOutputs, 685
- PF_OUT_B
 - NBCCCommon.h, 968
 - PFOutputs, 685
- PF_PIN_C1
 - NBCCCommon.h, 968
 - PFPinConstants, 685
- PF_PIN_C2
 - NBCCCommon.h, 968
 - PFPinConstants, 685
- PF_PWM_BRAKE
 - NBCCCommon.h, 968
 - PFPWMOptions, 688
- PF_PWM_FLOAT
 - NBCCCommon.h, 968
- PFPWMOptions, 688
- PF_PWM_FWD1
 - NBCCCommon.h, 969
 - PFPWMOptions, 689
- PF_PWM_FWD2
 - NBCCCommon.h, 969
 - PFPWMOptions, 689
- PF_PWM_FWD3
 - NBCCCommon.h, 969
 - PFPWMOptions, 689
- PF_PWM_FWD4
 - NBCCCommon.h, 969
 - PFPWMOptions, 689
- PF_PWM_FWD5
 - NBCCCommon.h, 969
 - PFPWMOptions, 689
- PF_PWM_FWD6
 - NBCCCommon.h, 969
 - PFPWMOptions, 689
- PF_PWM_FWD7
 - NBCCCommon.h, 969
 - PFPWMOptions, 689
- PF_PWM_REV1
 - NBCCCommon.h, 969
 - PFPWMOptions, 689
- PF_PWM_REV2
 - NBCCCommon.h, 969
 - PFPWMOptions, 689
- PF_PWM_REV3
 - NBCCCommon.h, 969
 - PFPWMOptions, 689
- PF_PWM_REV4
 - NBCCCommon.h, 970
 - PFPWMOptions, 690
- PF_PWM_REV5
 - NBCCCommon.h, 970
 - PFPWMOptions, 690
- PF_PWM_REV6
 - NBCCCommon.h, 970
 - PFPWMOptions, 690
- PF_PWM_REV7
 - NBCCCommon.h, 970
 - PFPWMOptions, 690
- PFChannelConstants
 - PF_CHANNEL_1, 681
 - PF_CHANNEL_2, 681

- PF_CHANNEL_3, 681
- PF_CHANNEL_4, 681
- PFCmdConstants
 - PF_CMD_BRAKE, 680
 - PF_CMD_FLOAT, 680
 - PF_CMD_FWD, 680
 - PF_CMD_REV, 680
 - PF_CMD_STOP, 680
- PFCSTOptions
 - PF_CST_CLEAR1_CLEAR2, 687
 - PF_CST_CLEAR1_SET2, 687
 - PF_CST_DECREMENT_PWM, 687
 - PF_CST_FULL_FWD, 687
 - PF_CST_FULL_REV, 687
 - PF_CST_INCREMENT_PWM, 687
 - PF_CST_SET1_CLEAR2, 687
 - PF_CST_SET1_SET2, 687
 - PF_CST_TOGGLE_DIR, 688
- PFMate channel constants, 730
- PFMate motor constants, 729
- PFMATE_CHANNEL_1
 - NBCCCommon.h, 970
 - PFMateChannelConstants, 730
- PFMATE_CHANNEL_2
 - NBCCCommon.h, 970
 - PFMateChannelConstants, 730
- PFMATE_CHANNEL_3
 - NBCCCommon.h, 970
 - PFMateChannelConstants, 730
- PFMATE_CHANNEL_4
 - NBCCCommon.h, 970
 - PFMateChannelConstants, 730
- PFMATE_CMD_GO
 - NBCCCommon.h, 970
 - PFMateConstants, 728
- PFMATE_CMD_RAW
 - NBCCCommon.h, 970
 - PFMateConstants, 728
- PFMATE_MOTORS_A
 - NBCCCommon.h, 971
 - PFMateMotorConstants, 729
- PFMATE_MOTORS_B
 - NBCCCommon.h, 971
 - PFMateMotorConstants, 729
- PFMATE_MOTORS_BOTH
- NBCCCommon.h, 971
- PFMateMotorConstants, 729
- PFMATE_REG_A_CMD
 - NBCCCommon.h, 971
 - PFMateConstants, 728
- PFMATE_REG_A_SPEED
 - NBCCCommon.h, 971
 - PFMateConstants, 728
- PFMATE_REG_B_CMD
 - NBCCCommon.h, 971
 - PFMateConstants, 728
- PFMATE_REG_B_SPEED
 - NBCCCommon.h, 971
 - PFMateConstants, 728
- PFMATE_REG_CHANNEL
 - NBCCCommon.h, 971
 - PFMateConstants, 729
- PFMATE_REG_CMD
 - NBCCCommon.h, 971
 - PFMateConstants, 729
- PFMATE_REG_MOTORS
 - NBCCCommon.h, 972
 - PFMateConstants, 729
- PFMateChannelConstants
 - PFMATE_CHANNEL_1, 730
 - PFMATE_CHANNEL_2, 730
 - PFMATE_CHANNEL_3, 730
 - PFMATE_CHANNEL_4, 730
- PFMateConstants
 - PFMATE_CMD_GO, 728
 - PFMATE_CMD_RAW, 728
 - PFMATE_REG_A_CMD, 728
 - PFMATE_REG_A_SPEED, 728
 - PFMATE_REG_B_CMD, 728
 - PFMATE_REG_B_SPEED, 728
 - PFMATE_REG_CHANNEL, 729
 - PFMATE_REG_CMD, 729
 - PFMATE_REG_MOTORS, 729
- PFMateMotorConstants
 - PFMATE_MOTORS_A, 729
 - PFMATE_MOTORS_B, 729
 - PFMATE_MOTORS_BOTH, 729
- PFMateSend
 - MindSensorsAPI, 211
- PFMateSendRaw
 - MindSensorsAPI, 211

- PFModeConstants
 - PF_MODE_COMBO_DIRECT, [682](#)
 - PF_MODE_COMBO_PWM, [682](#)
 - PF_MODE_SINGLE_OUTPUT_CST, [682](#)
 - PF_MODE_SINGLE_OUTPUT_PWM, [682](#)
 - PF_MODE_SINGLE_PIN_CONT, [682](#)
 - PF_MODE_SINGLE_PIN_TIME, [682](#)
 - PF_MODE_TRAIN, [682](#)
- PFOutputs
 - PF_OUT_A, [685](#)
 - PF_OUT_B, [685](#)
- PFPinConstants
 - PF_PIN_C1, [685](#)
 - PF_PIN_C2, [685](#)
- PFPinFuncs
 - PF_FUNC_CLEAR, [686](#)
 - PF_FUNC_NOCHANGE, [686](#)
 - PF_FUNC_SET, [686](#)
 - PF_FUNC_TOGGLE, [686](#)
- PFPWMOptions
 - PF_PWM_BRAKE, [688](#)
 - PF_PWM_FLOAT, [688](#)
 - PF_PWM_FWD1, [689](#)
 - PF_PWM_FWD2, [689](#)
 - PF_PWM_FWD3, [689](#)
 - PF_PWM_FWD4, [689](#)
 - PF_PWM_FWD5, [689](#)
 - PF_PWM_FWD6, [689](#)
 - PF_PWM_FWD7, [689](#)
 - PF_PWM_REV1, [689](#)
 - PF_PWM_REV2, [689](#)
 - PF_PWM_REV3, [689](#)
 - PF_PWM_REV4, [690](#)
 - PF_PWM_REV5, [690](#)
 - PF_PWM_REV6, [690](#)
 - PF_PWM_REV7, [690](#)
- PI
 - MiscConstants, [266](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [972](#)
- PID constants, [560](#)
- PID_0
 - NBCCCommon.h, [972](#)
 - PIDConstants, [561](#)
- PID_1
 - NBCCCommon.h, [972](#)
 - PIDConstants, [561](#)
- PID_2
 - NBCCCommon.h, [972](#)
 - PIDConstants, [561](#)
- PID_3
 - NBCCCommon.h, [972](#)
 - PIDConstants, [561](#)
- PID_4
 - NBCCCommon.h, [972](#)
 - PIDConstants, [561](#)
- PID_5
 - NBCCCommon.h, [972](#)
 - PIDConstants, [561](#)
- PID_6
 - NBCCCommon.h, [972](#)
 - PIDConstants, [561](#)
- PID_7
 - NBCCCommon.h, [972](#)
 - PIDConstants, [561](#)
- PIDConstants
 - PID_0, [561](#)
 - PID_1, [561](#)
 - PID_2, [561](#)
 - PID_3, [561](#)
 - PID_4, [561](#)
 - PID_5, [561](#)
 - PID_6, [561](#)
 - PID_7, [561](#)
- PlayFile
 - SoundModuleFunctions, [353](#)
- PlayFileEx
 - SoundModuleFunctions, [353](#)
- PlayTone
 - SoundModuleFunctions, [353](#)
- PlayToneEx
 - SoundModuleFunctions, [354](#)
- PointOut
 - DisplayModuleFunctions, [343](#)
- PointOutEx
 - DisplayModuleFunctions, [344](#)
- PolyOut
 - DisplayModuleFunctions, [344](#)

- PolyOutEx
 - DisplayModuleFunctions, [345](#)
- POOL_MAX_SIZE
 - CommandModuleConstants, [82](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [973](#)
- Power Function channel constants, [681](#)
- Power Function command constants, [680](#)
- Power Function CST options constants, [686](#)
- Power Function mode constants, [681](#)
- Power Function output constants, [684](#)
- Power Function pin constants, [685](#)
- Power Function PWM option constants, [688](#)
- Power Function single pin function constants, [685](#)
- PowerDown
 - IOCtrlModuleFunctions, [461](#)
- PowerField
 - NBCCCommon.h, [973](#)
 - OutputFieldConstants, [572](#)
- PowerOn constants, [505](#)
- PROG_ABORT
 - CommandProgStatus, [502](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [973](#)
- PROG_ERROR
 - CommandProgStatus, [502](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [973](#)
- PROG_IDLE
 - CommandProgStatus, [502](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [973](#)
- PROG_OK
 - CommandProgStatus, [503](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [973](#)
- PROG_RESET
 - CommandProgStatus, [503](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [973](#)
- PROG_RUNNING
 - CommandProgStatus, [503](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [973](#)
- Program status constants, [502](#)
- Property constants, [475](#)
- PSP_BTNSET1_DOWN
 - MSPSPNXBtnSet1, [719](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [974](#)
- PSP_BTNSET1_L3
 - MSPSPNXBtnSet1, [719](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [974](#)
- PSP_BTNSET1_LEFT
 - MSPSPNXBtnSet1, [720](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [974](#)
- PSP_BTNSET1_R3
 - MSPSPNXBtnSet1, [720](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [974](#)
- PSP_BTNSET1_RIGHT
 - MSPSPNXBtnSet1, [720](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [974](#)
- PSP_BTNSET1_SELECT
 - MSPSPNXBtnSet1, [720](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [974](#)
- PSP_BTNSET1_START
 - MSPSPNXBtnSet1, [720](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [974](#)
- PSP_BTNSET1_UP
 - MSPSPNXBtnSet1, [720](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [974](#)
- PSP_BTNSET2_CIRCLE
 - MSPSPNXBtnSet2, [721](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [974](#)
- PSP_BTNSET2_CROSS
 - MSPSPNXBtnSet2, [721](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [974](#)
- PSP_BTNSET2_L1
 - MSPSPNXBtnSet2, [721](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [975](#)
- PSP_BTNSET2_L2
 - MSPSPNXBtnSet2, [721](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [975](#)
- PSP_BTNSET2_R1
 - MSPSPNXBtnSet2, [721](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [975](#)
- PSP_BTNSET2_R2
 - MSPSPNXBtnSet2, [721](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [975](#)
- PSP_BTNSET2_SQUARE
 - MSPSPNXBtnSet2, [721](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [975](#)
- PSP_BTNSET2_TRIANGLE
 - MSPSPNXBtnSet2, [721](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [975](#)
- PSP_CMD_ANALOG
 - MSPSPNX, [718](#)

- NBCCCommon.h, 975
- PSP_CMD_DIGITAL
 - MSPSPNX, 718
 - NBCCCommon.h, 975
- PSP_REG_BTNSET1
 - MSPSPNX, 718
 - NBCCCommon.h, 975
- PSP_REG_BTNSET2
 - MSPSPNX, 718
 - NBCCCommon.h, 975
- PSP_REG_XLEFT
 - MSPSPNX, 718
 - NBCCCommon.h, 976
- PSP_REG_XRIGHT
 - MSPSPNX, 719
 - NBCCCommon.h, 976
- PSP_REG_YLEFT
 - MSPSPNX, 719
 - NBCCCommon.h, 976
- PSP_REG_YRIGHT
 - MSPSPNX, 719
 - NBCCCommon.h, 976
- PSPNxAnalog
 - MindSensorsAPI, 212
- PSPNxDigital
 - MindSensorsAPI, 212
- RADIANS_PER_DEGREE
 - MiscConstants, 266
 - NBCCCommon.h, 976
- RAND_MAX
 - NBCCCommon.h, 976
 - NXTLimits, 785
- Random
 - cstdlibAPI, 474
- RandomEx
 - NBCCCommon.h, 976
 - SysCallConstants, 485
- RandomNumber
 - NBCCCommon.h, 976
 - SysCallConstants, 485
- RawValueField
 - InputFieldConstants, 550
 - NBCCCommon.h, 976
- RC_PROP_BTONOFF
 - NBCCCommon.h, 976
 - RCPropertyConstants, 476
- RC_PROP_DEBUGGING
 - NBCCCommon.h, 977
 - RCPropertyConstants, 476
- RC_PROP_SLEEP_TIMEOUT
 - NBCCCommon.h, 977
 - RCPropertyConstants, 476
- RC_PROP_SOUND_LEVEL
 - NBCCCommon.h, 977
 - RCPropertyConstants, 476
- RCPropertyConstants
 - RC_PROP_BTONOFF, 476
 - RC_PROP_DEBUGGING, 476
 - RC_PROP_SLEEP_TIMEOUT, 476
 - RC_PROP_SOUND_LEVEL, 476
- RCX and Scout opcode constants, 669
- RCX and Scout sound constants, 651
- RCX and Scout source constants, 664
- RCX constants, 645
- RCX IR remote constants, 649
- RCX output constants, 646
- RCX output direction constants, 648
- RCX output mode constants, 647
- RCX output power constants, 648
- RCX_AbsVarOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 977
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 671
- RCX_AndVarOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 977
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 671
- RCX_AutoOffOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 977
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 671
- RCX_BatteryLevelOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 977
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 671
- RCX_BatteryLevelSrc
 - NBCCCommon.h, 977
 - RCXSourceConstants, 665
- RCX_BootModeOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 977
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 671
- RCX_CalibrateEventOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 977
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 671
- RCX_ClearAllEventsOp

- NBCCCommon.h, 978
- RCXOpcodeConstants, 671
- RCX_ClearCounterOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 978
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 672
- RCX_ClearMsgOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 978
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 672
- RCX_ClearSensorOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 978
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 672
- RCX_ClearSoundOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 978
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 672
- RCX_ClearTimerOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 978
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 672
- RCX_ClickCounterSrc
 - NBCCCommon.h, 978
 - RCXSourceConstants, 665
- RCX_ConstantSrc
 - NBCCCommon.h, 978
 - RCXSourceConstants, 665
- RCX_CounterSrc
 - NBCCCommon.h, 978
 - RCXSourceConstants, 665
- RCX_DatalogOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 978
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 672
- RCX_DatalogRawDirectSrc
 - NBCCCommon.h, 979
 - RCXSourceConstants, 665
- RCX_DatalogRawIndirectSrc
 - NBCCCommon.h, 979
 - RCXSourceConstants, 665
- RCX_DatalogSrcDirectSrc
 - NBCCCommon.h, 979
 - RCXSourceConstants, 666
- RCX_DatalogSrcIndirectSrc
 - NBCCCommon.h, 979
 - RCXSourceConstants, 666
- RCX_DatalogValueDirectSrc
 - NBCCCommon.h, 979
 - RCXSourceConstants, 666
- RCX_DatalogValueIndirectSrc
 - NBCCCommon.h, 979
 - RCXSourceConstants, 666
- RCX_DecCounterOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 979
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 672
- RCX_DeleteSubOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 979
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 672
- RCX_DeleteSubsOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 979
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 672
- RCX_DeleteTaskOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 979
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 672
- RCX_DeleteTasksOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 980
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 673
- RCX_DirectEventOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 980
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 673
- RCX_DisplayOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 980
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 673
- RCX_DivVarOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 980
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 673
- RCX_DurationSrc
 - NBCCCommon.h, 980
 - RCXSourceConstants, 666
- RCX_EventStateSrc
 - NBCCCommon.h, 980
 - RCXSourceConstants, 666
- RCX_FirmwareVersionSrc
 - NBCCCommon.h, 980
 - RCXSourceConstants, 666
- RCX_GlobalMotorStatusSrc
 - NBCCCommon.h, 980
 - RCXSourceConstants, 666
- RCX_GOutputDirOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 980
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 673
- RCX_GOutputModeOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 980
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 673
- RCX_GOutputPowerOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 981
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 673

- RCX_HysteresisSrc
 - NBCCCommon.h, [981](#)
 - RCXSourceConstants, [666](#)
- RCX_IncCounterOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, [981](#)
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, [673](#)
- RCX_IndirectVarSrc
 - NBCCCommon.h, [981](#)
 - RCXSourceConstants, [666](#)
- RCX_InputBooleanSrc
 - NBCCCommon.h, [981](#)
 - RCXSourceConstants, [667](#)
- RCX_InputModeOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, [981](#)
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, [673](#)
- RCX_InputModeSrc
 - NBCCCommon.h, [981](#)
 - RCXSourceConstants, [667](#)
- RCX_InputRawSrc
 - NBCCCommon.h, [981](#)
 - RCXSourceConstants, [667](#)
- RCX_InputTypeOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, [981](#)
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, [673](#)
- RCX_InputTypeSrc
 - NBCCCommon.h, [981](#)
 - RCXSourceConstants, [667](#)
- RCX_InputValueSrc
 - NBCCCommon.h, [982](#)
 - RCXSourceConstants, [667](#)
- RCX_IRModeOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, [982](#)
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, [674](#)
- RCX_LightOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, [982](#)
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, [674](#)
- RCX_LowerThresholdSrc
 - NBCCCommon.h, [982](#)
 - RCXSourceConstants, [667](#)
- RCX_LSblinkTimeOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, [982](#)
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, [674](#)
- RCX_LSCalibrateOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, [982](#)
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, [674](#)
- RCX_LSHysteresisOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, [982](#)
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, [674](#)
- RCX_LSLowerThreshOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, [982](#)
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, [674](#)
- RCX_LSUpperThreshOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, [982](#)
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, [674](#)
- RCX_MessageOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, [982](#)
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, [674](#)
- RCX_MessageSrc
 - NBCCCommon.h, [983](#)
 - RCXSourceConstants, [667](#)
- RCX_MulVarOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, [983](#)
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, [674](#)
- RCX_MuteSoundOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, [983](#)
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, [674](#)
- RCX_OnOffFloatOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, [983](#)
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, [675](#)
- RCX_OrVarOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, [983](#)
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, [675](#)
- RCX_OUT_A
 - NBCCCommon.h, [983](#)
 - RCXOutputConstants, [646](#)
- RCX_OUT_AB
 - NBCCCommon.h, [983](#)
 - RCXOutputConstants, [646](#)
- RCX_OUT_ABC
 - NBCCCommon.h, [983](#)
 - RCXOutputConstants, [646](#)
- RCX_OUT_AC
 - NBCCCommon.h, [983](#)
 - RCXOutputConstants, [646](#)
- RCX_OUT_B
 - NBCCCommon.h, [983](#)
 - RCXOutputConstants, [646](#)
- RCX_OUT_BC
 - NBCCCommon.h, [984](#)
 - RCXOutputConstants, [647](#)
- RCX_OUT_C
 - NBCCCommon.h, [984](#)

- RCXOutputConstants, 647
- RCX_OUT_FLOAT
 - NBCCCommon.h, 984
 - RCXOutputMode, 647
- RCX_OUT_FULL
 - NBCCCommon.h, 984
 - RCXOutputPower, 649
- RCX_OUT_FWD
 - NBCCCommon.h, 984
 - RCXOutputDirection, 648
- RCX_OUT_HALF
 - NBCCCommon.h, 984
 - RCXOutputPower, 649
- RCX_OUT_LOW
 - NBCCCommon.h, 984
 - RCXOutputPower, 649
- RCX_OUT_OFF
 - NBCCCommon.h, 984
 - RCXOutputMode, 647
- RCX_OUT_ON
 - NBCCCommon.h, 984
 - RCXOutputMode, 647
- RCX_OUT_REV
 - NBCCCommon.h, 984
 - RCXOutputDirection, 648
- RCX_OUT_TOGGLE
 - NBCCCommon.h, 985
 - RCXOutputDirection, 648
- RCX_OutputDirOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 985
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 675
- RCX_OutputPowerOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 985
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 675
- RCX_OutputStatusSrc
 - NBCCCommon.h, 985
 - RCXSourceConstants, 667
- RCX_PBTurnOffOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 985
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 675
- RCX_PingOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 985
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 675
- RCX_PlaySoundOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 985
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 675
- RCX_PlayToneOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 985
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 675
- RCX_PlayToneVarOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 985
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 675
- RCX_PollMemoryOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 985
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 675
- RCX_PollOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 986
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 676
- RCX_ProgramSlotSrc
 - NBCCCommon.h, 986
 - RCXSourceConstants, 667
- RCX_RandomSrc
 - NBCCCommon.h, 986
 - RCXSourceConstants, 667
- RCX_RemoteKeysReleased
 - NBCCCommon.h, 986
 - RCXRemoteConstants, 650
- RCX_RemoteOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 986
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 676
- RCX_RemoteOutABackward
 - NBCCCommon.h, 986
 - RCXRemoteConstants, 650
- RCX_RemoteOutAForward
 - NBCCCommon.h, 986
 - RCXRemoteConstants, 650
- RCX_RemoteOutBBackward
 - NBCCCommon.h, 986
 - RCXRemoteConstants, 650
- RCX_RemoteOutBForward
 - NBCCCommon.h, 986
 - RCXRemoteConstants, 650
- RCX_RemoteOutCBackward
 - NBCCCommon.h, 986
 - RCXRemoteConstants, 650
- RCX_RemoteOutCForward
 - NBCCCommon.h, 987
 - RCXRemoteConstants, 650
- RCX_RemotePBMessage1
 - NBCCCommon.h, 987
 - RCXRemoteConstants, 650
- RCX_RemotePBMessage2

- NBCCCommon.h, 987
- RCXRRemoteConstants, 650
- RCX_RemotePBMessage3
 - NBCCCommon.h, 987
 - RCXRRemoteConstants, 651
- RCX_RemotePlayASound
 - NBCCCommon.h, 987
 - RCXRRemoteConstants, 651
- RCX_RemoteSelProgram1
 - NBCCCommon.h, 987
 - RCXRRemoteConstants, 651
- RCX_RemoteSelProgram2
 - NBCCCommon.h, 987
 - RCXRRemoteConstants, 651
- RCX_RemoteSelProgram3
 - NBCCCommon.h, 987
 - RCXRRemoteConstants, 651
- RCX_RemoteSelProgram4
 - NBCCCommon.h, 987
 - RCXRRemoteConstants, 651
- RCX_RemoteSelProgram5
 - NBCCCommon.h, 987
 - RCXRRemoteConstants, 651
- RCX_RemoteStopOutOff
 - NBCCCommon.h, 988
 - RCXRRemoteConstants, 651
- RCX_ScoutCounterLimitSrc
 - NBCCCommon.h, 988
 - RCXSourceConstants, 668
- RCX_ScoutEventFBSrc
 - NBCCCommon.h, 988
 - RCXSourceConstants, 668
- RCX_ScoutLightParamsSrc
 - NBCCCommon.h, 988
 - RCXSourceConstants, 668
- RCX_ScoutOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 988
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 676
- RCX_ScoutRulesOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 988
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 676
- RCX_ScoutRulesSrc
 - NBCCCommon.h, 988
 - RCXSourceConstants, 668
- RCX_ScoutTimerLimitSrc
 - NBCCCommon.h, 988
 - RCXSourceConstants, 668
- RCX_SelectProgramOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 988
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 676
- RCX_SendUARTDataOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 988
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 676
- RCX_SetCounterOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 989
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 676
- RCX_SetDatalogOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 989
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 676
- RCX_SetEventOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 989
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 676
- RCX_SetFeedbackOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 989
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 676
- RCX_SetPriorityOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 989
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 677
- RCX_SetSourceValueOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 989
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 677
- RCX_SetTimerLimitOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 989
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 677
- RCX_SetVarOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 989
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 677
- RCX_SetWatchOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 989
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 677
- RCX_SgnVarOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 989
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 677
- RCX_SoundOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 990
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 677
- RCX_StartTaskOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 990
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 677
- RCX_StopAllTasksOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 990
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 677

- RCX_StopTaskOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 990
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 677
- RCX_SubVarOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 990
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 678
- RCX_SumVarOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 990
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 678
- RCX_TaskEventsSrc
 - NBCCCommon.h, 990
 - RCXSourceConstants, 668
- RCX_TenMSTimerSrc
 - NBCCCommon.h, 990
 - RCXSourceConstants, 668
- RCX_TimerSrc
 - NBCCCommon.h, 990
 - RCXSourceConstants, 668
- RCX_UARTSetupSrc
 - NBCCCommon.h, 990
 - RCXSourceConstants, 668
- RCX_UnlockFirmOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 991
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 678
- RCX_UnlockOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 991
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 678
- RCX_UnmuteSoundOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 991
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 678
- RCX_UploadDatalogOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 991
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 678
- RCX_UpperThresholdSrc
 - NBCCCommon.h, 991
 - RCXSourceConstants, 668
- RCX_VariableSrc
 - NBCCCommon.h, 991
 - RCXSourceConstants, 669
- RCX_ViewSourceValOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 991
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 678
- RCX_VLLOp
 - NBCCCommon.h, 991
 - RCXOpcodeConstants, 678
- RCX_WatchSrc
 - NBCCCommon.h, 991
 - RCXSourceConstants, 669
- RCXOpcodeConstants
 - RCX_AbsVarOp, 671
 - RCX_AndVarOp, 671
 - RCX_AutoOffOp, 671
 - RCX_BatteryLevelOp, 671
 - RCX_BootModeOp, 671
 - RCX_CalibrateEventOp, 671
 - RCX_ClearAllEventsOp, 671
 - RCX_ClearCounterOp, 672
 - RCX_ClearMsgOp, 672
 - RCX_ClearSensorOp, 672
 - RCX_ClearSoundOp, 672
 - RCX_ClearTimerOp, 672
 - RCX_DatalogOp, 672
 - RCX_DecCounterOp, 672
 - RCX_DeleteSubOp, 672
 - RCX_DeleteSubsOp, 672
 - RCX_DeleteTaskOp, 672
 - RCX_DeleteTasksOp, 673
 - RCX_DirectEventOp, 673
 - RCX_DisplayOp, 673
 - RCX_DivVarOp, 673
 - RCX_GOutputDirOp, 673
 - RCX_GOutputModeOp, 673
 - RCX_GOutputPowerOp, 673
 - RCX_IncCounterOp, 673
 - RCX_InputModeOp, 673
 - RCX_InputTypeOp, 673
 - RCX_IRModeOp, 674
 - RCX_LightOp, 674
 - RCX_LSBLinkTimeOp, 674
 - RCX_LSCalibrateOp, 674
 - RCX_LSHysteresisOp, 674
 - RCX_LSLowerThreshOp, 674
 - RCX_LSupperThreshOp, 674
 - RCX_MessageOp, 674
 - RCX_MulVarOp, 674
 - RCX_MuteSoundOp, 674
 - RCX_OnOffFloatOp, 675
 - RCX_OrVarOp, 675
 - RCX_OutputDirOp, 675
 - RCX_OutputPowerOp, 675
 - RCX_PBTurnOffOp, 675
 - RCX_PingOp, 675

- RCX_PlaySoundOp, [675](#)
- RCX_PlayToneOp, [675](#)
- RCX_PlayToneVarOp, [675](#)
- RCX_PollMemoryOp, [675](#)
- RCX_PollOp, [676](#)
- RCX_RemoteOp, [676](#)
- RCX_ScoutOp, [676](#)
- RCX_ScoutRulesOp, [676](#)
- RCX_SelectProgramOp, [676](#)
- RCX_SendUARTDataOp, [676](#)
- RCX_SetCounterOp, [676](#)
- RCX_SetDatalogOp, [676](#)
- RCX_SetEventOp, [676](#)
- RCX_SetFeedbackOp, [676](#)
- RCX_SetPriorityOp, [677](#)
- RCX_SetSourceValueOp, [677](#)
- RCX_SetTimerLimitOp, [677](#)
- RCX_SetVarOp, [677](#)
- RCX_SetWatchOp, [677](#)
- RCX_SgnVarOp, [677](#)
- RCX_SoundOp, [677](#)
- RCX_StartTaskOp, [677](#)
- RCX_StopAllTasksOp, [677](#)
- RCX_StopTaskOp, [677](#)
- RCX_SubVarOp, [678](#)
- RCX_SumVarOp, [678](#)
- RCX_UnlockFirmOp, [678](#)
- RCX_UnlockOp, [678](#)
- RCX_UnmuteSoundOp, [678](#)
- RCX_UploadDatalogOp, [678](#)
- RCX_ViewSourceValOp, [678](#)
- RCX_VLLOp, [678](#)
- RCXOutputConstants
 - RCX_OUT_A, [646](#)
 - RCX_OUT_AB, [646](#)
 - RCX_OUT_ABC, [646](#)
 - RCX_OUT_AC, [646](#)
 - RCX_OUT_B, [646](#)
 - RCX_OUT_BC, [647](#)
 - RCX_OUT_C, [647](#)
- RCXOutputDirection
 - RCX_OUT_FWD, [648](#)
 - RCX_OUT_REV, [648](#)
 - RCX_OUT_TOGGLE, [648](#)
- RCXOutputMode
 - RCX_OUT_FLOAT, [647](#)
 - RCX_OUT_OFF, [647](#)
 - RCX_OUT_ON, [647](#)
- RCXOutputPower
 - RCX_OUT_FULL, [649](#)
 - RCX_OUT_HALF, [649](#)
 - RCX_OUT_LOW, [649](#)
- RCXRemoteConstants
 - RCX_RemoteKeysReleased, [650](#)
 - RCX_RemoteOutABackward, [650](#)
 - RCX_RemoteOutAForward, [650](#)
 - RCX_RemoteOutBBackward, [650](#)
 - RCX_RemoteOutBForward, [650](#)
 - RCX_RemoteOutCBackward, [650](#)
 - RCX_RemoteOutCForward, [650](#)
 - RCX_RemotePBMessage1, [650](#)
 - RCX_RemotePBMessage2, [650](#)
 - RCX_RemotePBMessage3, [651](#)
 - RCX_RemotePlayASound, [651](#)
 - RCX_RemoteSelProgram1, [651](#)
 - RCX_RemoteSelProgram2, [651](#)
 - RCX_RemoteSelProgram3, [651](#)
 - RCX_RemoteSelProgram4, [651](#)
 - RCX_RemoteSelProgram5, [651](#)
 - RCX_RemoteStopOutOff, [651](#)
- RCXSoundConstants
 - SOUND_CLICK, [652](#)
 - SOUND_DOUBLE_BEEP, [652](#)
 - SOUND_DOWN, [652](#)
 - SOUND_FAST_UP, [652](#)
 - SOUND_LOW_BEEP, [652](#)
 - SOUND_UP, [652](#)
- RCXSourceConstants
 - RCX_BatteryLevelSrc, [665](#)
 - RCX_ClickCounterSrc, [665](#)
 - RCX_ConstantSrc, [665](#)
 - RCX_CounterSrc, [665](#)
 - RCX_DatalogRawDirectSrc, [665](#)
 - RCX_DatalogRawIndirectSrc, [665](#)
 - RCX_DatalogSrcDirectSrc, [666](#)
 - RCX_DatalogSrcIndirectSrc, [666](#)
 - RCX_DatalogValueDirectSrc, [666](#)
 - RCX_DatalogValueIndirectSrc, [666](#)
 - RCX_DurationSrc, [666](#)
 - RCX_EventStateSrc, [666](#)
 - RCX_FirmwareVersionSrc, [666](#)
 - RCX_GlobalMotorStatusSrc, [666](#)

- RCX_HysteresisSrc, [666](#)
- RCX_IndirectVarSrc, [666](#)
- RCX_InputBooleanSrc, [667](#)
- RCX_InputModeSrc, [667](#)
- RCX_InputRawSrc, [667](#)
- RCX_InputTypeSrc, [667](#)
- RCX_InputValueSrc, [667](#)
- RCX_LowerThresholdSrc, [667](#)
- RCX_MessageSrc, [667](#)
- RCX_OutputStatusSrc, [667](#)
- RCX_ProgramSlotSrc, [667](#)
- RCX_RandomSrc, [667](#)
- RCX_ScoutCounterLimitSrc, [668](#)
- RCX_ScoutEventFBSrc, [668](#)
- RCX_ScoutLightParamsSrc, [668](#)
- RCX_ScoutRulesSrc, [668](#)
- RCX_ScoutTimerLimitSrc, [668](#)
- RCX_TaskEventsSrc, [668](#)
- RCX_TenMSTimerSrc, [668](#)
- RCX_TimerSrc, [668](#)
- RCX_UARTSetupSrc, [668](#)
- RCX_UpperThresholdSrc, [668](#)
- RCX_VariableSrc, [669](#)
- RCX_WatchSrc, [669](#)
- Read
 - LoaderModuleFunctions, [468](#)
- ReadACCLNxSensitivity
 - MindSensorsAPI, [213](#)
- ReadACCLNxXOffset
 - MindSensorsAPI, [213](#)
- ReadACCLNxXRange
 - MindSensorsAPI, [213](#)
- ReadACCLNxYOffset
 - MindSensorsAPI, [214](#)
- ReadACCLNxYRange
 - MindSensorsAPI, [214](#)
- ReadACCLNxZOffset
 - MindSensorsAPI, [215](#)
- ReadACCLNxZRange
 - MindSensorsAPI, [215](#)
- ReadButton
 - NBCCCommon.h, [991](#)
 - SysCallConstants, [485](#)
- ReadButtonEx
 - ButtonModuleFunctions, [380](#)
- ReadBytes
 - LoaderModuleFunctions, [469](#)
- ReadDISTNxDistance
 - MindSensorsAPI, [215](#)
- ReadDISTNxMaxDistance
 - MindSensorsAPI, [216](#)
- ReadDISTNxMinDistance
 - MindSensorsAPI, [216](#)
- ReadDISTNxModuleType
 - MindSensorsAPI, [216](#)
- ReadDISTNxNumPoints
 - MindSensorsAPI, [217](#)
- ReadDISTNxVoltage
 - MindSensorsAPI, [217](#)
- ReadI2CBytes
 - LowSpeedModuleFunctions, [319](#)
- ReadI2CDeviceId
 - LowSpeedModuleFunctions, [319](#)
- ReadI2CDeviceInfo
 - LowSpeedModuleFunctions, [320](#)
- ReadI2CRegister
 - LowSpeedModuleFunctions, [320](#)
- ReadI2CVendorId
 - LowSpeedModuleFunctions, [321](#)
- ReadI2CVersion
 - LowSpeedModuleFunctions, [321](#)
- ReadLastResponse
 - NBCCCommon.h, [992](#)
 - SysCallConstants, [485](#)
- ReadLn
 - LoaderModuleFunctions, [469](#)
- ReadLnString
 - LoaderModuleFunctions, [469](#)
- ReadNRLinkBytes
 - MindSensorsAPI, [218](#)
- ReadNRLinkStatus
 - MindSensorsAPI, [218](#)
- ReadNXtLineLeaderAverage
 - MindSensorsAPI, [218](#)
- ReadNXtLineLeaderResult
 - MindSensorsAPI, [219](#)
- ReadNXtLineLeaderSteering
 - MindSensorsAPI, [219](#)
- ReadNXTPowerMeterCapacityUsed
 - MindSensorsAPI, [220](#)
- ReadNXTPowerMeterElapsedTime
 - MindSensorsAPI, [220](#)

- ReadNXTPowerMeterErrorCount
 - MindSensorsAPI, [220](#)
- ReadNXTPowerMeterMaxCurrent
 - MindSensorsAPI, [221](#)
- ReadNXTPowerMeterMaxVoltage
 - MindSensorsAPI, [221](#)
- ReadNXTPowerMeterMinCurrent
 - MindSensorsAPI, [222](#)
- ReadNXTPowerMeterMinVoltage
 - MindSensorsAPI, [222](#)
- ReadNXTPowerMeterPresentCurrent
 - MindSensorsAPI, [222](#)
- ReadNXTPowerMeterPresentPower
 - MindSensorsAPI, [223](#)
- ReadNXTPowerMeterPresentVoltage
 - MindSensorsAPI, [223](#)
- ReadNXTPowerMeterTotalPowerConsumed
 - MindSensorsAPI, [224](#)
- ReadNXTServoBatteryVoltage
 - MindSensorsAPI, [224](#)
- ReadNXTServoPosition
 - MindSensorsAPI, [224](#)
- ReadNXTServoSpeed
 - MindSensorsAPI, [225](#)
- ReadSemData
 - NBCCCommon.h, [992](#)
 - SysCallConstants, [485](#)
- ReadSensor
 - InputModuleFunctions, [305](#)
- ReadSensorColorEx
 - InputModuleFunctions, [305](#)
- ReadSensorColorRaw
 - InputModuleFunctions, [306](#)
- ReadSensorDIAccel
 - DexterIndustriesAPI, [242](#)
- ReadSensorDIAccel8
 - DexterIndustriesAPI, [242](#)
- ReadSensorDIAccel8Raw
 - DexterIndustriesAPI, [243](#)
- ReadSensorDIAccelDrift
 - DexterIndustriesAPI, [243](#)
- ReadSensorDIAccelRaw
 - DexterIndustriesAPI, [244](#)
- ReadSensorDIAccelStatus
 - DexterIndustriesAPI, [244](#)
- ReadSensorDIGPSDistanceToWaypoint
 - DexterIndustriesAPI, [244](#)
- ReadSensorDIGPSHeading
 - DexterIndustriesAPI, [245](#)
- ReadSensorDIGPSHeadingToWaypoint
 - DexterIndustriesAPI, [245](#)
- ReadSensorDIGPSLatitude
 - DexterIndustriesAPI, [245](#)
- ReadSensorDIGPSLongitude
 - DexterIndustriesAPI, [245](#)
- ReadSensorDIGPSRelativeHeading
 - DexterIndustriesAPI, [246](#)
- ReadSensorDIGPSStatus
 - DexterIndustriesAPI, [246](#)
- ReadSensorDIGPSTime
 - DexterIndustriesAPI, [246](#)
- ReadSensorDIGPSVelocity
 - DexterIndustriesAPI, [247](#)
- ReadSensorDIGyro
 - DexterIndustriesAPI, [247](#)
- ReadSensorDIGyroRaw
 - DexterIndustriesAPI, [247](#)
- ReadSensorDIGyroStatus
 - DexterIndustriesAPI, [248](#)
- ReadSensorDIGyroTemperature
 - DexterIndustriesAPI, [248](#)
- ReadSensorEMeter
 - LowSpeedModuleFunctions, [321](#)
- ReadSensorHTAccel
 - HiTechnicAPI, [123](#)
- ReadSensorHTAngle
 - HiTechnicAPI, [123](#)
- ReadSensorHTBarometric
 - HiTechnicAPI, [124](#)
- ReadSensorHTColor
 - HiTechnicAPI, [124](#)
- ReadSensorHTColor2Active
 - HiTechnicAPI, [124](#)
- ReadSensorHTColorNum
 - HiTechnicAPI, [125](#)
- ReadSensorHTCompass
 - HiTechnicAPI, [125](#)
- ReadSensorHTEOPD
 - HiTechnicAPI, [126](#)
- ReadSensorHTGyro
 - HiTechnicAPI, [126](#)
- ReadSensorHTIRReceiver

- HiTechnicAPI, [126](#)
- ReadSensorHTIRReceiverEx
 - HiTechnicAPI, [127](#)
- ReadSensorHTIRSeeker
 - HiTechnicAPI, [127](#)
- ReadSensorHTIRSeeker2AC
 - HiTechnicAPI, [127](#)
- ReadSensorHTIRSeeker2Addr
 - HiTechnicAPI, [128](#)
- ReadSensorHTIRSeeker2DC
 - HiTechnicAPI, [128](#)
- ReadSensorHTIRSeekerDir
 - HiTechnicAPI, [129](#)
- ReadSensorHTMagnet
 - HiTechnicAPI, [129](#)
- ReadSensorHTNormalizedColor
 - HiTechnicAPI, [130](#)
- ReadSensorHTNormalizedColor2Active
 - HiTechnicAPI, [130](#)
- ReadSensorHTProtoAllAnalog
 - HiTechnicAPI, [130](#)
- ReadSensorHTProtoAnalog
 - HiTechnicAPI, [131](#)
- ReadSensorHTProtoDigital
 - HiTechnicAPI, [131](#)
- ReadSensorHTProtoDigitalControl
 - HiTechnicAPI, [132](#)
- ReadSensorHTRawColor
 - HiTechnicAPI, [132](#)
- ReadSensorHTRawColor2
 - HiTechnicAPI, [133](#)
- ReadSensorHTSuperProAllAnalog
 - HiTechnicAPI, [133](#)
- ReadSensorHTSuperProAnalog
 - HiTechnicAPI, [134](#)
- ReadSensorHTSuperProAnalogOut
 - HiTechnicAPI, [134](#)
- ReadSensorHTSuperProDigital
 - HiTechnicAPI, [135](#)
- ReadSensorHTSuperProDigitalControl
 - HiTechnicAPI, [135](#)
- ReadSensorHTSuperProLED
 - HiTechnicAPI, [135](#)
- ReadSensorHTSuperProProgramControl
 - HiTechnicAPI, [136](#)
- ReadSensorHTSuperProStrobe
 - HiTechnicAPI, [136](#)
- ReadSensorHTTouchMultiplexer
 - HiTechnicAPI, [136](#)
- ReadSensorMIXG1300L
 - MicroinfinityAPI, [252](#)
- ReadSensorMIXG1300LScale
 - MicroinfinityAPI, [252](#)
- ReadSensorMSAccel
 - MindSensorsAPI, [225](#)
- ReadSensorMSCompass
 - MindSensorsAPI, [226](#)
- ReadSensorMSDROD
 - MindSensorsAPI, [226](#)
- ReadSensorMSPlayStation
 - MindSensorsAPI, [226](#)
- ReadSensorMSPressure
 - MindSensorsAPI, [227](#)
- ReadSensorMSPressureRaw
 - MindSensorsAPI, [227](#)
- ReadSensorMSRTClock
 - MindSensorsAPI, [228](#)
- ReadSensorMSTilt
 - MindSensorsAPI, [228](#)
- ReadSensorNXTSumoEyes
 - MindSensorsAPI, [229](#)
- ReadSensorTemperature
 - LowSpeedModuleFunctions, [322](#)
- ReadSensorUS
 - LowSpeedModuleFunctions, [322](#)
- ReadSensorUSEx
 - LowSpeedModuleFunctions, [323](#)
- RebootInFirmwareMode
 - IOCtrlModuleFunctions, [461](#)
- ReceiveMessage
 - CommModuleFunctions, [415](#)
- ReceiveRemoteBool
 - CommModuleFunctions, [416](#)
- ReceiveRemoteMessageEx
 - CommModuleFunctions, [416](#)
- ReceiveRemoteNumber
 - CommModuleFunctions, [417](#)
- ReceiveRemoteString
 - CommModuleFunctions, [417](#)
- RectOut
 - DisplayModuleFunctions, [345](#)
- RectOutEx

- DisplayModuleFunctions, 345
- RegDValueField
 - NBCCCommon.h, 992
 - OutputFieldConstants, 572
- RegIValueField
 - NBCCCommon.h, 992
 - OutputFieldConstants, 572
- RegModeField
 - NBCCCommon.h, 992
 - OutputFieldConstants, 572
- RegPValueField
 - NBCCCommon.h, 993
 - OutputFieldConstants, 573
- Remote connection constants, 619
- Remote control (direct commands) errors, 501
- RemoteBluetoothFactoryReset
 - CommModuleSCFunctions, 450
- RemoteCloseFile
 - CommModuleSCFunctions, 450
- RemoteConnectionIdle
 - CommModuleFunctions, 418
- RemoteConnectionWrite
 - CommModuleFunctions, 418
- RemoteDatalogRead
 - CommModuleDCFunctions, 436
- RemoteDatalogSetTimes
 - CommModuleDCFunctions, 436
- RemoteDeleteFile
 - CommModuleSCFunctions, 450
- RemoteDeleteUserFlash
 - CommModuleSCFunctions, 451
- RemoteFindFirstFile
 - CommModuleSCFunctions, 451
- RemoteFindNextFile
 - CommModuleSCFunctions, 452
- RemoteGetBatteryLevel
 - CommModuleDCFunctions, 436
- RemoteGetBluetoothAddress
 - CommModuleSCFunctions, 452
- RemoteGetConnectionCount
 - CommModuleDCFunctions, 437
- RemoteGetConnectionName
 - CommModuleDCFunctions, 437
- RemoteGetContactCount
 - CommModuleDCFunctions, 438
- RemoteGetContactName
 - CommModuleDCFunctions, 438
- RemoteGetCurrentProgramName
 - CommModuleDCFunctions, 438
- RemoteGetDeviceInfo
 - CommModuleSCFunctions, 453
- RemoteGetFirmwareVersion
 - CommModuleSCFunctions, 453
- RemoteGetInputValues
 - CommModuleDCFunctions, 439
- RemoteGetOutputState
 - CommModuleDCFunctions, 439
- RemoteGetProperty
 - CommModuleDCFunctions, 439
- RemoteIOMapRead
 - CommModuleSCFunctions, 454
- RemoteIOMapWriteBytes
 - CommModuleSCFunctions, 454
- RemoteIOMapWriteValue
 - CommModuleSCFunctions, 455
- RemoteKeepAlive
 - CommModuleDCFunctions, 440
- RemoteLowspeedGetStatus
 - CommModuleDCFunctions, 440
- RemoteLowspeedRead
 - CommModuleDCFunctions, 441
- RemoteLowspeedWrite
 - CommModuleDCFunctions, 441
- RemoteMessageRead
 - CommModuleDCFunctions, 441
- RemoteMessageWrite
 - CommModuleDCFunctions, 442
- RemoteOpenAppendData
 - CommModuleSCFunctions, 455
- RemoteOpenRead
 - CommModuleSCFunctions, 456
- RemoteOpenWrite
 - CommModuleSCFunctions, 456
- RemoteOpenWriteData
 - CommModuleSCFunctions, 457
- RemoteOpenWriteLinear
 - CommModuleSCFunctions, 457
- RemotePlaySoundFile
 - CommModuleDCFunctions, 442
- RemotePlayTone
 - CommModuleDCFunctions, 443

- RemotePollCommand
 - CommModuleSCFunctions, [458](#)
- RemotePollCommandLength
 - CommModuleSCFunctions, [458](#)
- RemoteRead
 - CommModuleSCFunctions, [459](#)
- RemoteRenameFile
 - CommModuleSCFunctions, [459](#)
- RemoteResetMotorPosition
 - CommModuleDCFunctions, [443](#)
- RemoteResetScaledValue
 - CommModuleDCFunctions, [443](#)
- RemoteResetTachoCount
 - CommModuleDCFunctions, [444](#)
- RemoteSetBrickName
 - CommModuleSCFunctions, [460](#)
- RemoteSetInputMode
 - CommModuleDCFunctions, [444](#)
- RemoteSetOutputState
 - CommModuleDCFunctions, [445](#)
- RemoteSetProperty
 - CommModuleDCFunctions, [445](#)
- RemoteStartProgram
 - CommModuleDCFunctions, [446](#)
- RemoteStopProgram
 - CommModuleDCFunctions, [446](#)
- RemoteStopSound
 - CommModuleDCFunctions, [447](#)
- RemoteWrite
 - CommModuleSCFunctions, [460](#)
- RenameFile
 - LoaderModuleFunctions, [470](#)
- RESET_ALL
 - NBCCCommon.h, [993](#)
 - TachoResetConstants, [564](#)
- RESET_BLOCK_COUNT
 - NBCCCommon.h, [993](#)
 - TachoResetConstants, [564](#)
- RESET_BLOCKANDTACHO
 - NBCCCommon.h, [993](#)
 - TachoResetConstants, [564](#)
- RESET_COUNT
 - NBCCCommon.h, [993](#)
 - TachoResetConstants, [564](#)
- RESET_NONE
 - NBCCCommon.h, [993](#)
- TachoResetConstants, [564](#)
- RESET_ROTATION_COUNT
 - NBCCCommon.h, [993](#)
 - TachoResetConstants, [564](#)
- ResetAllTachoCounts
 - OutputModuleFunctions, [292](#)
- ResetBlockTachoCount
 - OutputModuleFunctions, [293](#)
- ResetHTBarometricCalibration
 - HiTechnicAPI, [137](#)
- ResetMIXG1300L
 - MicroinfinityAPI, [252](#)
- ResetRotationCount
 - OutputModuleFunctions, [293](#)
- ResetSensor
 - InputModuleFunctions, [306](#)
- ResetSensorHTAngle
 - HiTechnicAPI, [137](#)
- ResetSleepTimer
 - CommandModuleFunctions, [369](#)
- ResetTachoCount
 - OutputModuleFunctions, [293](#)
- ResizeFile
 - LoaderModuleFunctions, [470](#)
- ResolveHandle
 - LoaderModuleFunctions, [470](#)
- RFID_MODE_CONTINUOUS
 - CTRFIDModeConstants, [753](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [993](#)
- RFID_MODE_SINGLE
 - CTRFIDModeConstants, [753](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [994](#)
- RFID_MODE_STOP
 - CTRFIDModeConstants, [753](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [994](#)
- RFIDInit
 - CodatexAPI, [237](#)
- RFIDMode
 - CodatexAPI, [237](#)
- RFIDRead
 - CodatexAPI, [238](#)
- RFIDReadContinuous
 - CodatexAPI, [238](#)
- RFIDReadSingle
 - CodatexAPI, [238](#)
- RFIDStatus

- CodatexAPI, [239](#)
- RFIDStop
 - CodatexAPI, [239](#)
- RIC Macro Wrappers, [253](#)
- RICArg
 - NBCCCommon.h, [994](#)
 - RICMacros, [256](#)
- RICImgPoint
 - NBCCCommon.h, [994](#)
 - RICMacros, [256](#)
- RICImgRect
 - NBCCCommon.h, [994](#)
 - RICMacros, [256](#)
- RICMacros
 - RICArg, [256](#)
 - RICImgPoint, [256](#)
 - RICImgRect, [256](#)
 - RICMapArg, [256](#)
 - RICMapElement, [257](#)
 - RICMapFunction, [257](#)
 - RICOpCircle, [257](#)
 - RICOpCopyBits, [258](#)
 - RICOpDescription, [258](#)
 - RICOpEllipse, [258](#)
 - RICOpLine, [259](#)
 - RICOpNumBox, [259](#)
 - RICOpPixel, [259](#)
 - RICOpPolygon, [259](#)
 - RICOpRect, [260](#)
 - RICOpSprite, [260](#)
 - RICOpVarMap, [261](#)
 - RICPolygonPoints, [261](#)
 - RICSpriteData, [261](#)
- RICMapArg
 - NBCCCommon.h, [995](#)
 - RICMacros, [256](#)
- RICMapElement
 - NBCCCommon.h, [995](#)
 - RICMacros, [257](#)
- RICMapFunction
 - NBCCCommon.h, [995](#)
 - RICMacros, [257](#)
- RICOpCircle
 - NBCCCommon.h, [995](#)
 - RICMacros, [257](#)
- RICOpCopyBits
 - NBCCCommon.h, [996](#)
 - RICMacros, [258](#)
- RICOpDescription
 - NBCCCommon.h, [996](#)
 - RICMacros, [258](#)
- RICOpEllipse
 - NBCCCommon.h, [996](#)
 - RICMacros, [258](#)
- RICOpLine
 - NBCCCommon.h, [997](#)
 - RICMacros, [259](#)
- RICOpNumBox
 - NBCCCommon.h, [997](#)
 - RICMacros, [259](#)
- RICOpPixel
 - NBCCCommon.h, [997](#)
 - RICMacros, [259](#)
- RICOpPolygon
 - NBCCCommon.h, [998](#)
 - RICMacros, [259](#)
- RICOpRect
 - NBCCCommon.h, [998](#)
 - RICMacros, [260](#)
- RICOpSprite
 - NBCCCommon.h, [998](#)
 - RICMacros, [260](#)
- RICOpVarMap
 - NBCCCommon.h, [999](#)
 - RICMacros, [261](#)
- RICPolygonPoints
 - NBCCCommon.h, [999](#)
 - RICMacros, [261](#)
- RICSpriteData
 - NBCCCommon.h, [999](#)
 - RICMacros, [261](#)
- ROTATE_QUEUE
 - CommandVMState, [496](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [999](#)
- RotateMotor
 - OutputModuleFunctions, [294](#)
- RotateMotorEx
 - OutputModuleFunctions, [294](#)
- RotateMotorExPID
 - OutputModuleFunctions, [294](#)
- RotateMotorPID
 - OutputModuleFunctions, [295](#)

- RotationCountField
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1000
 - OutputFieldConstants, 573
- RS485Control
 - CommModuleFunctions, 418
- RS485Disable
 - CommModuleFunctions, 419
- RS485Enable
 - CommModuleFunctions, 419
- RS485Initialize
 - CommModuleFunctions, 420
- RS485Read
 - CommModuleFunctions, 420
- RS485ReadEx
 - CommModuleFunctions, 420
- RS485Status
 - CommModuleFunctions, 421
- RS485Uart
 - CommModuleFunctions, 421
- RS485Write
 - CommModuleFunctions, 422
- RunNRLinkMacro
 - MindSensorsAPI, 229
- RunStateField
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1000
 - OutputFieldConstants, 573
- SAMPLERATE_DEFAULT
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1000
 - SoundMisc, 521
- SAMPLERATE_MAX
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1000
 - SoundMisc, 522
- SAMPLERATE_MIN
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1000
 - SoundMisc, 522
- ScaledValueField
 - InputFieldConstants, 550
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1000
- SCHAR_MAX
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1001
 - NXTLimits, 786
- SCHAR_MIN
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1001
 - NXTLimits, 786
- Scout constants, 653
 - Scout light constants, 653
 - Scout light rule constants, 661
 - Scout mode constants, 658
 - Scout motion rule constants, 659
 - Scout sound constants, 654
 - Scout sound set constants, 657
 - Scout special effect constants, 663
 - Scout touch rule constants, 660
 - Scout transmit rule constants, 662
- SCOUT_FXR_ALARM
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1001
 - ScoutSpecialEffectConstants, 663
- SCOUT_FXR_BUG
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1001
 - ScoutSpecialEffectConstants, 663
- SCOUT_FXR_NONE
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1001
 - ScoutSpecialEffectConstants, 663
- SCOUT_FXR_RANDOM
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1001
 - ScoutSpecialEffectConstants, 664
- SCOUT_FXR_SCIENCE
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1001
 - ScoutSpecialEffectConstants, 664
- SCOUT_LIGHT_OFF
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1001
 - ScoutLightConstants, 654
- SCOUT_LIGHT_ON
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1001
 - ScoutLightConstants, 654
- SCOUT_LR_AVOID
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1001
 - ScoutLightRuleConstants, 662
- SCOUT_LR_IGNORE
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1002
 - ScoutLightRuleConstants, 662
- SCOUT_LR_OFF_WHEN
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1002
 - ScoutLightRuleConstants, 662
- SCOUT_LR_SEEK_DARK
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1002
 - ScoutLightRuleConstants, 662
- SCOUT_LR_SEEK_LIGHT
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1002
 - ScoutLightRuleConstants, 662
- SCOUT_LR_WAIT_FOR

- NBCCCommon.h, 1002
- ScoutLightRuleConstants, 662
- SCOUT_MODE_POWER
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1002
 - ScoutModeConstants, 659
- SCOUT_MODE_STANDALONE
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1002
 - ScoutModeConstants, 659
- SCOUT_MR_CIRCLE_LEFT
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1002
 - ScoutMotionRuleConstants, 659
- SCOUT_MR_CIRCLE_RIGHT
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1002
 - ScoutMotionRuleConstants, 659
- SCOUT_MR_FORWARD
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1002
 - ScoutMotionRuleConstants, 659
- SCOUT_MR_LOOP_A
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1003
 - ScoutMotionRuleConstants, 660
- SCOUT_MR_LOOP_AB
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1003
 - ScoutMotionRuleConstants, 660
- SCOUT_MR_LOOP_B
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1003
 - ScoutMotionRuleConstants, 660
- SCOUT_MR_NO_MOTION
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1003
 - ScoutMotionRuleConstants, 660
- SCOUT_MR_ZIGZAG
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1003
 - ScoutMotionRuleConstants, 660
- SCOUT_SNDSET_ALARM
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1003
 - ScoutSndSetConstants, 658
- SCOUT_SNDSET_BASIC
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1003
 - ScoutSndSetConstants, 658
- SCOUT_SNDSET_BUG
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1003
 - ScoutSndSetConstants, 658
- SCOUT_SNDSET_NONE
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1003
 - ScoutSndSetConstants, 658
- SCOUT_SNDSET_RANDOM
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1003
 - ScoutSndSetConstants, 658
- SCOUT_SNDSET_SCIENCE
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1004
 - ScoutSndSetConstants, 658
- SCOUT_SOUND_1_BLINK
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1004
 - ScoutSoundConstants, 655
- SCOUT_SOUND_2_BLINK
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1004
 - ScoutSoundConstants, 655
- SCOUT_SOUND_COUNTER1
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1004
 - ScoutSoundConstants, 655
- SCOUT_SOUND_COUNTER2
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1004
 - ScoutSoundConstants, 655
- SCOUT_SOUND_ENTER_BRIGHT
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1004
 - ScoutSoundConstants, 655
- SCOUT_SOUND_ENTER_DARK
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1004
 - ScoutSoundConstants, 655
- SCOUT_SOUND_ENTER_NORMAL
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1004
 - ScoutSoundConstants, 655
- SCOUT_SOUND_ENTERSA
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1004
 - ScoutSoundConstants, 655
- SCOUT_SOUND_KEYERROR
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1004
 - ScoutSoundConstants, 656
- SCOUT_SOUND_MAIL_RECEIVED
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1005
 - ScoutSoundConstants, 656
- SCOUT_SOUND_NONE
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1005
 - ScoutSoundConstants, 656
- SCOUT_SOUND_REMOTE
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1005
 - ScoutSoundConstants, 656
- SCOUT_SOUND_SPECIAL1
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1005
 - ScoutSoundConstants, 656
- SCOUT_SOUND_SPECIAL2
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1005
 - ScoutSoundConstants, 656

- SCOUT_SOUND_SPECIAL3
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1005
 - ScoutSoundConstants, 656
- SCOUT_SOUND_TIMER1
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1005
 - ScoutSoundConstants, 656
- SCOUT_SOUND_TIMER2
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1005
 - ScoutSoundConstants, 656
- SCOUT_SOUND_TIMER3
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1005
 - ScoutSoundConstants, 656
- SCOUT_SOUND_TOUCH1_PRES
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1005
 - ScoutSoundConstants, 657
- SCOUT_SOUND_TOUCH1_REL
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1006
 - ScoutSoundConstants, 657
- SCOUT_SOUND_TOUCH2_PRES
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1006
 - ScoutSoundConstants, 657
- SCOUT_SOUND_TOUCH2_REL
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1006
 - ScoutSoundConstants, 657
- SCOUT_TGS_LONG
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1006
 - ScoutTransmitRuleConstants, 663
- SCOUT_TGS_MEDIUM
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1006
 - ScoutTransmitRuleConstants, 663
- SCOUT_TGS_SHORT
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1006
 - ScoutTransmitRuleConstants, 663
- SCOUT_TR_AVOID
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1006
 - ScoutTouchRuleConstants, 661
- SCOUT_TR_IGNORE
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1006
 - ScoutTouchRuleConstants, 661
- SCOUT_TR_OFF_WHEN
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1006
 - ScoutTouchRuleConstants, 661
- SCOUT_TR_REVERSE
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1006
 - ScoutTouchRuleConstants, 661
- SCOUT_TR_WAIT_FOR
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1007
 - ScoutTouchRuleConstants, 661
- ScoutLightConstants
 - SCOUT_LIGHT_OFF, 654
 - SCOUT_LIGHT_ON, 654
- ScoutLightRuleConstants
 - SCOUT_LR_AVOID, 662
 - SCOUT_LR_IGNORE, 662
 - SCOUT_LR_OFF_WHEN, 662
 - SCOUT_LR_SEEK_DARK, 662
 - SCOUT_LR_SEEK_LIGHT, 662
 - SCOUT_LR_WAIT_FOR, 662
- ScoutModeConstants
 - SCOUT_MODE_POWER, 659
 - SCOUT_MODE_STANDALONE, 659
- ScoutMotionRuleConstants
 - SCOUT_MR_CIRCLE_LEFT, 659
 - SCOUT_MR_CIRCLE_RIGHT, 659
 - SCOUT_MR_FORWARD, 659
 - SCOUT_MR_LOOP_A, 660
 - SCOUT_MR_LOOP_AB, 660
 - SCOUT_MR_LOOP_B, 660
 - SCOUT_MR_NO_MOTION, 660
 - SCOUT_MR_ZIGZAG, 660
- ScoutSndSetConstants
 - SCOUT_SNDSET_ALARM, 658
 - SCOUT_SNDSET_BASIC, 658
 - SCOUT_SNDSET_BUG, 658
 - SCOUT_SNDSET_NONE, 658
 - SCOUT_SNDSET_RANDOM, 658
 - SCOUT_SNDSET_SCIENCE, 658
- ScoutSoundConstants
 - SCOUT_SOUND_1_BLINK, 655
 - SCOUT_SOUND_2_BLINK, 655
 - SCOUT_SOUND_COUNTER1, 655
 - SCOUT_SOUND_COUNTER2, 655
 - SCOUT_SOUND_ENTER_-BRIGHT, 655
 - SCOUT_SOUND_ENTER_DARK, 655
 - SCOUT_SOUND_ENTER_-NORMAL, 655

- SCOUT_SOUND_ENTERSA, [655](#)
- SCOUT_SOUND_KEYERROR, [656](#)
- SCOUT_SOUND_MAIL_-RECEIVED, [656](#)
- SCOUT_SOUND_NONE, [656](#)
- SCOUT_SOUND_REMOTE, [656](#)
- SCOUT_SOUND_SPECIAL1, [656](#)
- SCOUT_SOUND_SPECIAL2, [656](#)
- SCOUT_SOUND_SPECIAL3, [656](#)
- SCOUT_SOUND_TIMER1, [656](#)
- SCOUT_SOUND_TIMER2, [656](#)
- SCOUT_SOUND_TIMER3, [656](#)
- SCOUT_SOUND_TOUCH1_-PRES, [657](#)
- SCOUT_SOUND_TOUCH1_REL, [657](#)
- SCOUT_SOUND_TOUCH2_-PRES, [657](#)
- SCOUT_SOUND_TOUCH2_REL, [657](#)
- ScoutSpecialEffectConstants
 - SCOUT_FXR_ALARM, [663](#)
 - SCOUT_FXR_BUG, [663](#)
 - SCOUT_FXR_NONE, [663](#)
 - SCOUT_FXR_RANDOM, [664](#)
 - SCOUT_FXR_SCIENCE, [664](#)
- ScoutTouchRuleConstants
 - SCOUT_TR_AVOID, [661](#)
 - SCOUT_TR_IGNORE, [661](#)
 - SCOUT_TR_OFF_WHEN, [661](#)
 - SCOUT_TR_REVERSE, [661](#)
 - SCOUT_TR_WAIT_FOR, [661](#)
- ScoutTransmitRuleConstants
 - SCOUT_TGS_LONG, [663](#)
 - SCOUT_TGS_MEDIUM, [663](#)
 - SCOUT_TGS_SHORT, [663](#)
- SCREEN_BACKGROUND
 - DisplayModuleConstants, [598](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1007](#)
- SCREEN_LARGE
 - DisplayModuleConstants, [598](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1007](#)
- SCREEN_MODE_CLEAR
 - DisplayModuleConstants, [598](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1007](#)
- SCREEN_MODE_RESTORE
 - DisplayModuleConstants, [599](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1007](#)
- SCREEN_SMALL
 - DisplayModuleConstants, [599](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1007](#)
- SCREENS
 - DisplayModuleConstants, [599](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1007](#)
- SEC_1
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1007](#)
 - TimeConstants, [492](#)
- SEC_10
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1008](#)
 - TimeConstants, [493](#)
- SEC_15
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1008](#)
 - TimeConstants, [493](#)
- SEC_2
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1008](#)
 - TimeConstants, [493](#)
- SEC_20
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1008](#)
 - TimeConstants, [493](#)
- SEC_3
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1008](#)
 - TimeConstants, [493](#)
- SEC_30
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1008](#)
 - TimeConstants, [493](#)
- SEC_4
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1008](#)
 - TimeConstants, [493](#)
- SEC_5
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1008](#)
 - TimeConstants, [493](#)
- SEC_6
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1008](#)
 - TimeConstants, [493](#)
- SEC_7
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1008](#)
 - TimeConstants, [493](#)
- SEC_8
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1009](#)
 - TimeConstants, [494](#)
- SEC_9

- NBCCCommon.h, [1009](#)
- TimeConstants, [494](#)
- SendMessage
 - CommModuleFunctions, [422](#)
- SendRemoteBool
 - CommModuleFunctions, [422](#)
- SendRemoteNumber
 - CommModuleFunctions, [423](#)
- SendRemoteString
 - CommModuleFunctions, [423](#)
- SendResponseBool
 - CommModuleFunctions, [423](#)
- SendResponseNumber
 - CommModuleFunctions, [424](#)
- SendResponseString
 - CommModuleFunctions, [424](#)
- SendRS485Bool
 - CommModuleFunctions, [424](#)
- SendRS485Number
 - CommModuleFunctions, [425](#)
- SendRS485String
 - CommModuleFunctions, [425](#)
- Sensor types and modes, [77](#)
- SetAbortFlag
 - UiModuleFunctions, [388](#)
- SetACCLNxSensitivity
 - MindSensorsAPI, [229](#)
- SetBatteryState
 - UiModuleFunctions, [388](#)
- SetBluetoothState
 - UiModuleFunctions, [389](#)
- SetBTDataMode
 - CommModuleFunctions, [425](#)
- SetBTInputBuffer
 - CommModuleFunctions, [426](#)
- SetBTInputBufferInPtr
 - CommModuleFunctions, [426](#)
- SetBTInputBufferOutPtr
 - CommModuleFunctions, [426](#)
- SetBTOutputBuffer
 - CommModuleFunctions, [426](#)
- SetBTOutputBufferInPtr
 - CommModuleFunctions, [427](#)
- SetBTOutputBufferOutPtr
 - CommModuleFunctions, [427](#)
- SetButtonLongPressCount
 - ButtonModuleFunctions, [381](#)
- SetButtonLongReleaseCount
 - ButtonModuleFunctions, [381](#)
- SetButtonModuleValue
 - CommandModuleFunctions, [369](#)
- SetButtonPressCount
 - ButtonModuleFunctions, [381](#)
- SetButtonReleaseCount
 - ButtonModuleFunctions, [381](#)
- SetButtonShortReleaseCount
 - ButtonModuleFunctions, [382](#)
- SetButtonState
 - ButtonModuleFunctions, [382](#)
- SetCommandFlags
 - UiModuleFunctions, [389](#)
- SetCommandModuleBytes
 - CommandModuleFunctions, [370](#)
- SetCommandModuleValue
 - CommandModuleFunctions, [370](#)
- SetCommModuleBytes
 - CommandModuleFunctions, [370](#)
- SetCommModuleValue
 - CommandModuleFunctions, [371](#)
- SetDisplayFlag
 - DisplayModuleFunctions, [346](#)
- SetDisplayDisplay
 - DisplayModuleFunctions, [346](#)
- SetDisplayEraseMask
 - DisplayModuleFunctions, [346](#)
- SetDisplayFlags
 - DisplayModuleFunctions, [347](#)
- SetDisplayFont
 - DisplayModuleFunctions, [347](#)
- SetDisplayModuleBytes
 - CommandModuleFunctions, [371](#)
- SetDisplayModuleValue
 - CommandModuleFunctions, [372](#)
- SetDisplayNormal
 - DisplayModuleFunctions, [347](#)
- SetDisplayPopup
 - DisplayModuleFunctions, [348](#)
- SetDisplayTextLinesCenterFlags
 - DisplayModuleFunctions, [348](#)
- SetDisplayUpdateMask
 - DisplayModuleFunctions, [348](#)
- SetHSAddress

- CommModuleFunctions, [427](#)
- SetHSDDataMode
 - CommModuleFunctions, [427](#)
- SetHSFlags
 - CommModuleFunctions, [428](#)
- SetHSInputBuffer
 - CommModuleFunctions, [428](#)
- SetHSInputBufferInPtr
 - CommModuleFunctions, [428](#)
- SetHSInputBufferOutPtr
 - CommModuleFunctions, [428](#)
- SetHSMMode
 - CommModuleFunctions, [429](#)
- SetHSOutputBuffer
 - CommModuleFunctions, [429](#)
- SetHSOutputBufferInPtr
 - CommModuleFunctions, [429](#)
- SetHSOutputBufferOutPtr
 - CommModuleFunctions, [430](#)
- SetHSSpeed
 - CommModuleFunctions, [430](#)
- SetHSSState
 - CommModuleFunctions, [430](#)
- SetHTBarometricCalibration
 - HiTechnicAPI, [137](#)
- SetHTColor2Mode
 - HiTechnicAPI, [138](#)
- SetHTIRSeeker2Mode
 - HiTechnicAPI, [138](#)
- SetI2COptions
 - LowSpeedModuleFunctions, [323](#)
- SetInCustomActiveStatus
 - InputModuleFunctions, [306](#)
- SetInCustomPercentFullScale
 - InputModuleFunctions, [307](#)
- SetInCustomZeroOffset
 - InputModuleFunctions, [307](#)
- SetInDigiPinsDirection
 - InputModuleFunctions, [307](#)
- SetInDigiPinsOutputLevel
 - InputModuleFunctions, [308](#)
- SetInDigiPinsStatus
 - InputModuleFunctions, [308](#)
- SetInputModuleValue
 - CommandModuleFunctions, [372](#)
- SetInSensorBoolean
 - InputModuleFunctions, [308](#)
- SetIOCtrlModuleValue
 - CommandModuleFunctions, [372](#)
- SetIOMapBytes
 - CommandModuleFunctions, [373](#)
- SetIOMapBytesByID
 - CommandModuleFunctions, [373](#)
- SetIOMapValue
 - CommandModuleFunctions, [374](#)
- SetIOMapValueByID
 - CommandModuleFunctions, [374](#)
- SetLoaderModuleValue
 - CommandModuleFunctions, [375](#)
- SetLowSpeedModuleBytes
 - CommandModuleFunctions, [375](#)
- SetLowSpeedModuleValue
 - CommandModuleFunctions, [375](#)
- SetNXTLineLeaderKdFactor
 - MindSensorsAPI, [230](#)
- SetNXTLineLeaderKdValue
 - MindSensorsAPI, [230](#)
- SetNXTLineLeaderKiFactor
 - MindSensorsAPI, [231](#)
- SetNXTLineLeaderKiValue
 - MindSensorsAPI, [231](#)
- SetNXTLineLeaderKpFactor
 - MindSensorsAPI, [231](#)
- SetNXTLineLeaderKpValue
 - MindSensorsAPI, [232](#)
- SetNXTLineLeaderSetpoint
 - MindSensorsAPI, [232](#)
- SetNXTServoPosition
 - MindSensorsAPI, [233](#)
- SetNXTServoQuickPosition
 - MindSensorsAPI, [233](#)
- SetNXTServoSpeed
 - MindSensorsAPI, [234](#)
- SetOnBrickProgramPointer
 - UiModuleFunctions, [389](#)
- SetOutputModuleValue
 - CommandModuleFunctions, [376](#)
- SetOutPwnFreq
 - OutputModuleFunctions, [296](#)
- SetOutRegulationOptions
 - OutputModuleFunctions, [296](#)
- SetOutRegulationTime

- OutputModuleFunctions, 296
- SetScreenMode
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1009
 - SysCallConstants, 485
- SetSensorColorBlue
 - InputModuleFunctions, 308
- SetSensorColorFull
 - InputModuleFunctions, 309
- SetSensorColorGreen
 - InputModuleFunctions, 309
- SetSensorColorNone
 - InputModuleFunctions, 309
- SetSensorColorRed
 - InputModuleFunctions, 310
- SetSensorDIAccI
 - DexterIndustriesAPI, 248
- SetSensorDIAccIDrift
 - DexterIndustriesAPI, 249
- SetSensorDIAccIEx
 - DexterIndustriesAPI, 249
- SetSensorDIGPSWaypoint
 - DexterIndustriesAPI, 250
- SetSensorDIGyro
 - DexterIndustriesAPI, 250
- SetSensorDIGyroEx
 - DexterIndustriesAPI, 250
- SetSensorEMeter
 - InputModuleFunctions, 310
- SetSensorHTEOPD
 - HiTechnicAPI, 138
- SetSensorHTGyro
 - HiTechnicAPI, 139
- SetSensorHTMagnet
 - HiTechnicAPI, 139
- SetSensorHTProtoDigital
 - HiTechnicAPI, 139
- SetSensorHTProtoDigitalControl
 - HiTechnicAPI, 140
- SetSensorHTSuperProAnalogOut
 - HiTechnicAPI, 140
- SetSensorHTSuperProDigital
 - HiTechnicAPI, 140
- SetSensorHTSuperProDigitalControl
 - HiTechnicAPI, 141
- SetSensorHTSuperProLED
 - HiTechnicAPI, 141
- SetSensorHTSuperProProgramControl
 - HiTechnicAPI, 142
- SetSensorHTSuperProStrobe
 - HiTechnicAPI, 142
- SetSensorLight
 - InputModuleFunctions, 310
- SetSensorLowspeed
 - InputModuleFunctions, 311
- SetSensorMIXG1300LScale
 - MicroinfinityAPI, 253
- SetSensorMode
 - InputModuleFunctions, 311
- SetSensorMSDRODActive
 - MindSensorsAPI, 234
- SetSensorMSDRODInactive
 - MindSensorsAPI, 234
- SetSensorMSPressure
 - MindSensorsAPI, 235
- SetSensorMSTouchMux
 - MindSensorsAPI, 235
- SetSensorNXTSumoEyesLong
 - MindSensorsAPI, 235
- SetSensorNXTSumoEyesShort
 - MindSensorsAPI, 235
- SetSensorSound
 - InputModuleFunctions, 311
- SetSensorTemperature
 - InputModuleFunctions, 311
- SetSensorTouch
 - InputModuleFunctions, 312
- SetSensorType
 - InputModuleFunctions, 312
- SetSensorUltrasonic
 - InputModuleFunctions, 312
- SetSleepTimeout
 - UiModuleFunctions, 389
- SetSleepTimeoutVal
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1009
 - SysCallConstants, 486
- SetSleepTimer
 - UiModuleFunctions, 390
- SetSoundDuration
 - SoundModuleFunctions, 354
- SetSoundFlags
 - SoundModuleFunctions, 354
- SetSoundFrequency

- SoundModuleFunctions, [355](#)
- SetSoundMode
 - SoundModuleFunctions, [355](#)
- SetSoundModuleState
 - SoundModuleFunctions, [355](#)
- SetSoundModuleValue
 - CommandModuleFunctions, [376](#)
- SetSoundSampleRate
 - SoundModuleFunctions, [356](#)
- SetSoundState
 - SoundModuleFunctions, [356](#)
- SetSoundVolume
 - SoundModuleFunctions, [356](#)
- SetUIButton
 - UiModuleFunctions, [390](#)
- SetUIModuleValue
 - CommandModuleFunctions, [377](#)
- SetUIState
 - UiModuleFunctions, [390](#)
- SetUSBInputBuffer
 - CommModuleFunctions, [430](#)
- SetUSBInputBufferInPtr
 - CommModuleFunctions, [431](#)
- SetUSBInputBufferOutPtr
 - CommModuleFunctions, [431](#)
- SetUSBOutputBuffer
 - CommModuleFunctions, [431](#)
- SetUSBOutputBufferInPtr
 - CommModuleFunctions, [431](#)
- SetUSBOutputBufferOutPtr
 - CommModuleFunctions, [432](#)
- SetUSBPollBuffer
 - CommModuleFunctions, [432](#)
- SetUSBPollBufferInPtr
 - CommModuleFunctions, [432](#)
- SetUSBPollBufferOutPtr
 - CommModuleFunctions, [432](#)
- SetUSBState
 - CommModuleFunctions, [432](#)
- SetUsbState
 - UiModuleFunctions, [390](#)
- SetVMRunState
 - UiModuleFunctions, [391](#)
- SetVolume
 - UiModuleFunctions, [391](#)
- SHRT_MAX
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1009](#)
 - NXTLimits, [786](#)
- SHRT_MIN
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1009](#)
 - NXTLimits, [786](#)
- SignedRandom
 - cstdlibAPI, [474](#)
- SIZE_OF_BDADDR
 - CommMiscConstants, [615](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1009](#)
- SIZE_OF_BRICK_NAME
 - CommMiscConstants, [615](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1009](#)
- SIZE_OF_BT_CONNECT_TABLE
 - CommMiscConstants, [615](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1009](#)
- SIZE_OF_BT_DEVICE_TABLE
 - CommMiscConstants, [615](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1009](#)
- SIZE_OF_BT_NAME
 - CommMiscConstants, [615](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1010](#)
- SIZE_OF_BT_PINCODE
 - CommMiscConstants, [615](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1010](#)
- SIZE_OF_BTBUF
 - CommMiscConstants, [615](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1010](#)
- SIZE_OF_CLASS_OF_DEVICE
 - CommMiscConstants, [615](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1010](#)
- SIZE_OF_HSBUF
 - CommMiscConstants, [615](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1010](#)
- SIZE_OF_USBBUF
 - CommMiscConstants, [615](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1010](#)
- SIZE_OF_USBDATA
 - CommMiscConstants, [616](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1010](#)
- SizeOf
 - LoaderModuleFunctions, [471](#)
- Sound module, [85](#)
- Sound module constants, [516](#)
- Sound module functions, [349](#)
- Sound module IOMAP offsets, [520](#)

- Sound module miscellaneous constants, 521
- SOUND_CLICK
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1010
 - RCXSoundConstants, 652
- SOUND_DOUBLE_BEEP
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1010
 - RCXSoundConstants, 652
- SOUND_DOWN
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1010
 - RCXSoundConstants, 652
- SOUND_FAST_UP
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1011
 - RCXSoundConstants, 652
- SOUND_FLAGS_IDLE
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1011
 - SoundFlagsConstants, 518
- SOUND_FLAGS_RUNNING
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1011
 - SoundFlagsConstants, 518
- SOUND_FLAGS_UPDATE
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1011
 - SoundFlagsConstants, 518
- SOUND_LOW_BEEP
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1011
 - RCXSoundConstants, 652
- SOUND_MODE_LOOP
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1011
 - SoundModeConstants, 519
- SOUND_MODE_ONCE
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1011
 - SoundModeConstants, 519
- SOUND_MODE_TONE
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1011
 - SoundModeConstants, 519
- SOUND_STATE_FILE
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1011
 - SoundStateConstants, 518
- SOUND_STATE_IDLE
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1011
 - SoundStateConstants, 518
- SOUND_STATE_STOP
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1012
 - SoundStateConstants, 518
- SOUND_STATE_TONE
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1012
 - SoundStateConstants, 519
- SOUND_UP
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1012
 - RCXSoundConstants, 652
- SoundFlags constants, 517
- SoundFlagsConstants
 - SOUND_FLAGS_IDLE, 518
 - SOUND_FLAGS_RUNNING, 518
 - SOUND_FLAGS_UPDATE, 518
- SoundGetState
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1012
 - SysCallConstants, 486
- SoundIOMAP
 - SoundOffsetDuration, 520
 - SoundOffsetFlags, 520
 - SoundOffsetFreq, 520
 - SoundOffsetMode, 520
 - SoundOffsetSampleRate, 520
 - SoundOffsetSoundFilename, 520
 - SoundOffsetState, 521
 - SoundOffsetVolume, 521
- SoundMisc
 - FREQUENCY_MAX, 521
 - FREQUENCY_MIN, 521
 - SAMPLERATE_DEFAULT, 521
 - SAMPLERATE_MAX, 522
 - SAMPLERATE_MIN, 522
- SoundMode constants, 519
- SoundModeConstants
 - SOUND_MODE_LOOP, 519
 - SOUND_MODE_ONCE, 519
 - SOUND_MODE_TONE, 519
- SoundModuleFunctions
 - GetSoundDuration, 351
 - GetSoundFrequency, 351
 - GetSoundMode, 352
 - GetSoundSampleRate, 352
 - GetSoundState, 352
 - GetSoundVolume, 352
 - PlayFile, 353
 - PlayFileEx, 353
 - PlayTone, 353
 - PlayToneEx, 354
 - SetSoundDuration, 354
 - SetSoundFlags, 354
 - SetSoundFrequency, 355

- SetSoundMode, [355](#)
- SetSoundModuleState, [355](#)
- SetSoundSampleRate, [356](#)
- SetSoundState, [356](#)
- SetSoundVolume, [356](#)
- SoundModuleID
 - ModuleIDConstants, [265](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1012](#)
- SoundModuleName
 - ModuleNameConstants, [263](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1012](#)
- SoundOffsetDuration
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1012](#)
 - SoundIOMAP, [520](#)
- SoundOffsetFlags
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1012](#)
 - SoundIOMAP, [520](#)
- SoundOffsetFreq
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1012](#)
 - SoundIOMAP, [520](#)
- SoundOffsetMode
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1012](#)
 - SoundIOMAP, [520](#)
- SoundOffsetSampleRate
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1013](#)
 - SoundIOMAP, [520](#)
- SoundOffsetSoundFilename
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1013](#)
 - SoundIOMAP, [520](#)
- SoundOffsetState
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1013](#)
 - SoundIOMAP, [521](#)
- SoundOffsetVolume
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1013](#)
 - SoundIOMAP, [521](#)
- SoundPlayFile
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1013](#)
 - SysCallConstants, [486](#)
- SoundPlayTone
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1013](#)
 - SysCallConstants, [486](#)
- SoundSetState
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1013](#)
 - SysCallConstants, [486](#)
- SoundState constants, [518](#)
- SoundStateConstants
 - SOUND_STATE_FILE, [518](#)
 - SOUND_STATE_IDLE, [518](#)
 - SOUND_STATE_STOP, [518](#)
 - SOUND_STATE_TONE, [519](#)
- SPECIALS
 - DisplayModuleConstants, [599](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1013](#)
- Standard I2C constants, [587](#)
- Standard-C API functions, [267](#)
- STAT_COMM_PENDING
 - CommandModuleConstants, [82](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1013](#)
- STAT_MSG_EMPTY_MAILBOX
 - CommandModuleConstants, [82](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1013](#)
- STATUSICON_BATTERY
 - DisplayModuleConstants, [599](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1014](#)
- STATUSICON_BLUETOOTH
 - DisplayModuleConstants, [599](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1014](#)
- STATUSICON_USB
 - DisplayModuleConstants, [599](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1014](#)
- STATUSICON_VM
 - DisplayModuleConstants, [599](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1014](#)
- STATUSICONS
 - DisplayModuleConstants, [600](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1014](#)
- STATUSTEXT
 - DisplayModuleConstants, [600](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1014](#)
- STEPICON_1
 - DisplayModuleConstants, [600](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1014](#)
- STEPICON_2
 - DisplayModuleConstants, [600](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1014](#)
- STEPICON_3
 - DisplayModuleConstants, [600](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1014](#)
- STEPICON_4
 - DisplayModuleConstants, [600](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1014](#)
- STEPICON_5

- DisplayModuleConstants, 600
- NBCCCommon.h, 1015
- STEPICONS
 - DisplayModuleConstants, 600
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1015
- STEPLINE
 - DisplayModuleConstants, 600
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1015
- STOP_REQ
 - CommandVMState, 496
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1015
- STROBE_READ
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1015
 - StrobeCtrlConstants, 147
- STROBE_S0
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1015
 - StrobeCtrlConstants, 147
- STROBE_S1
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1015
 - StrobeCtrlConstants, 147
- STROBE_S2
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1015
 - StrobeCtrlConstants, 147
- STROBE_S3
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1015
 - StrobeCtrlConstants, 147
- STROBE_WRITE
 - NBCCCommon.h, 1015
 - StrobeCtrlConstants, 147
- StrobeCtrlConstants
 - STROBE_READ, 147
 - STROBE_S0, 147
 - STROBE_S1, 147
 - STROBE_S2, 147
 - STROBE_S3, 147
 - STROBE_WRITE, 147
- SuperPro analog output mode constants, 142
- SuperPro digital pin constants, 145
- SuperPro LED control constants, 144
- SuperPro Strobe control constants, 146
- SysCallConstants
 - ColorSensorRead, 479
 - CommBTCheckStatus, 479
 - CommBTConnection, 479
 - CommBTOnOff, 479
 - CommBTRead, 479
 - CommBTWrite, 480
 - CommExecuteFunction, 480
 - CommHSCheckStatus, 480
 - CommHSControl, 480
 - CommHSRead, 480
 - CommHSWrite, 480
 - CommLSCheckStatus, 480
 - CommLSRead, 480
 - CommLSWrite, 480
 - CommLSWriteEx, 480
 - ComputeCalibValue, 481
 - DatalogGetTimes, 481
 - DatalogWrite, 481
 - DisplayExecuteFunction, 481
 - DrawCircle, 481
 - DrawEllipse, 481
 - DrawFont, 481
 - DrawGraphic, 481
 - DrawGraphicArray, 481
 - DrawLine, 481
 - DrawPoint, 482
 - DrawPolygon, 482
 - DrawRect, 482
 - DrawText, 482
 - FileClose, 482
 - FileDelete, 482
 - FileFindFirst, 482
 - FileFindNext, 482
 - FileOpenAppend, 482
 - FileOpenRead, 482
 - FileOpenReadLinear, 483
 - FileOpenWrite, 483
 - FileOpenWriteLinear, 483
 - FileOpenWriteNonLinear, 483
 - FileRead, 483
 - FileRename, 483
 - FileResize, 483
 - FileResolveHandle, 483
 - FileSeek, 483
 - FileTell, 483
 - FileWrite, 484
 - GetStartTick, 484
 - InputPinFunction, 484
 - IOMapRead, 484
 - IOMapReadByID, 484

- IOMapWrite, [484](#)
- IOMapWriteByID, [484](#)
- KeepAlive, [484](#)
- ListFiles, [484](#)
- LoaderExecuteFunction, [485](#)
- MemoryManager, [485](#)
- MessageRead, [485](#)
- MessageWrite, [485](#)
- RandomEx, [485](#)
- RandomNumber, [485](#)
- ReadButton, [485](#)
- ReadLastResponse, [485](#)
- ReadSemData, [485](#)
- SetScreenMode, [485](#)
- SetSleepTimeoutVal, [486](#)
- SoundGetState, [486](#)
- SoundPlayFile, [486](#)
- SoundPlayTone, [486](#)
- SoundSetState, [486](#)
- UpdateCalibCacheInfo, [486](#)
- WriteSemData, [486](#)
- System Call function constants, [477](#)
- System Command functions, [447](#)
- TachoCountField
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1016](#)
 - OutputFieldConstants, [574](#)
- TachoLimitField
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1016](#)
 - OutputFieldConstants, [574](#)
- Tachometer counter reset flags, [563](#)
- TachoResetConstants
 - RESET_ALL, [564](#)
 - RESET_BLOCK_COUNT, [564](#)
 - RESET_BLOCKANDTACHO, [564](#)
 - RESET_COUNT, [564](#)
 - RESET_NONE, [564](#)
 - RESET_ROTATION_COUNT, [564](#)
- TEMP_FQ_1
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1016](#)
 - TempI2CConstants, [591](#)
- TEMP_FQ_2
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1016](#)
 - TempI2CConstants, [591](#)
- TEMP_FQ_4
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1016](#)
 - TempI2CConstants, [591](#)
- TEMP_FQ_6
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1016](#)
 - TempI2CConstants, [591](#)
- TEMP_OS_ONESHOT
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1016](#)
 - TempI2CConstants, [591](#)
- TEMP_POL_HIGH
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1017](#)
 - TempI2CConstants, [591](#)
- TEMP_POL_LOW
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1017](#)
 - TempI2CConstants, [592](#)
- TEMP_REG_CONFIG
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1017](#)
 - TempI2CConstants, [592](#)
- TEMP_REG_TEMP
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1017](#)
 - TempI2CConstants, [592](#)
- TEMP_REG_THIGH
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1017](#)
 - TempI2CConstants, [592](#)
- TEMP_REG_TLOW
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1017](#)
 - TempI2CConstants, [592](#)
- TEMP_RES_10BIT
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1017](#)
 - TempI2CConstants, [592](#)
- TEMP_RES_11BIT
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1017](#)
 - TempI2CConstants, [592](#)
- TEMP_RES_12BIT
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1017](#)
 - TempI2CConstants, [592](#)
- TEMP_RES_9BIT
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1018](#)
 - TempI2CConstants, [592](#)
- TEMP_SD_CONTINUOUS
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1018](#)
 - TempI2CConstants, [592](#)
- TEMP_SD_SHUTDOWN
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1018](#)
 - TempI2CConstants, [593](#)
- TEMP_TM_COMPARATOR
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1018](#)
 - TempI2CConstants, [593](#)

- TEMP_TM_INTERRUPT
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1018](#)
 - TempI2CConstants, [593](#)
- TempI2CConstants
 - TEMP_FQ_1, [591](#)
 - TEMP_FQ_2, [591](#)
 - TEMP_FQ_4, [591](#)
 - TEMP_FQ_6, [591](#)
 - TEMP_OS_ONESHOT, [591](#)
 - TEMP_POL_HIGH, [591](#)
 - TEMP_POL_LOW, [592](#)
 - TEMP_REG_CONFIG, [592](#)
 - TEMP_REG_TEMP, [592](#)
 - TEMP_REG_THIGH, [592](#)
 - TEMP_REG_TLOW, [592](#)
 - TEMP_RES_10BIT, [592](#)
 - TEMP_RES_11BIT, [592](#)
 - TEMP_RES_12BIT, [592](#)
 - TEMP_RES_9BIT, [592](#)
 - TEMP_SD_CONTINUOUS, [592](#)
 - TEMP_SD_SHUTDOWN, [593](#)
 - TEMP_TM_COMPARATOR, [593](#)
 - TEMP_TM_INTERRUPT, [593](#)
- Text line constants, [608](#)
- TEXTLINE_1
 - DisplayTextLineConstants, [609](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1018](#)
- TEXTLINE_2
 - DisplayTextLineConstants, [609](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1018](#)
- TEXTLINE_3
 - DisplayTextLineConstants, [609](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1018](#)
- TEXTLINE_4
 - DisplayTextLineConstants, [609](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1018](#)
- TEXTLINE_5
 - DisplayTextLineConstants, [609](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1018](#)
- TEXTLINE_6
 - DisplayTextLineConstants, [609](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1019](#)
- TEXTLINE_7
 - DisplayTextLineConstants, [609](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1019](#)
- TEXTLINE_8
 - DisplayTextLineConstants, [609](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1019](#)
- TEXTLINES
 - DisplayTextLineConstants, [609](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1019](#)
- TextOut
 - DisplayModuleFunctions, [348](#)
- TextOutEx
 - DisplayModuleFunctions, [349](#)
- Third-party NXT devices, [266](#)
- Time constants, [488](#)
- TimeConstants
 - MIN_1, [489](#)
 - MS_1, [489](#)
 - MS_10, [489](#)
 - MS_100, [490](#)
 - MS_150, [490](#)
 - MS_2, [490](#)
 - MS_20, [490](#)
 - MS_200, [490](#)
 - MS_250, [490](#)
 - MS_3, [490](#)
 - MS_30, [490](#)
 - MS_300, [490](#)
 - MS_350, [490](#)
 - MS_4, [491](#)
 - MS_40, [491](#)
 - MS_400, [491](#)
 - MS_450, [491](#)
 - MS_5, [491](#)
 - MS_50, [491](#)
 - MS_500, [491](#)
 - MS_6, [491](#)
 - MS_60, [491](#)
 - MS_600, [491](#)
 - MS_7, [492](#)
 - MS_70, [492](#)
 - MS_700, [492](#)
 - MS_8, [492](#)
 - MS_80, [492](#)
 - MS_800, [492](#)
 - MS_9, [492](#)
 - MS_90, [492](#)
 - MS_900, [492](#)
 - SEC_1, [492](#)
 - SEC_10, [493](#)

- SEC_15, [493](#)
- SEC_2, [493](#)
- SEC_20, [493](#)
- SEC_3, [493](#)
- SEC_30, [493](#)
- SEC_4, [493](#)
- SEC_5, [493](#)
- SEC_6, [493](#)
- SEC_7, [493](#)
- SEC_8, [494](#)
- SEC_9, [494](#)
- TIMES_UP
 - CommandVMState, [497](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1019](#)
- Tone constants, [522](#)
- TONE_A3
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1019](#)
 - ToneConstants, [523](#)
- TONE_A4
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1019](#)
 - ToneConstants, [523](#)
- TONE_A5
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1019](#)
 - ToneConstants, [524](#)
- TONE_A6
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1019](#)
 - ToneConstants, [524](#)
- TONE_A7
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1019](#)
 - ToneConstants, [524](#)
- TONE_AS3
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1020](#)
 - ToneConstants, [524](#)
- TONE_AS4
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1020](#)
 - ToneConstants, [524](#)
- TONE_AS5
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1020](#)
 - ToneConstants, [524](#)
- TONE_AS6
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1020](#)
 - ToneConstants, [524](#)
- TONE_AS7
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1020](#)
 - ToneConstants, [524](#)
- TONE_B3
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1020](#)
 - ToneConstants, [524](#)
- TONE_B4
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1020](#)
 - ToneConstants, [524](#)
- TONE_B5
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1020](#)
 - ToneConstants, [525](#)
- TONE_B6
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1020](#)
 - ToneConstants, [525](#)
- TONE_B7
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1020](#)
 - ToneConstants, [525](#)
- TONE_C4
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1021](#)
 - ToneConstants, [525](#)
- TONE_C5
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1021](#)
 - ToneConstants, [525](#)
- TONE_C6
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1021](#)
 - ToneConstants, [525](#)
- TONE_C7
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1021](#)
 - ToneConstants, [525](#)
- TONE_CS4
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1021](#)
 - ToneConstants, [525](#)
- TONE_CS5
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1021](#)
 - ToneConstants, [525](#)
- TONE_CS6
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1021](#)
 - ToneConstants, [525](#)
- TONE_CS7
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1021](#)
 - ToneConstants, [526](#)
- TONE_D4
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1021](#)
 - ToneConstants, [526](#)
- TONE_D5
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1021](#)
 - ToneConstants, [526](#)
- TONE_D6
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1022](#)

- ToneConstants, [526](#)
- TONE_D7
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1022](#)
 - ToneConstants, [526](#)
- TONE_DS4
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1022](#)
 - ToneConstants, [526](#)
- TONE_DS5
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1022](#)
 - ToneConstants, [526](#)
- TONE_DS6
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1022](#)
 - ToneConstants, [526](#)
- TONE_DS7
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1022](#)
 - ToneConstants, [526](#)
- TONE_E4
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1022](#)
 - ToneConstants, [526](#)
- TONE_E5
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1022](#)
 - ToneConstants, [527](#)
- TONE_E6
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1022](#)
 - ToneConstants, [527](#)
- TONE_E7
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1022](#)
 - ToneConstants, [527](#)
- TONE_F4
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1023](#)
 - ToneConstants, [527](#)
- TONE_F5
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1023](#)
 - ToneConstants, [527](#)
- TONE_F6
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1023](#)
 - ToneConstants, [527](#)
- TONE_F7
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1023](#)
 - ToneConstants, [527](#)
- TONE_FS4
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1023](#)
 - ToneConstants, [527](#)
- TONE_FS5
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1023](#)
 - ToneConstants, [527](#)
- TONE_FS6
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1023](#)
 - ToneConstants, [527](#)
- TONE_FS7
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1023](#)
 - ToneConstants, [528](#)
- TONE_G4
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1023](#)
 - ToneConstants, [528](#)
- TONE_G5
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1023](#)
 - ToneConstants, [528](#)
- TONE_G6
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1024](#)
 - ToneConstants, [528](#)
- TONE_G7
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1024](#)
 - ToneConstants, [528](#)
- TONE_GS4
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1024](#)
 - ToneConstants, [528](#)
- TONE_GS5
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1024](#)
 - ToneConstants, [528](#)
- TONE_GS6
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1024](#)
 - ToneConstants, [528](#)
- TONE_GS7
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1024](#)
 - ToneConstants, [528](#)
- ToneConstants
 - TONE_A3, [523](#)
 - TONE_A4, [523](#)
 - TONE_A5, [524](#)
 - TONE_A6, [524](#)
 - TONE_A7, [524](#)
 - TONE_AS3, [524](#)
 - TONE_AS4, [524](#)
 - TONE_AS5, [524](#)
 - TONE_AS6, [524](#)
 - TONE_AS7, [524](#)
 - TONE_B3, [524](#)
 - TONE_B4, [524](#)
 - TONE_B5, [525](#)
 - TONE_B6, [525](#)
 - TONE_B7, [525](#)

- TONE_C4, [525](#)
- TONE_C5, [525](#)
- TONE_C6, [525](#)
- TONE_C7, [525](#)
- TONE_CS4, [525](#)
- TONE_CS5, [525](#)
- TONE_CS6, [525](#)
- TONE_CS7, [526](#)
- TONE_D4, [526](#)
- TONE_D5, [526](#)
- TONE_D6, [526](#)
- TONE_D7, [526](#)
- TONE_DS4, [526](#)
- TONE_DS5, [526](#)
- TONE_DS6, [526](#)
- TONE_DS7, [526](#)
- TONE_E4, [526](#)
- TONE_E5, [527](#)
- TONE_E6, [527](#)
- TONE_E7, [527](#)
- TONE_F4, [527](#)
- TONE_F5, [527](#)
- TONE_F6, [527](#)
- TONE_F7, [527](#)
- TONE_FS4, [527](#)
- TONE_FS5, [527](#)
- TONE_FS6, [527](#)
- TONE_FS7, [528](#)
- TONE_G4, [528](#)
- TONE_G5, [528](#)
- TONE_G6, [528](#)
- TONE_G7, [528](#)
- TONE_GS4, [528](#)
- TONE_GS5, [528](#)
- TONE_GS6, [528](#)
- TONE_GS7, [528](#)
- TOPLINE
 - DisplayModuleConstants, [600](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1024](#)
- TRAIN_CHANNEL_1
 - IRTrainChannels, [684](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1024](#)
- TRAIN_CHANNEL_2
 - IRTrainChannels, [684](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1024](#)
- TRAIN_CHANNEL_3
 - IRTrainChannels, [684](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1024](#)
- TRAIN_CHANNEL_ALL
 - IRTrainChannels, [684](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1025](#)
- TRAIN_FUNC_DECR_SPEED
 - IRTrainFuncs, [683](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1025](#)
- TRAIN_FUNC_INCR_SPEED
 - IRTrainFuncs, [683](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1025](#)
- TRAIN_FUNC_STOP
 - IRTrainFuncs, [683](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1025](#)
- TRAIN_FUNC_TOGGLE_LIGHT
 - IRTrainFuncs, [683](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1025](#)
- TRUE
 - MiscConstants, [266](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1025](#)
- TurnRatioField
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1025](#)
 - OutputFieldConstants, [574](#)
- TypeField
 - InputFieldConstants, [550](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1026](#)
- UCHAR_MAX
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1026](#)
 - NXTLimits, [786](#)
- UF_PENDING_UPDATES
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1026](#)
 - OutUFConstants, [562](#)
- UF_UPDATE_MODE
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1026](#)
 - OutUFConstants, [562](#)
- UF_UPDATE_PID_VALUES
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1026](#)
 - OutUFConstants, [562](#)
- UF_UPDATE_RESET_BLOCK_COUNT
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1026](#)
 - OutUFConstants, [562](#)
- UF_UPDATE_RESET_COUNT
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1026](#)
 - OutUFConstants, [562](#)

- UF_UPDATE_RESET_ROTATION_-
COUNT
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1026](#)
 - OutUFConstants, [563](#)
- UF_UPDATE_SPEED
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1026](#)
 - OutUFConstants, [563](#)
- UF_UPDATE_TACHO_LIMIT
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1027](#)
 - OutUFConstants, [563](#)
- Ui module, [86](#)
- Ui module constants, [533](#)
- Ui module functions, [382](#)
- Ui module IOMAP offsets, [541](#)
- UI_BT_CONNECT_REQUEST
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1027](#)
 - UiBluetoothStateConstants, [539](#)
- UI_BT_ERROR_ATTENTION
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1027](#)
 - UiBluetoothStateConstants, [539](#)
- UI_BT_PIN_REQUEST
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1027](#)
 - UiBluetoothStateConstants, [539](#)
- UI_BT_STATE_CONNECTED
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1027](#)
 - UiBluetoothStateConstants, [539](#)
- UI_BT_STATE_OFF
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1027](#)
 - UiBluetoothStateConstants, [539](#)
- UI_BT_STATE_VISIBLE
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1027](#)
 - UiBluetoothStateConstants, [539](#)
- UI_BUTTON_ENTER
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1027](#)
 - UiButtonConstants, [538](#)
- UI_BUTTON_EXIT
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1027](#)
 - UiButtonConstants, [538](#)
- UI_BUTTON_LEFT
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1027](#)
 - UiButtonConstants, [538](#)
- UI_BUTTON_NONE
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1028](#)
 - UiButtonConstants, [538](#)
- UI_BUTTON_RIGHT
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1028](#)
 - UiButtonConstants, [538](#)
- UI_FLAGS_BUSY
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1028](#)
 - UiFlagsConstants, [534](#)
- UI_FLAGS_DISABLE_EXIT
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1028](#)
 - UiFlagsConstants, [534](#)
- UI_FLAGS_DISABLE_LEFT_RIGHT_-
ENTER
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1028](#)
 - UiFlagsConstants, [534](#)
- UI_FLAGS_ENABLE_STATUS_-
UPDATE
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1028](#)
 - UiFlagsConstants, [534](#)
- UI_FLAGS_EXECUTE_LMS_FILE
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1028](#)
 - UiFlagsConstants, [535](#)
- UI_FLAGS_REDRAW_STATUS
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1028](#)
 - UiFlagsConstants, [535](#)
- UI_FLAGS_RESET_SLEEP_TIMER
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1028](#)
 - UiFlagsConstants, [535](#)
- UI_FLAGS_UPDATE
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1028](#)
 - UiFlagsConstants, [535](#)
- UI_STATE_BT_ERROR
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1029](#)
 - UiStateConstants, [536](#)
- UI_STATE_CONNECT_REQUEST
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1029](#)
 - UiStateConstants, [536](#)
- UI_STATE_DRAW_MENU
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1029](#)
 - UiStateConstants, [536](#)
- UI_STATE_ENTER_PRESSED
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1029](#)
 - UiStateConstants, [536](#)
- UI_STATE_EXECUTE_FILE
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1029](#)
 - UiStateConstants, [536](#)
- UI_STATE_EXECUTING_FILE
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1029](#)
 - UiStateConstants, [536](#)
- UI_STATE_EXIT_PRESSED

- NBCCCommon.h, [1029](#)
- UiStateConstants, [536](#)
- UI_STATE_INIT_DISPLAY
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1029](#)
 - UiStateConstants, [536](#)
- UI_STATE_INIT_INTRO
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1029](#)
 - UiStateConstants, [537](#)
- UI_STATE_INIT_LOW_BATTERY
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1029](#)
 - UiStateConstants, [537](#)
- UI_STATE_INIT_MENU
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1030](#)
 - UiStateConstants, [537](#)
- UI_STATE_INIT_WAIT
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1030](#)
 - UiStateConstants, [537](#)
- UI_STATE_LEFT_PRESSED
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1030](#)
 - UiStateConstants, [537](#)
- UI_STATE_LOW_BATTERY
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1030](#)
 - UiStateConstants, [537](#)
- UI_STATE_NEXT_MENU
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1030](#)
 - UiStateConstants, [537](#)
- UI_STATE_RIGHT_PRESSED
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1030](#)
 - UiStateConstants, [537](#)
- UI_STATE_TEST_BUTTONS
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1030](#)
 - UiStateConstants, [537](#)
- UI_VM_IDLE
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1030](#)
 - UiVMRunStateConstants, [540](#)
- UI_VM_RESET1
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1030](#)
 - UiVMRunStateConstants, [540](#)
- UI_VM_RESET2
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1031](#)
 - UiVMRunStateConstants, [540](#)
- UI_VM_RUN_FREE
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1031](#)
 - UiVMRunStateConstants, [540](#)
- UI_VM_RUN_PAUSE
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1031](#)
 - UiVMRunStateConstants, [541](#)
- UI_VM_RUN_SINGLE
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1031](#)
 - UiVMRunStateConstants, [541](#)
- UiBluetoothStateConstants
 - UI_BT_CONNECT_REQUEST, [539](#)
 - UI_BT_ERROR_ATTENTION, [539](#)
 - UI_BT_PIN_REQUEST, [539](#)
 - UI_BT_STATE_CONNECTED, [539](#)
 - UI_BT_STATE_OFF, [539](#)
 - UI_BT_STATE_VISIBLE, [539](#)
- UIButton constants, [538](#)
- UIButtonConstants
 - UI_BUTTON_ENTER, [538](#)
 - UI_BUTTON_EXIT, [538](#)
 - UI_BUTTON_LEFT, [538](#)
 - UI_BUTTON_NONE, [538](#)
 - UI_BUTTON_RIGHT, [538](#)
- UiFlagsConstants
 - UI_FLAGS_BUSY, [534](#)
 - UI_FLAGS_DISABLE_EXIT, [534](#)
 - UI_FLAGS_DISABLE_LEFT_RIGHT_ENTER, [534](#)
 - UI_FLAGS_ENABLE_STATUS_UPDATE, [534](#)
 - UI_FLAGS_EXECUTE_LMS_FILE, [535](#)
 - UI_FLAGS_REDRAW_STATUS, [535](#)
 - UI_FLAGS_RESET_SLEEP_TIMER, [535](#)
 - UI_FLAGS_UPDATE, [535](#)
- UiIOMAP
 - UIOffsetAbortFlag, [542](#)
 - UIOffsetBatteryState, [542](#)
 - UIOffsetBatteryVoltage, [542](#)
 - UIOffsetBluetoothState, [542](#)
 - UIOffsetButton, [542](#)
 - UIOffsetError, [542](#)
 - UIOffsetFlags, [542](#)
 - UIOffsetForceOff, [542](#)
 - UIOffsetLMSfilename, [542](#)
 - UIOffsetOBPPointer, [542](#)
 - UIOffsetPMenu, [543](#)
 - UIOffsetRechargeable, [543](#)

- UIOffsetRunState, [543](#)
- UIOffsetSleepTimeout, [543](#)
- UIOffsetSleepTimer, [543](#)
- UIOffsetState, [543](#)
- UIOffsetUsbState, [543](#)
- UIOffsetVolume, [543](#)
- UIModuleFunctions
 - ForceOff, [385](#)
 - GetAbortFlag, [385](#)
 - GetBatteryLevel, [385](#)
 - GetBatteryState, [385](#)
 - GetBluetoothState, [385](#)
 - GetCommandFlags, [386](#)
 - GetOnBrickProgramPointer, [386](#)
 - GetRechargeableBattery, [386](#)
 - GetSleepTimeout, [386](#)
 - GetSleepTimer, [387](#)
 - GetUIButton, [387](#)
 - GetUIState, [387](#)
 - GetUsbState, [387](#)
 - GetVMRunState, [388](#)
 - GetVolume, [388](#)
 - SetAbortFlag, [388](#)
 - SetBatteryState, [388](#)
 - SetBluetoothState, [389](#)
 - SetCommandFlags, [389](#)
 - SetOnBrickProgramPointer, [389](#)
 - SetSleepTimeout, [389](#)
 - SetSleepTimer, [390](#)
 - SetUIButton, [390](#)
 - SetUIState, [390](#)
 - SetUsbState, [390](#)
 - SetVMRunState, [391](#)
 - SetVolume, [391](#)
- UIModuleID
 - ModuleIDConstants, [265](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1031](#)
- UIModuleName
 - ModuleNameConstants, [263](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1031](#)
- UINT_MAX
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1031](#)
 - NXTLimits, [786](#)
- UIOffsetAbortFlag
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1031](#)
 - UiIOMAP, [542](#)
- UIOffsetBatteryState
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1031](#)
 - UiIOMAP, [542](#)
- UIOffsetBatteryVoltage
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1032](#)
 - UiIOMAP, [542](#)
- UIOffsetBluetoothState
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1032](#)
 - UiIOMAP, [542](#)
- UIOffsetButton
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1032](#)
 - UiIOMAP, [542](#)
- UIOffsetError
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1032](#)
 - UiIOMAP, [542](#)
- UIOffsetFlags
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1032](#)
 - UiIOMAP, [542](#)
- UIOffsetForceOff
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1032](#)
 - UiIOMAP, [542](#)
- UIOffsetLMSfilename
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1032](#)
 - UiIOMAP, [542](#)
- UIOffsetOBPPpointer
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1032](#)
 - UiIOMAP, [542](#)
- UIOffsetPMenu
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1032](#)
 - UiIOMAP, [543](#)
- UIOffsetRechargeable
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1032](#)
 - UiIOMAP, [543](#)
- UIOffsetRunState
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1033](#)
 - UiIOMAP, [543](#)
- UIOffsetSleepTimeout
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1033](#)
 - UiIOMAP, [543](#)
- UIOffsetSleepTimer
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1033](#)
 - UiIOMAP, [543](#)
- UIOffsetState
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1033](#)
 - UiIOMAP, [543](#)
- UIOffsetUsbState

- NBCCCommon.h, [1033](#)
- UiIOMAP, [543](#)
- UIOffsetVolume
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1033](#)
 - UiIOMAP, [543](#)
- UIState constants, [535](#)
- UiStateConstants
 - UI_STATE_BT_ERROR, [536](#)
 - UI_STATE_CONNECT_-REQUEST, [536](#)
 - UI_STATE_DRAW_MENU, [536](#)
 - UI_STATE_ENTER_PRESSED, [536](#)
 - UI_STATE_EXECUTE_FILE, [536](#)
 - UI_STATE_EXECUTING_FILE, [536](#)
 - UI_STATE_EXIT_PRESSED, [536](#)
 - UI_STATE_INIT_DISPLAY, [536](#)
 - UI_STATE_INIT_INTRO, [537](#)
 - UI_STATE_INIT_LOW_-BATTERY, [537](#)
 - UI_STATE_INIT_MENU, [537](#)
 - UI_STATE_INIT_WAIT, [537](#)
 - UI_STATE_LEFT_PRESSED, [537](#)
 - UI_STATE_LOW_BATTERY, [537](#)
 - UI_STATE_NEXT_MENU, [537](#)
 - UI_STATE_RIGHT_PRESSED, [537](#)
 - UI_STATE_TEST_BUTTONS, [537](#)
- UiVMRunStateConstants
 - UI_VM_IDLE, [540](#)
 - UI_VM_RESET1, [540](#)
 - UI_VM_RESET2, [540](#)
 - UI_VM_RUN_FREE, [540](#)
 - UI_VM_RUN_PAUSE, [541](#)
 - UI_VM_RUN_SINGLE, [541](#)
- ULONG_MAX
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1033](#)
 - NXTLimits, [786](#)
- Ultrasonic sensor constants, [588](#)
- UpdateCalibCacheInfo
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1033](#)
 - SysCallConstants, [486](#)
- UpdateFlagsField
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1033](#)
 - OutputFieldConstants, [575](#)
- US_CMD_CONTINUOUS
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1034](#)
 - USI2CConstants, [589](#)
- US_CMD_EVENTCAPTURE
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1034](#)
 - USI2CConstants, [589](#)
- US_CMD_OFF
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1034](#)
 - USI2CConstants, [589](#)
- US_CMD_SINGLESHOT
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1034](#)
 - USI2CConstants, [589](#)
- US_CMD_WARMRESET
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1034](#)
 - USI2CConstants, [589](#)
- US_REG_ACTUAL_ZERO
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1034](#)
 - USI2CConstants, [589](#)
- US_REG_CM_INTERVAL
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1034](#)
 - USI2CConstants, [589](#)
- US_REG_FACTORY_ACTUAL_ZERO
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1034](#)
 - USI2CConstants, [590](#)
- US_REG_FACTORY_SCALE_-DIVISOR
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1034](#)
 - USI2CConstants, [590](#)
- US_REG_FACTORY_SCALE_FACTOR
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1035](#)
 - USI2CConstants, [590](#)
- US_REG_MEASUREMENT_UNITS
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1035](#)
 - USI2CConstants, [590](#)
- US_REG_SCALE_DIVISOR
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1035](#)
 - USI2CConstants, [590](#)
- US_REG_SCALE_FACTOR
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1035](#)
 - USI2CConstants, [590](#)
- USB_CMD_READY
 - CommStatusCodesConstants, [638](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1035](#)
- USB_PROTOCOL_OVERHEAD
 - CommMiscConstants, [616](#)
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1035](#)
- UseRS485

- CommModuleFunctions, [433](#)
- USHRT_MAX
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1035](#)
 - NXTLimits, [786](#)
- USI2CConstants
 - US_CMD_CONTINUOUS, [589](#)
 - US_CMD_EVENTCAPTURE, [589](#)
 - US_CMD_OFF, [589](#)
 - US_CMD_SINGLESHOT, [589](#)
 - US_CMD_WARMRESET, [589](#)
 - US_REG_ACTUAL_ZERO, [589](#)
 - US_REG_CM_INTERVAL, [589](#)
 - US_REG_FACTORY_ACTUAL_-ZERO, [590](#)
 - US_REG_FACTORY_SCALE_-DIVISOR, [590](#)
 - US_REG_FACTORY_SCALE_-FACTOR, [590](#)
 - US_REG_MEASUREMENT_-UNITS, [590](#)
 - US_REG_SCALE_DIVISOR, [590](#)
 - US_REG_SCALE_FACTOR, [590](#)
- VM run state constants, [540](#)
- VM state constants, [496](#)
- Wait
 - CommandModuleFunctions, [377](#)
- Write
 - LoaderModuleFunctions, [471](#)
- WriteBytes
 - LoaderModuleFunctions, [471](#)
- WriteBytesEx
 - LoaderModuleFunctions, [472](#)
- WriteI2CRegister
 - LowSpeedModuleFunctions, [323](#)
- WriteLn
 - LoaderModuleFunctions, [472](#)
- WriteLnString
 - LoaderModuleFunctions, [473](#)
- WriteNRLinkBytes
 - MindSensorsAPI, [236](#)
- WriteSemData
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1035](#)
 - SysCallConstants, [486](#)
- WriteString
 - LoaderModuleFunctions, [473](#)
- XG1300L_REG_2G
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1035](#)
 - XG1300LConstants, [782](#)
- XG1300L_REG_4G
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1035](#)
 - XG1300LConstants, [782](#)
- XG1300L_REG_8G
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1036](#)
 - XG1300LConstants, [782](#)
- XG1300L_REG_ANGLE
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1036](#)
 - XG1300LConstants, [783](#)
- XG1300L_REG_RESET
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1036](#)
 - XG1300LConstants, [783](#)
- XG1300L_REG_TURNRATE
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1036](#)
 - XG1300LConstants, [783](#)
- XG1300L_REG_XAXIS
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1036](#)
 - XG1300LConstants, [783](#)
- XG1300L_REG_YAXIS
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1036](#)
 - XG1300LConstants, [783](#)
- XG1300L_REG_ZAXIS
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1036](#)
 - XG1300LConstants, [783](#)
- XG1300L_SCALE_2G
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1036](#)
 - XG1300LScaleConstants, [784](#)
- XG1300L_SCALE_4G
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1036](#)
 - XG1300LScaleConstants, [784](#)
- XG1300L_SCALE_8G
 - NBCCCommon.h, [1037](#)
 - XG1300LScaleConstants, [784](#)
- XG1300LConstants
 - MI_ADDR_XG1300L, [782](#)
 - XG1300L_REG_2G, [782](#)
 - XG1300L_REG_4G, [782](#)
 - XG1300L_REG_8G, [782](#)
 - XG1300L_REG_ANGLE, [783](#)
 - XG1300L_REG_RESET, [783](#)
 - XG1300L_REG_TURNRATE, [783](#)

XG1300L_REG_XAXIS, [783](#)
XG1300L_REG_YAXIS, [783](#)
XG1300L_REG_ZAXIS, [783](#)
XG1300LScaleConstants
XG1300L_SCALE_2G, [784](#)
XG1300L_SCALE_4G, [784](#)
XG1300L_SCALE_8G, [784](#)